G275
B8
1997/98
C.5

GOVERNOR'S BUDGET



1997-98

Pete Wilson, Governor
State of California

CALIFORNIA
STATE LIBRARY
JAN 21 1997
GOVERNMENT
PUBLICATIONS

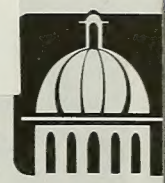
0 2007 0218201 1
California State Library

GOVERNOR'S BUDGET



1997–98

SUBMITTED BY
PETE WILSON, GOVERNOR
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
TO THE
CALIFORNIA LEGISLATURE
1997-98



Executive



State and Consumer Services



Business, Transportation and Housing



Trade and Commerce



Resources



Environmental Protection



Health and Welfare



Youth and Adult Correctional



Education



General Government



PETE WILSON
GOVERNOR

State of California
GOVERNOR'S OFFICE
SACRAMENTO 95814

January 9, 1997

To the Senate and the Assembly of the California Legislature:

I submit for your consideration the Governor's budget for 1997-98.

This document reflects the priorities that are paramount for preparing California for the challenges of the 21st Century: reforming the state's welfare system, preserving economic growth, and bringing innovation to our classrooms.

Last year, we were successful in making the long-term investments that will benefit this state for years to come. Working together, we reduced classroom sizes for our youngest learners so that they have an honest opportunity to master the gateway skills of math and reading. We also pushed the state's business tax rates to their lowest level in nearly a quarter of a century, making California even more attractive for entrepreneurs and investors.

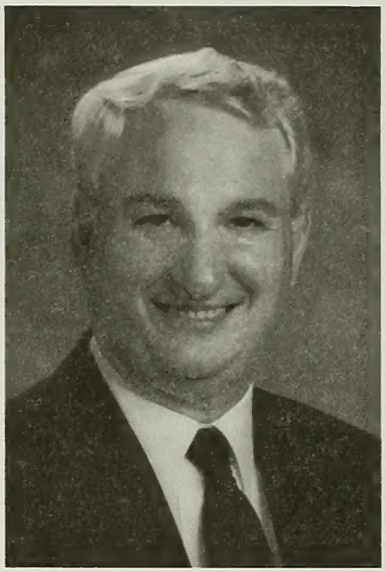
Our mission is to continue to lay the foundation for a California of even greater promise and prosperity -- a state in which every citizen is afforded an equal opportunity to advance as far as their drive and determination allow them.

With your responsible leadership in the new year, we can achieve that promise, and ensure that this state remains the symbol of the American Dream.

Sincerely,

Pete Wilson

PETE WILSON



STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR
STATE CAPITOL, ROOM 1145
SACRAMENTO, CA 95814-4998

January 9, 1997

Dear Governor:

As Director of Finance, it is my pleasure to submit to you the 1997-98 Governor's Budget.

Once again, California continues to outperform the nation in employment, personal income growth and gains in output. We are on the verge of becoming the first state ever to produce over one trillion dollars in goods and services in one year. Moreover, the diverse sources of growth bode well for the future. Our information services, computer hardware and entertainment industries have been major sources of our job creation, and are expected to continue performing well in the future.

While the private sector is primarily responsible for California's economic growth, state government has helped create the environment that has allowed business to flourish. Reform of our workers' compensation system is saving California employers billions of dollars while providing enhanced benefits to injured workers. Tax reductions, such as the increased Manufacturers' Investment Credit and last year's 5 percent Bank and Corporation Tax cut, have boosted returns to California businesses. This Budget continues to make this type of investment by proposing a further 10% reduction in this business tax.

As important as these tax reductions are to California's economy, this Budget continues to make significant investments in the State's future workforce. It provides almost $500 million to further reduce class size in Kindergarten through third grade. It also devotes significant resources to improving reading for students in grades four through eight, and begins a major technology investment for our high school students.

The Budget also reflects your commitment to reform California's welfare system. Consistent with your emphasis on personal responsibility, this proposal is designed to move welfare recipients into the workplace, while maintaining a safety net for children and continuing aid for those unable to care for themselves.

Staff of the Department of Finance have worked long and hard in developing this budget plan. Their knowledge, dedication and professionalism have been invaluable. I want to thank each of them for their contributions to the Department of Finance and our great State.

Sincerely,

Craig L. Brown

CRAIG L. BROWN
Director



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
California State Library Califa/LSTA Grant

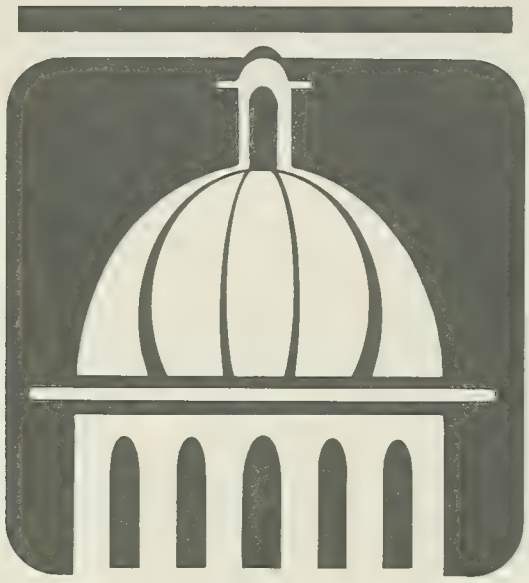
http://www.archive.org/details/governorsbudget1997cali

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
Governor's Letter		
Director of Finance's Letter		
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, EXECUTIVE		
Legislature	LJE	1
Contributions to Legislators' Retirement System	LJE	3
Legislative Counsel Bureau	LJE	4
Judicial	LJE	5
Commission on Judicial Performance	LJE	8
Contributions to the Judges' Retirement System	LJE	9
State Trial Court Funding	LJE	11
Governor's Office	LJE	13
Department of Information Technology	LJE	13
Secretary for State and Consumer Services	LJE	14
Secretary for Business, Transportation and Housing	LJE	15
Secretary for Health and Welfare	LJE	16
Secretary for Resources	LJE	17
Secretary for Youth and Adult Correctional Agency	LJE	19
Secretary for Environmental Protection	LJE	21
Secretary for Child Development and Education	LJE	22
Office of Planning and Research	LJE	23
Office of Emergency Services	LJE	25
Natural Disaster Assistance	LJE	33
Northridge Earthquake Financing	LJE	34
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	LJE	35
Department of Justice	LJE	36
State Controller	LJE	54
Department of Insurance	LJE	59
California State Lottery Commission	LJE	65
State Board of Equalization	LJE	66
Secretary of State	LJE	84
State Treasurer	LJE	93
California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission	LJE	95
California Debt Limit Allocation Committee	LJE	97
California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission	LJE	98
California Tax Credit Allocation Committee	LJE	99
California Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority	LJE	101
California Pollution Control Financing Authority	LJE	103
California Health Facilities Financing Authority	LJE	103
California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority	LJE	103
California School Finance Authority	LJE	104
California Student Loan Authority	LJE	104
California Educational Facilities Authority	LJE	104
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES		
California Science Center	SCS	1
Department of Consumer Affairs	SCS	4
Department of Fair Employment and Housing	SCS	69
Fair Employment and Housing Commission	SCS	70
Office of the State Fire Marshal	SCS	71
Franchise Tax Board	SCS	73
Department of General Services	SCS	82
State Personnel Board	SCS	97
Public Employees' Retirement System	SCS	100
State Teachers' Retirement System	SCS	105
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING		
Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control	BTH	1
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board	BTH	3
State Banking Department	BTH	4
Department of Financial Institutions	BTH	9
Department of Corporations	BTH	15
Unitary Fund Programs	BTH	19
Department of Housing and Community Development	BTH	20
California Housing Finance Agency	BTH	37
Office of Real Estate Appraisers	BTH	39
Department of Real Estate	BTH	40
Office of Savings and Loan	BTH	43
California Transportation Commission	BTH	44
Special Transportation Programs	BTH	46
Department of Transportation	BTH	47
Office of Traffic Safety	BTH	69
Department of the California Highway Patrol	BTH	70
Department of Motor Vehicles	BTH	79
Stephen P. Teale Data Center	BTH	90
TRADE AND COMMERCE		
Trade and Commerce Agency	TC	1
RESOURCES		
Special Resources Programs	R	1
California Tahoe Conservancy	R	2
Geothermal Resources Development Program	R	6
Environmental Protection Program	R	7
California Conservation Corps	R	12
Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission	R	16
Renewable Resources Investment Program	R	27
Colorado River Board of California	R	28
Department of Conservation	R	29
Department of Forestry and Fire Protection	R	41
State Lands Commission	R	55
Seismic Safety Commission	R	58
Department of Fish and Game	R	60
Wildlife Conservation Board	R	82
Department of Boating and Waterways	R	91
California Coastal Commission	R	96
State Coastal Conservancy	R	99
Department of Parks and Recreation	R	106
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	R	126
San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission	R	128
San Joaquin River Conservancy	R	130
Delta Protecton Commission	R	132
Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy	R	133
Department of Water Resources	R	135
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		
Air Resources Board	EP	1
California Integrated Waste Management Board	EP	5
Department of Pesticide Regulation	EP	12
State Water Resources Control Board	EP	16
Department of Toxic Substances Control	EP	31
Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment	EP	42
Special Environmental Programs	EP	44
HEALTH AND WELFARE		
State Council on Developmental Disabilities	HW	1
Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities	HW	2
Emergency Medical Services Authority	HW	3
Health and Welfare Agency Data Center	HW	6
Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development	HW	8
Department of Aging	HW	16
Commission on Aging	HW	22
Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs	HW	25
Child Development Programs Advisory Committee	HW	30
Department of Health Services	HW	31
California Medical Assistance Commission	HW	76

TABLE OF CONTENTS—*Continued*

		Page
Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board	HW	77
Department of Developmental Services	HW	82
Department of Mental Health	HW	97
Department of Community Services and Development	HW	107
Employment Development Department	HW	110
Department of Rehabilitation	HW	124
Statewide Independent Living Council	HW	130
Department of Social Services	HW	131
State-Local Realignment	HW	151
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL		
California Department of Corrections	YAC	1
Board of Corrections	YAC	35
Board of Prison Terms	YAC	40
Youthful Offender Parole Board	YAC	42
Department of the Youth Authority	YAC	43
EDUCATION		
Department of Education	E	1
California State Library	E	15
California State Summer School for the Arts	E	18
State Contributions to State Teachers' Retirement System	E	19
California State Council on Vocational Education	E	20
California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee	E	21
School Facilities Aid Program	E	21
Commission on Teacher Credentialing	E	25
California Postsecondary Education Commission	E	30
University of California	E	32
Hastings College of the Law	E	47
The California State University	E	52
Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges	E	67
Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education	E	83
Student Aid Commission	E	86
GENERAL GOVERNMENT		
Office of Criminal Justice Planning	GG	1
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training	GG	6
State Public Defender	GG	9
Payment to Counties for Costs of Homicide Trials	GG	10
California Arts Council	GG	10
Native American Heritage Commission	GG	15
Agricultural Labor Relations Board	GG	16
Public Employment Relations Board	GG	18
Department of Industrial Relations	GG	20
Department of Personnel Administration	GG	36
California Citizens' Compensation Commission	GG	40
Workers' Compensation Benefits	GG	40
Board of Chiropractic Examiners	GG	43
Osteopathic Medical Board of California	GG	44
Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun	GG	45
California Horse Racing Board	GG	46
California Exposition and State Fair	GG	48
Department of Food and Agriculture	GG	50
Fair Political Practices Commission	GG	63
Political Reform Act of 1974	GG	65
Public Utilities Commission	GG	65
Board of Control	GG	71
Milton Marks "Little Hoover" Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy	GG	76
Memberships in Interstate Organizations	GG	77
Commission on the Status of Women	GG	78
California Law Revision Commission	GG	81
Commission on Uniform State Laws	GG	82
Bureau of State Audits	GG	82
Department of Finance	GG	84
California Constitution Revision Commission	GG	86
Commission on State Mandates	GG	87
Office of Administrative Law	GG	92
Military Department	GG	93
Department of Veterans Affairs	GG	99
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission	GG	110
Veterans Memorial Commission	GG	110
Tax Relief	GG	111
Local Government Financing	GG	113
Shared Revenues	GG	114
General Obligation Bonds and Commercial Paper	GG	118
Lease-Revenue Notes and Bonds	GG	125
Payment of Interest on General Fund Loans	GG	131
Interest Payments to the Federal Government	GG	137
Health and Dental Benefits for Annuitants	GG	137
Equity Claims of Board of Control and Settlements and Judgments by Department of Justice	GG	139
Augmentation for Employee Compensation	GG	142
Federal Levy of State Funds	GG	143
Augmentation for Contingencies or Emergencies	GG	144
Unallocated Capital Outlay	GG	151
Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances	GG	153
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account Program	GG	154
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund	GG	156
Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	GG	157
APPENDIX		
Introduction		**Appendix 1**
Budgetary Process		
Glossary of Budget Terms		
Description of Fund Classifications in the State Treasury		
Description of Key Schedules		
Standard Footnotes		**I-1**
INDEX		**I-3**



Legislative, Judicial and Executive

0100 LEGISLATURE

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10	Senate	$55,724	$59,541	$64,602
20	Assembly	75,700	80,885	87,760
TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)		$131,424	$140,426	$152,362

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Senate

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
General Fund Expenses:			
Salaries of Senators	$3,452	$3,668	$3,934
Mileage of Lt. Governor, Senators, Officers	–	5	5
Session Per Diem of Senators	922	960	1,012
Totals, General Fund Expenditures	4,374	4,633	4,951
Operating Fund Expenses:			
Salaries and employee benefits	44,453	46,622	50,667
Travel and per diem	513	542	576
Automotive expenses	193	438	540
Automotive repairs	63	85	90
Telephone	831	862	957
Telegraph	–	3	3
Postage	377	638	685
Freight	49	53	65
Communications	104	–	–
Office supplies	63	73	84
Printing	298	548	610
Publications	117	139	147
Building utilities, maintenance and rent	1,146	1,327	1,508
Office alterations	135	540	430
Furniture and equipment expense	136	240	310
Study contracts	461	424	438
Meals	69	81	89
Ceremonies and events	12	18	22
All Other Expenses	243	275	310
Totals, Operating Fund Expenses	$49,263	$52,908	$57,531
Operating Fund Transfers For:			
Office of the Legislative Analyst (0130)	2,087	2,000	2,120
Totals, Operating Fund Transfers	$2,087	$2,000	$2,120
Totals, Senate Expenditures	$55,724	$59,541	$64,602

Assembly

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
General Fund Expenses:			
Salaries of Assemblymembers	$6,658	$7,063	$7,599
Mileage of Assemblymembers	–	8	8
Session Per Diem of Assemblymembers	1,850	1,960	2,024
Totals, General Fund Expenditures	$8,508	$9,031	$9,631
Operating Fund Expenses:			
Salaries and employee benefits	54,201	58,333	63,620
Travel and per diem	626	657	690
Automotive expenses	521	537	564
Automotive repairs	101	106	114
Equipment and furniture	1,690	1,800	1,953
Building utilities, maintenance, and rent	1,703	1,805	1,962
Office alterations	456	319	297
Telephone	1,391	1,415	1,537
Telegraph	–	1	1
Postage	513	548	595
Freight	154	164	178
Communications	1,415	1,512	1,640
Office supplies	605	642	696
Printing	744	795	863
Publications	321	341	368
Study contracts	43	46	49
Meals	27	29	30
Ceremonies and events	−13	10	11
All other expenses	789	794	841
Totals, Operating Fund Expenses	$65,287	$69,854	$76,009

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

0100 LEGISLATURE—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Operating Fund Transfers For:			
Office of the Legislative Analyst (0130)	$1,905	$2,000	$2,120
Totals, Operating Fund Transfers	$1,905	$2,000	$2,120
Totals, Assembly Expenditures	$75,700	$80,885	$87,760
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$131,424	$140,426	$152,362

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Senate

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$55,724	$59,541	$64,602
Salaries of Senators	(3,654)	(3,668)	(3,934)
Mileage of Lt. Governor, Senators and Officers	(5)	(5)	(5)
Expenses of Senators	(1,009)	(960)	(1,012)
Operating expenses	(50,684)	(54,408)	(59,021)
Automotive expenses	(372)	(500)	(630)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$55,724	$59,541	$64,602

0348 Senate Operating Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 9129	$55,724	$59,541	$64,602
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−55,724	−59,541	−64,602
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (0110)	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SENATE (ALL FUNDS)	$55,724	$59,541	$64,602

Assembly

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	$75,700	$80,885	$87,760
Salaries of Assemblymembers	(7,125)	(7,454)	(7,599)
Mileage of Assemblymembers and Officers	(8)	(8)	(8)
Expenses of Assemblymembers	(1,962)	(2,095)	(2,024)
Operating expenses	(65,948)	(70,622)	(77,451)
Automotive expenses	(657)	(706)	(678)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (0120)	$75,700	$80,885	$87,760

0125 Assembly Operating Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 9129	$75,700	$80,885	$87,760
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−75,700	−80,885	−87,760
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (0120)	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ASSEMBLY (ALL FUNDS)	$75,700	$80,885	$87,760

Assembly and Senate

0160 Operating Funds of Assembly and Senate

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 10.1, Budget Act of 1967	$21	$21	$21
Balance available in subsequent years	−21	−21	−21
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (ALL FUNDS)	$131,424	$140,426	$152,362

* Dollars in thousands.

0100 LEGISLATURE—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0125 Assembly Operating Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0120 Legislature (State Operations)	$75,700	$80,885	$87,760
Expenditure Reductions:			
0120 Legislature:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund (State Operations)	−75,700	−80,885	−87,760
Totals, Expenditures	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0160 Operating Funds of the Assembly and Senate			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$21	$21	$21
FUND BALANCE	$21	$21	$21

0348 Senate Operating Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$308	$308	$308
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0110 Legislature	55,724	59,541	64,602
Expenditure Reductions:			
0110 Legislature:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund (State Operations)	−55,724	−59,541	−64,602
Totals, Expenditures	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$308	$308	$308
Reserve for economic uncertainties	308	308	308

0150 CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE LEGISLATORS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Established in 1947, the Legislators' Retirement System (LRS) provides retirement and death benefits for legislators, constitutional officers, and legislative statutory officers. Chapter 937, Statutes of 1977, established the State's contribution rate at 18.81 percent of payroll. The LRS is also financed through member contributions of 4 percent for members enrolled prior to March 4, 1972, and 8 percent for members enrolled thereafter, and through investment earnings. Administration of the LRS is provided by the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS). Retirement benefits paid are based upon age, years of service, and compensation. For members of the Legislature and constitutional officers, benefits are modified according to the actual calendar years that the service was performed. Survivors, death and disability benefits also are provided under specific conditions.

Proposition 140, approved by the electorate on November 6, 1990, affected retirement benefits for legislative service after November 7, 1990. On October 10, 1991, the California Supreme Court held that the pension restrictions of Proposition 140 are unconstitutional under the federal contract clause as applied to legislators who were elected on or before November 6, 1990. In light of this decision, no legislators taking office for the first time after November 6, 1990 may enter membership in the Legislators' Retirement System.

For 1997–98, the State's proposed General Fund contribution for members is $525,000. PERS is also requesting $202,000 for their administrative costs. The LRS will pay approximately $6.1 million in benefits to annuitants in 1997–98.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Government Code Section 9358 (expenditures)	$575	$565	$525

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

0150 CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE LEGISLATORS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

4 UNCLASSIFIED

0820 Legislators' Retirement Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Benefits Paid:			
Government Code Section 9359.1 (expenditures)	$5,585	$6,044	$6,106
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Unclassified)	$6,160	$6,609	$6,631

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0820 Legislators' Retirement Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$92,974	$101,764	$105,882
Prior year adjustments	−14	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$92,960	$101,764	$105,882
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
215000 Income from investments:			
Net income	4,664	4,500	4,000
Net profit from disposition of securities	9,008	5,200	4,800
221000 Contributions from fiduciary funds:			
Contributions from members	423	398	395
Contributions from state (employer)	575	565	525
Refund of contributions	−72	−298	−148
Totals, Operating Revenues	$14,598	$10,365	$9,572
Totals, Resources	$107,558	$112,129	$115,454
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0150 Benefits Paid From Legislators' Retirement Fund (Unclassified)	5,585	6,044	6,106
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System (State Operations)	201	202	202
Other deductions	8	1	-
Totals, Expenditures	$5,794	$6,247	$6,308
FUND BALANCE	$101,764	$105,882	$109,146

0160 LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU

The Legislative Counsel Bureau provides legal assistance to the two houses of the Legislature and their members and committees in resolving a large volume of complex legal problems arising in connection with the legislative process, all of which must be resolved within a critical time span. The legal services furnished include rendering opinions, drafting bills, counseling, attendance as counsel at meetings of legislative committees, and representing the Legislature in litigation. The attorney-client relationship is maintained, and all work is confidential.

In addition, the bureau prepares and provides necessary indices and appropriate tables necessary to identify legislative measures, and compiles and indexes statutes and codes.

The bureau operates a data center which is used for the legislative information system and the processing of legislative measures.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	474.6	577.0	577.0	$55,244	$54,899	$56,169
0001 General Fund				*54,576*	*54,768*	*56,038*
0995 Reimbursements				*668*	*131*	*131*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES *	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	474.6	588.5	588.5	$23,347	$28,197	$28,703
Estimated Salary Savings	-	−11.5	−11.5	-	−582	−582
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	474.6	577.0	577.0	$23,347	$27,615	$28,121

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

0160 LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	$6,247	$7,638	$7,723
Totals, Personal Services	474.6	577.0	577.0	$29,594	$35,253	$35,844
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$25,650	$19,646	$20,325
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$55,244	$54,899	$56,169

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$54,025	$54,576	$56,038
Adjustment per Section 3.60	551	192	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$54,576	$54,768	$56,038
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$668	$131	$131
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$55,244	$54,899	$56,169

0250 JUDICIAL [1]

Article VI of the Constitution creates the Supreme Court of California and the Courts of Appeal to exercise the judicial power of the state at the appellate level and the Judicial Council of California to administer the state's judicial system. Pursuant to Proposition 190 which amended the California Constitution, Article VI, Section 18(1), the budget for the Commission on Judicial Performance shall be separate from the budget of any other state agency or court. Therefore, the expenditures for this budget will be accounted for under 0280 Commission on Judicial Performance.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Supreme Court	119.0	128.2	127.5	$19,175	$23,196	$25,656
20 Courts of Appeal	627.8	690.8	704.8	114,595	120,522	126,084
30 Judicial Council	211.7	279.6	314.0	31,160	43,957	84,989
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	958.5	1,098.6	1,146.3	$164,930	$187,675	$236,729
0001 General Fund				*163,935*	*179,110*	*196,578*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				*4*	*123*	*125*
0327 Court Interpreters Account				*2*	*224*	*248*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				–	–	*1,453*
0995 Reimbursements				*989*	*8,218*	*38,325*

[1] This budget reflects proposals submitted by the Judicial Branch and does not necessarily reflect the Governor's position on these issues.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 SUPREME COURT

State Operations:	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0001 General Fund	*$19,175*	*$23,196*	*$25,656*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
20 COURTS OF APPEAL

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$114,595*	*$120,522*	*$126,084*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
30 JUDICIAL COUNCIL

State Operations:	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0001 General Fund	*$30,165*	*$35,392*	*$44,838*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*4*	*123*	*125*
0327 Court Interpreters Account	*2*	*224*	*248*
0995 Reimbursements	*989*	*8,218*	*39,778*
Totals, Program 30	$31,160	$43,957	$84,989
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$164,930	$187,675	$236,729

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
10 Supreme Court
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	119.0	130.0	130.0	$8,918	$9,512	$9,659
Total Adjustments	–			–	–	63
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−1.8	−2.5	–	−171	−235
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	119.0	128.2	127.5	$8,918	$9,341	$9,487
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	1,895	2,280	2,290
Totals, Personal Services	119.0	128.2	127.5	$10,813	$11,621	$11,777
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$3,163	$3,390	$3,443
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				5,199	8,185	10,436
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SUPREME COURT (General Fund)				$19,175	$23,196	$25,656

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
20 Courts of Appeal
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	627.8	703.0	703.0	$46,635	$51,044	$52,061
Total Adjustments	–	–	14.0	–	–	1,731
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−12.2	−12.2	–	−798	−2,004
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	627.8	690.8	704.8	$46,635	$50,246	$51,788
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	9,462	11,058	11,380
Totals, Personal Services	627.8	690.8	704.8	$56,097	$61,304	$63,168
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$17,132	$17,016	$17,448
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				41,366	42,202	45,468
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, COURTS OF APPEAL (General Fund)				$114,595	$120,522	$126,084

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
30 Judicial Council
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	211.7	294.3	292.3	$12,280	$15,432	$16,044
Total Adjustments	–	–	36.3	–	–	1,823
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−14.7	−14.6	–	−772	−519
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	211.7	279.6	314.0	$12,280	$14,660	$17,348
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	3,330	3,779	4,557
Totals, Personal Services	211.7	279.6	314.0	$15,610	$18,439	$21,905
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$15,166	$24,918	$62,484
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				384	600	600
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, JUDICIAL COUNCIL				$31,160	$43,957	$84,989
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)				$164,930	$187,675	$236,729

* Dollars in thousands.

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	$161,681	$176,620	$196,578
011 Budget Act appropriation	2,906	–	–
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	4,550	2,000	–
Transfer to Commission on Judicial Performance (0280)	−2,944	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1,463	490	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−28	–	–
Totals Available	$167,628	$179,110	$196,578
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3,693	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$163,935	$179,110	$196,578

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$123	$123	$125
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−119	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4	$123	$125

0327 Court Interpreters Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$224	$224	$248
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−222	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2	$224	$248

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$1,453

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$989	$8,218	$38,325
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$164,930	$187,675	$236,729

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0327 Court Interpreters Account

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$299	$195
Prior year adjustments	$185	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$185	$299	$195
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	116	120	100
Totals, Resources	$301	$419	$295
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0250 Judicial (State Operations)	2	224	248
Totals, Disbursements	$2	$224	$248
FUND BALANCE	$299	$195	$47

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	958.5	1,127.3	1,125.3	$67,833	$75,988	$77,764
Salary adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	1,226
Supreme Court	(–)	(–)	(–)	(–)	(–)	(63)
Courts of Appeal	(–)	(–)	(–)	(–)	(–)	(1,163)
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	958.5	1,127.3	1,125.3	$67,833	$75,988	$78,990

* Dollars in thousands.

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96** Salary Range	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Administrative Office of the Courts:						
Human Resources Analyst	–	–	−1.0	$4,150–5,044	–	−$50
Adm Coord II	–	–	−1.0	3,438–4,179	–	−41
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	–	−2.0	–	–	−$91
Proposed New Positions:						
Administrative Office of the Courts:						
Expanding Use of Information Technology:						
Adm Coord I	–	–	1.0	2,859–3,476	–	34
Sr A/V Video Techn	–	–	1.0	2,549–3,096	–	31
Video Producer/Director I	–	–	1.0	3,139–3,816	–	38
Systems Analyst	–	–	6.0	4,150–5,044	–	299
Judicial Branch Infrastructure:						
Atty	–	–	3.0	5,636–6,852	–	203
Assoc Atty I	–	–	1.0	4,453–5,412	–	53
Editor I	–	–	1.0	2,859–3,476	–	34
Bus Servs Techn	–	–	1.0	2,383–2,898	–	28
Human Resources Analyst	–	–	1.0	4,150–5,044	–	50
Mgr Risk Mgmt	–	–	1.0	5,896–7,167	–	71
Trial Court Outreach and Assistance:						
Budget Analyst	–	–	2.0	4,150–5,044	–	100
Facility Planner	–	–	1.0	4,150–5,044	–	50
Court Servs Analyst	–	–	4.0	4,150–5,044	–	199
Secretary I	–	–	0.5	2,244–2,727	–	13
Supvng Court Servs Analyst	–	–	1.0	5,254–6,386	–	63
Sr Court Servs Analyst	–	–	3.0	4,560–5,541	–	165
Human Resources Analyst	–	–	1.0	4,150–5,044	–	50
Administrative Coordinator II	–	–	1.0	3,438–4,179	–	41
Professional Development:						
Adm Coord II	–	–	1.0	3,438–4,179	–	41
Attorney	–	–	1.0	5,636–6,852	–	68
Cash Management Systems Branch Wide:						
Systems Analyst	–	–	4.0	4,150–5,044	–	199
Sr Systems Analyst	–	–	1.0	4,560–5,541	–	55
Tech Writer	–	–	0.3	4,150–5,044	–	12
Adm Coord I-Trainer	–	–	0.5	2,859–3,476	–	17
Total, Administrative Office of the Courts	–	–	38.3	–	–	$1,914
Courts of Appeal:						
Second District, LA:						
Dep Clk II	–	–	3.0	3,384–4,088	–	121
Asst Sys Adm	–	–	1.0	2,565–3,118	–	31
Third District:						
Janitor	–	–	2.0	1,624–1,786	–	38
Fourth District, San Diego:						
Dep Clk II	–	–	2.0	3,364–4,088	–	81
Fourth District, Santa Ana:						
Dep Clk II	–	–	2.0	3,364–4,088	–	81
Court Mgmt Analyst II	–	–	1.0	4,150–5,044	–	50
Asst Sys Administrator	–	–	1.0	2,565–3,118	–	31
Sr Atty III	–	–	2.0	5,636–6,852	–	135
Total, Courts of Appeal	–	–	14.0	–	–	$568
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	52.3	–	–	$2,482
Total Adjustments	–	–	50.3	–	–	$3,617
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	958.5	1,127.3	1,175.6	$67,833	$75,988	$81,381

0280 COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL PERFORMANCE

Article VI of the State Constitution creates the Commission on Judicial Performance to consider complaints against judges.

Pursuant to Proposition 190 which amended the California Constitution, Article VI, Section 18(*l*), the budget of the Commission on Judicial Performance shall be separate from the budget of any other state agency or court.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

0280 COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL PERFORMANCE—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Commission on Judicial Performance	23.4	25.0	25.0	$2,712	$3,010	$3,010
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	23.4	25.0	25.0	$2,712	$3,010	$3,010
0001 General Fund				*2,712*	*3,010*	*3,010*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	23.4	25.0	25.0	$1,453	$1,612	$1,659
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	23.4	25.0	25.0	$1,453	$1,612	$1,659
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	377	501	515
Totals, Personal Services	23.4	25.0	25.0	$1,830	$2,113	$2,174
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$882	$897	$836
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$2,712	$3,010	$3,010

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$2,997	$3,010
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	13	–
Transfer from Item 0250-011-0001	$2,944 [1]	–	–
Totals Available	$2,944	$3,010	$3,010
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−232	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,712	$3,010	$3,010

[1] Figures for 1995–96 are shown for information only. The figures for this Commission were reflected in 0250-011-0001 (Judiciary) prior to the 1996–97 budget year.

0390 CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE JUDGES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The Judges' Retirement System (JRS) provides retirement benefit funding for California's Supreme and Appellate Court Judges and Superior and Municipal Court Judges. The JRS retirement benefits are based on age, years of service, compensation of active judges, and eligibility as determined by specific sections of the Judges' Retirement Law. Survivors, death, and disability benefits also are provided under specific conditions. The JRS receives contributions from both active judges and the State equal to eight percent of salary. Additional contributions come from filing fees from specific civil cases, investment income, and State General Fund. These contributions, however, are insufficient to fully fund benefit payments. Consequently, current law requires the State to fund the deficiency between existing contribution resources and the required benefit payments to annuitants (Government Code Section 75107).

Chapter 879, Statutes of 1994 (SB 65), established the Judges' Retirement System II (JRS II). All new judges elected or appointed on or after November 9, 1994, become members of JRS II. It is anticipated that the new JRS II will be fully funded from employer and member contributions on a prospective basis, thereby eliminating the "pay-as-you-go" feature characteristic of the original JRS program (JRS I). The JRS I program, however, will remain in effect for currently sitting judges. JRS II members have the option of choosing a monetary credit plan (includes a lump sum return of contributions and interest earned) or the defined benefit plan.

For 1997–98, the budget proposes a total of $61.7 million General Fund; $16.4 million for the State's contribution for sitting judges, and $45.3 million to pay benefits to retired judges.

The budget provides contributions for the following number of judges by type of court:

Type of Court	Number of Judges		
Supreme	7	7	7
Appellate	88	93	93
Local Assistance:			
Superior	789	799	839
Municipal*	670	681	681
Totals	1,554	1,580	1,620

* Existing justice courts became municipal courts pursuant to the passage of Proposition 191 on January 1, 1995.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

0390 CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE JUDGES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

Authority

Government Code Sections 75000, et seq.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
Supreme and Appellate Court Judges
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Judges' Retirement Fund)	$1,500	$1,500	$1,250
Government Code Section 75101	929	900	850
Totals Available	$2,429	$2,400	$2,100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$2,429	$2,400	$2,100

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
Superior and Municipal Court Judges
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Judges' Retirement Fund)	$42,796	$38,832	$44,001
Government Code Section 75101 (JRS I)	11,378	10,952	10,947
Government Code Section 75600.5 (JRS II)	1,519	2,955	4,634
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	$55,693	$52,739	$59,582
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$58,122	$55,139	$61,682

4 UNCLASSIFIED
0815 Judges' Retirement Fund [n]

Benefits Paid:			
Section 75025 Government Code	$71,591	$73,882	$76,246
Number of Annuitants	1,260	1,298	1,387

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0815 Judges' Retirement Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$9,343	$12,547	$8,070
Prior year adjustment	−76	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$9,267	$12,547	$8,070
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
215000 Income from Investments	1,561	1,182	1,182
216000 Fees and licenses (filing fees)	3,403	3,566	3,563
221000 Contributions from judges	12,763	12,508	12,253
221000 Refunds of contributions	−29	−251	−251
221000 Contributions from State	12,307	11,852	11,797
221000 Contributions for assignments	866	570	570
299000 Budget Act appropriation (administration) (transfer from General Fund)	296	354	354
299000 Budget Act appropriations (transfer from General Fund)	44,000	39,978	44,897
Totals, Operating Revenues	$75,167	$69,759	$74,365
Totals, Resources	$84,434	$82,306	$82,435

* Dollars in thousands.

0390 CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE JUDGES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

EXPENDITURES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Disbursements:			
0390 Contributions to the Judges' Retirement Fund (Unclassified):			
Benefits paid from Judges' Retirement Fund	$71,591	$73,882	$76,246
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System—Administrative costs (State Operations)	296	354	354
Totals, Expenditures	$71,887	$74,236	$76,600
FUND BALANCE	$12,547	$8,070	$5,835
Ending Resources, June 30 (cash basis)	12,547	8,070	5,835

0884 Judges' Retirement System II Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$187	$2,388	$6,971
Prior year adjustment	64	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$251	$2,388	$6,971
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
221000 Contributions from Judges	618	1,233	1,934
221000 Contributions from State	1,519	2,955	4,634
Interest income	–	395	795
Totals, Operating Revenue	$2,137	$4,583	$7,363
Totals, Resources	$2,388	$6,971	$14,334
FUND BALANCE	$2,388	$6,971	$14,334

0450 STATE TRIAL COURT FUNDING

Chapter 90, Statutes of 1991, enacted the Trial Court Funding Realignment and Efficiency Act of 1991. This Act stated legislative intent to increase state funding of the trial courts, transferred a share of city and county non-parking fines to the state General Fund, and increased the state penalty assessment by $3 for deposit in the General Fund. Since that time, trial court funding has been from a combination of state and county funds, various fines and forfeitures, and civil filing fees.

Beginning with the 1997–98 fiscal year, the Administration proposes to consolidate the costs of operation of the trial courts at the state level with the exception of facility, revenue collection, and local judicial benefit costs. This proposal would cap the county's General Fund contribution to trial court costs at the 1994–95 level. The county contribution would become part of the Trial Court Trust Fund, which would support all trial court operations. Fines and penalties revenue collected by each county would be retained and each county would make quarterly payments to the Trial Court Trust Fund equal to the fines and penalties revenue received by the State General Fund in 1994–95.

TRIAL COURT FUNDING

Statewide Functions:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Assigned Judges Program	$12,116	$18,300	$19,598
Judges' Retirement System (0390)	55,692	52,739	59,582
State-Mandated Local Programs	108	–	–
Trial Court Functions (County and State Costs):			
1. Judicial Officers	185,554	190,131	193,631
2. Jury Services	40,065	42,937	56,937
3. Verbatim Reporting	147,371	140,742	142,242
4. Interpreters	37,490	36,083	36,083
5. Collection Enhancement	35,256	–	–
6. Dispute Resolution Programs	34,917	34,099	34,099
7. Court Appointed Counsel	38,091	39,139	39,139
8. Court Security	217,016	239,012	248,512
9. Information Technology	156,337	158,189	158,189
10. Staff & Other Operating Expenses	720,183	676,715	690,935
11. Indirect Costs	113,686	44,617	41,761
Totals, Trial Court Functions	$1,725,966	$1,601,664	$1,641,528
TOTALS, TRIAL COURT COSTS	$1,793,882	$1,672,703	$1,720,708
STATE SHARE	689,011	691,603	–
STATE PERCENTAGE SHARE	38%	41%	–

Total state funding for the trial courts for the past, current and budget years is as follows:

Trial Court Funding (Item 0450)	633,499	638,864	1,661,126
Salaries of Superior Court Judges	(88,919)	(89,408)	(92,278)
Assigned Judges Program	(12,116)	(18,300)	(19,598)
Trial Court Trust Fund	(154,127)	(155,500)	(1,424,244)
Functional Budget Funding (General Fund)	(378,229)	(375,656)	(125,006)
State Mandated Local Programs	(180)	–	–
Judges' Retirement Fund (Expenditures reflected in 0390)	55,692	52,739	59,582
Totals	$689,191	$691,603	$1,720,708

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

0450 STATE TRIAL COURT FUNDING—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Less amount shown in contributions to the Judges' Retirement System (0390)	−$55,692	−$52,739	−$59,582
NET TOTALS, STATE TRIAL COURT FUNDING	$633,499	$638,864	$1,661,126

Authority

Government Code, Title 8, Chapter 13, commencing with Section 77000, and Sections 22825, 68202, 68203, 68206, 68206.5 and 68207.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Support for the Operation of Trial Courts	$532,356	$531,156	$1,549,250
25 Salaries of Superior Court Judges	88,919	89,408	92,278
35 Assigned Judges	12,116	18,300	19,598
98 State-Mandated Programs	108	–	–
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	$633,499	$638,864	$1,661,126
0001 General Fund	*479,372*	*483,364*	*236,882*
0932 Trial Court Trust Fund	*180,427*	*348,364*	*1,661,126*
Less funding provided by the General Fund	*−26,300*	*−192,864*	*−236,882*

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Judges' Retirement Fund (Expenditures reflected in 0390)	$55,692	$52,739	$59,582
Salaries of Superior Court Judges	88,919	89,408	92,278
Assigned Judges Program	12,116	18,300	19,598
Trial Court Trust Fund	154,127	155,500	1,424,244
Functional Budget Funding (General Fund)	378,229	375,656	125,006
State Mandates	108	–	–
TOTALS	$689,191	$691,603	$1,720,708
Less amount shown in Contributions to the Judges' Retirement System (0390)	−55,692	−52,739	−59,582
NET TOTALS, TRIAL COURT FUNDING	$633,499	$638,864	$1,661,126

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
101 Budget Act appropriation	$452,964	–	–
111 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Trial Court Trust Fund-0932)	–	$192,864	$236,882
Chapter 42, Statutes of 1996	26,300	–	–
Pending legislation	–	290,500	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	108	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$479,372	$483,364	$236,882

0932 Trial Court Trust Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$155,500	$1,619,964	$1,661,126
Chapter 42, Statutes of 1996	26,300	–	–
Non-receipt of revenue	–	−1,271,600	
Totals Available	$181,800	$348,364	$1,661,126
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,373	–	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$180,427	$348,364	$1,661,126
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−26,300	−192,864	−236,882
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$154,127	$155,500	$1,424,244
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$633,499	$638,864	$1,661,126

---

* Dollars in thousands.

0500 GOVERNOR'S OFFICE

Article V of the Constitution vests the supreme executive power in a chief magistrate, who is called the Governor of the State of California. The Office of the Governor is maintained at Sacramento.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10.10 Governor's Office (General Fund)	86.0	86.0	86.0	$4,758	$4,786	$4,861

SUMMARY BY OBJECT 1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	86.0	86.0	86.0	$4,030	$4,052	$4,052
Totals, Personal Services	86.0	86.0	86.0	$4,030	$4,052	$4,052
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$728	$734	$809
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$4,758	$4,786	$4,861

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS 1 STATE OPERATIONS 0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4,764	$4,767	$4,861
Budget Act appropriation (support)	–	–	(4,786)
Budget Act appropriation (residence support)	–	–	(35)
Budget Act appropriation (contingent expenses)	–	–	(40)
Adjustment per Section 3.60	37	19	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−34	–	–
Totals Available	$4,767	$4,786	$4,861
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−9	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,758	$4,786	$4,861

Governor's Office
0505 DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

The Department of Information Technology, created by Executive Order and placed in statute by SB 1 (Chapter 508, Statutes of 1995) assumed responsibility for the strategic direction and oversight of the State's significant investment in information technology effective January 1, 1996. The creation of the new Department acknowledged the significance that information technology investment will have in the Administration's commitment to reinvent State government. A major Administration goal is to achieve a dramatic improvement in government services due to the more-timely and cost-effective delivery of services. The Department is charged with providing leadership, guidance, statewide coordination and oversight of information technology in state government. The Department is responsible for: developing strategic plans and policies to support and promote effective application of information technology within state government; overseeing the consolidation of information technology resources; evaluating and monitoring the implementation of agency and department information technology initiatives; improving information technology support processes including procurement, project management and risk management; and for the creation of user and other advisory committees to support these objectives.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $193,000 and 2.9 personnel years for administrative support.
- An increase of $486,000 and 0.9 personnel years for the year 2000 project and for data security activities.
- An increase of $750,000 in reimbursement authority for information technology project oversight.
- An increase of $699,000 and 1.9 personnel years for information technology project planning and initiation, statewide strategic planning.
- An increase of $392,000 and 1.9 personnel years for network consolidation.
- A change to the Department's funding structure from $2,195,000 in reimbursements to General Fund for inclusion in the State Prorata Plan.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Administration of Information Technology	5.7	19.0	26.6	$2,584	$4,036	$6,556
0001 General Fund				*834*	*1,841*	*5,806*
0995 Reimbursements				*1,750*	*2,195*	*750*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

Governor's Office
0505 DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	5.7	20.0	20.0	$315	$1,207	$1,228
Total Adjustments	–	–	8.0	–	–	405
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−1.0	−1.4	–	−60	−81
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.7	19.0	26.6	$315	$1,147	$1,552
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	76	297	426
Totals, Personal Services	5.7	19.0	26.6	$391	$1,444	$1,978
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$2,193	$2,592	$4,578
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$2,584	$4,036	$6,556

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$1,830	$5,806
Adjustment per Section 3.60	$3	11	–
Transfer from Item 0510-002-0001 per Provision 1	834	–	–
Totals Available	$837	$1,841	$5,806
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$834	$1,841	$5,806

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$1,750	$2,195	$750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$2,584	$4,036	$6,556

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	5.7	20.0	20.0	$315	$1,207	$1,228
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
DP Mgr II	–	–	4.0	4,346–5,244	–	209
Staff Info Sys Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,547	–	45
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	24
DP Mgr III	–	–	2.0	5,283–5,824	–	127
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	8.0	–	–	$405
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	5.7	20.0	28.0	$315	$1,207	$1,633

Governor's Office
0510 SECRETARY FOR STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES

The State and Consumer Services Agency brings together a diverse array of State departments which include: the California Museum of Science and Industry which includes the California African-American Museum, the Department of Consumer Affairs, the Department of Fair Employment and Housing, the Fair Employment and Housing Commission, the Franchise Tax Board, the Department of General Services, the State Personnel Board, the Public Employees' Retirement System, the State Teachers' Retirement System, and the Building Standards Commission. In addition, within the Agency is the Office of the Insurance Advisor which provides expertise to the Governor on insurance-related issues including legislative bill analysis, constituent services and the development of policy initiatives. Consistent with statutory intent and the goals and policies of the Administration, the mission of the Office of the Secretary for the State and Consumer Services Agency is to assist, direct and motivate member state organizations in the delivery of essential services to other state organizations, professions and individuals in an efficient and effective manner while maintaining fiscal integrity. In order to accomplish this mission, the State and Consumer Services Agency has adopted the following four goals:

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

Governor's Office
0510 SECRETARY FOR STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES—Continued

- To establish and maintain an effective management environment for decision-making and the implementation of change.
- To ensure that necessary resources are authorized, properly qualified, and efficiently utilized to meet the highest priorities of the people of California.
- To develop and administer legislation and a regulatory process that effectively serves the people of California.
- To enhance the effectiveness of all programs administered by organizations within the Agency.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Administration of State and Consumer Services Agency	10.6	12.0	12.0	$1,244	$1,224	$1,224
0001 General Fund				*719*	*732*	*732*
0995 Reimbursements				*525*	*492*	*492*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	10.6	12.3	12.3	$707	$878	$882
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.3	−0.3	–	−14	−14
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	10.6	12.0	12.0	$707	$864	$868
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	158	198	200
Totals, Personal Services	10.6	12.0	12.0	$865	$1,062	$1,068
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$379	$162	$156
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$1,244	$1,224	$1,224

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$724	$727	$732
002 Budget Act appropriation (Department of Information Technology)	840	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	16	5	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−8	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−11	–	–
Transfer to Department of Information Technology (Item 0505) per Provision 1 of Item 0510-002-001	−834	–	–
Totals Available	$727	$732	$732
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−8	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$719	$732	$732

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$525	$492	$492
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$1,244	$1,224	$1,224

Governor's Office
0520 SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING

The strength of the California economy is dependent upon efficient markets and sound infrastructure that encourages business and housing development. The Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency (BT&H) is a member of the Governor's Cabinet and oversees 12 departments with responsibility for maintaining the strength of California's infrastructure and the efficiencies of its financial markets.

Departments that provide financial regulatory guidance important to an efficient marketplace include: The Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control; Department of Financial Institutions (formerly Department of Banking); Department of Corporations; Department of Real Estate; and the Office of Real Estate Appraisers. The Department of Housing and Community Development and the California Housing Finance Agency provide resources to foster neighborhood development.

Departments that maintain the state's transportation networks to help ensure safe, efficient flow of commerce include: California Highway Patrol; Department of Motor Vehicles; Department of Transportation and the Office of Traffic Safety. In addition, the Stephen P. Teale Data Center provides state-of-the-art computer technology services to government organizations throughout the state.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

Governor's Office
0520 SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Administration of BT&H Agency	16.5	16.9	16.9	$2,072	$1,937	$1,906
20 Business Revitalization Center	–	–	–	86	–	–
30 Agency Audits Office	2.4	4.0	4.0	299	325	301
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	18.9	20.9	20.9	$2,457	$2,262	$2,207
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				*810*	*830*	*880*
0995 Reimbursements				*1,647*	*1,432*	*1,327*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	18.9	22.0	22.0	$1,120	$1,340	$1,353
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−1.1	−1.1	–	−66	−68
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	18.9	20.9	20.9	$1,120	$1,274	$1,285
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	316	328	334
Totals, Personal Services	18.9	20.9	20.9	$1,436	$1,602	$1,619
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$1,021	$660	$588
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$2,457	$2,262	$2,207

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund [a]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$816	$826	$880
Adjustment per Section 3.60	10	4	–
Totals Available	$826	$830	$880
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−16	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$810	$830	$880
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$1,647	$1,432	$1,327
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$2,457	$2,262	$2,207

Governor's Office
0530 SECRETARY FOR HEALTH AND WELFARE

The Health and Welfare Agency administers the State's health, social services, rehabilitation and employment programs. The Secretary of Health and Welfare, a member of the Governor's Cabinet, advises the Governor on major policy and program matters, and oversees the operation of the Agency departments.

The following departments provide services under the State's health, welfare, rehabilitation and employment programs, employ approximately 38,200 personnel years and manage total combined budgets of over $45.4 billion in State and federal funds: the Departments of Aging, Alcohol and Drug Programs, Developmental Services, Health Services, Mental Health, Rehabilitation, Social Services, the Emergency Medical Services Authority, the Employment Development Department, the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center, the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board and the Department of Community Services and Development.

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 2.5.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

Governor's Office
0530 SECRETARY FOR HEALTH AND WELFARE—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Secretary for Health and Welfare....	20.1	21.0	21.0	$2,186	$2,267	$2,267
Secretary for Health and Welfare....	–	–	–	(2,186)	(2,267)	(2,267)
Immigration Reform and Control Act.....	1.0	1.0	1.0	–	–	–
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	21.1	22.0	22.0	$2,186	$2,267	$2,267
0001 General Fund.....				*1,226*	*1,298*	*1,298*
0995 Reimbursements.....				*960*	*969*	*969*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A) ...	21.1	22.0	22.0	$1,332	$1,382	$1,398
Estimated Salary Savings.....	–	–	–	–	−55	−56
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	21.1	22.0	22.0	$1,332	$1,327	$1,342
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	315	364	349
Totals, Personal Services.....	21.1	22.0	22.0	$1,647	$1,691	$1,691
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				$539	$576	$576
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				$2,186	$2,267	$2,267

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,282	$1,289	$1,298
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	24	9	–
Reduction per Section 3.75.....	−6	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90.....	−9	–	–
Totals Available.....	$1,291	$1,298	$1,298
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	−65	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	$1,226	$1,298	$1,298

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$960	$969	$969
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$2,186	$2,267	$2,267

Governor's Office
0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES

The Resources Agency administers the state's natural resources programs. The Secretary for Resources, a member of the Governor's Cabinet, assists the Governor in establishing the objectives of the Administration and in formulating programs and policies governing the acquisition, development and use of the state's resources to attain these objectives, and oversees the operation of the agency departments.

The Resources Agency consists of the Departments of Forestry and Fire Protection, Conservation, Fish and Game, Boating and Waterways, Parks and Recreation, and Water Resources; the State Lands Commission; the Colorado River Board; the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission; the State Reclamation Board; the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission; the California Conservation Corps; the California Coastal Commission; the State Coastal Conservancy; the California Tahoe Conservancy; the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy; the Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy; the San Joaquin River Conservancy; and the Special Resources Program.

The Secretary for Resources is a voting member of the State Coastal Conservancy, the California Tahoe Conservancy, the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy, and the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission. The secretary is also an ex-officio, non-voting, member of the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission and the California Coastal Commission. In addition, the secretary administers the Sea Grant Program, the Open Space Subvention Program, the California Environmental Quality Act, the Timberland Task Force, the San Joaquin River Management Program, the Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demonstration Program, and the Coastal Resources and Energy Assistance Programs.

Authority

Government Code Sections 12800, 12801 and 12805.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

Governor's Office
0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $3,400,000 General Fund to establish staffing and grant funds to develop and implement the Coastal County and City Offshore Energy Assistance Program, per Chapter 997, Statutes of 1996.
- $500,000 General Fund to implement a new on-line permit tracking computer system for the California Coastal Commission based on the recommendations of an Interagency Technology Workgroup under the direction of the California Environmental Resources Evaluation System (CERES).
- $721,000 Bay-Delta Agreement Subaccount to the Department of Fish and Game for mitigation measures to restore striped bass.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Administration of Resources Agency.	20.5	26.0	27.4	$2,283	$3,217	$7,376
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	20.5	26.0	27.4	$2,283	$3,217	$7,376
0001 General Fund				*1,202*	*1,289*	*5,189*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				*429*	*804*	*792*
0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demonstration Program Fund				*116*	*117*	*117*
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund				–	*100*	–
0405 Bay-Delta Agreement Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]				–	–	*721*
0465 Energy Resources Program Account				–	*350*	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]				*85*	*85*	*85*
0995 Reimbursements				*451*	*472*	*472*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	20.5	26.3	26.3	$1,132	$1,426	$1,446
Total Adjustments	–	–	1.5	–	–	53
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.3	−0.4	–	−67	−90
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	20.5	26.0	27.4	$1,132	$1,359	$1,409
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	282	416	434
Totals, Personal Services	20.5	26.0	27.4	$1,414	$1,775	$1,843
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$869	$1,442	$2,233
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$2,283	$3,217	$4,076

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,275	$1,281	$1,889
Adjustment per Section 3.60	20	8	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−6	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−9	–	–
Totals Available	$1,280	$1,289	$1,889
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	78	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,202	$1,289	$1,889

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$425	$802	$792
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	2	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$429	$804	$792

0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demonstration Program Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$114	$116	$117
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	1	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$116	$117	$117

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES—Continued

0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$100	–

0405 Bay-Delta Agreement Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78536 (expenditures)	–	–	$721

0465 Energy Resources Program Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$350	–

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$85	$85	$85

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$451	$472	$472
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$2,283	$3,217	$4,076

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
661701 Grants and Subventions	–	–	$3,300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	$3,300

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$3,300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$2,283	$3,217	$7,376

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	20.5	26.3	26.3	$1,132	$1,426	$1,446
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Ofc Techn	–	–	0.5	2,038–2,477	–	12
Total Adjustments	–	–	1.5	–	–	$53
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	20.5	26.3	27.8	$1,132	$1,426	$1,499

Governor's Office
0550 SECRETARY FOR YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY

The Youth and Adult Correctional Agency includes the Department of Corrections, Department of the Youth Authority, Board of Prison Terms, Youthful Offender Parole Board, Board of Corrections, Prison Industry Authority, and the Narcotic Evaluation Authority. The Agency provides communication, coordination, and budget and policy direction for the departments and boards. Within the Youth and Adult Correctional Agency, the Office of the Inspector General provides oversight for investigatory policies and procedures of the departments within the Agency.

Authority

Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1977 (Section 895) and Reorganization Plan No. 3, dated December 20, 1979, and Chapter 766, Statutes of 1994.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

Governor's Office
0550 SECRETARY FOR YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Correctional Programs	11.0	11.4	11.4	$4,123	$1,339	$1,339
TOTALS, PROGRAM	11.0	11.4	11.4	$4,123	$1,339	$1,339
0001 General Fund				*996*	*1,082*	*1,082*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*2,947*	–	–
0995 Reimbursements				*180*	*257*	*257*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	11.0	13.3	13.3	$788	$1,001	$1,005
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−1.9	−1.9	–	−124	−124
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	11.0	11.4	11.4	$788	$877	$881
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	171	176	176
Totals, Personal Services	11.0	11.4	11.4	$959	$1,053	$1,057
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$217	$286	$282
Special Items of Expense (Grants)				2,947	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$4,123	$1,339	$1,339

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,102	$1,080	$1,082
Adjustment per Section 3.60	−9	2	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−5	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−8	–	–
Totals Available	$1,080	$1,082	$1,082
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−84	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$996	$1,082	$1,082

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal Funds	$2,947	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,947	–	–

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$180	$257	$257
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	$4,123	$1,339	$1,339

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	11.0	13.3	13.3	$788	$1,001	$1,005
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Office Assistant	–	1.0	1.0	1,602–2,138	22	23
Temporary Help	–	−1.0	−1.0	–	−22	−23
Total Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	11.0	13.3	13.3	$788	$1,001	$1,005

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

Governor's Office
0555 SECRETARY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

The Secretary for Environmental Protection (CalEPA), a member of the Governor's Cabinet, manages the State's environmental protection programs. The Secretary oversees the operations of the following organizations: Air Resources Board, California Integrated Waste Management Board, Department of Pesticide Regulation, State Water Resources Control Board, Department of Toxic Substances Control, Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment, and Special Environmental Programs.

Authority

Governor's Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1991 and Health and Safety Code, Division 37.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A transfer of $364,000 for the Permit Assistance Centers to 3985 Special Environmental Programs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Environmental Protection Programs.	24.8	22.9	22.9	$2,796	$2,732	$2,345
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	24.8	22.9	22.9	$2,796	$2,732	$2,345
0044 Motor Vehicle Account				*500*	*563*	*555*
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund				*47*	*23*	*23*
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account				*207*	*238*	*235*
0995 Reimbursements				*2,042*	*1,908*	*1,532*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	24.8	24.0	24.0	$1,389	$1,381	$1,400
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−1.1	−1.1	–	−68	−69
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	24.8	22.9	22.9	$1,389	$1,313	$1,331
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	315	319	321
Totals, Personal Services	24.8	22.9	22.9	$1,704	$1,632	$1,652
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$1,092	$1,100	$693
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$2,796	$2,732	$2,345

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0044 Motor Vehicle Account Transportation Tax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$494	$560	$555
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	3	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$500	$563	$555

0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$47	$23	$23

0387 Integrated Waste Management Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$205	$237	$235
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	1	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$207	$238	$235

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$2,042	$1,908	$1,532
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$2,796	$2,732	$2,345

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0558 SECRETARY FOR CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION

The Secretary for Child Development and Education, a member of the Governor's Cabinet, is responsible for advising the Governor and making recommendations to ensure the well-being of California's children. These recommendations facilitate the integration of social services, health services, mental health services, and other necessary support in the public schools, so that all children have access to those services necessary for their success.

The Secretary serves as the Governor's advocate for children's and education issues, and is his liaison with all other State agencies involved in the provision of children's services.

For the current fiscal year, the costs of the Secretary are funded through the Governor's Office of Planning and Research. Legislation will be proposed in 1997 which, when enacted, will establish the Secretary statutorily, effective January 1, 1998.

In addition, the Governor has selected the Secretary to administer the Academic Volunteer and Mentor Service Program authorized by Chapter 901, Statutes of 1992 (SB 1114). The primary responsibility of the Secretary in administering this program is to develop a statewide plan with the goal of matching every child in need with an academic mentor. The mentors will work with the children to provide them with the motivation and incentive to succeed. Chapter 308, Statutes of 1995 (AB 825) appropriated $5 million for the initial local assistance support of this program. These funds were disbursed in August, 1996, upon certification of the settlement in *California Teachers Association* v. *Gould*.

In 1994–95, the Governor created the California Commission on Improving Life Through Service (CCILTS) to assist community-based organizations in providing federally funded services under the Americorps program. These services include tutoring and counseling at-risk youth, developing and operating after-school programs, delivering basic health care services, and implementing physical improvement projects. The CCILTS functions under the oversight of the Secretary.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Secretary for Child Development and Education	24.1	24.0	24.0	$2,071	$2,118	$2,120
11 California Commission on Improving Life Through Service	12.4	11.4	11.4	17,129	19,774	21,792
20 Academic Volunteer and Mentor Service Program	–	–	–	5,000	–	10,200
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	36.5	35.4	35.4	$24,200	$21,892	$34,112
0001 General Fund				*2,071*	*2,084*	*2,084*
0001 General Fund (Proposition 98)				*5,000*	–	*10,000*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*17,129*	*19,774*	*21,792*
0995 Reimbursements				–	*34*	*236*

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $5 million for the Academic Volunteer and Mentor Service Program to double the size of the program.
- $2 million increase in the federal grant for the California Commission on Improving Life Through Service (CCILTS).
- $200,000 reimbursements to strengthen state operations support for the mentor program.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	36.5	35.5	35.5	$1,950	$1,926	$1,942
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.1	−0.1	–	−16	−16
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	36.5	35.4	35.4	$1,950	$1,910	$1,926
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	445	454	460
Totals, Personal Services	36.5	35.4	35.4	$2,395	$2,364	$2,386
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$796	$1,028	$1,376
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$3,191	$3,392	$3,762

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,166	$1,174	$1,174
Adjustment per Section 3.60	22	9	–
Reductions per Section 3.75	−6	–	–
Reductions per Section 3.90	−8	–	–
Allocation from Office of Planning and Research	901	901	910
Totals Available	$2,075	$2,084	$2,084
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−4	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,071	$2,084	$2,084

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

Governor's Office
0558 SECRETARY FOR CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$880	$720	$720
Allocation from Office of Planning and Research	–	554	722
Budget Adjustment	240	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,120	$1,274	$1,442

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements (Secretary for Child Development and Education)	–	–	$100
Reimbursements (Allocation from Office of Planning and Research)	–	$34	136
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$34	$236
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$3,191	$3,392	$3,762

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
661701 Grants and subventions	$21,009	$18,500	$30,350
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$21,009	$18,500	$30,350

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Allocation from Office of Planning and Research	–	–	$10,000
Chapter 308, Statutes of 1995	$5,000	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,000	–	$10,000

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$13,000	$8,100	$10,175
Allocation from Office of Planning and Research	–	8,100	10,175
Budget Adjustment	3,009	2,300	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$16,009	$18,500	$20,350
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$21,009	$18,500	$30,350
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$24,200	$21,892	$34,112

Governor's Office
0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH

The Office of Planning and Research assists the Governor and the Administration in planning, research, and liaison with local government, education and community interests; and helps implement decisions made within the Administration. In addition, the office has responsibilities pertaining to state planning, military base closure and reuse, CEQA assistance, and environmental and federal project review procedures.

Authority

Government Code 4530–4535.3; 12035–12038; 13367.5(h); 13367.65; 15202; 65025–65049; 65050; 65302.6; 65420–65428; 65962.5; 66452.7; 66455.5; 67470. Public Resources Code 5096.89; 21080.3–21080.4; 21083–21087; 21165; 25616; 30415; Fish and Game Code 711.4. Health and Safety Code 25199–25199.9. Streets and Highways Code 228. Unemployment Insurance Code 10535. Welfare and Institutions Code 10807; California Administrative Code 15051; 15065.5 Executive Orders D-24-83. W-2-91; W-18-91; W-21-91; W-22-91; W-32-92; W-35-92; W-50-93; W-81-94; W-87-94; W-116-95 and W-131-96.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
11 State Planning and Policy Development	58.4	55.4	55.4	$4,101	$3,893	$3,903
0001 General Fund				*2,997*	*3,017*	*3,017*
0002 Property Acquisition Law Account				*463*	*458*	*468*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*–*	*55*	*55*
0995 Reimbursements				*641*	*363*	*363*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

Governor's Office
0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

11 STATE PLANNING AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT

The major activities of the office include: (1) recommending and implementing state policies with regard to growth management ; (2) carrying out a program of policy research for the Governor and Cabinet; (3) providing technical advice to local governments with regard to planning; (4) advising permit applicants and government agencies on provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and operating the State Clearinghouse for environmental and federal grant documents; (5) serving as community relations liaison for the Governor; (6) overseeing administration policies on asset management; (7) coordinating military base reuse policy for the Administration; and (8) conducting such other activities as the Governor may direct.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A) ...	58.4	57.0	57.0	$2,704	$2,570	$2,603
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−1.6	−1.6	–	−70	−75
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	58.4	55.4	55.4	$2,704	$2,500	$2,528
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	633	619	625
Totals, Personal Services	58.4	55.4	55.4	$3,337	$3,119	$3,153
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$764	$774	$750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$4,101	$3,893	$3,903

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,999	$3,000	$3,017
Adjustment per Section 3.60	37	17	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−15	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−21	–	–
011 Budget Act appropriation	901	901	910
Transfer from Item 0558-001-0001 per Provision 1	1,174	1,183	–
Less amount shown in Secretary for Child Development and Education ...	−2,075	−2,084	−910
Totals Available	$3,000	$3,017	$3,017
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,997	$3,017	$3,017

0002 Property Acquisition Law Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$459	$457	$468
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	1	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$463	$458	$468

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$55
011 Budget Act appropriation (Child Development and Education Agency)	–	$550	722
Federal Funds	$884	55	–
Allocation from Child Development and Education Agency	880	720	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	4	–
Less amount shown in Secretary for Child Development and Education ...	−1,120	−1,274	−722
Budget adjustment	−644	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$55	$55

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$641	$363	$363
Reimbursements (Allocation to Secretary for Child Development and Education)	–	34	136
Less amount shown in Secretary for Child Development and Education ...	–	−34	−136
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$641	$363	$363
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$4,101	$3,893	$3,903

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
111 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$10,000
Chapter 308, Statutes of 1995 (Child Development and Education Agency)	$5,000	–	–
Less amount shown in Secretary for Child Development and Education	−5,000	–	−10,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Child Development and Education Agency)	–	$8,100	$10,175
Federal Funds	$16,009	–	–
Allocation from Child Development and Education Agency	–	10,400	–
Less amount shown in Secretary for Child Development and Education	−16,009	−18,500	−10,175
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	–	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$4,101	$3,893	$3,903

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES

The principal objective of the Office of Emergency Services (OES) is the coordination of emergency activities to save lives and reduce property losses during disasters and to expedite recovery from the effects of disasters.

On a day-to-day basis, OES provides leadership, assistance and support to state and local agencies in planning and preparing for the most effective use of federal, state, local and private sector resources in emergencies. This emergency planning is based upon a system of mutual aid in which a jurisdiction relies first on its own resources, then calls for assistance from its neighbors. OES' plans and programs are coordinated with those of the federal government, other states, and state and local agencies within California.

During an emergency, OES functions as the Governor's immediate staff to coordinate the state's responsibilities under the Emergency Services Act and applicable federal statutes, and it acts as the conduit for federal assistance through natural disaster grants and federal agency support.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
15 Mutual Aid Response	45.5	41.8	42.7	$6,857	$8,977	$9,815
35 Plans and Preparedness	132.9	147.6	150.5	15,779	18,875	23,643
45 Disaster Assistance	421.2	538.6	538.6	421,182	535,434	533,902
55 Administration and Executive	79.0	119.2	119.2	4,002	3,712	4,209
Distributed Administration and Executive	–	–	–	−4,002	−3,712	−4,209
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	678.6	847.2	851.0	$443,818	$563,286	$567,360
0001 General Fund				*63,800*	*83,723*	*88,781*
0028 Unified Program Account				–	*31*	*565*
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account				*2,138*	*2,542*	*2,611*
0250 Disaster Administration Support Account				*−3,550*	*4,066*	–
0251 Public Facilities & Local Disaster Response Act-Nat. Disaster Asst. Fund				*25,501*	*6,916*	–
0254 Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund				*−190*	*768*	–
0372 Disaster Relief Fund				–	–	*10,221*
0437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account				*2*	*100*	*100*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*353,616*	*458,176*	*458,559*
0995 Reimbursements				*2,501*	*6,964*	*6,523*

15 MUTUAL AID RESPONSE

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides emergency mutual aid services, including the effective use of federal, state, and local resources by and for the benefit of jurisdictions whose resources and services are overextended in a disaster situation. Central to this effort is maintaining operational readiness at all levels of government.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $90,000 General Fund and 0.9 personnel year to meet increased workload related to law enforcement mutual aid in the Mutual Aid Response Program.
- An increase of $481,000 General Fund for development of an urban search and rescue training center.
- An increase of $277,000 General Fund as the first year of a three-year program to purchase fire, rescue and communications equipment for OES fire and rescue engines for the Mutual Aid Response Program.

35 PLANS AND PREPAREDNESS

Program Objectives Statement

This program's objective is to develop and implement emergency plans to ensure consistency in planning at all levels of government. Training is also included in this program and covers emergency management courses in preparedness, mitigation and technical training for radiological response and recovery.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A one-time increase of $250,000 General Fund to repair and maintain facilities at Camp San Luis Obispo used by the California Specialized Training Institute.
- An increase of $534,000 Unified Program Account and 5.7 personnel years (1.9 limited term) to implement the federal Accidental Release Prevention Program mandated by Chapter 715, Statutes of 1996 (SB 1889).

45 DISASTER ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide aid to local agencies for repair and restoration of public real property in stricken areas in time of disaster and to provide assurance that all public facilities will be restored in order to provide necessary services to the citizens of the affected areas.

The Natural Disaster Assistance Act was established by Chapter 290, Statutes of 1974. This law charges the director of the OES with the administration of the program. A local agency is eligible to participate in the program if it declares a local emergency which is found acceptable to the director of OES.

Through the Federal Disaster Relief Act (PL 93-288), local government and other public entities are provided financial and other assistance to recover from the effects of floods, earthquakes, and other natural disasters. In a presidential declaration of a "major disaster" or "major emergency," assistance may be provided to the public sector for repair and restoration of public facilities, roads, buildings, utilities, flood control systems, etc. and/or the private sector by coordinating state agency response in providing assistance to individuals impacted by the disaster.

55 ADMINISTRATION AND EXECUTIVE

This program provides the overall policy direction of the department from the director's office as well as supporting services such as accounting, personnel and business services.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
15 MUTUAL AID RESPONSE

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$6,345*	*$7,876*	*$8,714*
0437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account	*2*	*100*	*100*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*501*	*851*	*851*
0995 Reimbursements	*9*	–	–
Totals, State Operations	$6,857	$8,827	$9,665
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	*150*	*150*
Totals, Local Assistance	–	$150	$150

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

15.10 Fire and Rescue			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*2,311*	*3,936*	*4,684*
0437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account	*2*	*100*	*100*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*10*	*247*	*247*
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	*150*	*150*
15.20 Law Enforcement			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*740*	*655*	*745*

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
15.30 Emergency Communications Systems			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	$3,294	$3,285	$3,285
0890 Federal Trust Fund	491	604	604
0995 Reimbursements	9	–	–
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
35 PLANS AND PREPAREDNESS			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	$7,599	$7,735	$7,406
0028 Unified Program Account	–	31	565
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account	645	778	799
0890 Federal Trust Fund	4,292	6,030	6,030
0995 Reimbursements	1,598	2,231	2,231
Totals, State Operations	$14,134	$16,805	$17,031
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	6	–
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account	1,493	1,764	1,812
0890 Federal Trust Fund	152	300	4,800
Totals, Local Assistance	$1,645	$2,070	$6,612
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
35.10 Plans and Preparedness			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	5,022	6,478	5,899
0028 Unified Program Account	–	31	565
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account	645	778	799
0890 Federal Trust Fund	3,381	4,443	4,443
0995 Reimbursements	98	74	74
Local Assistance:			
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account	1,493	1,764	1,812
0890 Federal Trust Fund	152	–	4,500
35.30 Training			
0001 General Fund	2,577	1,257	1,507
0890 Federal Trust Fund	911	1,587	1,587
0995 Reimbursements	1,500	2,157	2,157
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	6	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	300	300
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
45 DISASTER ASSISTANCE			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	$7,689	$12,480	$13,461
0001 General Fund—Transfer to Disaster Administration Support Account	10,400	–	–
0250 Disaster Administration Support Account	22,800	4,066	–
Less transfer from General Fund	−10,400	–	–
Less reimbursement from Federal Trust Fund	−15,950	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	16,150	30,845	31,228
0995 Reimbursements	894	4,733	4,292
Totals, State Operations	$31,583	$52,124	$48,981
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund—Transfer to Public Facilities and Streets and Highways	10,018	–	–
0111 General Fund—For allocation by Department of Finance	21,749	55,626	–
0112 General Fund—For allocation by Department of Finance	–	–	59,200
0251 Public Facilities and Local Agency Response Account	50,358	56,383	–
Less transfer from the Disaster Relief Fund via the General Fund pursuant to Government Code Section 16419	−9,648	–	–
Less transfer from General Fund	−15,209	−49,467	–
0254 Street and Highway Account	6,720	6,927	–
Less transfer from the Disaster Relief Fund via the General Fund pursuant to Government Code Section 16419	−370	–	–
Less transfer from General Fund	−6,540	−6,159	–
0372 Special Fund—Payments for Local Agency Disaster Response from the Disaster Relief Fund	–	–	10,221
0890 Federal Trust Fund	332,521	420,000	415,500
Totals, Local Assistance	$389,599	$483,310	$484,921

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

TOTAL EXPENDITURES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations	$52,574	$77,756	$75,677
Local Assistance	391,244	485,530	491,683
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$443,818	$563,286	$567,360

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	678.6	891.8	891.8	$29,966	$38,469	$42,763
Total adjustments	–	–	4.0	–	–	192
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−44.6	−44.8	–	−1,924	−2,148
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	678.6	847.2	851.0	$29,966	$36,545	$40,807
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	7,407	8,929	9,951
Totals, Personal Services	678.6	847.2	851.0	$37,373	$45,474	$50,758
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$15,201	$32,282	$24,919
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$52,574	$77,756	$75,677

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$14,876	$24,843	$29,581
Government Code Section 8690.6(a) (for transfer to Emergency Services Disaster Administration Account)	10,400	–	–
Revised expenditure authority per Government Code Section 8690.6(a)	8,200	–	–
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 6, Item 0690-001-0001	–	3,065	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	173	185	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−73	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−105	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	–	−2	–
Totals Available	$33,471	$28,091	$29,581
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,438	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$32,033	$28,091	$29,581

0028 Unified Program Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$30	$31	$565
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	–	–
Totals Available	$31	$31	$565
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−31	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$31	$565

0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$750	$775	$799
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	3	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0690-001-029, Budget Act of 1994 per Government Code Section 8610.5(e)	171	–	–
Totals Available	$929	$778	$799
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−284	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$645	$778	$799

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

0250 OES Disaster Administration Support Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Government Code Section 8690.4	$22,800	$4,066	–
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−10,400	–	–
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund	−15,950	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$3,550	$4,066	–

0437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8589.16 (expenditures)	$2	$100	$100

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$35,194	$29,908	$38,109
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 6, Item 0690-001-0001	–	7,685	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	93	133	–
Budget adjustment	−14,344	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$20,943	$37,726	$38,109

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$2,501	$6,964	$6,523
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$52,574	$77,756	$75,677

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
111 Budget Act appropriation (for allocation by Department of Finance, for transfer to Public Facilities Account (0251) and Street and Highway Account (0254)	$35,000	$59,171	–
112 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$59,200
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	0 [1]	0 [1]	0 [1]
Government Code Section 8690.4(a) (for transfer to Public Facilities Account (0251) and Street and Highway Account (0254)	10,018	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	6	6	–
Totals Available	$45,024	−$59,177	$59,200
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−13,251	−3,545	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−6	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$31,767	$55,632	$59,200

[1] Zero (0) appropriation item.

0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$1,724	$1,764	$1,812
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0690-101-001, Budget Act of 1994 per Government Code Section 8610.5(e)	668	–	–
Totals Available	$2,392	$1,764	$1,812
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−899	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,493	$1,764	$1,812

0251 Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8690.4	$50,358	$56,383	–
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−24,857	−49,467	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$25,501	$6,916	–

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

0254 Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Government Code Section 8690.4	$6,720	$6,927	–
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−6,910	−6,159	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$190	$768	–

0372 Disaster Relief Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (for allocation by Department of Finance for transfer to Public Facilities Account (0251) and Street and Highway Account (0254))	–	($7,684)	–
102 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$10,221
Government Code Section 16419 (Transfer to the General Fund for transfer to Public Facilities Account (0251) and Street and Highway Account (0254) per Government Code Section 8690.6(a))	($10,018)	–	–
Totals, Expenditures	–	–	$10,221

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$1,361,173	$729,105	$420,450
Budget adjustment	−1,028,500	−308,655 [1]	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$332,673	$420,450	$420,450
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$391,244	$485,530	$491,683
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$443,818	$563,286	$567,360

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account [1]

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,398	$829	$826
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (Fixed Nuclear Powerplant Operators)	2,065	3,048	3,048
Totals, Resources	$3,463	$3,877	$3,874
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services:			
State Operations	645	778	799
Local Assistance	1,493	1,764	1,812
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	496	509	495
Totals, Disbursements	$2,634	$3,051	$3,106
FUND BALANCE	$829	$826	$768

[1] The fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

0250 Disaster Administration Support Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,001 [2]	$4,066	–
Prior year adjustment	−526	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$475	$4,066	–

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	$41	$23	–
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Government Code Section 16346, as of June 30, 1997	–	−23	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$41	–	–
Totals, Resources	$516	$4,066	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (State Operations)	22,800	4,066	–
Expenditure Reductions:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−10,400	–	–
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund	−15,950	–	–
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	−$26,350	$4,066	–
Totals, Expenditures	−$3,550	$4,066	–
FUND BALANCE	$4,066	–	–

[2] The June 30, 1995 Fund Balance was displayed as $0 in the 1996–97 Governor's Budget. The balance was subsequently adjusted to accurately reflect the actual balance at June 30, 1995 of $1,001 (in thousands).

0251 Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$27,872	$2,721	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	350	32	–
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00372 Disaster Relief Fund per Item 0690-101-0372, Budget Act of 1996	–	6,916	–
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Government Code Section 16346 as of June 30, 1997	–	−2,753	–
Totals, Transfers	–	$4,163	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$350	$4,195	–
Totals, Resources	$28,222	$6,916	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (Local Assistance)	50,358	56,383	–
Expenditure Reductions:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (Local Assistance):			
Less funding provided by General Fund	−24,857	−49,467	–
Totals, Expenditures	$25,501	$6,916	–
FUND BALANCE	$2,721	–	–

0254 Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$626	$860	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	44	29	–
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00372 Disaster Relief Fund per Item 0690-101-0372, Budget Act of 1996	–	768	–

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Transfer to Other funds:			
F00001 General Fund per Government Code Section 16346 as of June 30, 1997	–	−$889	–
Totals, Transfers	–	−$121	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$44	−$92	–
Totals, Resources	$670	$768	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (Local Assistance)	6,720	6,927	–
Expenditure Reductions:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (Local Assistance):			
Less funding provided by General Fund	−6,910	−6,159	–
Totals, Expenditures	−$190	$768	–
FUND BALANCE	$860	–	–

0437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	$240	$258	$258
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
131900 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies	20	100	100
Totals, Resources	$260	$358	$358
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (State Operations)	2	100	100
FUND BALANCE	$258	$258	$258

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	678.6	891.8	891.8	$29,966	$38,469	$42,673
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Toxicologist (Range B) [1]	–	–	1.5	4,139–4,994	–	74
Coord, Law Enforcement	–	–	1.0	3,778–4,560	–	45
Sr Haz Substance Scientist [1]	–	–	1.5	4,045–4,883	–	73
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	4.0	–	–	$192
Total Adjustments	–	–	4.0	–	–	$192
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	678.6	891.8	895.8	$29,966	$38,469	$42,865

[1] 6 positions effective 1/1/98.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
80 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Project			
80.10.001 Sacramento-OES Headquarters and State Operations Center .... Provides funding for constructing a new facility to centralize Sacramento staff into one location.	–	$5,348 APW	$22,818 C
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	–	$5,348	$22,818
0001 General Fund	–	*5,348*	–
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund	–	–	*22,818*

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$5,348 APW	–
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund n			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$22,818 C
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	–	$5,348	$22,818

0695 NATURAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

The Loma Prieta earthquake struck the Greater San Francisco-Oakland Bay Area on October 17, 1989, causing several billion dollars worth of damage to private and public property and disrupting the lives of hundreds of thousands of Californians. Congress and the President responded quickly by providing a federal relief package of about $3.45 billion. In addition, the Governor called a Special Session of the Legislature on November 2, 1989 to provide funding and aid for victims and to restore public property.

As a result of the high cost of this disaster, a special one-quarter cent state sales tax was enacted and collected from December 1, 1989 through December 31, 1990. These receipts are maintained in the Disaster Relief Fund and are used for the various recovery and assistance programs for individuals, local and state governmental entities. State departments which have utilized these funds for Loma Prieta recovery programs include the Departments of Transportation, Housing and Community Development, Commerce, Social Services, the Office of Emergency Services, and the Board of Control. Specific information about these programs may be obtained from those entities.

This exhibit displays the current status of the Disaster Relief Fund. During the 1996–97 fiscal year monies from this fund were allocated by the Department of Finance to the Office of Emergency Services (OES) on an as needed basis. Beginning with the 1997–98 fiscal year, expenditures from the Disaster Relief Fund are proposed to be by the Office of Emergency Services (OES) through a Budget Act appropriation and is included in the OES budget. 1997–98 entries in this budget are only for display purposes.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
Informational Display			
1 STATE OPERATIONS			
0372 Disaster Relief Fund s	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation, Item 0690-101-0372 (transfers to Public Facilities Account (0251) and Street and Highway Account (0254))	–	($7,684)	–
102 Budget Act appropriation, Item 0690-102-0372	–	–	($10,221)
Government Code Section 16419 (transfer to the General Fund)	($10,018)	(7,550)	–

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT			
0372 Disaster Relief Fund s	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$30,220	$36,838	$21,604
Prior year adjustment	7,430	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$37,650	$36,838	$21,604
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
114900 Retail sales and use taxes	155	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$155	–	–
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00001 General Fund per Government Code Section 16419 (Return of Funds)	9,051	–	–
Total Transfers from Other Funds	$9,051	–	–
Totals, Receipts	$9,206	–	–
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Government Code Section 16419 for transfer to Disaster Response Account (0251) and Street and Highway Account (0254) by Office of Emergency Services	−10,018	−7,550	–

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

0695 NATURAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
T00251 For transfer to Public Facilities Account (0251) per Item 0690-101-0372	–	−$6,916	–
T00254 For transfer to Street and Highway Account (0254) per Item 0690-101-0372	–	−768	–
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$10,018	−$15,234	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	−$812	−$15,234	–
Totals, Resources	$36,838	$21,604	$21,604
EXPENDITURES:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services:			
Local Assistance	–	–	10,221
Totals, Expenditures	–	–	$10,221
FUND BALANCE	$36,838	$21,604	$11,383
Reserve for economic uncertainties	36,838	21,604	11,383

0697 NORTHRIDGE EARTHQUAKE FINANCING

The Northridge earthquake struck southern California on January 17, 1994. In June 1994, the Administration proposed that the non-federal share of earthquake recovery costs be funded from federal loans, and such loans were authorized by Chapter 151, Statutes of 1994. The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) approved loans totalling $175 million. Beginning in the 1996–97 fiscal year, funding for these costs is provided from a Budget Act appropriation from the General Fund.

This display pertains to the repayment of the loans, beginning in July 1995, as required under the terms of the loan agreements and Ch. 151/94. Loans from the federal government were placed in the Special Deposit Fund pursuant to Chapter 151, Statutes of 1994, and are displayed here in the amounts drawn down from these loans. The state entities which used these funds for Northridge earthquake recovery programs were the Office of Emergency Services, the Department of Social Services, and the Military Department. (Specific information about these programs may be obtained from those entities.)

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Loan Repayment (General Fund)	$15,337	$46,712	$45,490

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Chapter 151, Statutes of 1994	$15,337	$46,712	$45,490

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0942 Northridge Earthquake Recovery, Special Deposit Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$5,178	$488	$488
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	310	–	–
Transfers and Loans	41,742	–	–
Totals, Operating Revenues	$42,052	–	–
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Chapter 151, Statutes of 1994	–	–	−488
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$42,052	–	−$488
Totals, Resources	$47,230	$488	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (Local Assistance)	44,583	–	–
5180 Department of Social Services (State Operations)	2,206	–	–
8940 Military Department (State Operations)	−47	–	–
Totals, Allocations	$46,742	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$488	$488	–

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0750 OFFICE OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

Under California's Constitution, the Lieutenant Governor serves as Acting Governor whenever the Governor is absent from the state, and automatically becomes Governor if a vacancy occurs in the Office of Governor. The Lieutenant Governor is also President of the Senate and votes in case of a tie.

The Lieutenant Governor serves as a voting member of the Board of Regents of the University of California and a voting member of the Board of Trustees of the California State University system.

The Lieutenant Governor also serves on, and rotates with the State Controller as chair of, the three-member State Lands Commission, which oversees control and leasing of millions of acres of state-owned land, including offshore oil resources, as well as use and permitting for all navigable waterways in California. The commission also manages state land-use planning and revenues, and related interstate issues.

In addition, under state statutes the Lieutenant Governor chairs the California Commission for Economic Development, which provides support and guidance for the development of California's economy. The Lieutenant Governor is also a member of the California State World Trade Commission, the State Job Training Coordinating Council, and the California Emergency Council.

Authority

Constitution, Article IV, Section 6; V, 9, 10; IX, 9. Government Code Sections 8000, 8575, 8700, 13502; Education Code, Section 22600; Motor Vehicle Code, Section 2600; Public Resources Code; Section 6101, Governor's Executive Orders.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 General Activities	16.9	18.0	17.0	$1,383	$1,312	$1,366
Totals, Programs	16.9	18.0	17.0	$1,383	$1,312	$1,366
0001 General Fund				*1,382*	*1,312*	*1,366*
0995 Reimbursements				*1*	–	–

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	16.9	19.0	19.0	$817	$915	$915
Total Adjustments	–	–	−1.0	–	–	−26
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−1.0	−1.0	–	−46	−45
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	16.9	18.0	17.0	$817	$869	$844
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	175	180	175
Totals, Personal Services	16.9	18.0	17.0	$992	$1,049	$1,019
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$391	$263	$347
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$1,383	$1,312	$1,366

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,300	$1,304	$1,366
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	78	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	19	8	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−6	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−9	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,382	$1,312	$1,366

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$1,383	$1,312	$1,366

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

0750 OFFICE OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	16.9	19.0	19.0	$817	$915	$915
Workload and Policy Adjustment:						
Position Abolished:						
Adm Aide	–	–	−1.0	2,042–2,418	–	−26
Total Adjustments	–	–	−1.0	–	–	−$26
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	16.9	19.0	18.0	$817	$915	$889

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

The constitutional office of the Attorney General, as chief law officer of the state, has the responsibility to see that the laws of California are uniformly and adequately enforced. This responsibility is fulfilled through the diverse programs of the Department of Justice.

The Department of Justice is responsible for providing skillful and efficient legal services on behalf of the people of California. The Attorney General represents the people in all matters before the Appellate and Supreme Courts of California and the United States; serves as legal counsel to state officers, boards, commissions and departments; represents the people in actions to protect the environment and to enforce consumer, antitrust and civil rights laws; and assists district attorneys in the administration of justice. The department also coordinates efforts to address the statewide narcotic enforcement problem; assists local law enforcement in the investigation and analysis of crimes; provides person and property identification and information services to criminal justice agencies; supports the telecommunications and data processing needs of the California criminal justice community; and pursues projects designed to protect the people of California from fraudulent, unfair and illegal activities.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
11.01 Directorate and Administration	699.8	777.2	782.4	$39,697	$43,971	$44,137
11.02 Distributed Directorate and Administration	–	–	–	−39,697	−43,971	−44,137
25 Executive Programs	45.8	46.6	46.6	5,692	5,445	5,445
30 Civil Law	369.4	412.6	404.9	61,438	69,082	69,291
40 Criminal Law	484.6	562.3	577.4	64,721	74,137	76,187
45 Public Rights	199.6	219.4	220.8	27,544	29,110	29,491
50 Law Enforcement	1,906.4	2,122.5	2,099.2	158,488	171,034	172,254
55 O. J. Hawkins Data Center (0825)	205.7	225.8	230.6	30,497	30,689	30,100
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	–	–	–	3,447	11,955	4,050
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	3,911.3	4,366.4	4,361.9	$351,827	$391,452	$386,818
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	–	–	–	(216)	(222)	−222
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	3,911.3	4,366.4	4,361.9	$351,827	$391,452	$386,596
0001 General Fund				*195,608*	*223,981*	*220,308*
0012 Attorney General Antitrust Account				*1,036*	*1,041*	*1,048*
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account				*3,305*	*3,440*	*3,517*
0015 Firearm Safety Training Fund Special Account				*350*	*738*	*703*
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account				*24,420*	*24,155*	*26,506*
0019 Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund				*31*	*186*	*477*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				*18,158*	*18,237*	*18,214*
0142 Department of Justice Sexual Habitual Offender Fund				*1,366*	*1,586*	*1,549*
0158 Travel Seller Fund				*557*	*774*	*749*
0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Account				*270*	*226*	*57*
0460 Dealers Record of Sale Special Account				*7,904*	*7,556*	*7,031*
0477 Gaming Registration License Fee Account, General Fund				*757*	*1,255*	*1,160*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*17,062*	*17,144*	*15,379*
0942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund				*320*	*447*	*447*
0942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund				*1,159*	*1,306*	*1,306*
0995 Reimbursements				*79,524*	*89,380*	*88,145*

11 DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Directorate and Administration divisions of the Department of Justice consist of the Attorney General's Executive Office, which maintains overall direction and administration of the diverse programs and projects of the department, the Affirmative Action Office and the Opinion Unit. The Opinion Unit performs the Attorney General's duty under Government Code Section 12519 to provide written opinions to designated public officers on questions of law relating to their respective offices. This unit drafts all formal opinions issued by the Attorney General, most of which are published. Also within this program is the Administrative Services Division which provides legal support, fiscal, personnel, and technical support activities for the entire department.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of 29.5 personnel years in legal support services to address increased legal support workload associated with the Civil, Criminal and Public Rights Law Divisions. The cost of these positions is distributed to the appropriate legal divisions.

25 EXECUTIVE PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of the Division of Executive Programs is the establishment and maintenance of communications between the department and the public, the news media, the Legislature, and law enforcement. The division consists of the Legislative Unit; the Crime Prevention Center; the Public Inquiry Unit; the Office of Community and Consumer Affairs; Press, Communications and Media; Protective Services and Special Liaisons; and the Special Assistant Attorneys General.

30 CIVIL LAW

Program Objectives Statement

The Civil Law Program protects and preserves the public interests by providing skilled legal services to all state agencies and Constitutional Officers. The Civil Law Program provides specialized services in the following areas: Licensing; Government Law; Business and Tax; Health, Education and Welfare; Health Quality Enforcement; Tort and Condemnation; and Enforcement, Regulation and Administration.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $3,700,000 (General Fund) for one year to continue the defense of the state in the *Newman vs. Stringfellow* case.
- An increase of 4.8 personnel years and $885,000 (reimbursements) to address increased employment discrimination litigation workload in the Enforcement, Regulation and Administration Section.
- An increase of 7.6 personnel years and $881,000 (reimbursements) to address increased workload in the Licensing Section.
- An increase of 2.9 personnel years and $361,000 (General Fund) in the Government Law Section for litigation related to Proposition 209.
- An increase of 1.4 personnel years and $218,000 (reimbursements) for workload in the Health, Education and Welfare Section.
- A reduction of 4.3 personnel years and $823,000 (reimbursements) to reflect reduced workload in the Health Quality Enforcement Section.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, as well as various sections of the Government Code including Sections 11042, 11043, 11157, 11522, 12511, 12512, and 12519.

40 CRIMINAL LAW

Program Objectives Statement

The Criminal Law Program represents the state in all criminal matters before the appellate and supreme courts and defends the state and its officers in actions filed by state prisoners under the Federal Civil Rights Act. This program also fulfills the Attorney General's responsibilities with regard to assisting the district attorneys in cases for which they are disqualified, assisting the Commission on Judicial Performance, enforcing the Political Reform Act, advising the Governor on extradition matters, prosecuting criminal actions involving Medi-Cal provider fraud and patient abuse, conducting criminal investigations and prosecutions of those engaged in illegal activities where local resources are inadequate to perform these functions.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- A reduction of 15.2 personnel years and $2.306 million (General Fund) to reflect savings related to Federal Habeas Corpus Reform workload.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of 11.4 personnel years and $1,755,000 (General Fund) to address workload in the Appeals, Writs and Trials Section.
- Continuation of 15.2 personnel years and $2.307 million (General Fund) to address Federal Habeas Corpus Reform workload.
- An increase of 3.8 personnel years and $585,000 (General Fund) in the Correctional Law Section to address civil suits filed by prison inmates.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, in Government Code Sections 995, 996, 12511, 12512, 12550, 83116, 91001(a), and 91003, and in Penal Code Sections 1256 and 1548.3.

45 PUBLIC RIGHTS

Program Objectives Statement

The Public Rights element protects and preserves the public interest by providing skilled legal services to all state agencies and Constitutional Officers. The Public Rights Program provides specialized services in the following areas: Civil Rights and Charitable Trust (including Charitable Trust Registration); Natural Resources (including Indian and Gaming Law); Environmental Law; Land Law; Consumer Law; Antitrust Law; and Child Support Enforcement.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and $281,000 (General Fund) to address increasing Indian Gaming workload in the Natural Resources Law Section.
- A continuation of 7.1 personnel years and $700,000 (Travel Seller Fund) to handle workload for the Seller of Travel Program.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, as well as various sections of the Government Code including Sections 11042, 11043, 11157, 11522, 12511, 12512, and 12519.

50 LAW ENFORCEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Law Enforcement is organized into seven elements. The Bureau of Investigation conducts criminal investigations of statewide importance and provides investigative services, criminal intelligence, and specialized equipment to criminal justice agencies, public agencies, and to the Department of Justice in criminal cases. The Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement combats the state's narcotic problem by providing leadership, coordination, and support to law enforcement through 9 regional offices and 25 multi-agency drug task forces, special operations units, clandestine laboratory, drug diversion, and Crackdown teams. The Office of Gaming Registration enforces the Gaming Registration Act which requires all card room owners, managers, and financial investors to register yearly with the Department of Justice with the submission of personal and financial information and fingerprints.

The Bureau of Forensic Services provides analysis and evaluation of physical evidence to state and local law enforcement agencies and maintains specialized laboratories serving 46 counties, as well as a training facility. The Western States Information Network provides an automated data base of suspected narcotic traffickers for member agencies in Alaska, Hawaii, California, Oregon, and Washington. The Bureau of Criminal Identification and Information maintains and administers the fingerprint identification system and the criminal history record system. The Bureau of Criminal Information and Analysis maintains and administers data bases on persons, property, and firearms.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- Continuation of 14.3 personnel years and $1.6 million (reimbursements) for the Violence Suppression Program in the Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement.
- An increase of 8.5 personnel years and $612,000 (reimbursements) to address increasing workload associated with the Los Angeles County Regional Information Clearinghouse.
- An augmentation of 42.8 personnel years and $1.506 million in federal grant funds to meet the requirements of the National Criminal History Improvement Program (NCHIP).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of 2.9 personnel years and $321,000 (General Fund) to expand the Foreign Prosecution Program within the Bureau of Investigation.
- An increase of $1,262,000 (General Fund) to replace vehicles for the Division of Law Enforcement.
- An increase of 2.9 personnel years and $266,000 (General Fund) to investigate and attempt to solve old homicide cases by the Bureau of Forensic Services.
- An increase of 5.7 personnel years and $725,000 (General Fund) to assist the Imperial County Regional Narcotic Task Force with investigations and enforcement.
- An increase of 4.8 personnel years and $290,000 (Fingerprint Fees Account) to implement retention/purge procedures for the Automated Child Abuse Central Index.
- Continuation of 1.9 personnel years and $102,000 (General Fund) to maintain the Juvenile Justice System pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 803, Statutes of 1995 (AB 438).
- An increase of 2.8 personnel years and $100,000 (General Fund) to continue the annual registration of sex offenders pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 865, Statutes of 1994 (AB 3513).
- An increase of 10.5 personnel years and $734,000 (reimbursements and Gaming Registration Fund) to continue the department's Gaming Registration Program.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and $82,000 (General Fund) for the Bureau of Investigation to gather information related to potential terrorist groups and activities in California.
- An increase of $281,000 (General Fund) to provide for an interim facility for the consolidated central valley forensics laboratory.
- Continuation of 14.3 personnel years and $1.6 million (reimbursements) grant funds for the Violence Suppression Program.
- A continuation of 0.9 personnel year and $50,000 (Sexual Predator Public Information Account) to continue the operation of the Child Molester Identification Line pursuant to the Child Protective Act of 1994 (AB 2500).
- A continuation of 29.5 personnel years and $1.28 million (Fingerprint Fees Account) to permanently continue funding and positions to meet Legislative mandates in the Bureau of Criminal Justice Information Services' Applicant Processing Program.
- An increase of 27.6 personnel years and $2.034 million (reimbursements) to continue the Los Angeles County Regional Information Clearinghouse.
- A reduction of 13.3 personnel years and $787,000 (reimbursements) to bring position and spending authority in alignment with a decrease in projected In-Home Child Care Provider Program applications.
- A permanent fund shift of $287,000 in reimbursement spending authority to Federal Trust Fund spending authority to allow for more efficient processing and monitoring of the Campaign Against Marijuana Planting (CAMP) Program as recommended by the DEA.
- An increase of 38 personnel years and $1.417 million (Fingerprint Fees Account) to retain misdemeanor driving under the influence arrest information.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and $255,000 (General Fund) to meet the statutory requirements of Chapter 908, Statutes of 1996 (AB 1562—Megan's Law) which requires information regarding sex offenders to be released to the public.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and $90,000 (Dealer Record of Sale Special Account) to address increased workload resulting from the provisions of Chapter 668, Statutes of 1996 (AB 113) which requires notification to firearms dealers of the exemption to the statutory waiting period for curio and relic handguns.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and $32,000 (General Fund) to implement the provisions of Chapter 1044, Statutes of 1996 (AB 3183), which requires monitoring of large cash transactions at gaming clubs.
- An increase of 11.4 personnel years and $474,000 (Fingerprint Fees Account) to implement the provisions of Chapter 911, Statutes of 1996 (AB 857) which authorizes criminal history checks on In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) providers.

55 HAWKINS DATA CENTER (0825)

Program Objectives Statement

The Hawkins Data Center (HDC) operates the Criminal Justice System (CJIS) and the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS). Through increased speed, accuracy, and consolidation of information to be retrieved on centralized data bases, the HDC provides response to critical requests for criminal justice information by all law enforcement agencies throughout the state. The HDC is also responsible for automated data processing and teleprocessing activities related to CLETS/CJIS systems and centralized internal data processing services to all organizational components of the Department of Justice.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An increase of 2.4 personnel years and $782,000 (reimbursements) to meet the mandates of AB 2336 to implement the Arson Information Reporting System.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Continuation of 0.5 personnel years and $34,000 (General Fund) to maintain the Juvenile Justice System pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 803, Statutes of 1995 (AB 488).
- An increase of 0.5 personnel years and $37,000 (General Fund) to allow the Violent Crime Information Center to continue the annual registration of sex offenders pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 865, Statutes of 1994 (AB 3513).
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and $219,000 (reimbursements) to continue implementation of the Arson Information Reporting System pursuant to Chapter 420, Statutes of 1994 (AB 2336).

Authority

Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution; Title 2, Div. 3, Part 6 of the Government Code; Part 4, Titles 1–3 of the Penal Code; Government Code Section 11751; Health and Safety Code Sections 11000–11651 and 11590; Business and Professions Code Chapter 9, Section 4; Vehicle Code Sections 10500, 10551, 10652, 22857.2 and 22853; and Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 11478 and 11478.5.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
11.01 Directorate and Administration	$39,697	$43,971	$44,137
(Directorate)	2,027	1,899	1,899
(Administration)	9,927	11,269	10,916
(Legal Support programs)	27,743	30,803	31,322
11.02 Distributed Directorate and Administration	−39,697	−43,971	−44,137
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
25 EXECUTIVE PROGRAMS			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$5,417*	*$5,445*	*$5,445*
0995 Reimbursements	*275*	–	–
Totals, State Operations	$5,692	$5,445	$5,445
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
25.10 Executive	813	689	683
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*813*	*689*	*683*
25.20 Legislative Unit	690	711	714
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*690*	*711*	*714*
25.30 Crime Prevention Center	2,104	2,052	2,052
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,829*	*2,052*	*2,052*
0995 Reimbursements	*275*	–	–
25.40 Public Inquiry Unit	571	525	525
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*571*	*525*	*525*
25.50 Community and Consumer Affairs	217	173	173
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*217*	*173*	*173*

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
25.60 Press, Communications, and Media	$487	$486	$488
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*487*	*486*	*488*
25.70 Special Assistant Attorney General	810	809	810
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*810*	*809*	*810*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 CIVIL LAW			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$15,692*	*$17,766*	*$18,128*
0477 Gaming Registration License Fee Account, General Fund	*25*	*25*	*25*
0995 Reimbursements	*45,721*	*51,291*	*51,138*
Totals, State Operations	$61,438	$69,082	$69,291
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
30.10 Licensing	10,952	11,968	12,714
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*705*	*737*	*737*
0477 Gaming Registration License Fee Account, General Fund	*25*	*25*	*25*
0995 Reimbursements	*10,222*	*11,658*	*11,952*
30.20 State Government	5,307	4,485	4,846
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*3,631*	*2,832*	*3,193*
0995 Reimbursements	*1,676*	*1,653*	*1,653*
30.30 Business and Tax	5,990	6,597	6,597
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*3,980*	*4,413*	*4,413*
0995 Reimbursements	*2,010*	*2,184*	*2,184*
30.40 Health, Education, and Welfare	8,878	9,126	9,339
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,391*	*1,659*	*1,659*
0995 Reimbursements	*7,487*	*7,467*	*7,680*
30.60 Health Quality Enforcement	9,636	9,651	7,915
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*99*	*170*	*170*
0995 Reimbursements	*9,537*	*9,481*	*7,745*
30.70 Tort and Condemnation	15,241	19,005	19,006
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*5,246*	*7,217*	*7,218*
0995 Reimbursements	*9,995*	*11,788*	*11,788*
30.80 Enforcement, Regulation, and Administration	5,434	8,250	8,874
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*640*	*738*	*738*
0995 Reimbursements	*4,794*	*7,512*	*8,136*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 CRIMINAL LAW			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$53,272*	*$62,033*	*$64,047*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*7,614*	*8,115*	*8,071*
0995 Reimbursements	*480*	*584*	*584*
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	(81)	(80)	80
Totals, State Operations	$61,366	$70,732	$72,782
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*3,355*	*3,405*	*3,405*
Totals, Local Assistance	$3,355	$3,405	$3,405
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
40.10 Appeals, Writs, and Trials	45,380	51,844	53,419
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*41,911*	*48,326*	*49,821*
0995 Reimbursements	*114*	*113*	*113*
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	(81)	(80)	80
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*3,355*	*3,405*	*3,405*
40.20 Correctional Law	8,943	11,118	11,637
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*8,885*	*11,056*	*11,575*
0995 Reimbursements	*58*	*62*	*62*

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
40.30 Research Advisory Panel	$102	$113	$113
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*102*	*113*	*113*
40.90 Medi-Cal Fraud and Patient Abuse	10,296	11,062	11,018
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*2,374*	*2,538*	*2,538*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*7,614*	*8,115*	*8,071*
0995 Reimbursements	*308*	*409*	*409*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
45 PUBLIC RIGHTS			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$13,910*	*$14,258*	*$14,539*
0012 Attorney General Antitrust Account	*1,036*	*1,041*	*1,048*
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	*3,305*	*3,440*	*3,517*
0158 DOJ Travel Seller Fund	*557*	*774*	*749*
0995 Reimbursements	*8,736*	*9,597*	*9,638*
Totals, State Operations	$27,544	$29,110	$29,491
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
45.10 Charitable Trust/Civil Rights Enforcement	3,716	3,461	3,461
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*3,716*	*3,461*	*3,461*
45.20 Natural Resources	5,539	6,306	6,607
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*2,401*	*2,830*	*3,111*
0995 Reimbursements	*3,138*	*3,476*	*3,496*
45.30 Environment	4,391	4,706	4,804
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*922*	*1,114*	*1,114*
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	*3,305*	*3,440*	*3,517*
0995 Reimbursements	*164*	*152*	*173*
45.40 Land Law	5,063	4,986	4,986
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*4,019*	*3,723*	*3,723*
0995 Reimbursements	*1,044*	*1,263*	*1,263*
45.50 Consumer Law	2,722	2,972	2,947
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,612*	*1,706*	*1,706*
0158 DOJ Travel Seller Fund	*557*	*774*	*749*
0995 Reimbursements	*553*	*492*	*492*
45.60 Antitrust	2,488	2,787	2,794
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,134*	*1,287*	*1,287*
0012 Attorney General Antitrust Account	*1,036*	*1,041*	*1,048*
0995 Reimbursements	*318*	*459*	*459*
45.70 Child Support Enforcement	3,625	3,892	3,892
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*106*	*137*	*137*
0995 Reimbursements	*3,519*	*3,755*	*3,755*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
50 LAW ENFORCEMENT			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$90,868*	*$99,726*	*$101,266*
0015 Firearm Safety Training Fund	*350*	*738*	*703*
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account	*23,970*	*23,745*	*26,096*
0019 DOJ Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund	*31*	*186*	*477*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*1,136*	*1,141*	*1,141*
0142 DOJ Sexual Habitual Offender Fund	*1,366*	*1,586*	*1,549*
0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Fund	*270*	*226*	*57*
0460 Dealers Record of Sale Account	*5,671*	*6,419*	*6,188*
0477 Gaming Registration License Fee Account, General Fund	*732*	*1,230*	*1,135*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*9,448*	*9,029*	*7,308*
0942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	*320*	*447*	*447*
0942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	*1,159*	*1,306*	*1,306*
0995 Reimbursements	*22,929*	*24,914*	*24,354*
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	(135)	(142)	142
Totals, State Operations	$158,250	$170,693	$172,169

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Local Assistance:			
0460 Dealers Record of Sale Account	*$238*	*$341*	*$85*
Totals, Local Assistance	$238	$341	$85
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
50.10 Investigations	12,545	12,537	13,046
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*11,313*	*12,060*	*12,427*
0942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	*12*	*–*	*–*
0995 Reimbursements	*1,220*	*477*	*477*
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	(135)	(142)	142
50.15 Office of Gaming Registration	752	1,431	1,720
State Operations:			
0477 Gaming Registration License Fee Account, General Fund	*732*	*1,230*	*1,135*
0995 Reimbursements	*20*	*201*	*585*
50.20 Narcotic Enforcement	53,493	53,284	53,980
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*35,353*	*37,767*	*38,463*
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account	*2,185*	*322*	*322*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*50*	*–*	*–*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,274*	*927*	*927*
0942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	*320*	*447*	*447*
0942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	*1,147*	*1,306*	*1,306*
0995 Reimbursements	*13,164*	*12,515*	*12,515*
50.30 Forensic Services	18,057	22,383	22,737
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*14,777*	*19,030*	*19,384*
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account	*22*	*–*	*–*
0995 Reimbursements	*3,258*	*3,353*	*3,353*
50.40 Western States Information Network	7,927	9,419	9,223
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*5,854*	*6,401*	*6,094*
0995 Reimbursements	*2,073*	*3,018*	*3,129*
50.50 Campaign Against Marijuana Planting	353	287	287
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*45*	*195*	*287*
0995 Reimbursements	*308*	*92*	*–*
50.60 Criminal Information and Analysis	18,937	22,745	22,252
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*9,409*	*9,822*	*9,945*
0015 Firearm Safety Training Fund	*350*	*738*	*703*
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account	*550*	*474*	*764*
0019 DOJ Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund	*31*	*186*	*477*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*1,086*	*1,091*	*1,091*
0142 DOJ Sexual Habitual Offender Fund	*1,366*	*1,586*	*1,549*
0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Fund	*270*	*226*	*57*
0460 Dealers Record of Sale Account	*5,101*	*5,798*	*5,805*
0995 Reimbursements	*774*	*2,824*	*1,861*
50.70 Criminal Identification and Information	46,424	48,948	49,009
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*20,016*	*21,047*	*21,047*
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account	*21,213*	*22,949*	*25,010*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*–*	*50*	*50*
0460 Dealers Record of Sale Account	*570*	*621*	*383*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*2,275*	*1,506*	*–*
0995 Reimbursements	*2,112*	*2,434*	*2,434*
Local Assistance:			
0460 Dealers Record of Sale Account	*238*	*341*	*85*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
55 O. J. HAWKINS DATA CENTER (0825)			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$9,647*	*$9,393*	*$9,428*
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account	*450*	*410*	*410*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation	*17,022*	*17,096*	*17,073*
0460 Dealers Record of Sale Account	*1,995*	*796*	*758*
0995 Reimbursements	*1,383*	*2,994*	*2,431*
Totals, State Operations	$30,497	$30,689	$30,100

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Chapter 1399, Statutes of 1976-Custody of Minors	*$3,447*	*$3,550*	*$3,642*
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996-Missing Persons Reports	–	*5,365*	–
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993-Missing Persons Reports	–	*876*	–
Chapter 337, Statutes of 1990-Stolen Vehicles	–	*1,450*	*241*
Chapter 1105, Statutes of 1992-Misdemeanors	–	*714*	*167*
Totals, Local Assistance	$3,447	$11,955	$4,050

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$344,787	$375,751	$379,278
Local Assistance	7,040	15,701	7,540
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act	(216)	(222)	–222
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$351,827	$391,452	$386,596

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3,911.3	4,544.9	4,370.2	$197,550	$220,207	$214,906
Total Adjustments	–	51.0	221.3	–	608	8,952
Estimated Salary Savings	–	–229.5	–229.6	–	–10,025	–10,830
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,911.3	4,366.4	4,361.9	$197,550	$210,790	$213,028
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	51,606	57,227	58,817
Totals, Personal Services	3,911.3	4,366.4	4,361.9	$249,156	$268,017	$271,845
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$95,631	$107,734	$107,433
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$344,787	$375,751	$379,278
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act				(216)	(222)	–222
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)				$344,787	$375,751	$379,056

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (Justice)	$186,594	$200,421	$212,853
Budget Act appropriation Item 0825-001-0001	–	9,368	–
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (Stringfellow)	144	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (Justice)	3,188	891	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (Hawkins Data Center)	–	25	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	–922	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.75 (Political Reform Act)	–1	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	–1,323	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90 (Political Reform Act)	–2	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	–2	–1	–
Transfer from Political Reform Act (Item 8640-001-0001)	225	222	–
Chapter 803, Statutes of 1995	149	–	–
Chapter 12, Statutes of 1996	1,200	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 449, Statutes of 1992	539	–	–
Chapter 75, Statutes of 1993	251	–	–
Chapter 954, Statutes of 1993	2	1	–
Totals Available	$190,042	$210,927	$212,853
Balance available in subsequent years	–1	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–1,235	–2,306	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$188,806	$208,621	$212,853

0012 Attorney General Antitrust Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$528	$1,037	$1,048
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	(600)	(600)	(600)

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (Stringfellow)	$500	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	$4	–
Totals Available	$1,036	$1,041	$1,048
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,036	$1,041	$1,048
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,255	$3,425	$3,517
Adjustment per Section 3.60	50	15	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,305	$3,440	$3,517
0015 Firearms Safety Training Fund Special Account [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$804	$735	$703
Adjustment per Section 3.60	12	3	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−16	–	–
Totals Available	$800	$738	$703
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−450	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$350	$738	$703
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Justice)	$25,095	$23,644	$26,506
Budget Act appropriation Item 0825-001-0017	–	409	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (Justice)	648	101	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (Hawkins Data Center)	–	1	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−412	–	–
Totals Available	$25,331	$24,155	$26,506
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−911	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$24,420	$24,155	$26,506
0019 Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$450	$461	$477
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	2	–
Totals Available	$457	$463	$477
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−426	−277	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$31	$186	$477
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Justice)	$17,885	$1,136	$18,214
Budget Act appropriation Item 0825-001-0044	–	17,051	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (Justice)	–	5	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (Hawkins Data Center)	273	45	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$18,158	$18,237	$18,214
0142 Department of Justice, Sexual Habitual Offender Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,653	$1,579	$1,549
Adjustment per Section 3.60	25	7	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 30, Statutes of 1993	14	–	–
Totals Available	$1,692	$1,586	$1,549
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−326	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,366	$1,586	$1,549

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

0158 Travel Seller Fund [s]

	1995-96*	1996-97*	1997-98*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$800	$771	$749
Adjustment per Section 3.60	12	3	-
Totals Available	$812	$774	$749
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-255	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$557	$774	$749

0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$394	$420	$57
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	2	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 867, Statutes of 1994	59	59	-
Totals Available	$459	$481	$57
Balance available in subsequent years	-59	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-130	-255	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$270	$226	$57

0460 Dealers Record of Sale Special Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Justice)	$9,563	$6,390	$6,946
Budget Act appropriation Item 0825-001-0460	-	794	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	27	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (Justice)	190	29	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (Hawkins Data Center)	-	2	-
Reduction per Section 3.95	-704	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 872, Statutes of 1994	37	-	-
Totals Available	$9,113	$7,215	$6,946
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,447	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$7,666	$7,215	$6,946

0469 Narcotics Assistance and Relinquishment by Criminal Offender (NARCO) Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$544	-	-
Decrease per Section 28.00	-552	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0477 Gaming Registration License Fee Account, General Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$478	$1,250	$1,160
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	600	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	66	5	-
Reduction per Section 3.95	-12	-	-
Totals Available	$1,132	$1,255	$1,160
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-375	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$757	$1,255	$1,160

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$19,718	$15,377	$15,379
Adjustment per Section 3.60	301	66	-
Reduction per Section 3.95	-218	-	-
Budget adjustment	-2,739	1,701	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$17,062	$17,144	$15,379

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

0942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
011 Budget Act appropriation	$1,182	$445	$447
Reduction per Section 28.00	−742	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	18	2	–
Totals Available	$458	$447	$447
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−138	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$320	$447	$447

0942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$748	$1,300	$1,306
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,213	–	–
Reduction per Section 28.00	−407	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	6	–
Totals Available	$1,565	$1,306	$1,306
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−406	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,159	$1,306	$1,306

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$79,524	$89,380	$88,145
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$344,787	$375,751	$379,056

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
661701 Grants and subventions	$3,593	$3,746	$3,490
State Mandates	3,447	11,955	4,050
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$7,040	$15,701	$7,540

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$3,355	$3,355	$3,355
102 Budget Act appropriation	–	50	50
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	3,447	3,948	4,050
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (State Mandates)	–	5,365	–
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995	1,766	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 369, Statutes of 1992 (State Mandates)	236	–	–
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	876	876	–
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995	–	1,766	–
Totals Available	$9,680	$15,360	$7,455
Balance available in subsequent years	−2,642	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−236	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6,802	$15,360	$7,455

0460 Dealers Record of Sale Special Accounts [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$711	$341	$85
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	30	–	–
Reduction per Section 28.00	−350	–	–
Totals Available	$391	$341	$85
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−153	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$238	$341	$85
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$7,040	$15,701	$7,540
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$351,827	$391,452	$386,596

---

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0012 Attorney General Antitrust Account	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$3,074	$2,043	$1,018
Prior year adjustments	5	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$3,079	$2,043	$1,018
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	24	16	8
160100 Attorney General proceeds of antitrust actions	18	–	22
Totals, Revenues	$42	$16	$30
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Item 0820-011-0012	−42	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	$16	$30
Totals, Resources	$3,079	$2,059	$1,048
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	1,036	1,041	1,048
FUND BALANCE	$2,043	$1,018	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,043	1,018	–

0015 Firearm Safety Training Fund Special Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,077	$94	$124
Prior year adjustments	−234	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$843	$94	$124
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	615	720	720
150300 Income from surplus money investments	48	48	48
Totals, Revenues	$663	$768	$768
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00460 Dealers Record of Sale Account loan repayment per Chapter 950, Statutes of 1991	−1,062	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	−$399	$768	$768
Totals, Resources	$444	$862	$892
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	350	738	703
FUND BALANCE	$94	$124	$189
Reserve for economic uncertainties	94	124	189

0017 Fingerprint Fees Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$159	$1,391	$1,356
Prior year adjustments	2,077	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,236	$1,391	$1,356

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131600 Fingerprint ID card fees	$23,556	$24,100	$25,130
150300 Income from surplus money investments	19	20	20
Totals, Revenues	$23,575	$24,120	$25,150
Totals, Resources	$25,811	$25,511	$26,506
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	24,420	24,155	26,506
FUND BALANCE	$1,391	$1,356	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,391	1,356	–

0019 Department of Justice Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$8	$85	–
Prior year adjustments	13	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$21	$85	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	93	100	476
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2	1	−1
Totals, Revenues	$95	$101	$477
Totals, Resources	$116	$186	$477
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	31	186	477
FUND BALANCE	$85	–	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	85	–	–

0142 Department of Justice Sexual Habitual Offender Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$330	$339	$360
Prior year adjustments	−232	–	–
Reserves, Adjusted	$98	$339	$360
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	1,586	1,586	1,600
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	–	–	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	21	21	21
Totals, Revenues	$1,607	$1,607	$1,621
Totals, Resources	$1,705	$1,946	$1,981
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	1,366	1,586	1,549
FUND BALANCE	$339	$360	$432
Reserve for economic uncertainties	339	360	432

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

0158 Travel Seller Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$154	$251	$193
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	638	700	700
150300 Income from surplus money investments	16	16	16
Totals, Revenues	$654	$716	$716
Totals, Resources	$808	$967	$909
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice:			
State Operations	557	774	749
FUND BALANCE	$251	$193	$160
Reserve for economic uncertainties	251	193	160

0255 Department of Justice DNA Testing Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$10	$10
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	$10	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$10	$10	$10
Reserve for economic uncertainties	10	10	10

0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$59	$30	$2
Prior year adjustments	199	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$258	$30	$2
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	17	198	121
150300 Income from surplus money investments	25	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$42	$198	$121
Totals, Resources	$300	$228	$123
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice:			
State Operations	270	226	57
FUND BALANCE	$30	$2	$66
Reserve for Economic uncertainties	30	2	66

0460 Dealer Record of Sale Special Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,333	$1,038	$334
Prior year adjustments	122	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,455	$1,038	$334

*** Dollars in thousands.**

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	$56	$56	$56
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	6,354	6,675	6,675
150300 Income from surplus money investments	12	–	–
150500 Interest income from interfund loans	–	121	–
161000 Escheat-Checks/Warrants	3	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$6,425	$6,852	$6,731
Transfers from Other Funds:			
T00015 Firearms Safety Training Fund loan repayment per Chapter 950, Statutes of 1991	1,062	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$7,487	$6,852	$6,731
Totals, Resources	$8,942	$7,890	$7,065
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice:			
State Operations	7,666	7,215	6,946
Local Assistance	238	341	85
Totals, Disbursements	$7,904	$7,556	$7,031
FUND BALANCE	$1,038	$334	$34
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,038	334	34

0469 Narcotics Assistance and Relinquishment by Criminal Offender (NARCO) Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$1	–	–
Prior year adjustments	−7	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	−$6	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	6	–	–
Totals, Resources	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0477 Gaming Registration License Fee Account, General Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$340	$203	$98
Prior year adjustments	−234	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$106	$203	$98
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	849	1,140	1,140
150300 Income from surplus money investments	5	10	10
Totals, Revenues	$854	$1,150	$1,150
Totals, Resources	$960	$1,353	$1,248
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice:			
State Operations	757	1,255	1,160
FUND BALANCE	$203	$98	$88
Reserve for economic uncertainties	203	98	88

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

0942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$12	$622	$645
Prior year adjustments	239	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$251	$622	$645
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	25	12	12
299000 Other—miscellaneous revenue	666	458	458
Totals, Revenues	$691	$470	$470
Totals, Resources	$942	$1,092	$1,115
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice:			
State Operations	320	447	447
FUND BALANCE	$622	$645	$668
Reserve for economic uncertainties	622	645	668

0942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$95	–	$279
Prior year adjustments	182	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$277	–	$279
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	33	$20	20
299000 Other—miscellaneous revenue	849	1,565	1,300
Totals, Revenues	$882	$1,585	$1,320
Totals, Resources	$1,159	$1,585	$1,599
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice:			
State Operations	1,159	1,306	1,306
FUND BALANCE	–	$279	$293
Reserve for economic uncertainties	–	279	293

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,911.3	4,544.9	4,370.2	$197,550	$220,207	$214,906
Workload and Adm Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Directorate/Admin:						
Adm Services:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help-Regular	–	–	–	–	210	–
Legal Support Services:						
Sr Steno, Legal (Range B)	–	−9.5	–	2,234–2,716	−262	–
Overtime-Regular	–	–	–	–	1	–
Civil Law Div:						
Hlth, Ed & Welfare Sec:						
Legal Analyst	–	0.5	–	2,853–3,430	8	–
Enforcement Regulation Sec:						
Dep Atty Gen III	–	1.0	–	5,760–6,969	35	–
Crim Law Sec:						
Appeals, Writs and Trial Sec:						
Dep Atty Gen III	–	−16.0	–	5,760–6,969	−1,106	–
Div of Law Enforcement:						
Bur of Narcotic Enforcement:						
Special Agent, Supvr	–	2.0	–	4,273–5,160	124	–
Special Agent, (Range C)	–	12.0	–	3,892–4,695	654	–
Ofc Techn	–	1.0	–	2,038–2,477	25	–
Overtime-Agent	–	–	–	–	200	–

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Western States Info Network:						
Crim Intelligence Spec II	–	8.0	–	$2,670–3,209	$256	–
Crim Intelligence Spec III	–	1.0	–	2,923–3,523	35	–
Overtime-Regular	–	–	–	–	6	–
Bur of Crim Id and Info (BCII):						
Assoc Programmer Analyst (Spec)	–	1.0	–	4,602–4,346	34	–
Staff Services Analyst	–	2.0	–	2,197–3,430	57	–
DOJ Admin II	–	1.0	–	4,799–5,291	48	–
DOJ Admin I	–	2.0	–	3,958–4,777	59	–
Mgmt Services Techn	–	1.0	–	1,946–2,291	22	–
Supvng Prog Techn III	–	1.0	–	2,591–3,151	26	–
Supvng Prog Techn II	–	2.0	–	2,279–2,771	23	–
Prog Techn III	–	1.0	–	2,279–2,771	23	–
Prog Techn II	–	5.0	–	2,038–2,477	41	–
Prog Techn	–	22.0	–	1,760–2,298	45	–
Ofc Services Supvr II	–	1.0	–	2,279–2,771	23	–
Ofc Services Supvr I	–	2.0	–	2,038–2,478	20	–
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	17.0	–	1,602–1,946	18	–
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	1.0	–	1,656–2,012	18	–
Key Data Opr	–	1.0	–	1,663–1,834	19	–
Overtime-Regular	–	–	–	–	158	–
Hawkins Data Cntr:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst (Spec)	–	1.0	–	4,602–4,346	36	–
Data Proc Mgr I	–	0.5	–	4,346–5,244	20	–
Staff Programmer Analyst (Spec)	–	1.0	–	3,770–4,547	38	–
Overtime-Regular	–	–	–	–	8	–
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	−1.0	−1.0	3,430–4,139	−41	−$41
Latent Print Analyst	–	−0.5	−0.5	3,072–3,711	−22	−22
Prog Techn III	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,279–2,771	−27	−27
Ofc Services Supvr II	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,279–2,771	−27	−27
Supvng Prog Techn II	–	−2.0	−2.0	2,279–2,771	−55	−55
Prog Techn II	–	−3.0	−3.0	2,038–2,477	−73	−73
Ofc Services Supvr I	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,038–2,478	−24	−24
Ofc Techn	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,038–2,477	−24	−24
Word Proc Techn	–	−1.0	−1.0	1,760–2,298	−21	−21
Totals, Workload and Adm Adjustments	–	51.0	−11.5	–	$608	−$314
Proposed New Positions:						
Directorate/Admin:						
Adm Services:						
Temporary Help-Regular	–	–	–	–	–	180
Legal Support Services:						
Sr Steno, Legal (Range B)	–	–	31.0	2,234–2,716	–	828
Overtime-Regular	–	–	–	–	–	26
Civil Law Division:						
Licensing Section:						
Dep Atty Gen III	–	–	4.0	5,760–6,969	–	277
Legal Analyst	–	–	4.0	2,853–3,430	–	137
State Gov Sec:						
Dep Atty Gen III	–	–	2.0	5,760–6,969	–	138
Legal Analyst	–	–	1.0	2,853–3,430	–	35
Hlth, Ed & Welfare Sec:						
Dep Atty Gen III	–	–	1.0	5,760–6,969	–	69
Legal Analyst	–	–	0.5	2,853–3,430	–	17
Hlth Quality Sec:						
Dep Atty Gen III	–	–	−4.5	5,760–6,969	–	−311
Enforcement Regulation Sec:						
Dep Atty Gen III	–	–	5.1	5,760–6,969	–	353
Criminal Law Sec:						
Appeals, Writs, and Trials Sec:						
Dep Atty Gen III [6, 7]	–	–	28.0	5,760–6,969	–	1,935
Correctional Law Sec:						
Dep Atty Gen III	–	–	4.0	5,760–6,969	–	276
Public Rights Div:						
Natural Resources Sec:						
Dep Atty Gen III	–	–	2.0	5,760–6,969	–	138
Consumer Law Sec:						
Dep Atty Gen III	–	–	1.5	5,760–6,969	–	114
Investigative Auditor III	–	–	2.0	3,602–4,343	–	95
Consumer Services Coord	–	–	3.0	2,916–3,513	–	116
Prog Techn II	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	30

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Div of Law Enforcement:						
Bur of Narcotic Enforcement:						
Special Agent, Supvr	–	–	3.0	$4,273–5,160	–	$175
Special Agent, (Range C)	–	–	17.0	3,892–4,695	–	888
Ofc Techn	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	25
Prog Techn I	–	–	1.0	1,760–2,298	–	21
Overtime-Agent	–	–	–	–	–	200
Bureau of Investigations:						
Language Translator	–	–	1.0	2,379–2,853	–	29
Special Agent Supvr	–	–	2.0	3,892–4,695	–	102
Special Agent, (Range C) [5]	–	–	1.0	3,892–4,965	–	47
Criminal Intelligence Spec I	–	–	2.0	2,244–2,670	–	54
Overtime-Agent	–	–	–	–	–	18
Ofc of Gaming Registration:						
Investigative Auditor III	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,343	–	52
Staff Services Analyst	–	–	7.0	2,197–3,430	–	229
Prog Techn II	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	30
Ofc Techn	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	26
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	1.0	1,656–2,012	–	20
Overtime-Regular	–	–	–	–	–	14
Bureau of Forensic Services:						
Sr Criminalist [5]	–	–	1.0	4,054–4,894	–	48
Latent Print Analyst II [5]	–	–	1.0	3,711–4,474	–	45
Western States Information Network:						
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	1.0	1,656–2,138	–	23
Photo-Electronics Spec	–	–	1.0	3,364–3,869	–	42
Prog Techn II	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	26
Criminal Id and Intelligence Supvr	–	–	1.0	3,523–4,253	–	51
Criminal Intelligence Spec I	–	–	11.0	2,244–2,670	–	340
Criminal Intelligence Spec II	–	–	8.0	2,670–3,209	–	269
Criminal Intelligence Spec III	–	–	6.0	2,923–3,523	–	220
Overtime-Regular	–	–	–	–	–	45
Bur of Criminal Info and Analysis (BCI):						
Word Proc Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,760–2,298	–	−21
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	−3.0	3,430–4,139	–	−124
Crime Studies Techn I	–	–	1.0	2,142–2,544	–	26
Criminal Intelligence Spec II	–	–	3.0	2,670–3,209	–	96
Criminal Intelligence Spec III	–	–	1.0	2,923–3,523	–	35
Fld Rep, DOJ	–	–	−2.0	3,523–4,253	–	−85
Prog Techn	–	–	−4.0	1,760–2,298	–	15
Prog Techn II	–	–	−2.0	2,038–2,477	–	−42
Research Analyst II	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	43
Staff Services Analyst	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,430	–	31
Supvng Prog Techn II	–	–	−2.0	2,038–2,477	–	−54
Temporary Help-Regular	–	–	–	–	–	−5
Overtime-Regular	–	–	–	–	–	−78
Bur of Crim Id and Info (BCII):						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−41
Crim Id Spec I	–	–	12.0	2,244–2,670	–	349
Crim Id Spec II	–	–	4.0	2,244–2,670	–	128
Crim Id Spec III	–	–	1.0	2,923–3,523	–	35
Fld Rep, DOJ	–	–	1.0	3,523–4,253	–	42
Key Data Opr	–	–	2.5	1,663–2,298	–	70
Key Data Supvr	–	–	1.0	2,117–2,573	–	31
Ofc Asst-Gen [2]	–	–	9.5	1,602–2,138	–	199
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	−1.5	1,656–2,012	–	−29
Ofc Techn	–	–	2.0	2,038–2,477	–	48
Prog Techn II [3]	–	–	10.5	2,038–2,477	–	273
Prog Techn [1]	–	–	35.0	1,760–2,298	–	784
Supvng Prog Techn II [4]	–	–	4.0	2,279–2,771	–	110
Night Shift Deferential	–	–	–	–	–	9
Overtime-Regular	–	–	–	–	–	−126
Hawkins Data Center:						
Assoc Prog Analyst-Spec	–	–	1.2	4,602–4,346	–	54
Staff Prog Analyst-Supvr	–	–	1.0	3,958–4,775	–	57
Syss Software Spec I-Tech	–	–	1.0	3,949–4,765	–	57
Staff Prog Analyst-Spec	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,547	–	45

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Temporary Help-Regular	–	–	–	–	–	−$158
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	232.8	–	–	$9,266
Partial year adjustment						
Total Adjustments	–	51.0	221.3	–	$608	$8,952
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3,911.3	4,595.9	4,591.5	$197,550	$220,815	$223,858

[1] 15.0 limited term to 6/30/98.
[2] 4.0 limited term to 6/30/98.
[3] 2.0 limited term to 6/30/98.
[4] 1.0 limited term to 6/30/98.
[5] Limited term to 6/30/99.
[6] 12.0 limited term to 6/30/99.
[7] 16.0 limited term to 6/30/98.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
80 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
85.50.070 Central Valley Replacement Laboratory	–	$398 [SPg]	$1,276 [AWg]
	–	–	8,113 [Cb]
85.50.080 Riverside Replacement Laboratory	–	479 [SPg]	949 [AWg]
	–	–	10,322 [Cb]
85.50.090 Redding Replacement Laboratory	–	–	360 [APg]
85.60.010 Santa Barbara Replacement Laboratory	–	–	646 [APg]
Totals, Major Projects	–	$877	$21,666
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	–	$877	$21,666
0001 General Fund	–	*877*	*3,231*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund	–	–	*18,435*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
0001 General Fund [g]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$877	$3,231
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$18,435
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	–	$877	$21,666

0840 STATE CONTROLLER

The State Controller is the Chief Fiscal Officer of the State, elected by the people. As such, the Controller's primary objectives are to: (1) provide sound fiscal control over both receipts and disbursements of public funds; (2) report periodically on the financial operations and condition of both state and local government; (3) make certain money due the state is collected through fair, equitable and effective tax administration; (4) provide fiscal guidance to local governments; (5) administer the Unclaimed Property and Property Tax Postponement Program; and (6) develop and establish policy for a significant number of boards and commissions, including all major tax boards.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Accounting and Reporting	136.1	146.4	145.3	$10,927	$10,536	$10,504
20 Audits	304.5	352.9	352.9	23,194	25,992	25,954
30 Personnel/Payroll Services	222.2	229.7	229.7	18,364	18,404	18,404
40 Information Systems	156.0	158.0	151.2	14,088	11,968	11,575
50 Collections	156.5	163.7	163.8	9,059	9,560	9,657
60 Disbursements and Support	254.9	211.8	212.0	24,729	29,233	29,237
Distributed to Other Programs	–	–	–	−2,283	−2,283	−2,283
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	1,230.2	1,262.5	1,254.9	$98,078	$103,410	$103,048
0001 General Fund				*61,929*	*62,098*	*62,102*
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund				*2,860*	*2,916*	*3,013*
0062 Highway Users' Tax Fund				*814*	*818*	*818*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0071	Yosemite Foundation Account, Environmental License Plate Fund	678	456	456
0330	Local Revenue Fund	395	397	397
0344	State School Building Lease Purchase Fund	516	716	716
0494	Various Special Funds	206	207	131
0739	State School Building Aid Fund	92	–	–
0797	Various Bond Funds	816	820	520
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1,129	2,107	2,069
0903	State Penalty Fund	917	942	967
0979	Firefighters' Memorial Fund, California	95	95	95
0988	Various Nongovernmental Cost Funds	381	383	309
0995	Reimbursements	27,250	31,455	31,455

10 ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING

Program Objectives Statement

To maintain uniform and systematic control accounts of all receipts, payments, state fund balances, and bonded indebtedness; to report the financial condition of the state; to maintain a data base of information and report on local financial transactions; to apportion shared revenues to local governments; to administer Local Mandated Cost programs; to monitor the cash flow of the General Fund; and to prescribe uniform accounting procedures for counties and special districts.

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Sections 12400 et seq.

20 AUDITS

Program Objectives Statement

To determine the legality and accuracy of all claims against the state through the performance of prepayment audits; to assure the accuracy of local government claims and financial statements submitted to the state and federal governments by establishing and updating audit guidelines, reviewing audits performed by independent local auditors, and performing field audits for a variety of state and federal programs; and to audit major businesses for compliance with the Unclaimed Property Law.

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12400, et seq.

30 PERSONNEL/PAYROLL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

To administer the State's Payroll, Employment History and Leave Accounting Systems; to audit and process all personnel and payroll transactions for state civil service and exempt employees, and the California State University System; to provide information required to manage the personnel resources of the state; and to properly account for salary and wage expenditures.

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12400, et seq.

40 INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Program Objectives Statement

To develop, maintain, and operate all of the department's mainframe data processing systems; to develop and manage the fiscal system; and to oversee the planning, procurement, use, and maintenance of microcomputer systems.

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12400, et seq.

50 COLLECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

To administer the Unclaimed Property Law by receiving unclaimed property from banks, savings and loans, and other business firms, and restoring property to owners; to administer and collect estate, inheritance, and gift taxes; to collect delinquent insurance and gas taxes; and to administer the Tax-Defaulted Land and Property Tax Postponement programs for senior and disabled citizens.

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12400, et seq.

Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Parts 1.5, 2, 4, 7, 8, and 9.
Public Resources Code, Division 3, Chapter 1, Articles 5.5 to 7.

* Dollars in thousands.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

60 DISBURSEMENTS AND SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

To write and mail or deliver all payments of the state's obligations, including personal income tax refunds, payroll warrants, and retirement warrants; to provide staff support services to the Office; and to administer the information security program.

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12400, et seq.

Membership by State Controller on boards and commissions, principally:
State Board of Equalization, Constitution, Articles 13, 7, and 9.
State Board of Control, Government Code Section 13901.
Franchise Tax Board, Government Code Section 15700.
Pooled Money Investment Board, Government Code Section 16480.1.
State Teachers Retirement Board, Education Code Section 13851.
Various bond and finance committees, Education Code Section 19510; Military and Veterans Code Section 991; Chapter 765/27, Chapter 23/63, 1st Ex; Water Code Section 12933; Harbors and Navigation Code Section 3902–3; Government Code Section 17220.
California Exposition and Fair Executive Committee, Agricultural Code Section 72.1.
State Lands Commission, Public Resources Code Section 6101.
Reapportionment Commission, Constitution, Articles 4, 6.
Reciprocity Commission, Vehicle Code Section 2600.
Interagency Council for Ocean Resources, Government Code Sections 8810–11.
Intergovernmental Council on Urban Growth, Government Code Section 34200.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	$6,502	$6,483	$6,483
0062	*Highway Users' Tax Fund*	61	62	62
0330	*Local Revenue Fund*	395	397	397
0344	*State School Building Lease Purchase Fund*	297	424	424
0494	*Various Special Funds*	72	72	62
0739	*State School Building Aid Fund*	92	–	–
0797	*Various Bond Funds*	282	284	246
0903	*State Penalty Fund*	110	131	156
0988	*Various Nongovernmental Cost Funds*	181	182	173
0995	*Reimbursements*	2,162	1,950	1,950
	Totals, State Operations	$10,154	$9,985	$9,953
Local Assistance:				
0071	*Yosemite Foundation Account, Environmental License Plate Fund*	678	456	456
0979	*Firefighters' Memorial Fund, California*	95	95	95
	Totals, Local Assistance	$773	$551	$551

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 AUDITS

State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	$10,676	$9,158	$9,158
0061	*Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund*	1,795	1,803	1,803
0062	*Highway Users' Tax Fund*	695	698	698
0344	*State School Building Lease Purchase Fund*	219	292	292
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	1,129	2,089	2,051
0903	*State Penalty Fund*	807	811	811
0988	*Various Nongovernmental Cost Funds*	68	68	68
0995	*Reimbursements*	7,805	11,073	11,073
	Totals, State Operations	$23,194	$25,992	$25,954

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 PERSONNEL/PAYROLL SERVICES

State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	$14,435	$14,789	$14,789
0494	*Various Special Funds*	9	9	9
0797	*Various Bond Funds*	36	36	36
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	–	2	2
0988	*Various Nongovernmental Cost Funds*	8	8	8
0995	*Reimbursements*	3,876	3,560	3,560
	Totals, State Operations	$18,364	$18,404	$18,404

* Dollars in thousands.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 INFORMATION SYSTEMS

State Operations:	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0001 General Fund	*$11,790*	*$9,889*	*$9,889*
0062 Highway Users' Tax Fund	*58*	*58*	*58*
0494 Various Special Funds	*125*	*126*	*60*
0797 Various Bond Funds	*498*	*500*	*238*
0988 Various Nongovernmental Cost Funds	*124*	*125*	*60*
0995 Reimbursements	*1,493*	*1,270*	*1,270*
Totals, State Operations	$14,088	$11,968	$11,575

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 COLLECTIONS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$6,454*	*$6,727*	*$6,727*
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	*972*	*1,019*	*1,116*
0995 Reimbursements	*1,633*	*1,814*	*1,814*
Totals, State Operations	$9,059	$9,560	$9,657

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 DISBURSEMENTS AND SUPPORT	$24,729	$29,233	$29,237
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:			
10 Accounting and Reporting	*(305)*	*(305)*	*(305)*
20 Audits	*(1,008)*	*(1,008)*	*(1,008)*
30 Personnel/Payroll Services	*(639)*	*(639)*	*(639)*
50 Collections	*(331)*	*(331)*	*(331)*
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	($2,283)	($2,283)	($2,283)
Net Totals, Disbursements and Support (State Operations)	$22,446	$26,950	$26,954
0001 General Fund	*12,072*	*15,052*	*15,056*
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	*93*	*94*	*94*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*–*	*16*	*16*
0995 Reimbursements	*10,281*	*11,788*	*11,788*

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$97,305	$102,859	$102,497
Local Assistance	773	551	551
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$98,078	$103,410	$103,048

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1,230.2	1,329.0	1,321.0	$52,707	$56,634	$56,905
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−66.5	−66.1	–	−2,832	−2,846
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,230.2	1,262.5	1,254.9	$52,707	$53,802	$54,059
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	14,763	13,982	13,310
Totals, Personal Services	1,230.2	1,262.5	1,254.9	$67,470	$67,784	$67,369
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$29,835	$35,075	$35,128
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$97,305	$102,859	$102,497

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$61,889	$61,813	$62,102
Adjustment per Section 3.60	789	289	–
Adjustment per Section 3.75	−306	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.90	−439	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−1	−4	–
Totals, Available	$61,932	$62,098	$62,102
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$61,929	$62,098	$62,102

* Dollars in thousands.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,822	$2,903	$3,013
Adjustment per Section 3.60	38	13	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,860	$2,916	$3,013

0062 Highway Users' Tax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$803	$814	$818
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	4	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$814	$818	$818

0330 Local Revenue Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$389	$395	$397
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	2	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$395	$397	$397

0344 State School Building Lease Purchase Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$579	$712	$716
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	4	–
Totals, Available	$587	$716	$716
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−71	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$516	$716	$716

0494 Various Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	$203	$206	$131
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	1	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$206	$207	$131

0739 State School Building Aid Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$123	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	–	–
Totals, Available	$125	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−33	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$92	–	–

0797 Various Bond Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	$804	$816	$520
Adjustment per Section 3.60	12	4	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$816	$820	$520

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,087	$2,097	$2,069
Adjustment per Section 3.60	27	10	–
Budget Adjustment	−985	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,129	$2,107	$2,069

0903 State Penalty Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$905	$937	$967
Adjustment per Section 3.60	12	5	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$917	$942	$967

* Dollars in thousands.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (Retail Sales Tax Fund)	$178	$180	$181
011 Budget Act appropriation	198	201	128
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	2	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$381	$383	$309

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$27,250	$31,455	$31,455
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$97,305	$102,859	$102,497

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0071 Yosemite Foundation Account, Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$400	$456	$456
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	278	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$678	$456	$456

0979 Firefighters' Memorial Fund, California [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$95	$95	$95
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$773	$551	$551
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$98,078	$103,410	$103,048

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

The principal objective of the Department of Insurance is to protect insurance policyholders in the State. To accomplish this objective, the Department conducts examinations of insurance companies and producers to ensure that operations are consistent with the requirements of the Insurance Code. In addition to the traditional objectives of the Department, the passage of Proposition 103 in November 1988, placed additional responsibility on the Department. This measure made major reforms on business conducted in the State by the insurance industry and requires the Department of Insurance to implement and monitor these reforms.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Regulation of Insurance Companies and Insurance Producers	612.7	591.9	591.9	$84,276	$81,448	$70,828
20 Fraud Control	196.1	219.9	219.9	39,158	43,241	41,307
30 Tax Collection and Audit	12.7	–	–	1,638	–	–
40 Earthquake Recovery Fund Management	–	3.8	3.8	342	3,957	200
50.01 Administration	167.6	187.5	187.5	16,648	20,430	20,302
50.02 Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−16,648	−20,430	−20,302
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	989.1	1,003.1	1,003.1	$125,414	$128,646	$112,335
0217 Insurance Fund				*124,645*	*123,979*	*111,425*
0285 California Residential Earthquake Recovery Fund				*342*	*3,957*	*200*
0995 Reimbursements				*427*	*710*	*710*

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

In 1996/97, with assistance from a management review of field operations conducted by KPMG Peak Marwick, the Department implemented a series of program changes and budget reductions, which were necessitated by an adverse court ruling under the National Association of Independent Insurers lawsuit, and to ensure that expenditures are reduced to the amounts available in the 1996 Budget Act. Among the measures implemented were consideration of office space, reduction of legal fees paid to the Attorney General's Office, reduction of the travel budget, elimination of vacant positions, and consolidation of field operations. These actions, which resulted in a reduction of $4.5 million and 89 positions, effectively streamlined the Department's operations.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

10 REGULATION OF INSURANCE COMPANIES AND INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are: (1) to prevent losses to policyholders, beneficiaries or the public due to the insolvency of insurers, (2) to prevent unlawful or unfair practices by insurers as defined by the Insurance Code, and (3) to protect the general public and policyholders from discriminatory, unlawful or fraudulent practices as well as incompetence relating to the sale of insurance. To accomplish the objectives of this program, the Department conducts field examinations, regulates rates, maintains solvency surveillance, regulates proxy solicitations, manages financially distressed companies, admits qualified companies, maintains surveillance of admitted companies, reviews policy forms, investigates consumer complaints, and assures that producers are properly qualified and licensed.

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 1–729, 739–12989, 12997–15003.

Conservation & Liquidation Office

Acting on behalf of the Insurance Commissioner, the Conservation & Liquidation Office conserves, rehabilitates or liquidates, pursuant to California Insurance Code Article 14, failed organizations licensed under the Insurance Code. The Conservation & Liquidation Office is a non-governmental fiduciary agency whose expenses are funded by the estates under its management. There are currently 70 estates with total assets of $409 million under the jurisdiction of the Conservation & Liquidation Office. There are two estates under conservation (Executive Life and Mission) which are under the direction of other special deputies as authorized by Article 14 and whose annual expenses are not included below.

Administrative Expenses for Estates In Conservation

Conservation & Liquidation Office:			
Asset Estates:			
Total Number of Estates	98	69	57
Direct Expenses	$7,971	$5,400	$5,600
Administrative Expenses	7,831	8,100	7,800
Total Expenses	$15,802	$13,500	$13,400
Special Receivership Bureau:			
Non-Asset Estates:			
Total Number of Estates	22	18	13
Administrative Expenses	$479	$366	$120
Other Expenses	144	257	503
Total Expenses	$623	$623	$623

20 FRAUD CONTROL

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to control insurance fraud. A staff of investigators conduct investigations and prepare fraud cases for presentation. When the case file is completed, it is referred to the appropriate district attorney for the issuance of criminal complaints. This program also provides for local assistance and funding to local district attorneys for investigation and prosecution of workers' compensation and automobile fraud cases.

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 12990–12996.

30 TAX COLLECTION AND AUDIT

Program Objectives Statement

This program performs insurance tax audits, proposes tax adjustments, monitors tax collections and assists the Board of Equalization in determining various refund and assessment matters. A staff of insurance examiners audits the insurance tax forms to determine compliance with the rules and regulations stated in both the Insurance and Revenue and Taxation Codes.

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 730–738.
Revenue and Taxation Code, Part 7 of Division 2.

40 EARTHQUAKE RECOVERY FUND MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides residential grants and loans to retrofit high risk residential dwellings owned or occupied by low and moderate income households in order to minimize the risk of earthquake damage to those dwellings. The program is authorized to be in effect until July 1, 2000.

Additionally, the Earthquake program is supporting a $500,000 initial expenditure and $1.3 million loan for the implementation of the California Earthquake Authority pursuant to Chapter 944, Statutes of 1995 and Chapter 967, Statutes of 1996, respectively.

* Dollars in thousands.

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

Authority

Chapter 899, Statutes of 1995.
Chapter 967, Statutes of 1996.

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the overall policy direction of the Department from the Commissioner's Office as well as supporting services such as Accounting, Personnel, Budget Management, EDP, and the Executive Office.

Authority

Chapter 722, Statutes of 1982.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 REGULATION OF INSURANCE COMPANIES AND INSURANCE PRODUCERS

State Operations:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10.30 Rate Regulation	$32,225	$27,435	$24,168
10.40 Regulatory	20,822	19,623	19,280
10.50 Licensing/Compliance	18,146	19,150	19,486
10.70 Special Programs	13,083	15,240	7,894
Totals, State Operations	$84,276	$81,448	$70,828

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
20 FRAUD CONTROL

0217 Insurance Fund			
State Operations:			
20.10 Fraud-Auto	$4,669	$6,201	$6,178
20.20 Fraud-Workers' Compensation	12,500	12,500	12,500
20.30 Fraud-General Assessment	1,446	1,428	1,417
Totals, State Operations	$18,615	$20,129	$20,095
Local Assistance:			
20.10 Fraud-Auto	8,043	8,712	8,712
20.20 Fraud-Workers' Compensation	12,500	14,400	12,500
Totals, Local Assistance	$20,543	$23,112	$21,212

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
30 TAX COLLECTION AND AUDIT

0217 Insurance Fund [s] (State Operations)	$1,638	–	–

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
40 EARTHQUAKE RECOVERY FUND MANAGEMENT

0285 California Residential Earthquake Recovery Fund [s]			
State Operations	$342	$369	$200
Local Assistance	–	3,588	–

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$104,871	$101,946	$91,123
Local Assistance	20,543	26,700	21,212
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$125,414	$128,646	$112,335

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	989.1	1,144.8	1,144.8	$44,904	$54,544	$55,388
Total Adjustments	–	−89.0	−89.0	–	−2,251	−3,792
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−52.7	−52.7	–	−2,941	−2,550
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	981.1	1,003.1	1,003.1	$44,904	$49,352	$49,046
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	11,841	13,730	13,435
Totals, Personal Services	989.1	1,003.1	1,003.1	$56,745	$63,082	$62,481

* Dollars in thousands.

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	$48,126	$38,864	$28,642
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$104,871	$101,946	$91,123

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation (loan to Insurance Fund) (expenditures) ..	–	($14,000)	–

0217 Insurance Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$98,075	$91,653	$89,590
002 Budget Act appropriation	623	623	623
003 Budget Act appropriation (court-ordered payment)	–	7,000	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1,157	463	
Chapter 575, Statutes of 1995 (National Fire)	9,601	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0845-001-217, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 0845-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	1,128	–
Chapter 575, Statutes of 1995	–	3,074	3,074
Chapter 1014, Statutes of 1992	219	–	–
Chapter 1352, Statutes of 1992 (Transfer from Local Assistance)	27	–	–
Totals Available	$109,702	$103,941	$93,287
Balance available in subsequent years	−4,202	−3,074	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,398	–	−3,074
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$104,102	$100,867	$90,213

0285 California Residential Earthquake Recovery Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 967, Statutes of 1996 (Short term loan to California Earthquake Authority)	–	($1,300)	–
Transfer from Local Assistance per Chapter 899, Statutes of 1995	$12	200	$200
Chapter 944, Statutes of 1995 (California Earthquake Authority)	500	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	1	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 944, Statutes of 1995	–	170	–
Totals Available	$512	$371	$200
Balance available in subsequent years	−170	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	−2	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$342	$369	$200

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$427	$710	$710
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$104,871	$101,946	$91,123

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0217 Insurance Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
101 Budget Act appropriation	$21,212	$24,212	$21,212
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1352, Statutes of 1992	164	–	–
Totals Available	$21,376	$24,212	$21,212
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−833	−1,100	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$20,543	$23,112	$21,212

* Dollars in thousands.

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

0285 California Residential Earthquake Recovery Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Insurance Code Section 5002 (expected claims) (renumbered from 2290)..			
Chapter 899, Statutes of 1995	$4,400	–	–
Transfer to State Operations	−12	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 899, Statutes of 1995	–	$4,388	$600
Transfer to State Operations	–	−200	−200
Totals Available	$4,388	$4,188	$400
Balance available in subsequent years	−4,388	−600	−400
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$3,588	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$20,543	$26,700	$21,212
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$125,414	$128,646	$112,335

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0217 Insurance Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$10,014	$2,300	$6,287
Prior year adjustment	1,825	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$11,839	$2,300	$6,287
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123100 Insurance company license fees and penalties	22,812	22,944	22,944
123200 Insurance company examination fees	16,624	18,345	18,345
123301 Proposition 103 fees	27,921	23,442	19,403
123302 Insurance Co. filing and other fees	4,674	4,701	4,701
125601 Fraud Auto Assessments	14,695	14,719	14,719
125602 Fraud Workers Compensation Assessments	25,000	25,000	25,000
125603 Fraud General Assessments	1,514	1,514	1,514
125900 Delinquent fees	1,892	582	582
141200 Sales of documents	1	1	1
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	327	300	300
150300 Interest from surplus money investments	365	300	300
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	5	–	–
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	34	20	20
161900 Other revenue	–	2,330	2,330
164300 Penalty assessments	–	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$115,684	$114,198	$110,159
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00001 Per Budget Act 0845-001-0001	–	14,000	–
F00970 Per Chapter 187, Statutes of 1996	–	800	16,000
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$14,800	$16,000
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00001 Per Chapter 187, Statutes of 1996	–	–	−16,800
Totals, Transfers	–	$14,800	−$800
Totals, Resources	$127,703	$131,298	$115,646
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0845 Department of Insurance:			
State Operations	104,102	100,867	90,213
Local Assistance	20,543	23,112	21,212
0860 State Board of Equalization (State Operations)	335	347	350
1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal (State Operations)	423	–	–
3540 California Department of Forestry (State Operations)	–	685	649
Totals, Disbursements	$125,403	$125,011	$112,424
FUND BALANCE	$2,300	$6,287	$3,222
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

0285 CA Residential Earthquake Recovery Fund [s]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$6,609	$6,267	$2,310
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0845 Department of Insurance:			
State Operations	342	369	200
Local Assistance	–	3,588	
Totals, Disbursements	$342	$3,957	$200
FUND BALANCE	$6,267	$2,310	$2,110
Reserves for program activities	6,267	1,010	2,110
Reserve for short term loan to California Earthquake Authority	–	1,300	–

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Total, Authorized Positions	989.1	1,144.8	1,144.8	$44,904	$54,544	$55,388
Workload and Adm Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Underwriting Services Bureau:				Salary Range		
Bureau Chief Cons Policy & Issures	–	−1.0	−1.0	4,453–5,383	−33	−65
Ins Policy Ofc	–	−6.0	−6.0	2,499–4,368	−134	−270
Sr Word Proc Techn	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,117–2,573	−15	−31
Word Proc Techn	–	−2.0	−2.0	1,760–2,298	−28	−55
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	−4.0	−4.0	1,656–2,138	−48	−97
Claims Services Bureau:						
Ins Policy Off	–	−3.0	−3.0	2,499–4,368	−59	−125
Sr Typist, Legal	–	−1.0	−1.0	1,999–2,993	−16	−32
Sr Word Proc Techn	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,117–2,573	−15	−31
Word Proc Techn	–	−1.0	−1.0	1,760–2,298	−14	−28
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	−1.0	−1.0	1,602–2,138	−14	−26
Rating Services Bureau:						
Assoc Ins Rate Analyst	–	−7.0	−7.0	3,602–4,547	−177	−363
Ins Rate Analyst	–	−2.0	−2.0	2,423–3,770	−34	−70
Sr Word Proc Techn	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,117–2,573	−15	−31
Word Proc Techn	–	−2.0	−2.0	1,760–2,298	−24	−50
Consumer Communications Bureau:						
Ins Policy Off	–	−2.0	−2.0	2,499–4,368	−40	−83
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,038–2,477	−15	−30
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	−2.0	−2.0	1,656–2,138	−20	−43
Consumer Services Division Ofc:						
Exec Asst	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,538–3,085	−19	−37
Field Rating & Underwriting:						
Assoc Ins Rate Analyst	–	−3.0	−3.0	3,602–4,547	−69	−143
Market Conduct:						
Ins Policy Off	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,499–4,368	−24	−48
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,038–2,477	−14	−29
Investigation Bur:						
Ins Investigator	–	−14.0	−14.0	2,315–3,984	−316	−641
Legal Asst	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,515–3,027	−18	−36
Field Exam Div (SF Bureau):						
Assoc Ins Examiner	–	−3.0	−3.0	3,602–4,994	−78	−156
Life Bureau:						
Assoc Ins Examiner	–	−1.0	−1.0	3,602–4,994	−23	−49
Tax Audit:						
Supvng Ins Examiner	–	−1.0	−1.0	4,775–5,767	−69	−69
Sr Ins Examiner (Supvr)	–	−2.0	−2.0	4,346–6,344	−126	−126
Assoc Ins Examiner	–	−7.0	−7.0	3,602–4,994	−346	−355
Ins Examiner	–	−4.0	−4.0	2,423–4,139	−159	−165
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,038–2,477	−30	−30
Legislation & Program Implementation:						
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst	–	−1.0	−1.0	3,430–4,139	−25	−50
Info Tech Services Bureau:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst (Spec)	–	−4.0	−4.0	3,603–4,346	−100	−202
Assoc Info Systems Analyst (Spec)	–	−1.0	−1.0	3,602–4,346	−26	−52
Fiscal Services Bureau:						
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	−2.0	−2.0	1,656–2,138	−46	−47

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Bus Mgt Bur:						
Bus Services Ofc III	–	−1.0	−1.0	$3,602–4,346	−$25	−$52
Bus Services Asst (Spec)	–	−1.0	−1.0	1,946–2,853	−17	−34
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,197–3,430	−20	−41
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	−89.0	−89.0	–	−$2,251	−$3,792
Totals, Adjustments	–	−89.0	−89.0	–	−$2,251	−$3,792
TOTALS, SALARIES & WAGES	989.1	1,055.8	1,055.8	$44,904	$52,293	$51,596

0850 CALIFORNIA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

The California Constitution authorizes the establishment of a statewide lottery. An initiative statute, the California State Lottery Act of 1984 created the California State Lottery Commission and gave it broad powers to oversee the operations of a statewide lottery. The primary purpose of the Act is to provide supplemental monies to benefit public education without the imposition of additional or increased taxes. The Lottery is administered by a five-person Commission appointed by the Governor with the concurrence of the State Senate.

The statute requires that not less than 84 percent of the total annual revenues from the sale of state lottery tickets shall be returned to the public in the form of prizes and net revenues to benefit public education. Fifty (50) percent of the total annual revenues shall be returned to the public in the form of prizes, at least 34 percent of those revenues shall be allocated to the benefit of public education, and no more than 16 percent of the revenues are to be used for administrative costs. Those revenues allocated to the benefit of public education are to be placed in a special fund, known as the California State Lottery Education Fund, which is appropriated for the benefit of public education and which holds revenues until they are allocated on a per capita basis, using prior year certified Average Daily Attendance (ADA) data, to the following four categories: K–12 education, Community Colleges, the California State University and the University of California. These funds which augment, rather than replace, funds already allocated for public education, are to be spent exclusively for instructional purposes, and may not be spent for acquisition of real property, construction of facilities, financing of research, or other noninstructional purposes.

In the 11 years from the start of sales in October 1985 through June 30, 1996, the California State Lottery has raised over $8.0 billion for public education.

Because of the inherently variable nature of lottery ticket sales, revenue estimates for 1996–97 and 1997–98 cannot be made with certainty.

Authority

California Government Code, Title 2, Division 1, Chapter 12.5 (Sections 8880–8880.72).

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Lottery sales	$2,292,325	$2,000,000	$2,000,000
Less prizes	1,127,866	1,000,000	1,000,000
Sales after prizes	$1,164,459	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Less Game Costs:			
Retailer costs	148,231	130,907	130,907
On-line game cost	18,434	25,536	25,536
Off-line game costs	52,660	42,801	42,801
Total, Game Costs	$219,325	$199,244	$199,244
Income before operating expenses	945,134	800,756	800,756
Operating Expenses:			
Salaries, wages and benefits	46,831	43,578	43,578
Advertising	43,848	42,221	42,221
Promotion, public relations and point of sale	13,059	–	–
Other professional services	8,544	9,626	9,626
Depreciation and amortization	12,292	15,895	15,895
Other general and administrative expenses	9,088	9,436	9,436
Total Operating Expenses	$133,662	$120,756	$120,756
Operating Income	811,472	680,000	680,000
Interest income	16,327	13,000	13,000
Other income	408	–	–
Net Income	$828,207	$693,000	$693,000
Unclaimed on-line prizes	26,692	24,000	24,000
NET INCOME, DUE TO EDUCATION FUND	$854,899	$717,000	$717,000

DISTRIBUTION OF STATE LOTTERY EDUCATION FUND REVENUES

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Department of Education	$698,313	$581,872	$581,872
California Community Colleges	105,177	91,811	91,811
California State University/California Maritime Academy	30,592	26,011	26,011

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

0850 CALIFORNIA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
University of California	$18,840	$15,801	$15,801
Hastings College of Law	155	125	125
California Youth Authority	906	693	693
State Special Schools	149	122	122
Department of Developmental Services	493	337	337
Department of Mental Health	274	228	228
TOTAL	$854,899	$717,000	$717,000

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION

The State Board of Equalization administers nineteen tax programs for support of State and local government activities, more tax programs than any other State department. They are: Sales and Use Taxes (State, Local, and Transit District); Motor Vehicle Fuel License (Gasoline) Tax; Diesel and Use Fuel Tax; Alcoholic Beverage Tax; Cigarette Tax; Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax; Insurance Tax; Energy Resources Surcharge; Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge; Hazardous Substances Tax; Integrated Waste Management Fee; Underground Storage Tank Fee; Oil Spill Prevention Fees; Occupational Lead Poisoning Fee; Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fees; Tire Recycling Fee; Private Railroad Car Tax; and Timber Yield Tax. The Board also assesses utility property for local property tax purposes, and guides local government in the administration of the property tax.

The five-member Board was created and named by the Constitution of 1879. Four members are elected to represent equalization districts, and the State Controller serves as an ex officio, voting member.

The Board has more than 34 offices throughout California as well as offices in New York, Chicago, and Houston. The Board administers programs generating taxes exceeding $33 billion.

The Board adopts rules and regulations for the administration of the business tax programs and for the guidance and direction of the Board's property taxes staff, county assessors, boards of supervisors, and local assessment appeals boards in valuing property.

As an appellate body, the Board hears appeals from taxpayers on business taxes audit findings; from county officials on intracounty and intercounty property tax assessments; from public utilities on Board assessments of utility properties; and from assessees on privately owned railroad cars. The Board is also the appellate body for contested Franchise Tax Board decisions under the personal income tax laws, bank and corporation tax laws, senior citizens property tax relief laws, and for appeals from rulings of the Insurance Commissioner.

An Executive Director, appointed by the Board, implements the policies and directions of the Board. The Executive Director is aided by deputy directors for the administration, property taxes, sales and use tax, and special tax programs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
15 County Assessment Standards Program	102.1	94.0	93.1	$8,226	$7,827	$7,892
20 State-Assessed Property Program	96.6	92.5	91.6	7,369	8,361	8,530
25 Timber Tax Program	35.9	37.6	37.6	2,654	2,910	2,889
30 Sales and Use Tax Program	3,265.4	3,298.6	3,247.6	234,380	247,365	239,563
35 Hazardous Substances Tax Program	70.0	46.4	46.4	4,415	3,403	3,403
40 Alcoholic Beverage Tax Program	29.7	38.0	38.0	1,940	2,509	2,570
41 Tire Disposal Fee Program	7.7	7.0	7.0	445	484	484
45 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Tax Program	27.6	23.3	29.0	2,945	3,140	3,764
50 Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Program	22.3	22.9	23.3	1,673	1,798	1,886
55 Use Fuel Tax Program	141.0	155.4	154.9	10,854	12,622	13,958
56 Lead Poisoning Fee Program	6.0	6.6	6.6	331	393	386
57 Solid Waste Disposal Site Fee Program	4.1	3.7	3.7	346	360	349
58 Underground Storage Tank Fee Program	16.3	17.7	17.7	1,107	1,252	1,271
59 Oil Spill Prevention Program	2.2	2.0	2.0	169	283	283
60 Energy Resources Surcharge Program	1.5	1.8	1.8	100	105	103
61 Oil Recycling Fee Program	8.8	12.3	–	667	774	–
62 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fee Program	6.1	11.7	11.7	499	700	662
65 Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge Program	9.1	8.9	9.8	610	633	698
70 Insurance Tax Program	4.1	3.8	3.8	335	347	350
80 Appeals from Other Governmental Programs	19.7	22.8	22.8	1,523	1,346	1,363
85.01 Administration	368.8	350.3	350.3	34,067	27,769	27,769
85.02 Distributed Administration	−368.8	−350.3	−350.3	−33,810	−27,431	−27,431
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	3,876.2	3,907.0	3,848.4	$280,845	$296,950	$290,742
0001 General Fund				*171,931*	*183,380*	*180,940*
0004 Breast Cancer Fund				*60*	*67*	*106*
0022 State Emergency Telephone Special Account, General Fund				*610*	*633*	*698*
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund				*177*	–	–

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0061	*Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund*	$12,447	$14,242	$15,534
0070	*Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund*	331	393	386
0080	*Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund*	499	700	662
0217	*Insurance Fund*	335	347	350
0230	*Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	880	949	1,264
0320	*Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund*	169	283	283
0387	*Integrated Waste Management Account, Solid Waste Management Fund*	346	360	349
0439	*Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund, General Fund*	1,107	1,252	1,271
0465	*Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund*	100	105	103
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	80	178	310
0965	*Timber Tax Fund*	2,654	2,910	2,889
0995	*Reimbursements*	89,119	91,151	85,597

15 COUNTY ASSESSMENT STANDARDS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to carry out the Board's constitutional and statutory responsibility of ensuring that taxable properties are enrolled and that all properties are assessed by the 58 county assessors in full conformity with the law; thereby, assuring a complete and equitable tax base which is fair to taxpayers and supports both local agencies and the state's General Fund. The Board is also charged with providing consultation and services to county assessors, their staff, and others involved with the assessing function for the purpose of aiding them in distributing property tax assessments legally and equitably among property owners. The County Assessment Standards Program establishes standards, provides training for assessors and assessment appeals boards, and evaluates the effectiveness of the administration of the assessment function by each county assessor and the degree to which the practices of the assessors' offices conform to existing law and policies.

Authority

Constitution—Article XIII; Government Code Sections 15606, 15608, 15611, 15612, 15624, and 15640–15646; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 63.1, 64, 69.5, 75.60, 169, 218.5, 251, 401.5, 407, 452, 480, 480.1, 482, 601, 602, 670–673, 1153, 1254, 1603, 5364, 5781, and 5840; California Administrative Code—Rules 101, 171, 202, 252, 282–283, 1045, and 1051.

Program Element Statements

15.10 County Surveys

California taxpayers will pay an estimated $19.7 billion in property taxes during 1996–97 to support various local governmental agencies. Approximately ninety-six percent of these taxes will result from valuations based on ad valorem assessments made by the 58 county assessors. Almost fifty percent of these revenues go to local agencies other than schools. Schools receive approximately one-half of the property tax revenues. Since the State is ultimately responsible for providing a specified level of funding for schools, any shortfalls in property tax revenue must be backfilled from the State's General Fund. Because of the importance of this revenue source to the State, the schools, and local government, it is necessary that a central agency provide direction, supervision, and review of local assessment practices (administrative oversight) to assure equitable treatment of all property taxpayers both within and between counties.

To accomplish these objectives, "assessment practices" and "special topics" surveys are conducted to ascertain the specific assessment practices of the 58 county assessors. The assessment practices surveys are performed over a five-year cycle and include a comprehensive audit of the assessor's operation, resulting in a report which includes recommendations and suggestions for improvement. For the 10 largest counties and 15 other counties selected either at random or for cause during the cycle, a survey also includes a random selection of a representative sampling of the local assessment roll; the appraisal by staff appraisers of the sampled assessments; and an in-depth analysis of the differences between the staff appraisals and the enrolled assessments. The survey also includes a comprehensive review of the assessment system emphasizing the principal causes for significant differences and contains recommendations for improving the systems and resulting assessments. The special topics surveys provide an in-depth evaluation of the problems associated with current assessment issues that have a statewide impact.

15.20 Technical Advisory Services

This program is needed to carry out the Board's constitutional and legislative duties to advise and otherwise assist the 58 county assessors in compiling and standardizing (statewide) the assessment rolls of all taxable properties within their counties. The Board relies on five primary functions to fulfill this responsibility; it: (1) provides technical advice on real, personal and specialty property appraisal problems; (2) publishes "Letters to Assessors" and prepares and revises "Assessors' Handbooks"; (3) annually prescribes the format of most forms used by the assessors, including all those requiring taxpayer entries; (4) formulates rules that are binding on assessors and have the full force and effect of law; and (5) certifies appraisers, monitors completion of their mandatory annual training, and provides training to appraisers and assessment appeals board members.

15.30 Technical Services

The Board has three primary areas of responsibility in providing assistance to counties in administering the property taxes: (1) The Board and the counties jointly administer the welfare exemption which removes millions of dollars from the tax base of local government and schools. The assessor receives and reviews the original claim, inspects the property, and forwards the claim to the Board together with a recommendation on the applicability of the exemption. Board staff reviews the case and recommends approval or disapproval. Disapprovals are subject to an appeal to the Board. The matter is returned to the county where the assessor can act only on applications found qualifying by the Board. (2) Current law prescribes that a "change in control" of a legal entity (i.e., a corporation or partnership) is equivalent to a "change in ownership" requiring a reappraisal of the real property. Changes in control of legal entities are difficult for the assessor to find, whereas "changes in ownership" are relatively easy to locate due to the recording of ownership documents. The Board, by researching financial publications and inserting questions on the state corporate and partnership tax returns, can detect most of these transactions and advise all counties where affected real property is located. (3) Numerous exclusions from the change in ownership reappraisals have been adopted by the voters for property replacing properties taken by governmental agencies, senior citizens and disabled persons selling their residence and purchasing a replacement residence, and certain transfers among family members. Each of these exclusions must be tracked to avoid duplicate applications and to conform with the law. The Board provides a "clearinghouse" for all such claims, assuring no duplication.

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

20 STATE-ASSESSED PROPERTY PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statements

The California State Constitution mandates the Board to annually value and assess intercounty pipelines and properties owned or used by railroads, regulated telephone companies, companies transmitting or selling gas or electricity, and private railroad car companies. Once market values are derived for these state assessees, those values must be allocated on a county-by-county basis among the agencies of local government in which properties are located. Once the values are allocated, taxes are levied and collected for use by the local agencies. The Board collects the private railroad car tax which is deposited in the state's General Fund.

Authority

Constitution—Article 13, Section 19; Revenue and Taxation Code—Division 1, Part 2; Division 2, Part 6.

Program Element Statements

20.10 Assessment of Public Utilities

State assessees annually file property statements with the Board listing all properties by sites, together with associated costs, and provide fiscal and financial information on their operations. These and other economic data are employed by staff in developing "indicators of value" which are used by the Board in determining the annual market value of the operating unit for each state assessee. Staff audits the property statements filed annually by state assessees.

All property contained on the assessment rolls must be identified to the combination of taxing jurisdictions serving that property. These taxing districts are overlapping and their boundaries are not coterminous with one another. Clusters of properties all served by the same taxing jurisdictions and having the same distribution of property tax revenues constitute a unique "tax rate area." The Board is charged with maintaining statewide maps delineating each taxing jurisdiction. The resulting 56,500 tax rate areas are used by the county assessors in preparing the local assessment roll and state assessees in reporting their non-unitary property holdings.

20.20 Private Railroad Car Tax

The taxable value of private railroad cars is determined by the Board from information required of railroads and railcar owners on property statements. This information is processed using a statutory valuation formula. Utilizing the number of cars and the taxable value per car derived for each assessee, assessments are prepared, tax bills are issued, and petitions for reassessment are received. The revenue collected goes to the state's General Fund.

25 TIMBER TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Timber Tax Division administers the Timber Yield Tax by collecting revenue for the Timber Tax Fund; establishing timber value areas and the immediate harvest values for species of timber within those areas used to determine tax liability; developing a standard method of timber measurement and conversion factors where the standard cannot be used; controlling and auditing the reporting and self-assessment of the yield tax liability; and providing the data base for allocating the Timber Tax Fund to the county of harvest.

Authority

Government Code Chapter 6.7 of Part 1 of Division 1 of Title 5; Revenue and Taxation Code Article 1.7 of Chapter 3 of Part 2 of Division 1 and Part 18.5 of Division 2.

Program Element Statements

25.10 Timber Valuation

Forest property appraisers evaluate data from sales of private timber and timber on public lands and harvests on operator-owned land for purposes of establishing a data base to be used in developing immediate harvest value schedules and evaluating future harvest report filings of taxpayers. Value schedules adopted by the Board are used by taxpayers to determine their tax liability. Field inspections provide data to evaluate both the harvest reports and tax returns at the time of an audit.

25.20 Taxpayer Registration, Return Processing, and Collection

When a taxpayer files either a harvest plan with the Division of Forestry or acquires the right to harvest timber on government land, the taxpayer is required to register with the Board unless already registered. Once identified the taxpayer is provided with instructions on how to file tax returns and harvest reports, and delinquency controls are established on anticipated tax returns. Tax returns and harvest reports are filed along with the tax due permitting the identification of delinquent accounts and establishing a data base for future audits where necessary.

25.30 Auditing

Taxpayers are required to report and self-declare tax liability by species, old v. young growth, size, logging system, and by location. Misreporting of the volume harvested or misclassification by species or old v. young growth significantly alters the tax liability. Further, some harvests are not reported but disclosed by a reconciliation of log sales at the mills. The auditors, in conjunction with the forest property appraisers, evaluate the accuracy of the self-reporting and investigate any differences.

30 SALES AND USE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to ensure that all sales and use tax revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in self-assessments, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

The State Board of Equalization administers the state's Sales and Use Tax Law, the Bradley-Burns Uniform Local Sales and Use Tax Law, and transactions (sales) and use tax ordinances for the San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District, the Santa Clara County Transit District, the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District, the Los Angeles County Transportation Commission, the San Mateo County Transit District, the Alameda County Transportation Authority, the Fresno County Transportation Authority, the San Diego Regional Transportation Commission, the Inyo County Rural Counties Transaction Tax, the San Benito County Council of Governments, the San Mateo County Transportation Authority, the Sacramento Transportation Authority, the Contra Costa Transportation Authority, the Riverside County Transportation Commission, the San Francisco County Transportation Authority, the Imperial County Local Transportation Authority, Calexico Heffernan Memorial Hospital District, the Santa Barbara County Local Transportation Authority, the San Bernardino County Transportation Authority, the Madera County Transportation Authority, the Orange County Local Transportation Authority, the San Joaquin County Transportation Authority, the Sonoma County Open Space Authority, the County of Santa Cruz (Earthquake Recovery Bond), the San Francisco County Public Finance Authority, the Del Norte County District, the San Benito County General Fund Augmentation District, the City of Clearlake Public Safety Transactions and Use Tax, the Stanislaus County Library Transactions and Use Tax, and the Tulare County Transactions and Use Tax.

Major Budget Adjustments For 1997–98

- A net budget reduction of $1,237,000 ($909,000 General Fund and $238,000 Reimbursements) is proposed to reflect a one-time Teale Data Center production cost savings due to a delay in implementing the integrated information system project of $1,602,000 and augmentation in the amount of $365,000 and 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years). The budget augmentation is needed to capitalize upon the new infrastructure being put in place with the Integrated Revenue Information System project. It specifically provides for updating the Board's forms management function and creating an information and network security infrastructure. While this proposal is only reflected in the Major Budget Adjustments of this program, it has a less significant impact on other Board programs as well.
- Continuation of $670,000 ($490,000 in General Fund and $180,000 in Reimbursements) and 13.0 positions (12.3 personnel years) is proposed to administer the ongoing workloads of the settlement program as authorized by Chapter 138, Statutes of 1994 (AB 3308).
- An augmentation of $108,000 in Reimbursements and 0.7 positions is proposed to meet the extended needs of refunding invalidly collected taxes for special taxing jurisdictions in San Diego and Monterey Counties.
- An augmentation of $112,000 in Reimbursements and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) is proposed to process claims for refund of invalidly collected Fresno Metropolitan Projects Authority District tax revenues.
- A budget reduction of $1,396,000 ($1,037,000 in General Fund and $359,000 in Reimbursements) and 28 positions (26.9 personnel years) is proposed to reflect an increase in the Board-wide staff to supervisor ratio from 7.5:1 and 8.0:1 and decreasing subscription expenditures. While this proposal is only reflected in the Major Budget Adjustments of this program, it has a less significant impact on other Board programs as well

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Parts 1, 1.5 and 1.6.

Program Element Statements

30.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Registration of sellers and consumers enables the Board to furnish them with proper tax forms and instructions for the reporting and allocation of sales and use tax.

30.20 Processing Tax Returns

The returns filed are processed through the Cashier Unit, the Return Analysis Section, and the Local Revenue Allocation Section for deposit of revenue, accuracy, and fiscal accounting purposes. This accounting includes the proper distribution of local and district taxes and whether the taxpayer filed a return. Taxpayers who fail to file returns are sent a notice of delinquency. After a reasonable period of time, taxpayers whose accounts continue to be delinquent are cited to appear at the Board office nearest to them to show cause why their permit(s) should not be revoked.

Returns are reviewed for mathematical accuracy, proper preparation, and reporting of tax according to law. Billings and refunds are prepared to notify taxpayers of errors in self-declared tax. Additionally, taxpayers are contacted and asked to explain questionable deductions.

30.30 Auditing Accounts

This activity is statistically designed to cover the tax base in a manner that will result in audits of accounts most likely to make substantial errors in reporting. A major objective of the audit selection system, which is based on the principle of marginal analysis, is to audit accounts that will produce tax deficiencies in excess of the cost of auditing. Tax deficiency is the difference between self-assessed taxes and the final determination of taxes due after auditing.

30.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable

Field offices are primarily responsible for the collection of delinquent amounts. The effort expended on each account is consistent with the amount due. Although efforts are made to accomplish collection through use of the telephone or by correspondence, field calls and the utilization of statutory remedies may be necessary to collect larger amounts when other efforts have not been productive.

In fiscal year 1996–97, the Board implemented the Automated Compliance Management System (ACMS) into its collection program. The ACMS automates many tasks that would otherwise be done manually; expedites the issuance of liens, levies, and warrants; and provides for on-line tracking and management of collection cases. The ACMS greatly increases the productivity of the collection staff and the effectiveness of the Board's compliance program.

35 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides revenues for the Hazardous Waste Control Account in the General Fund. The revenue is derived by collecting fees from generators of hazardous wastes and from certain hazardous waste facilities.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Hazardous waste "generators" and "facilities" are subject to either: (1) a generator fee paid annually from persons generating more than five tons of hazardous waste during the calendar year, or (2) a facility fee paid annually from operators of certain hazardous waste facilities. In addition to these fees, certain corporations may owe an environmental fee based upon the number of employees and type of business. Fees are also collected by the Board from persons receiving environmental services from the Department of Toxic Substances Control. Persons generating hazardous wastes and who ship that waste to a facility for disposal or dispose of it on-site are subject to a disposal fee. Persons operating under a permit-by-rule pay an annual tiered permitting fee.

The objectives of the program are to ensure that appropriate returns and reports are filed, prescribed fees are paid, and taxes are assessed and collected in an equitable and effective manner.

Administration of this program includes: registering hazardous waste generators, facilities, and certain corporations; processing tax returns and reports; collecting fees and taxes due; auditing accounts; resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Authority

Sections 25174.1, 25174.2, 25205.2, 25205.4, 25205.5, 25205.6, 25205.7, 25205.8, 25205.9, 25205.14, 25205.21, 25205.22, 25221 and 25343 of the Health and Safety Code, Part 22 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, and Section 7114, 7114.5 of the Public Utilities Code.

40 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to ensure that all Alcoholic Beverage Tax revenues are collected equitably and efficiently by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and promptly collecting amounts determined due and recoverable.

Self-assessed state excise taxes imposed on the manufacturing, importation, and sale of alcoholic beverages in this state are administered by the Board.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 14, Division 2.

Program Element Statements

40.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Persons subject to the Alcoholic Beverage Taxes are identified through licenses issued by the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control. The Board registers them as taxpayers and furnishes tax returns for the reporting of tax. Accounts are regularly reviewed to reassess security requirements. Nontaxpaying common carriers, customs brokers, and out-of-state beer vendors are also registered and supplied with forms necessary to report information concerning the shipments of alcoholic beverages into California.

40.20 Processing Tax Returns and Reports

Alcoholic Beverage Tax returns are filed directly with the Board's headquarters office. The returns are processed through the mail processing, cashier, and technology services units for deposit of funds and fiscal accounting purposes. The Excise Taxes Division then verifies reported tax computations, notifies taxpayers of apparent discrepancies on returns, and reviews the returns for completeness and proper application of the law.

40.30 Auditing Accounts

Informational reports are received from common carriers, customs brokers, out-of-state beer vendors, and other states. Specific procedures are performed from the data contained in these informational reports, which include data entry, analysis, matching, and verification. Based on the results of the procedures performed, the Excise Taxes Division is able to effectively select for field auditing those accounts which appear to have understated the tax. The audits deter tax evasion and promote accurate reporting of self-declared tax.

40.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable

The Excise Taxes Division is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made when it is necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon or which are subject to lien.

41 TIRE RECYCLING FEE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenues for the California Tire Recycling Account in the California Tire Recycling Management Fund. The object is to ensure that all Tire Recycling Fee revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of liabilities, detecting and correcting errors in fee-payer self-assessments and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The fee is collected by sellers of tires identified and registered by the Board. The fee provides funding for a tire recycling program which will reduce landfill disposal and stockpiling of used tires and recycle and reclaim used tires and used tire components to the greatest extent possible. Administration of this fee is performed by the Excise Taxes Division and includes identifying and registering sellers of tires required to pay the fees; maintaining current registration information for each feepayer; printing, mailing and receiving returns; depositing fees; examining returns; following up on returns with problems, or not filed; storing returns; providing periodical reports to the California Integrated Waste Management Board; auditing accounts; collecting fees receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination; and advising interested persons about the law.

Authority

Public Resources Code—Section 42860 through 42895.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

45 CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides revenue for the Cigarette Tax Fund, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, and the Breast Cancer Fund. The program objective is to ensure that all Cigarette and Tobacco Products Tax revenues are collected equitably and effectively by effecting timely reporting and payment of tax liabilities, detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The Cigarette Tax is imposed upon distributors of cigarettes at the rate of 1.85 cents per cigarette (37 cents per standard package of 20) and upon consumers who acquire untaxed cigarettes which are not otherwise exempt from tax. For the most part, the tax is paid by distributors through the purchase of stamps from commercial banks which contract with the state for the issuance of stamps. Cigarette distributors are allowed a discount of .85% on purchases of Cigarette Tax Stamps. The Tobacco Products Tax is imposed upon distributors of tobacco products at a rate equivalent to the combined rate of tax imposed on cigarettes. The rate is determined annually by the Board.

Major Budget Adjustment

- An augmentation of $772,000 ($208,000 in General Fund and $564,000 in Special Funds) and 9.0 permanent positions (8.5 personnel years) is proposed to provide the continuing level of resource needed to enforce compliance with the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Tax Law. This resource will enhance the Board's efforts to combat cigarette and tobacco tax fraud and is projected increase revenue collections by $5.8 million in Fiscal Year 1997–98.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 13, Division 2.

Program Element Statements

45.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Every person desiring to engage in the sale of cigarettes or tobacco products as a distributor or as a cigarette wholesaler must obtain a license from the Excise Taxes Division for each location at which he or she engages in such business. This enables the Board to furnish proper forms for the reporting, processing, allocation, and administration of the tax. Necessary security to assure payment of the tax is obtained from licensed distributors.

45.20 Processing Tax Returns and Reports

Forms and instructions are mailed to licensed distributors and wholesalers to enable them to file monthly reports to account for their purchases and distributions of tobacco products, cigarettes, and tax stamps; to enable cigarette manufacturers (who are all licensed distributors) to report tax on sample cigarettes distributed in California; and to enable tobacco products distributors to report tax on their distribution of tobacco products. Reports relating to the acquisition and sale of tax stamps are received from banks. Information reports are received from manufacturers and common carriers. These reports are processed by the Excise Taxes Division to account for tax payments, verify mathematical accuracy, and assure conformity with the law, and select accounts for audit. When a timely report is not filed, the taxpayer is notified. If the delinquency is not cleared, revocation proceedings are instituted.

45.30 Auditing Accounts

Field auditing is essential to assure uniform application of the law, deter tax evasion and carelessness in self-reporting, and identify and correct errors in self-reporting. Reconciliations are made in the Excise Taxes Division using data reported by manufacturers, distributors, wholesalers, banks, and others. In most cases, immediate corrective action is taken when underreported tax is indicated. Field audit activities are designed to resolve more difficult discrepancies and to identify tobacco products and cigarettes received from illegal sources. These audits deter tax evasion and promote accurate reporting of self-declared tax.

45.40 Enforcement Activities

Enforcement activities are designed to prevent loss of revenue through tax stamp counterfeiting, bootlegging, tax underreporting, smuggling and illegal sales of cigarettes and tobacco products.

Field inspections are made of distributors' stamping machines to see that indicia is properly affixed, clear, and legible. Inspections also are made of cigarette stocks in retail stores and in vending machines to assure that all packages are properly stamped. Additionally, spot inspection of transit vehicles, vessels and aircraft are made to help deter illegal transportation of untaxed cigarettes and tobacco products for sale in the state.

45.50 Collecting Taxes Receivable

The Excise Taxes Division is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made when it is necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon or which are subject to lien. The staff performs various actions, such as preparing liens, issuing sheriffs' warrants and maintaining the taxes receivable ledger.

50 MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL LICENSE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenue for the Transportation Tax Fund, Aeronautics Fund, Harbor and Watercraft Revolving Fund, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund, and Department of Agriculture Fund. The objective is to ensure that the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax is administered equitably and effectively by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, and detecting and correcting errors in taxpayers' self-assessments.

The gasoline tax is imposed upon distributors and brokers on their taxable distributions of motor vehicle fuel. The gasoline tax rate is eighteen cents per gallon. A two cent per gallon tax is imposed on sales of aircraft jet fuel by dealers to certain users. The State Controller shares responsibility with the State Board of Equalization for the administration of this tax by collecting delinquent tax and making refunds to consumers who use tax paid gasoline in an exempt manner subject to refund.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Major Budget Adjustment

- An augmentation of $149,000 (Federal Funds) and 0.7 position is proposed to continue participation in the Motor Fuel Tax Compliance Project.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 2, Division 2.

Program Element Statements

50.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Persons subject to the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax are registered to enable the Board to furnish proper forms for the reporting, processing, and administration of the tax. Necessary security, within the limits allowed by law, is obtained to assure payment of the tax.

50.20 Processing Tax Returns

Returns are processed through the cashier and the Fuel Taxes Division for proper deposit of funds and fiscal accounting purposes. Taxpayers failing to file returns are identified and notices are sent to them.

50.30 Auditing Accounts

Accounts to be audited are selected through a process which assures optimum use of field audit time to detect misplaced tax, and deter tax evasion. Selection of accounts for audit places emphasis on those accounts which are expected to produce a deficiency tax change greater than the cost of auditing. These audits protect the tax base and result in a sustained high level of self-declared tax.

50.40 Enforcement Activities

Enforcement activities are designed to prevent loss of revenue through illegal distribution of extax fuel. Field inspections are performed at places where motor vehicle fuel is produced or stored, or at any inspection site where evidence of activities involving evasion may be discovered.

53 PROPANE SAFETY INSPECTION AND ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The intent of this program was to provide revenue to the Propane Safety Inspection and Enforcement Program Trust Fund. The revenue was to be derived from a surcharge fee collected from operators, including owners of mobilehome parks, of propane distribution systems. These fees were to provide funding for the Public Utilities Commission to administer the propane safety inspection and enforcement program to ensure compliance with federal safety standards. Effective January 1, 1997, the Board of Equalization will no longer be responsible for collecting the fees. Due to passage of AB 2430 (Chapter 651, Statutes of 1996), which repealed Part 21 (commencing with Section 42000) of the Revenue and Taxation Code, the Public Utilities Commission will be responsible for collecting the surcharge fees.

Major Budget Adjustment

- As mandated by AB 2430, beginning in Fiscal Year 1996–97, resources appropriated to administer this program in the amount of $152,000 (Propane Safety Inspection and Enforcement Program Trust Fund) and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) are being eliminated.

Authority

Chapter 4.1 (commencing with Section 4451) of Division 2 of the Public Utilities Code.

55 DIESEL AND USE FUEL TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

These programs provide revenue for the Transportation Tax Fund. The program objective is to ensure that all revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in taxpayer self-assessment, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

Effective July 1, 1995, the collection point of the excise tax on diesel fuel was transferred from the wholesaler of diesel fuel level to the terminal rack level. This was done to conform the state excise tax imposition to that of federal law, and to curb the increasing incidence of fuel taxes evasion. The imposition of the excise tax on the remaining use fuels remains upon the user or vendor of the fuel.

Major Budget Adjustments

- An augmentation of $940,000 (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account) is proposed to establish a two-year pilot effort to combat "designer fuel" tax evasion schemes.
- An augmentation of $215,000 ($157,000 in Motor Vehicle Fuel Account and $58,000 in Federal Funds) and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) is proposed to maintain participation in the International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) and to support the IFTA license and decal set workload.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Parts 3 and 31 of Division 2.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Program Element Statements

55.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Registration of suppliers, distributors, vendors and users enables the Board to furnish them with proper tax forms and instructions for the purpose of reporting and processing of these taxes, and claiming allowable refunds. Necessary security within the limits allowed by law is obtained to assure payment of the taxes. The Board establishes an account for each new taxpayer, maintains the account on a current basis, and closes the account when the activity terminates.

55.20 Processing Tax Returns

Returns are processed through the mail, cashier, and technology services sections for deposit of revenue receipts and fiscal accounting purposes. Delinquencies are established for taxpayers failing to file returns and notices are sent to them. In addition, returns are reviewed for mathematical accuracy, proper preparation and application of the law. Returns claiming refunds of tax paid on fuel used in an exempt manner are reviewed for compliance with applicable laws and rules, prior to refunds being processed.

55.30 Auditing Accounts

This activity is planned to assure uniform application of the tax by detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and deterring tax evasion. Selection of accounts for audit places emphasis on those accounts which are expected to produce a deficiency tax change greater than the cost of auditing. These audits protect the tax base, and result in a high level of self-declared tax.

55.40 Enforcement Activities

Enforcement activities are designed to prevent loss of revenue through illegal distribution of extax fuel. Field inspections are performed at places where diesel fuel is produced or stored, or at any inspection site where evidence of activities involving evasion may be discovered. Additionally, spot inspections at designated inspection sites along state highways to physically inspect, examine or otherwise search any tank or container used in the transportation of diesel fuel.

55.50 Collecting Taxes Receivable

The Fuel Taxes Division is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made when it is necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon, or which are subject to a lien. The staff performs various actions, such as preparing liens, issuing sheriff's warrants and maintaining the taxes receivable ledger.

56 LEAD POISONING FEE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides revenue for the Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account in the General Fund. The objective is to administer the collection of the fee from all employers in identified Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Codes who employ ten or more employees. The identified SIC Codes are those in which the Department of Health Services has determined that a potential for lead poisoning exists. The fee provides funding for the Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Program conducted by the Department of Health Services.

Administration includes the registering of employers required to pay the fee; processing the annual returns; collecting amounts due; auditing accounts; providing statistical analysis of reported amounts; resolving claims for refund and petitions for redetermination; and advising interested persons regarding the law.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 429.13, 429.14, and 429.15 and Part 22 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

57 INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT FEE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides revenue for the Integrated Waste Management Account in the Integrated Waste Management Fund. The objective is to administer the collection of a fee on all solid waste disposed at each solid waste landfill required to have a solid waste facility permit. The fee provides funding to respond to potential health and environmental problems at onsite and offsite solid waste landfills. In addition, the fee will be used to support state and local landfill permit enforcement programs and to provide grants to local agencies to initiate and implement waste separation programs.

Administration includes registering facility operators required to pay the fees; processing annual and quarterly reports; computing the fee liability of each operator; mailing assessment notices; collecting amounts due; auditing accounts; providing statistical analysis of reported amounts; resolving petitions for redeterminations and claims for refunds; and advising interested persons regarding the law.

Authority

Division 30, Part 1—Public Resources Code, Division 2, Part 23—Revenue and Taxation Code.

58 UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK FEE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides revenue for the Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account in the General Fund. The objective is to collect a fee on all underground petroleum tanks. The fee provides funding in order to monitor and regulate underground storage tanks containing petroleum to protect human health or the environment. The fee, established by statute, is collected quarterly from owners of underground storage tanks containing petroleum.

Administration of this program includes registering underground tank owners, processing tax returns, collecting fees, auditing accounts, resolving petitions for redeterminations and claims for refunds, and advising feepayers regarding the law.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Authority

Health and Safety Code—Section 25299.41 and 25299.43.

59 OIL SPILL PREVENTION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides revenue for the Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund and the Oil Spill Response Trust Fund. The objective is to collect two fees on all crude oil and petroleum products received in this State via marine pipelines and terminals. The Prevention and Administration Fee provides funding in order to implement oil spill prevention programs, reimburse the member agencies of the State Interagency Oil Spill Committee for costs arising from the implementation of this program. Funding is also provided to implement, install and maintain emergency programs, equipment, and facilities to respond to, contain and cleanup oil spills. The Response Fee provides funding in order to promptly cover costs of response, containment, and cleanups of oil spills into marine waters; including damage assessment costs and wildlife rehabilitation.

The Board of Equalization's administration includes issuing monthly returns, receiving monthly returns, depositing payments, auditing amounts reported, resolving petitions and claims for refund, providing statistical analysis, and advising interested persons regarding the law.

Authority

Government Code—Sections 8670.40 and 8670.48.

60 ENERGY RESOURCES SURCHARGE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides revenue for the state Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund. The objective is to administer a surcharge on the consumption of electricity.

Administration of this surcharge on consumers of electrical energy includes registering of electric utilities required to collect the surcharge from consumers; registering of consumers purchasing electrical energy from the United States; processing tax returns; auditing accounts; collecting taxes receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Authority

Part 19 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

61 OIL RECYCLING FEE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides revenues for the California Used Oil Recycling Fund. The objective is to ensure that all Oil Recycling Fee revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of liabilities, detecting and correcting errors in feepayer self-assessments and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The fee, effective October 1, 1992, is imposed on oil manufacturers and oil importers identified and registered by the Board. The fee provides funding for an oil recycling program which will encourage the recycling and reclamation of used oil to the greatest extent possible and reduce its illegal disposal. Administration of this fee includes identifying and registering sellers and importers of oil required to pay the fee; maintaining current registration information for each feepayer; printing, mailing and receiving returns; depositing fees; examining returns; following-up on returns with problems or not filed; storing returns; providing periodical reports to the California Integrated Waste Management Board (CIWMB); auditing accounts; collecting fees receivable; resolving petitions for redeterminations and claims for refunds; and advising feepayers regarding the law.

At the request of the CIWMB and the approval of the Administration, effective July 1, 1997, all program activity will be transferred to the CIWMB.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Chapter 4 of Part 7 of Division 30 Revenue and Taxation Code, Part 30 of Division 2.

62 CHILDHOOD LEAD POISONING PREVENTION FEE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides revenue for the Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund. The program objective is to provide for collection of fees to support the Childhood Lead Poisoning Program also administered by the Department of Health Services. The fee, established by statute and implemented by regulation, is collected annually from architectural coatings distributors, motor vehicle fuel distributors, and facilities currently reporting releases of lead into ambient air in California.

Administration of this program includes registering feepayers, processing fee returns, collecting fees, auditing accounts, resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund, and advising feepayers regarding the law.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Article 4.6, Section 372, Chapter 2 of Part 1 of Division 1 and Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 43507, 43152.14, and 43554. Title 17, California Code of Regulations Sections 33001, 33010, 33020, and 33030.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

65 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE USERS SURCHARGE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides revenue to fund the "911" emergency telephone number system. The objective is to administer a surcharge on intrastate telephone communication services.

Administration of this surcharge imposed on telephone users includes registering telephone service suppliers required to collect the surcharge from users; processing tax returns; auditing accounts; collecting taxes receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Major Budget Adjustment

- An augmentation of $72,000 (State Emergency Telephone Number Special Account) and 1.0 positions (0.9 personnel years) is proposed to administer the ongoing provisions of AB 3204 (Chapter 432, Statutes of 1996). AB 3204 revised the Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge Law to require service suppliers to file returns on a monthly basis instead of quarterly to meet the cash flow requirements of the 911 fund.

Authority

Part 20 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

70 INSURANCE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to assess taxes on insurance premiums and on the ocean marine profits of underwriters and to levy retaliatory assessments against "foreign" insurers.

The program is administered jointly by the Board, the Controller and the Insurance Commissioner. The Board is responsible for assessing the tax and adjudicating petitions for redetermination and claims for refund.

The Board renders an annual assessment against each insurance company based on the net premiums on California business other than ocean marine insurance, and the average annual underwriting profit on ocean marine business. It also imposes a retaliatory tax on any out-of-state company doing business in California whenever that company's home state subjects a California company doing business in that state to a greater burden than California imposes on insurers domiciled in that state. The Board also hears taxpayer appeals and makes decisions to grant or deny petitions for redetermination and claims for refund.

Authority

The State Constitution, Article XIII, Section 28 and Part 7 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

80 APPEALS FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

An independent administrative review is necessary when a taxpayer disagrees with actions taken by the Franchise Tax Board. Upon the filing of a taxpayer's written request the Board of Equalization provides such a review of assessments of franchise and income taxes and eligibility determinations made in administering the senior citizens property tax assistance program.

There is also a need for an impartial tribunal to settle disputes between entities of local government concerning property tax assessments of property owned by one local government entity but located within boundaries of another entity. Such property owned by a local government outside its boundaries is subject to tax by the entity where the property is located.

Authority

1) Administration of Income and Franchise Tax Laws: Revenue and Taxation Code Section 18401–19802. Procedural regulations regarding appeals from the Franchise Tax Board are contained within the Rules of Practice of the State Board of Equalization, California Code of Regulations, Title 18, Division 2, Chapter 10 (Effective January 1, 1996); 2) Senior Citizens Homeowners and Renters Property Tax Assistance: Revenue and Taxation Code Section 20501–20646; and 3) Publicly Owned Property: Section 11 Article XIII of the California Constitution and Section 1840 and 1841 of the Revenue and Taxation Code. Procedural Regulations are found in Title 18, California Code of Regulations at Sections 5050 through 5063, 5070 through 5075, 5076, 5076.2, and 5077 through 5087.

Program Element Statements

80.10 Franchise and Income Tax Appeals

Action is initiated after a taxpayer files a written appeal with the Board of Equalization. The Board's legal staff frames the issues of law and fact by means of memoranda from and stipulations by the parties. If an oral hearing before the Board is requested, the Board may decide the case at the conclusion of the hearing or refer the case to the legal staff for review, analysis, and preparation of a written opinion or decision which is later voted on by Board Members. If an oral hearing is not requested, the case is referred to the legal staff for review, analysis, and preparation of a written opinion or decision.

80.20 Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance

A taxpayer files a written notice to initiate action with the Board of Equalization. Upon receipt of a re-review statement from the Franchise Tax Board, the legal staff frames the issues of law and fact and submits them to the Board. The Board makes a determination and informs the claimant of this decision.

80.30 Equalization of Assessment Publicly Owned Property

Action is initiated when the local public entity which owns the taxable property outside its boundaries files with the State Board of Equalization an application for review, equalization, and adjustment of the assessment imposed by the county in which the property is located. The assessor may file an answer. A prehearing conference is conducted by a member of the Board's legal staff to define the issues and arrange for stipulations and exchange of exhibits. A formal hearing is conducted before the Board which renders a written decision.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

85 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives are to implement the policies and directives of the elected Board Members, and to provide direction, leadership, planning, and support services for all Board programs.

These activities are performed by the Executive Director, deputy directors, the chief counsel and administrative staff services reporting to these positions.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
15 COUNTY ASSESSMENT STANDARDS PROGRAM			
0001 General Fund	*$8,213*	*$7,681*	*$7,746*
0995 Reimbursements	*13*	*146*	*146*
Totals, County Assessment Standards Program	$8,226	$7,827	$7,892
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
15.10 County Surveys	4,436	4,891	4,876
0001 General Fund	*4,436*	*4,891*	*4,876*
15.20 Technical Advisory Services	2,525	1,842	1,893
0001 General Fund	*2,525*	*1,734*	*1,785*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*108*	*108*
15.30 Technical Services	1,265	1,094	1,123
0001 General Fund	*1,252*	*1,056*	*1,085*
0995 Reimbursements	*13*	*38*	*38*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 STATE-ASSESSED PROPERTY PROGRAM			
0001 General Fund	*$7,181*	*$8,149*	*$8,221*
0995 Reimbursements	*188*	*212*	*309*
Totals, State-Assessed Property Program	$7,369	$8,361	$8,530
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
20.10 Assessment of Public Utilities	7,029	7,739	7,899
0001 General Fund	*6,841*	*7,527*	*7,590*
0995 Reimbursements	*188*	*212*	*309*
20.20 Private Railroad Car Tax	340	622	631
0001 General Fund	*340*	*622*	*631*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
25 TIMBER TAX PROGRAM			
0965 Timber Tax Fund	*$2,654*	*$2,910*	*$2,889*
Totals, Timber Tax Fund	$2,654	$2,910	$2,889
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
25.10 Timber Valuation	707	1,105	1,097
0965 Timber Tax Fund	*707*	*1,105*	*1,097*
25.20 Taxpayer Registration, Return Processing and Collection	1,526	1,270	1,261
0965 Timber Tax Fund	*1,526*	*1,270*	*1,261*
25.30 Auditing	421	535	531
0965 Timber Tax Fund	*421*	*535*	*531*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 SALES AND USE TAX PROGRAM			
0001 General Fund	*$151,069*	*$161,571*	*$158,646*
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund	*177*	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	*83,134*	*85,794*	*80,917*
Totals, Sales and Use Tax Program	$234,380	$247,365	$239,563
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
30.10 Registration of Taxpayers	34,140	37,910	39,403
0001 General Fund	*22,030*	*25,281*	*26,521*
0995 Reimbursements	*12,110*	*12,629*	*12,882*

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
30.20 Processing Tax Returns	$55,556	$58,685	$56,428
0001 General Fund	*35,853*	*36,463*	*36,286*
0995 Reimbursements	*19,703*	*22,222*	*20,142*
30.30 Auditing Accounts	111,276	112,281	109,285
0001 General Fund	*71,629*	*74,060*	*72,371*
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund	*177*	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	*39,470*	*38,221*	*36,914*
30.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable	33,408	38,489	34,447
0001 General Fund	*21,557*	*25,767*	*23,468*
0995 Reimbursements	*11,851*	*12,722*	*10,979*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
35 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES TAX PROGRAM			
0995 Reimbursements	*$4,415*	*$3,403*	*$3,403*
Totals, Hazardous Substances Tax Program	$4,415	$3,403	$3,403
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX PROGRAM			
0001 General Fund	*$1,940*	*$2,509*	*$2,570*
Totals, Alcoholic Beverage Tax Program	$1,940	$2,509	$2,570
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
40.10 Registration of Taxpayers	224	332	343
0001 General Fund	*224*	*332*	*343*
40.20 Processing Tax Returns and Reports	784	886	921
0001 General Fund	*784*	*886*	*921*
40.30 Auditing Accounts	693	833	831
0001 General Fund	*693*	*833*	*831*
40.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable	239	458	475
0001 General Fund	*239*	*458*	*475*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
41 TIRE DISPOSAL FEE PROGRAM			
0995 Reimbursements	*$445*	*$484*	*$484*
Totals, Tire Disposal Fee Program	$445	$484	$484
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
45 CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO TAX PROGRAM			
0001 General Fund	*$2,005*	*$2,124*	*$2,394*
0004 Breast Cancer Fund	*60*	*67*	*106*
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*880*	*949*	*1,264*
Totals, Cigarette and Tobacco Tax Program	$2,945	$3,140	$3,764
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
45.10 Registration of Taxpayers	73	143	141
0001 General Fund	*50*	*97*	*101*
0004 Breast Cancer Fund	*1*	*2*	*2*
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*22*	*44*	*38*
45.20 Processing Tax Returns	1,334	1,587	1,547
0001 General Fund	*908*	*1,073*	*1,120*
0004 Breast Cancer Fund	*27*	*35*	*36*
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*399*	*479*	*391*
45.30 Auditing Accounts	487	515	442
0001 General Fund	*332*	*338*	*324*
0004 Breast Cancer Fund	*10*	*9*	*8*
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*145*	*168*	*110*
45.40 Enforcement Activities	972	739	1,488
0001 General Fund	*662*	*536*	*765*
0004 Breast Cancer Fund	*20*	*17*	*56*
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*290*	*186*	*667*
45.50 Collecting Taxes Receivable	79	156	146
0001 General Fund	*53*	*80*	*84*
0004 Breast Cancer Fund	*2*	*4*	*4*
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*24*	*72*	*58*

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
50 MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL LICENSE TAX PROGRAM			
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	*$1,673*	*$1,798*	*$1,811*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	–	*75*
Totals, Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Program	$1,673	$1,798	$1,886
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
50.10 Registration of Taxpayers	198	640	733
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	*198*	*640*	*658*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	–	*75*
50.20 Processing Tax Returns	199	260	270
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	*199*	*260*	*270*
50.30 Auditing Accounts	1,276	898	883
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	*1,276*	*898*	*883*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
55 USE FUEL TAX PROGRAM			
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	*$10,774*	*$12,444*	*$13,723*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*80*	*178*	*235*
Totals, Use Fuel Tax Program	$10,854	$12,622	$13,958
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
55.10 Registration of Taxpayers	1,806	2,635	2,929
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	*1,726*	*2,457*	*2,694*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*80*	*178*	*235*
55.20 Processing Tax Returns	3,691	3,667	3,799
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	*3,691*	*3,667*	*3,799*
55.30 Auditing Accounts	2,252	1,444	1,272
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	*2,252*	*1,444*	*1,272*
55.40 Enforcement	1,930	1,793	2,832
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	*1,930*	*1,793*	*2,832*
55.50 Collecting Taxes Receivable	1,175	3,083	3,126
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	*1,175*	*3,083*	*3,126*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
56 LEAD POISONING FEE PROGRAM			
0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	*$331*	*$393*	*$386*
Totals, Lead Poisoning Fee Program	$331	$393	$386
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
57 SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SITE FEE PROGRAM			
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account, Solid Waste Management Fund	*$346*	*$360*	*$349*
Totals, Solid Waste Disposal Site Fee Program	$346	$360	$349
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
58 UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK FEE PROGRAM			
0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund, General Fund	*$1,107*	*$1,252*	*$1,271*
Totals, Underground Storage Tank Fee Program	$1,107	$1252	$1,271
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
59 OIL SPILL PREVENTION PROGRAM			
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	*$169*	*$283*	*$283*
Totals, Oil Spill Prevention Program	$169	$283	$283
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
60 ENERGY RESOURCES SURCHARGE PROGRAM			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*$100*	*$105*	*$103*
Totals, Energy Resources Surcharge Program	$100	$105	$103
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
61 OIL RECYCLING FEE PROGRAM			
0995 Reimbursements	*$667*	*$774*	–
Totals, Oil Recycling Fee Program	$667	$774	–

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
62 CHILDHOOD LEAD POISONING PREVENTION FEE PROGRAM			
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	*$499*	*$700*	*$662*
Totals, Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fee Program	$499	$700	$662
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
65 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE USERS SURCHARGE PROGRAM			
0022 State Emergency Telephone Special Account, General Fund	*$610*	*$633*	*$698*
Totals, Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge Program	$610	$633	$698
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
70 INSURANCE TAX PROGRAM			
0217 Insurance Fund	*$335*	*$347*	*$350*
Totals, Insurance Tax Program	$335	$347	$350
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
80 APPEALS FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL PROGRAMS			
0001 General Fund	*$1,523*	*$1,346*	*$1,363*
Totals, Appeals from Other Governmental Programs	$1,523	$1,346	$1,363
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
80.10 Franchise and Income Tax Appeals	1,508	1,325	1,342
0001 General Fund	*1,508*	*1,325*	*1,342*
80.20 Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance	–	17	17
0001 General Fund	*–*	*17*	*17*
80.30 Intracounty Equalization	15	4	4
0001 General Fund	*15*	*4*	*4*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
85 ADMINISTRATION			
Undistributed Administration			
0995 Reimbursements	*$257*	*$338*	*$338*
Totals, Administration	$257	$338	$338
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$280,845	$296,950	$290,742

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3,876.2	4,089.0	4,089.0	$162,379	$171,542	$174,401
Total Adjustments	–	−1.0	−65.5	–	91	−2,208
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−181.0	−175.1	–	−7,263	−7,164
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,876.2	3,907.0	3,848.4	$162,379	$164,370	$165,029
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	47,246	49,569	49,310
Totals, Personal Services	3,876.2	3,907.0	3,848.4	$209,625	$213,939	$214,339
OPERATING EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT				$71,220	$83,011	$76,403
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$280,845	$296,950	$290,742

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$170,983	$182,046	$180,940
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2,202	1,336	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−844	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−14	−2	–
Totals Available	$172,327	$183,380	$180,940
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−396	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$171,931	$183,380	$180,940

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

0004 Breast Cancer Fund [5]

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$59	$67	$106
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$60	$67	$106

0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Special Account, General Fund [5]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$603	$630	$698
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	3	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$610	$633	$698

0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund [5]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$177	–	–

0051 Propane Safety Inspection and Enforcement Program Trust Fund [5]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$149	$151	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	1	–
Totals Available	$151	$152	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−151	−152	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund [5]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$13,426	$14,177	$15,534
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	374	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	147	65	–
Totals Available	$13,947	$14,242	$15,534
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,500	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$12,447	$14,242	$15,534

0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account, General Fund [5]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$327	$391	$386
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	2	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$331	$393	$386

0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund [5]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$700	$697	$662
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	3	–
Totals Available	$708	$700	$662
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−209	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$499	$700	$662

0217 Insurance Fund [5]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$290	$345	$350
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	42	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	2	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$335	$347	$350

0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [5]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$870	$945	$1,264
Adjustment per Section 3.60	10	4	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$880	$949	$1,264

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$270	$282	$283
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	1	–
Totals Available	$273	$283	$283
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−104	–	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$169	$283	$283

0387 Integrated Waste Management Account, Solid Waste Management Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$342	$358	$349
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	2	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$346	$360	$349

0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund, General Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,268	$1,246	$1,271
Adjustment per Section 3.60	14	6	–
Totals Available	$1,282	$1,252	$1,271
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−175	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,107	$1,252	$1,271

0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$99	$104	$103
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	1	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$100	$105	$103

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$188	$178	$310
Budget adjustment	−108	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$80	$178	$310

0965 Timber Tax Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,835	$2,910	$2,889
Adjustment per Section 3.60	31	–	–
Totals Available	$2,866	$2,910	$2,889
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−212		
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,654	$2,910	$2,889

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$89,119	$91,151	$85,597
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$280,845	$296,950	$290,742

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0965 Timber Tax Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$5,597	$6,570	–
Prior year adjustment	26	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$5,623	$6,570	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and Natural Resources (Timber Yield Tax)	29,890	26,000	$26,000
215000 Income from investments	198	423	338
Totals, Operating Revenues	$30,088	$26,423	$26,338
Totals, Resources	$35,711	$32,993	$26,338

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Disbursements:			
0860 State Board of Equalization (State Operations)	$2,654	$2,910	$2,889
3540 Department of Forestry (State Operations)	27	27	27
Totals, Disbursements	$2,681	$2,937	$2,916
Other Disbursements:			
Allocation to counties (Local Assistance expenditure not reflected in departmental budget)	26,460	30,056	23,422
Totals, Expenditures	$29,141	$32,993	$26,338
FUND BALANCE	$6,570	–	–
Reserves for economic uncertainties	6,570	–	–

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,876.2	4,089.0	4,089.0	$162,379	$171,542	$174,401
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Executive:				Salary Range		
Customer and Taxpayer Services:						
Asst Clk/Ofc Asst-Gen [a]	–	0.4	0.5	1,430–2,138	6	9
Administration:						
FMD-Budget Section:						
Asst Clk/Ofc Asst-Gen [b]	–	0.8	1.0	1,430–2,138	14	17
FMD-Accounting Section:						
Asst Clk/Ofc Asst-Gen [b]	–	0.7	1.0	1,430–2,138	13	17
Supply Unit:						
Asst Clk/Ofc Asst-Gen [b]	–	0.7	1.0	1,430–2,138	13	17
Blanket Funds:						
Overtime	–	–	–	–	123	–
Sales and Use Taxes:						
Audit Review and Refund:						
Assoc Tax Auditor	–	1.0	–	3,602–4,346	43	–
Tax Techn I/II	–	1.0	–	1,760–2,477	25	–
Special Taxes:						
Environmental Fee Division:						
Asst Clk/Ofc Asst-Gen [a]	–	0.4	0.5	1,430–2,318	6	9
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Executive:						
Legal:						
Tax Counsel	–	–	−3.0	3,200–6,043	–	−115
Sr Steno, Legal	–	–	−1.0	1,999–2,716	–	−24
Technology Services:						
Key Data Opr	–	–	−0.7	1,663–2,298	–	−14
Administration:						
Financial Management Division:						
Accounting Section:						
Accountant Trainee	–	–	−1.0	2,526–2,897	–	−29
Cashiers:						
Acct Clk II	–	–	−0.5	2,526–2,879	–	−10
Return Analysis and Allocation:						
BT Compliance Supvr II	–	–	−1.0	3,958–4,775	–	−46
BT Compliance Spec	–	–	−1.0	3,602–4,346	–	−42
BT Rep	–	–	−8.5	2,423–3,602	–	−240
Tax Techn III	–	–	−6.0	2,279–2,771	–	−159
Tax Techn I/II	–	–	−1.0	1,760–2,477	–	−22
Data Entry Unit:						
Word Processing Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,760–2,298	–	−22
Key Data Opr	–	–	−0.5	1,663–2,298	–	−9
Account Analysis and Control:						
Acct Clk II	–	–	−1.0	1,826–2,221	–	−21
Taxpayer Records:						
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	–	−1.0	1,602–2,138	–	−19
Local Revenue Allocation:						
Assoc Tax Auditor	–	–	−3.5	2,423–3,602	–	−147
Tax Techn III	–	–	−3.5	2,279–2,771	–	−93
Blanket Funds:						
Temporary Help	–	−3.0	−6.4	–	−52	−126
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	−175
Sales and Use Tax:						
Audit Review and Refund:						
Supvng Tax Auditor I	–	–	−1.0	4,346–5,244	–	−47
Tax Auditor [c]	–	–	−1.0	3,770–4,547	–	−29

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Assoc Tax Auditor [d]	–	–	−0.5	$3,770–4,548	–	−$22
Tax Techn III	–	–	−1.0	3,770–4,550	–	−27
Tax Techn I/II	–	–	−1.0	3,770–4,549	–	−25
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	−1.0	3,770–4,551	–	−20
Petitions:						
Supvng Tax Auditor II	–	–	−1.0	3,958–4,775	–	−52
Staff Tax Auditor	–	–	−6.0	3,770–4,547	–	−271
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	−2.0	3,602–4,346	–	−50
Districts:						
Assoc Tax Auditor [e]	–	–	−1.5	2,423–3,602	–	−65
Special Taxes:						
Excise Tax Division:						
BT Compliance Spec	–	–	−1.0	3,602–4,346	–	−42
BT Rep	–	–	−2.0	2,423–3,602	–	−56
BT Rep [f]	–	–	−2.0	2,423–3,602	–	−66
BT Compliance Supvr II [g]	–	–	−1.0	3,958–4,775	–	−52
Staff Tax Auditor [g]	–	–	−1.0	3,770–4,547	–	−50
Assoc Tax Auditor [f]	–	–	−2.0	3,602–4,346	–	−100
Ofc Asst-Gen [h]	–	–	−0.5	1,602–2,138	–	−11
Tax Techn II [f]	–	–	−2.0	2,308–2,477	–	−57
Fuel Tax Div:						
Staff Tax Auditor [i]	–	–	−0.8	3,958–4,775	–	−38
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	2.0	−64.9	–	$191	−$2,324
Proposed New Positions [j]:						
Executive:						
Legal:						
Tax Counsel [k]	–	–	3.5	3,200–6,043	–	134
Sr Steno, Legal	–	–	1.0	1,999–2,716	–	24
Taxpayer Education:						
Staff Services Analyst-Gen [l]	–	–	2.0	2,379–3,430	–	53
Composing Techn I [m]	–	–	1.0	1,859–2,400	–	22
Technology Services Division:						
Sys Software Spec I Tech	–	–	1.0	3,949–4,765	–	47
Assoc Info Syss Analyst [n]	–	–	2.0	3,602–4,346	–	87
Administration:						
Accounting Section:						
Accountant Trainee [o]	–	–	0.7	2,526–2,879	–	26
Blanket Funds:						
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	−1	−1
Overtime [p]	–	–	–	–	−2	199
Sales and Use Taxes:						
Various	–	–	−28.0	Various	–	−1,091
Audit Review and Refund:						
Assoc Tax Auditor [q]	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	43
Tax Techn I/II [q]	–	–	1.0	1,760–2,477	–	25
Settlement Section:						
Supvng Tax Auditor II	–	–	1.0	4,346–5,344	–	52
Staff Tax Auditor	–	–	6.0	3,770–4,547	–	272
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	2.0	2,038–2,477	–	49
Centralized Collections:						
BT Compliance Spec	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	43
Special Taxes:						
Various	–	–	−2.0	Various	–	−78
Excise Tax Division:						
BT Administrator II	–	–	1.0	4,555–5,503	–	55
BT Compliance Spec	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	43
BT Rep	–	–	3.0	2,423–3,602	–	87
Assoc Tax Auditor	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	43
Tax Auditor	–	–	0.5	2,423–3,602	–	14
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	25
Tax Techn I/II	–	–	1.0	1,760–1,477	–	25
Fuel Tax Division:						
Staff Tax Auditor [r]	–	–	0.7	3,770–4,547	–	39
Assoc Tax Auditor [s]	–	−1.0	−1.0	3,602–4,346	−43	−43
BT Rep	–	–	1.0	2,423–3,602	–	29
BT Rep [s]	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,423–3,602	−29	−29
Tax Techn I/II	–	–	1.0	1,760–2,477	–	25
Tax Techn I/II [s]	–	−0.5	−0.5	1,760–2,477	−11	−11
Ofc Asst-Typ [s]	–	−0.5	−0.5	1,656–2,138	−14	−14

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Property Taxes:						
Various	–	–	−2.0	Various	–	−$78
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	−3.0	−0.6	–	−$100	$116
Total Adjustments	–	−1.0	−65.5	–	$91	−$2,208
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3,876.2	4,088.0	4,023.5	$162,379	$171,633	$172,193

[a] 0.5 position effective 10/1/96.
[b] 1.0 position effective 10/1/96.
[c] 2.0 positions expire 12/31/96.
[d] 1.0 position expires 12/31/96.
[e] 3.0 positions expire 12/31/96.
[f] 2.0 positions abolished 1/1/97.
[g] 1.0 position abolished 1/1/97.
[h] 0.5 position abolished 1/1/97.
[i] 1.0 position expires 9/30/97.
[j] Position actions permanent effective 7/1/97 unless otherwise footnoted.
[k] 1.0 position effective 1/1/98.
[l] 1.0 position limited-term 7/1/97 through 6/30/98 and 1.0 position limited-term 7/1/97 through 6/30/00.
[m] Limited-term 7/1/97 through 6/30/99.
[n] 1.0 position limited-term 7/1/97 through 6/30/98.
[o] 1.0 position limited-term 7/1/97 through 3/31/98.
[p] Overtime includes $108,600 limited-term term through 6/30/98.
[q] Limited-term 7/1/97 through 6/30/98.
[r] Limited-term 10/1/97 through 6/30/98.
[s] Permanent effective 1/1/97.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
99 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
The State Board of Equalization Capital Outlay Program continues to focus on efficient and effective statewide utilization of office space through the rehabilitation of existing space. This is accomplished through alterations designed to meet safety and security needs.			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Minor Project			
99.11.0001 Santa Rosa District Office	$90	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$90	–	–
0001 General Fund	*90*	–	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$90	–	–

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE

The Secretary of State, a constitutionally established office, is the chief election officer of the state and is responsible for the administration and enforcement of election laws. The office is also responsible for the administration and enforcement of laws pertaining to filing documents associated with corporations, limited partnerships, and perfection of security agreements. Furthermore, the office is responsible for the appointment of notaries public, enforcement of notary laws and preservation of documents and records having historical significance. All documents filed are a matter of public record and of historical importance. They are available through prescribed procedures for public review and certification as to authenticity.

The executive staff determines policy associated with the administration of the office through the programs of Elections, Political Reform, Uniform Commercial Code, Notary Public, Limited Partnerships, Corporate Filing, Archives, Information Technology and Management Services Divisions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
05 Corporate Filing	117.5	129.6	131.5	$11,188	$11,817	$13,118
07 Limited Partnerships	31.9	50.0	51.9	3,090	4,230	4,829
10 Elections	20.2	27.3	28.2	12,481	16,571	14,406
15 Political Reform	21.1	23.8	23.8	1,728	2,146	2,230

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
20	Uniform Commercial Code	79.3	81.3	81.3	$7,108	$6,435	$7,001
25	Notary Public	15.6	19.1	18.6	3,816	4,728	4,489
30	Archives	18.7	20.2	22.1	4,604	12,442	12,989
32	Executive	14.9	17.3	17.3	2,320	2,816	2,885
	Executive Distributed	–	–	–	−2,310	−2,816	−2,885
35	Management Services, Administration	43.0	49.4	50.3	5,711	6,041	6,158
35	Management Services, Distributed—Administration	–	–	–	−5,709	−6,041	−6,158
38	Information Technology	30.6	39.5	38.5	7,598	10,191	11,131
	Information Technology Distributed.	–	–	–	−7,172	−9,894	−10,834
98	State-mandated local programs	–	–	–	4,483	6,134	5,272
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		392.8	457.5	463.5	$48,936	$64,800	$64,631
	Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act of 1974	–	–	–	(703)	(705)	−705
	Less reimbursements authorized in the Political Reform Act of 1974	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	−8
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS		392.8	457.5	463.5	$48,936	$64,800	$63,918
0001	*General Fund*				*22,674*	*36,702*	*33,601*
0228	*Secretary of State Business Fees Fund*				*20,201*	*21,325*	*23,395*
0274	*Business Reinvestment Fund*				–	*749*	*796*
0995	*Reimbursements*				*6,061*	*6,024*	*6,126*

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- $83,000 ($17,000 General Fund; $66,000 Business Fees Fund) increase to the postage line item due to increased costs associated with U.S. Post Office classification reforms.
- $300,000 (Business Reinvestment Fund) increase to initiate a program to provide intelligent workstations to employees in the Business Filing Divisions.
- $3,558,000 (General Fund) for the printing and mailing of the November 1996 ballot pamphlet and additional semi-official canvass costs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $1,085,000 ($217,000 General Fund; $868,000 Business Fees Fund) increase to develop a fully automated and integrated fiscal information and management system.
- $126,000 ($25,000 General Fund; $101,000 Business Fees Fund) increase to the postage line item due to increased costs associated with U.S. Post Office classification reforms.
- $849,000 ($53,000 General Fund; $796,000 Business Reinvestment Fund) to complete the program to provide intelligent workstations to employees in the Business Filing Divisions.
- $227,000 Business Fees Fund increase to contract for the development of a Document Imaging Feasibility Study Report for the Business Programs Divisions.
- $469,000 ($202,000 General Fund; $267,000 Business Fees Fund) to support increased costs in specific operating expense line items.
- $104,000 Business Fees Fund and 1.9 personnel years to address the increase in attorney workload in the Business Programs Division.
- $99,000 Business Fees Fund increase to establish a pilot program in the San Francisco and Los Angeles offices for more publicly accessible services.
- $1,091,000 General Fund and 0.9 personnel year increase for ongoing costs to operate the statewide voter registration system in accordance with mandates of Chapter 912, Statutes of 1995.
- $266,000 ($202,000 General Fund; $64,000 Business Fees Fund) to expand contract security guard services to maintain 24-hour security of the Secretary of State and Archives building complex.
- $68,000 ($14,000 General Fund; $54,000 Business Fees Fund) increase to provide one-time costs for the purchase of equipment to create a Customer Service Center on the first floor lobby in the Secretary of State building complex.
- $2,000,000 General Fund augmentation to Special Items of Expense for printing and mailing the ballot pamphlet.
- $428,000 ($86,000 General Fund; $342,000 Business Fees Fund) and 2.8 personnel years to establish an Internet Infrastructure in the Information Technology Division.
- $118,000 General Fund and 1.9 personnel years to address the increased workload in the State Archives Division.
- Increase of 0.9 personnel year to address the increased workload in the Elections Division.
- $225,000 Business Fees Fund and 1.9 personnel years to implement the mandates of Chapter 1003, Statutes of 1996—Registration of General Partnership Information.

05 CORPORATE FILING

Program Objectives Statement

This program examines, files and/or rejects articles of incorporation, foreign qualifications and related documents to ensure that corporations are properly formed, merged, amended and dissolved in compliance with California law. The program provides proprietary control over the proposed corporate name, the formation and changes in the structure of the corporation, the cancellation and suspension of delinquent corporate entities, thus allowing for the protection of the public interest in corporate business matters. The program also administers the filings of statements of officers, directors and agents for all corporations of record, which enables the public to have access to current information for business contracts, service of process and substituted service of process made through the Secretary of State's Office. Foreign name registrations and foreign association agent registrations are also part of this program and are filed and/or rejected in compliance with California statutes, and are available to the public.

Authority

Corporations Code Sections 110, 1502, 9304.3 and Government Code Section 12201 et seq.

* Dollars in thousands.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

07 LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Program Objectives Statement

The Limited Partnerships program was authorized by Chapter 807, Statutes of 1981, amended by Chapter 997, Statutes of 1982 as well as by Chapter 1223, Statutes of 1983. The Limited Liability Company Program (LLC) was authorized by Chapter 1200, Statutes of 1994. The Secretary of State's staff examines and files certificates of newly formed limited partnerships and limited liability companies to ensure that pertinent information concerning partnerships and limited liability companies is a matter of public record. Related amendments and documents concerning the dissolution and cancellation of partnerships and limited liability companies are also filed.

The Limited Partnerships Division files a number of miscellaneous documents as provided for under various California statutes including service marks; trademarks; court orders for individual name changes; international wills; city and county charters and amendments; bonds for credit service organizations, employment registries, dance studios, immigration consultants, auctioneers, invention developers; and many others.

10 ELECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Secretary of State, as California's chief elections officer, ensures that the state's elections laws are administered and complied with in a uniform manner. The Secretary of State issues technical information and legal opinions to the public, legislators and staff, and local elections officers regarding elections laws and procedures. The complexity of the state's elections systems requires constant vigilance by the Secretary of State, as well as promulgation of appropriate rules and regulations to ensure adequate and uniform enforcement of state elections laws. The investigations unit investigates allegations of illegal activity in voting, registration, petition circulation and elections administration. The Secretary of State certifies to the nomination and election of candidates; passage or failure of statewide ballot measures; produces and distributes the state ballot pamphlet; and is the central repository for data concerning voter registration and official election results.

Authority

Constitution, Elections Code, Government Code, Federal Voting Rights Act and the Federal Overseas Voting Act.

15 POLITICAL REFORM

Program Objectives Statement

The Secretary of State shares the responsibility for administering California campaign and lobbying disclosure laws enacted as the Political Reform Act of 1974. Under this law, the Secretary of State registers all campaign recipient committees and assures compliance with statutory reporting requirements through the review of campaign receipts and expenditure statements filed. The Secretary of State also registers lobbying firms and employers, reviews the periodic reports filed by lobbying entities, and prepares and publishes a Directory of Lobbyists, Lobbying Firms and Lobbyist Employers.

Authority

Government Code (Title 9, Political Reform).

20 UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides for the filing of financing statements and related documents so that a secured creditor may perfect a security interest in personal property covered by a security agreement as against other creditors. Not only does this program afford a secured creditor some protection against debtor bankruptcy, insolvency or default, but it also provides a prospective lender or seller with the means to determine if there are any previously perfected security interests involving certain personal property. The division further files notices of federal tax liens against certain business entities, state tax liens and attachment liens against personal property, judgment liens, various agricultural liens, and related documents. The Secretary of State's staff examine all documents presented for filing for statutory compliance. The documents are then filed and open to public inspection. Certificates of filing and copies of filed records are available upon request.

Authority

Uniform Commercial Code, Chapter 4, Division 9 and 10 and 11; Uniform Federal Tax Lien Registration Act; Chapter 14, Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code relating to the registration of State tax liens; Section 488.340 of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to attachment liens; Division 2, Chapter 1, Article 3, Section 697.510 of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to judgment liens; Section 22900 of the Business and Professions Code; and Sections 55702, 57402, 57510 and 57561 of the Food and Agricultural Code.

25 NOTARY PUBLIC

Program Objectives Statement

The Secretary of State appoints qualified persons to the office of Notary Public in sufficient number to perform a variety of official transactions necessary to fulfill personal and business needs throughout the State. Applicants seeking an appointment to act as a notary public are investigated by the Secretary of State to insure that the applicant has the required honesty and integrity to hold a commission. Investigations are conducted to determine if any administrative, civil or criminal law has been violated by either individuals holding current notary public commissions or by people holding themselves out as such. If so, the Secretary of State's Office takes appropriate action through the use of injunctions, restraining orders, civil penalties, administrative adjudication and criminal prosecution.

Authority

Government Code, Chapter 3, Division 1, Title 2.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

30 ARCHIVES

Program Objectives Statement

The California State Archives acquires, catalogs, indexes, preserves and provides reference access to historic and irreplaceable record material from a wide range of origins within the state, supplemented by an oral history program to fill gaps in the documentary materials. The Archives serves the general public directly and assists state agencies and other institutions by providing an organized and select body of California history from all three branches of government. Without this program for assembling historic information, many essential original materials would be lost or destroyed—leaving the state with a reference vacuum that would jeopardize vital state interests. The State Archives is developing a museum and education program to extend archival resources to wider public audiences, under a partnership agreement with the California Archives Foundation. Support for the California Heritage Preservation Commission is included in the budget for the State Archives.

Authority

Government Code Sections 6268, 12153, 12173, 12220–12233, 14755, 14901; Civil Code Section 1798.24(j).

32 EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Program Objectives Statement

The Executive Office develops and manages overall departmental policy, coordinates and disseminates public information, handles correspondence and the scheduling of functions and appointments for the Secretary of State.

Authority

California Business and Professions Code commencing with Section 14233.

35 MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Management Services Division provides the agency with the necessary personnel, general administrative, budgeting and fiscal services necessary to ensure the smooth and efficient operation of the line functions within the agency. Through analysis and research personnel, fiscal, budgetary and other administrative options are developed by Management Services to support the Secretary of State in policy, planning and directing the various programs administered within the agency.

38 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Program Objectives Statement

The Information Technology Division provides expertise to plan, develop, implement, and operate innovative and effective business and information systems solutions. These systems support the various program areas. The Division also provides oversight and sets policy for all information technology projects within the Secretary of State's Office.

98 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIIIB of the California constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. Funding for four ongoing mandates is proposed for inclusion in the Budget Act. In addition, this budget proposes to continue the suspension of the "Handicapped Voter Access", "Democratic Presidential Delegates", "Election Materials", "Voter Registration Roll Purge", and "Local Elections" mandates.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

05 CORPORATE FILING	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
TOTALS, CORPORATE FILING	$11,188	$11,817	$13,118
State Operations:			
05.10 Corporate Filing	6,527	7,530	7,963
05.15 Executive Distribution	681	702	734
05.20 Management Services	1,706	1,602	1,641
05.30 Information Technology	2,274	1,983	2,780
0228 SOS Business Fees Fund	*7,900*	*8,308*	*9,373*
0274 Business Reinvestment Fund	*–*	*138*	*374*
0995 Reimbursements	*3,288*	*3,371*	*3,371*

* Dollars in thousands.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
07 LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
TOTALS, LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS	$3,090	$4,230	$4,829
State Operations:			
07.10 Limited Partnerships	1,790	2,684	2,868
07.15 Executive Distribution	191	243	249
07.20 Management Services	487	565	569
07.30 Information Technology	622	738	1,143
0228 SOS Business Fees Fund	*2,641*	*3,666*	*4,176*
0274 Business Reinvestment Fund	–	*54*	*143*
0995 Reimbursements	*449*	*510*	*510*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 ELECTIONS

TOTALS, ELECTIONS	$12,481	$16,571	$14,406
State Operations:			
10.10 Election—General	1,752	2,487	2,527
10.20 Ballot Pamphlet Printing	4,230	4,561	3,300
10.30 Registration By Mail—Printing	521	404	404
10.40 Ballot Pamphlet Mailing	3,617	3,446	3,219
10.50 Registration by Mail—Postage	1,445	1,800	1,800
10.51 Semi-Official Canvass	–	70	–
10.55 Executive Distribution	151	199	204
10.60 Management Services	335	436	469
10.70 Information Technology	430	3,168	2,483
0001 General Fund	*11,916*	*16,033*	*13,868*
0028 SOS Business Fees Fund	*536*	*538*	*538*
0995 Reimbursements	*29*	–	–

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
15 POLITICAL REFORM

TOTALS, POLITICAL REFORM	$1,728	$2,146	$2,230
State Operations:			
15.10 Political Reform	1,257	1,580	1,578
15.15 Executive Distribution	79	104	107
15.20 Management Services	173	228	239
15.30 Information Technology	219	234	306
0001 General Fund	*1,719*	*2,138*	*1,517*
0995 Reimbursements	*9*	*8*	–
Less Amount Funded in Political Reform Act	*(703)*	*(705)*	*705*
Less Reimbursement in PRA	*(8)*	*(8)*	*8*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
20 UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

TOTALS, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE	$7,108	$6,435	$7,001
State Operations:			
20.10 Uniform Commercial Code	4,037	3,931	4,021
20.15 Executive Distribution	452	401	416
20.20 Management Services	1,144	924	934
20.30 Information Technology	1,475	1,179	1,630
0228 SOS Business Fees Fund	*6,191*	*5,445*	*5,872*
0274 Business Reinvestment Fund	–	*84*	*223*
0995 Reimbursements	*917*	*906*	*906*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
25 NOTARY PUBLIC

TOTALS, NOTARY PUBLIC	$3,816	$4,728	$4,489
State Operations:			
25.10 Notary Public	2,204	2,642	2,745
25.15 Executive Distribution	108	121	115
25.20 Management Services	279	276	254
25.30 Information Technology	478	845	421
25.40 Fingerprint Processing	747	844	954
0228 SOS Business Fees Fund	*2,889*	*3,324*	*3,392*
0274 Business Reinvestment Fund	–	*473*	*56*
0995 Reimbursements	*927*	*931*	*1,041*

* Dollars in thousands.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
30 ARCHIVES

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
TOTALS, ARCHIVES	$4,604	$12,442	$12,989
State Operations:			
30.10 Archives	3,657	9,900	10,254
30.15 Services to Business Fees Programs	44	44	44
30.18 Executive Distribution	162	579	594
30.20 Management Services	376	1,158	1,252
30.30 Information Technology	365	761	845
0001 General Fund	*4,556*	*12,397*	*12,944*
0228 SOS Business Fees Fund	*44*	*44*	*44*
0995 Reimbursements	*4*	*1*	*1*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
32 EXECUTIVE

NET TOTALS, EXECUTIVE	$10	–	–
Reimbursements	10	–	–

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
35 MANAGEMENT SERVICES

NET TOTALS, MANAGEMENT SERVICES	$2	–	–
Reimbursements	2	–	–

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
38 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

NET TOTALS, INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	$426	$297	$297
Reimbursements	426	297	297
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$44,453	$58,666	$59,359

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:			
Ch. 704/75—Voter Registration Procedures	$852	$1,346	$1,346
Ch. 1401/76—Voter Registration Roll Purge	0	0	0
Ch. 77/78—Absentee Ballots	3,475	3,616	3,616
Ch. 494/79—Handicapped Voter Access	0	0	0
Ch. 1013/81—Local Elections	0	0	0
Ch. 1422/82—Permanent Absent Voters	156	309	309
Ch. 1603/82—Democratic Presidential Delegates	0	0	0
Ch. 1042/85—Election Materials	0	0	0
Ch. 391/88—Brendon Maguire Act	–	1	1
Late Enactment of 1992 Budget Act (Ch. 241/93):			
(a) Ch. 494/79—Handicapped Voter Access	–	1	–
(b) Ch. 1603/82—Democratic Presidential Delegates	–	18	–
(c) Ch. 1042/85—Election Materials	–	2	–
(d) Ch. 704/75—Voter Registration Procedures	–	200	–
(e) Ch. 454/74—Signatures in Lieu of Filing Fees	–	76	–
(f) Ch. 1401/76—Voter Registration Roll Purge	–	200	–
(g) Ch. 77/78—Absentee Ballots	–	365	–
Totals, Local Assistance	$4,483	$6,134	$5,272

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	392.8	481.5	476.0	$13,955	$16,390	$16,402
Total Adjustments	–	–	12.0	–	–	413
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−24.0	−24.5	–	−1,337	−1,617
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	392.8	457.5	463.5	$13,955	$15,053	$15,198
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	4,214	5,048	5,099
Totals, Personal Services	392.8	457.5	463.5	$18,169	$20,101	$20,297

* Dollars in thousands.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	$16,471	$28,284	$30,339
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Printing ballot pamphlets	$4,230	$4,561	$3,300
Mailing ballot pamphlets	3,617	3,446	3,219
Printing registration cards	521	404	404
Mailing registration cards	1,445	1,800	1,800
Semiofficial Canvass	–	70	–
Totals, Special Items	$9,813	$10,281	$8,723
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$44,453	$58,666	$59,359
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	(703)	(705)	−705
Less reimbursements in the Political Reform Act	(8)	(8)	−8
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$44,453	$58,666	$58,646

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$11,739	$13,934	$17,860
003 Budget Act appropriation (Rental payments on Lease Revenue Bonds; structural insurance shifted from 001 Budget Act appropriation to 003 Budget Act appropriation effective 1997–98)	2,709	9,618	9,679
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	5,060	3,575	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	82	26	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−58	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.75 (Political Reform Act)	−4	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−83	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90 (Political Reform Act)	−5	–	–
Transfer from Item 8640-001-0001 (Political Reform Act)	703	705	–
Chapter 913, Statutes of 1995	3,500	–	–
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 913, Statutes of 1995	–	3,500	790
Totals Available	$23,643	$31,358	$28,329
Balance available in subsequent years	−3,500	−790	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,952	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$18,191	$30,568	$28,329

0228 Secretary of State's Business Fees Fund [s]

001 Budget Act appropriation	$19,359	$18,187	$20,407
003 Budget Act appropriation (Rental payments on Lease Revenue Bonds; structural insurance shifted from 001 Budget Act appropriation to 003 Budget Act appropriation effective 1997–98)	1,286	2,970	2,988
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	533	66	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	293	102	–
Totals Available	$21,471	$21,325	$23,395
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,270	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$20,201	$21,325	$23,395

0274 Business Reinvestment Fund [s]

001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$449	$796
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	–	300	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$749	$796

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$6,061	$6,024	$6,126
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$44,453	$58,666	$58,646

* Dollars in thousands.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	$5,119	$5,272	$5,272
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	862	862	–
Totals Available	$5,981	$6,134	$5,272
Balance available in subsequent years	−862	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−636	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$4,483	$6,134	$5,272
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$48,936	$64,800	$63,918

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0228 Secretary of State's Business Fees Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
124100 Domestic Corporation Fees	$5,042	$5,076	$5,175
124200 Foreign Corporation Fees	1,669	740	755
124300 Notary Public License Fees	877	875	1,040
124400 Filing Financing Statements	4,710	7,913	7,913
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	1,309	1,594	1,886
142000 General Fees—Secretary of State	9,573	11,173	11,737
150300 Interest from SMIF	55	15	15
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	61	4	4
164400 Civil & Criminal Violation Assessment	1	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$23,297	$27,390	$28,525
Transfers to Other Funds			
T00001 General Fund per Chapter 1059, Statutes of 1991	−1,096	−4,065	−3,083
T00274 Business Reinvestment Fund per Chapter 656, Statutes of 1995	−2,000	−2,000	−2,000
Totals, Transfers	−$3,096	−$6,065	−$5,083
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$20,201	$21,325	$23,442
EXPENDITURES			
0890 Secretary of State's Office:			
State Operations	20,201	21,325	23,395
Capital Outlay	–	–	47
Totals, Expenditures	$20,201	$21,325	$23,442
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0274 Business Reinvestment Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$2,000	$3,251
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds			
F00228 Secretary of State's Business Fees Fund, per Chapter 656, Statutes of 1995	$2,000	2,000	2,000
Totals, Resources	$2,000	$4,000	$5,251
EXPENDITURES			
0890 Secretary of State's Office:			
State Operations	–	749	796
FUND BALANCE	$2,000	$3,251	$4,455
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	2,000	3,251	4,455

* Dollars in thousands.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	392.8	481.5	476.0	$13,955	$16,390	$16,402
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Management Services:				Salary Range		
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	4
Information Technology:						
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	58
Limited Partnership:						
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	9
Total, Workload Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	$71
Proposed New Positions:						
Information Technology:						
Asst Info Sys Analyst	–	–	1.0	2,996–3,602	–	36
Staff Prog Analyst-Spec	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,547	–	45
Assoc Prog Analyst	–	–	2.0	3,602–4,346	–	87
Archives:						
Staff Svcs Mgr III	–	–	1.0	5,283–5,824	–	(63)
Archivists II	–	–	2.0	2,725–3,311	–	65
Corporate Filing:						
Staff Counsel	–	–	2.0	4,998–6,043	–	60
Elections Division:						
Staff Svcs Analyst	–	–	1.0	2,853–3,430	–	(34)
Limited Partnership:						
Prog Tech	–	–	2.0	2,038–2,477	–	49
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	12.0	–	–	$342
Total, Adjustments	–	–	12.0	–	–	$413
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	392.8	481.5	488.0	$13,955	$16,390	$16,815

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Minor Projects			
38.10.100 Minor Capital Outlay	–	–	$59
Totals, Minor Projects	–	–	$59
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	–	–	$59
0001 General Fund	–	–	12
0228 Secretary of State Business Fees Fund	–	–	47

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$12
0228 Secretary of State Business Fees Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$47
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	–	–	$59

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0950 STATE TREASURER

The State Treasurer provides banking services for state government with goals to minimize interest and service costs and to maximize yield on investments. The Treasurer is responsible for the custody of all monies and securities belonging to or held in trust by the State; investment of temporarily idle state monies; administration of the sale of state bonds, their redemption and interest payments; and payment of warrants drawn by the State Controller and other state agencies.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Investment Services	13.5	14.3	14.3	$1,631	$1,951	$1,957
20 Cash Management	61.1	66.1	66.6	6,622	7,067	7,098
30 Public Finance	62.7	71.0	75.6	6,390	7,128	7,459
50 Administration and Information Services	78.3	83.4	83.4	7,494	7,586	7,672
Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−6,446	−6,502	−6,560
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	215.6	234.8	239.9	$15,691	$17,230	$17,626
0001 General Fund				*3,140*	*4,964*	*4,964*
0995 Reimbursements				*12,551*	*12,266*	*12,662*

Authority

Government Code Sections 12300–12333, 16300–16600

10 INVESTMENT SERVICES

The Investment Services Division is responsible for investment of state monies from the date of receipt through the date of redemption. During the 1995–96 fiscal year, this Division handled 7,950 security investment transactions totaling $237.9 billion. The Pooled Money Investment Board program accounted for 5,520 of these transactions totaling $235.3 billion; time deposits accounted for 201 transactions totaling $2.1 billion. The remaining $500 million is invested on behalf of the state's special funds, such as those associated with the California Housing Finance Agency, the Department of Fish and Game, the state's retirement system, etc. The Division also administers the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF), a voluntary investment program created to offer California local agencies the opportunity to invest their idle moneys and to gain the greater access to the financial markets through the Pooled Money Investment Board program. In the 1995–96 fiscal year, 2,414 local agencies participated in LAIF, with deposits totaling over $10.033 billion.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An increase of $169,000 in reimbursement authority to provide sufficient operating expenses to administer the Local Agency Investment Fund program activities.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $176,000 in reimbursement authority to provide on-going operating expenses to administer the Local Agency Investment Fund program activities.

20 CASH MANAGEMENT

The Cash Management Division is responsible for managing the state's cash resources as mandated by the Pooled Money Investment Board and Government Code Sections 16500 through 16510. The Division analyzes the state's cashflow and completes a daily forecast of available cash which allows others to make informed investment and business decisions. Effective July 1, 1995, the Centralized Banking Services Program merged with the Cash Management Program. An integral part of managing the state's cash is the Centralized Treasury System which is responsible for processing and reconciling state warrants and agency checks presented by banks for payment, processing stop payment and forgery items, and reconciling all the state's deposits within the Treasury System. The Division is also responsible for maintaining the state's vault used for the safekeeping of moneys and securities pursuant to Government Code Section 12320 and for providing security in the handling and processing of billions of dollars in negotiable securities.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An increase of 5.5 personnel years (temporary help) and $125,000 in reimbursement authority to address workload growth in the Women, Infants and Children's (WIC) Program.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of 6 personnel years (temporary help) and $134,000 in reimbursement authority to address workload growth in the Women, Infants and Children's (WIC) Program.

30 PUBLIC FINANCE

The Public Finance Division is responsible for the safekeeping of all securities and other personal property owned by or pledged to the State. These securities are held in the Treasurer's vault or in approved depositories such as the Federal Reserve Banks in San Francisco and Los Angeles. As of June 30, 1996, the Division was responsible for over $45.3 billion in securities. During the past year, 23,879 security receipts and releases were prepared and processed. In addition, 50,599 coupons, representing the interest increment on bearer bonds held, were clipped and processed for collection during Fiscal Year 1995–96.

This Division also sells, issues, services and redeems all State of California General Obligation bonds, revenue anticipation notes, commercial paper notes, and many revenue bonds. Interest costs are minimized through a planned bond marketing program. This includes disseminating information to bondholders through the Investor Relations Program, providing complete registration and paying agent services to bondholders, and maintaining paying agents in New York and Chicago.

The Division also assures compliance with federal tax laws applicable to state debt by investing and reinvesting bond sale proceeds as needed to meet federal yield restriction requirements, tracking expenditures, and calculating and rebating arbitrage profit or other payments to the federal government. Interim financing from the Pooled Money Investment Account (PMIA) also is arranged to meet the immediate cash needs of bond programs.

In addition, the Division is responsible for the Target Business Enterprise (TBE) Program authorized pursuant to Section 16850 et seq. of the Government Code and Section 999 et seq. of the Military and Veterans Code.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An increase of one position (0.3 personnel year) and $24,000 in reimbursement authority to address increased workload associated with the issuance of Tax Exempt Commercial Paper.
- An increase of one position (0.3 personnel year) and $27,000 in reimbursement authority to address increased workload associated with debt issuance.
- An increase of one position (0.3 personnel year) and $24,000 in reimbursement authority to address new workload associated with bond pricing and sales for the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development and the California Economic Development Financing Authority.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of one position (0.9 personnel year) and $62,000 in reimbursement authority to address increased workload associated with the issuance of Tax Exempt Commercial Paper.
- An increase of one position (0.9 personnel year) and $69,000 in reimbursement authority to address increased workload associated with debt issuance.
- An increase of one position (0.9 personnel year) and $69,000 in reimbursement authority to address workload associated with monthly valuations of the Pooled Money Investment Account (PMIA).
- An increase of one position (0.9 personnel year) and $62,000 in reimbursement authority to address new workload associated with bond pricing and sales for the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development and the California Economic Development Financing Authority.
- An increase of two positions (1.9 personnel years) and $137,000 in reimbursement authority to address the expansion of the Investor Relations Program.

50 ADMINISTRATION AND INFORMATION SERVICES

The Administration Division, Executive Office, and the Information Services Division provide executive direction and support services to programs in the State Treasurer's Office. Administration includes budgeting, personnel, accounting, information systems, business services, technical support, and production operations services.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $86,000 in reimbursement authority to address increased costs for security services provided by the California Highway Patrol.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

10 INVESTMENT SERVICES

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$448*	*$452*	*$452*
0995 Reimbursements	*1,183*	*1,499*	*1,505*
Totals, State Operations	$1,631	$1,951	$1,957

20 CASH MANAGEMENT

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$1,307*	*$2,019*	*$2,019*
0995 Reimbursements	*5,315*	*5,048*	*5,079*
Totals, State Operations	$6,622	$7,067	$7,098

30 PUBLIC FINANCE

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$1,385*	*$2,493*	*$2,493*
0995 Reimbursements	*5,005*	*4,635*	*4,966*
Totals, State Operations	$6,390	$7,128	$7,459

50 ADMINISTRATION AND INFORMATION SERVICES—UNDISTRIBUTED

State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	*$1,048*	*$1,084*	*$1,112*
Totals, State Operations	$1,048	$1,084	$1,112

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$15,691	$17,230	$17,626
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$15,691	$17,230	$17,626

* Dollars in thousands.

0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	215.6	237.3	237.3	$9,045	$9,959	$10,124
Total Adjustments	–	6.4	12.0	–	115	346
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−8.9	−9.4	–	−338	−352
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	215.6	234.8	239.9	$9,045	$9,736	$10,118
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	2,496	2,924	2,797
Totals, Personal Services	215.6	234.8	239.9	$11,541	$12,660	$12,915
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$4,150	$4,570	$4,711
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$15,691	$17,230	$17,626

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriations	$4,912	$4,935	$4,964
Adjustment per Section 3.60	84	29	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−24	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−35	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−2	–	–
Totals Available	$4,935	$4,964	$4,964
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,795	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,140	$4,964	$4,964

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$12,551	$12,266	$12,662
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$15,691	$17,230	$17,626

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	215.6	237.3	237.3	$9,045	$9,959	$10,124
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Treasury Prog Mgr	–	0.3	1.0	3,958–4,775	16	47
Assoc Treasury Prog Off	–	0.6	5.0	3,430–4,139	14	206
Temporary Help	–	5.5	6.0	1,193–1,588	85	93
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	6.4	12.0	–	$115	$346
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	215.6	243.7	249.3	$9,045	$10,074	$10,470

0956 CALIFORNIA DEBT AND INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

The California Debt Advisory Commission (CDAC), (Commission) was created by Chapter 1088, Statutes of 1981, to assist state and local governments to effectively and efficiently issue, monitor and manage public debt. In 1995, the Commission's responsibilities were expanded to include a municipal education and oversight program to help local governments safely and effectively invest public funds. These responsibilities were codified by Chapter 833, Statutes of 1996. Under this law, the Commission was also renamed the California Debt *and Investment* Advisory Commission (CDIAC) in recognition of its responsibilities related to the investment of public funds.

To carry out its responsibilities, the Commission maintains a database of all public debt issued in California, conducts continuing education programs in the public debt and public investment areas, publishes a monthly newsletter with debt issuance data and informative articles, and conducts research to develop reports, guidelines and briefs on topical issues.

State and local issuers of public debt in California are required to give written notice of proposed sales to the Commission 30 days prior to the sale date. Nonprofit student loan corporations, organized for the purpose of acquiring student loans, also must report proposed debt issues to the Commission. The Commission is authorized to charge fees not to exceed one-fortieth of one percent of the principal amount of the issue, up to a maximum of $5,000 for any one issue. The fees collected are deposited into the California Debt Advisory Commission Fund (CDACF) to cover the administrative costs of the Commission. The CDACF was also renamed the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund pursuant to Chapter 833.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

0956 CALIFORNIA DEBT AND INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued

The Commission consists of nine members including the State Treasurer, who is chairperson; the Governor or, upon his designation, the Director of Finance; the State Controller; and two local government finance officers appointed by the State Treasurer. Two members of the Assembly and two members of the Senate serve as advisory members of the Commission.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission	10.9	14.5	14.5	$1,284	$1,688	$1,710
0171 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund [1]				*1,231*	*1,588*	*1,610*
0995 Reimbursements				*53*	*100*	*100*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONNEL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	10.9	14.5	14.5	$542	$699	$710
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	10.9	14.5	14.5	$542	$699	$710
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	143	200	189
Totals, Personal Services	10.9	14.5	14.5	$685	$899	$899
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$599	$789	$811
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$1,284	$1,688	$1,710

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0171 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund [a,1]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,312	$1,582	$1,610
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	84	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	18	6	–
Totals Available	$1,414	$1,588	$1,610
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−183	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,231	$1,588	$1,610

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$53	$100	$100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$1,284	$1,688	$1,710

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0171 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund [1]	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$575	$1,016	$1,079
Prior year adjustment	59	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$634	$1,016	$1,079
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1,581	1,600	1,632
150300 Income from surplus money investments	32	51	54
Totals, Revenues	$1,613	$1,651	$1,686
Totals, Resources	$2,247	$2,667	$2,765

* Dollars in thousands.

0956 CALIFORNIA DEBT AND INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued

EXPENDITURES:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Disbursements:			
0956 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission (State Operations)	$1,231	$1,588	$1,610
FUND BALANCE	$1,016	$1,079	$1,155
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,016	1,079	1,155

[1] Fund 0171-California Debt Advisory Commission Fund, renamed the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund, pursuant to Chapter 833, Statutes of 1996.

0959 CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

The California Debt Limit Allocation Committee was created through a proclamation signed by the Governor on July 19, 1984, in response to the enactment of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1984. A proclamation in response to the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 was signed by the Governor on September 30, 1986. Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987, supersedes the prior proclamations as the continuing authority for the Committee's operation. The Tax Reform Acts of 1984 and 1986 limit the dollar volume of federally tax-exempt "private activity" bonds which may be sold in any one state during a calendar year. The term "private activity," as applied to tax-exempt bonds, generally includes industrial development bonds, housing bonds and exempt facilities bonds for solid waste disposal. The Tax Reform Act of 1986, in addition to further limiting the purposes for which federally tax-exempt "private activity" bonds may be issued, reduces the dollar volume limit of such bonds to approximately $1.5 billion ($50 per capita) for California after 1987.

The Committee oversees the State's allocation system for the issuance of "private activity" bonds under the provisions of Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987. The Committee is comprised of the State Treasurer, as chairperson; the Governor or, upon his designation, the Director of Finance; and the State Controller.

The Committee is funded on a fee-supported basis.

Authority

Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund [s])	3.5	4.0	4.0	$360	$411	$415

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3.5	4.0	4.0	$163	$203	$203
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.5	4.0	4.0	$163	$203	$203
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	40	57	57
Totals, Personal Services	3.5	4.0	4.0	$203	$260	$260
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$157	$151	$155
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$360	$411	$415

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0169 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$404	$409	$415
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	2	–
Totals Available	$409	$411	$415
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−49	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$360	$411	$415

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

0959 CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0169 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund [5]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,497	$1,988	$2,042
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
125600 Regulatory fees	761	393	399
150300 Income from surplus money investments	90	72	72
Totals, Revenue	$851	$465	$471
Totals, Resources	$2,348	$2,453	$2,513
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0959 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (State Operations)	360	411	415
FUND BALANCE	$1,988	$2,042	$2,098
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,988	2,042	2,098

0965 CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING ADVISORY COMMISSION

The California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission (CIDFAC) was created by Chapter 1358, Statutes of 1980. The State Treasurer serves as chairperson of the Commission. The other members are the Director of Finance, the State Controller, the Director of the Department of Commerce and the Commissioner of Corporations.

Chapter 1358 allows cities and counties to establish industrial development authorities which are empowered to issue industrial development revenue bonds. Bonds issued under this program are not a debt, liability or a pledge of the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State of California. The Bonds are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling, as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The program is intended to benefit economically distressed areas within the State. The proceeds of the bonds provide industry with an alternative method of financing capital outlay to acquire, construct or rehabilitate facilities which will increase employment or otherwise contribute to economic development.

Expenses of local Industrial Development Authorities are funded by fees collected from applicants for financing under the program. Direct expenses of the Commission and those of the office of the State Treasurer are also funded by fees collected from applicants and from bond proceeds.

Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1982, as amended by Chapter 1109, Statutes of 1987, provide that the aggregate amount of bonds issued shall not exceed $350 million per calendar year for federally tax-exempt issues and a like amount for federally taxable issues.

Chapter 913, Statutes of 1994 provides financing incentives under the state Enterprise Zone Act.

Chapter 4, Statutes of 1995, extended the authority for the Commission to issue tax-exempt Industrial Development Bonds until January 1, 1999.

In 1995–96, the Legislature reduced this budget by 50 percent in an attempt to effectuate a reorganization of bonding authorities under the purview of the State Treasurer's Office. No subsequent legislation was enacted authorizing such a reorganization. Therefore, the 1995–96 budget reflects the restoration to full-year funding for CIDFAC, pursuant to Provision 1 of Item 0965-001-215, of the Budget Act of 1995.

Authority

Government Code Sections 91500 to 91564, Financial Code Section 1364, Insurance Code Section 1192.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 California Industrial Dev Financing Advis Comm (Industrial Development Fund [5])	2.5	3.0	3.0	$322	$433	$431

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	2.5	3.0	3.0	$158	$197	$197
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.5	3.0	3.0	$158	$197	$197
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	32	45	45
Totals, Personal Services	2.5	3.0	3.0	$190	$242	$242
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$132	$191	$189
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$322	$433	$431

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0965 CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0215 Industrial Development Fund [a]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$212	$430	$431
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	212	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	3	–
Totals Available	$430	$433	$431
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−108	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$322	$433	$431

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0215 Industrial Development Fund [a]

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$849	$1,081	$1,089
Prior year adjustments	9	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$858	$1,081	$1,089
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (application fees)	353	250	250
150300 Income from surplus money investments	192	191	191
Totals, Revenues	$545	$441	$441
Totals, Resources	$1,403	$1,522	$1,530
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0965 California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission (State Operations)	322	433	431
FUND BALANCE	$1,081	$1,089	$1,099
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,081	1,089	1,099

0968 CALIFORNIA TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1981, established the California Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee (renamed the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee in 1990) for the purpose of approving mortgage revenue bond allocations for qualified cities, counties, and state agencies. The Committee consists of seven members including the Treasurer, who is designated as the chairman, the Governor or the Director of Finance, the State Controller, the Director of the Department of Housing and Community Development, the Executive Director of the California Housing Finance Agency and two local government representatives. The Committee allocates state and federal low income housing tax credits to eligible applicants.

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 established the Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program (LIHTC) to foster development of affordable rental housing. This program provides tax credits of $1.25 per capita per calendar year. As of December 31, 1995, a total of approximately $326,064,454 of federal credits has been allocated. Chapter 688, Statutes of 1987, designated the Committee as the agency to allocate the credits.

Chapter 1138, Statutes of 1987, established a similar state tax credit program making available up to $35,000,000 per year. Chapter 166, Statutes of 1990, made modifications to the administration of both the federal and state LIHTC programs and renamed the state's administering agency the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee.

Chapter 1164, Statutes of 1994, established a subaccount within the Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account named the Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account. One-time monitoring fees are collected and deposited into this subaccount for the purpose of paying the costs of all monitoring projects receiving allocations of tax credits for compliance with federal and state laws for a 55-year compliance period. The fees and interest earnings will be used to fund the compliance activities during the 55-year period. This monitoring program applies to all projects awarded credits since 1987 including some 888 projects (49,338 units) as of December 31, 1995.

The Committee's activities are funded from fees paid by applicants for tax credits and involve no General Fund revenues or expenditures.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

0968 CALIFORNIA TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 California Tax Credit Allocation Committee	12.5	15.9	15.9	$1,519	$1,733	$1,744
0448 Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account [s]				–	*472*	*472*
0457 Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account, General Fund [s]				*1,496*	*1,231*	*1,242*
0995 Reimbursements				*23*	*30*	*30*

Authority

Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1981, Chapter 688 and Chapter 1138, Statutes of 1987, Chapter 166, Statutes of 1990, Chapter 1164, Statutes of 1994.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	12.5	16.1	16.1	$591	$713	$735
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.2	−0.2	–	−10	−10
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	12.5	15.9	15.9	$591	$703	$725
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	151	200	200
Totals, Personal Services	12.5	15.9	15.9	$742	$903	$925
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$635	$688	$677
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				6	6	6
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$1,383	$1,597	$1,608

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0448 Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$472	$472

0457 Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account, General Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,502	$1,082	$1,100
Health and Safety Code Section 50199.9(b)	6	6	6
Adjustment per Section 3.60	18	7	–
Totals Available	$1,526	$1,095	$1,106
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−166	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,360	$1,095	$1,106

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$23	$30	$30
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$1,383	$1,597	$1,608

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0457 Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account, General Fund [s]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Health and Safety Code Section 50199.9(b) (expenditures)	$136	$136	$136
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$1,519	$1,733	$1,744

* Dollars in thousands.

0968 CALIFORNIA TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0448 Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account [5]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	$7,924
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	–	$2,132	2,132
150300 Income from surplus money investments	–	77	392
Totals, Revenues	–	$2,209	$2,524
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00457 Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account per Chapter 1164, Statutes of 1994 (Health and Safety Code Section 50199.9(e))	–	6,187	–
Totals, Transfer from Other Funds	–	$6,187	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	$8,396	$2,524
Totals, Resources	–	$8,396	$10,448
EXPENDITURES			
0968 California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (State Operations)	–	472	472
FUND BALANCE	–	$7,924	$9,976
Reserve for economic uncertainties	–	7,924	9,976
0457 Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account, General Fund [5, 1]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$13,599	$17,029	$12,157
Prior year adjustments	66	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$13,665	$17,029	$12,157
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	4,692	2,410	2,507
150300 Income from surplus money investments	168	136	140
Totals, Revenues	$4,860	$2,546	$2,647
Transfer to Other Funds:			
F00448 Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account per Chapter 1164, Statutes of 1994 (Health and Safety Code Section 50199.9(e))	–	−6,187	–
Totals, Transfer to Other Funds	–	−$6,187	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$4,860	−$3,641	$2,647
Totals, Resources	$18,525	$13,388	$14,804
EXPENDITURES			
0968 California Tax Credit Allocation Committee:			
State Operations	1,360	1,095	1,106
Local Assistance	136	136	136
Totals, Expenditures	$1,496	$1,231	$1,242
FUND BALANCE	$17,029	$12,157	$13,562
Reserve for economic uncertainties	17,029	12,157	13,562

[1] Fund 0457-Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account, Renamed the Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account pursuant to Chapter 1164, Statutes of 1994.

0971 CALIFORNIA ALTERNATIVE ENERGY AND ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority was established by Chapter 908, Statutes of 1980, for the purpose of providing California industry an alternative method of financing the construction and installation of facilities using alternative methods and sources of energy. Such construction can help meet the energy needs of the State in a manner which minimizes degradation of the environment and conserves scarce energy resources.

Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1994 renamed the Authority to the California Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority (CAEATFA) and thereby expanded the purpose of the Authority to include the financing and development of advanced transportation technologies.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

0971 CALIFORNIA ALTERNATIVE ENERGY AND ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION FINANCING AUTHORITY—Continued

The Authority consists of five members: the State Treasurer (Chairperson); the State Controller; the Director of Finance; the chairperson of the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission; and the President of the Public Utilities Commission.

The Authority is empowered to establish criteria for projects selected for financing, issue revenue bonds, enter into loan agreements for the sale, construction, installation, or acquisition of projects, and assist small business entities in locating a funding source for projects not financed by the Authority.

With the exception of the projects specified in the transition rules of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, projects over $10 million generally are no longer eligible for financing with federally tax-exempt bonds; however, such projects could be financed by bonds which are exempt from state taxation. Other federally tax-exempt bonds of the Authority, in general, are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Tax Reform Act and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The Authority is authorized to issue up to $350 million in revenue bonds to finance alternative energy projects pursuant to Chapter 328, Statutes of 1994. As of June 30, 1996, $181.6 million in bonds had been sold.

In 1995–96, the Legislature reduced this budget by 50 percent in an attempt to effectuate a reorganization of bonding authorities under the purview of the State Treasurer's Office. No subsequent legislation was enacted authorizing such a reorganization. Therefore, the 1995–96 budget reflects the restoration to full-year funding for CAEATFA, pursuant to Provision 1 of Item 0971-001-0528, of the Budget Act of 1995.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority (California Alternative Energy Authority Fund)	–	1.0	1.0	$50	$171	$125

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	–	1.0	1.0	–	$71	$71
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	–	1.0	1.0	–	$71	$71
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	–	22	22
Totals, Personal Services	–	1.0	1.0	–	$93	$93
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$50	$78	$32
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$50	$171	$125

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0528 California Alternative Energy Authority Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$85	$171	$125
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	85	–	–
Totals Available	$170	$171	$125
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−120	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$50	$171	$125

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0528 California Alternative Energy Authority Fund [s]

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$347	$296	$125
Prior year adjustments	−1	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$346	$296	$125
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0971 California Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority (State Operations)	50	171	125
FUND BALANCE	$296	$125	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	296	125	–

* Dollars in thousands.

0974 CALIFORNIA POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Pollution Control Financing Authority (CPCFA) was established by Chapter 1257, Statutes of 1972, to provide California businesses with a reasonable method of financing pollution control facilities and to foster compliance with government imposed environmental standards and requirements. The CPCFA consists of the State Treasurer (Chairperson), the State Controller, and the Director of Finance.

Industrial firms and agricultural producers receive funds from the sale of CPCFA revenue bonds for the acquisition, construction, or installation of pollution control facilities to meet environmental requirements mandated by public agencies. Companies that have received assistance through the program include food processors, cooperatives, manufacturers, recreational facilities, waste disposal and resource recovery firms, metal platers, public utilities, refiners and marketers. As of June 30, 1996, bonds totaling $7.954 billion had been sold by the CPCFA for pollution control projects. Projects ranging from $10,000 to approximately $500 million have been financed through the CPCFA.

Chapter 342, Statutes of 1985, authorized the CPCFA to establish a Small Business Assistance Fund. Small businesses usually do not have access to financial markets in the same way that larger businesses do. The Small Business Assistance Tax-Exempt Bond Program gives small businesses "access" to the financial markets by issuing bonds on behalf of the borrower and providing other financial and technical assistance to applicants. As of June 30, 1996, bonds totaling $85,865,000 have been issued by the CPCFA for small business projects. The CPCFA also administers the California Capital Access Program (CalCAP). CalCAP encourages banks and other financial institutions to make loans to small businesses that fall just outside of most bank's conventional underwriting standards. From the inception in 1994 through June 30, 1996, CalCAP has enabled $172 million in loans to small businesses. Chapter 1163, Statutes of 1994 expanded the CalCAP, thereby allowing utilities and other entities to participate in the program with California's financial institutions.

The Federal Reform Act of 1986 constrained the ability of the CPCFA to issue tax-exempt bonds for private uses (i.e. air and water pollution control projects). In addition, the federal tax legislation imposed a ceiling on the total amount of tax exempt bonds which can be sold in each state. Thus, the CPCFA's projects must now compete with those from other California authorities and financing agencies for debt allocation. This limitation has resulted in some of the CPCFA's projects being only partially funded by tax exempt bond sales.

Recently, the CPCFA's bond sales have been for refinancing previous bond issues and for the financing of resource recovery projects and solid waste disposal projects required to implement the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989. This Act (AB 939, Chapter 1095, Statutes of 1989) mandated cities and counties to divert 25 percent of solid waste from landfills through source reduction, recycling, and composting by January 1, 1995. A 50 percent diversion is mandated by January 1, 2000. Integrated Waste Management programs are expected to be a large component of the CPCFA's workload during the next few years.

0977 CALIFORNIA HEALTH FACILITIES FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Health Facilities Financing Authority (CHFFA) was established by Chapter 1033, Statutes of 1979. The CHFFA consists of nine members: the State Treasurer, the Director of Finance, the State Controller, two public members appointed by the Senate, two public members appointed by the Assembly, and two public members appointed by the Governor.

The CHFFA issues revenue bonds to assist qualified private nonprofit corporations or associations, counties and hospital districts in financing or refinancing the construction, equipping or acquiring of health facilities. The funding or refinancing is accomplished by making loans to health institutions, by the direct purchase and leaseback of the health facility by the CHFFA, or by a health institution acting as an agent for the CHFFA. The CHFFA can determine the location and character of any proposed project and can solicit state or federal mortgage insurance for any funded project. To qualify for funding under the Act, the project must be a health facility, as defined in the Act, operated by a private nonprofit corporation or association, city, city and county, county or hospital district. Numerous statutes enacted between 1983 and 1989 broadened the types of facilities that may be financed by the CHFFA.

The CHFFA is authorized to issue up to $5.999 billion in revenue bonds. As of June 30, 1996, $10.344 billion in bonds had been issued for financing health facilities; $2.663 billion had been defeased, and $2.949 billion had been retired, leaving $4.732 billion in bonds outstanding, of which $313 million in bonds were outstanding for public hospitals, multi-level care facilities, and adult day health care facilities. Pursuant to Chapter 1346 of 1985 and Chapter 1228 of 1983, bonds issued for public hospitals, multi-level care facilities, and adult day health care facilities are not deemed outstanding in determining the amount of outstanding bonds. The balance of unissued bonds was therefore $1.580 billion as of June 30, 1996.

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 generally limits the issuance of federally tax-exempt bonds for health facilities to no more than $150 million outstanding for non-hospital purposes per private non-profit organization. The Tax Reform Act does not restrict health facility bonds in terms of the State's "private activity" bond limit. Bonds issued are not a debt or liability or a pledge of faith and credit of the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. The full faith and credit of the participating institutions are pledged to the payment of bonds. This is a trust activity and all operating expenses must be paid from revenues and other moneys available to the CHFFA.

Chapter 1556, Statutes of 1984, created the County Health Facilities Sinking Fund within the CHFFA for local health facilities capital improvements. Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985, renamed the Fund to the County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund. A total of approximately $51 million was appropriated or transferred to the Fund pursuant to various statutes enacted between 1984 and 1987. As of June 30, 1995, all remaining moneys in the County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund were disbursed to participating counties. While the program itself will remain as part of the California Health Facilities Financing Authority Act, without the appropriation of additional funds, no further assistance will be provided from the Fund.

Authority

Chapter 1033, Statutes of 1979, Chapters 1228 and 1242, Statutes of 1983, Chapter 1556, Statutes of 1984, Chapters 1346 and 1449, Statutes of 1985, Chapter 39, Statutes of 1986, Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1987, Chapter 691, Statutes of 1988 and Chapter 505, Statutes of 1989.

0983 CALIFORNIA URBAN WATERFRONT AREA RESTORATION FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority (CUWARFA) was created by Chapter 1264, Statutes of 1983. It consists of five members: the State Treasurer (Chairperson); the Director of Finance; the State Controller; the Secretary for Resources and the Executive Officer of the State Coastal Conservancy.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

0983 CALIFORNIA URBAN WATERFRONT AREA RESTORATION FINANCING AUTHORITY—Continued

The Authority was established to issue up to $650 million in revenue bonds to make loans or acquire title to property and to underwrite or undertake directly a variety of urban waterfront development projects within the coastal zone, the Sacramento-Yolo Port District, the Stockton Port District and those metropolitan statistical areas meeting specified conditions. The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires that bonds authorized by CUWARFA generally be within an allocation from the State's "private activity" bond limit in order for the bonds to be federally tax-exempt, unless the issuer qualifies as a private, non-profit business.

Financing is available for both publicly and privately sponsored projects that provide visitor-serving facilities, waterfront-dependent industries, public recreation and erosion control facilities. The State Coastal Conservancy must approve both the specific project and a master plan for urban waterfront restoration before any project can obtain CUWARFA approval for revenue bond financing. To date, the Authority has sold $3,330,000 in revenue bonds for the Santa Monica International American Youth Hostel.

0985 CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 598, Statutes of 1987, established the California School Finance Authority and authorized the issuance of $400,000,000 in revenue bonds or other debt instruments. The proceeds from the sale of the bonds are available for loans to school and community college districts to assist with the acquisition of equipment and new school sites, construction of new facilities, reconstruction of existing facilities and acquisition of portable/relocatable buildings. The proceeds of loan repayments provide the resources necessary for payment of bond debt service. All expenditures of the Authority for debt service and other expenses must be paid from the revenues available to the Authority. Effective January 1, 1997, Chapter 1071, Statutes of 1996 authorizes the issuance of an additional $400 million in revenue bonds per fiscal year for school districts and county offices of education that agree to guarantee payment of the bonds with Proposition 98 funds. The total outstanding amount may not exceed $4 billion at any one time.

As of June 30, 1996, $18,580,000 in bonds was outstanding for various projects at 11 school districts and one community college district.

0986 CALIFORNIA STUDENT LOAN AUTHORITY

The California Student Loan Authority (CSLA) was abolished effective January 1, 1996 pursuant to Chapter 917, Statutes of 1995. Chapter 917 abolished the CSLA and transferred its assets, obligations and functions to the California Educational Facilities Authority (organization 0989 in Governor's Budget display).

0989 CALIFORNIA EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES AUTHORITY

The California Educational Facilities Authority (CEFA) is a public instrumentality of the State comprised of five members: the Director of Finance, the State Controller, the State Treasurer and two public members appointed by the Governor. All members serve four-year terms.

The Authority issues revenue bonds to assist private educational institutions of higher learning in the expansion and construction of nonsectarian educational facilities. Facilities used for sectarian instruction or as a place of religious worship are not eligible for financing from the Authority. Through its ability to issue tax-exempt bonds, the Authority provides lower cost financing to these institutions than they would be able to secure on the open market. Bonds issued by the Authority are not a debt or liability or a pledge of the faith and credit of the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. Instead, the full faith and credit of the participating institutions are pledged to the payment of bonds issued by the Authority. Bonds issued for this purpose are not subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986. The bonds are issued for institutions on a stand-alone basis and also on a pooled or combined basis. Generally, however, individual institutions requesting the Authority to issue tax-exempt bonds for this purpose are limited by the Tax Reform Act to no more than $150 million in outstanding tax-exempt bonds.

Pursuant to Chapter 917, Statutes of 1995, the Authority is authorized to have outstanding at any one time $1,800,000,000 in bonds. As of June 30, 1996, bonds and notes in the amount of $1,415,722,000 are outstanding, leaving an unused balance of $384,278,000.

Pursuant to Chapter 917, effective January 1, 1996, the California Student Loan Authority (CSLA) was abolished, and the assets, obligations and functions were transferred to the California Educational Facilities Authority.

The purpose of the CSLA was to purchase federally reinsured educational loans from eligible lending institutions by issuing tax-exempt revenue bonds, thereby expanding student access to such low-cost federally reinsured loans. Pursuant to Chapter 917, the functions were expanded under CEFA to include direct student lending from proceeds of tax-exempt revenue bonds issued by the Authority. The Authority is authorized to have outstanding at any one time $300,000,000 in bonds for student loans. As of June 30, 1996, no bonds are outstanding. Bonds for this purpose are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling, as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee. Bonds issued for student loans are not a debt, or liability, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions.

This is a trust activity and all operating expenses must be paid from revenues and other moneys available to CEFA.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.



State and Consumer Services

1100 CALIFORNIA SCIENCE CENTER

The California Science Center is an educational, scientific and technological center administered by a nine-member board of directors appointed by the Governor. It is located in Exposition Park, a 104-acre tract just south of the central part of Los Angeles, which is owned by the State in the name of the Center. The Center is currently endeavoring to change the way children learn about science. Consistent with this new approach, the California Science Center is the new name for what was formerly the Museum of Science and Industry (Chapter 841, Statutes of 1996). The Center is a place where children can explore how science is relevant to their everyday lives. Through hands-on experiences, children are introduced to scientific principles in the context of the world that surrounds them. It is an approach that challenges people to think, to question, and to see their world in an entirely new way.

In a number of State-owned buildings, the Center presents a series of exhibits and conducts associated programs centering on scientific and industrial development of the State. In addition, the Center has responsibility for maintenance of the park, the exhibit halls and parking facilities.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Education	100.2	99.9	108.5	$6,076	$7,100	$12,614
30 California African-American Museum	11.7	13.6	13.6	919	947	1,142
40 Administration	16.1	16.1	16.1	1,038	1,038	1,038
Distributed Administration	−16.1	−16.1	−16.1	−1,038	−1,038	−1,038
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	111.9	113.5	122.1	$6,995	$8,047	$13,756
0001 General Fund				*5,594*	*5,645*	*11,354*
0267 Exposition Park Improvement Fund				*1,198*	*2,170*	*2,170*
0995 Reimbursements				*203*	*232*	*232*

10 EDUCATION

The program performed by the California Science Center exhibits our scientific and industrial capabilities and accomplishments. The Executive Director and staff, in cooperation with the nine-member board of directors, administer Center operations. They also have responsibility for the security and operation of the Center's buildings and Exposition Park.

The Center currently has a new, primary exhibition hall that is under construction. Construction is projected to be completed by April 1997 and the new facility is expected to open in September 1997. The new complex will include a major science center, a resource center with professional development programming for science educators, and a new state-of-the-art 3D IMAX theater. In addition, the Center has joined with the Los Angeles Unified School District to build a science and math-focused neighborhood elementary school on-site with the new Science Center.

The primary purpose of the Center's educational programs is to create and stimulate the interest of Californians in the fields of science, industry, and economics. It is particularly oriented to reach the largest possible number of the State's young people, with the anticipation that some will pursue scientific, industrial, and economic careers and thereby provide California with needed resources in these fields. The program, in addition to permanent, temporary and traveling exhibits, consists of lectures, seminars, films, science workshops and teaching institutes led by eminent scientists from across the country. A major portion of these activities are financed by the California Museum Foundation Fund which is supported by private contributions. Admission to the Center's exhibits is free.

The Museum of Aerospace Science serves as a national educational model filling a gap between the public's growing use of the benefits of space exploration and research, and its limited understanding of the basic use of these achievements in their daily lives. This building houses exhibits provided by private sources and classrooms, an auditorium, offices and workrooms.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $3,025,000 for estimated debt service payments for the renovated Ahmanson building. The bonds will be sold in the Spring of 1997 at which time the actual debt service costs will be calculated.
- An increase of $904,000 to contract for 29 building maintenance workers (janitors, stationary engineers, groundskeepers, a carpenter, and painters).
- An increase of $930,000 to contract for 15 exhibit maintenance workers (designers/installers, electronic technicians, and specialists).
- A one-time increase of $344,000 to purchase equipment for maintenance of the new Ahmanson building.
- An increase of $308,000 to contract for 19 museum assistants which provide additional security for the new exhibits.
- An increase of $500,000 in Exposition Park Improvement Fund (EPIF) expenditure authority and elimination of the $832,765 transfer from EPIF to the General Fund required in current law.

Authority

Agricultural Code, Division 3, Part 3, Chapter 6 (Sections 4101 through 4106).
Chapter 571, Statutes of 1977
Chapter 1171, Statutes of 1988

30 CALIFORNIA AFRICAN-AMERICAN MUSEUM

The California African-American Museum preserves and displays the contributions of African-Americans to the arts, science, religion, education, literature, entertainment, politics, sports, and to the history and culture of California and the world. The director and staff, in cooperation with the seven-member Board of Directors, administer this educational program to promote awareness and understanding of the accomplishments and contributions of African-American culture and heritage. The program consists of permanent, temporary and traveling exhibits, lectures, seminars, films and cultural presentations. The African-American Museum Foundation supports some of these activities.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $195,000 and 1.9 personnel years for a Visual Arts Curator and an Executive Assistant for marketing.

Authority

Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1987.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

1100 CALIFORNIA SCIENCE CENTER—Continued

40 ADMINISTRATION

The administrative staff of the California Science Center operates under the general direction of the Executive Director and provides personnel, budgeting, planning and clerical services in support of the Center. This function assures the proper operation and maintenance of all plants and facilities. The public parking operation has been contracted with a private operator with the Center retaining certain parking lots for Center visitor parking.

Supplemental Information

The expenditures reflected below are displayed for informational purposes only and are not included in overall budget totals. The California Museum Foundation of Los Angeles is a nonprofit corporation which functions as a membership auxiliary to the Center. It was established in 1950 to solicit funds to acquire and maintain exhibits to be displayed at the Center and to assist in the establishment and operation of educational activities of the Center.

California Museum Foundation Fund

Expenditures:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Administrative and general expense	$350	$285	$325
Exhibit maintenance	510	688	1,300
Capital expense—exhibits	1,571	14,470	1,650
Educational programs	1,505	2,106	6,750
Development	809	934	964
Communications	203	264	333
Membership/volunteer services	147	205	231
IMAX Theatre Operation	2,158	2,485	2,944
Center Events	225	265	416
Totals, Expenditures	$7,478	$21,702	$14,913
Revenues	7,500	21,800	15,000

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 EDUCATION

State Operations:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0001 General Fund	*$4,685*	*$4,736*	*$10,250*
0267 Exposition Park Improvement Fund	*1,198*	*2,170*	*2,170*
0995 Reimbursements	*193*	*194*	*194*
Totals, State Operations	$6,076	$7,100	$12,614

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
30 AFRICAN-AMERICAN MUSEUM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$909*	*$909*	*$1,104*
0995 Reimbursements	*10*	*38*	*38*
Totals, State Operations	$919	$947	$1,142

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$6,995	$8,047	$13,756

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	111.9	119.5	126.5	$4,017	$4,253	$4,543
Total Adjustments	–	–	2.0	–	–	91
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−6.0	−6.4	–	−212	−232
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	111.9	113.5	122.1	$4,017	$4,041	$4,402
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	1,250	1,261	1,252
Totals, Personal Services	111.9	113.5	122.1	$5,267	$5,302	$5,654
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$1,728	$2,745	$5,077
Special Items of Expense: *						
Lease Payments				–	–	3,000
Bond Insurance				–	–	25
Totals, Special Items of Expense				–	–	$3,025
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$6,995	$8,047	$13,756

* This amount is an estimate of the California Science Center's debt service payment for the Ahmanson building. It is anticipated the bond sale will occur Spring 1997, after which an actual debt service payment schedule will be calculated.

* Dollars in thousands.

1100 CALIFORNIA SCIENCE CENTER—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$5,613	$5,627	$8,329
003 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	3,025
Adjustment per Section 3.60	82	21	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−28	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−40	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−19	−3	–
Totals Available	$5,608	$5,645	$11,354
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−14	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,594	$5,645	$11,354

0267 Exposition Park Improvement Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,142	$2,162	$2,170
Adjustment per Section 3.60	20	8	–
Totals Available	$2,162	$2,170	$2,170
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−964	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,198	$2,170	$2,170

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$203	$232	$232
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$6,995	$8,047	$13,756

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0267 Exposition Park Improvement Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$104	$263	$361
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
140900 Parking lot revenues	1,326	2,155	2,155
152200 Rental of State Property	26	104	104
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	5	9	9
Totals, Revenues	$1,357	$2,268	$2,268
Totals, Resources	$1,461	$2,531	$2,629
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1100 California Science Center:			
State Operations	1,198	2,170	2,170
FUND BALANCE	$263	$361	$459
Reserve for economic uncertainties	263	361	459

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	111.9	119.5	126.5	$4,017	$4,253	$4,543
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Prog Mgr	–	–	1.0	4,139–4,994	–	50
Exec Asst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	2.0	–	–	$91
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	119.9	119.5	128.5	$4,017	$4,253	$4,634

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1100 CALIFORNIA SCIENCE CENTER—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
90 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
90.50.010 New Museum Facility	–	$2,145	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	–	$2,145	–
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund	–	*2,145*	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	–	$2,145	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (CAPITAL OUTLAY)	–	$2,145	–

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
1110 BOARDS AND 1111 BUREAUS, PROGRAMS AND DIVISIONS

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
03 Board of Accountancy	73.6	78.0	81.5	$8,514	$9,370	$9,789
06 Board of Architectural Examiners	23.6	31.3	31.3	3,827	2,834	2,858
09 Athletic Commission	8.9	13.4	15.2	922	943	1,107
16 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology	83.7	85.7	–	7,261	8,060	–
18 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners	34.2	38.8	38.3	4,658	4,892	4,380
21 Cemetery Board	2.1	–	–	211	–	–
30 Contractors' State License Board	450.1	452.9	455.7	38,822	40,318	41,184
36 Board of Dental Examiners	58.7	61.3	61.3	7,400	7,128	6,893
48 Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers	4.6	–	–	438	–	–
51 Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists	9.6	9.1	10.0	711	686	799
54 Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind	0.5	0.5	–	46	62	–
60 Board of Landscape Architects	4.0	4.4	–	467	508	–
63 Medical Board of California	328.3	349.0	346.7	41,931	44,020	43,059
66 Board of Nursing Home Administrators	6.3	4.4	4.4	459	433	451
69 Board of Optometry	8.0	7.9	7.9	909	1,081	1,005
72 Board of Pharmacy	43.8	46.6	47.5	4,948	6,304	5,798
75 Board of Registration for Professional Engineers	56.9	58.4	59.3	6,041	6,458	6,532
78 Board of Registered Nursing	85.5	92.6	92.6	13,094	12,908	12,035
81 Court Reporters Board of California.	5.4	5.6	5.6	794	880	847
84 Structural Pest Control Board	27.7	29.6	29.6	3,016	3,354	3,519
90 Veterinary Medical Board	9.2	9.9	10.4	1,234	1,331	1,310
91 Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners	31.3	39.4	39.4	4,605	4,457	4,116
Consumer Affairs–Bureaus, Programs and Divisions	1,216.9	1,282.5	1,380.2	128,557	153,987	157,370
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	2,572.9	2,701.3	2,716.9	$278,865	$310,014	$303,052
0001 General Fund				*670*	*678*	*1,681*
0008 Boxer's Pension Account				*34*	*35*	*75*
0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund				*46*	*62*	*52*
0069 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund				*7,209*	*8,038*	*7,985*
0093 Construction Management Education Account				–	*15*	*15*
0108 Acupuncturists Fund				*1,177*	*1,236*	*1,166*
0118 Registered Veterinary Technicians Examining Committee Fund				*82*	*97*	*104*
0166 Consumer Affairs—Certification Account				*461*	*470*	*571*
0168 Structural Pest Control Research Fund				–	*92*	*92*
0175 Dispensing Opticians Fund				*184*	*240*	*262*
0205 Geology and Geophysics Fund				*711*	*686*	*799*
0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund				*406*	*637*	*578*
0210 Outpatient Setting Fund				*48*	*88*	*27*
0239 Private Security Services Fund				*3,779*	*5,283*	*5,633*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
1110 BOARDS AND 1111 BUREAUS, PROGRAMS AND DIVISIONS—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0260	*Nursing Home Administrator's State License Board Fund*	450	432	450
0280	*Physician Assistant Fund*	700	749	759
0295	*Podiatry Fund*	824	984	967
0310	*Psychology Fund*	2,525	2,778	2,761
0319	*Respiratory Care Fund*	1,456	2,078	2,056
0325	*Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund*	1,560	1,332	1,507
0376	*Speech Pathology and Audiology Fund*	$293	$349	$296
0380	*State Dental Auxiliaries Fund*	999	1,124	1,026
0399	*Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund*	191	205	268
0406	*Tax Preparers Fund*	339	578	–
0410	*Transcript Reimbursement Fund*	291	325	325
0421	*Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund*	91,126	88,776	88,536
0492	*Boxer's Neurological Examination Account*	215	230	231
0702	*Consumer Affairs Fund*	972	25,027	25,027
0704	*Accountancy Fund*	8,340	9,351	9,585
0706	*California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund*	3,820	2,829	2,853
0717	*Cemetery Fund*	2,340	4,212	981
0735	*Contractors' License Fund*	38,480	40,250	41,116
0741	*State Dentistry Fund*	6,005	5,713	5,576
0750	*State Funeral Directors and Embalmers' Fund*	806	845	852
0752	*Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund*	3,303	3,144	2,873
0755	*Licensed Midwifery Fund*	7	20	18
0757	*State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund*	465	508	515
0758	*Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California*	31,827	32,771	31,725
0759	*Physical Therapy Fund*	1,149	1,556	1,910
0761	*Board of Registered Nursing Fund*	12,503	12,365	11,492
0763	*State Optometry Fund*	869	1,075	999
0767	*Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund*	4,632	6,094	5,588
0769	*Private Investigator Fund*	685	655	553
0770	*Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Fund*	6,001	6,442	6,516
0771	*Court Reporters Fund*	495	554	521
0773	*Board of Behavioral Science Examiners' Fund*	4,474	4,656	4,144
0775	*Structural Pest Control Fund*	2,800	3,055	3,157
0777	*Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund*	1,108	1,208	1,180
0779	*Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund*	3,514	3,215	2,989
0780	*Psychiatric Technician Examiners Account*	1,068	900	892
0859	*High Polluter Repair or Removal Account*	(972)	(25,027)	(25,027)
0995	*Reimbursements*	27,426	25,972	23,768

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
03	Board of Accountancy	73.6	78.0	81.5	$8,514	$9,370	$9,789
06	Board of Architectural Examiners	23.6	31.3	31.3	3,827	2,834	2,858
09	Athletic Commission	8.9	13.4	15.2	922	943	1,107
16	Board of Barbering and Cosmetology	83.7	85.7	–	7,261	8,060	–
18	Board of Behavioral Science Examiners	34.2	38.8	38.3	4,658	4,892	4,380
21	Cemetery Board	2.1	–	–	211	–	–
30	Contractors' State License Board	450.1	452.9	455.7	38,822	40,318	41,184
36	Board of Dental Examiners	58.7	61.3	61.3	7,400	7,128	6,893
48	Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers	4.6	–	–	438	–	–
51	Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists	9.6	9.1	10.0	711	686	799
54	Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind	0.5	0.5	–	46	62	–
60	Board of Landscape Architects	4.0	4.4	–	467	508	–
63	Medical Board of California	328.3	349.0	346.7	41,931	44,020	43,059
66	Board of Nursing Home Administrators	6.3	4.4	4.4	459	433	451
69	Board of Optometry	8.0	7.9	7.9	909	1,081	1,005
72	Board of Pharmacy	43.8	46.6	47.5	4,948	6,304	5,798
75	Board of Registration for Professional Engineers	56.9	58.4	59.3	6,041	6,458	6,532
78	Board of Registered Nursing	85.5	92.6	92.6	13,094	12,908	12,035
81	Court Reporters Board of California	5.4	5.6	5.6	794	880	847
84	Structural Pest Control Board	27.7	29.6	29.6	3,016	3,354	3,519
90	Veterinary Medical Board	9.2	9.9	10.4	1,234	1,331	1,310
91	Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners	31.3	39.4	39.4	4,605	4,457	4,116
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		1,356.0	1,418.8	1,336.7	$150,308	$156,027	$145,682
0001	*General Fund*				670	678	801
0008	*Boxer's Pension Account*				34	35	75
0024	*Guide Dog Fund*				46	62	–

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0069	Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund	$7,209	$8,038	–
0093	Construction Management Education Account	–	15	$15
0108	Acupuncturists Fund	1,177	1,236	1,166
0118	Registered Veterinary Technicians Examining Committee Fund	82	97	104
0168	Structural Pest Control Research Fund	–	92	92
0175	Dispensing Opticians Fund	184	240	262
0205	Geology and Geophysics Fund	711	686	799
0208	Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund	406	637	578
0210	Outpatient Setting Fund	48	88	27
0260	Nursing Home Administrators State License Board Fund	450	432	450
0280	Physician Assistant Fund	700	749	759
0295	Podiatric Medicine Fund	824	984	967
0310	Psychology Fund	2,525	2,778	2,761
0319	Respiratory Care Fund	1,456	2,078	2,056
0376	Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund	293	349	296
0380	State Dental Auxiliaries Fund	999	1,124	1,026
0399	Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund	191	205	268
0410	Transcript Reimbursement Fund	291	325	325
0492	Boxer's Neurological Examination Account	215	230	231
0704	Accountancy Fund	8,340	9,351	9,585
0706	California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund	3,820	2,829	2,853
0717	Cemetery Fund	211	–	–
0735	Contractors' License Fund	38,480	40,250	41.116
0741	State Dentistry Fund	6,005	5,713	5,576
0750	State Funeral Directors and Embalmers' Fund	387	–	–
0755	Licensed Midwifery Fund	7	20	18
0757	State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund	465	508	–
0758	Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California	31,827	32,771	31,725
0759	Physical Therapy Fund	1,149	1,556	1,910
0761	Board of Registered Nursing Fund	12,503	12,365	11,492
0763	State Optometry Fund	869	1,075	999
0767	Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund	4,632	6,094	5,588
0770	Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Fund	6,001	6,442	6,516
0771	Court Reporters Fund	495	554	521
0773	Board of Behavioral Science Examiners' Fund	4,474	4,656	4,144
0775	Structural Pest Control Fund	2,800	3,055	3,157
0777	Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund	1,108	1,208	1,180
0779	Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund	3,514	3,215	2,989
0780	Psychiatric Technician Examiners Account	1,068	900	892
0995	Reimbursements	3,642	2,307	2,363

03 BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY (1120)

A greatly increased percentage of the public and the business structures serving that public are now requiring the services of certified public accountants and public accountants because of the dramatically increased complexity in laws affecting business operations and taxation. This greater degree of sophistication in the practice of accounting makes it mandatory that certified public accountants and public accountants are qualified to render services fully meeting the public's needs and that they maintain such qualifications by updating their technical knowledge through required continuing education.

The Board objectives are to (1) establish and maintain appropriate requirements for education, examination and licensure which are uniformly applied, job related, competency based and administered in a manner which encourages fair competition and broad consumer choice; (2) ensure licensee's continuing competency by advocating and implementing educational and rehabilitative policies; (3) protect the consumer by establishing and maintaining enforcement policies and procedures which ensure enforcement timeliness and relevancy, provide for alternative complaint resolution techniques, recognize the value of "victim" oriented sanctions and rehabilitative measures while also recognizing the need to permit consumer choice.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Augmentation of $15,000 for increased Attorney General enforcement costs.
- A two year augmentation of $103,000 and 1.9 personnel years to research incorrect addresses and unlicensed activity.
- A one year augmentation of $109,000 and 2.3 personnel years for increased workload in the Continuing Competency program.
- Augmentation of $260,000 and 1.2 personnel years to implement a fingerprint background check program.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5000.

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	73.6	78.0	81.5	$8,514	$9,370	$9,789
0704 Accountancy Fund				8,340	9,351	9,585
0995 Reimbursements				174	19	204

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	73.6	81.1	79.1	$2,430	$2,604	$2,587
Total Adjustments	–	–	5.7	–	–	159
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−3.1	−3.3	–	−76	−81
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	73.6	78.0	81.5	$2,430	$2,528	$2,665
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	637	736	769
Totals, Personal Services	73.6	78.0	81.5	$3,067	$3,264	$3,434
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$5,447	$6,106	$6,355
TOTALS EXPENDITURES				$8,514	$9,370	$9,789

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0704 Accountancy Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$9,591	$9,324	$9,585
Adjustment per Section 3.60	58	27	–
Totals Available	$9,649	$9,351	$9,585
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,309	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,340	$9,351	$9,585
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$174	$19	$204
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$8,514	$9,370	$9,789

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0704 Accountancy Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$8,115	$9,627	$8,052
Prior year adjustments	1,630	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$9,745	$9,627	$8,052
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1,155	1,060	1,060
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	2,075	1,958	1,958
125800 Renewal fees	4,317	2,619	2,648
125900 Delinquent fees	183	102	104
141200 Sale of documents	1	1	1
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	14	16	16
150300 Income from surplus money investments	428	385	295
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	1	1	1
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	10	4	4
164300 Penalty assessments	38	26	26
Totals, Revenues	$8,222	$6,172	$6,113
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	1,604	1,811
Totals, Transfer from Other Funds	–	$1,604	$1,811
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$8,222	$7,776	$7,924
Totals, Resources	$17,967	$17,403	$15,976

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Disbursements:			
1120 Board of Accountancy (State Operations)	$8,340	$9,351	$9,585
Totals, Disbursements	$8,340	$9,351	$9,585
FUND BALANCE	$9,627	$8,052	$6,391
Reserve for economic uncertainties	9,627	8,052	6,391

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	73.6	81.1	79.1	$2,430	$2,604	$2,587
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Ofc Techn (G)	–	–	2.3	2,038–2,477	–	56
Ofc Asst	–	–	1.0	1,656–2,138	–	21
Staff Servs Analyst	–	–	2.4	2,197–3,430	–	82
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	5.7	–	–	$159
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	5.7	–	–	$159
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	73.6	81.1	84.8	$2,430	$2,604	$2,746

06 BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS (1130)

The public is subject to serious injury or death should a structure such as a school, store, office building, or dwelling collapse. To reduce the possibility of such an occurrence resulting from faulty design, those who hold themselves out to the public as skilled in the design of such structures must be required to meet the minimum standards established by law. It is also necessary that those who have not proved by education, experience and examination that they meet these minimum standards be prevented from deceiving the public as to their qualifications in the field of architecture.

The Board's objectives are: 1) To ensure that only those persons possessing the necessary minimum qualifications are licensed as architects, 2) To enforce the provisions of the Architectural Act and subsequent regulations, and 3) To ensure the ongoing competence of licensees.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- A budget reduction of $908,000 due to automation of the examination process.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5500.

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	23.6	31.3	31.3	$3,827	$2,834	$2,858
0706 California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund				*3,820*	*2,829*	*2,853*
0995 Reimbursements				*7*	*5*	*5*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	23.6	32.7	32.7	$837	$1,136	$1,149
Total Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	−83
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−1.4	−1.4	–	−22	−22
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	23.6	31.3	31.3	$837	$1,114	$1,044
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	198	245	245
Totals, Personal Services	23.6	31.3	31.3	$1,035	$1,359	$1,289
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$2,792	$1,475	$1,569
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$3,827	$2,834	$2,858

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0706 California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,823	$3,728	$2,853
Adjustment per Section 3.60	17	9	–
Totals Available	$3,840	$3,737	$2,853
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−20	−908	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,820	$2,829	$2,853
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$7	$5	$5
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$3,827	$2,834	$2,858

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0706 California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,104	$2,129	$1,229
Prior year adjustments	20	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,124	$2,129	$1,229
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	164	158	158
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	988	239	260
125800 Renewal fees	2,444	1,405	2,213
125900 Delinquent fees	50	15	43
141200 Sales of documents	1	1	1
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	17	1	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	159	59	57
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	1	–	–
161400 Miscellaneous income	1	1	–
Totals, Revenues	$3,825	$1,879	$2,732
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	50	57
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$50	$57
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$3,825	$1,929	$2,789
Totals, Resources	$5,949	$4,058	$4,018
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1130 Board of Architectural Examiners (State Operations)	3,820	2,829	2,853
Totals, Disbursements	$3,820	$2,829	$2,853
FUND BALANCE	$2,129	$1,229	$1,165
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,129	1,229	1,165

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	23.6	32.7	32.7	$837	$1,136	$1,149
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Expert Examiners	–	–	–	–	–	−83
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	−$83
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	−$83
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	23.6	32.7	32.7	$837	$1,136	$1,066

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

09 ATHLETIC COMMISSION (1140)

Contestants in boxing and full-contact karate matches are subject to serious injury and death through mismatches and lack of proper medical examinations. The public and State government could suffer monetary losses due to fraudulent promotional practices and improper collection and verification of attendance and revenue. The Commission sets standards for the industry and enforces them through examinations, regulatory inspections and attendance by Commission representative at all matches, exhibitions and closed circuit events.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $97,000 General Fund and 1.8 personnel years for the regulation of amateur boxing events.
- An augmentation of $26,000 General Fund to conduct closed session hearings for individuals testing positive for HIV or HBV who are denied licensure.
- An augmentation of $40,000 Boxer's Pension Account to administer the Boxer's Pension Plan.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 18600.

Input	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Expenditures	8.9	13.4	15.2	$922	$943	$1,107
0001 General Fund				*670*	*678*	*801*
0008 Boxer's Pension Account				*34*	*35*	*75*
0492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account				*215*	*230*	*231*
0995 Reimbursements				*3*	–	–

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	8.9	13.5	13.5	$362	$455	$467
Total Adjustments	–	–	1.8	–	–	64
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.1	−0.1	–	−4	−5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	8.9	13.4	15.2	$362	$451	$526
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	87	112	131
Totals, Personal Services	8.9	13.4	15.2	$449	$563	$657
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$473	$380	$450
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$922	$943	$1,107

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$674	$674	$801
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	4	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−3	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−5	–	–
Totals Available	$674	$678	$801
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−4	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$670	$678	$801

0008 Boxer's Pension Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
002 Budget Act appropriation	$35	$35	$75
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$34	$35	$75

0492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$238	$230	$231
Totals Available	$238	$230	$231
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−23	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$215	$230	$231

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Reimbursements	$3	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$922	$943	$1,107

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0008 Boxer's Pension Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	$34	$35	$75
Totals, Resources	$34	$35	$75
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1140 Athletic Commission (State Operations)	34	35	75
Totals, Disbursements	$34	$35	$75
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account *			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$147	$122	$68
Prior year adjustments	42	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$189	$122	$68
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	143	168	190
150300 Income from surplus money investments	5	3	2
Totals, Revenues	$148	$171	$192
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	5	6
Totals, Transfer from Other Funds	–	$5	$6
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$148	$176	$198
Totals, Resources	$337	$298	$266
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1140 Athletic Commission (State Operations)	215	230	231
Totals, Disbursements	$215	$230	$231
FUND BALANCE	$122	$68	$35
Reserve for economic uncertainties	122	68	35

*Chapter 150, Statutes of 1994 re-established the Boxer's Neurological Examination Account effective FY 1995–96. Chapter 1057, Statutes of 1993 had eliminated the account.

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	8.9	13.5	13.5	$362	$455	$467
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	0.5	3,430–4,139	–	21
Athletic Inspector	–	–	1.3	–	–	39
Commission Member	–	–	–	–	–	4
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	1.8	–	–	$64
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	1.8	–	–	$64
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	8.9	13.5	15.3	$362	$455	$531

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

16 STATE BOARD OF BARBERING AND COSMETOLOGY (1165)

The potential for harm exists in the performance of barbering and cosmetology services. Consumers are subject to a range of possible injuries from the instruments and chemicals used during the services. The objective of the Board of Barbering and Cosmetology is to prevent consumer harm by:

1. Developing course curriculums and standards designed to ensure that applicants obtain at least minimum competency skills.
2. Developing and administering examinations that are job relevant and valid for determining competency to practice; timely licensing of applicants demonstrating competency.
3. Ensuring compliance with sanitation and sterilization regulations through regular inspections of schools and establishments.
4. Responding to consumer complaints in a timely manner; fostering positive communication between the industry and the consumer.
5. Consistent enforcement of the board's regulations; prompt disciplinary action when regulations are violated.

Effective FY 1997–98, pursuant to Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994 (SB 2036), authority for operation of the Board will sunset. The duties and responsibilities of the Board will be vested with the Department of Consumer Affairs effective July 1, 1997. Therefore, expenditures for this program are reflected in the Department of Consumer Affairs' Item 1111 for FY 1997–98.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7301.

Input	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Expenditures	83.7	85.7	–	$7,261	$8,060	–
0069 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Fund				*7,209*	*8,038*	–
0995 Reimbursements				*52*	*22*	–

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	83.7	88.8	–	$2,626	$2,861	–
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−3.1	–	–	−77	–
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	83.7	85.7	–	$2,626	$2,784	–
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	766	852	–
Totals, Personal Services	83.7	85.7	–	$3,392	$3,636	–
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$3,869	$4,424	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$7,261	$8,060	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0069 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$9,148	$8,005	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	59	33	–
Totals Available	$9,207	$8,038	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,998	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$7,209	$8,038	–
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$52	$22	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$7,261	$8,060	–

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0069 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$4,812	$5,851	$6,384
Prior year adjustments	−50	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$4,762	$5,851	$6,384

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	$333	$347	$668
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,678	1,688	1,688
125800 Renewal fees	5,781	5,659	5,659
125900 Delinquent fees	323	301	301
141200 Sale of documents	3	–	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	170	304	351
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	2	–	–
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	8	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$8,298	$8,299	$8,667
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00713 State Board of Barber Examiners Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	140	158
F00738 Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	132	150
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$272	$308
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$8,298	$8,571	$8,975
Totals, Resources	$13,060	$14,422	$15,359
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	–	–	7,985
1165 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology (State Operations)	7,209	8,038	–
Totals, Disbursements	$7,209	$8,038	$7,985
FUND BALANCE	$5,851	$6,384	$7,374
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,851	6,384	7,374

18 BOARD OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE EXAMINERS (1170)

The confidential and sensitive nature of services performed by marriage, family, and child counselors, licensed clinical social workers, and educational psychologists necessitates the development and enforcement of performance standards and competence consistent with the public welfare. The Board of Behavioral Science Examiners ensures that minimum competency standards are met by establishing educational and experience requirements, conducting written and oral examinations, investigating violations of professional ethics and law and disciplining licensees when appropriate.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $11,000 for Attorney General costs.
- A one-time augmentation of $170,000 to the Attorney General line to reduce enforcement case backlog.
- A one-time augmentation of $173,000 for an occupational analysis and development of the Licensed Clinical Social Worker examination.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9000.

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	34.2	38.8	38.3	$4,658	$4,892	$4,380
0773 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners Fund				*4,474*	*4,656*	*4,144*
0995 Reimbursements				*184*	*236*	*236*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	34.2	41.0	40.5	$1,073	$1,469	$1,485
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−2.2	−2.2	–	−46	−46
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	34.2	38.8	38.3	$1,073	$1,423	$1,439
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	321	362	358
Totals, Personal Services	34.2	38.8	38.3	$1,394	$1,785	$1,797
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$3,264	$3,107	$2,583
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$4,658	$4,892	$4,380

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0773 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners Fund [a]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4,473	$4,642	$4,144
Adjustment per Section 3.60	29	14	–
Totals Available	$4,502	$4,656	$4,144
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−28	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,474	$4,656	$4,144

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$184	$236	$236
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$4,658	$4,892	$4,380

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0773 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$473	$899	$2,495
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	63	95	91
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,237	1,753	1,800
125800 Renewal fees	3,394	3,881	3,915
125900 Delinquent fees	67	55	47
141200 Sales of documents	10	7	5
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	44	45	48
150300 Income from surplus money investments	85	105	183
Totals, Revenues	$4,900	$5,941	$6,089
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	311	351
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$311	$351
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$4,900	$6,252	$6,440
Totals, Resources	$5,373	$7,151	$8,935
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1170 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners (State Operations)	4,474	4,656	4,144
Totals, Disbursements	$4,474	$4,656	$4,144
FUND BALANCE	$899	$2,495	$4,791
Reserve for economic uncertainties	899	2,495	4,491

21 CEMETERY BOARD (1180)

The Cemetery Board's goal is to protect the consumer from possible fraud, misrepresentation, or negligence by cemeteries, crematories and their representatives.

The Board's objectives are: to ensure that only qualified applicants receive licenses to operate cemeteries or crematories or act as cemetery brokers or salesmen; to ensure that those so licensed comply with applicable rules and regulations; to ensure that all trust funds (revocable or irrevocable) are properly placed in trust, invested, and income used for the purpose intended; and to ensure permanence of mausoleums and columbariums.

Pursuant to Chapter 381, Statutes of 1995, the duties and responsibilities of the Board were vested with the Department of Consumer Affairs effective January 1, 1996. Therefore, expenditures for this program as of January 1, 1996 are reflected in the Department of Consumer Affairs' Item 1111.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9600.

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	2.1	–	–	$211	–	–
0717 Cemetery Fund				*211*	–	–

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	2.1	–	–	$96	–	–
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.1	–	–	$96	–	–
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	22	–	–
Totals, Personal Services	2.1	–	–	$118	–	–
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$93	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$211	–	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0717 Cemetery Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$209	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	–	–
Totals Available	$212	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$211	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$211	–	–

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

Fund Condition Statement is displayed in Item 1111 Department of Consumer Affairs: Bureaus, Programs and Divisions.

30 CONTRACTORS STATE LICENSE BOARD (1230)

The Contractors State License Board's mission is to promote the health and general welfare of the public in matters relating to building construction by: (1) ensuring that all construction is performed in a safe, competent and professional manner; (2) providing resolution to disputes which arise from building construction activities; and, (3) providing information so that the public can make informed choices.

The Board's objectives are to ensure:

(1) maximum automation of all Board operations;
(2) greater consumer education;
(3) prompt issuance of licenses;
(4) prompt processing of licensee transactions to maintain a license;
(5) prompt responses to telephone inquiries for licensing information;
(6) prompt resolution of complaints; and
(7) maximum use of all resources, including industry and private sector to resolve complaints and target specific illegal activity (unlicensed contracting).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $371,000 and 2.8 personnel years for the Underground Economy Enforcement Unit.
- An augmentation of $382,000 for an increase in enforcement costs.
- An augmentation of $327,000 for communication and facilities operations costs.
- A one-time augmentation of $180,000 for examination blueprints.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7000.

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	450.1	452.9	455.7	$38,822	$40,318	$41,184
0093 Construction Management Education Account				–	*15*	*15*
0735 Contractors License Fund				*38,480*	*40,250*	*41,116*
0995 Reimbursements				*342*	*53*	*53*

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	450.1	471.6	471.6	$16,524	$17,374	$17,613
Total Adjustments	–	–	3.0	–	–	110
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−18.7	−18.9	–	−847	−853
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	450.1	452.9	455.7	$16,524	$16,527	$16,870
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	4,975	5,257	5,293
Totals, Personal Services	450.1	452.9	455.7	$21,499	$21,784	$22,163
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$17,323	$18,534	$19,021
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$38,822	$40,318	$41,184

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0093 Construction Management Education Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$16	$15	$15
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−16	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$15	$15

0735 Contractors License Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$38,162	$40,058	$41,116
Adjustment per Section 3.60	435	192	–
Totals Available	$38,597	$40,250	$41,116
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−117	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$38,480	$40,250	$41,116

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$342	$53	$53
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$38,822	$40,318	$41,184

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0093 Construction Management Education Account

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$24	$55	$70
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	31	30	30
Totals, Revenues	$31	$30	$30
Totals, Resources	$55	$85	$100
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1230 Contractors State License Board (State Operations)	–	15	15
Totals, Disbursements	–	$15	$15
FUND BALANCE	$55	$70	$85
Reserve for economic uncertainties	55	70	85

0735 Contractors License Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$15,492	$15,164	$19,809
Prior year adjustments	1,344	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$16,836	$15,164	$19,809

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600	Other regulatory fees	$47	$47	$47
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits	9,404	9,204	9,204
125800	Renewal fees	27,409	32,495	18,103
125900	Delinquent fees	373	403	353
141200	Sales of documents	15	–	–
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public	48	48	48
150300	Income from surplus money investments	549	943	681
161000	Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	3	–	–
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	13	–	–
164300	Penalty assessments	801	500	500
	Totals, Revenues	$38,662	$43,640	$28,936
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00942	Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	5,057	5,711
F00717	Cemetery Fund per Budget Act of 1996, Item 111-001-0735 (loan repayment)	–	–	975
	Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$5,057	$6,686
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00717	Cemetery Fund per Chapter 38, Statutes of 1996 (loan)	−1,854	–	–
T00717	Cemetery Fund per Budget Act of 1996 (loan)	–	−3,802	–
	Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$1,854	−$3,802	–
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$36,808	$44,895	$35,622
	Totals, Resources	$53,644	$60,059	$55,431
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1230	Contractors State License Board (State Operations)	38,480	40,250	41,116
	Totals, Disbursements	$38,480	$40,250	$41,116
FUND BALANCE		$15,164	$19,809	$14,315
Reserve for economic uncertainties		15,164	19,809	14,315

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	450.1	471.6	471.6	$16,524	$17,374	$17,613
Proposed New Positions:						
Dep Registrar-Contractors I	–	–	3.0	Salary Range 2,248–3,523	–	110
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	3.0	–	–	$110
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	3.0	–	–	$110
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	450.1	471.6	474.6	$16,524	$17,374	$17,723

36 BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS (1260)

Dental treatment and care must be performed in a competent and professional manner. To ensure this, the Board of Dental Examiners establishes qualifications for licensure as a dentist, hygienist, assistant, expanded function auxiliary, or professional corporation; administers examinations; approves dental schools and training programs; sets requirements for continuing education; receives complaints and investigates possible violations of the Dental Practices Act; and, enforces policies against unlicensed practice.

Program Requirements	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
36.10 Dentistry	48.0	51.9	51.9	$6,270	$5,782	$5,645
36.20 Dental Auxiliary	10.7	9.4	9.4	1,130	1,346	1,248
Totals, Board of Dental Examiners	58.7	61.3	61.3	$7,400	$7,128	$6,893
0741 State Dentistry Fund				*6,005*	*5,713*	*5,576*
0380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund				*999*	*1,124*	*1,026*
0995 Reimbursements				*396*	*291*	*291*

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

36.10 Dentistry

The Board's objective is to ensure that the consumer receives dental treatment which meets or exceeds the standards for dental care established by this agency.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $17,000 for Attorney General enforcement costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 1600.

Input	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Expenditures	48.0	51.9	51.9	$6,270	$5,782	$5,645
0741 State Dentistry Fund				*6,005*	*5,713*	*5,576*
0995 Reimbursements				*265*	*69*	*69*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	48.0	53.9	53.9	$2,166	$2,231	$2,278
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−2.0	−2.0	–	−55	−55
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	48.0	51.9	51.9	$2,166	$2,176	$2,223
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	546	738	737
Totals, Personal Services	48.0	51.9	51.9	$2,712	$2,914	$2,960
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$3,558	$2,868	$2,685
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$6,270	$5,782	$5,645

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0741 State Dentistry Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$5,903	$5,685	$5,576
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	280	–	–
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (court-awarded attorney fees)	17	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	52	28	–
Totals Available	$6,252	$5,713	$5,576
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−247	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6,005	$5,713	$5,576

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$265	$69	$69
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$6,270	$5,782	$5,645

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0741 State Dentistry Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,106	$1,074	$544
Prior year adjustments	−28	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,078	$1,074	$544
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	194	198	198
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,265	1,310	1,285
125800 Renewal fees	3,401	3,501	3,443
125900 Delinquent fees	58	49	49
141200 Sale of documents	1	–	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	71	26	3
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	11	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$5,001	$5,084	$4,978

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	$99	$112
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$99	$112
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$5,001	$5,183	$5,090
Totals, Resources	$7,079	$6,257	$5,634
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1260 Board of Dentistry (State Operations)	6,005	5,713	5,576
Totals, Disbursements	$6,005	$5,713	$5,576
FUND BALANCE	$1,074	$544	$58
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,074	544	58

36.20 Dental Auxiliary (1270)

The utilization of dental auxiliaries contributes to providing quality dental services to Californians. To achieve this goal the Committee on Dental Auxiliaries (COMDA) was created. COMDA performs credential review, examination development and administration, and curriculum and site evaluation of postsecondary dental assisting vocational education programs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 1740.

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	10.7	9.4	9.4	$1,130	$1,346	$1,248
0380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund				*999*	*1,124*	*1,026*
0995 Reimbursements				*131*	*222*	*222*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	10.7	9.6	9.6	$382	$420	$424
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.2	−0.2	–	−5	−5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	10.7	9.4	9.4	$382	$415	$419
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	93	83	83
Totals, Personal Services	10.7	9.4	9.4	$475	$498	$502
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$655	$848	$746
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$1,130	$1,346	$1,248

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,040	$1,121	$1,026
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (court-awarded attorney fees)	5	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	3	–
Totals Available	$1,051	$1,124	$1,026
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−52	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$999	$1,124	$1,026

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$131	$222	$222
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$1,130	$1,346	$1,248

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$991	$1,159	$1,174
Prior year adjustments	51	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,042	$1,159	$1,174
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	6	6	6
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	455	401	401
125800 Renewal fees	557	562	562
125900 Delinquent fees	38	38	38
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	1	–	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	58	56	62
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$1,116	$1,063	$1,069
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	76	85
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$76	$85
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$1,116	$1,139	$1,154
Totals, Resources	$2,158	$2,298	$2,328
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1270 Board of Dental Auxiliaries (State Operations)	999	1,124	1,026
Totals, Disbursements	$999	$1,124	$1,026
FUND BALANCE	$1,159	$1,174	$1,302
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,159	1,174	1,302

48 BOARD OF FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS (1330)

Proper handling of human remains is necessary in the interest of public health. The public is also subject to financial loss through fraud or mismanagement of preneed trust accounts. In order to correct potentially hazardous conditions or unlawful practices, the Board licenses only those who demonstrate the necessary skills and knowledge. The Board also polices unlicensed activity, inspects premises and accounts, audits trust funds, approves schools, investigates complaints, and imposes sanctions on those violating code provisions and Board regulations.

The Board's objectives are: (1) to ensure that licensees under the jurisdiction of the Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers are qualified and competent to practice safely and effectively with accountability to the public; and (2) to reduce the incidence and impact of fraudulent, negligent, incompetent and deceptive trade practices by the California funeral industry upon the consuming public.

Pursuant to Chapter 381, Statutes of 1995, the duties and responsibilities of the Board were vested with the Department of Consumer Affairs effective January 1, 1996. Therefore, expenditures for this program as of January 1, 1996 are reflected in the Department of Consumer Affairs' Item 1111.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7600.

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	4.6	–	–	$438	–	–
0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund				*387*	–	–
0995 Reimbursements				*51*	–	–

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	4.6	–	–	$171	–	–
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.6	–	–	$171	–	–
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	41	–	–
Totals, Personal Services	4.6	–	–	$212	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	$226	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$438	–	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund [5]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$459	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	–	–
Totals Available	$465	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−78	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$387	–	–

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$51	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$438	–	–

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

Fund Condition Statement is displayed in Item 1111 Department of Consumer Affairs: Bureaus, Programs and Divisions.

51 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR GEOLOGISTS AND GEOPHYSICISTS (1340)

Geological and geophysical investigations relating to: (1) landslides, active faults, earthquakes and land subsidence; (2) ground water and mineral exploration; and (3) planning, design, construction and maintenance of civil engineering projects require degrees of skill and proficiency to avoid death, injury and destruction of property. The Board's objectives are to: (1) license qualified geologists and geophysicists; (2) develop policies, rules, regulations and standards for practice, education and administration of the act; and (3) act on complaints and violations of the law by licensees and nonlicensees.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $1,000 for an increase in Attorney General enforcement costs.
- An augmentation of $17,000 for an increase in Facilities Operations costs.
- An augmentation of $110,000 and 0.9 personnel year to implement a Cite and Fine Program.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7800.

Input	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Expenditures	9.6	9.1	10.0	$711	$686	$799
0205 Geology and Geophysics Fund				*711*	*686*	*799*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	9.6	9.3	9.3	$260	$262	$266
Total Adjustments	–	–	1.0	–	–	46
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.2	−0.3	–	−2	−4
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.6	9.1	10.0	$260	$260	$308
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	57	63	79
Totals, Personal Services	9.6	9.1	10.0	$317	$323	$387
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$394	$363	$412
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$711	$686	$799

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0205 Geology and Geophysics Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$773	$684	$799
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (court-awarded attorney fees).	5	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	2	–
Totals Available	$782	$686	$799
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−71	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$711	$686	$799
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$711	$686	$799

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0205 Geology and Geophysics Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$782	$732	$686
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	–	17	17
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	197	171	175
125800 Renewal fees	409	371	432
125900 Delinquent fees	11	12	21
150300 Income from surplus money investments	44	33	25
Totals, Revenues	$661	$604	$670
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	36	41
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$36	$41
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$661	$640	$711
Totals, Resources	$1,443	$1,372	$1,397
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1340 Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists (State Operations)	711	686	799
Totals, Disbursements	$711	$686	$799
FUND BALANCE	$732	$686	$598
Reserve for economic uncertainties	732	686	598

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	9.6	9.3	9.3	$260	$262	$266
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Engrng Geologist	–	–	1.0	3,869–4,702	–	46
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	1.0	–	–	$46
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	1.0	–	–	$46
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	9.6	9.3	10.3	$260	$262	$312

54 STATE BOARD OF GUIDE DOGS FOR THE BLIND (1350)

The primary objectives of the State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind are to:
1. Protect the safety of blind guide dog users by ensuring that instructors and schools possess minimum qualifications and are licensed.
2. Enforce standards of performance and conduct established for such licensees, and police unlicensed practices.

Effective FY 1997–98, pursuant to Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994 (SB 2036), authority for operation of the Board will sunset. The duties and responsibilities of the Board will be vested with the Department of Consumer Affairs effective July 1, 1997. Therefore, FY 1997–98 expenditures for this program are reflected in the Department of Consumer Affairs' Item 1111.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7200.

Input	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Expenditures	0.5	0.5	–	$46	$62	–
0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund				*46*	*62*	–

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	0.5	0.5	–	$24	$27	–
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	0.5	0.5	–	$24	$27	–
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	6	5	–
Totals, Personal Services	0.5	0.5	–	$30	$32	–
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$16	$30	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$46	$62	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$46	$62	–

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$53	$23	$42
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1	2	2
125800 Renewal fees	61	78	79
150300 Income from surplus money investment	–	1	4
Totals, Revenues	$62	$81	$85
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund (loan repayment)	−11	–	–
T00421 Vehicle Inspection Repair Fund (loan repayment)	−35	–	–
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$46	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$16	$81	$85
Totals, Resources	$69	$104	$127
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	–	–	52
1350 State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind (State Operations)	46	62	–
Totals, Disbursements	$46	$62	$52
FUND BALANCE	$23	$42	$75
Reserve for economic uncertainties	23	42	75

60 BOARD OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (1370)

Improper location, arrangement and design of developments, including the preservation of natural land features, endangers the social, environmental, and economic quality of life. In order to assure the consuming public that landscape architects conduct business in a proper manner, the Board's objectives are to establish and enforce levels of professional competence, eliminate unlicensed activity and provide consumer/industry education.

Effective FY 1997–98, pursuant to Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994 (SB 2036), authority for operation of the Board will sunset. The duties and responsibilities of the Board will be vested with the Department of Consumer Affairs effective July 1, 1997. Therefore, FY 1997–98 expenditures for this program are reflected in the Department of Consumer Affairs' Item 1111.

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5615.

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	4.0	4.4	–	$467	$508	–
0757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund				*465*	*508*	–
0995 Reimbursements				*2*	–	–

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	4.0	4.5	–	$154	$153	–
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.1	–	–	−1	–
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.0	4.4	–	$154	$152	–
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	36	37	–
Totals, Personal Services	4.0	4.4	–	$190	$189	–
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$277	$319	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$467	$508	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$495	$507	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	1	–
Totals Available	$498	$508	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−33	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$465	$508	–

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$2	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$467	$508	–

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$406	$455	$485
Prior year adjustments	6	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$412	$455	$485
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	2	2	2
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	65	101	81
125800 Renewal fees	396	360	390
125900 Delinquent fees	16	11	11
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	3	–	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	26	23	24
Totals, Revenues	$508	$497	$508
Transefers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	41	46
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$41	$46
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$508	$538	$554
Totals, Resources	$920	$993	$1,039

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

EXPENDITURES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	–	–	$515
1370 Board of Landscape Architects (State Operations)	$465	$508	–
Totals, Disbursements	$465	$508	$515
FUND BALANCE	$455	$485	$524
Reserve for economic uncertainties	455	485	524

63 MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA (MBC) (1390)

The Medical Board of California (MBC) licenses physicians, midwives, opticians, spectacle lens dispensers, contact lens dispensers and research psychoanalysts. The Board also has oversight responsibility for the Acupuncture, Audiology, Hearing Aid Dispenser, Physical Therapy, Physician Assistant, Respiratory Care and Speech Pathology examining committees and the Boards of Podiatric Medicine and Psychology.

Program Requirements	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
63.10 Medical Board of California	272.2	289.8	288.4	$32,666	$33,078	$32,032
63.15 Registered Dispensing Opticians	1.0	1.0	1.0	185	240	262
63.17 Outpatient Setting	0.9	0.9	–	48	88	27
63.18 Licensed Midwifery Program	–	0.5	0.5	7	20	18
63.20 Acupuncture Committee	6.6	7.1	7.1	1,217	1,259	1,189
63.30 Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee	3.4	4.0	4.0	424	646	587
63.40 Physical Therapy Examining Committee	7.0	6.7	6.7	1,281	1,622	1,976
63.50 Physician Assistant Examining Committee	4.7	5.0	5.0	721	757	767
63.60 Board of Podiatric Medicine	4.8	5.6	5.6	899	988	971
63.70 Board of Psychology	11.8	12.1	12.1	2,613	2,817	2,800
63.75 Respiratory Care Examining Committee	11.6	13.2	13.2	1,560	2,144	2,122
63.80 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee	4.3	3.1	3.1	310	361	308
Totals, Medical Board of California (MBC)	328.3	349.0	346.7	$41,931	$44,020	$43,059
0108 Acupuncturist's Fund				*1,177*	*1,236*	*1,166*
0175 Dispensing Opticians Fund				*184*	*240*	*262*
0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund				*406*	*637*	*578*
0210 Outpatient Setting Fund				*48*	*88*	*27*
0280 Physician Assistant Fund				*700*	*749*	*759*
0295 Podiatry Fund				*824*	*984*	*967*
0310 Psychology Fund				*2,525*	*2,778*	*2,761*
0319 Respiratory Care Fund				*1,456*	*2,078*	*2,056*
0376 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund				*293*	*349*	*296*
0755 Licensed Midwifery Fund				*7*	*20*	*18*
0758 Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California				*31,827*	*32,771*	*31,725*
0759 Physical Therapy Fund				*1,149*	*1,556*	*1,910*
0995 Reimbursements				*1,335*	*534*	*534*

63.10 Medical Board of California

The Board assures the initial and continued competence of the health professions and occupations under its jurisdiction through licensure, investigation of complaints against its licensees, and discipline of those found guilty of violations of the law or regulations.

The Board's objective is to improve the quality of medical services within California. In order to accomplish this objective, the Board must ensure that only those persons possessing the necessary education, examination and experience qualifications receive licenses; that all licentiates obtain the required continuing medical education training; that the consumer public is well informed of their rights and knowledgeable in how complaints may be directed to the Board for action; that consumer complaints against licentiates are promptly, thoroughly and fairly investigated; and that appropriate action is taken against licentiates whose care or behavior is outside of acceptable standards.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $120,000 for an increase in Attorney General enforcement costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2000.

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

Program Components	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
63.10.010 Medical Board of California	272.2	289.8	288.4	$33,487	$33,916	$32,870
63.10.020 Distributed Medical Board of California (Internal cost recovery)	–			−821	−838	−838
Net Totals, California Medical Board	272.2	289.8	288.4	$32,666	$33,078	$32,032
Input						
Expenditures	272.2	289.8	288.4	$32,666	$33,078	$32,032
0758 Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California				*31,827*	*32,771*	*31,725*
0995 Reimbursements				*839*	*307*	*307*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	272.2	302.1	300.6	$11,850	$12,687	$12,818
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−12.3	−12.2	–	−536	−533
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	272.2	289.8	288.4	$11,850	$12,151	$12,285
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	3,134	3,527	3,506
Totals, Personal Services	272.2	289.8	288.4	$14,984	$15,678	$15,791
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$18,503	$18,238	$17,079
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$33,487	$33,916	$32,870
Internal Cost Recovery				−821	−838	−838
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$32,666	$33,078	$32,032

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0758 Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$32,500	$32,626	$31,725
Adjustment per Section 3.60	286	145	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−1	–	–
Totals Available	$32,785	$32,771	$31,725
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−958	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$31,827	$32,771	$31,725
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$839	$307	$307
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$32,666	$33,078	$32,032

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0758 Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$5,263	$5,005	$3,489
Prior year adjustments	333	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$5,596	$5,005	$3,489
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	315	420	420
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	3,966	4,339	4,339
125800 Renewal fees	26,623	26,204	27,126
125900 Delinquent fees	73	75	77
141200 Sales of documents	4	2	2
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	27	25	25

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
150300 Income from surplus money investments	$218	$187	$165
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	8	–	–
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	3	3	6
Totals, Revenues	$31,237	$31,255	$32,160
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$31,237	$31,255	$32,160
Totals, Resources	$36,833	$36,260	$35,649
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1390 Medical Board of California (State Operations)	31,827	32,771	31,725
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	1	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$31,828	$32,771	$31,725
FUND BALANCE	$5,005	$3,489	$3,924
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,005	3,489	3,924

63.15 Registered Dispensing Opticians (1390)

Registered dispensing opticians are businesses which fill the prescriptions of ophthalmologists and optometrists for eyeglasses and contact lenses. Each business must employ one or more registered spectacle lens dispensers, or registered contact lens dispensers, as appropriate, to perform the professional activities of filling such prescriptions.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $1,000 for an increase in Attorney General enforcement costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2550.

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	1.0	1.0	1.0	$185	$240	$262
0175 Dispensing Opticians Fund				*184*	*240*	*262*
0995 Reimbursements				*1*	–	–

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1.0	1.0	1.0	$43	$30	$30
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.0	1.0	1.0	$43	$30	$30
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	9	6	6
Totals, Personal Services	1.0	1.0	1.0	$52	$36	$36
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$133	$204	$226
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$185	$240	$262

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0175 Dispensing Opticians Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act Appropriation	$253	$240	$262
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	–	–
Totals Available	$254	$240	$262
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−70	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$184	$240	$262

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$185	$240	$262

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0175 Dispensing Opticians Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$237	$306	$255
Prior year adjustments	−10	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$227	$306	$255
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (Citation Fee)	1	1	1
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	26	29	29
125800 Renewals fees	219	143	155
125900 Delinquent fees	5	4	4
150300 Income from surplus money investments	12	12	10
Totals, Revenues	$263	$189	$199
Totals, Resources	$490	$495	$454
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1390 Medical Board of California (Registered Dispensing Opticians) (State Operations)	184	240	262
Totals, Disbursements	$184	$240	$262
FUND BALANCE	$306	$255	$192
Reserve for economic uncertainties	306	255	192

63.17 Outpatient Settings (1390)

AB 595 (Chapter 1276, Statutes of 1994) requires the Medical Board of California to approve the agencies that perform accreditation of outpatient per settings. The bill requires the Division of Licensing, Medical Board of California, to adopt standards for approval of agencies and to establish fees for the approval of accreditation agencies. The bill established the Outpatient Setting Fund and authorized the loan of $150,000 from the Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California to the Outpatient Setting Fund to be repaid with interest by January 1, 2003.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2505.

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	0.9	0.9	–	$48	$88	$27
0210 Outpatient Setting Fund				*48*	*88*	*27*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	0.9	1.0	–	$34	$39	–
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.1	–	–	−2	–
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	0.9	0.9	–	$34	$37	–
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	8	15	–
Totals, Personal Services	0.9	0.9	–	$42	$52	–
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$6	$36	$27
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$48	$88	$27

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0210 Outpatient Setting Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$23	$27
Adjustment per Section 3.60	$1	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1276, Statutes of 1994	$136	$89	–
Totals Available	$137	$112	$27
Balance available in subsequent years	−89	–	–
Unexpended balance, savings	–	−24	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$48	$88	$27
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$48	$88	$27

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0210 Outpatient Setting Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$136	$99	$12
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	8	–	50
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3	1	3
Totals, Revenues	$11	$1	$53
Totals, Resources	$147	$100	$65
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1390 Medical Board of California (Outpatient Settings) (State Operations)	48	88	27
Totals, Disbursements	$48	$88	$27
FUND BALANCE	$99	$12	$38
Reserve for economic uncertainties	99	12	38

63.18 Licensed Midwifery Program (1390)

SB 350 (Chapter 1280, Statutes of 1993) enacted the Midwifery Practices Act of 1993 and established the Licensed Midwifery Fund. The Division of Licensing, Medical Board of California was required to establish a program to license and regulate the practice of midwifery in California. The program establishes criteria for licensing, provides for the expiration and renewal of licenses and authorizes the Board to suspend and revoke licenses for specified reasons.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2505.

Input	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Expenditures	–	0.5	0.5	$7	$20	$18
0755 Licensed Midwifery Fund				*7*	*20*	*18*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	–	0.5	0.5	$1	$21	$22
Estimated Salary Savings	–	–	–	–	−15	−15
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	–	0.5	0.5	$1	$6	$7
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	1	2	2
Totals, Personal Services	–	0.5	0.5	$2	$8	$9
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$5	12	9
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$7	$20	$18

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0755 Licensed Midwifery Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$34	$41	$18
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	–	–
Totals Available	$35	$41	$18
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−28	−21	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$7	$20	$18
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$7	$20	$18

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0755 Licensed Midwifery Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$9	$5	$3
Prior year adjustments	2	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$11	$5	$3
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	–	18	19
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1	–	1
Totals, Revenues	$1	$18	$20
Totals, Resources	$12	$23	$23
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1390 Medical Board of California (Licensed Midwifery Program) (State Operations)	7	20	18
Totals, Disbursements	$7	$20	$18
FUND BALANCE	$5	$3	$5
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5	3	5

63.20 Acupuncture Committee (1400)

Acupuncture is a theory and method for treatment of illness and disability and for strengthening and invigorating the body. As it affects the public health, safety and welfare, it is necessary that individuals practicing acupuncture be subject to regulation and control. The Acupuncture Committee accomplishes this through the administration of the provisions of the Acupuncture Certification Act.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $2,000 for Attorney General enforcement costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4925.

Input	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Expenditures	6.6	7.1	7.1	$1,217	$1,259	$1,189
0108 Acupuncturists Fund				*1,177*	*1,236*	*1,166*
0995 Reimbursements				*40*	*23*	*23*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	6.6	7.5	7.5	$286	$324	$329
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.4	−0.4	–	−7	−7
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	6.6	7.1	7.1	$286	$317	$322

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	$71	$72	$72
Totals, Personal Services	6.6	7.1	7.1	$357	$389	$394
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$860	$870	$795
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$1,217	$1,259	$1,189

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0108 Acupuncturists Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,129	$1,233	$1,166
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	80	–	–
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (court-awarded attorney fees)	8	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	3	–
Totals Available	$1,223	$1,236	$1,166
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−46	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,177	$1,236	$1,166

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$40	$23	$23
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$1,217	$1,259	$1,189

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0108 Acupuncturists Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,538	$1,619	$1,501
Prior year adjustments	5	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,543	$1,619	$1,501
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	14	13	13
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	248	323	323
125800 Renewal fees	887	651	781
125900 Delinquent fees	7	5	5
150300 Income from surplus money investments	94	69	70
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	3	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$1,253	$1,061	$1,192
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	57	65
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$57	$65
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$1,253	$1,118	$1,257
Totals, Resources	$2,796	$2,737	$2,758
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1400 Medical Board of California (Acupuncture Committee) (State Operations)	1,177	1,236	1,166
Totals, Disbursements	$1,177	$1,236	$1,166
FUND BALANCE	$1,619	$1,501	$1,592
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,619	1,501	1,592

63.30 Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee (1410)

It is estimated that one out of every five California citizens has some degree of hearing loss. For those who must wear hearing aid devices, there are dangers from unlicensed or unreputable hearing aid dispensers.

The program objectives are: (1) to protect consumers by investigating and examining applicants for hearing aid dispensers licenses and ensuring compliance with all occupational licensing requirements; and (2) to discipline those licensed who fail in their public trust.

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $1,000 for Attorney General enforcement costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3300.

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	3.4	4.0	4.0	$424	$646	$587
0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund				*406*	*637*	*578*
0995 Reimbursements				*18*	*9*	*9*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3.4	4.1	4.1	$137	$170	$172
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.1	−0.1	–	−3	−3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.4	4.0	4.0	$137	$167	$169
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	44	38	38
Totals, Personal Services	3.4	4.0	4.0	$181	$205	$207
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$243	$441	$380
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$424	$646	$587

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$492	$636	$578
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	1	–
Totals Available	$495	$637	$578
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−89	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$406	$637	$578

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$18	$9	$9
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$424	$646	$587

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$116	$229	$99
Prior year adjustments	10	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$126	$229	$99
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1	–	1
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	71	78	98
125800 Renewal fees	423	421	421
125900 Delinquent fees	5	3	3
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	1	–	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	8	5	2
Totals, Revenues	$509	$507	$525
Totals, Resources	$635	$736	$624

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Disbursements:			
1410 Medical Board of California (Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee) (State Operations)	$406	$637	$578
Totals, Disbursements	$406	$637	$578
FUND BALANCE	$229	$99	$46
Reserve for economic uncertainties	229	99	46

63.40 Physical Therapy Examining Committee (1420)

Physical therapists in independent practice treat patients who have disabilities resulting from accidents, congenital defects or illnesses. To ensure proper patient evaluation and treatment, those persons must meet the minimum standards established according to law. This is accomplished by licensing those who possess the necessary qualifications and enforcing standards of ethical conduct established for such licensees and policing against unlicensed practice.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $3,000 for Attorney General enforcement costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2600.

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	7.0	6.7	6.7	$1,281	$1,622	$1,976
0759 Physical Therapy Fund				*1,149*	*1,556*	*1,910*
0995 Reimbursements				*132*	*66*	*66*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	7.0	6.8	6.8	$269	$270	$278
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.1	−0.1	–	−6	−6
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	7.0	6.7	6.7	$269	$264	$272
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	80	74	74
Totals, Personal Services	7.0	6.7	6.7	$349	$338	$346
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$932	$1,284	$1,630
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$1,281	$1,622	$1,976

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0759 Physical Therapy Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,163	$1,553	$1,910
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	3	–
Totals Available	$1,168	$1,556	$1,910
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−19	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,149	$1,556	$1,910
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$132	$66	$66
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$1,281	$1,622	$1,976

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0759 Physical Therapy Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$306	$471	$361
Prior year adjustments	1	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$307	$471	$361

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	$35	$37	$39
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	583	527	531
125800 Renewal fees	661	851	1,059
125900 Delinquent fees	11	14	18
150300 Income from surplus money investments	23	17	23
Totals, Revenues	$1,313	$1,446	$1,670
Totals, Resources	$1,620	$1,917	$2,031
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1420 Medical Board of California (Physical Therapy Examining Committee) (State Operations)	1,149	1,556	1,910
Totals, Disbursements	$1,149	$1,556	$1,910
FUND BALANCE	$471	$361	$121
Reserve for economic uncertainties	471	361	121

63.50 Physician Assistant Examining Committee (1430)

Concern over the growing shortage and geographic maldistribution of health care services in California has been expressed in both the private and public sector. The physician assistant is one category of health care manpower that is providing a means by which California can combat this shortage. The effective use of physician assistants enables the physician to delegate health care tasks where such delegation is consistent with the patient's health and welfare, thereby freeing the physician to concentrate his or her skills on more complex health care services.

The Physician Assistant Examining Committee facilitates the utilization of physician assistants by assuring the public that the Committee's licensees and approved programs have met certain minimum requirements. Such minimum licensing requirements attempt to protect the public from inadequately trained, unethical or incompetent practitioners.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $2,000 for Attorney General enforcement costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3500.

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	4.7	5.0	5.0	$721	$757	$767
0280 Physician Assistant Fund				*700*	*749*	*759*
0995 Reimbursements				*21*	*8*	*8*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	4.7	5.1	5.1	$194	$209	$212
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.1	−0.1	–	−2	−2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.7	5.0	5.0	$194	$207	$210
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	51	43	43
Totals, Personal Services	4.7	5.0	5.0	$245	$250	$253
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$476	$507	$514
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$721	$757	$767

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0280 Physician Assistant Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$723	$748	$759
Revised expenditure (court-awarded attorney fees)	9	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	1	–
Totals Available	$735	$749	$759
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−35	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$700	$749	$759

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Reimbursements	$21	$8	$8
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$721	$757	$767

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0280 Physician Assistant Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,018	$1,073	$1,058
Prior year adjustments	–	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,018	$1,073	$1,058
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1	–	–
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	168	141	135
125800 Renewal fees	514	447	470
125900 Delinquent fees	11	9	10
150300 Income from surplus money investments	60	53	53
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	1	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$755	$650	$668
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	84	95
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$84	$95
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$755	$734	$763
Totals, Resources	$1,773	$1,807	$1,821
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1430 Medical Board of California (Physician Assistant Examining Committee) (State Operations)	700	749	759
Totals, Disbursements	$700	$749	$759
FUND BALANCE	$1,073	$1,058	$1,062
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,073	1,058	1,062

63.60 Board of Podiatric Medicine (1440)

The primary objectives of the Board of Podiatric Medicine are to: (1) ensure the public that only those persons possessing the required educational background and demonstrating clinical skills receive licenses to practice as podiatrists, and (2) assist the public by investigating complaints and referring appropriate cases to the Attorney General for administrative hearings or negotiating and resolving complaints by direct intervention.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $5,000 for Attorney General enforcement costs.

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	4.8	5.6	5.6	$899	$988	$971
0295 Podiatric Medicine Fund				*824*	*984*	*967*
0995 Reimbursements				*75*	*4*	*4*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	4.8	5.9	5.9	$217	$269	$272
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.3	−0.3	–	−3	−3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.8	5.6	5.6	$217	$266	$269
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	57	54	55
Totals, Personal Services	4.8	5.6	5.6	$274	$320	$324
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$625	$668	$647
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$899	$988	$971

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0295 Podiatric Medicine Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$978	$982	$967
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	2	–
Totals Available	$983	$984	$967
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−159	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$824	$984	$967
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$75	$4	$4
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$899	$988	$971

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0295 Podiatric Medicine Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$118	$55	$22
Prior year adjustments	−26	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$92	$55	$22
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	6	7	7
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	76	89	89
125800 Renewal fees	689	708	708
125900 Delinquent fees	3	6	6
150300 Income from surplus money investments	13	1	1
Totals, Revenues	$787	$811	$811
Transfers from Other Funds			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	140	158
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$140	$158
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$787	$951	$969
Totals, Resources	$879	$1,006	$991
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1440 Medical Board of California (Board of Podiatric Medicine) (State Operations)	824	984	967
Totals, Disbursements	$824	$984	$967
FUND BALANCE	$55	$22	$24
Reserve for economic uncertainties	55	22	24

63.70 Board of Psychology (1450)

The primary objectives of the Board of Psychology are to: (1) protect the public from the practice of psychology by unqualified individuals, (2) guarantee that licensed individuals delivering psychological services to the public are competent, and (3) educate the public and the professional communities regarding the laws and regulations governing the practice of psychology.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $13,000 for Attorney General enforcement costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2900.

Input	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Expenditures	11.8	12.1	12.1	$2,613	$2,817	$2,800
0310 Psychology Fund				*2,525*	*2,778*	*2,761*
0995 Reimbursements				*88*	*39*	*39*

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	11.8	12.7	12.7	$426	$543	$557
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.6	−0.6	–	−13	−13
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	11.8	12.1	12.1	$426	$530	$544
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	116	128	128
Totals, Personal Services	11.8	12.1	12.1	$542	$658	$672
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$2,071	$2,159	$2,128
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$2,613	$2,817	$2,800

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0310 Psychology Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,764	$2,773	$2,761
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	5	–
Totals Available	$2,775	$2,778	$2,761
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−250	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,525	$2,778	$2,761
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$88	$39	$39
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$2,613	$2,817	$2,800

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0310 Psychology Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$427	$849	$1,111
Prior year adjustments	−41	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$386	$849	$1,111
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1	2	2
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	602	599	703
125800 Renewal fees	2,321	2,378	2,378
125900 Delinquent fees	7	8	7
141200 Sales of documents	9	–	–
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	2	–	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	45	53	71
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	1	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$2,988	$3,040	$3,161
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$2,988	$3,040	$3,161
Totals, Resources	$3,374	$3,889	$4,272
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1450 Medical Board of California (Psychology Examining Committee) (State Operations)	2,525	2,778	2,761
Totals, Disbursements	$2,525	$2,778	$2,761
FUND BALANCE	$849	$1,111	$1,511
Reserve for economic uncertainties	849	1,111	1,511

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

63.75 Respiratory Care Examining Committee (1455)

The Respiratory Care Examining Committee's primary objectives are to: (1) assure that applicants for licensure meet minimum standards of education and training; (2) administer an exam and issue licenses to successful applicants, and (3) protect the public from unlicensed or incompetent practitioners.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–1998

- An augmentation of $5,000 for Attorney General enforcement costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3712.

Input	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Expenditures	11.6	13.2	13.2	$1,560	$2,144	$2,122
0319 Respiratory Care Fund				*1,456*	*2,078*	*2,056*
0995 Reimbursements				*104*	*66*	*66*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	11.6	13.9	13.9	$412	$480	$494
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.7	−0.7	–	−20	−20
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	11.6	13.2	13.2	$412	$460	$474
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	126	158	159
Totals, Personal Services	11.6	13.2	13.2	$538	$618	$633
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$1,022	$1,526	$1,489
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$1,560	$2,144	$2,122

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0319 Respiratory Care Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,651	$2,145	$2,056
Adjustment per Section 3.60	10	5	–
Totals Available	$1,661	$2,150	$2,056
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−205	−72	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,456	$2,078	$2,056

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$104	$66	$66
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$1,560	$2,144	$2,122

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0319 Respiratory Care Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$200	$215	$1
Prior year adjustments	−17	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$183	$215	$1
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	148	110	117
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	360	433	459
125800 Renewal fees	930	1,110	1,260

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
125900 Delinquent fees	$29	$35	$43
150300 Income from surplus money investments	20	1	1
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	1	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$1,488	$1,689	$1,880
Transfers from Other Funds			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	175	198
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$175	$198
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$1,488	$1,864	$2,078
Totals, Resources	$1,671	$2,079	$2,079
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1455 Medical Board of California (Respiratory Care Examining Committee) (State Operations)	1,456	2,078	2,056
Totals, Disbursements	$1,456	$2,078	$2,056
FUND BALANCE	$215	$1	$23
Reserve for economic uncertainties	215	1	23

63.80 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee (1460)

Many thousands of California citizens are afflicted with serious hearing and disabilities occasioned by congenital disorders, occupational injuries and diction-related dysfunctions. Recognizing the dimensions of their need for professional services the State instituted licensure requirements and established this Committee to ensure that only those possessing the necessary qualifications are licensed.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2530.

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	4.3	3.1	3.1	$310	$361	$308
0376 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee.				*293*	*349*	*296*
0995 Reimbursements				*17*	*12*	*12*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	4.3	3.2	3.2	$136	$139	$140
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.1	−0.1	–	−2	−2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.3	3.1	3.1	$136	$137	$138
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	34	36	36
Totals, Personal Services	4.3	3.1	3.1	$170	$173	$174
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$140	$188	$134
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$310	$361	$308

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0376 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$309	$348	$296
Revised expenditure (court-awarded attorney fees)	7	–	–
Adjustments per Section 3.60	3	1	–
Totals Available	$319	$349	$296
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−26	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$293	$349	$296

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$17	$12	$12
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$310	$361	$308

*** Dollars in thousands.**

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0376 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$616	$687	$415
Prior year adjustments	2	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$618	$687	$415
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory revenue	1	1	1
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	31	36	38
125800 Renewal fees	288	–	–
125900 Delinquent fees	6	1	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	36	34	21
Totals, Revenues	$362	$72	$60
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	5	5
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$5	$5
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$362	$77	$65
Totals, Resources	$980	$764	$480
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1460 Medical Board of California (Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee) (State Operations)	293	349	296
Totals, Disbursements	$293	$349	$296
FUND BALANCE	$687	$415	$184
Reserve for economic uncertainties	687	415	184

66 BOARD OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (1470)

The Board of Nursing Home Administrators assures that the health, safety, security and individual rights of long-term care patients are safeguarded. The board prescribes standards for licensing of administrators, provides and monitors an administrator-in-training program for prospective licensees, examines applicants, issues licenses, and administers an enforcement program to take disciplinary actions against administrators who violate provisions of the Business and Professions Code.

The principal objectives of the Board of Nursing Home Administrators are: (1) through a program of examination and licensure, to identify those persons who have demonstrated that they are qualified to function as Nursing Home Administrators; (2) to ensure, through the setting of standards and through disciplinary actions, that Nursing Home Administrators provide quality services to their patients, in accordance with the laws and the rules governing nursing homes; and (3) to assure that complaints against Nursing Home Administrators are investigated completely and thoroughly, and appropriate disciplinary action is taken as indicated.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–1998

- An augmentation of $2,000 for Attorney General enforcement costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3901.

Input	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Expenditures	6.3	4.4	4.4	$459	$433	$451
0260 Nursing Home Administrators' State License Examining Board Fund				*450*	*432*	*450*
0995 Reimbursements				*9*	*1*	*1*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	6.3	4.5	4.5	$195	$174	$177
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.1	−0.1	–	−2	−2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	6.3	4.4	4.4	$195	$172	$175

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	$45	$54	$54
Totals, Personal Services	6.3	4.4	4.4	$240	$226	$229
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$219	$207	$222
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$459	$433	$451

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License Examining Board Fund [a]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$584	$499	$450
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	2	–
Totals Available	$590	$501	$450
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−140	−69	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$450	$432	$450

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$9	$1	$1
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$459	$433	$451

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License Examining Board Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$203	$137	$70
Prior year adjustments	19	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$222	$137	$70
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	39	15	39
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	82	71	75
125800 Renewal fees	233	241	228
125900 Delinquent fees	2	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments	9	4	1
Totals, Revenues	$365	$332	$344
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Specila Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	33	37
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$33	$37
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$365	$365	$381
Totals, Resources	$587	$502	$451
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1470 Board of Nursing Home Administrators (State Operations)	450	432	450
Totals, Disbursements	$450	$432	$450
FUND BALANCE	$137	$70	$1
Reserve for economic uncertainties	137	70	1

69 BOARD OF OPTOMETRY (1480)

The administration of the Optometry Practice Act includes administering a licensing examination and issuance of licenses for the practice of optometry, licensing branch offices, registration of optometric corporations, issuing fictitious name permits, issuing statements of licensure, accrediting schools and colleges of optometry, and enforcement of the regulatory features of the Act, for the protection of the consumer patient.

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

The Board's objective is to ensure that only those who possess the optometric expertise and knowledge can acquire and hold a license to practice as a licensed optometrist within the provisions of the Optometry Practice Act. The incompetent practitioner could cause serious eye injury to the consumer patient. In order to reduce the possibility of such occurrence, the Board is required to enforce the optometry legal statutes and to discipline the malfeasant practitioner.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed in 1997–98

- An augmentation of $2,000 for Attorney General enforcement costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3000.

Input	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Expenditures	8.0	7.9	7.9	$909	$1,081	$1,005
0763 State Optometry Fund				*869*	*1,075*	*999*
0995 Reimbursements				*40*	*6*	*6*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	8.0	8.2	8.2	$277	$417	$420
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.3	−0.3	–	−6	−6
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	8.0	7.9	7.9	$277	$411	$414
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	81	87	87
Totals, Personal Services	8.0	7.9	7.9	$358	$498	$501
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$551	$583	$504
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$909	$1,081	$1,005

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0763 State Optometry Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,007	$1,072	$999
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	3	–
Totals Available	$1,013	$1,075	$999
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−144	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$869	$1,075	$999

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$40	$6	$6
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$909	$1,081	$1,005

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0763 State Optometry Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$528	$651	$1,043
Prior year adjustments	−1	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$527	$651	$1,043
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	29	30	30
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	72	109	109
125800 Renewal fees	850	1,269	856
125900 Delinquent fees	6	7	7
150300 Income from surplus money investments	32	51	49
161400 Miscellaneous income	4	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$993	$1,466	$1,051

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	$1	$1
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$1	$1
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$993	$1,467	$1,052
Totals, Resources	$1,520	$2,118	$2,095
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1480 Board of Optometry (State Operations)	869	1,075	999
Totals, Disbursements	$869	$1,075	$999
FUND BALANCE	$651	$1,043	$1,096
Reserve for economic uncertainties	651	1,043	1,096

72 BOARD OF PHARMACY (1490)

The distribution and dispensing of prescription drugs and controlled substances must be regulated to prevent illegal distribution or improper use of these potentially dangerous substances. Also the patient must be properly consulted regarding the possible harmful effects if the drug is misused.

To accomplish this, the Board of Pharmacy sets minimum requirements for licensure of pharmacists and health and safety standards for the licensure of pharmacies, drug wholesalers and medical device retailers. The Board oversees a continuing education program, receives complaints and investigates possible violations, investigates unlicensed practices and inspects pharmacies and drug wholesalers regularly for compliance with Board rules and regulations.

The Board's objectives are: (1) to ensure that licensees are qualified and competent to practice their profession safely and effectively, (2) to promote and protect public health and safety through enforcement of statutes, and (3) to support full utilization of the pharmacist's knowledge and expertise in drug therapy to effect better patient care.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1996–97

- An appropriation of $1,050,000 (Chapter 738, Statutes of 1996) to establish the Controlled Substance Review and Evaluations System (CURES) for electronic monitoring of prescriptions. The CURES program will be funded by the Board working with the Department of Justice.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $10,000 for an increase in Attorney General enforcement costs.
- An one-time augmentation of $245,000 to purchase office vans for Enforcement field staff.
- A two year augmentation of $263,000 and 0.9 personnel year to conduct a public communication and education campaign.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4000.

Input	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Expenditures	43.8	46.6	47.5	$4,948	$6,304	$5,798
0767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund				*4,632*	*6,094*	*5,588*
0995 Reimbursements				*316*	*210*	*210*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	43.8	48.4	48.4	$1,977	$2,201	$2,226
Total Adjustments	–	–	1.0	–	–	41
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−1.8	−1.9	–	−43	−45
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	43.8	46.6	47.5	$1,977	$2,158	$2,222
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	541	710	725
Totals, Personal Services	43.8	46.6	47.5	$2,518	$2,868	$2,947
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$2,430	$3,436	$2,851
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$4,948	$6,304	$5,798

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4,699	$5,016	$5,588
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (court-awarded attorney fees)	4	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Adjustment per Section 3.60	$55	$28	–
Chapter 738, Statutes of 1996 (Department of Justice Controlled Substance Review and Evaluation System)	–	1,050	–
Totals Available	$4,758	$6,094	$5,588
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−126	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,632	$6,094	$5,588
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$316	$210	$210
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$4,948	$6,304	$5,798

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,607	$2,786	$3,607
Prior year adjustments	87	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,694	$2,786	$3,607
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	48	29	29
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,409	1,384	1,384
125800 Renewal fees	4,051	4,039	4,040
125900 Delinquent fees	83	82	82
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies	6	–	–
141200 Sale of documents	1	–	–
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	3	–	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	121	172	246
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	2	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$5,724	$5,706	$5,781
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	1,209	1,365
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$1,209	$1,365
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$5,724	$6,915	$7,146
Totals, Resources	$7,418	$9,701	$10,753
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1490 Board of Pharmacy (State Operations)	4,632	6,094	5,588
Totals, Disbursements	$4,632	$6,094	$5,588
FUND BALANCE	$2,786	$3,607	$5,165
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,786	3,607	5,165

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	43.8	48.4	48.4	$1,977	$2,201	$2,226
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Associate Governmental Program Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	1.0	–	–	$41
Total Adjustments	–	–	1.0	–	–	$41
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	43.8	48.4	49.4	$1,977	$2,201	$2,267

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

75 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS (1500)

The planning and design of public or private utilities, structures, machines and projects, and the determination of property lines and preparation of official maps requires adequate education and technical expertise. The Board ensures that engineers and land surveyors meet professional standards. It examines, licenses, and registers these individuals and enforces the Professional Engineers' and Professional Land Surveyors' Act.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $7,000 for Attorney General enforcement costs.
- A one-time augmentation of $140,000 to print and distribute the Handbook of Laws and Rules and also the Professional Guide to licensees and registrants.
- An augmentation of $50,000 and 0.9 personnel year to provide clerical support for the Enforcement Unit.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 6700.

Input	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Expenditures	56.9	58.4	59.3	$6,041	$6,458	$6,532
0770 Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyors' Fund				*6,001*	*6,442*	*6,516*
0995 Reimbursements				*40*	*16*	*16*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	56.9	60.6	60.6	$1,921	$1,885	$1,918
Total Adjustments	–	–	1.0	–	–	24
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−2.2	−2.3	–	−39	−40
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	56.9	58.4	59.3	$1,921	$1,846	$1,902
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	388	443	452
Totals, Personal Services	56.9	58.4	59.3	$2,309	$2,289	$2,354
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$3,732	$4,169	$4,178
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$6,041	$6,458	$6,532

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0770 Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyors' Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$6,012	$6,424	$6,516
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (court-awarded attorney fees)	18	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	36	18	–
Totals Available	$6,066	$6,442	$6,516
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−65	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6,001	$6,442	$6,516
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$40	$16	$16
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$6,041	$6,458	$6,532

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0770 Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyors' Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,525	$2,818	$3,846
Prior year adjustments	423	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,948	$2,818	$3,846

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	$4	–	–
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,974	$2,322	$2,322
125800 Renewal fees	3,606	3,938	4,711
125900 Delinquent fees	62	60	60
141200 Sales of documents	17	17	17
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	2	3	3
150300 Income from surplus money investments	203	193	268
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	2	–	–
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$5,871	$6,533	$7,381
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	937	1,058
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$937	1,058
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$5,871	$7,470	$8,439
Totals, Resources	$8,819	$10,288	$12,285
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1500 Board of Registration for Professional Engineers (State Operations)	6,001	6,442	6,516
Totals, Disbursements	$6,001	$6,442	$6,516
FUND BALANCE	$2,818	$3,846	$5,769
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,818	3,846	5,769

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	56.9	60.6	60.6	$1,921	$1,885	$1,918
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Ofc Techn	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	24
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	1.0	–	–	$24
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	1.0	–	–	$24
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	56.9	60.6	61.6	$1,921	$1,885	$1,942

78 BOARD OF REGISTERED NURSING (1510)

The registered nurse has the responsibility directly and indirectly for administration of safe, effective nursing care to the consumer, including directing and coordinating the activities of ancillary health team members. Failure of the registered nurse to perform in a competent, responsible manner can result in deleterious effects on the health, safety and welfare of the consumer public. It is essential that all registered nurses be well-prepared through basic and on-going education and training to provide quality health care to the consumer public. The Board of Registered Nursing ensures that RN's are competent and safe to practice through 1) sound licensing standards, 2) a continued competency program, 3) an effective enforcement program to prosecute violations of the Nursing Practice Act, 4) a diversion program to intervene with chemically dependent or mentally ill nurses, and 5) public information efforts.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $27,000 for Attorney General enforcement costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2700.

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	85.5	92.6	92.6	$13,094	$12,908	$12,035
0761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund				*12,503*	*12,365*	*11,492*
0995 Reimbursements				*591*	*543*	*543*

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A) ...	85.5	97.4	97.4	$3,187	$3,692	$3,772
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−4.8	−4.8	–	−108	−108
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	85.5	92.6	92.6	$3,187	$3,584	$3,664
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	903	1,057	1,058
Totals, Personal Services	85.5	92.6	92.6	$4,090	$4,641	$4,722
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$9,004	$8,267	$7,313
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$13,094	$12,908	$12,035

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$13,045	$12,326	$11,492
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (court-awarded attorney fees).	45	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	87	39	–
Totals Available	$13,177	$12,365	$11,492
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−674	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$12,503	$12,365	$11,492
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$591	$543	$543
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$13,094	$12,908	$12,035

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$8,575	$8,626	$8,574
Prior year adjustments	179	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$8,754	$8,626	$8,574
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	425	497	497
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,872	1,874	1,873
125800 Renewal fees	9,415	9,147	9,147
125900 Delinquent fees	198	198	198
141200 Sales of documents	19	–	–
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	9	–	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	429	408	451
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	3	–	–
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	5	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$12,375	$12,124	$12,166
Transfer from Other Funds			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.00(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	189	213
Totals, Transfer from Other Funds	–	$189	213
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$12,375	$12,313	$12,379
Totals, Resources	$21,129	$20,939	$20,953
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1510 Board of Registered Nursing (State Operations)	12,503	12,365	11,492
Totals, Disbursements	$12,503	$12,365	$11,492
FUND BALANCE	$8,626	$8,574	$9,461
Reserve for economic uncertainties	8,626	8,574	9,461

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

81 COURT REPORTERS BOARD OF CALIFORNIA (1520)

The Court Reporters Board of California certifies persons who have met basic, minimum standards of practice to provide the public with competent and impartial verbatim reporting of depositions and oral court/judicial proceedings. The Board also specifies a minimum curriculum to be offered by schools, receives and investigates complaints, and administers a fund which provides transcripts to indigent civil litigants.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $1,000 for Attorney General enforcement costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 8000.

Input	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Expenditures	5.4	5.6	5.6	$794	$880	$847
0410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund				*291*	*325*	*325*
0771 Court Reporters Fund				*495*	*554*	*521*
0995 Reimbursements				*8*	*1*	*1*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	5.4	5.6	5.6	$198	$194	$197
Estimated Salary Savings	–	–	–	–	−1	−1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.4	5.6	5.6	$198	$193	$196
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	50	56	55
Totals, Personal Services	5.4	5.6	5.6	$248	$249	$251
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$546	$631	$596
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$794	$880	$847

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Business and Professions Code, Section 8030.2(d) (expenditures)	$291	$325	$325

0771 Court Reporters Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$550	$552	$521
Business and Professions Code Section 8030.2(a) (transfer to Transcript Reimbursement Fund) (expenditures)	(300)	(300)	(300)
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	2	–
Totals Available	$554	$554	$521
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−59	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$495	$554	$521

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$8	$1	$1
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$794	$880	$847

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$51	$74	$51
Prior year adjustments	7	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$58	$74	$51

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	$6	$2	$2
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	1	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$7	$2	$2
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F10771 Court Reporters Fund per Section 8030.2 of the Business and Professions Code	300	300	300
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$300	$300	$300
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$307	$302	$302
Totals, Resources	$365	$376	$353
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1520 Court Reporters Board of California (State Operations)	291	325	325
Totals, Disbursements	$291	$325	$325
FUND BALANCE	$74	$51	$28
Reserve for economic uncertainties	74	51	28

0771 Court Reporters Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$288	$306	$326
Prior year adjustments	−88	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$200	$306	$326
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	79	62	55
125800 Renewal fees	773	740	720
125900 Delinquent fees	26	20	13
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	5	1	1
141200 Sale of documents	2	–	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	16	15	17
Totals, Revenues	$901	$838	$806
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	36	40
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$36	$40
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund per Section 8030.2 of the Business and Professions Code	−300	−300	−300
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$300	−$300	−$300
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$601	$574	$546
Totals, Resources	$801	$880	$872
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1520 Court Reporters Board of California (State Operations)	495	554	521
Totals, Disbursements	$495	$554	$521
FUND BALANCE	$306	$326	$351
Reserve for economic uncertainties	306	326	351

84 STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL BOARD (1530)

Scientific and professional standards are necessary to assure the public that persons obtain and maintain the skills and knowledge to inspect the structural condition of buildings for pest problems, identify pests, apply pest control chemicals, and recommend and implement other means to control structural pests. The Board's objective is to license those persons that possess the necessary qualifications to professionally perform structural pest control work.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $9,000 for Attorney General enforcement costs.
- An augmentation of $65,000 to increase the Department of Pesticide Regulation interagency agreement to conduct enforcement archives for the Board.

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

- A one-time augmentation of $229,000 for costs to prosecute the Ecola case.
- A one-time augmentation of $196,000 for an Occupational Analysis.
- An augmentation of $66,000 for printing and distributing the quarterly bulletins and annual copies of the Boards laws, rules and regulations to the licensees.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 8500.

Input	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Expenditures	27.7	29.6	29.6	$3,016	$3,354	$3,519
0168 Structural Pest Control Research Fund				–	*92*	*92*
0399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund				*191*	*205*	*268*
0775 Structural Pest Control Fund				*2,800*	*3,055*	*3,157*
0995 Reimbursements				*25*	*2*	*2*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	27.7	30.5	30.5	$912	$1,048	$1,063
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.9	−0.9	–	−22	−22
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	27.7	29.6	29.6	$912	$1,026	$1,041
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	275	296	296
Totals, Personal Services	27.7	29.6	29.6	$1,187	$1,322	$1,337
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$1,829	$2,032	$2,182
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$3,016	$3,354	$3,519

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0168 Structural Pest Control Research Fund [s]			
Business and Professions Code 8674 (expenditures)	–	$92	$92
0399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$102	$205	$268
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (court-awarded attorney fees)	2	–	–
Chapter 381, Statutes of 1995 (Section 2(d)) (Transfer from Department of Consumer Affairs)	103	–	–
Totals Available	$207	$205	$268
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−16	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$191	$205	$268
0775 Structural Pest Control Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,317	$3,044	$3,157
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	125	–	–
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (court-awarded attorney fees)	19	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	22	11	–
Chapter 381, Statutes of 1985 (Section 2(d)) (Transfer from Department of Consumer Affairs)	1,355	–	–
Totals Available	$2,838	$3,055	$3,157
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−38	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,800	$3,055	$3,157
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$25	$2	$2
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$3,016	$3,354	$3,519

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0168 Structural Pest Control Research Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$251	$379	$385
Prior year adjustments	26	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$277	$379	$385
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	83	80	80
150300 Income from surplus money investments	19	18	19
Totals, Revenues	$102	$98	$99
Totals, Resources	$379	$477	$484
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1530 Structural Pest Control Board (State Operations)	–	92	92
Totals, Disbursements	–	$92	$92
FUND BALANCE	$379	$385	$392
Reserve for economic uncertainties	379	385	392

0399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$128	$190	$194
Prior year adjustments	6	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$134	$190	$194
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	234	200	200
150300 Income from surplus money investments	13	9	9
Totals, Revenues	$247	$209	$209
Totals, Resources	$381	$399	$403
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1530 Structural Pest Control Board (State Operations)	191	205	268
Totals, Disbursements	$191	$205	$268
FUND BALANCE	$190	$194	$135
Reserve for economic uncertainties	190	194	135

0775 Structural Pest Control Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,566	$2,981	$2,893
Prior year adjustments	47	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,613	$2,981	$2,893
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	2,681	2,309	2,069
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	186	176	183
125800 Renewal fees	137	146	118
125900 Delinquent fees	2	3	3
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	5	3	3
150300 Income from surplus money investments	156	138	116
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	1	1
Totals, Revenues	$3,168	$2,776	$2,493
Transfer from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	191	215
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$191	$215
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$3,168	$2,967	$2,708
Totals, Resources	$5,781	$5,948	$5,601

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Disbursements:			
1530 Structural Pest Control Board (State Operations)	$2,800	$3,055	$3,157
Totals, Disbursements	$2,800	$3,055	$3,157
FUND BALANCE	$2,981	$2,893	$2,444
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,981	2,893	2,444

90 VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD

The Veterinary Medical Program consists of two elements: (1) the licensing and regulation of Veterinarians and (2) the certification and regulation of the Registered Veterinary Technicians.

Program Requirements	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
90.10 Veterinary Medical Board	8.1	8.5	9.0	$1,152	$1,234	$1,206
90.20 Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee	1.1	1.4	1.4	82	97	104
Totals, Veterinary Medical Board	9.2	9.9	10.4	$1,234	$1,331	$1,310
0118 Registered Veterinary Technicians Examining Committee Fund.				*82*	*97*	*104*
0777 Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund				*1,108*	*1,208*	*1,180*
0995 Reimbursements				*44*	*26*	*26*

90.10 Veterinary Medical Board (1560)

Veterinarians protect the health and welfare of animals and the public through prevention, control and eradication of animal diseases. Examination ensures minimum competency through licensure. Enforcement of minimum standards of practice are carried out through unannounced inspections of veterinary hospitals and mobile facilities. The Board further responds to complaints, investigates alleged violations and has the authority to administer fines and suspend or revoke licenses.

This element includes two components: the regulatory activities of the Board and administrative services provided to the Registered Veterinary Technicians Examining Committee. These services are funded by a distribution of costs to the committee.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $74,000 for an increase in enforcement costs.
- An augmentation of $25,000 and 0.5 personnel year for administering the Board's examination.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4800–4917.

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	8.1	8.5	9.0	$1,152	$1,234	$1,206
0777 Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund				*1,108*	*1,208*	*1,180*
0995 Reimbursements				*44*	*26*	*26*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	8.1	8.8	8.8	$286	$326	$333
Total Adjustments	–	–	0.5	–	–	14
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.3	−0.3	–	−5	−5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	8.1	8.5	9.0	$286	$321	$342
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	65	79	78
Totals, Personal Services	8.1	8.5	9.0	$351	$400	$420
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$801	$834	$786
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$1,152	$1,234	$1,206

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0777 Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,030	$1,205	$1,180
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	97	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	3	–
Totals Available	$1,132	$1,208	$1,180

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−$24	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,108	$1,208	$1,180
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$44	$26	$26
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$1,152	$1,234	$1,206

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0777 Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$317	$393	$548
Prior year adjustments	−7	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$310	$393	$548
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1	1	1
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	255	269	272
125800 Renewal fees	878	825	870
125900 Delinquent fees	15	11	11
141200 Sales of documents	4	–	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	22	26	39
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	16	15	15
Totals, Revenues	$1,191	$1,147	$1,208
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	216	244
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$216	$244
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$1,191	$1,363	$1,452
Totals, Resources	$1,501	$1,756	$2,000
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1560 Veterinary Medical Board (State Operations)	1,108	1,208	1,180
Totals, Disbursements	$1,108	$1,208	$1,180
FUND BALANCE	$393	$548	$820
Reserve for economic uncertainties	393	548	820

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	8.1	8.8	8.8	$286	$326	$333
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Proctors	–	–	0.5	–	–	7
Committee Members	–	–	–	100/day	–	7
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	0.5	–	–	$14
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	0.5	–	–	$14
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	8.1	8.8	9.3	$286	$326	$347

90.20 Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee (1570)

In 1975 the growing need for animal health care necessitated the certification of registered veterinary technicians. The Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee ensures minimum competency through administration of a certification examination.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4832.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

Input	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Expenditures	1.1	1.4	1.4	$82	$97	$104
0118 Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee Fund				*82*	*97*	*104*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1.1	1.4	1.4	$44	$53	$53
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.1	1.4	1.4	$44	$53	$53
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	12	11	12
Totals, Personal Services	1.1	1.4	1.4	$56	$64	$65
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$26	$33	$39
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$82	$97	$104

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0118 Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$94	$97	$104
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	–	–
Totals Available	$95	$97	$104
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−13	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$82	$97	$104
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$82	$97	$104

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0118 Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$25	$59	$87
Prior year adjustments	5	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$30	$59	$87
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	38	38	38
125800 Renewal fees	69	67	69
125900 Delinquent fees	2	2	2
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2	4	5
Totals, Revenues	$111	$111	$114
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	14	16
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$14	$16
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$111	$125	$130
Totals, Resources	$141	$184	$217
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee (State Operations)	82	97	104
Totals, Disbursements	$82	$97	$104
FUND BALANCE	$59	$87	$113
Reserve for economic uncertainties	59	87	113

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

91 BOARD OF VOCATIONAL NURSE AND PSYCHIATRIC TECHNICIAN EXAMINERS

Through licensure of vocational nurses and psychiatric technicians, the Board requires persons to demonstrate minimum competence. The Board establishes and enforces standards of conduct necessary to protect the public. Educational and training program approval by the Board is required. Nursing education consultants assist schools in meeting and maintaining standards.

Program Requirements	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
91.10 Vocational Nurse	26.9	34.0	34.0	$3,536	$3,539	$3,213
91.20 Psychiatric Technician	4.4	5.4	5.4	1,069	918	903
Totals, Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners.	31.3	39.4	39.4	$4,605	$4,457	$4,116
0779 Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund				*3,514*	*3,215*	*2,989*
0780 Psychiatric Technicians Account				*1,068*	*900*	*892*
0995 Reimbursements				*23*	*342*	*235*

91.10 Vocational Nurse (1590)

This element includes two components: the regulatory activities of the Board and administrative services provided to the Psychiatric Technician Examiners element.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–1998

- An augmentation of $5,000 for Attorney General enforcement costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2840.

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	26.9	34.0	34.0	$3,536	$3,539	$3,213
0779 Vocational Nurses Examiners Fund				*3,514*	*3,215*	*2,989*
0995 Reimbursements				*22*	*324*	*224*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	26.9	35.2	35.2	$1,090	$1,325	$1,341
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−1.2	−1.2	–	−29	−29
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	26.9	34.0	34.0	$1,090	$1,296	$1,312
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	292	336	336
Totals, Personal Services	26.9	34.0	34.0	$1,382	$1,632	$1,648
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$2,191	$1,944	$1,602
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$3,573	$3,576	$3,250
Internal Cost Recovery				−37	−37	−37
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$3,536	$3,539	$3,213

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0779 Vocational Nurses Examiners Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,581	$3,200	$2,989
Adjustment per Section 3.60	33	15	–
Totals Available	$3,614	$3,215	$2,989
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−100	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,514	$3,215	$2,989

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Reimbursements	$22	$324	$224
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$3,536	$3,539	$3,213

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0779 Vocational Nurses Examiners Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$472	$361	$609
Prior year adjustments	13	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$485	$361	$609
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	132	131	131
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	837	833	833
125800 Renewal fees	2,288	2,175	2,287
125900 Delinquent fees	74	71	71
141200 Sales of documents	7	–	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	49	29	60
161000 Escheat on unclaimed checks and warrants	1	–	–
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$3,390	$3,239	$3,382
Transfer from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	224	253
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$224	$253
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$3,390	$3,463	$3,635
Totals, Resources	$3,875	$3,824	$4,244
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
1590 Board of Vocational Nurse Program (State Operations)	3,514	3,215	2,989
Totals, Disbursements	$3,514	$3,215	$2,989
FUND BALANCE	$361	$609	$1,255
Reserve for economic uncertainties	361	609	1,255

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	26.9	35.2	35.2	$1,090	$1,325	$1,341
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Key Data Opr	–	−0.1	−0.1	1,663–2,298	−2	−2
Temporary Help	–	0.1	0.1	–	2	2
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	26.9	35.2	35.2	$1,090	$1,325	$1,341

91.20 Psychiatric Technician (1600)

This element consists of the regulatory activities of the Psychiatric Technician Examining Committee.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–1998

- An augmentation of $3,000 for Attorney General enforcement costs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4500.

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	4.4	5.4	5.4	$1,069	$918	$903
0780 Psychiatric Technicians Account				*1,068*	*900*	*892*
0995 Reimbursements				*1*	*18*	*11*

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	4.4	5.7	5.7	$156	$218	$223
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.3	−0.3	–	−5	−5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.4	5.4	5.4	$156	$213	$218
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	41	60	60
Totals, Personal Services	4.4	5.4	5.4	$197	$273	$278
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$872	$645	$625
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$1,069	$918	$903

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0780 Psychiatric Technicians Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,099	$898	$892
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	2	–
Totals Available	$1,104	$900	$892
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−36	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,068	$900	$892

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$1	$18	$11
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$1,069	$918	$903

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0780 Psychiatric Technicians Account	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$179	$7	$99
Prior year adjustments	5	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$184	$7	$99
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	2	2	2
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	76	91	91
125800 Renewal fees	851	864	864
125900 Delinquent fees	22	24	24
141200 Sale of documents	1	–	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	13	5	10
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$966	$986	$991
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	6	7
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$6	$7
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$966	$992	$998
Totals, Resources	$1,150	$999	$1,097
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1600 Board of Psychiatric Technician Program (State Operations)	1,068	900	892
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	75	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$1,143	$900	$892
FUND BALANCE	$7	$99	$205
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7	99	205

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS BUREAUS, PROGRAMS AND DIVISIONS

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		1,216.9	1,282.5	1,380.2	$128,557	$153,987	$157,370
0001	*General Fund*				–	–	880
0024	*Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund*				–	–	52
0069	*Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund*				–	–	7,985
0166	*Consumer Affairs—Certification Account*				461	470	571
0239	*Private Security Services Fund*				3,779	5,283	5,633
0325	*Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund*				1,560	1,332	1,507
0406	*Tax Preparers Fund*				339	578	–
0421	*Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund*				91,126	88,776	88,536
0702	*Consumer Affairs Fund*				972	25,027	25,027
0717	*Cemetery Fund*				2,129	4,212	981
0750	*State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund*				419	845	852
0752	*Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund*				3,303	3,144	2,873
0757	*State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund*				–	–	515
0769	*Private Investigator Fund*				685	655	553
0859	*High Polluter Repair or Removal Account*				(972)	(25,027)	(25,027)
0995	*Reimbursements*				23,784	23,665	21,405

In 1993, Consumer Affairs was selected by the Governor as one of four departments to participate in the Performance-Based Budgeting Project. This project will evaluate and fund participants based on how effectively they deliver services to their customers. To do this, the Department was afforded the flexibility to manage its resources based on fluctuating program demands resulting from social, economic and market conditions. The Departmental Goals are:

1. Improve customer service and create efficiencies so as to enhance resources dedicated to consumer protection.
2. Implement an enhanced Smog Check Program that achieves voluntary compliance from both industry and motorists to reduce vehicle emissions.
3. Create and improve management information systems.
4. Prevent, correct, or eliminate illegal activities against consumers.
5. Ensure easy access to the department by consumers and licensees.
6. Create a department culture which pursues continuous improvement and encourages, recognizes, and rewards employee participation and achievement.
7. Enable California consumers to make informed choices in the marketplace.
8. Educate licensees to take responsibility for providing appropriate goods and services to consumers.
9. Establish a model that will provide an opportunity for boards to participate in performance funding.
10. Implement prevention programs for both consumers and licensees.
11. Periodically evaluate the necessity for, performance of, and alternative to regulatory programs.
12. Develop a highly-productive well-informed workforce and work environment.
13. Implement and sustain performance funding.

Beginning with FY 1994–95, the bureaus and Department of Consumer Affairs programs were consolidated under Item 1111.

Beginning January 1996, the Department of Consumer Affairs was vested with the duties formerly performed by the Cemetery Board and the Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers per Chapter 381, Statutes of 1995.

Beginning July 1997, the Department of Consumer Affairs will be vested with the duties formerly performed by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology, the State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind, and the Board of Landscape Architects per Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994. The FY 1995–96 and FY 1996–97 budget displays for these boards appear under Item 1165. Item 1350 and Item 1370, respectively.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed in 1997–98

- An augmentation of $42,000 for Attorney General enforcement costs.
- An augmentation of $850,000 and 11.5 personnel years to fund the Cemetery Program workload.
- An augmentation of $257,000 and 5.2 personnel years for the Barbering and Cosmetology Cite and Fine Appeals Program.
- An augmentation of $159,000 and 4.6 personnel years for expert examiners for the Barbering and Cosmetology Program's practical exam.
- An augmentation of $118,000 to print Health and Safety regulations for the Barbering and Cosmetology Program.
- An augmentation of $81,000 and 6.2 personnel years for proctors for the Barbering and Cosmetology Program's written exam.
- An augmentation of $53,000 for the telephone language line for the Barbering and Cosmetology Program.
- An augmentation of $880,000 General Fund and 13.5 personnel years to respond to non-jurisdictional consumer calls.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 159.5.
Business and Professions Code Section 201.
Business and Professions Code Section 7500.
Business and Professions Code Section 7600.
Business and Professions Code Section 9600.
Business and Professions Code Section 9800.
Business and Professions Code Section 9891.
Business and Professions Code Section 19000.
Health and Safety Code Section 4400.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS AND DIVISIONS—Continued

Input	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures	1,216.9	1,282.5	1,380.2	$128,557	$153,987	$157,370
0001 General Fund				–	–	*880*
0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund **				–	–	*52*
0069 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund **				–	–	*7,985*
0166 Consumer Affairs—Certification Account				*461*	*470*	*571*
0239 Private Security Services Fund *				*3,779*	*5,283*	*5,633*
0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund				*1,560*	*1,332*	*1,507*
0406 Tax Preparers Fund				*339*	*578*	–
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund				*91,126*	*88,776*	*88,536*
0702 Consumer Affairs Fund				*972*	*25,027*	*25,027*
0717 Cemetery Fund				*2,129*	*4,212*	*981*
0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund				*419*	*845*	*852*
0752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund				*3,303*	*3,144*	*2,873*
0757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund **				–	–	*515*
0769 Private Investigator Fund *				*685*	*655*	*553*
0859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account				*(972)*	*(25,027)*	*(25,027)*
0995 Reimbursements				*23,784*	*23,665*	*21,405*

* AB 3291 (Chapter 1285, Statutes of 1994) created a new Private Security Services Fund and transferred some of the funds from the Private Investigators Fund to the Private Security Services Fund.

** SB 2036 (Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994) sunsets three boards and transfers the activities to the Department of Consumer Affairs, Item 1111, for activities previously performed by the Board of Barbering and Cosmetology, the State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind, and the Board of Landscape Architects.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1,216.9	1,322.4	1,294.0	$49,610	$56,676	$56,373
Total Adjustments	–	–	126.5	–	–	4,002
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−39.9	−40.3	–	−1,805	−1,887
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,216.9	1,282.5	1,380.2	$49,610	$54,871	$58,488
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	14,050	16,223	17,159
Totals, Personal Services	1,216.9	1,282.5	1,380.2	$63,660	$71,094	$75,647
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$64,897	$82,893	$81,723
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$128,557	$153,987	$157,370

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund) (expenditures)	–	–	$880

0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund) (expenditures)	–	–	$52

0069 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund) (expenditures)	–	–	$7,985

0166 Certification Account (Arbitration Review Program) *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	$593	$588	$571
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	2	–
Totals Available	$600	$590	$571
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−139	−120	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$461	$470	$571

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS AND DIVISIONS—Continued

0239 Private Security Services Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	$4,454	$5,392	$5,633
Adjustment per Section 3.60	75	16	-
Totals Available	$4,529	$5,408	$5,633
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−750	−125	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,779	$5,283	$5,633

0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	$2,051	$1,549	$1,507
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies (court-awarded attorney fees)	5	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	33	8	-
Reduced transfer per Item 1111-010-0702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1996	-	−125	-
Totals Available	$2,089	$1,432	$1,507
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−529	−100	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,560	$1,332	$1,507

0399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 381, Statutes of 1995	$103	-	-
Transfer to Structural Pest Control Board (Item 1530-001-0775) per Chapter 381, Statutes of 1995, Section 2(b)	−103	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0406 Tax Preparers Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	$678	$808	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (Court-awarded attorney fees)	1	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	2	-
Reduced transfer per Item 1111-010-0702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1996	-	−121	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−1	-	-
Chapter 38, Statutes of 1996	(705)	-	-
Totals Available	$689	$689	-
Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings	−350	−111	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$339	$578	-

0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	$86,672	$88,473	$88,536
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1,107	307	-
Increased transfer per Item 1111-010-702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1995	549	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-	−10	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1994 (Enhanced Smog Check Program)	2,804	6	-
Totals Available	$91,132	$88,776	$88,536
Balance available in subsequent years	−6	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$91,126	$88,776	$88,536

0702 Consumer Affairs Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$122,916	$130,406	$135,965
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (Court-awarded attorney fees)	5	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1,305	376	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670) (funded by Tax Preparers Fund)	−1	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670) (funded by Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund)	-	−10	-
Chapter 381, Statutes of 1995 (Cemetery Fund and State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund)	2,127	-	-
Transfer to 1530-001-0775 (Structural Pest Control Fund)	−1,355	-	-
Transfer to 1530-001-0399 (Structural Pest Control Education & Enforcement Fund)	−103	-	-
Chapter 38, Statutes of 1996 (Cemetery Fund)	2,559	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS AND DIVISIONS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1994 (Enhanced Smog Check Program)	$2,804	$6	-
Totals Available	$130,257	$130,778	$135,965
Less funding provided by:			
0001 General Fund	-	-	−880
0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund	-	-	−52
0069 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund	-	-	−7,985
0166 Consumer Affairs-Certification Account	−461	−470	−571
0239 Private Security Services Fund	−3,779	−5,283	−5,633
0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund	−1,560	−1,332	−1,507
0406 Tax Preparers Fund	−339	−578	-
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund	−91,126	−88,776	−88,536
0717 Cemetery Fund	−2,129	−4,212	−981
0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund	−419	−845	−852
0752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund	−3,303	−3,144	−2,873
0757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund	-	-	−515
0769 Private Investigator Fund	−685	−655	−553
Balance available in subsequent years	−6	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−25,478	−456	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$972	$25,027	$25,027

0717 Cemetery Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	-	$4,201	$981
Adjustment per Section 3.60	$3	11	-
Chapter 381, Statutes of 1995	209	-	-
Chapter 38, Statutes of 1996	2,559	-	-
Totals Available	$2,771	$4,212	$981
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−642	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,129	$4,212	$981

0735 Contractors License Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (loan to Cemetery Fund)	-	($3,802)	-
Chapter 38, Statuts of 1996 (loan to Cemetery Fund)	($1,854)	-	-

0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	-	$841	$852
Adjustment per Section 3.60	$6	4	-
Chapter 381, Statutes of 1995	459	-	-
Totals Available	$465	$845	$852
Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings	−46	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$419	$845	$852

0752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	$2,839	$2,882	$2,873
Adjustment per Section 3.60	54	16	-
Increased transfer per Item 1111-010-702, Provision 1, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1996	410	246	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,303	$3,144	$2,873

0757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund) (expenditure)	-	-	$515

0769 Private Investigator Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	$602	$645	$553
Adjustment per Section 3.60	9	10	-
Increased transfer per Item 1111-010-702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1995	74	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$685	$655	$553

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS AND DIVISIONS—Continued

0775 Structural Pest Control Fund [s]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 381, Statutes of 1995	$1,355	-	-
Transfer to Item 1530-001-0755, Structural Pest Control Board, per Chapter 381, Statutes of 1995, Section 2(b)	−1,355	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	($25,027)	($25,027)	($25,027)
Reduced transfer per Item 1111-010-702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1995	(−1,033)	-	-
Totals Available	($23,994)	($25,027)	($25,027)
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(−23,022)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	($972)	($25,027)	($25,027)

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$23,784	$23,665	$21,405
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$128,557	$153,987	$157,370

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind

Fund Condition Statement is displayed in Item 1350 State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind.

0069 Barbering and Cosmetology Program

Fund Condition Statement is displayed in Item 1165 State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology.

0166 Certification Account (Arbitration Review Program)

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$245	$199	$30
Prior year adjustments	−1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$244	$199	$30
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	407	300	575
150300 Income from surplus money investments	9	1	1
Totals, Revenues	$416	$301	$576
Totals, Resources	$660	$500	$606
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	461	470	571
Totals, Disbursements	$461	$470	$571
FUND BALANCE	$199	$30	$35
Reserve for economic uncertainties	199	30	35

0239 Private Security Services Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	-	$1,699	$1,487
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	$316	318	240
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	2,095	2,129	1,770
125800 Renewal fees	2,486	2,507	2,070
125900 Delinquent fees	66	67	57
141200 Sales of documents	2	1	1
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	3	5	5
150300 Income from surplus money investments	85	40	1
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	4	4	4
Totals, Revenues	$5,057	$5,071	$4,148

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS AND DIVISIONS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00769 Private Investigator Fund per Chapter 1285, Statutes of 1994....	$421	–	–
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....	$421	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$5,478	$5,071	$4,148
Totals, Resources	$5,478	$6,770	$5,635
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	3,779	5,283	5,633
Totals, Disbursements	$3,779	$5,283	$5,633
FUND BALANCE.....	$1,699	$1,487	$2
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	1,699	1,487	2
0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	$9	$25	$223
Prior year adjustments.....	17	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$26	$25	$223
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	253	231	237
125800 Renewal fees.....	982	1,151	1,180
125900 Delinquent fees	35	42	44
150300 Income from surplus money investments	14	13	19
Totals, Revenues	$1,284	$1,437	$1,480
Transfer from Other Funds:			
F00752 Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund per Section 14.00(a), Budget Act of 1995.....	275	–	–
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	93	105
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....	$275	$93	105
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00752 Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund (Loan Repayment) per Section 14.00.....	–	–	−275
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	–	–	−$275
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$1,559	$1,530	$1,310
Totals, Resources	$1,585	$1,555	$1,533
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	1,560	1,332	1,507
Totals, Disbursements	$1,560	$1,332	$1,507
FUND BALANCE.....	$25	$223	$26
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	25	223	26
0406 Tax Preparers Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	$1,716	$799	$275
Prior year adjustments.....	22	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,738	$799	$275
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	6	–	–
125800 Renewal fees.....	9	–	–
125900 Delinquent fees	3	–	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	88	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$106	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS AND DIVISIONS—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	$54	$62
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$54	$62
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00717 Cemetery Fund per Chapter 38, Statutes of 1996	−$705	–	–
T00717 Cemetery Fund per Chapter 1137, Statutes of 1996	–	–	−337
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$705	–	−$337
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	−$599	$54	−275
Totals, Resources	$1,139	$853	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	339	578	–
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	1	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$340	$578	–
FUND BALANCE	$799	$275	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	799	275	–
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$7,061	$2,022	$2,715
Prior year adjustments	−509	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$6,552	$2,022	$2,715
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
113600 Motor Vehicle License in Lieu Fees	444	500	500
125600 Other regulatory fees	552	600	625
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	86,204	89,243	92,773
125800 Renewal fees	6,820	7,120	7,500
125900 Delinquent fees	290	300	310
141200 Sales of documents	108	225	230
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	13	11	12
150300 Income from surplus money investments	855	280	200
150500 Interest Income from Interfund Loans	3	–	–
161000 Escheat of Unclaimed Checks and Warrants	6	6	6
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	213	141	141
Totals, Revenues	$95,508	$98,426	$102,297
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00240 Guide Dogs for the Blind per Section 14.00(a), Budget Act of 1995 (Loan Repayment)	35	–	–
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$35	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$95,543	$98,426	$102,297
Totals, Resources	$102,095	$100,448	$105,012
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	91,126	88,776	88,536
3900 Air Resources Board-Vehicle Inspection (State Operations)	8,947	8,947	8,946
9670 Legislative Claims	–	10	–
Totals, Disbursements	$100,073	$97,733	$97,482
FUND BALANCE	$2,022	$2,715	$7,530
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,022	2,715	7,530
0702 Consumer Affairs Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$910	$1,020	$1,020
Prior year adjustments	110	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,020	$1,020	$1,020

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS AND DIVISIONS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00385 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account per Item 1111-001-859, Budget Acts of 1995, 1996 and 1997	$972	$25,027	$25,027
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$972	$25,027	$25,027
Totals, Resources	$1,992	$26,047	$26,047
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	104,773	130,322	135,965
Totals, Disbursements	$104,773	$130,322	$135,965
Expenditure Reductions:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations):			
Less funding provided by:			
0001 General Fund	–	–	−880
0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund	–	–	−52
0069 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund	–	–	−7,985
0166 Consumer Affairs—Certification Account	−461	−470	−571
0239 Private Security Services Fund	−3,779	−5,283	−5,633
0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund	−1,560	−1,332	−1,507
0406 Tax Preparers Fund	−339	−578	–
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund	−91,126	−88,776	−88,536
0717 Cemetery Fund	−2,129	−4,212	−981
0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund	−419	−845	−852
0752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund	−3,303	−3,144	−2,873
0757 State of Board of Landscape Architects' Fund	–	–	−515
0769 Private Investigators Fund	−685	−655	−553
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	−$103,801	−$105,295	−$110,938
Totals, Expenditures	$972	$25,027	$25,027
FUND BALANCE	$1,020	$1,020	$1,020
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,020	1,020	1,020

0717 Cemetery Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$3	$704	$1,252
Prior year adjustments	15	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$18	$704	$1,252
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	81	572	1,059
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	101	92	93
125800 Renewal fees	279	209	209
125900 Delinquent fees	2	1	1
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	–	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments	4	35	38
Totals, Revenues	$467	$910	$1,401
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00406 Tax Preparers Fund, per Chapter 38, Statutes of 1996 (loan)	705	–	–
F00735 Contractors License Fund, per Chapter 38, Statutes of 1996 (loan)	1,854	–	–
F00735 Contractors License Fund, per Budget Act of 1996 (loan)	–	3,802	–
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	48	55
F00406 Tax Preparers Fund, per Chapter 1137, Statutes of 1996 (as successor fund)	–	–	337
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$2,559	$3,850	$392
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00735 Contractors License Fund, per Chapter 38, Statutes of 1996 (loan repayment)	–	–	−975
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	–	–	−$975
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$3,026	$4,760	$818
Totals, Resources	$3,044	$5,464	$2,070

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS AND DIVISIONS—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	$2,129	$4,212	$981
1180 Cemetery Board (State Operations)	211	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$2,340	$4,212	$981
FUND BALANCE	$704	$1,252	$1,089
Reserve for economic uncertainties	704	1,252	1,089
0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$217	$150	$79
Prior year adjustments	−12	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$205	$150	$79
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	96	122	122
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	80	66	66
125800 Renewal fees	543	543	543
125900 Delinquent fees	14	16	16
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	1	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments	17	26	26
Totals, Revenues	$751	$774	$774
Totals, Resources	$956	$924	$853
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	419	845	852
1330 Funeral Directors and Embalmers (State Operations)	387	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$806	$845	$852
FUND BALANCE	$150	$79	$1
Reserve for economic uncertainties	150	79	1
0752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,186	$847	$1,197
Prior year adjustments	15	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,201	$847	$1,197
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	79	79	79
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,048	514	514
125800 Renewal fees	1,969	2,601	2,377
125900 Delinquent fees	55	41	41
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	2	2	2
150300 Income from surplus money investments	71	87	90
Totals, Revenues	$3,224	$3,324	$3,103
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	–	170	192
F00325 Electronic and Applicance Repair Fund per Section 14.00(a) Budget Act of 1995 (loan repayment)	–	–	275
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$170	$467
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00325 Electronic and Applicance Repair Fund per Section 14.00(a) Budget Act of 1995	−275	–	–
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$275	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$2,949	$3,494	$3,570
Totals, Resources	$4,150	$4,341	$4,767

*** Dollars in thousands.**

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS AND DIVISIONS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	$3,303	$3,144	$2,873
Totals, Disbursements	$3,303	$3,144	$2,873
FUND BALANCE	$847	$1,197	$1,894
Reserve for economic uncertainties	847	1,197	1,894

0757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund

Fund Condition Statement is displayed in 1370 Board of Landscape Architects.

0769 Private Investigator Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$906	$611	$618
Prior year adjustments	93	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$999	$611	$618
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	5	4	4
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	172	177	138
125800 Renewal fees	447	447	403
125900 Delinquent fees	16	16	11
141200 Sales of documents	1	1	2
150300 Income from surplus money investments	71	10	10
161000 Escheat of Unclaimed Checks	2	3	2
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	4	4	3
Totals, Revenues	$718	$662	$573
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00239 Private Security Services Fund per Chapter 1285, Statutes of 1994	−421	–	–
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$421	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$297	$662	$573
Totals, Resources	$1,296	$1,273	$1,191
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	685	655	553
Totals, Disbursements	$685	$655	$553
FUND BALANCE	$611	$618	$638
Reserve for economic uncertainties	611	618	638

0859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,551	$3,889	$3,381
Prior year adjustments	46	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,597	$3,889	$3,381
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Fees and Licenses	1,975	25,027	25,027
217500 Fines and Penalty-External-Local Government	70	–	–
250300 Income from surplus money investment	219	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$2,264	$25,027	$25,027
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00702 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1111-001-859, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1996	−972	−25,027	−25,027
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$972	−$25,027	−$25,027
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$1,292	–	–
Totals, Resources	$3,889	$3,889	$3,381

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS AND DIVISIONS—Continued

EXPENDITURES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Disbursements:			
3900 Air Resources Board-Vehicle Inspection (State Operations)	–	$508	$1,688
Totals, Disbursements	–	$508	$1,688
FUND BALANCE	$3,889	$3,381	$1,693
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,889	3,381	1,693

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,216.9	1,322.4	1,294.0	$49,610	$56,676	$56,373
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Transfer from Guide Dogs for the Blind						
Steno	–	–	0.5	1,728–2,258	–	21
Bd Members	–	–	–	100/day	–	6
Totals, Transfers from Guides Dogs for the Blind	–	–	0.5	–	–	$27
Transfer from Board of Barbering and Cosmetology						
Exec Off	–	–	1.0	5,658–6,119	–	73
Asst Exec Off P-V Reg	–	–	1.0	3,523–4,253	–	62
Staff Services Mgr I	–	–	1.0	3,958–4,775	–	57
Assoc Info Syss Ana-Spec	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	51
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	3.0	3,430–4,139	–	144
Supvng Cosmetology Exam	–	–	1.0	3,066–3,694	–	43
Insp III	–	–	2.0	2,932–3,526	–	85
Cosmetology Examiner II	–	–	2.0	2,923–3,523	–	85
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	–	–	7.5	2,197–3,430	–	243
Cosmetology Examiner I	–	–	2.0	2,670–3,209	–	77
Insp II	–	–	15.0	2,549–3,066	–	519
Ofc Services Supvr II-Gen	–	–	1.0	2,279–2,771	–	34
Mgt Services Techn	–	–	1.0	1,946–2,611	–	31
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	9.0	2,038–2,477	–	259
Prog Techn	–	–	2.0	1,760–2,298	–	48
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	21.0	1,656–2,138	–	511
Bd Members	–	–	–	100/day	–	33
Expert Examiners	–	–	6.6	–	–	219
Temporary Help	–	–	1.2	–	–	22
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	7
Totals, Transfers from Barbering and Cosmetology	–	–	78.3	–	–	$2,603
Transfer from State Board of Landscape Architects:						
Exec Off	–	–	1.0	4,656–4,796	–	58
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,430	–	30
Mgmt Services Techn	–	–	1.0	1,946–2,611	–	31
Bd Members	–	–	–	100/day	–	10
Exam Proctors	–	–	0.4	–	–	5
Expert Examiners	–	–	0.1	–	–	3
Temporary Help	–	–	1.0	–	–	17
Totals, Transfers from Barbering and Cosmetology	–	–	4.5	–	–	$154
Totals, Workload and Adm Adjustments	–	–	83.3	–	–	$2,784
Proposed New Positions:						
Investigative CPA	–	–	4.0	3,958–4,775	–	219
Staff Services Mgr I	–	–	1.0	3,958–4,775	–	47
Sr Investigator	–	–	1.6	3,631–4,381	–	84
Team Assoc II	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	43
Inspector	–	–	2.0	2,244–2,670	–	74
Staff Services Analyst	–	–	4.0	2,197–3,430	–	105
Team Techn II	–	–	13.2	2,038–2,477	–	323
Ofc Techn	–	–	3.0	2,038–2,477	–	76
Ofc Asst	–	–	2.0	1,656–2,138	–	40

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS AND DIVISIONS—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96* Salary Range	1996–97*	1997–98*
Bd Members	–	–	–	$100/day	–	–$33
Proctors	–	–	6.6	–	–	81
Examiners	–	–	4.8	–	–	159
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	43.2	–	–	$1,218
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	126.5	–	–	$4,002
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,216.9	1,322.4	1,420.5	$49,610	$56,676	$60,375

1700 DEPARTMENT OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING

The mission of the Department of Fair Employment and Housing is to promote and enforce the rights of the people of California to be free from discrimination in employment, housing, public accommodations and from hate violence, as mandated by the Fair Employment and Housing Act.

The goals of the Department of Fair Employment and Housing are:

1. Maximize the efficient use of State resources in the delivery of services, ensuring effective administrative enforcement of the Fair Employment and Housing Act (FEHA), the Unruh Civil Rights Act, and the Ralph Act.
2. Emphasize negotiation and efforts to maximize the timely processing and resolution of complaints of discrimination.
3. Emphasize education, communication and cooperation among all sectors for the purpose of preventing discriminatory activities.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A one-time increase of $490,000 federal funds and 7.0 positions for the Housing Unit to investigate complaints of housing discrimination in California.
- An increase of $2,487,000 General Fund and 42.0 positions for the Employment Unit to investigate complaints of employment discrimination in California.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11135–11139.5, 12900 et seq., 19702.5, 19704, 19705, and 50085.5; Civil Code Sections 51 and 51.7; Education Code Sections 44066 and 87402; Labor Code Section 3096.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
50 Administration of Civil Rights Law	258.8	254.7	294.6	$16,335	$16,638	$18,698
0001 General Fund				*12,699*	*12,225*	*14,712*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*3,626*	*4,403*	*3,976*
0995 Reimbursements				*10*	*10*	*10*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	258.8	268.1	261.1	$10,877	$11,276	$11,202
Total Adjustments	–	–	49.0	–	–	1,681
Estimated Salary Savings	–	–13.4	–15.5	–	–564	–581
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	258.8	254.7	294.6	$10,877	$10,712	$12,302
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	3,409	3,357	3,855
Totals, Personal Services	258.8	254.7	294.6	$14,286	$14,069	$16,157
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$2,049	$2,569	$2,541
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$16,335	$16,638	$18,698

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$12,598	$12,148	$14,712
Adjustment per Section 3.60	252	77	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	–62	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	–89	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$12,699	$12,225	$14,712

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1700 DEPARTMENT OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,345	$4,376	$3,976
Adjustment per Section 3.60	81	27	–
Budget adjustment	200	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,626	$4,403	$3,976

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$10	$10	$10
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$16,335	$16,638	$18,698

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals Authorized Positions	258.8	268.1	261.1	$10,877	$11,276	$11,202
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Adm Services:						
Accounting:						
Acct Clk II	–	–	1.0	1,826–2,221	–	22
Bus Services:						
Bus Services Asst-Spec	–	–	1.0	1,946–2,291	–	21
Enforce of Anti-Discrimination Laws:						
Complaint Invest & Conciliation:						
FEH Consultant III	–	–	14.0	3,770–4,547	–	501
FEH Consultant II	–	–	14.0	3,430–4,547	–	456
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	8.0	2,038–2,477	–	187
Enforce Housing Unit:						
FEH Consultant II	–	–	7.0	3,430–4,139	–	318
Legal Programs:						
Legal Division:						
FEH Counsel	–	–	2.0	4,998–6,043	–	121
Legal Analyst	–	–	1.0	2,853–3,430	–	31
Sr Typist, Legal	–	–	1.0	1,999–2,430	–	24
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	49.0	–	–	$1,681
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	258.8	268.1	310.1	$10,877	$11,276	$12,883

1705 FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING COMMISSION

The Fair Employment and Housing Commission is a quasi-judicial body responsible for the enforcement of State civil rights laws against discrimination in employment, housing, public accommodations, and against hate violence. The Commission also enforces state laws providing family and medical leave. The seven members of the Commission are appointed by the Governor. The Commission holds hearings and issues decisions on accusations prosecuted before it by the Department of Fair Employment and Housing, interprets civil rights statutes through regulations and provides a forum for civil rights concerns.

The objective of the Commission is to reduce social tensions and ensure equal opportunity in employment, housing and public accommodations by preventing and eliminating discrimination based on race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, sex, marital status, physical and mental disability, medical condition and age over 40, and to address issues of hate violence.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $303,000 General Fund, $100,000 reimbursements, and 2.4 personnel years for increased hearing workload.

Authority

Government Code Section 12900 et seq.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Fair Employment and Housing Commission	8.5	9.3	11.7	$810	$829	$1,232
0001 General Fund				*772*	*779*	*1,082*
0995 Reimbursements				*38*	*50*	*150*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	8.5	9.3	9.3	$480	$522	$528
Total Adjustments	–	–	2.5	–	–	183
Estimated Salary Savings	–	–	−0.1	–	–	−9
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	8.5	9.3	11.7	$480	$522	$702

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1705 FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING COMMISSION—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	$109	$164	$219
Totals, Personal Services	8.5	9.3	11.7	$589	$686	$921
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$221	$143	$311
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$810	$829	$1,232

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$769	$775	$1,082
Adjustment per Section 3.60	15	4	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−4	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−5	–	–
Totals Available	$775	$779	$1,082
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$772	$779	$1,082

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$38	$50	$150
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$810	$829	$1,232

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	8.5	9.3	9.3	$480	$522	$528
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Hearing Officer I	–	–	2.0	5,901–7,137	–	172
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	0.5	1,656–2,138	–	11
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	2.5	–	–	$183
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	8.5	9.3	11.8	$480	$522	$711

1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL

The mission of the Office of the State Fire Marshal is to protect lives and property through the development and application of fire prevention engineering, enforcement and education. This mission is accomplished by regulating the buildings in which people live, congregate or are confined; by controlling substances which may cause injury, death or destruction by fire; by assisting state and local fire authorities in the enforcement of laws and ordinances; and by educating and training people in fire protection and suppression.

The budget reflects the consolidation of the Office of the State Fire Marshal and the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection. This reorganization was approved through the Governor's Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1995 by the Legislature in September 1995, and was fully integrated on July 1, 1996. For program elements and expenditures in the 1996–97 and future fiscal years refer to the budget for 3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection.

Authority

Parts 1 and 2, Division 11; Part 2, Division 12, and Part 2.3, Division 13, of the Health and Safety Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Public Fire Safety	123.1	–	–	$10,254	–	–
0001 General Fund				*2,721*	–	–
0102 State Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund				*1,605*	–	–
0105 Oil Refinery and Chemical Plant Safety Fund				*302*	–	–
0198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund				*938*	–	–
0209 California Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund				*859*	–	–
0217 Insurance Fund				*423*	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*750*	–	–
0995 Reimbursements				*2,656*	–	–

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A) ...	123.1	–	–	$5,812	–	–
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	123.1	–	–	$5,812	–	–
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	1,551	–	–
Totals, Personal Services.....	123.1	–	–	$7,363	–	–
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				$2,891	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				$10,254	–	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,753	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	34	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.75.....	−14	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90.....	−20	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	−15	–	–
Totals Available.....	$2,738	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	−17		
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	$2,721	–	–

0028 Unified Program Account [s]

001 Budget Act appropriation	$34	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	−34	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	–	–	–

0102 State Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,626	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	20	–	–
Totals Available.....	$1,646	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	−41		
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	$1,605	–	–

0105 Oil Refinery and Chemical Plant Safety Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$426	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	5	–	–
Totals Available.....	$431	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	−129	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	$302	–	–

0198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,422	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	14	–	–
Totals Available.....	$1,436	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	−498	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	$938	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

0209 California Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,632	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	20	–	–
Reduction per Section 28.00	−543	–	–
Totals Available	$1,109	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−250	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$859	–	–

0217 Insurance Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 420, Statutes of 1994 (AIRS)	$2,822	–	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−2,399	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$423	–	–

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$204	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	–	–
Budget adjustment	543	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$750	–	–

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$2,656	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$10,254	–	–

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

Fund conditions previously reported in 1710-State Fire Marshal's budget are now reported in 3540-Department of Forestry and Fire Protection.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

The Board consists of the State Controller, the Chairman of the State Board of Equalization and the Director of Finance. An Executive Officer, appointed by the Board, implements the policies and performs such duties as are delegated by the Board.

The objective of the Franchise Tax Board is to fairly, effectively and efficiently administer those programs and functions delegated to the Board and mandated by law.

The Franchise Tax Board administers the Personal Income Tax and Bank and Corporation Tax Laws through the Tax Program which includes self-assessment, audit, collection and filing enforcement activities. These activities contribute a significant portion of the General Fund revenue.

As part of the Senior Citizens Property Tax Deferral Program, the Board will authorize approximately $16 million in disbursements to assist claimants in 1997–98 (see 9100 Tax Relief). The Board also provides processing services through contracts with other governmental entities, and performs audits and field investigations of campaign statements and lobbyist reports authorized by the Political Reform Act of 1974. The Child Support Collection Program collects delinquent child support payments using collection methods authorized by the Personal Income Tax Law. The Department of Motor Vehicle Collections Program collects delinquent motor vehicle registration accounts. The Court Collection Program collects fines, penalties, and orders imposed by courts on behalf of counties.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Tax Programs	4,345.3	4,431.5	4,568.9	$296,516	$331,983	$335,136
20 Homeowners and Renters Assistance.	31.1	31.6	31.6	2,039	2,166	2,208
30 Political Reform Audit	15.4	17.0	17.0	1,193	1,236	1,264
40 Child Support Collections	59.3	69.5	69.5	4,795	5,015	5,113
50 DMV Collections	87.1	108.8	108.8	8,182	7,678	7,751
60 Court Collection Program	6.1	5.7	5.7	368	376	383
70 Contract Work	30.0	129.8	125.1	2,062	7,679	8,249
80 Administration—distributed to other programs	335.8	258.1	268.7	(16,106)	(16,826)	(18,439)
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	–	–	–	3,100	3,666	–
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	4,910.1	5,052.0	5,195.3	$318,255	$359,799	$360,104
Less amount funded in Item 8640-001-001 (Political Reform Act of 1974)	(16.3)	(16.3)	(16.3)	(1,205)	(1,236)	−1,264
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	4,910.1	5,052.0	5,195.3	$318,255	$359,799	$358,840

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0001	General Fund	$303,776	$338,904	$333,885
0042	State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	19	2	2
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	2,938	2,771	2,741
0064	Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund	5,225	4,905	5,008
0167	Delinquent Tax Collection Fund	192	404	404
	Less funding provided by the General Fund	−404	−404	−404
0200	Fish and Game Preservation Fund	8	29	13
0242	Court Collection Account	–	376	383
0488	Veterans Memorial Account	2	4	4
0803	State Children's Trust Fund	8	25	11
0823	California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund	6	33	11
0875	California Military Museum Fund	1	5	6
0876	D.A.R.E. California (Drug Abuse Resistance Education) Fund	4	5	6
0886	California Seniors Special Fund	1	4	4
0905	California Election Campaign Fund	2	18	5
0945	California Breast Cancer Research Fund	5	5	7
0975	Public Schools Library Protection Fund	7	7	11
0979	California Firefighters Memorial Fund	3	7	7
0983	California Seniors Fund	4	5	7
0995	Reimbursements	6,458	12,694	16,729

10 TAX PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to provide a sound revenue base for the General Fund. This objective is attained through the development and maintenance of an effective and equitable tax system that encourages individuals and corporations to comply with filing, reporting, and payment requirements and to accurately determine their tax assessments.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An augmentation of $11,505,000 to continue the redesign of the Bank and Corporation System. This represents payments to the system development vendor which were delayed from 1995–96, not an increase in costs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of 8.5 personnel years and $2,925,000 to continue the redesign of the Bank and Corporation System.
- An augmentation of 24.7 personnel years and $1,860,000 to continue administration of the settlement program.
- An augmentation of 98.4 personnel years and $5,258,000 for program maintenance to accommodate return processing workload growth.
- An augmentation of 37 personnel years and $2,673,000 for the Collection Accounts Processing System (CAPS) Expansion project. Projected revenues will total $34 million upon full implementation.
- An augmentation of $272,000 to conduct a review of the Interactive Voice Response (IVR) and call center functions.
- Redirection within existing resources of 12.3 personnel years and $679,000 to filing enforcement workloads to generate $74,400,000 in additional revenue, and 16.8 personnel years and $885,000 to audit workloads to generate $900,000 in additional revenue.

Authority

Government Code Sections 15700–17502.1; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 17001–18180, 18401–19802, 21001–21022, 23001–25141, 38001–38021; Fish and Game, Rare and Endangered Species Code Sections 1771 and 1772.

20 HOMEOWNERS AND RENTERS ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to authorize partial repayment of property taxes or rent paid by eligible senior citizens, disabled, or blind individuals. The principal program activities include: design and distribution of claim forms and instructions; providing advisory services to claimants; and processing claims.

The law requires the submission of assistance claims after May 15 and before August 31 of each year, while payment of those claims shall be made after June 30 and before October 31 of each year.

Authority

Government Code Sections 15700–15702; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 20501–20646.

30 POLITICAL REFORM ACT

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to determine the accuracy and completeness of statements and reports as required under the Political Reform Act of 1974. This is accomplished by conducting audits and field investigations in an objective manner and reporting the results, in detail, to the Fair Political Practices Commission.

The Political Reform Act of 1974 requires the staff to make audits and field investigations of randomly selected campaign statements and lobbyist reports filed with the Secretary of State except for campaign statements filed by candidates for federal or local offices, the State Controller, and the Board of Equalization. The department must also audit statements filed by: committees supporting or opposing the above candidates; committees supporting or opposing statewide measures; and any state or county central committee or independent committee which spends $10,000 or more.

Authority

Government Code Sections 90000–90006.

* Dollars in thousands.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

40 CHILD SUPPORT COLLECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to increase collections of delinquent child support payments on behalf of custodial parents. This was accomplished by using the Franchise Tax Board's statewide automated collection program in the same manner as it is used to collect Personal Income Tax liabilities. The program will serve as an enforcement tool and resource for county District Attorneys.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- A fund shift from General Fund to Reimbursements in the amount of $526,000 to eliminate General Fund support of the Child Support Collection Program.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- A fund shift from General Fund to Reimbursements in the amount of $526,000 to eliminate General Fund support of the Child Support Collection Program.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 19001–19004.

50 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE COLLECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Program objective is to increase collections of delinquent Vehicle License Fees. To accomplish this, the Franchise Tax Board will use the same information sources and enforcement remedies as are used in the collection of taxes. The administrative responsibility for the collection of delinquent Vehicle License Fees was transferred from the Department of Motor Vehicles to the Franchise Tax Board.

60 COURT COLLECTIONS

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code Section 10878.

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to increase collection of delinquent fines, penalties and forfeitures on behalf of any superior, municipal or justice court. This is accomplished by using the Franchise Tax Board's statewide automated collection program in the same manner as it is used to collect Personal Income Tax liabilities. The program will serve as an enforcement tool and resource for the courts.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 19280–19282.

70 CONTRACT WORK

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to provide effective and efficient services to other governmental entities through performance of contracted activities. The availability of sophisticated data processing equipment and skilled personnel enables other departments to obtain high quality processing services. All costs relating to these services are reimbursed to the department.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An augmentation of 25.2 personnel years and $1,500,000 in reimbursements from the Trade and Commerce Agency to administer the referendum of tourism businesses under the California Tourism Marketing Act.
- An augmentation of 19 personnel years and $663,000 to provide Department of Social Services with social security numbers and current addresses of noncustodial parents through the Statewide Automated Child Support System.
- An augmentation of 4.7 personnel years and $798,000 for purposes of collecting delinquent student loans on behalf of the Student Aid Commission.
- An augmentation of 38.1 personnel years and $2,417,000 to refund excess State Disability Insurance (SDI) payments in conjunction with the Employment Development Department.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- An augmentation of 25.2 personnel years and $1,965,000 to administer the referendum and assessment of business under the California Tourism Marketing Act.
- An augmentation of 19 personnel years and $663,000 to provide Department of Social Services with social security numbers and current addresses of noncustodial parents through the Statewide Automated Child Support System.
- An augmentation of 32.4 personnel years and $2,687,000 for purposes of collecting delinquent student loans on behalf of the Student Aid Commission.
- An augmentation of 9.7 personnel years and $584,000 to refund excess SDI payments in conjunction with the Employment Development Department.

80 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The program objectives are to assure that the Personal Income Tax Law, the Bank and Corporation Tax Law, the Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance Law and the Political Reform Act of 1974 are administered in accordance with the policies and directives of the Franchise Tax Board.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

Administration provides overall leadership, planning and support to the programs through the Executive Officer, management, fiscal and personnel administration, statistical research and reporting, program planning, and supply and maintenance services.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIIIB of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with state mandates. This budget proposes to continue the suspension of the Substandard Housing Mandate (Chapter 238, Statutes of 1974) and suspend the Business Tax Reporting Mandate (Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1984).

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 TAX PROGRAMS

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$296,677*	*$331,836*	*$331,677*
0167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund	*192*	*404*	*404*
Less funding provided by the General Fund	*−404*	*−404*	*−404*
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	*8*	*29*	*13*
0488 Veterans Memorial Account	*2*	*4*	*4*
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	*8*	*25*	*11*
0823 California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund	*6*	*33*	*11*
0875 California Military Museum Fund	*1*	*5*	*6*
0876 D.A.R.E. California (Drug Abuse Resistance Education) Fund	*4*	*5*	*6*
0886 California Seniors Special Fund	*1*	*4*	*4*
0905 California Election Campaign Fund	*2*	*18*	*5*
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund	*5*	*5*	*7*
0975 Public Schools Library Protection Fund	*7*	*7*	*11*
0979 California Firefighters Memorial Fund	*3*	*7*	*7*
0983 California Seniors Fund	*4*	*5*	*7*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	*3,367*
Totals, State Operations	$296,516	$331,983	$335,136

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Personal Income Tax	192,257	217,889	227,358
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*192,418*	*217,742*	*224,997*
0167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund	*192*	*404*	*404*
Less funding provided by the General Fund	*−404*	*−404*	*−404*
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	*8*	*29*	*13*
0488 Veterans Memorial Account	*2*	*4*	*4*
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	*8*	*25*	*11*
0823 California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund	*6*	*33*	*11*
0875 California Military Museum Fund	*1*	*5*	*6*
0876 D.A.R.E. California (Drug Abuse Resistance Education) Fund	*4*	*5*	*6*
0886 California Seniors Special Fund	*1*	*4*	*4*
0905 California Election Campaign Fund	*2*	*18*	*5*
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund	*5*	*5*	*7*
0975 Public Schools Library Protection Fund	*7*	*7*	*11*
0979 California Firefighters Memorial Fund	*3*	*7*	*7*
0983 California Seniors Fund	*4*	*5*	*7*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	*2,269*
10.20 Bank and Corporation Tax	104,001	114,079	107,763
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*104,001*	*114,079*	*106,665*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	*1,098*
10.25 Non-Admitted Insurance Tax	39	15	15
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*39*	*15*	*15*
10.30 DIR-Delinquent Accounts	84	–	–
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*84*	–	–
10.35 Statewide Debt Collections	135	–	–
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*135*	–	–

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
20 HOMEOWNERS AND RENTERS ASSISTANCE

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$2,039*	*$2,166*	*$2,208*
Totals, State Operations	$2,039	$2,166	$2,208

* Dollars in thousands.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
30 POLITICAL REFORM AUDIT

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$1,193*	*$1,236*	–
Amount funded in Item 8640-001-001 (Political Reform Act of 1974)	(1,205)	(1,229)	$1,264
Totals, State Operations	$1,193	$1,236	$1,264

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
40 CHILD SUPPORT COLLECTIONS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$399*	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	*4,396*	*$5,015*	*$5,113*
Totals, State Operations	$4,795	$5,015	$5,113

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
50 DMV COLLECTIONS

State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	*$19*	*$2*	*$2*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*2,938*	*2,771*	*2,741*
0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund	*5,225*	*4,905*	*5,008*
Totals, State Operations	$8,182	$7,678	$7,751

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
60 COURT COLLECTION PROGRAMS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$368*	–	–
0242 Court Collection Account	–	*$376*	*$383*
Totals, State Operations	$368	$376	$383

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
70 CONTRACT WORK

State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	*$2,062*	*$7,679*	*$8,249*
Totals, State Operations	$2,062	$7,679	$8,249

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:			
Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1984—Business Tax Reporting Reimbursements.	$3,100	$3,666	
Totals, Local Assistance	$3,100	$3,666	–
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES:			
State Operations	315,155	356,133	360,104
Local Assistance	3,100	3,666	–
Less amount funded in Item 8640-001-001 (Political Reform Act of 1974)	(1,205)	(1,236)	–1,264
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$318,255	$359,799	$358,840

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	4,910.1	5,210.6	5,184.6	$180,243	$194,652	$197,623
Total Adjustments	–	97.2	274.9	46	3,538	8,765
Estimated Salary Savings	–	–255.8	–264.2	–	–10,915	–11,060
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4,910.1	5,052.0	5,195.3	$180,289	$187,275	$195,328
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	52,480	61,427	63,908
Totals, Personal Services	4,910.1	5,052.0	5,195.3	$232,769	$248,702	$259,236
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$74,543	$99,577	$93,016

* Dollars in thousands.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

CAPITAL COSTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Building Lease/Purchase	$7,843	$7,854	$7,852
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$315,155	$356,133	$360,104
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act of 1974	(1,205)	(1,236)	−1,264
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$315,155	$356,133	$358,840

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$312,199	$321,044	$328,996
002 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	4,485
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 19378 (transfer to Delinquent Tax Collection Fund-0167)	404	404	404
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	–	11,505	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4,881	1,575	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−1,543	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.75 (Political Reform Act)	−6	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90 (Political Reform Act)	−8	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−6	–	–
Transfer from Budget Act Item 8640-001-001 (Political Reform Act of 1974)	1,205	1,236	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 75, Statutes of 1993	1	–	–
Totals Available	$317,127	$335,764	$333,885
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−16,451	−526	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$300,676	$335,238	$333,885

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$21	$2	$2
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$19	$2	$2

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,964	$2,757	$2,741
Adjustment per Section 3.60	44	14	–
Totals Available	$3,008	$2,771	$2,741
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−70	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,938	$2,771	$2,741

0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$5,242	$4,881	$5,008
Adjustment per Section 3.60	82	24	–
Totals Available	$5,324	$4,905	$5,008
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−99	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,225	$4,905	$5,008

0167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 19378 (As amended by Chapters 26 and 31, Statutes of 1993)	$192	$404	$404
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−404	−404	−404
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$212	–	–

0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$29	$29	$13
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−21	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8	$29	$13

* Dollars in thousands.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

0242 Court Collection Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$374	$383
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	2	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$376	$383

0488 Veterans Memorial Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Military and Veterans Code Section 1316 (expenditures)	$2	$4	$4

0803 State Children's Trust Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$25	$25	$11
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−17	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8	$25	$11

0823 California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$33	$33	$11
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−27	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6	$33	$11

0875 California Military Museum Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$5	$6
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	$10	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−9	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1	$5	$6

0876 D.A.R.E. California (Drug Abuse Resistance Education) Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$5	$6
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	$10	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−6	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4	$5	$6

0886 California Seniors Special Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4	$4	$4
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1	$4	$4

0905 California Election Campaign Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$18	$18	$5
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−16	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2	$18	$5

0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$5	$5	$7

0975 California Public Schools Library Protection Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$7	$7	$11

0979 California Firefighters Memorial Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$7	$7	$7
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−4	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3	$7	$7

* Dollars in thousands.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

0983 California Seniors Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$5	$5	$7
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4	$5	$7

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$6,458	$12,694	$16,729
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$315,155	$356,133	$358,840

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Mandates (expenditures)	$3,100	$3,666	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	$3,166	$3,666	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993	17	–	–
Totals Available	$3,183	$3,666	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−83	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUND SOURCES (Local Assistance)	$3,100	$3,666	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$318,255	$359,799	$358,840

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund [s]

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$93	$305	$305
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	192	404	404
Expenditure Reductions:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 26256, (Chapter 559, Statutes of 1991)	−404	−404	−404
Totals, Expenditures	−$212	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$305	$305	$305
Reserve for economic uncertainties	305	305	305

0242 Court Collection Account [s]

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$57	$57
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
Court Collections	$596	2,380	2,380
Totals, Resources	$596	$4,957	$4,957
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	–	376	383
Allocation to counties	539	2,004	2,004
Totals, Disbursements	$539	$2,380	$2,387
FUND BALANCE	$57	$57	$50
Reserve for economic uncertainties	57	57	50

* Dollars in thousands.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	4,910.1	5,210.6	5,184.6	$180,243	$194,652	$197,623
Salary adjustments	–	–	–	46	–	–60
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4,910.1	5,210.6	5,184.6	$180,289	$194,652	$197,563
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Compliance Br:				Salary Range		
Assoc Tax Auditor	–	1.0	1.0	3,602–4,346	47	50
Tax Techn	–	1.0	1.0	1,946–2,611	38	40
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	1.0	1.0	1,602–1,946	23	24
Tech & Resources Br:						
Administrator III	–	1.0	1.0	4,346–5,244	68	70
Assoc Info Sys Analyst-Spec	–	1.0	1.0	3,602–4,346	43	45
Ops Br:						
Tax Prog Supvr	–	1.0	1.0	2,393–2,910	29	30
Prog Techn III	–	1.0	1.0	2,279–2,771	22	24
Tax Prog Asst	–	1.0	1.0	1,430–1,738	18	20
Totals, Workload and Adm Adjustments	–	8.0	8.0	–	$288	$303
Proposed New Positions:						
Compliance Br:						
Administrator II	–	–	1.0	4,346–5,244	–	58
Data Proc Mgr II	–	–	1.0	4,346–5,244	–	52
Sr Ops Spec FTB	–	–	1.0	4,139–4,994	–	50
Administrator I [1]	–	0.8	2.0	3,958–4,775	39	99
Sys Software Spec I-Tech [2]	–	0.5	10.0	3,949–4,765	26	484
Staff Programmer Analyst-Spec	–	–	3.0	3,770–4,547	–	–
Staff Info Sys Analyst-Spec	–	–	2.0	3,770–4,547	–	–
Prin Compliance Rep	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,547	–	50
Prog Spec I	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,547	–	55
Sr Compliance Rep [3]	–	1.7	4.0	3,602–4,346	84	191
Assoc Prog Analyst-Spec [4]	–	1.0	8.0	3,602–4,346	48	143
Assoc Info Sys Analyst-Spec [4]	–	1.0	9.0	3,602–4,346	48	268
Assoc Tax Auditor	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	43
Assoc Ops-Spec	–	–	4.0	3,430–4,139	–	175
Info Syss Tech Spec I	–	–	2.0	2,725–3,275	–	46
Asst Info Syss Analyst	–	–	14.0	2,423–2,611	–	407
Compliance Rep [5]	–	–	8.5	2,423–2,611	–	306
Telecom Sys Analyst I	–	–	1.0	2,197–2,611	–	26
Tax Prog Techn I	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	24
Ofc Techn-Gen [6]	–	–	3.5	2,038–2,477	–	95
Computer Opr	–	–	3.0	1,934–2,094	–	70
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	81
Legal Br:						
Asst Chief Counsel	–	–	1.0	6,692–7,378	–	88
Tax Counsel III-Spec	–	–	5.0	5,760–6,969	–	418
Tax Counsel III-Supvr	–	–	1.0	5,760–6,969	–	84
Administrator III	–	–	1.0	5,283–5,824	–	70
Prog Spec III	–	–	1.0	5,032–5,547	–	67
Administrator II	–	–	1.0	4,346–5,244	–	63
Prog Spec II	–	–	1.0	4,139–4,994	–	60
Prog Spec I	–	–	2.0	3,770–4,547	–	109
Tax Counsel	–	–	6.0	3,200–6,043	–	230
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	–	–	1.0	2,197–2,611	–	33
Ofc Techn-Gen	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	26
Tax Techn	–	–	1.0	1,946–2,611	–	30
Tech & Resources Br:						
Syss Software Spec I-Tech	–	–	1.0	3,949–4,765	–	47
Assoc Prog Analyst-Spec [7]	–	0.8	2.0	3,602–4,346	29	86
Info Sys Techn Supvr II [2]	–	0.6	–	3,439–4,147	21	–
Assoc Budget Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Info Sys Techn Sup I	–	–	1.0	2,861–3,439	–	34
Bus Services Off I-Spec	–	–	2.0	2,853–3,430	–	68
Computer Ops Spec I	–	–	1.0	2,725–3,275	–	36
Pers Services Spec II	–	–	1.0	2,485–3,021	–	30
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	–	–	1.0	2,197–2,611	–	41
Accountant I-Spec [2]	–	0.6	3.0	2,239–2,664	13	83
Mailing Machines Opr II	–	–	2.0	2,045–2,483	–	52
Pers Services Spec I	–	–	1.0	1,932–2,349	–	30
Overtime	–	–	–	–	22	21
Ops Br:						
Administrator III [7]	–	0.7	1.0	5,283–5,824	42	63
Administrator II	–	–	1.0	4,346–5,244	–	52
Administrator I [8]	–	1.2	2.0	3,958–4,775	63	95

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Sys Software Spec I-Tech	–	–	2.0	$3,949–4,765	–	$95
Assoc Info Sys Analyst-Spec	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	43
Assoc Tax Auditor	–	–	2.0	3,602–4,346	–	86
Assoc Ops-Spec [7]	–	0.7	7.0	3,430–4,139	$27	288
Ofc Services Mgr I	–	–	1.0	3,067–3,728	–	37
Tax Prog Supvr [2]	–	2.5	9.0	2,393–2,910	71	258
Supvng Acct Clk I	–	–	2.0	2,279–2,771	–	55
Tax Prog Techn II	–	–	5.0	2,279–2,771	–	137
Staff Services Analyst-Gen [7]	–	0.7	–	2,197–2,611	18	–
Key Data Supvr I	–	–	2.0	2,117–2,573	–	51
Tax Prog Techn I [9]	–	8.0	36.0	2,038–2,477	196	881
Ofc Techn-Gen [7]	–	0.7	1.0	2,038–2,477	16	24
Info Sys Tech Sp I	–	–	1.0	1,934–2,094	–	33
Key Data Opr	–	–	12.0	1,663–1,834	–	245
Tax Prog Asst [10]	–	22.5	34.5	1,430–1,738	423	629
Temporary Help	–	45.2	32.4	–	828	586
Overtime	–	–	–	–	1,236	294
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	89.2	270.9	–	$3,250	$8,522
Proposed Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Compliance Br:						
Asst Info Syss Analyst	–	–	−4.0	–	–	–
Totals, Proposed Reductions in Authorized Positions	–	–	−4.0	–	–	–
Total Adjustments	–	97.2	274.9	$46	$3,538	$8,765
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4,910.1	5,307.8	5,459.5	$180,289	$198,190	$206,388

[1] 1 position effective 10-1-96.
[2] 1 position effective 1-1-97.
[3] 1 position effective 10-1-96 and 2 positions effective 1-1-97.
[4] 2 positions effective 1-1-97.
[5] 3 positions effective 1-1-98.
[6] 1 position effective 1-1-98.
[7] 1 position effective 11-1-96.
[8] 2 positions effective 11-1-96.
[9] 16 positions effective 1-1-97.
[10] 9 positions effective 1-1-97.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
90 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Minor Projects			
90.99.001 Minor Projects	$327	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$327	–	–
0001 General Fund	*327*	–	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$327	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (CAPITAL OUTLAY)	$327	–	–

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

The objectives of the Department of General Services are to: (a) meet the varied responsibilities for management review, control and support assigned to it by the Governor and by statute; (b) provide support services to operating departments with greater efficiency and economy than they can individually provide for themselves; and (c) increase effectiveness and economy in the administration of state government by establishing and improving statewide policies and guidelines.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10	Property Management Services	245.8	1,629.1	1,620.8	$222,671	$200,330	$201,122
20	Statewide Support Services	1,539.2	1,696.1	1,658.2	347,734	352,046	337,222
30.01	Administration	1,666.0	257.2	255.2	17,722	20,831	19,859
30.02	Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−64,666	−14,416	−14,416
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		3,451.0	3,582.4	3,534.2	$523,461	$558,791	$543,787
0001	*General Fund*				*11,004*	*11,244*	*11,243*
0002	*Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund*				*2,415*	*2,856*	*4,112*
0003	*Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account, General Fund*				*3,817*	*5,758*	*5,797*
0006	*Access for Handicapped Account*				*1,410*	*1,813*	*1,833*
0022	*State Emergency Telephone Number Account*				*64,756*	*65,993*	*72,810*
0026	*State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account*				*17,208*	*21,401*	*21,944*
0328	*Public School Planning, Design and Construction Review Revolving Fund*				*8,710*	*10,356*	*10,318*
0344	*State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund*				*8,127*	*9,574*	*9,574*
0450	*Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account*				–	*77*	*77*
0465	*Energy Resources Programs Account*				*1,253*	*1,261*	*1,265*
0602	*Architecture Revolving Fund*				*20,577*	*21,516*	*18,070*
0655	*Educaiton Technology Trust Fund*				–	*350*	–
0666	*Service Revolving Fund*				*374,957*	*379,518*	*385,774*
0739	*State School Building Aid Fund*				*711*	–	–
0768	*Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond Fund of 1990*				*8,398*	*26,937*	*833*
0863	*State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund*				*5*	–	–
0961	*State School Deferred Maintenance Fund*				*113*	*137*	*137*

10 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

With a multi-million dollar investment in facilities for state offices and employees, centralized responsibilities for planning, acquisition, design, construction, maintenance and operation are needed to avoid duplication of effort and uncontrolled investment in office space. This is achieved in the following ways: (a) Providing adequate space for state operations at a cost below that which each agency could provide for itself; (b) Assuring protection of lives and property in public buildings and hospitals through design and construction supervision; (c) Insuring that facilities constructed with state funds are accessible to the physically handicapped; (d) Establishing uniform public health and safety regulations for building construction; (e) Providing impartial hearings for the general public and construction industry in their interactions with state agencies; (f) Acquiring, managing and disposing of real property (except leases) for state agencies, and providing public service facilities with economy of operations and uniform practices for protecting the public's interests and insuring equitable treatment of private property owners; (g) Preserving the state's capital investments in buildings, grounds, and equipment through an efficient and effective centralized maintenance and operations program; and (h) Administering the State's School Building Aid law, which provides financial assistance to school districts for the development of school sites, construction, and reconstruction of school buildings and purchase of furniture and equipment.

Authority

a. State Architect: Government Code Sections 4454, 14250–14404, 14600, 14650, 14651, 14679–14682, 14838, 14950–14962, 15800; Education Code Sections 15002.1, 15451–15465, Health and Safety Code Sections 15000–15023.
b. Buildings and Grounds: Government Code Sections 14600, 14685–14687, 14700.
c. Facilities Planning and Development: Government Code Sections 8160, 14600.
d. Public School Construction: Government Code Section 15500; Education Code, 19551–19689.
e. Real Estate: Government Code Sections 11005, 11011, 14654, 14660–14670, 14820, 14821, 15800, 15850, 15862, 15863.
f. Space Management: Government Code Sections 14678, 15800, 15817, 15862.
g. Building Rental: Government Code Sections 14660, 14670, 15850, 15862.
h. Building Standards: Government Code Sections 11343, 11346.1, 11346.2, 11349.1, 11446.

Major Budget Adjustments for 1996–97

- A one-time increase of $350,000 to the Education Technology Trust Fund in the Office of Public School Construction to provide program support for the awarding of grants for education technology infrastructure, computer hardware and software. Authorized pursuant to Chapter 9, Statutes of 1996.
- A one-time increase of $250,000 to the Property Acquisition Law Money Account in the Office of Real Estate and Design Services for 24-hour security at Patton State Hospital and the Los Angeles Reception Center.
- An increase of $235,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Office of Buildings and Grounds to cover cost increases for existing property maintenance contracts at the Secretary of State Archives Building and the Board of Equalization Capitol Square Building. Authorized pursuant to Provision 5 of the Budget Act of 1996.
- An increase of $1,187,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Office of Buildings and Grounds to cover the debt service and maintenance contract for the newly purchased state office building in Riverside.

Major Budget Adjustments for 1997–98

- A one-time increase of $2,410,000 to the Property Acquisition Law Money Account in the Office of Real Estate and Design Services to study the disposition and/or development of underutilized real estate properties, and for property management services.
- An increase of $336,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Office of Buildings and Grounds to cover cost increases for existing property maintenance contracts at the Secretary of State Archives Building and the Board of Equalization Capitol Square Building. Continuation of an augmentation authorized pursuant to Provision 5 of the Budget Act of 1996.

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

- An increase of $2,666,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Office of Buildings and Grounds to cover the debt service and maintenance contract costs of the newly purchased State office building in Riverside.
- An increase of 11.0 personnel years and $1,054,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Office of Buildings and Grounds to operate the new Elihu Harris State Office Building.
- An increase of $500,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Office of Buildings and Grounds to perform retrofit alterations in compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act standards.
- An increase of $1,762,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Office of Buildings and Grounds to perform special repairs on various State Buildings.
- An increase of $27,000,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Office of Energy Assessments which will act as a flow-through payment mechanism for the Natural Gas Procurement Program.

20 STATEWIDE SUPPORT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

To fulfill their program responsibilities, State agencies require support services for business transactions and activities which are basic to their organizational functions. These operational requirements include procurement of materials, data processing services, communication, transportation, printing, security, and related business and office services.

Other State agency support requirements, on a periodic basis, include consulting services for legal contracts and insurance management. Additionally, licensing agencies require services of hearing officers for alleged violations by license holders.

These diverse services are more effectively and economically provided under a consolidated program which centralizes resources, capabilities, talents, and facilities for efficient response to support requirements of client State agencies.

Authority

a. Administrative Hearings: Administrative Procedure Act, and Government Code Sections 11370–11370.5, 11371–11374, 11380, 11409, 11502 and 11340–11528.

b. Communications: Government Code Section 14931, Revenue and Taxation Code 41137, 41137.1, 41138 and 41140.

c. Fleet Administration: Government Code Sections 13950–13956, 14615, 14621, 14669, and 14675–14678; Board of Control Rules and Regulations, Articles 8 and 15; and State Administrative Manual Sections 4100–4300.

d. Insurance: Government Code Sections 11007.5, 11007.7, 11290, 14848, 16378, 16379 and 18310; State Administrative Manual Sections 0480–0484, 2500–2520, 2530, 2541, 2560, 2581–2582.1, 8576, and 8776–77.

e. Legal Services: Government Code Sections 14610 and 14780.

f. Procurement: Government Code Sections 14780–14814, 14860 and 14880–14922.

g. Records Management: Government Code Sections 14740–14755, 14760, 14765–14768, 14770–14774; State Administrative Manual Sections 1600-1653.

h. State Printing: Government Code Sections 9700–9768 and 14850–14877 and State Administrative Manual Sections 1252, 1253, 2121–2122.26, 2840–2880 and 3122.2.

i. Small and Minority Business Procurement Assistance: Government Code Sections 14835–14842.

Major Budget Adjustments for 1996–97

- A one-time increase of $1,950,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Telecommunications Division to purchase additional microwave equipment for the California Highway Patrol. Authorized pursuant to Provision 5 of the Budget Act of 1996.
- A one-time increase of $3,000,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Telecommunications Division to purchase parts and components for the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection vault and tower projects. Authorized pursuant to Provision 5 of the Budget Act of 1996.
- An increase of $962,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Telecommunications Division to provide radio engineering services to Public Safety Radio Program customers. Authorized pursuant to Provision 5 of the Budget Act of 1996.

Major Budget Adjustments for 1997–98

- A decrease of 38.0 personnel years and $9,572,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Procurement Division due to the transition from an inventory based office supply distribution activity to a "stockless" catalog concept.
- An increase of $5,915,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Office of Fleet Administration to purchase replacement vehicles.
- An increase of $962,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Telecommunications Division to provide services to the Public Safety Radio Program customers. Continuation of an augmentation authorized pursuant to Provision 5 of the Budget Act of 1996.
- An increase of $2,479,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Telecommunications Division to purchase replacement microwave equipment.
- An increase of 9.5 personnel years and $1,589,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Telecommunications Division to provide radio engineering services to Public Safety customers.
- An increase of $6,816,000 in the State Emergency Telephone Number Account (Local Assistance) to enable the Emergency Telephone Program to reimburse local agencies for 9-1-1 system upgrade related costs and pay telephone utilities for increased recurring charges.

30 ADMINISTRATION

This program provides the executive leadership for the department by directing departmental operations, setting policy, making decisions concerning program operations and ensuring that departmental programs and services are carried out in accordance with the Governor's policies and legislative intent as codified in the State Constitution, the Government Code, the Administrative Procedures Act and the State Administrative Manual.

This program also provides the department with the necessary personnel, administration, training, budgeting and accounting services necessary to ensure smooth and efficient operating of the line functions of the department. Personnel Services are also provided for various boards and commissions.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

10 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$4,560*	*$4,786*	*$4,785*
0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund	*2,415*	*2,856*	*4,112*
0006 Access for Handicapped Account	*1,410*	*1,813*	*1,833*
0328 Public School Planning, Design and Construction Review Revolving Fund	*8,710*	*10,356*	*10,318*
0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	*8,127*	*9,574*	*9,574*
0450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account	*–*	*77*	*77*
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	*866*	*870*	*871*
0602 Architecture Revolving Fund	*20,577*	*21,516*	*18,070*
0655 Education Technology Trust Fund	*–*	*350*	*–*
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*110,242*	*117,183*	*146,637*
0739 State School Building Aid Fund	*711*	*–*	*–*
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond Fund of 1990	*1,054*	*938*	*833*
0863 State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund	*5*	*–*	*–*
0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund	*113*	*137*	*137*
Distributed Administration	56,537	3,875	3,875
0995 Reimbursements	*–*	*–*	*–*
Totals, State Operations	$215,327	$174,331	$201,122
Local Assistance:			
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond Fund of 1990	*7,344*	*25,999*	*–*
Totals, Local Assistance	$7,344	$25,999	–
10.10.010 Architectural and Engineering Services	33,445	35,803	32,244
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*4,560*	*4,786*	*4,785*
0006 Access for Handicapped Account	*1,410*	*1,813*	*1,833*
0328 Public School Planning, Design and Construction Review Revolving Fund	*8,710*	*10,356*	*10,318*
0450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account	*–*	*77*	*77*
0602 Architecture Revolving Fund	*16,565*	*16,659*	*13,208*
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*856*	*793*	*809*
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond Fund of 1990	*1,054*	*938*	*833*
Distributed Administration	290	381	381
0995 Reimbursements	*–*	*–*	*–*
Local Assistance:			
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond of 1990	*7,344*	*25,999*	*–*
10.20 Buildings and Grounds	73,408	104,996	107,903
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*19,539*	*102,053*	*104,960*
Distributed Administration	53,869	2,943	2,943
10.30 Project Development and Management	5,669	6,921	6,473
State Operations:			
0602 Architecture Revolving Fund	*4,012*	*4,857*	*4,862*
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*1,655*	*2,063*	*1,610*
Distributed Administration	2	1	1
10.40 Public School Construction	8,990	10,061	9,711
State Operations:			
0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	*8,127*	*9,574*	*9,574*
0655 Education Technology Trust Fund	*–*	*350*	*–*
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*34*	*–*	
0739 State School Building Aid Fund	*711*	*–*	
0863 State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund	*5*	*–*	
0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund	*113*	*137*	*137*
10.50 Real Estate and Design Services	11,789	12,335	13,572
State Operations:			
0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund	*2,415*	*2,856*	*4,112*
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*8,997*	*9,099*	*9,080*
Distributed Administration	377	380	380
10.65 Energy Assessments	2,771	3,552	30,554
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	*866*	*870*	*871*
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*1,902*	*2,682*	*29,683*
Distributed Administration	3	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10.70 Building Rental	$78,489	–	–
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*76,556*	–	–
Distributed Administration	1,933	–	–
10.90 Building Standards	766	$663	$665
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*703*	*493*	*495*
Distributed Administration	63	170	170
20 STATEWIDE SUPPORT SERVICES			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$6,444*	*$6,458*	*$6,458*
0003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account, General Fund	*3,817*	*5,758*	*5,797*
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account	*1,025*	*1,035*	*1,036*
0026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account	*17,208*	*21,401*	*21,944*
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	*387*	*391*	*394*
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*249,876*	*243,901*	*221,675*
Distributed Administration	5,246	8,144	8,144
Totals, State Operations	$284,003	$287,088	$265,448
Local Assistance:			
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account	*63,731*	*64,958*	*71,774*
Totals, Local Assistance	$63,731	$64,958	$71,774
20.10 Administrative Hearings	9,644	9,761	9,752
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*9,644*	*9,761*	*9,752*
20.15 Telecommunications	139,444	146,211	148,475
State Operations:			
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account	*1,025*	*1,035*	*1,036*
0666 Service Revolving Fund [e]	*73,871*	*78,811*	*74,258*
Distributed Administration	817	1,407	1,407
Local Assistance:			
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account	*63,731*	*64,958*	*71,774*
20.20 Fleet Administration	31,322	30,905	36,848
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*210*	*211*	*211*
0003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account, General Fund	*3,817*	*5,758*	*5,797*
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*26,192*	*23,282*	*29,186*
Distributed Administration	1,103	1,654	1,654
20.25 Risk and Insurance Management	18,551	23,113	23,318
State Operations:			
0026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account	*17,208*	*21,401*	*21,944*
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*1,297*	*1,680*	*1,342*
Distributed Administration	46	32	32
20.30 Legal Services	1,934	1,998	1,977
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*1,084*	*1,304*	*1,283*
Distributed Administration	850	694	694
20.45 Procurement	55,263	52,909	39,634
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	*387*	*391*	*394*
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*53,876*	*51,487*	*38,209*
Distributed Administration	1,000	1,031	1,031
20.53 Information Services	19,198	18,326	18,246
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*17,780*	*15,013*	*14,933*
Distributed Administration	1,418	3,313	3,313
20.60 State Printing	70,036	66,467	56,615
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*6,234*	*6,247*	*6,247*
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*63,802*	*60,220*	*50,368*
20.65 Small and Minority Business	2,342	2,356	2,357
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*2,330*	*2,343*	*2,344*
Distributed Administration	12	13	13
30 ADMINISTRATION			
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*$14,839*	*$18,434*	*$17,462*
Distributed Administration	2,883	2,397	2,397
Totals, State Operations	$17,722	$20,831	$19,859

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
30.10 Executive	$4,468	$6,814	$5,939
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*4,459*	*6,814*	*5,939*
Distributed Administration	9	–	
30.20 Human Resources	5,117	5,175	5,047
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*5,117*	*5,175*	*5,047*
Distributed Administration	–	–	
30.24 Fiscal Services	8,137	8,842	8,873
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*5,263*	*6,445*	*6,476*
Distributed Administration	2,874	2,397	2,397
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$517,052	$482,250	$486,429
Distributed Administration	−64,666	−14,416	−14,416
Net Total Expenditures, State Operations	$452,386	$467,834	$472,013
Local Assistance	71,075	90,957	71,774
Totals, Expenditures	$523,461	$558,791	$543,787

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3,451.0	3,860.9	3,805.4	$141,017	$154,054	$152,673
Total Adjustments	–	−52.0	−60.2	–	−1,020	−610
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−226.5	−211.0	–	−9,169	−10,131
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,451.0	3,582.4	3,534.2	$141,017	$143,865	$141,932
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	44,067	46,755	45,750
Totals, Personal Services	3,451.0	3,582.4	3,534.2	$185,084	$190,620	$187,682
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$309,159	$263,166	$270,321
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Motor vehicle insurance claims				14,099	18,108	18,108
Public school planning design and construction				8,710	10,356	10,318
Totals, Special Items of Expense				$22,809	$28,464	$28,426
Distributed Administration				−64,666	−14,416	−14,416
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$452,386	$467,834	$472,013

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$6,445	$6,492	$6,506
011 Budget Act appropriation	4,722	4,735	4,737
Adjustment per Section 3.60	59	17	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−55	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−79	–	–
Totals Available	$11,092	$11,244	$11,243
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−88	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$11,004	$11,244	$11,243

0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,149	$1,679	$2,377
015 Budget Act appropriation	–	920	1,735
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	248	250	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	18	7	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,415	$2,856	$4,112

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

0003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Account, General Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4,970	$5,754	$4,643
002 Budget Act appropriation (lease payments and insurance)	–	–	1,154
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	4	–
Totals Available	$4,981	$5,758	$5,797
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,164	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,817	$5,758	$5,797

0006 Access for Handicapped Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,801	$1,806	$1,833
Adjustment per Section 3.60	18	7	–
Totals Available	$1,819	$1,813	$1,833
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−409	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,410	$1,813	$1,833

0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,014	$1,030	$1,036
Adjustment per Section 3.60	13	5	–
Totals Available	$1,027	$1,035	$1,036
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,025	$1,035	$1,036

0026 Motor Vehicle Insurance Account[s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,242	$3,290	$3,836
Government Code Section 16379	14,099	18,108	18,108
Adjustment per Section 3.60	10	3	–
Totals Available	$17,351	$21,401	$21,944
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−143	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$17,208	$21,401	$21,944

0328 Public School Planning Design and Construction Review Revolving Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 39147 (Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1992) (expenditures)	$8,710	$10,356	$10,318

0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$8,598	$9,529	$9,574
Augmentation per Provision 1	274	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	119	45	–
Totals Available	$8,991	$9,574	$9,574
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−864	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,127	$9,574	$9,574

0450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$77	$77	$77
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	–	–
Totals Available	$78	$77	$77
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−78	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$77	$77

0465 Energy Resources Programs Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,245	$1,259	$1,265
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	2	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,253	$1,261	$1,265

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

0602 Architecture Revolving Fund [e]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$17,658	$16,607	$13,208
011 Budget Act appropriation	4,729	4,834	4,862
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	−825	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	300	104	–
Totals Available	$21,862	$21,545	$18,070
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,285	−29	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$20,577	$21,516	$18,070

0655 Education Technology Trust Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 9, Statutes of 1996 (expenditures)	–	$350	–

0666 Service Revolving Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$339,347	$365,893	$360,380
002 Budget Act appropriation (lease payments and insurance)	6,820	4,927	25,394
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	2,273	1,187	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2,714	928	–
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	32,677	–	–
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 5	–	6,553	–
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 7	–	158	–
Decreased expenditure authority per Provision 8	−2,369	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9760)	−53	−3	–
Totals Available	$381,409	$379,643	$385,774
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−6,452	−125	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$374,957	$379,518	$385,774

0739 State School Building Aid Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$970	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	15	–	–
Decreased expenditure authority per Provision 1	−274	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$711	–	–

0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond Fund of 1990 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,083	$933	$833
Adjustment per Section 3.60	16	5	–
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1079, Statutes of 1992	308	–	–
Totals Available	$3,407	$938	$833
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2,353	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,054	$938	$833

0863 State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$30	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−25	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5	–	–

0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$134	$136	$137
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	1	–
Totals Available	$136	$137	$137
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−23	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$113	$137	$137

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$452,386	$467,834	$472,013

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
6662711 Emergency telephone number subventions	$63,731	$64,958	$71,774
Local Grant subventions	7,344	25,999	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	$71,075	$90,957	$71,774

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
101 Budget Act appropriation (short-term loan to Emergency Telephone Number Account)	$24,320	($10,135)	(-)
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(−11,861)	(−7,252)	(-)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	($12,459)	($2,883)	(-)

0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$64,958	$64,958	$71,774
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,227	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$63,731	$64,958	$71,774

0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond Fund of 1990 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 1760-101-768, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 1760-491, Budget Act of 1995 and 1996	$36,429	$25,999	-
Totals Available	$36,429	$25,999	-
Balance available in subsequent years	−25,999	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−$3,086	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$7,344	$25,999	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$71,075	$90,957	$71,774
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$523,461	$558,791	$543,787

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$995	$1,476	$3,564
Prior year adjustments	217	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$1,212	$1,476	$3,564
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
152200 Rentals of State property	2,775	2,618	2,396
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	367	2,784	360
Totals, Revenues	$3,142	$5,402	$2,756
Totals, Resources	$4,354	$6,878	$6,320
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research:			
State Operations	463	458	468
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations	2,415	2,856	4,112
Totals, Disbursements	$2,878	$3,314	$4,580
FUND BALANCE	$1,476	$3,564	$1,740
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,476	3,564	1,740

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

0003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Account, General Fund *	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$513	$513	$513
Prior year adjustments	36	–	–
Balance, adjusted	$549	$513	$513
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
140900 Parking lot revenues	3,781	5,758	5,797
Totals, Revenues	$3,781	$5,758	$5,797
Totals, Resources	$4,330	$6,271	$6,310
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services			
State Operations	3,817	5,758	5,797
Totals, Disbursements	$3,817	$5,758	$5,797
FUND BALANCE	$513	$513	$513
Reserve for economic uncertainties	513	513	513

0006 Access for Handicapped Account *			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,065	$1,088	$1,075
Prior year adjustments	−59	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,006	$1,008	$1,075
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123800 Building construction filing fees	1,492	1,800	1,800
Totals, Revenues	$1,492	$1,800	$1,800
Totals, Resources	$2,498	$2,888	$2,875
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations	1,410	1,813	1,833
Totals, Disbursements	$1,410	$1,813	$1,833
FUND BALANCE	$1,088	$1,075	$1,042
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,088	1,075	1,042

0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account *			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$17,817	$23,348	$31,263
Prior year adjustments	−3,210	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$14,607	$23,348	$31,263
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
141100 Emergency telephone users surcharge	74,107	74,541	74,541
Totals, Resources	$88,714	$97,889	$105,804
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization	610	633	698
State Operations	–	–	–
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations	1,025	1,035	1,036
Local Assistance	63,731	64,958	71,774
Totals, Disbursements	$65,366	$66,626	$73,508
FUND BALANCE	$23,348	$31,263	$32,296
Reserve for economic uncertainties	23,348	31,263	32,296

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

0026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account [s]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$332	$1,437	$350
Prior year adjustments	−51	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$281	$1,437	$350
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	20,559	22,514	22,901
161100 Escheats Checks and Warrants	5	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$20,564	$22,514	$22,901
Transfers to Other Funds:			
866600 Service Revolving Fund per Item 1760-001-666, Budget Act of 1994, Provision 6	−2,200	−2,200	–
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	−$2,200	−$2,200	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$18,364	$20,314	$22,901
Totals, Resources	$18,645	$21,751	$23,251
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services State Operations	17,208	21,401	21,944
Totals, Disbursements	$17,208	$21,401	$21,944
FUND BALANCE	$1,437	$350	$1,307
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,437	350	1,307

0328 Public School Planning, Design and Construction Review Revolving Fund [s]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$4,000	$4,654	$4,175
Prior year adjustments	98	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$4,098	$4,654	$4,175
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130600 Architecture Public Building Fees	9,246	9,852	9,852
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	20	25	25
Totals, Revenues	$9,266	$9,877	$9,877
Totals, Resources	$13,364	$14,531	$14,052
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services State Operations—DSA	8,710	10,356	10,318
Totals, Disbursements	$8,710	$10,356	$10,318
FUND BALANCE	$4,654	$4,175	$3,734
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,654	4,175	3,734

0450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Account [s]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	−$2	−$2	–
Prior year adjustments	–	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	−$2	−$2	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	–	79	77
Totals, Resources	−$2	$77	$77
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services State Operations	–	77	77
Totals, Disbursements	–	$77	$77
FUND BALANCE	−$2	–	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	−2	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

0666 Service Revolving Fund [n]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$65,834	$51,711	$52,237
Prior year adjustments	−16,133	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$49,701	$51,711	$52,237
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
299000 Income from operations	374,599	375,833	358,252
Totals, Revenues	$374,599	$375,833	$358,252
Transfers from Other Funds:			
8022600 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Acct, General Fund Item 1760-001-666, Budget Act of 1994, Provision 6	2,200	2,200	–
Totals, Transfer from Other Funds	$2,200	$2,200	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$376,799	$378,033	$358,252
Totals, Resources	$426,500	$429,744	$410,489
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services			
State Operations	374,957	379,518	385,774
Capital Outlay	1,637	410	1,000
9760 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	53	3	–
Totals, Disbursements	$376,647	$379,931	$386,774
Changes in other assets and liabilities affecting balance reserves	1,858	2,424	37,548
FUND BALANCE	$51,711	$52,237	$61,263
Reserve for economic uncertainties	51,711	52,237	61,263
Inventories and equipment	92,695	95,584	99,244
Accounts receivable/accounts payable	23,502	15,060	17,512
Cash	−64,486	−58,407	−55,493

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,451.0	3,860.9	3,805.4	$141,017	$154,054	$152,673
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Category Transfers:						
Ofc of Buildings and Grounds:				Salary Range		
Janitor	–	−41.0	−41.0	1,620–1,969	−567	−567
Ofc of Human Resources:						
Temporary Help	–	−0.1	−0.1	–	−5	−5
Ofc of Fleet Admin:						
Security Guard	–	−4.0	−4.0	1,679–2,039	−93	−93
Ofc of Info Services:						
Data Proc Mgr II	–	−1.0	−1.0	4,346–5,244	−63	−63
Data Proc Mgr I	–	−2.0	−2.0	3,958–4,775	−115	−115
Assoc Programmer Analyst	–	−3.0	−3.0	3,602–4,346	−156	−156
Programmer I	–	−2.0	−2.0	2,423–2,853	−68	−68
Staff Programmer Analyst	–	−1.0	−1.0	3,770–4,547	−55	−55
Assoc Info Syss Analyst	–	−3.0	−3.0	3,602–4,346	−156	−156
Mgmt Services Techn	–	−1.0	−1.0	1,946–2,291	−27	−27
Warehouse Worker	–	−0.1	−0.1	2,242–2,438	−3	−3
Budget Change Proposals:						
Procurement Div:						
Heavy Equipt Mechanic	–	–	−1.0	2,916–3,200	–	−35
Heavy Truck Driver	–	–	−1.0	2,483–2,725	–	−30
Material & Stores Spec	–	–	−5.0	2,242–2,665	–	−134
Material & Stores Supvr	–	–	−2.0	2,483–2,984	–	−60
Ofc Techn (Typ)	–	–	−5.0	1,656–2,012	–	−98
Ofc Techn (Gen)	–	–	−4.0	2,038–2,477	–	−99
Stock Clk	–	–	−1.0	1,868–2,271	–	−22
Warehouse Worker	–	–	−21	2,242–2,438	–	−565
Ofc of Buildings and Grounds:						
Chief Engr II [1]	–	–	−0.4	3,648–4,403	–	−18
Groundskeeper [1]	–	–	−0.4	2,094–2,379	–	−10
Bldg Maint Worker [1]	–	–	−0.4	2,483–2,725	–	−12

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Ofc Techn [1]	–	–	−0.4	$2,038–2,477	–	−$10
Janitor Supvr II [1]	–	–	−0.4	1,934–2,353	–	−10
Janitor [1]	–	–	−2.1	1,620–1,969	–	−41
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	−58.2	−102.3	–	−$1,308	−$2,452
Proposed New Positions:						
Category Transfers:						
Office of Energy Assessments						
Energy Resource Spec I [2]	–	0.5	0.5	3,430–4,139	21	21
Office of Information Services						
Temporary Help	–	0.1	0.1	–	3	3
Office of Public School Construction						
Temporary Help	–	1.0	1.0	–	66	66
Overtime	–	–	–	–	60	60
Office of Human Resources						
Assoc Pers Analyst	–	0.1	0.1	3,430–4,139	5	5
Office of Risk and Insurance Management						
Temporary Help	–	0.5	1.0	–	30	55
Telecommunications Division						
Mech Tech Occ Trainee	–	2.0	2.0	1,509–1,663	37	40
Office of Small and Minority Business						
Temporary Help	–	0.2	0.2	–	13	13
Office of Administrative Hearings:						
Temporary Help	–	1.0	1.0	–	108	108
Provision 5's						
Office of Buildings and Grounds						
Janitor [3]	–	3.0	4.5	1,620–1,969	58	92
Provision 7's						
Office of Risk and Insurance Management						
Staff Services Mgr I	–	1.0	1.0	3,958–4,775	52	55
Assoc Risk Analyst [4]	–	0.8	1.0	3,430–4,139	34	43
Budget Change Proposals:						
Office of Buildings and Grounds						
Ofc Bldg Mgr III [5]	–	–	1.0	4,119–4,973	–	49
Chief Engr II [5]	–	–	1.0	3,648–4,403	–	44
Stationary Engr [6]	–	–	1.3	3,800	–	61
Bldg Maint Worker [7]	–	–	0.5	2,483–2,725	–	15
Ofc Techn [7]	–	–	0.2	2,038–2,477	–	6
Janitor Supvr II [7]	–	–	0.5	1,934–2,353	–	12
Janitor [7]	–	–	7.1	1,620–1,969	–	139
Office of Construction Services						
Construction Supvr III [2]	–	–	0.4	4,889–5,943	–	30
Construction Supvr II [2]	–	–	0.9	4,248–5,163	–	57
Construction Supvr I [2]	–	–	1.6	3,692–4,273	–	81
Construction Insp [2]	–	–	0.7	3,133–3,807	–	30
Overtime [2]	–	–	–	–	–	18
Telecommunications Division						
Assoc Telecommunication Engr	–	–	10.0	4,052–4,924	–	486
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	23
Office of Regulation Services						
Assoc Architect	–	–	4.5	3,869–4,700	–	230
Total, Proposed New Positions	–	10.2	42.1	–	$487	$1,842
Partial year adjustments	–	−4.0	–	–	−199	–
Total Adjustments	–	−52.0	−60.2	–	−$1,020	−$610
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3,451.0	3,808.9	3,745.2	$141,017	$153,034	$152,063

[1] Effective 10-1-97
[2] Limited-term through 6-30-98
[3] Effective 11-1-96
[4] Effective 10-1-96
[5] Effective 7-1-97
[6] Effective 11-1-97
[7] Effective 4-1-98

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The Department of General Services Capital Outlay program continues to focus on meeting statewide office space needs through the development of new state office buildings as well as the rehabilitation of existing state office buildings. For 1997–98, two major projects

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*

authorized in 1993–94, using a "design-build" concept, will continue: 1) a complete renovation, addition and seismic modification to the office building at 350 McAllister in San Francisco, demolition of the office building at 455 Golden Gate and construction of a larger office building at that site; and 2) construction of a new state office building in the City of Oakland. In addition, the Department is authorized to implement the Riverside/San Bernardino, Los Angeles Basin, and the Long Beach Facilities Plans. Legislation was enacted in 1996 authorizing the Department to acquire or construct one million square feet of office and warehouse space for use by the Franchise Tax Board and other state agencies in Sacramento. As part of the State Building Seismic Program, construction funds are provided to perform structural retrofit of thirteen state facilities.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.10	**SACRAMENTO**			
50.10.041	Secretary of State/State Archives Building (Site 7)	$1,400	–	–
50.10.130	State Capitol: Correction of Fire and Life Safety Code Deficiencies	323	–	–
50.10.136.950	State Capitol: Security Issues	325	–	–
50.10.137	State Capitol: ADA Projects	510	–	–
50.10.138	Food and Agriculture Building: Correction of Fire and Life Safety Code Deficiencies	1,637	$100	–
50.10.139	Capital Area Plan-Environmental Impact Report	–	310	–
50.10.140	Food and Agriculture Building: 2nd/3rd Floor Office Alteration	–	–	$1,000 C
50.99	**STATEWIDE-STATE BUILDING SEISMIC PROGRAM**			
50.99.001	DSA 902-Department of Corrections, Norco Administration Building 101: Structural Retrofit	581	50 S	–
50.99.002	DSA 421601.1-Department of Corrections, San Quentin East Block Building: Structural Retrofit	88	3,752 WC	–
50.99.004	DSA 4386-Department of Corrections, Represa Dining Room 2, Building 6: Structural Retrofit	83	1,865 WC	–
50.99.005	DSA 4381-Department of Corrections, Represa 1 Inmate Housing: Structural Retrofit	382	6,790 WC	–
50.99.006	DSA 4385-Department of Corrections, Represa 5 Inmate Housing: Structural Retrofit	133	3,599 WC	–
50.99.013	DSA 47-Department of General Services, Sacramento Legislative Office Building: Structural Retrofit	1,621	–	–
50.99.014	DSA 22-Department of General Services, Los Angeles Junipero Serra State Office Building: Relocation of Public Safety and Emergency Communications Microwave Center	7,594	4,706 PWCE	–
50.99.015	DSA 220002-Department of General Services, Los Angeles Second Street Parking Garage: Hazard Mitigation and Demolition	292	2,608 PWC	–
50.99.016	DSA 5-Department of General Services, Sacramento Resources Building: Structural Retrofit	2,016	30,160 WC	–
50.99.017	DSA 304301.1-Department of Mental Health, Norwalk CT West A–E: Structural Retrofit	208	1,496 PW	11,724 C
50.99.018	DSA 304401.1-Department of Mental Health, Norwalk CT East A–E: Structural Retrofit	187	1,488 PW	11,744 C
50.99.021	DSA 302501-Department of Mental Health, Norwalk Receiving & Treatment Bldg. 1: Structural Retrofit	123	766 PW	5,318 C
50.99.022	DSA 354601.1-Department of Veterans Affairs, Yountville Hospital Administration, Service, Wards Corridor: Structural Retrofit	551	4,694 C	–
50.99.025	DSA 3755-Youth Authority, Amador Kitchen Dining Rooms: Structural Retrofit	94	1,956 WC	–
50.99.026	Building Risk Assessments	750	–	–
50.99.027	DSA 17-Department of General Services, Library and Courts Building Structural Retrofit	1,422	21,928 WC	–
50.99.028	DSA 18-Department of General Services, Sacramento Jesse Unruh Building Structural Retrofit	840	20,377 WC	–
50.99.029	Program Management	675	693	695
50.99.030	DSA-3 Department of General Services, EDD 800 Capitol Mall Building Structural Retrofit	462	496 W	–
50.99.031	DSA 48-Department of General Services, Sacramento Legislative Office Bldg. Annex Hazard Mitigation and Demolition	–	1,451 PWC	–
50.99.032	DSA 11270: Military Dept., Santa Barbara Armory, Structural Retrofit	–	624 PW	3,821 C
50.99.033	DSA 4337: Department of Corrections, Tehachapi Educational and Vocational Structural Retrofit	–	57 PW	198 C

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
50.99.034 DSA 421301,02: Dept. of Corrections, San Quentin, South Block Structural Retrofit	–	$511 PW	$3,392 C
50.99.035 DSA 421501,02: Dept. of Corrections, San Quentin, West Block Structural Retrofit	–	310 PW	1,755 C
50.99.036 DSA 4339: Dept. of Corrections, Tehachapi Kitchen/Laundry Structural Retrofit	–	49 PW	137 C
50.99.037 DSA 4395: Dept. of Corrections, Represa Dining Room 1, Bldg. 15: Structural Retrofit	–	1,576 PWC	–
50.99.038 DSA 24: Dept. of General Services Santa Ana State Office Bldg. Structural Retrofit	–	601 PW	4,358 C
50.99.042 DSA 12796: Dept. of Education, Riverside Bldg.-Ph. 1 Structural Retrofit	–	55 PW	179 C
50.99.043 DSA 10333: Dept. of Parks and Recreation, Petaluma Adobe State Historic Park	–	252 PW	809 C
50.99.044 DSA 3921: Dept. of Mental Health, Napa B Ward Structural Retrofit	–	362 PW	1,652 C
50.99.045 DSA 3295: Dept. of Developmental Services, Pomona B One Main Kitchen, Structural Retrofit	–	274 PW	1,513 C
50.99.046 DSA 305-Dept. of Food and Agriculture Annex Bldg. Structural Retrofit	–	252 PWC	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$22,297	$114,208	$48,295
0001 General Fund	*1,158*	–	–
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund	*1,400*	–	–
0666 Service Revolving Fund	*1,637*	*410*	*1,000*
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Fund of 1990	*17,640*	*113,798*	*47,295*
0995 Reimbursements	*462*	–	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$835	–	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	323	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Transfer Section 8(g) authority from Item 3760-301-164, Budget Act of 1993, per Government Code Section 16346, to the General Fund	52	–	–
Totals Available	$1,210	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−52	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,158	–	–

0164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Sec 8g Rev Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 1760-301-164, Budget Act of 1993	$52	–	–
Transfer Section 8(g) authority to General Fund per Government Code Section 16346	−52	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code Section 15819.32 (Chapter 430, Statutes of 1993)	$175,000	$175,000	$175,000
Government Code Section 14669.13 (Chapter 659, Statutes of 1994)	75,000	75,000	75,000
Government Code Section 12235 (Chapter 984, Statutes of 1989), as reappropriated by Item 1760-490, Budget Act of 1994	7,732	6,332	–
Government Code Section 14669.35 (Chapter 1152 of 1996)	–	218,000	218,000
Totals Available	$257,732	$474,332	$468,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	−6,332	–
Balances available in subsequent years	−256,332	−468,000	−468,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,400	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0666 Service Revolving Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$1,737	$310	$1,000
Prior year balances available:			
Item 1760-301-666(.5), Budget Act of 1995	–	100	–
Totals Available	$1,737	$410	$1,000
Balances available in subsequent years	−100	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,637	$410	$1,000
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Fund of 1990 [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$27,955	$106,484	$47,295
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	−1,375	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 1760-301-0768(14) Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 1760-492-0768(1) Budget Act of 1996	–	7,314	–
Totals Available	$26,580	$113,798	$47,295
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,626	–	–
Balances available in subsequent years	−7,314	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$17,640	$113,798	$47,295
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$462	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$22,297	$114,208	$48,295

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD

The State Personnel Board enforces the civil service statutes, prescribes probationary periods and classifications, reviews disciplinary actions and adopts other rules authorized by statute. Through its authority to adopt rules and promulgate policy, the Board administers a civil service system based on merit ascertained through competitive examination.

Authority

Constitution Article 7 thereof, Government Code Title 2, Division 5.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Merit System Administration	97.5	103.4	108.9	$10,309	$10,564	$11,633
40 Local Government Services	0.5	0.5	0.5	1,346	1,646	1,646
50.01 Administrative Services	50.0	52.6	47.8	3,914	6,167	3,846
50.02 Distributed Administrative Services	–	–	–	−2,978	−3,261	−3,261
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	148.0	156.5	157.2	$12,591	$15,116	$13,864
0001 General Fund				*5,324*	*5,393*	*5,612*
0995 Reimbursements				*7,267*	*9,723*	*8,252*

10 MERIT SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

A constitutional Board of five members is appointed by the Governor to ten-year terms. The Board provides direction to the State Civil Service System through its authority to adopt rules and promulgate policy in the area of personnel management. Ongoing program management is provided through the Executive Officer, who is appointed by the Board. Legal advice and strategy are developed by the Chief Counsel.

This program provides a hearing and appellate process for reviewing state disciplinary actions as well as other merit oversight activities. Included are activities to promulgate statewide policies and procedures necessary to insure a fair and merit-based selection process within the civil service system.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $289,000 in reimbursement authority and 0.9 personnel year in the Examination and Testing Unit due to increased demand for these services.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

- An increase of $219,000 General Fund and 2.2 personnel years for one year to consolidate State civil service classifications and review examinations as recommended in the April 1996 report entitled "Competitive Government, a Plan for Less Bureaucracy, More Results".
- An increase of $149,000 in reimbursement authority and 1.9 personnel years to establish a discrimination complaint investigation program.
- An increase of $159,000 in reimbursement authority for Hearing Office workload.
- An increase of $328,000 in reimbursement authority and 2.1 personnel years to provide psychological screening services for the California Highway Patrol.

40 LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Merit System services provides direction and assistance to local, grant-aided agencies to ensure that their personnel programs are operated effectively and efficiently, and continue to qualify for federal funds.

The Interpreter Program ensures a pool of qualified non-English language interpreters for use in California administrative hearings and medical interpreters for medical examinations conducted for the purpose of determining damages in court actions.

50 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Provides fiscal, personnel, training, facility maintenance, contracting and a variety of other administrative activities in support of the Board's programs.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 MERIT SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$5,324*	*$5,393*	*$5,612*
0995 Reimbursements	*4,985*	*5,171*	*6,021*
Totals, State Operations	$10,309	$10,564	$11,633

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.20 List Establishment			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,239*	*1,250*	*1,250*
0995 Reimbursements	*1,031*	*1,087*	*1,376*
Totals, State Operations	$2,270	$2,337	$2,626
10.30 Personnel Management Policy Development			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,156*	*1,182*	*1,401*
0995 Reimbursements	*864*	*1,057*	*1,057*
Totals, State Operations	$2,020	$2,239	$2,458
10.40 Equal Employment Opportunity			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*243*	*246*	*246*
0995 Reimbursements	*176*	*307*	*307*
Totals, State Operations	$419	$553	$553
10.60 Merit Oversight			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,327*	*1,341*	*1,341*
0995 Reimbursements	*20*	*84*	*561*
Totals, State Operations	$1,347	$1,425	$1,902
10.70 Merit Appeals			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,359*	*1,374*	*1,374*
Totals, State Operations	$1,359	$1,374	$1,374
10.80 Hearing Office			
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	*2,894*	*2,636*	*2,720*
Totals, State Operations	$2,894	$2,636	$2,720

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
40 LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES

State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	*$1,346*	*$1,646*	*$1,646*
Totals, State Operations	$1,346	$1,646	$1,646

* Dollars in thousands.

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
40.20 Merit System Services			
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	*$1,239*	*$1,257*	*$1,257*
Totals, State Operations	$1,239	$1,257	$1,257
40.50 Court Interpreter Services			
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	*107*	*389*	*389*
Totals, State Operations	$107	$389	$389

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES (undistributed)

State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	*$936*	*$2,906*	*$585*
Totals, State Operations	$936	$2,906	$585

EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$12,591	$15,116	$13,864
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$12,591	$15,116	$13,864

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	148.0	165.6	165.6	$6,944	$7,291	$7,394
Total Adjustments	–	–	1.1	–	–	264
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−9.1	−9.5	–	−401	−429
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	148.0	156.5	157.2	$6,944	$6,890	$7,229
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	1,897	2,067	2,182
Totals, Personal Services	148.0	156.5	157.2	$8,841	$8,957	$9,411
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$3,750	$6,157	$4,451
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Tort Payments				–	2	2
Totals, Special Items of Expense				–	$2	$2
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$12,591	$15,116	$13,864

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$5,330	$5,361	$5,612
Adjustment per Section 3.60	95	32	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−26	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−38	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−6	–	–
Totals Available	$5,355	$5,393	$5,612
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−31	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,324	$5,393	$5,612

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$7,267	$9,723	$8,252
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$12,591	$15,116	$13,864

* Dollars in thousands.

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions	148.0	165.6	165.6	$6,944	$7,291	$7,394
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Career Opportunity Development (COD) Program Reduction:						
Business Services Division:				Salary Range		
Assoc Pers Analyst	–	–	−4.0	3,430–4,139	–	−111
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,477	–	−21
Subtotal, COD Adjustment	–	–	−5.0	–	–	−$132
Salary Savings Reduction:						
Personnel Resources & Innovation Division:						
Assoc Pers Analyst	–	–	−0.9	3,430–4,139	–	–
Subtotal, Salary Savings Adjustment	–	–	−0.9	–	–	–
Hearing Office Reduction:						
Appeals Division:						
Adm Law Judge I	–	–	−0.5	5,901–7,137	–	−39
Subtotal, Hearing Office Adjustment	–	–	−0.5	–	–	−$39
Proposed New Positions:						
Appeals Division:						
Temporary Help	–	–	–	1,608–2,076	–	34
Personnel Resources and Innovation Division:						
Staff Services Mgr II	–	–	2.3	4,346–5,244	–	146
Senior Psychologist	–	–	1.2	4,139–5,032	–	76
Staff Services Mgr I	–	–	1.0	3,958–4,775	–	57
Associate Pers Analyst	–	–	2.0	3,430–4,139	–	94
Mgmt Services Techn	–	–	–	1,946–2,611	–	2
Ofc Asst-Typing	–	–	1.0	1,608–2,076	–	26
Subtotal, Proposed New Positions	–	–	7.5	–	–	$435
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	1.1	–	–	$264
TOTALS, SALARIES & WAGES	148.0	165.6	166.7	$6,944	$7,291	$7,658

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) administers retirement and health benefits to more than 1,000,000 past and present public employees in California. This includes retirement, disability and death benefits; administration of Social Security coverage for State employees; and the development, negotiation and administration of contracts with a number of health maintenance organizations, group hospital and medical insurance plans. CalPERS is managed by a Board of Administration whose thirteen members consist of six individuals elected by specified membership groups, two individuals appointed by the Governor, one individual appointed jointly by the Speaker of the Assembly and the Senate Rules Committee, the Director of the Department of Personnel Administration, the State Treasurer, the State Controller, and one individual designated by the State Personnel Board.

Participants in the System's programs include State employees, classified school employees, volunteer firefighters, judges, legislators, and any other public employees whose employer has contracted for benefits administered by CalPERS.

The CalPERS Board of Administration interprets Proposition 162, approved by California voters on November 3, 1992, as amending the California Constitution to give the Board of Administration plenary authority for administration of the operations of the CalPERS. Consequently, the Board of Administration has concluded that Proposition 162 provides the Board with the sole and exclusive authority over the investment and administration of the System's resources pursuant to the California State Constitution, Article XVI, Section 17. Therefore, the budget data are presented for informational purposes only, with the exception of that component of the Health Benefits program funded from the Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund. In addition, this budget presentation does not include any 1997–98 budget change proposals. Budget change proposals for 1997–98 are currently being considered by the CalPERS Board and will be disclosed during the 1997–98 Legislative budget hearing process.

	SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10	Retirement	428.6	463.8	464.8	$30,626	$34,629	$34,609
30	Health Benefits	109.4	110.8	110.8	9,680	10,965	10,960
40	Investment Operations	54.6	64.4	64.4	75,278	74,960	74,960
50	Administration	351.0	411.1	405.1	50,182	52,461	52,208
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		943.6	1,050.1	1,045.1	$165,766	$173,015	$172,737
0815	*Judges' Retirement Fund*				*296*	*354*	*354*
0820	*Legislators' Retirement Fund*				*201*	*202*	*202*
0822	*Public Employees' Health Care Fund*				*4,088*	*4,100*	*4,100*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0830	*Public Employees' Retirement Fund*	$151,601	$158,502	$158,224
0950	*Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund*	8,451	7,426	7,426
0962	*Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund*	10	76	76
0995	*Reimbursements*	1,119	2,355	2,355
0001	*General Fund (State retirement contribution to CalPERS)*	(463,922)	(478,267)	(587,529)
0494	*Special Funds (State retirement contribution to CalPERS)*	(218,404)	(220,455)	(236,216)
0988	*Nongovernmental Cost Funds (State retirement contribution to CalPERS)*	(201,604)	(176,363)	(188,917)

Note: The amounts enclosed in parentheses represent the State's contributions to the Public Employees' Retirement System for the retirement costs of State members of the System.

10 RETIREMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides retirement, disability and death benefits for employees of California public employers. CalPERS provides retirement benefits based on service or disability to members; death benefits for members and annuitants; survivors' benefits for members not covered by Social Security; and for members in certain occupations, special benefits based on death or disability incurred in the line of duty. There are currently 717,370 members and 333,750 annuitants under the CalPERS system.

Retirement benefit stipends generally are based upon age at retirement, years of service, and compensation. There are different formulas for each of the member categories, such as miscellaneous, industrial, CHP, and safety. Over 50 contract options are available to contracting public agencies, including survivor benefits for members without Social Security coverage. Benefits are modified by the selection of one of several options and by the employee's membership category. A member's retirement and death benefits are determined by contract options.

As of June 30, 1995, there were 2,386 public agency and school district employers providing CalPERS retirement, death and survivor benefits to California public employees. CalPERS benefits are portable for members who continue their careers with many other public employers in California because of reciprocity agreements.

CalPERS also administers the Legislators', Judges', and Volunteer Firefighters Retirement Systems.

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 3, Government Code.

30 HEALTH BENEFITS

Program Objectives Statement

This program contracts with health maintenance organizations, claim administrators, employee associations, and others to provide health and long term care insurance for State, California State University and local Public Agency employees, annuitants and their dependents. Primary program objectives are to negotiate and monitor health plan contracts; develop cost effective programs; meet and confer with employee organizations and employer representatives; maintain demographic and statistical information systems; establish standards for Basic, Supplement to Medicare and Managed Medicare health plans; establish and maintain health benefits coverage for eligible employees and annuitants; establish by resolution coverage for public agencies; provide accurate and timely accounting for participating agencies and serve as an impartial intermediary between CalPERS enrollees and insurance carriers in resolving claim and service disputes.

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 5, Government Code.

40 INVESTMENT OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

This program invests funds in various asset classes for the purpose of reducing employer and employee contributions to the system, providing benefits to members, retired members and their beneficiaries. Investments are made in domestic and international fixed income, domestic and international stocks, mortgages, real estate holdings, venture capital, mortgage-backed securities and other similar investments.

From the time the CalPERS Board of Administration revised the strategic asset allocation in Fiscal Year 1994–95 by shifting increased investing into equities and reducing fixed income portfolios, the allocations remain as follows: Cash Equivalents, 2%; Domestic Fixed Income, 24%; International Fixed Income, 4%; Domestic Equities, 38%; International Equities, 20%; Real Estate, 7%; and Alternative Investments and Private Equity, 5%. This has resulted in a 15.3% net return for Fiscal Year 1995–96 and a portfolio growth of $13.0 billion.

CalPERS' investment portfolio passed the $100 billion mark on May 14, 1996. Over the past 64 years, the System has grown from $800,000 in 1932 to its current value of $100.7 billion, as of June 30, 1996.

Authority

Article XVI, Section 17, State Constitution.

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The internal management of CalPERS is presented under this program. The objective of the Administration Program is to provide executive direction, specialized information and administrative support necessary to administer all CalPERS programs. The various services include: Audits; Executive; Fiscal Services; Human Resources; Information Technology Services; Legal; Legislative Services; Operation Support; Planning and Research; and Public Affairs.

* Dollars in thousands.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	943.6	1,058.6	1,053.6	$40,175	$46,986	$46,702
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−8.5	−8.5	–	−337	−337
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	943.6	1,050.1	1,045.1	$40,175	$46,649	$46,365
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	11,649	12,037	11,946
Totals, Personal Services	943.6	1,050.1	1,045.1	$51,824	$58,686	$58,311
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$46,828	$48,597	$48,694
Other:						
External Investment Advisors				67,114	65,732	65,732
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				$113,942	$114,329	$114,426
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$165,766	$173,015	$172,737

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
005 Budget Act appropriation (State retirement contribution to CalPERS)	($466,500)	($480,843)	($587,529)
Revised contribution adjustment	(−2,578)	(−2,576)	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	($463,922)	($478,267)	($587,529)

0494 Special Funds [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
005 Budget Act appropriation (State retirement contribution to CalPERS)	($242,500)	($220,455)	($236,216)
Revised contribution adjustment	(−24,096)	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	($218,404)	($220,455)	($236,216)

0815 Judges' Retirement Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
015 Budget Act appropriation (PERS Support Funding)	($296)	($296)	($354)
Revised contribution	–	(58)	–
California Constitution, Article XVI, Section 17	296	354	354
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$296	$354	$354

0820 Legislators' Retirement Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
015 Budget Act appropriation (PERS Support Funding)	($201)	($193)	($202)
Revised contribution	–	(9)	–
California Constitution, Article XVI, Section 17	201	202	202
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$201	$202	$202

0822 Public Employees' Health Care Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 22840.2 (PERSCARE administrative costs) (expenditures)	$4,088	$4,100	$4,100

0830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
003 Budget Act appropriation (External Investment Advisors)	($76,939)	($69,290)	($65,732)
015 Budget Act appropriation (PERS Support Funding)	(70,794)	(81,521)	(92,492)
Revised Contribution	(13,772)	(7,691)	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(−9,904)	–	–
California Constitution, Article XVI, Section 17	84,437	92,720	92,442
Government Code Section 20139.5 (Investment related bill analysis)	50	50	50
Government Code Section 20216.5 (External Investment advisors)	67,114	65,732	65,732
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$151,601	$158,502	$158,224

* Dollars in thousands.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

0950 Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund n

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$9,828	$7,376	$7,426
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	50	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,377	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,451	$7,426	$7,426

0962 Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund n

APPROPRIATIONS			
015 Budget Act appropriation (PERS Support Funding)	($76)	($76)	($76)
California Constitution, Article XVI, Section 17	10	76	76
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$10	$76	$76

0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds n

APPROPRIATIONS			
005 Budget Act appropriation (State retirement contribution to CalPERS)	($224,000)	($176,363)	($188,917)
Revised contribution adjustment	(−22,396)	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	($201,604)	($176,363)	($188,917)

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$1,119	$2,355	$2,355
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$165,766	$173,015	$172,737

4 UNCLASSIFIED

0822 Public Employees' Health Care Fund n

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Government Code Section 22840.2 (benefits paid) (expenditures)	$332,736	$343,239	$361,224

0830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund n

Government Code Sections 21251.65–21252 (benefits paid) (expenditures)	$3,828,068	$4,181,000	$4,533,500

0962 Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund n

Governmental Code Section 50956 (Service Award Payments) (expenditures)	$12	$13	$14
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Unclassified)	$4,160,816	$4,524,252	$4,894,738

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0822 Public Employees' Health Care Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$99,511	$103,594	$95,344
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments (interest)	11,357	12,000	12,000
221000 Contributions to Fiduciary funds:			
Premiums	329,550	327,089	349,338
Totals, Operating Revenues	$340,907	$339,089	$361,338
Totals, Resources	$440,418	$442,683	$456,682
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:			
State Operations:			
Administrative Cost-PERS	4,088	4,100	4,100
Totals, State Operations	$4,088	$4,100	$4,100
Unclassified:			
Administrative cost—Carriers	22,943	22,734	22,734
Medical payments	237,889	235,871	241,995
Drug payments	71,904	84,634	96,495
Totals, Unclassified	$332,736	$343,239	$361,224
Totals, Disbursements	$336,824	$347,339	$365,324
FUND BALANCE	$103,594	$95,344	$91,358

* Dollars in thousands.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

0830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$89,328,557	$101,699,110	$109,362,105
Prior year adjustment	8,804	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$89,337,361	$101,699,110	$109,362,105
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	13,204,035	8,650,000	9,300,000
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds	3,298,665	3,500,000	3,750,000
299000 Other	1,021	2,000	2,000
299000 Other—Unclaimed benefits returned	−309	500	500
221000 Refunds of contributions	−161,987	−150,000	−155,000
Totals, Operating Revenues	$16,341,425	$12,002,500	$12,897,500
Totals, Resources	$105,678,786	$113,701,610	$122,259,605
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:			
State Operations:			
Support	84,437	92,720	92,442
Investment related bill analysis (Govt Code Section 20139.5)	50	50	50
External Investment Advisors (Govt Code Section 20216.5)	67,114	65,732	65,732
Totals, State Operations	$151,601	$158,502	$158,224
Unclassified:			
Retirement Allowances	3,724,870	4,075,000	4,425,000
Death benefits	102,471	105,000	107,500
Other disbursements	727	1,000	1,000
Totals, Unclassified	$3,828,068	$4,181,000	$4,533,500
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	7	3	–
Totals, Expenditures	$3,979,676	$4,339,505	$4,691,724
FUND BALANCE	$101,699,110	$109,362,105	$117,567,881
Reserve for deficiencies	204,571	219,986	236,493
Remaining assets available for future benefits	101,494,539	109,142,119	117,331,388

0950 Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$3,193	$2,291	$2,550
Prior year adjustment	−21	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$3,172	$2,291	$2,550
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments (interest)	277	185	195
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds:			
Administrative	7,293	7,500	7,725
Totals, Operating Revenues	$7,570	$7,685	$7,920
Totals, Resources	$10,742	$9,976	$10,470
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System (State Operations)	8,451	7,426	7,426
Totals, Expenditures	$8,451	$7,426	$7,426
FUND BALANCE	$2,291	$2,550	$3,044

0962 Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$934	$1,096	$1,167
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	129	90	90
299000 Other operating revenues:			
Department contribution	55	70	70
Totals, Operating Revenues	$184	$160	$160
Totals, Resources	$1,118	$1,256	$1,327

* Dollars in thousands.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

EXPENDITURES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Disbursements:			
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:			
State Operations	$10	$76	$76
Unclassified:			
Service award payments	12	13	14
Totals, Unclassified	$12	$13	$14
Totals, Expenditures	$22	$89	$90
FUND BALANCE	$1,096	$1,167	$1,237

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The California State Teachers' Retirement System (STRS) is the largest teachers' retirement system in the United States. It has a total membership of approximately 544,000 and assets of $63 billion as of June 1996. STRS' primary responsibility is to provide retirement related benefits and services to teachers in public schools from kindergarten through the community college system.

The State Teachers' Retirement Board (Board) has exclusive control over the investment and administration of the Teachers' Retirement Fund. The Board makes rules, sets policies and has the power and authority to hear and determine all facts pertaining to application for benefits under the retirement system. The twelve-member Board consists of four ex-officio members including the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the State Treasurer, the State Controller, and the Director of Finance. The Governor-appointed members of the Board include four members of STRS, one retiree of STRS and three from the public.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Service to Members and Employers	313.2	322.7	316.0	$21,324	$22,463	$22,006
20 Administration—distributed	130.5	130.5	131.4	15,572	17,582	16,416
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	443.7	453.2	447.4	$36,896	$40,045	$38,422
0001 General Fund Retirement Contributions (Informational)				*(847,383)*	*(882,631)*	*(925,513)*
0835 Teachers' Retirement Fund [e]				*36,292*	*39,153*	*37,918*
Supplemental Benefits Maintenance Account, Teachers' Retirement Fund [e]				*(99)*	*(100)*	*(100)*
0880 Cash Balance Fund [e]				*128*	*630*	*242*
0995 Reimbursements				*476*	*262*	*262*

10 SERVICE TO MEMBERS AND EMPLOYERS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of the STRS are as follows:

1. To maintain a financially sound retirement system.
2. To maintain an efficient operational system for the administration of STRS.
3. To continuously improve the delivery of benefits and services to STRS members.
4. To expand and improve upon benefits while minimizing taxpayer costs.

Income to the STRS is derived from member contributions, employing school district contributions, appropriations from the General Fund and investment earnings (see 6300-Contributions to Teachers' Retirement Fund for State contributions for benefits and 6110-State Department of Education for State School Mandates contributions). The cost of administration is paid from the Teachers' Retirement Fund as provided in Section 22304 of the Education Code.

The STRS is responsible for the determination and payment of benefits to members, retirants, and beneficiaries, and for the distribution of information to all members, employers, and other interested groups. The three basic benefits provided by STRS are the service retirement allowance, survivor, and disability benefits. The basic retirement allowance is determined on the basis of a member's age, years of service, and final compensation. The member may modify the basic allowance by selecting a joint and survivor annuity option to provide for a beneficiary. Generally, the vast majority of the payments of benefits are made no later than 45 days after receipt of the application, effective date, or receipt of all necessary information.

Authority

Education Code, Section 22000 et seq.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1996–97

- In October 1995, Chapter 592 (Cash Balance Plan) was enacted to establish an alternative retirement plan for teachers that work less than half time. Start-up costs are funded by a $1 million loan from the Teachers' Retirement Fund, which includes two new positions. Implementation began July 1, 1996.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $400,000 and six positions decrease in Survivor Benefits pursuant to Chapter 1165, Statutes of 1996 which resulted in an administrative workload reduction to the Retirement Program.
- $282,000 and five limited-term positions for one year (expire 6/30/98) to reduce backlogs in Disability Services and Survivor Benefits.
- $163,000 and five positions to permanently augment the operation of the phone center in Support Service.
- $130,000 to permanently establish two positions for information technology liaison.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	443.7	474.4	467.4	$17,488	$18,699	$18,676
Total Adjustments	–	7.7	8.6	–	207	388
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−28.9	−28.6	–	−1,127	−1,143
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	443.7	453.2	447.4	$17,488	$17,779	$17,921
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	5,142	5,648	5,616
Totals, Personal Services	443.7	453.2	447.4	$22,630	$23,427	$23,537
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$14,266	$16,618	$14,885
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$36,896	$40,045	$38,422

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
011 Budget Act appropriation (State retirement contributions) (expenditures)	($847,383)	($882,631)	($925,513)

0835 Teachers' Retirement Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$36,416	$38,909	$37,818
002 Budget Act (external investment advisors)	(40,992)	(52,600)	(52,600)
Education Code Section 22954 (Administration of the Supplemental Benefit Maintenance Account)	99	100	100
Education Code Section 26207(a) (loan to Cash Balance Fund)	(400)	(600)	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	425	144	–
Prior year balance available:			
Item 1920-001-835, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 1920-490, Budget Act of 1995	300	–	–
Totals Available	$37,240	$39,153	$37,918
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−948	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$36,292	$39,153	$37,918

0880 Cash Balance Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 26200 (Chapter 592, Statutes of 1995) (expenditures)	$128	$630	$242

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$476	$262	$262
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$36,896	$40,045	$38,422

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
4 UNCLASSIFIED
0835 Teachers' Retirement Fund [n]

BENEFITS PAID	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Education Code Section 24202 (benefits)	$2,579,859	$2,752,036	$2,935,624
Education Code Section 24414 (purchasing power)	169,689	334,869	352,140
Totals, Benefits Paid	$2,749,548	$3,086,905	$3,287,764
ADMINISTRATION			
Section 22307 Education Code (Administration Costs)	110,392	128,399	135,434
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,859,940	$3,215,304	$3,423,198

* Dollars in thousands.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

0880 Cash Balance Fund [n]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
ADMINISTRATION			
Education Code Section 26200 (Administrative costs) (expenditures)	$20	$50	$70
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Unclassified)	$2,859,960	$3,215,354	$3,423,268

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0835 Teachers' Retirement Fund [n]

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE (Prior year resources)			
Assets:			
Cash in Treasury	$5,097	$4,336	$3,000
Investments at Fair Market Value	55,169,166	63,225,745	70,943,791
Accounts receivable	2,719,946	3,932,061	3,000,000
Equipment	2,984	2,984	2,984
Deferred charges	2,478	1,482	1,500
Total Assets	$57,899,671	$67,166,608	$73,951,275
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	1,954,016	3,617,338	2,500,000
Deferred income	72,068	83,900	90,000
Other liabilities	9,297	8,185	5,000
Total Liabilities	$2,035,381	$3,709,423	$2,595,000
BEGINNING BALANCE	$55,864,290	$63,457,185	$71,356,275
Prior year adjustment	630	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$55,864,920	$63,457,185	$71,356,275
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Interest income from CB Fund 0880	20	50	70
215000 Income from investments:			
Purchasing power receipts (State Lands Royalties)	1,172	2,355	3,000
Other Investment Income	7,504,656	7,912,658	8,616,094
221000 Member contributions	1,089,047	1,121,378	1,155,693
299000 State Contribution (Elder Full Funding Act)	530,187	550,117	576,373
299000 State-mandated costs	53,940	49,163	45,018
299000 Purchasing power receipts (SBMA)	168,517	332,514	349,140
299000 Employer contributions	1,140,761	1,184,913	1,231,836
299000 Other receipts	608	1,000	1,000
Totals, Operating Revenues	$10,488,908	$11,154,148	$11,978,224
Totals, Receipts	$10,488,908	$11,154,148	$11,978,224
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00880 Loan to Cash Balance Fund per Chapter 592, Statutes of 1995.	400	600	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	$400	$600	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$10,488,508	$11,153,548	$11,978,224
Totals, Resources	$66,353,428	$74,610,733	$83,334,499
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1920 State Teachers' Retirement System:			
State Operations:			
Administrative support	36,292	39,153	37,918
Unclassified:			
Benefits:			
Retired benefits	2,453,418	2,617,797	2,793,189
Disability family benefits	53,107	55,985	59,020
Survivor benefits	26,127	27,951	29,902
Death benefits	46,589	49,603	52,813
Subvention payments	618	700	700
Purchasing power protection (SBMA and State Lands Royalties)	169,689	334,869	352,140
Totals, Benefits	$2,749,548	$3,086,905	$3,287,764

* Dollars in thousands.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Other:			
Investment advisors	$40,992	$52,600	$52,600
Refunds	69,208	75,644	82,679
Delinquent benefit payment penalties	178	150	150
Benefit Related Legal & Tax Claims	12	5	5
Other Agency Claims	2	–	–
Totals, Other	$110,392	$128,399	$135,434
9670 Legislative Claims (Benefit Claims 12)	11	1	–
Totals, Disbursements	$2,896,243	$3,254,458	$3,461,116
REMAINING ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR FUTURE BENEFITS	$63,457,185	$71,356,275	$79,873,383

0880 Cash Balance Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE (Prior year resources)			
Assets:			
Cash in Treasury	–	$1	$1
Investment at Fair Market Value	–	272	261
Accounts receivable	–	15	20
Equipment	–	–	–
Deferred charges	–	–	–
Total Assets	–	$288	$282
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	–	−21	−50
Deferred income	–	–	–
Other liabilities	–	–	–
Total Liabilities	–	−$21	−$50
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$267	$232
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	15	45	80
Totals, Operating Revenues	$15	$45	$80
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00835 Loan from Teachers' Retirement Fund per Chapter 592, Statutes of 1995	400	600	–
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$400	$600	–
Totals, Receipts	$415	$645	$80
Totals, Resources	$415	$912	$312
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1920 State Teachers' Retirement System:			
State Operations:			
Administrative support	128	630	242
Other:			
Interest expense on loan from TRF 0835	20	50	70
Totals, Other	$20	$50	$70
Totals, Disbursements	$148	$680	$312
REMAINING ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR FUTURE BENEFITS	$267	$232	–

0963 Teachers' Tax Sheltered Annuity Fund "

BEGINNING BALANCE (Prior year resources)			
Assets:			
Cash in Treasury	$43	–	–
Investments at Fair Market Value	16,211	–	–
Total Assets	$16,254	–	–
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	24	–	–
Total Liabilities	$24	–	–
BEGINNING BALANCE	$16,230	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
221000 Member Contributions	$24	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$24	–	–
Totals, Resources	$16,254	–	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1920 State Teachers' Retirement System:			
Unclassified:			
Benefits:			
Retired benefits	25	–	–
Totals, Benefits	$25	–	–
Other:			
Equity Transfer to Provident	15,978	–	–
Refunds	251	–	–
Totals, Other	$16,229	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$16,254	–	–
REMAINING ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR FUTURE BENEFITS	–	–	–

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	443.7	474.4	467.4	$17,488	$18,699	$18,676
Salary Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	49
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	443.7	474.4	467.4	$17,488	$18,699	$18,725
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Ofc Techn	–	1.0	1.0	2,038–2,477	30	30
Asst Info Syss Analyst	–	1.0	–	2,423–3,602	–	–
Assoc Info Syss Analyst	–	1.0	1.0	3,602–4,346	52	52
Temporary Help	–	4.7	1.6	–	105	37
Overtime	–	–	–	–	20	20
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Prog Techn II	–	–	−5.0	2,038–2,477	–	−149
Prog Techn II Supvr	–	–	−1.0	2,279–2,771	–	−33
Temporary Help	–	–	−1.0	–	–	−24
Total Workload & Admin Adjustments	–	7.7	−3.4	–	$207	−$67
Proposed New Positions						
Prog Techn	–	–	1.0	1,760–2,298	–	28
Prog Techn II	–	–	6.0	2,038–2,477	–	152
Assoc Info Syss Analyst	–	–	2.0	3,602–4,346	–	86
Ret Prog Spec I	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,547	–	41
Ret Prog Spec II	–	–	2.0	4,139–4,994	–	99
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	12.0	–	–	$406
Totals, Adjustments	–	7.7	8.6	–	$207	$388
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	443.7	482.1	476.0	$17,488	$18,906	$19,064

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



Business, Transportation and Housing

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL

The principal objective of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control (ABC) is to administer the provisions of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, which vests in the Department the exclusive right and power to license and regulate the manufacture, sale, purchase, possession and transportation of alcoholic beverages within the State and, subject to certain laws of the United States, to regulate the importation and exportation of alcoholic beverages into and from the State.

Authority

Article XX, Section 22 of the California Constitution, and Division 9 of the Business and Professions Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Administration of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act	409.7	419.9	423.8	$29,630	$29,627	$30,922
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund				*28,797*	*28,758*	*30,053*
0995 Reimbursements				*833*	*869*	*869*

10 ADMINISTRATION OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL ACT

Program Objectives Statement

This program conducts the three major activities of the Department. These include licensing activities, which ensure that only qualified persons and legitimate businesses are licensed to sell, manufacture, or otherwise deal in alcoholic beverages; compliance activities, which ensure adherence to the alcoholic beverage control laws and regulations by all persons operating within the alcoholic beverage industry; and administration activities, which provide staff support and conduct administrative appeal hearings.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

The increased funding made available to the Alcohol Beverage Control Fund by Chapter 339, Statutes of 1996 (AB 385), has made the following budget actions feasible:

- An augmentation of $2,458,000 and 30.4 personnel years to continue the Special Operations Unit enforcement staffing which had been planned to be reduced or eliminated as of June 30, 1997. This unit focuses upon disruptive and disorderly retail alcoholic beverage outlets that have become focal points for violence and criminal activity.
- An augmentation of $430,000 and 5.7 personnel years to continue the Licensee Education on Alcohol and Drugs (LEAD) project which had been anticipated to expire June 30, 1997. In 1995–96 LEAD received a national award from the National Commission Against Drunk Driving for excellence in education and prevention.
- An augmentation of $1,500,000 and 6.7 personnel years to reestablish the Grant Assistance to Local Law Enforcement (GALE) project which expired in 1996–97. This project provides assistance to local law enforcement agencies in combating alcohol related crime.

Authority

Article XX, Section 22 of the California Constitution, and Division 9 of the Business and Professions Code.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 ADMINISTRATION OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL ACT

State Operations:	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	*$27,297*	*$28,758*	*$29,053*
0995 Reimbursements	*833*	*869*	*869*
Totals, State Operations	$28,130	$29,627	$29,922
Local Assistance:			
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	*1,500*	–	*1,000*
Totals, Local Assistance	$1,500	–	$1,000

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Licensing	15,938	16,918	16,926
State Operations:			
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	*15,272*	*16,175*	*16,183*
0995 Reimbursements	*666*	*743*	*743*
10.20 Compliance	13,692	12,709	12,996
State Operations:			
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	*12,025*	*12,583*	*12,870*
0995 Reimbursements	*167*	*126*	*126*
Local Assistance:			
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	*1,500*	–	*1,000*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL—Continued

TOTAL EXPENDITURES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations	$28,130	$29,627	$29,922
Local Assistance	1,500	–	1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$29,630	$29,627	$30,922

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	409.7	442.1	401.2	$17,015	$18,091	$16,660
Total Adjustments	–	–	45.0	–	–	1,973
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−22.2	−22.4	–	−905	−930
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	409.7	419.9	423.8	$17,015	$17,186	$17,703
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	4,590	5,519	5,418
Totals, Personal Services	409.7	419.9	423.8	$21,605	$22,705	$23,121
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$6,525	$6,922	$6,801
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$28,130	$29,627	$29,922

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$28,605	$28,592	$29,053
Adjustment per Section 3.60	310	167	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−8	−1	–
Totals Available	$28,907	$28,758	$29,053
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,610	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$27,297	$28,758	$29,053

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$833	$869	$869
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$28,130	$29,627	$29,922

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation (grants) (expenditures)	$1,500	–	$1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$29,630	$29,627	$30,922

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund [s]

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,114	$6,026	$6,205
Prior year adjustment	1,168	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,282	$6,026	$6,205
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121000 Liquor license fees	41,289	34,154	34,154
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	4	4	4
Totals, Revenues	$41,293	$34,158	$34,158

* Dollars in thousands.

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Business and Professions Code Section 25761.	−$8,744	−$5,220	−$4,709
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$8,744	−$5,220	−$4,709
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$32,549	$28,938	$29,449
Totals, Resources	$34,831	$34,964	$35,654
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2100 Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control:			
State Operations	27,297	28,758	29,053
Local Assistance	1,500	–	1,000
9670 Legislative Claims:			
State Operations	8	1	–
Totals, Disbursements	$28,805	$28,759	$30,053
FUND BALANCE	$6,026	$6,205	$5,601
Reserve for economic uncertainties	6,026	6,205	5,601

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	409.7	442.1	401.2	$17,015	$18,091	$16,660
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Special Operations Unit:						
Supvng Investigator	–	–	3.0	3,812–4,600	–	151
Investigator II	–	–	15.0	3,474–4,183	–	690
Investigator I	–	–	8.0	2,833–3,812	–	335
Ofc Techn	–	–	2.0	2,038–2,477	–	54
Ofc Asst	–	–	4.0	1,760–2,138	–	93
Physical Performance Incentive Pay.	–	–	–	–	–	20
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	32
Grant Assistance to Local Agencies:						
Investigator II	–	–	6.0	3,474–4,183	–	263
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	43
Physical Performance Incentive Pay.	–	–	–	–	–	5
LEAD Training:						
Supvng Investigator	–	–	1.0	3,812–4,600	–	55
Investigator II	–	–	4.0	3,474–4,183	–	201
Ofc Techn	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	27
Physical Performance Incentive Pay.	–	–	–	–	–	4
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	45.0	–	–	$1,973
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	45.0	–	–	$1,973
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	409.7	442.1	446.2	$17,015	$18,091	$18,633

2120 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL APPEALS BOARD

The objective of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board, which consists of three members appointed by the Governor, is to provide a forum of appeal to persons who are dissatisfied with a decision of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control ordering any penalty or issuing, denying, conditioning, transferring, suspending or revoking any alcoholic beverage license. Following the filing of an appeal, receipt of the record on appeal and submission of written briefs, the Board hears oral arguments in Northern and Southern California on the appropriateness of the Department's decision. Thereafter, the Board prepares, publishes and distributes a formal written opinion. A party seeking review of an Appeals Board decision must file a Petition for Writ of Review with the Court of Appeal.

The Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund is supported by a surcharge on license fees of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Administrative Review (Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund)	7.0	7.0	7.0	$491	$535	$550

10 ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of this program is to provide an appeals process and to issue decisions on appeals filed with the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board. In the 1995–96 fiscal year, 142 appeals were filed with the Board, and 111 decisions were issued by the Board.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2120 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL APPEALS BOARD—Continued

The appeals to the Board are from decisions of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control, which was a party to 736 administrative hearings during the 1995–96 fiscal year. Most of these hearings involved license applications or alleged violations of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act.

During the 1995–96 fiscal year, judicial review of Board decisions was requested of the Court of Appeal or State Supreme Court on 13 occasions. The appellate courts denied petitions in ten cases and granted writs of review in three cases. One of these three cases resulted in an unpublished decision by the Court of Appeal which reversed the the Board's decision. In the second case, the Court of Appeal in an unpublished decision sustained the Department's and the Board's decisions. In the third case, the matter is pending.

Authority

Article XX, Section 22, of the California Constitution and Division 9, Business and Professions Code.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A) ...	7.0	7.0	7.0	$263	$297	$299
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	54	72	72
Totals, Personal Services.....	7.0	7.0	7.0	$317	$369	$371
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				$174	$166	$179
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				$491	$535	$550

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0117 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$527	$533	$550
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	7	2	–
Totals Available.....	$534	$535	$550
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	−43	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$491	$535	$550

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0117 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	$319	$903	$946
Prior year adjustment.....	320	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$639	$903	$946
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	755	578	578
Totals, Revenues	$755	$578	$578
Totals, Resources	$1,394	$1,481	$1,524
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2120 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board (State Operations).....	491	535	550
FUND BALANCE.....	$903	$946	$974
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	903	946	974

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT

The State Banking Department was established to protect the public from economic loss resulting from the failure of any of the financial entities it regulates. The Department licenses and regulates: (1) State chartered banks and trust companies including offices of foreign (other states and other nations) banking corporations; (2) issuers of payment instruments, including companies licensed either to sell money orders or travelers checks or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad; and (3) business and industrial development corporations. In addition to encouraging observance of sound banking practices, the Department certifies securities for the State of California and municipalities and other government agencies within the State of California as legal investments. The Superintendent of Banks is the administrator of local agency security. The programs of the Department are supported by an annual assessment of licensees, license and application fees, and charges for specific services.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

In 1996–97 the administration of the Office of Savings and Loan was transferred to the State Banking Department pursuant to Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996.

Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996 created the Department of Financial Institutions (DFI) effective July 1, 1997. This new department consolidates the regulatory functions of state chartered depository corporations (commercial banks, savings associations, credit unions and industrial loan companies) and certain other providers of financial services. The act abolishes the State Banking Department and the Department of Savings and Loan and transfers their functions to the DFI. The act also transfers from the Department of Corporations, functions pertaining to the regulation of credit unions and industrial loan companies. The budget for the new department is displayed under organization code 2150 for 1997–98.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10	Licensing and Supervision of Banks and Trust Companies	136.3	128.3	–	$15,185	$15,434	–
20	Payment Instruments	9.2	6.5	–	643	548	–
30	Certification of Securities	0.1	0.1	–	10	10	–
40	Administration of Local Agency Security	2.8	1.0	–	177	127	–
50	Supervision of California Business and Industrial Development Corporations	0.1	0.3	–	7	33	–
60	Administration	52.4	46.5	–	4,165	4,186	–
	Distributed Administration	–	–	–	4,165	4,186	–
70	Administration of the Savings and Loan Program	–	1.9	–	–	242	–
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		200.9	184.6	–	$16,022	$16,394	–
0136	*State Banking Fund*				*15,637*	*15,866*	–
0240	*Local Agency Deposit Security Fund*				*177*	*127*	–
0337	*Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund*				–	*242*	–
0995	*Reimbursements*				*208*	*159*	–

10 LICENSING AND SUPERVISION OF BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of this program are: (1) to protect the public from economic losses that often result from bank and trust company failures without depriving the public of reasonably priced, convenient banking and trust services and (2) to guard against the damaging ripple effect on smaller financial institutions often associated with the failure of a bank or trust company.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapters 3, 4, 10, 12, 13.5, 15, 16, 17, 19, and 21 (Banking Law).

20 PAYMENT INSTRUMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to protect the public from economic loss resulting from the failure of a company licensed either to sell payment instruments (money orders) or travelers checks, or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad. The program ensures that business is being conducted in a financially sound manner by conducting periodic examinations of these facilities and by requiring and analyzing specific reports. In addition, licenses are issued to persons engaged in the business of receiving money for the purpose of transmitting the same or its equivalent to foreign countries, engaged in the business of issuing travelers checks, or engaged in the business of selling money orders. In order to protect the public, a thorough investigation of each applicant is conducted before the license is issued.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 14, 14A, Division 16, Chapters 1–11.

30 CERTIFICATION OF SECURITIES

Program Objectives Statement

This program (1) issues certificates of eligibility for obligations of the State of California and its subdivisions to assure that certain elements of the public do not invest in securities that fail to meet specified standards established by statute; (2) assures that adequate security is being held by the State Treasurer for the faithful performance and execution of all court and private trusts accepted by trust companies and trust departments of banks and (3) assures the faithful performance of a transmitter's obligations.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 10, Section 1371, Chapter 12, Article 3 (Banking Law).

40 ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL AGENCY SECURITY

Program Objectives Statement

The Superintendent of Banks is the administrator of local agency security who, utilizing a pool concept, acts as an agent for approximately 1,500 local treasurers in verifying the amount and quality of collateral pledged to secure deposits of public funds made by local agencies. The Superintendent also has the responsibility of administering local agency security for savings and loans and credit unions.

* Dollars in thousands.

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

Authority

California Government Code, Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 4, Article 2.

50 SUPERVISION OF CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to license and regulate nonfiduciary business and industrial development corporations. The program ensures that business is being conducted in a financially sound manner by conducting periodic examinations of these corporations and by requiring and analyzing specific reports. In addition, licenses are issued to corporations operating as business and industrial development corporations. Certain Federal programs, most notably the Small Business Administration's Section 7A Loan Guarantee Program, require a lender to be a "licensed and regulated financial institution" to qualify for guarantees. By licensing and regulating business and industrial development corporations, this program ensures that these corporations qualify for loan guarantees.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 15.

60 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The principal responsibilities of the Administration Program are to provide services essential for the administration of the Department and its programs. Services provided include executive and administrative services, legal and legislative services and policy and information services.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 4 (Banking Law).

70 ADMINISTRATION OF THE SAVINGS AND LOAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to protect the funds deposited in savings and share accounts held in State associations and to assure that the saving and borrowing public is properly and legally served.

Authority

California Financial Code Sections 5000 through 11709.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
10 LICENSING AND SUPERVISION OF BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES			
State Operations:			
0136 Banking Fund	*$14,977*	*$15,275*	–
0995 Reimbursements	*208*	*159*	–
Totals, State Operations	$15,185	$15,434	–
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
10.10 Investigation of Applications for New Facilities	283	295	–
State Operations:			
0136 Banking Fund	*283*	*295*	–
10.20 Continuing Supervision of Existing Banking Facilities	14,549	14,819	
State Operations:			
0136 Banking Fund	*14,502*	*14,780*	
0995 Reimbursements	*47*	*39*	
10.30 Continuing Supervision of Trust Facilities	353	320	–
State Operations:			
0136 Banking Fund	*192*	*200*	–
0995 Reimbursements	*161*	*120*	–
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 PAYMENT INSTRUMENTS	$643	$548	–
State Operations:			
0136 Banking Fund	*643*	*548*	–

* Dollars in thousands.

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
30 CERTIFICATION OF SECURITIES	$10	$10	–
State Operations:			
0136 Banking Fund	*10*	*10*	–
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL AGENCY SECURITY	$177	$127	–
State Operations:			
0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund	*177*	*127*	–
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
50 SUPERVISION OF CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS	$7	$33	–
State Operations:			
0136 Banking Fund	*7*	*33*	–
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
70 ADMINISTRATION OF THE SAVINGS AND LOAN PROGRAM	–	$242	–
State Operations:			
0337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund	–	*242*	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$16,022	$16,394	–

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	200.9	187.0	187.0	$10,488	$9,923	$10,020
Total Adjustments	–	–	−187.0	–	–	−10,020
Estimated Salary Savings	–	2.4	–	–	−120	–
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	200.9	184.6	–	$10,488	$9,803	–
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	2,710	2,561	–
Totals, Personal Services	200.9	184.6	–	$13,198	$12,364	–
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$2,824	$4,030	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$16,022	$16,394	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0136 State Banking Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$16,109	$15,784	–
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (court-awarded attorney fees)	33	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	265	82	–
Totals Available	$16,407	$15,866	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−770	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$15,637	$15,866	–

0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$275	$126	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	1	–
Totals Available	$280	$127	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−103	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$177	$127	–

0337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$441	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	1	–
Totals Available	–	$442	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	−200	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$242	–

* Dollars in thousands.

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$208	$159	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$16,022	$16,394	–

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0136 State Banking Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$5,696	$4,931	$3,399
Prior year adjustments	71	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$5,767	$4,931	$3,399
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes	13,339	11,871	–
Assessment of banks	13,036	11,621	–
Assessment of payment instruments licenses	303	250	–
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	393	400	–
141200 Sales of documents	6	7	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	334	350	–
161000 Escheats	1	–	–
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	728	500	–
Totals, Revenues	$14,801	$13,128	–
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20, Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abromovitz Judgement)	–	1,206	1,362
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00298 Financial Institutions Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996.	–	–	−4,761
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$14,801	$14,334	−$3,399
Totals, Resources	$20,568	$19,265	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2140 State Banking Department (State Operations)	15,637	15,866	–
Totals, Expenditures	$15,637	$15,866	–
FUND BALANCE	$4,931	$3,399	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,931	3,399	–

0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund

Fund condition previously reported in 2140—State Banking Department now reported in 2150—Department of Financial Institutions.

0337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$826	$577	$370
Prior year adjustments	32	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$858	$577	$370
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
124000 Savings and Loan Fees	7	–	–
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investment	43	35	–
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	1	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$51	$35	–
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00298 Financial Institutions Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996.	–	–	−370
Totals, Resources	$909	$612	–
EXPENDITURES:			
2140 State Banking Department (State Operations)	–	242	–
2340 Office of Savings and Loan (State Operations)	332	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$577	$370	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	577	370	–

* Dollars in thousands.

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	200.9	187.0	187.0	$10,488	$9,923	$10,020
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Savings and Loan Examiner	–	–	−1.0	3,127–4,337	–	−38
Ofc Techn	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	24
Bank Examiner IV	–	–	−1.0	4,337–5,780	–	−62
Research Prog Spec	–	–	1.0	4,139–4,994	–	53
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	−$23
Positions Transferred to the Department of Financial Institutions Pursuant to Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996:						
C.E.A. V	–	–	−1.0	4,811–9,732	–	−95
C.E.A III	–	–	−1.0	4,811–9,732	–	−87
C.E.A. II	–	–	−2.0	4,811–9,732	–	−164
C.E.A. I	–	–	−2.0	4,811–9,732	–	−132
Supt-Banks	–	–	−1.0	7,939	–	−108
Chief Deputy Supt	–	–	−1.0	7,602–8,221	–	−95
Administrator	–	–	−1.0	7,183–7,768	–	−86
Asst Chief Counsel	–	–	−1.0	6,692–7,378	–	−89
Staff Counsel III-Spec	–	–	−5.0	5,760–6,969	–	−418
Sr Dep Supt-Banks	–	–	−1.0	6,222–6,729	–	−75
Staff Counsel	–	–	−2.0	3,200–6,043	–	−145
Research Prog Spec II	–	–	−1.0	4,139–4,994	–	−53
Staff Services Mgr II	–	–	−1.0	4,811–5,305	–	−64
Staff Services Mgr I	–	–	−1.0	3,958–4,775	–	−57
Sr Acct Off-Supvr	–	–	−1.0	3,602–4,346	–	−52
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec	–	–	−2.0	3,602–4,346	–	−104
Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec	–	–	−2.0	3,602–4,346	–	−99
Assoc Personnel Analyst	–	–	−2.0	3,430–4,139	–	−93
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−50
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	–	–	−3.0	2,197–3,430	–	−122
Bus Serv Off I-Spec	–	–	−1.0	2,853–3,430	–	−41
Legal Support Supvr I	–	–	−1.0	2,538–3,401	–	−41
Exec Asst	–	–	−1.0	2,538–3,401	–	−40
Pers Services Spec II	–	–	−1.0	2,485–3,021	–	−36
Sr Typist-Legal	–	–	−3.5	1,999–2,993	–	−121
Info Systems Techn	–	–	−2.0	1,934–2,725	–	−64
Accountant I-Spec	–	–	−1.0	2,239–2,664	–	−32
Mgmt Services Techn	–	–	−2.0	1,946–2,611	–	−63
Acctg Techn	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,477	–	−30
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	−11.0	2,038–2,477	–	−322
Word Processing Techn	–	–	−3.0	1,760–2,298	–	−83
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	−5.5	1,656–2,138	–	−132
Bank Examiner IV-Supvr	–	–	−1.0	4,555–6,048	–	−70
Supvng Bank Examiner	–	–	−7.0	5,283–5,824	–	−489
Bank Examiner IV-Spec	–	–	−44.0	4,337–5,760	–	−2,763
Bank Examiner	–	–	−70.0	2,393–4,765	–	−3,482
Subtotals, Positions Transferred	–	–	−187.0	–	–	−$9,997
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	−187.0	–	–	−$10,020
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	200.9	187.0	–	$10,488	$9,923	–

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

The Department of Financial Institutions was established by Chapter 1064 (Statutes of 1996), effective July 1, 1997. This bill consolidates the regulation of depository institutions including commercial banks, savings associations, credit unions, industrial loan companies, and certain other providers of financial services in the Department of Financial Institutions. The State Banking Department and the Department of Savings and Loan were abolished effective June 30, 1997 and all of their functions transferred to this new Department. The functions at the Department of Corporations regulating credit unions and industrial loan companies have also been transferred to this Department. In addition to the regulation of these depository corporations, the Department will license and regulate issuers of payment instruments, including companies licensed to sell money orders and/or traveler checks or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad, and business and industrial development corporations. The Department will also certify securities for the State of California and municipalities and other government agencies with the State of California as legal investments. The Commissioner of the Department of Financial Institutions also serves as the administrator of local agency security.

This consolidation of the regulation of depository institutions is consistent with state policy to make government more efficient. The Department of Financial Institutions is expected to provide the highest quality regulation and supervision of the financial services industry while not overburdening the industry with the cost of regulation. The programs of the Department will be supported by assessment of the various industries, license and application fees, and charges for various other services.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Licensing and Supervision of Banks and Trust Companies	–	–	124.2	–	–	$14,958
20 Payment Instruments	–	–	7.0	–	–	515
30 Certification of Securities	–	–	0.1	–	–	10
40 Administration of Local Agency Security	–	–	2.0	–	–	127
50 Supervision of California Business and Industrial Development Corporation	–	–	0.3	–	–	28
60 Credit Unions	–	–	27.8	–	–	2,335
70 Savings and Loan	–	–	2.5	–	–	220
80 Industrial Loan Companies	–	–	13.1	–	–	1,111
90 Administration	–	–	49.0	–	–	3,631
Distributed Administration	–	–	–	–	–	−3,631
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	–	–	226.0	–	–	$19,304
0240 Local Agency Deposit Fund				–	–	*127*
0298 Financial Institutions Fund				–	–	*16,683*
0299 Credit Union Fund				–	–	*2,335*
0995 Reimbursements				–	–	*159*

10 LICENSING AND SUPERVISION OF BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of this program are: (1) to protect the public from economic losses that often results from bank and trust company failures without depriving the public of reasonably priced, convenient banking and trust services and (2) to guard against the damaging ripple effect on smaller financial institutions often associated with the failure of a bank or trust company.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapters 3, 4, 10, 12, 13.5, 15, 16, 17, 19, and 21 (Banking Law).

20 PAYMENT INSTRUMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to protect the public from economic loss resulting from the failure of a company licensed either to sell payment instrument (money orders) or travelers checks, or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad. The program ensures that business is being conducted in a financially sound manner by conducting periodic examinations of these facilities and by requiring and analyzing specific reports. In addition, licenses are issued to persons engaged in the business of receiving money for the purpose of transmitting the same or its equivalent to foreign countries, and licenses are issued to persons engaged in the business of issuing travelers checks or engaged in the business of selling money orders. In order to protect the public, a thorough investigation of each applicant is conducted before the license is issued.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 14, 14A, Division 16, Chapters 1–11.

30 CERTIFICATION OF SECURITIES

Program Objectives Statement

This program (1) issues certificates of eligibility for obligations of the State of California and its subdivisions to protect the public from investing in securities that fail to meet specified standards established by statute; (2) assures that adequate security is being held by the State Treasurer for the faithful performance and execution of all court and private trust accepted by trust companies and trust department of banks and (3) assures the faithful performance of a transmitter's obligations.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 10, Section 1371, Chapter 12, Article 3 (Banking Law).

40 ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL AGENCY SECURITY

Program Objectives Statement

The Commissioner of Department of Financial Institutions is the administrator of local agency security who, utilizing a pool concept, acts as an agent for approximately 1,500 local treasurers in verifying the amount and quality of collateral pledged to secure deposits of public funds made by local agencies. The Commissioner also has the responsibility of administering local agency security for savings and loans and credit unions.

Authority

California Government Code, Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 4, Article 2.

* Dollars in thousands.

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

50 SUPERVISION OF CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to license and regulate nonfiduciary business and industrial development corporations. The program ensures that business is conducted in a financially sound manner by conducting periodic examinations of these corporations and by requiring and analyzing specific reports. In addition, the department licenses corporations operating as business and industrial development corporations. Certain Federal programs, most notably the Small Business Administration's Section 7A Loan Guarantee Program, require a lender to be a licensed and regulated financial institution to qualify for guarantees. By licensing and regulating business and industrial development corporations, this program ensures that these corporations qualify for loan guarantees.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 15.

60 CREDIT UNIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of the credit union program is to administer and enforce the provisions of the Financial Code relating to credit unions. These responsibilities include: reviewing of applications to determine the appropriateness of financial data and personnel; monitoring financial condition and operating procedures for statutory compliance through reporting and field examinations; and responding to public inquiries for information and assistance. A credit union is a cooperative, organized for the purposes of promoting thrift and savings among its members, creating a source of credit for them.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 5, Sections 14000 through 16154.

70 SAVINGS AND LOAN

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of the Savings and Loan Program are to assure compliance by savings associations with laws and regulations including those involving consumer protection and anti-discrimination, and to assure the continued financial growth of these associations consistent with public need and convenience.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 2, Sections 5000 through 11709.

80 INDUSTRIAL LOAN COMPANIES

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of the industrial loan program is to administer and enforce the provisions of the Financial Code relating to industrial loan companies. This includes the processing of applications and amendments for industrial loan companies and conducting examinations to determine current and future safety and soundness. Industrial loan companies serve a wide range of customers for both consumer and commercial loans. Most industrial loan companies specialize in only a few specific areas of lending.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 7, Sections 18000 through 18643.

90 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The principal responsibilities of the Administration Program are to provide services essential for the administration of the Department and its programs. Services provided include executive and administrative services, legal and legislative services and policy and information services.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 4 (Banking Law).

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 LICENSING AND SUPERVISION OF BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES

State Operations:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	–	–	*$14,799*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	*159*
Totals, State Operations	–	–	$14,958

* Dollars in thousands.

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10.10 Investigation of Applications for New Facilities	–	–	$250
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	–	–	*250*
10.20 Continuing Supervision of Existing Banking Facilities	–	–	14,228
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	–	–	*14,199*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	*29*
10.30 Continuing Supervision of Trust Facilities	–	–	480
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	–	–	*350*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	*130*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 PAYMENT INSTRUMENT	–	–	$515
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	–	–	*515*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 CERTIFICATION OF SECURITIES	–	–	$10
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	–	–	*10*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL AGENCY SECURITY	–	–	$127
State Operations:			
0240 Local Agency Deposit Fund	–	–	*127*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
50 SUPERVISION OF CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS	–	–	$28
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	–	–	*28*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
60 CREDIT UNIONS	–	–	$2,335
State Operations:			
0299 Credit Union Fund	–	–	*2,335*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
70 SAVINGS AND LOAN	–	–	$220
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Savings and Loan Account)	–	–	*220*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
80 INDUSTRIAL LOAN COMPANIES	–	–	$1,111
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (IL Account)	–	–	*1,111*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	–	–	$19,304

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Adjustments	–	–	234.0	–	–	$12,431
Estimated Salary Savings	–	–	−8.0	–	–	−474
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	–	–	226.0	–	–	$11,957
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	–	–	3,120
Total, Personal Services	–	–	226.0	–	–	$15,077
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				–	–	$4,227
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				–	–	$19,304

* Dollars in thousands.

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0240 Local Agency Deposit Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$127

0298 Financial Institutions Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$16,683

0299 Credit Union Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$2,335

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	–	–	$159
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	–	–	$19,304

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0240 Local Agency Deposit Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$114	$48	$21
REVENUES			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other Regulatory Taxes	110	100	120
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	1	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$111	$100	$120
Totals, Resources	$225	$148	$141
EXPENDITURES			
2140 State Banking Department (State Operations)	177	127	–
2150 Department of Financial Institutions (State Operations)	–	–	127
Totals, Expenditures	$177	$127	$127
FUND BALANCE	$48	$21	$14
Reserve for economic uncertainties	48	21	14

0298 Financial Institutions Fund [1]

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes	–		$11,800
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	–		1,343
141200 Sale of documents	–		7
150300 Income from surplus money investments	–		409
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	–		500
Totals, Revenues	–	–	$14,059
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00136 State Banking Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996	–	–	4,761
F00337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund, per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996	–		370
F00067 State Corporations Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996	–	–	312
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	–	$5,443
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	–	$19,502
Totals, Resources	–	–	$19,502

* Dollars in thousands.

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
EXPENDITURES:			
2150 Department of Financial Institutions (State Operations)	–	–	$16,683
FUND BALANCE	–	–	$2,819
Reserve for economic uncertainties	–	–	2,819

[1] Includes the State Banking Account, Savings and Loan Account and Industrial Loan Account displayed separately for informational purposes following this statement.

0298 State Banking Account (Informational Display)

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes	–	–	$11,800
Assessment of banks	–	–	(11,550)
Assessment of payment instruments licenses	–	–	(250)
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	–	–	250
141200 Sales of documents	–	–	7
150300 Income from surplus money investments	–	–	350
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	–	–	500
Totals, Revenues	–	–	$12,907
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00136 State Banking per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996	–	–	3,399
F00136 State Banking Fund per Section 12.20, Budget Act of 1996	–	–	1,362
Totals, Transfers	–	–	$4,761
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	–	$17,668
Totals, Resources	–	–	$17,668
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2150 Department of Financial Institutions (State Operations)	–	–	15,352
FUND BALANCE	–	–	$2,316
Reserve for economic uncertainties	–	–	2,316

0298 Savings and Loan Account (Informational Display)

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	–	–	$25
Totals, Revenues	–	–	$25
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996	–	–	370
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	–	$395
Totals, Resources	–	–	$395
EXPENDITURES			
2150 Department of Financial Institutions (State Operations)	–	–	220
FUND BALANCE	–	–	$175
Reserve for economic uncertainties	–	–	175

0298 Industrial Loan Account (Informational Display)

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	–	–	$1,093
150300 Income from surplus money investments	–	–	34
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00067 State Corporations Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996	–	–	312
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	–	$1,439
Totals, Resources	–	–	$1,439

* Dollars in thousands.

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
2150 Department of Financial Institutions (State Operations)	–	–	$1,111
FUND BALANCE	–	–	$328
Reserve for economic uncertainties	–	–	328

0299 Credit Union Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	–	–	2,250
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	–	–	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	–	–	80
Totals, Revenues	–	–	$2,336
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00067 State Corporations Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996	–	–	678
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	–	$3,014
Totals, Resources	–	–	$3,014
EXPENDITURES			
2150 Department of Financial Institutions (State Operations)	–	–	2,335
FUND BALANCE	–	–	$679
Reserve for economic uncertainties	–	–	679

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	–	–	–	–	–	–
Positions transferred from 2150—State Banking Department pursuant to Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996	–	–	187.0	–	–	$9,997
Positions transferred from 2180—Department of Corporations pursuant to Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996	–	–	42.0	–	–	2,218
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Dep Commissioner (Credit Unions)	–	–	1.0	$6,698	–	81
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	2.0	3,430–4,139	–	82
Staff Services Analyst	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,430	–	26
Accountant I	–	–	1.0	2,239–2,664	–	27
Totals, New Positions	–	–	5.0	–	–	$216
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	234.0	–	–	$12,431
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	–	–	234.0	–	–	$12,431

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS

The principal objective of the Department of Corporations is to protect the public through administration and enforcement of the state's laws regulating health care plans, securities and franchise investment, and lenders and fiduciaries plans. Administration of these laws involves a variety of program activities including licensing, examination, and responding to public inquiries and complaints. Each program enforces the laws that it administers through administrative and civil actions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Investment Program	137.3	151.8	149.1	$12,099	$13,486	$13,446
20 Lender-Fiduciary Program	123.5	115.7	74.7	11,189	11,012	7,203
30 Health Care Program	75.4	84.5	83.8	7,443	8,883	8,867
50 Administration	47.8	56.8	53.8	2,978	3,985	3,862
Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−2,978	−3,985	−3,862
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	384.0	408.8	361.4	$30,731	$33,381	$29,516
0067 State Corporations Fund				*30,731*	*33,181*	*29,516*
0995 Reimbursements				–	*200*	–

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

10 INVESTMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purposes of the Investment Program are to protect investors in securities and franchise investment transactions and to foster efficient capital formation in the state. The program qualifies the offer and sale of certain securities; registers the sale of franchises and licenses broker-dealers and investment advisors.

Major Budget Adjustments Included

- Transfers two positions effective January 1, 1997, from regulatory functions to enforcement activities within the securities program to support the department's commitment toward more pre-emptive and preventive actions and to address previously unaddressed priorities, such as affinity fraud and fraud on the Internet. The two positions were freed up through legislation (SB 1729 and SB 261) passed in 1996 that provided expanded filing exemptions.

Authority

Corporations Code, Section 29500 et seq.
Corporations Code, Sections 25000–25804, inclusive.
Corporations Code, Sections 31000–31516, inclusive.
California Administrative Code, Title 10, Sections 250.1–250.25, 260.000–260.617, 310.505; 350.000–350.541.1.

20 LENDER-FIDUCIARY PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of the Lender-Fiduciary Program is to protect the public when borrowing and entering into other financial transactions with lenders and fiduciaries licensed by the Department. The program licenses and examines mortgage bankers, finance lenders and escrow companies.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A reduction of 1.0 position and $85,000 from the State Corporations Fund in order to bring spending in line with projected revenue.
- A reduction of 46.6 positions and $3.874 million from the State Corporations Fund to reflect the transfer of the Credit Union and Industrial Loan regulatory programs to the new Department of Financial Institutions, as required by AB 3351, Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996.

Authority

Financial Code, Part 5, Divisions 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 20. California Administrative Code, Title 10, Sections 900–997, 1100–1299, 1400–1570, 1700–1805.
Business and Professions Code, Section 17750 et seq.

30 HEALTH CARE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of the Health Care Program is to assure the accessibility and availability of medically necessary health care, delivered with appropriate quality of care oversight, to the public through financially sound managed care plans. The program licenses health care service plans and conducts routine financial and medical surveys.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A net reduction of $122,000 from the State Corporations Fund to reflect the actual workload in addressing health care service plan enrollee complaints in the Consumer Services Unit (800 Number).
- A one-time augmentation of $300,000 in spending authority and 3.3 net positions to fund the continuation of the Governor's Task Force on Health Care Service Plans through December 31, 1997. (Chapter 815/1996.)
- An augmentation of $142,000 to the State Corporations Fund to fund the higher than predicted costs associated with completing medical surveys within the time period prescribed by law.

Authority

Health and Safety Code 1340–1399.64 inclusive. Labor Code, Division 4, Part 3.2, Sections 5150 to 5210 inclusive.

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of this program is to provide executive leadership and direction to the department. It also provides the budgeting, accounting, personnel, business and information technology services required to support the programmatic responsibilities of the department.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 INVESTMENT PROGRAM	$12,099	$13,486	$13,446
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	*12,099*	*13,486*	*13,446*
10.10 Corporate Securities Law	8,907	9,603	9,628
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	*8,907*	*9,603*	*9,628*

* Dollars in thousands.

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10.15 Broker/Dealers (Formerly included in 10.30)	–	$1,756	$1,691
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	–	*1,756*	*1,691*
10.25 Investment Advisors (Formerly included in 10.30)	–	870	846
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	–	*870*	*846*
10.30 Securities Professionals	$2,188	–	–
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	*2,188*	–	–
10.35 Agent Monitoring Law	–	301	282
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	–	*301*	*282*
10.40 California Commodity Law	59	–	–
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	*59*	–	–
10.55 California Commodity Law	–	63	92
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	–	*63*	*92*
10.65 Franchise Investment Law (Formerly 10.20 Franchises)	945	893	907
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	*945*	*893*	*907*
20 LENDER-FIDUCIARY PROGRAM	$11,189	$11,012	$7,203
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	*11,189*	*11,012*	*7,203*
20.10 Check Sellers, Bill Payers and Proraters	65	19	19
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	*65*	*19*	*19*
20.20 Credit Union Law	3,116	2,707	–
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	*3,116*	*2,707*	–
20.30 Escrow Law	2,657	2,351	2,289
State Operations:			
0067 State Operations Fund	*2,657*	*2,351*	*2,289*
20.40 Industrial Loan Law	1,491	1,247	–
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	*1,491*	*1,247*	–
20.60 Trading Stamp Law	1	–	–
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	*1*	–	–
20.90 California Finance Lenders Law	3,371	3,696	3,805
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	*3,371*	*3,696*	*3,805*
20.95 Mortgage Bankers Law	488	992	1,090
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	*488*	*992*	*1,090*
30 HEALTH CARE PROGRAM	$7,443	$8,883	$8,867
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	*7,443*	*8,883*	*8,867*
30.10 Health Care Service Plans	7,331	8,658	8,867
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	*7,331*	*8,658*	*8,867*
30.20 Workers' Compensation	112	225	–
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	*112*	*225*	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$30,731	$33,381	$29,516

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	384.0	435.6	435.6	$18,923	$20,636	$20,883
Total Adjustments	–	3.3	−45.3	–	129	−2,368
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−30.1	−28.9	–	−1,147	−1,072
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	384.0	408.8	361.4	$18,923	$19,618	$17,443
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	4,921	5,637	4,803
Totals, Personal Services	384.0	408.8	361.4	$23,844	$25,255	$22,246

* Dollars in thousands.

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	$6,887	$7,635	$7,004
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Workers' Compensation Program Reserve	–	225	–
Medi-Cal Managed Care Program Reserve	–	266	266
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$30,731	$33,381	$29,516

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
STATE OPERATIONS

0067 State Corporations Fund [5]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$33,513	$32,783	$29,516
005 Budget Act appropriation (Workers' Compensation)	450	–	–
Chapter 789, Statutes of 1995	1,444	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	518	173	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−2	–	–
Prior year balance available:			
Item 2180-005-067, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 2180-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	225	–
Chapter 789, Statutes of 1995	–	25	25
Totals Available	$35,923	$33,206	$29,541
Balance available in subsequent years	−250	−25	−25
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−4,942	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$30,731	$33,181	$29,516

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	–	$200	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$30,731	$33,381	$29,516

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0067 State Corporations Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$16,842	$19,446	$17,427
Prior year adjustment	376	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$17,218	$19,446	$17,427
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	31,975	29,824	24,749
141200 Sales of documents	33	33	33
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	34	33	27
150300 Income from surplus money investments	887	770	668
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks	10	–	–
161900 Other revenue, cost recoveries	2	316	2
164300 Penalties and assessments	18	186	–
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessments	2	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$32,961	$31,162	$25,479
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00299 Credit Union Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996	–	–	−678
T00298 Financial Institutions Fund	–	–	−312
Totals, Transfers	–	–	−$990
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$32,961	$31,162	$24,489
Totals, Resources	$50,179	$50,608	$41,916
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2180 Department of Corporations (State Operations)	30,731	33,381	29,516
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	2	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$30,733	$33,181	$29,516
FUND BALANCE	$19,446	$17,427	$12,400
Reserve for economic uncertainties	19,446	17,427	12,400

* Dollars in thousands.

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

0323 Commodity Merchant Account	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$38	$38	$38
FUND BALANCE	$38	$38	$38
Reserve for economic uncertainties	38	38	38

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	384.0	435.6	435.6	$18,923	$20,636	$20,883
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
C.E.A. III	–	0.5	–	6,698–7,384	44	–
Research Analyst II	–	0.5	–	3,602–4,346	26	–
Ofc Techn	–	0.5	–	2,038–2,477	15	–
Ofc Asst	–	0.5	–	1,656–2,138	12	–
Temporary Help	–	1.3	–	–	32	–
Totals, Positions Established	–	3.3	–	–	$129	–
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Corporations Counsel	–	–	−1.0	3,200–6,043	–	−40
Corporations Examiner IV/Supvr	–	–	−1.0	4,555–6,048	–	−66
Corporations Examiner	–	–	−0.6	3,127–4,765	–	−31
Assoc Pers Analyst	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−41
Assoc Hlth Care Plan Analyst	–	–	−1.0	3,420–4,139	–	−41
Info Sys Tech Spec I	–	–	−1.0	2,725–3,275	–	−39
Consumer Services Rep	–	–	−1.0	2,664–3,200	–	−38
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	−1.0	1,656–2,012	–	−21
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	3.3	−7.6	–	$129	−$317
Positions Transferred to the Department of Financial Institutions pursuant to Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996:						
Chief Examiner (C.E.A. Level I)	–	–	−1.0	4,811–9,732	–	−73
Suprvg Corporations Examiner	–	–	−2.0	5,283–5,924	–	−140
Corporations Examiner IV (Supvr)	–	–	−6.0	4,555–6,048	–	−386
Corporations Examiner IV (Spec)	–	–	−3.0	4,337–5,760	–	−188
Corporations Examiner	–	–	−25.0	3,127–4,765	–	−1,276
Assoc Property Appraiser	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−50
Word Proc Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,760–2,298	–	−28
Ofc Techn	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,477	–	−26
Acct Clk II	–	–	−1.0	1,826–2,221	–	−26
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	−1.0	1,656–2,012	–	−25
Totals, Positions Transferred	–	–	−42.0	–	–	−$2,218
Proposed New Positions:						
C.E.A. III	–	–	0.5	6,698–7,384	–	44
Corporations Counsel	–	–	1.0	3,200–6,043	–	38
Research Analyst II	–	–	0.5	3,602–4,346	–	26
Ofc Techn	–	–	0.5	2,038–2,477	–	15
Ofc Asst	–	–	0.5	1,656–2,138	–	12
Temporary Help	–	–	1.3	–	–	32
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	4.3	–	–	$167
Totals Adjustments	–	3.3	−45.3	–	$129	−$2,368
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	384.0	438.9	390.3	$18,923	$20,765	$18,515

2225 UNITARY FUND PROGRAMS

The Unitary Fund was established by Chapter 660, Statutes of 1986, to address some of the state's infrastructure and economic development needs. The Fund's revenue is derived from payments by banks and corporations that elected the "water's edge" method of taxation.

Chapters 601 and 586, Statutes of 1990 stipulate that if pending litigation results in a finding that collection of the unitary fee is unconstitutional, then an appropriation is made to the Franchise Tax Board from the Unitary Fund and the General Fund to repay all election fees deposited in the Unitary Fund for which a court has ordered refunds.

Chapter 881, Statutes of 1993, abolished the Water's Edge Fees as of January 1, 1994. For corporations that elected the water's edge method prior to this legislation and whose fiscal year ended prior to January 1, 1994, the Water's Edge Election fee will be collected in the 1997–98 fiscal year. It is anticipated revenues will continue to be deposited in the Unitary Fund in 1996–97 until all remaining payments have been made, including delinquent payments and repayments as a result of audits. Although no revenues are anticipated to be collected in fiscal year 1997–98, to the extent that revenues are collected, the 1997–98 budget proposes to transfer all Unitary Fund revenues to the General Fund.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2225 UNITARY FUND PROGRAMS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0147 Unitary Fund [5]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Transfer to the General Fund per Section 11.61	($86)	($100)	–

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0147 Unitary Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
112000 Water's-edge election fee	$86	$100	–
Total Receipts	$86	$100	–
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Control Section 11.61	−86	−100	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The mission of the Department of Housing and Community Development is to expand housing opportunities for all Californians through actions and policies that increase housing affordability, support a vibrant economy and promote a safe and healthy living environment. To accomplish its mission, the department: (1) administers housing finance, economic development and rehabilitation programs with emphasis on meeting the needs of low-income and other disadvantaged groups and (2) analyzes and implements building codes and enforces construction standards for manufactured homes.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Codes and Standards Program	197.0	194.5	165.4	$18,973	$18,718	$18,859
20 Community Affairs Program	164.3	161.7	135.0	145,183	143,686	130,511
30.01 Housing Policy Development Program	12.5	13.6	13.5	1,178	1,258	1,258
30.02 Distributed Housing Policy Development Program	–	–	–	−120	−122	−122
50.01 Administration Program	128.7	121.8	101.6	9,172	8,900	8,413
50.02 Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−9,172	−8,900	−8,413
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	502.5	491.6	415.5	$165,214	$163,540	$150,506
69 Loan Repayments Program	–	–	–	−4,467	−3,690	−3,553
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS	502.5	491.6	415.5	$160,747	$159,850	$146,953
0001 General Fund				*10,025*	*10,861*	*11,373*
0245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund				*4,267*	*3,527*	*3,617*
0530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund				*3,130*	*4,788*	*3,275*
Loan repayments from local agencies to Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund				−563	−560	−560
0635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund				*2,446*	*1,002*	*835*
Loan repayments from local agencies to Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund				−816	−557	−697
0648 Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund				*13,139*	*13,200*	*13,241*
0689 California Disaster Housing Repair Fund				*2,231*	–	–
0714 Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund				*8,469*	*1,510*	*951*
0788 California Earthquake Safety and Rehabilitation Bond Fund				*3,025*	–	*1,184*
0813 Self-Help Housing Fund				*108*	*116*	*116*
Loan repayments from local agencies to Self-Help Housing Fund				−152	−124	−137
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*97,124*	*111,270*	*103,818*
0927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund				*894*	*511*	*181*
0929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund				*1,666*	*4,042*	*1,938*
Loan repayments from local agencies to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund				−669	−1,130	−1,300
0936 Homeownership Assistance Fund				*101*	–	–
Loan repayments from local agencies to Homeownership Assistance Fund				−238	–	–

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0938	*Rental Housing Construction Fund*	$5,192	$6,556	$3,927
	Loan repayments from local agencies to Rental Housing Construction Fund	−211	−1,319	−859
0942	*Special Deposit Fund—Century Freeway Housing Program*	2,704	–	–
0942	*Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services*	2,270	2,307	2,445
0972	*Manufactured Home Recovery Fund*	369	641	641
0980	*Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund*	198	–	–
	Loan repayments from local agencies to Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund	−1,818	–	–
0985	*Emergency Housing Assistance Fund*	4,271	2,481	2,569
0995	*Reimbursements*	3,585	728	395

10 CODES AND STANDARDS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Codes and Standards Program are to administer and enforce California Health and Safety Code provisions established to protect the public's health, safety and general welfare in buildings, structures and vehicles designed for human occupancy or habitation. The program has broad responsibility for administration and enforcement of the State Housing Law, Employee Housing Act and Mobilehome Parks Act, California Factory-Built Housing Law, and the Mobilehome-Manufactured Housing Act of 1980 as well as for enforcement of federal and State standards and regulations relating to the construction and safety of manufactured homes, mobilehomes, commercial coaches and recreational vehicles. The program: (1) establishes minimum standards for the design, construction, maintenance, use and occupancy of structures used for human occupancy; (2) reviews and adopts building code requirements to minimize housing costs, conserve existing housing stock and protect the public's welfare; (3) ensures that safe and sanitary housing is provided for occupants of farmworker housing and other employee housing; (4) protects the security of all parties in interest to the registration and titling of manufactured housing and (5) licenses the manufactured housing industry and enforces state laws governing manufactured housing sales practices.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- A reduction of 43.5 expiring limited-term positions and redirection of $2,824,000 (Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund) in personal services savings to vendor payments to continue reengineering/automation and service improvements in the Registration and Titling services system for manufactured homes. Consistent with the reduced staffing requirements resulting from these system improvements, an additional 10 positions were designated as two-year limited-term by the 1996 Budget Act, expiring June 30, 1998.

20 COMMUNITY AFFAIRS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Community Affairs Program are to implement programs and policies which (1) assist in the development and preservation of affordable housing for low income persons and families and special needs populations; and (2) promote economic, community and job development. To accomplish these objectives, the Division of Community Affairs administers loan, grant and assistance programs including those which:

1. Produce new multi-family rental housing, affordable to low and very low income persons and families, by providing loans and grants for construction to local government, non-profit and for-profit developers and by providing housing assistance certificates and vouchers.
2. Develop rural communities, Indian reservations and rancherias and their economies through revitalization of neighborhoods, improvement of community facilities and infrastructure, housing rehabilitation and retention of jobs for low-income families.
3. Produce and rehabilitate affordable congregate and community housing developments that promote self-sufficiency through provision of child care, job training, employment services and elderly services.
4. Produce homeownership opportunities and reduce regulatory barriers to housing through the Building Equity and Growth in Neighborhoods (BEGIN) Program.
5. Produce and maintain temporary housing and support services for migrant agricultural workers and their families.
6. Produce multi-family and group home housing for disabled and disabled homeless persons through grants for construction, acquisition, rehabilitation and operation of multi-family and group home housing.
7. Produce homeownership opportunities for low and moderate income households through loans to mobilehome park resident organizations for park purchases.
8. Produce emergency shelter and emergency shelter assistance for the homeless through grants for acquiring, rehabilitating, renovating, expanding, equipping and operating emergency shelters and for shelter vouchers.
9. Protect low income residents of multi-family and single family housing from unhealthy or unsafe housing conditions through loans and grants for acquisition and rehabilitation of multi-family and single-family housing.
10. Protect over $1.9 billion in state assets and preserve state assisted housing resources for use by low income persons and families by monitoring project management, controlling fund disbursements and repayments and managing resolution of properties which may become physically or fiscally deficient in the existng loan and grant portfolios.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1996–97

- A net reduction of −$1,990,000 (Federal Trust Fund) with adjustments for the following programs: Office of Migrant Services (−$14,533,000), Community Development Block Grant Program ($4,332,000), Home Investment Partnerships Program ($8,452,000), Federal Emergency Shelter Grant (−$703,000) and Permanent Housing for Handicapped Homeless Program ($462,000) to reflect revised estimates of funds available from the federal government for these programs..

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $2.5 million (General Fund) for reconstruction of migrant farmworker housing provided by the Office of Migrant Services (OMS).
- Continued funding of $2,000,000 (Housing Trust Fund) for grants to develop and support emergency shelters for homeless persons and families.

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

- Expiration of 8 limited-term positions (7.6 personnel years) and $577,000 (State Operations, various special funds) due to completion of underwriting phase for various bond and special funded housing programs. Consistent with the completion of housing construction over the next fiscal year, an additional 3 limited-term positions were designated to expire June 30, 1998 by the 1996 Budget Act. By the close of 1995–96, a total of $488.6 million in local assistance made available by Propositions 77, 84 and 107 was committed for production of over 11,000 units of affordable housing. The remaining $2.0 million was committed in 1996–97. Therefore, the 1997–98 Budget reflects no local assistance for the bond funded programs (Fund 714—Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund and Fund 788—California Earthquake Safety and Rehabilitation Bond Fund).
- A reduction of $1,959,000 to reflect expiration of 25 limited-term positions (23.7 personnel years) established on a two-year basis to reflect the implementation of a cost effective system for monitoring project management and preservation of the department's loan and grant portfolio.

30 HOUSING POLICY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Housing Policy Development Program analyzes and formulates housing and growth management policy for the State, assists private and public housing providers, and implements state housing goals through the effective review of local general plan housing elements. The program researches and identifies the State's housing needs, prepares the Consolidated State/Federal Housing Plan which will bring an estimated $100 million in federal funding for housing, community and economic development to the State annually.

50 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program provides: 1) effective executive leadership in designing and implementing housing programs and policies; 2) fiduciary oversight and sound fiscal management through its audit, accounting and budget functions; 3) development, review and implementation of legislation affecting the department; 4) housing-specific legal expertise and 5) support services in the areas of personnel, data processing, business services and contract management.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- $286,000 and 7.8 positions to reflect a reduction in the Division of Administration commensurate with an overall reduction in department resources.

69 LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of this program is to display the estimated loan repayments to the Department's special funds.

Authority

Health & Safety Code Sections 50000, et seq.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

To reimburse councils of government and individual jurisdictions for preparation of the Regional Housing Needs Plans and other housing element mandates pursuant to Chapter 1143, Statutes of 1980. This mandate has been suspended since fiscal year 1992–93.

Authority

Government Code Sections 65580, et seq.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 CODES AND STANDARDS PROGRAM

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$981*	*$975*	*$985*
0245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund	*4,267*	*3,527*	*3,617*
0648 Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund	*13,139*	*13,200*	*13,241*
0972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund	*247*	*241*	*241*
0995 Reimbursements	*217*	*375*	*375*
Totals, State Operations	$18,851	$18,318	$18,459
Local Assistance:			
0972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund	*122*	*400*	*400*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
20 COMMUNITY AFFAIRS PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$2,399*	*$2,424*	*$2,348*
0530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	*725*	*731*	*575*
0635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	*310*	*322*	*135*

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0689 California Disaster Housing Repair Fund	*$1,143*	*($930)*	*($800)*
0714 Homebuilding and Rehabilitation Fund	*2,056*	*1,510*	*951*
(for Family Home Demonstration Program)	*–*	*(109)*	*(75)*
0788 California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account	*1,479*	*–*	*1,184*
0813 Self-Help Housing Fund	*108*	*116*	*116*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*4,506*	*4,949*	*4,818*
0927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund	*587*	*511*	*181*
0929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	*1,122*	*4,042*	*1,938*
0936 Homeownership Assistance Fund	*96*	*(80)*	*(80)*
0938 Rental Housing Construction Fund	*720*	*937*	*652*
0942 Special Deposit Fund—Century Freeway Housing Program	*919*	*–*	*–*
0980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund	*198*	*(205)*	*–*
0985 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund	*599*	*561*	*569*
0995 Reimbursements	*177*	*200*	*20*
Totals, State Operations	$17,144	$16,303	$13,487
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*5,587*	*6,326*	*6,904*
0530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	*2,405*	*4,057*	*2,700*
0635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	*2,136*	*680*	*700*
0689 California Disaster Housing Repair Fund	*1,088*	*–*	*–*
0714 Homebuilding and Rehabilitation Fund	*6,413*	*–*	*–*
0788 California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account	*1,546*	*–*	*–*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*92,618*	*106,321*	*99,000*
0927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund	*307*	*–*	*–*
0929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	*544*	*–*	*–*
0936 Homeownership Assistance Fund	*5*	*–*	*–*
0938 Rental Housing Construction Fund	*4,472*	*5,619*	*3,275*
(for Family Home Demonstration Program	*–*	*(2,000)*	*–*
0942 Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services	*2,270*	*2,307*	*2,445*
0942 Special Deposit Fund—Century Freeway Housing Program	*1,785*	*–*	*–*
0985 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund	*3,672*	*1,920*	*2,000*
0995 Reimbursements	*3,191*	*153*	*–*
Totals, Local Assistance	$128,039	$127,383	$117,024
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 HOUSING POLICY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$1,058*	*$1,136*	*$1,136*
Distributed to Other Funds	120	122	122
Totals, State Operations	$1,178	$1,258	$1,258
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
69 LOAN REPAYMENTS PROGRAM			
0530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	*–$563*	*–$560*	*–$560*
0635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	*–816*	*–557*	*–697*
0813 Self-Help Housing Fund	*–152*	*–124*	*–137*
0929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	*–669*	*–1,130*	*–1,300*
0936 Homeownership Assistance Fund	*–238*	*–*	*–*
0938 Rental Housing Construction Fund	*–211*	*–1,319*	*–859*
0980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund	*–1,818*	*–*	*–*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS			
Local Assistance:			
Ch. 1143/80—Regional Housing Needs Plan	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$37,053	$35,757	$33,082
Local Assistance	123,694	124,093	113,871
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$160,747	$159,850	$146,953

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	502.5	563.5	487.0	$21,447	$23,255	$21,024
Total Adjustments	–	–	–12.8	–	–	–489

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−71.9	−58.7	–	−$2,784	−$3,078
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	$6,266	6,064	5,187
Totals, Personal Services	502.5	491.6	415.5	$27,713	$26,535	$22,644
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$9,340	$9,222	$10,438
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$37,053	$35,757	$33,082

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4,424	$4,498	$4,469
Adjustment per Section 3.60	91	37	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−22	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−31	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−1	–	–
Totals Available	$4,461	$4,535	$4,469
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−23	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,438	$4,535	$4,469

0245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4,060	$4,197	$3,617
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	300	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	74	23	–
Totals Available	$4,434	$4,220	$3,617
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−167	−693	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,267	$3,527	$3,617

0530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$719	$731	$575
Adjustment per Section 3.60	13	–	–
Totals Available	$732	$731	$575
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−7	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$725	$731	$575

0635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$322	$322	$135
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−12	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$310	$322	$135

0648 Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$12,912	$13,435	$13,241
Adjustment per Section 3.60	236	20	–
Totals Available	$13,148	$13,455	$13,241
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−9	−255	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$13,139	$13,200	$13,241

0689 California Disaster Housing Repair Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,146	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,143	–	–

0697 Family Housing Demonstration Account [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50882	$173	–	–
Less funding provided by Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund per Chapters 30 and 48, Statutes of 1988 (Proposition 84)	−173	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

0714 Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund [b]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapters 30 and 48, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from Local Assistance for transfer to):			
Family Housing Demonstration Account (0697)	$173	–	–
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund (0929)	74	–	$42
Rental Housing Construction Fund (0938)	1,809	$1,510	909
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,056	$1,510	$951

0788 California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from Local Assistance for transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund—0929) (expenditures)	$1,479	–	$1,184

0813 Self-Help Housing Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$116	$116	$116
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−8	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$108	$116	$116

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,697	$4,774	$4,818
Adjustment per Section 3.60	68	27	–
Budget adjustment	741	148	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,506	$4,949	$4,818

0927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50517.5 (expenditures)	$587	$511	$181

0929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,068	$2,292	$1,938
Health and Safety Code Section 50661	1,553	1,741	1,226
Adjustment per Section 3.60	55	9	–
Totals Available	$2,676	$4,042	$3,164
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,675	$4,042	$3,164
Less funding provided by California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account (0788)	−1,479	–	−1,184
Less funding provided by Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund (0714)	−74	–	−42
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,122	$4,042	$1,938

0936 Homeownership Assistance Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$98	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$96	–	–

0938 Rental Housing Construction Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$711	$928	$652
Health and Safety Code Section 50740	1,809	1,510	909
Adjustment per Section 3.60	13	9	–
Totals Available	$2,533	$2,447	$1,561
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−4	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,529	$2,447	$1,561
Less funding provided by Home Building and Rehabilitation Loan Fund (0714)	−1,809	−1,510	−909
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$720	$937	$652

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

0942 Century Freeway Housing Program, Special Deposit Fund [n]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,087	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2,168	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$919	–	–
0972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 18070.6 (expenditures)	$247	$241	$241
0980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$206	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−8	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$198	–	–
0985 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$588	$561	$569
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$599	$561	$569
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$394	$575	$395
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$37,053	$35,757	$33,082

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
661701 Grants and Subventions	$107,767	$117,427	$110,749
664731 Loans	20,394	10,356	6,675
669791 Special adjustment—loan repayments	−4,467	−3,690	−3,553
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$123,694	$124,093	$113,871

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$4,204	$4,404	$4,404
102 Budget Act appropriation (Office of Migrant Services)	1,400	922	2,500
103 Budget Act appropriation (Self-Help Housing Program)	–	1,000	–
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	–	–	–
Totals Available	$5,604	$6,326	$6,904
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−17	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,587	$6,326	$6,904
0530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50782	$2,405	$4,057	$2,700
Loan repayments from local agencies	−563	−560	−560
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,842	$3,497	$2,140
0635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50516	$2,136	$680	$700
Loan repayments from local agencies	−816	−557	−697
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,320	$123	$3

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

0689 California Disaster Housing Repair Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to the General Fund)	($8,000)	($5,800)	-
Health and Safety Code Section 50661.5	1,088	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,088	-	-

0714 Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapters 30 and 48, Statutes of 1988 (Proposition 84, transfer to various funds)	$16,697	$10,905	$9,395
Transfer to State Operations	−2,057	−1,510	−951
Chapters 30 and 48, Statutes of 1988 (Proposition 107, transfer to various funds)	16,626	13,948	13,948
Totals Available	$31,266	$23,343	$22,392
Balance available in subsequent years	−24,853	−23,343	−22,392
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6,413	-	-

0788 California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1988 (for transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund—0929)	$8,905	$5,880	$5,880
Transfer to State Operations	−1,479	-	−1,184
Totals Available	$7,426	$5,880	$4,696
Balance available in subsequent years	−5,880	−5,880	−4,696
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,546	-	-

0813 Self-Help Housing Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	-	$1,000	-
Transfer to the General Fund per Chapter 702, Statutes of 1992	($300)	-	-
Loan repayments from local agencies	−152	−124	−$137
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	−1,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$152	−$124	−$137

0843 California Housing Trust Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Emergency Housing Assistance Fund (0985)) (expenditures)	($2,000)	($2,000)	($2,143)

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$85,116	$108,311	$99,000
Budget adjustment	7,502	−1,990	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$92,618	$106,321	$99,000

0927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50517.5 (expenditures)	$307	-	-

0929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50661	$8,503	-	-
Loan repayments from local agencies	−669	−$1,130	−$1,300
Less funding provided by Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund (0714)	−6,413	-	-
Less Funding provided by California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Act (0788)	−1,546	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$125	−$1,130	−$1,300

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

0936 Homeownership Assistance Fund n

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Health and Safety Code Section 50778	$5	–	–
Transfer to the General Fund per Chapter 702, Statutes of 1992	(1,500)	–	–
Loan repayments from local agencies	−238	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$233	–	–

0938 Rental Housing Construction Fund n

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50740	$4,472	$5,619	$3,275
Loan repayments from local agencies	−211	−1,319	−859
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,261	$4,300	$2,416

0942 Office of Migrant Services Account, Special Deposit Fund n

Government Code Section 16370:			
Office of Migrant Services	$3,670	$3,229	$4,945
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−1,400	−922	−2,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,270	$2,307	$2,445

0942 Century Freeway Housing Program, Special Deposit Fund n

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	$1,785	–	–

0972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund n

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 18070 (expenditures)	$122	$400	$400

0980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund n

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer to Rental Housing Construction Fund per Chapter 104, Statutes of 1987	($1,688)	–	–
Loan repayments from local agencies	−1,818	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$1,818	–	–

0985 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund n

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50800.5 (expenditures)	$3,672	$1,920	$2,000

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$3,191	$153	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$123,694	$124,093	$113,871
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$160,747	$159,850	$146,953

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$580	$2	$2
Prior year adjustment	34	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$614	$2	$2
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	3,518	3,348	3,438
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	106	107	107
141200 Sales of documents	6	2	2
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	25	70	70
Totals, Receipts	$3,655	$3,527	$3,617
Totals, Resources	$4,269	$3,529	$3,619

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development (State Operations)	$4,267	$3,527	$3,617
Totals, Expenditures	$4,267	$3,527	$3,617
FUND BALANCE	$2	$2	$2
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2	2	2

0530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$3,466	$4,984	$3,222
Prior year adjustment	1,538	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$5,004	$4,984	$3,222
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Interest from loans	276	305	339
215000 Income from investments	489	339	251
216000 Fees and licenses	1,782	1,822	1,586
Totals, Operating Revenues	$2,547	$2,466	$2,176
Totals, Resources	$7,551	$7,450	$5,398
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	725	731	575
Local Assistance	2,405	4,057	2,700
Totals, Disbursements	$3,130	$4,788	$3,275
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance (Loan Repayments)	−563	−560	−560
Totals, Expenditures	$2,567	$4,228	$2,715
FUND BALANCE	$4,984	$3,222	$2,683

0635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,174	$845	$630
Prior year adjustment	−14	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,160	$845	$630
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Interest from loan	150	78	84
215000 Income from investments	165	152	25
Totals, Operating Revenues	$315	$230	$109
Totals, Resources	$2,475	$1,075	$739
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	310	322	135
Local Assistance	2,136	680	700
Totals, Disbursements	$2,446	$1,002	$835
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance (loan repayments)	−816	−557	−697
Totals, Expenditures	$1,630	$445	$138
FUND BALANCE	$845	$630	$601

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

0648 Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$399	–	$30
Prior year adjustment	−196	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$203	–	$30
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
115400 Mobilehome In-Lieu Tax	2,347	$2,347	2,388
212000 Sale of documents	11	9	9
215000 Income from investments	13	18	18
216000 Fees and licenses	10,565	10,856	10,856
Totals, Operating Revenues	$12,936	$13,230	$13,271
Totals, Resources	$13,139	$13,230	$13,301
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	13,139	13,200	13,241
Totals, Expenditures	$13,139	$13,200	$13,241
FUND BALANCE	–	$30	$60

0689 California Disaster Housing Repair Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$14,061	$6,214	–
Prior year adjustment	813	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$14,874	$6,214	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
215000 Income from investments	1,518	–	–
214900 Interest income from loans other—on unused funds	53	–	–
Totals, Operating Revenues	$1,571	–	–
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund Act of 1995 Item 2240-111-689, Budget Act of 1995	−8,000	−5,800	–
T00929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund per Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996	–	−414	–
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$8,000	−$6,214	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	−$6,429	−$6,214	–
Totals, Resources	$8,445	–	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	1,143	–	–
Local Assistance	1,088	–	–
Totals, Expenditures	$2,231	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$6,214	–	–

0697 Family Housing Demonstration Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$41	$2,067	–
Prior year adjustment	2,002	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,043	$2,067	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Interest on Loans	24	–	–
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00938 Rental Housing Construction Fund per Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996	–	−2,067	–
Totals, Operating Revenues and Transfers	$24	−$2,067	–
Totals, Resources	$2,067	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	$173	–	–
EXPENDITURE REDUCTIONS			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund	−173	–	–
Totals, Expenditures	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$2,067	–	–

0714 Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds	($8,469)	($1,510)	($951)
550000 Loan proceeds from Pooled Money Investment	8,469	1,510	951
Totals, Resources	$8,469	$1,510	$951
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	2,056	1,510	951
For transfer to Family Housing Demonstration Program	(173)	–	–
For transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	(74)	–	(42)
For transfer to Rental Housing Construction Fund	(1,809)	(1,510)	(909)
(For Family Housing Demo Program)	–	(109)	(75)
Local Assistance	6,413	–	–
For transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	(6,413)	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$8,469	$1,510	$951
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0788 California Earthquake Safety and Rehabilitation Bond Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds	($3,025)	–	($1,184)
550000 Loan proceeds	3,025	–	1,184
Totals, Receipts	$3,025	–	$1,184
Totals, Resources	$3,025	–	$1,184
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations:			
For transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	1,479	–	1,184
Local Assistance (for transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund)	1,546	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$3,025	–	$1,184
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0813 Self-Help Housing Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$564	$334	$426
Prior year adjustment	−74	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$490	$334	$426
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Income from loans	68	55	158
215000 Income from investments	32	29	79
Totals, Operating Revenues	$100	$84	$237

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Chapter 702, Statutes of 1992	−$300	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	−$200	$84	$237
Totals, Resources	$290	$418	$663
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	108	116	116
Local Assistance	–	1,000	–
Totals, Disbursements	$108	$1,116	$116
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Loan Repayments from local agencies	−152	−124	−137
Less Funding provided by General Fund	–	−1,000	–
Totals, Expenditures	−$44	−$8	−$21
FUND BALANCE	$334	$426	$684
0843 California Housing Trust Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$96	$106	$116
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Tidelands Revenue	2,000	2,000	2,000
215000 Income from investments	10	10	27
Totals, Operating Revenues	$2,010	$2,010	$2,027
Transfers to Other Funds:			
Transfers per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843:			
T00985 Emergency Housing and Assistance	−2,000	−2,000	−2,143
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$10	$10	−$116
Totals, Resources	$106	$116	–
FUND BALANCE	$106	$116	–
0927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,462	$1,244	$886
Prior year adjustment	224	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,686	$1,244	$886
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Other Receipts:			
214000 Interest from Loans	56	–	–
580000 Fund Abatements	396	153	153
Totals, Operating Revenues	$452	$153	$153
Totals, Resources	$2,138	$1,397	$1,039
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	587	511	181
Local Assistance	307	–	–
Totals, Expenditures	$894	$511	$181
FUND BALANCE	$1,244	$886	$858
0929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,670	$5,028	$5,004
Prior year adjustment	286	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,956	$5,028	$5,004

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Income from loans	$2,616	$1,165	$1,072
215000 Income from investments	453	1,139	1,293
Totals, Receipts	$3,069	$2,304	$2,365
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00689 California Disaster Housing Repair Fund per Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996	–	414	–
F00936 Homeownership Assistance Fund per Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996	–	170	–
Totals, Transfers	–	$584	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$3,069	$2,888	$2,365
TOTAL RESOURCES	$6,025	$7,916	$7,369
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	2,675	4,042	3,164
California Disaster Housing Repair Program	–	(930)	(800)
Homeownership Assistance Program	–	(80)	(80)
Local Assistance	8,503	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$11,178	$4,042	$3,164
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations:			
Less funding from Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund (0714)	−74	–	−42
Less funding from California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Act (0788)	−1,479	–	−1,184
Local Assistance:			
Less funding from Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund (0714)	−6,413	–	–
Less funding from Earthquake and Housing Rehabilitation (0788)	−1,546	–	–
Loan repayments (local agencies)	−669	−1,130	−1,300
Totals, Expenditure Reduction	−$10,181	−$1,130	−$2,526
Totals, Expenditures	$997	$2,912	$638
FUND BALANCE	$5,028	$5,004	$6,731

0936 Homeownership Assistance Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,014	$170	–
Prior year adjustment	387	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,401	$170	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Interest on loans	46	–	–
215000 Income from investments	86	–	–
Totals, Operating Revenues	$132	–	–
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Chapter 702, Statutes of 1992	−1,500	–	–
T00929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund per Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996	–	−170	–
Totals, Transfers	−$1,500	−$170	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	−$1,368	−$170	–
Totals, Resources	$33	–	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	96	–	–
Local Assistance	5	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$101	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Loan Assistance (Loan repayments)	−$238	–	–
Totals, Expenditures	−$137	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$170	–	–
0938 Rental Housing Construction Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$3,431	$5,470	$7,243
Prior year adjustment	2,692	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$6,123	$5,470	$7,243
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
214000 Interest from Loans	–	168	105
215000 Income from Investments	2,361	2,377	1,872
299900 Income—Other Abatements, Revenue and Interest on Escrows	279	539	150
Totals, Operating Revenues	$2,640	$3,084	$2,127
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00697 Family Housing Demo Account per Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996.	–	2,067	–
F00980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund per Chapter 1034, Statutes of 1987	1,688	–	–
F00980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund per Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996	–	1,859	–
Totals, Transfers	$1,688	$3,926	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$4,328	$7,010	$2,127
Totals, Resources	$10,451	$12,480	$9,370
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	2,529	2,447	1,561
Family Housing Demo Program	–	(109)	(75)
Urban Predevelopment Loan Program	–	(205)	–
Local Assistance	4,472	5,619	3,275
Family Housing Demo Program	–	(2,000)	–
Totals, Disbursements	$7,001	$8,066	$4,836
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations:			
Less funding from Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund	−1,809	−1,510	−909
Local Assistance:			
Less Loan repayments	−211	−1,319	−859
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	−$2,020	−$2,829	−$1,768
Totals, Expenditures	$4,981	$5,237	$3,068
FUND BALANCE	$5,470	$7,243	$6,302
0942 Special Deposit Fund—Century Freeway Housing Program			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$99,561	–	–
Prior year adjustment	5,409	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$104,970	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
299900 Income—Other	139	–	–
250300 SMIF Interest	594	–	–
Totals, Operating Revenues	$733	–	–
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund—State Highway Account	10,000	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$10,733	–	–
Totals, Resources	$115,703	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	$919	–	–
Local Assistance	1,785	–	–
Other:			
Local government per Court Order CV-72-355-hp:			
(Expenditure not reflected in departmental budget)	112,743	–	–
Totals, Expenditures	$115,447	–	–
Reduce Fund Balance—expenditure not reflected in departmental budget	−256		
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0942 Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services

BEGINNING BALANCE	$695	$811	$647
Prior year adjustment	739	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,434	$811	$647
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
299900 Income—Other Rent Revenue	1,647	2,143	2,216
Totals, Operating Revenues	$1,647	$2,143	$2,216
Totals, Resources	$3,081	$2,954	$2,863
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance	3,670	3,229	4,945
Expenditure Reductions			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development			
Less transfer provided by the General Fund (Local Assistance)	−1,400	−922	−2,500
Totals, Expenditures	$2,270	$2,307	$2,445
FUND BALANCE	$811	$647	$418

0972 Mobilehome Recovery Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$858	$872	$805
Prior year adjustment	−7	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$851	$872	$805
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 License Fees	344	529	529
215000 Income from investments	46	45	45
Totals, Operating Revenues and Transfers	$390	$574	$574
Totals, Resources	$1,241	$1,446	$1,379
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	247	241	241
Local Assistance	122	400	400
Totals, Expenditures	$369	$641	$641
FUND BALANCE	$872	$805	$738

0980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,287	$1,859	–
Prior year adjustment	219	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,506	$1,859	–

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Interest from loans	$324	–	–
215000 Income from investments	97	–	–
Totals, Operating Revenues	$421	–	–
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00938 Rental Housing Construction Fund per Chapter 104, Statutes of 1987	−1,688	–	–
T00938 Rental Housing Construction Fund per Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996	–	−$1,859	–
Totals, Transfers	−$1,688	−$1,859	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	−$1,267	−$1,859	–
Totals, Resources	$239	–	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development (State Operations)	198	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$198	–	–
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance (Loan repayments)	−1,818	–	–
Totals, Expenditures	−$1,620	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$1,859	–	–

0985 Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,998	$589	$311
Prior year adjustment	−477	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,521	$589	$311
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
215000 Income from investments	339	203	333
Totals, Operating Revenues and Transfers	$339	$203	$333
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00843 California Housing Trust Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-100-0843	2,000	2,000	2,143
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$2,339	$2,203	$2,476
Totals, Resources	$4,860	$2,792	$2,787
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations	599	561	569
Local Assistance	3,672	1,920	2,000
Totals, Expenditures	$4,271	$2,481	$2,569
FUND BALANCE	$589	$311	$218

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	502.5	563.5	487.0	$21,447	$23,255	$21,024
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Counsel	–	–	−2.0	3,200–6,043	–	−111
Staff Svcs Analyst	–	–	−1.0	2,197–3,430	–	−34

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96* Salary Range	1996–97*	1997–98*
Personnel Svcs Spec I	–	–	−1.0	$1,932–2,796	–	−$28
Asst Admin Analyst	–	–	−1.0	2,423–3,602	–	−36
Staff Svcs Mgmt Auditor	–	–	−1.0	2,423–3,602	–	−36
Ofc Asst (Typ)	–	–	−1.8	1,656–2,138	–	−41
Housing & Community Dev Rep II	–	–	−2.0	3,602–4,346	–	−95
Housing & Community Dev Rep I	–	–	−3.0	2,423–3,602	–	−108
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	−12.8	–	–	−$489
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	502.5	563.5	474.2	$21,447	$23,255	$20,535

2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

The primary purpose of the California Housing Finance Agency is to meet the housing needs of persons and families of low and moderate income. The Agency is fiscally self-supporting, meeting its operating expenses by setting loan interest rates slightly above the interest cost on bonds and charging fees for specific services. It is administered by an 11-member Board of Directors representing various segments of the housing industry and State government officials. Ex-officio members include the State Treasurer, the Secretary of Business, Transportation, and Housing and the Director of the Department of Housing and Community Development. The Board of Directors adopts an annual budget each year which is presented for review to the Secretary of the Business, Transportation, and Housing Agency, the Director of Finance, and the Joint Legislative Budget Committee. The Board has not yet adopted a final budget for 1997–98. The budget presented here reflects the full year cost of the approved level for 1996–97.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50000–52533.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Lending and Program Activity	158.6	169.5	169.5	$12,481	$13,347	$13,347
20 Insurance Activity	8.0	10.6	10.6	1,673	1,709	1,709
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	166.6	180.1	180.1	$14,154	$15,056	$15,056
0501 California Housing Finance Fund				*12,481*	*13,347*	*13,347*
0916 Housing Insurance Fund				*1,673*	*1,709*	*1,709*

10 LENDING AND PROGRAM ACTIVITY

The primary functions of the Agency are to sell tax-exempt bonds and use the proceeds to finance housing at below-market interest rates by: (1) making mortgage loans to qualified borrowers to finance housing developments, or purchasing such loans from qualified mortgage lenders and (2) purchasing loans originated and serviced by qualified mortgage lenders. In addition to increasing the supply of affordable housing, the Agency's financing activities provide a stimulus to the State's economy which results in additional employment opportunities and increased income to California residents. The Agency may: (1) provide technical services in connection with the financing of housing developments; (2) act as a State representative in receiving and allocating federal housing subsidies; and (3) under certain circumstances make grants to housing sponsors, provided that grants are not made with the proceeds of the sale of bonds or notes.

Bonds/Notes Outstanding:	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Issued during year	$1,014,333	$800,000	$800,000
Outstanding	4,337,755	4,877,755	5,412,755
Lending Activities:			
Loaned:			
During year	708,023	750,000	750,000
Outstanding	3,731,656	4,221,656	4,681,656
Dwelling Units:			
During year	6,736	5,333	5,333
Outstanding	87,363	88,060	88,725

20 INSURANCE ACTIVITY

The goal of the California Housing Loan Insurance program is to encourage and facilitate the preservation of existing housing and improve housing opportunities for persons of low and moderate income.

Chapter 610, Statutes of 1977, established a program for bond and loan insurance. The program was initially funded with a $5 million appropriation and a $5 million loan from the General Fund. The loan has since been fully repaid. All money in the fund is continuously appropriated for the purposes of insuring loans and bonds pursuant to the program. To fill the void created for mortgage insurance for the low and moderate income housing market, the fund currently insures California Housing Finance Agency, Federal National Mortgage Association and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation single family loans and has earned a claims-paying ability credit rating equivalent to that of a private mortgage insurance company. The fund expects to insure $1.5 billion in mortgages during the next five years of market operation. It is self-supporting and depends upon neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State of California to operate. The Board has not yet adopted a final for 1997–98. The budget presented reflects the full year cost of the approved level for 1996–97.

Performance Measures	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Primary New Insurance Written	$107,078	$255,000	$255,000
Pool New Insurance Written	–	–	–
Renewal Insurance Written	527,715	600,000	812,000

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
10 LENDING AND PROGRAM ACTIVITY			
State Operations:			
0501 California Housing Finance Fund	*$12,481*	*$13,347*	*$13,347*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 INSURANCE ACTIVITY			
State Operations:			
0916 Housing Insurance Fund	*$1,673*	*$1,709*	*$1,709*
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$14,154	$15,056	$15,056
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$14,154	$15,056	$15,056

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	166.6	187.0	187.0	$8,209	$9,278	$9,278
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−6.9	−6.9	–	−371	−371
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	166.6	180.1	180.1	$8,209	$8,907	$8,907
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	2,117	2,256	2,256
Totals, Personal Services	166.6	180.1	180.1	$10,326	$11,163	$11,163
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$3,828	$3,893	$3,893
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$14,154	$15,056	$15,056

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0501 California Housing Finance Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Health and Safety Code Section 51000 (expenditures)	$12,481	$13,347	$13,347

0916 Housing Insurance Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 51653 (expenditures)	$1,673	$1,709	$1,709
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$14,154	$15,056	$15,056

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES STATEMENT

0501 California Housing Finance Fund

OPERATING RECEIPTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
214000 Interest income from loans	$267,914	$295,000	$325,000
215000 Income from investments	73,607	80,000	85,000
216000 Fees and licenses—Financing and application fees	16,811	16,000	17,000
299000 Other income	80,223	82,000	84,000
Totals, Operating Revenues	$438,555	$473,000	$511,000
EXPENDITURES			
Interest payments on bonds and notes	276,740	307,000	340,000
Servicing fees and other expenditures	98,179	100,000	102,000
State operations	12,481	13,347	13,347
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$387,400	$420,347	$455,347
Revenue over expenditures	51,155	52,653	55,653

* Dollars in thousands.

2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY—Continued

0916 California Housing Loan Insurance Fund

RECEIPTS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Insurance premium	$4,095	$3,370	$3,370
Investment interest	1,112	725	725
Other	702	250	250
Totals, Revenues	$5,909	$4,345	$4,345
EXPENSES			
Reinsurance premium	1,364	1,650	1,650
Claims	545	250	250
State operations	1,673	1,709	1,709
Other	229	250	250
Totals, Expenses	$3,811	$3,859	$3,859
Revenues over (under) expenses	2,098	486	486

The Agency's operations budget is not subject to budget act appropriations. The Agency's funds are derived from self-supporting revenue bonds and the Governor's Budget is for display purposes only.

2310 OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS

The Office of Real Estate Appraisers (OREA) administers a program for voluntary licensing of real estate appraisers in federally related loan transactions. This office, established pursuant to Chapter 491, Statutes of 1990, within the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency implemented a requirement that, effective November 1, 1992, all appraisals for federally regulated real estate financing transactions must be conducted by persons licensed in accordance with applicable state standards. In addition, certain appraisals, because of the size of the real property or complexity involved, must be performed only by a state licensed appraiser.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Administration of Real Estate Appraisers Program	37.5	41.5	41.5	$3,321	$4,639	$4,096
0400 Real Estate Appraisers Regulation Fund				*3,224*	*3,783*	*3,821*
0995 Reimbursements				*97*	*856*	*275*

10 ADMINISTRATION OF REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program conducts the three major activities of the office. These include licensing activities, which ensure that only qualified persons are licensed to conduct appraisals in federally related real estate loan transactions; compliance activities, which ensure adherence to the applicable laws and regulations by all persons licensed by the state; and administration activities, which provide staff support.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	37.5	43.5	43.5	$1,570	$1,896	$1,952
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−2.0	−2.0	–	−87	−91
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	37.5	41.5	41.5	$1,570	$1,809	$1,861
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	390	497	513
Totals, Personal Services	37.5	41.5	41.5	$1,960	$2,306	$2,374
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$1,361	$2,333	$1,722
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$3,321	$4,639	$4,096

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0400 Real Estate Appraisers Regulation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,747	$3,767	$3,821
Adjustment per Section 3.60	40	16	–
Totals Available	$3,787	$3,783	$3,821
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−563	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,224	$3,783	$3,821

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

2310 OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Reimbursements	$97	$856	$275
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,321	$4,639	$4,096

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0400 Real Estate Appraisers Regulation Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$6,568	$6,460	$9,183
Prior year adjustments	1,056	–	–
Reserves, Adjusted	$7,624	$6,460	$9,183
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123400 Examination fees	503	1,603	627
123500 License fees	1,221	3,710	1,377
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	230	721	274
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	24	72	62
150300 Income from surplus money investments	54	378	564
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	22	12	20
164300 Penalty assessments	6	10	35
Totals, Revenues	$2,060	$6,506	$2,959
Totals, Resources	$9,684	$12,966	$12,142
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2310 Office of Real Estate Appraisers (State Operations)	3,224	3,783	3,821
FUND BALANCE	$6,460	$9,183	$8,321
Reserves for economic uncertainties	6,460	9,183	8,321

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE

The primary objectives of the Department of Real Estate are: (1) to protect the public in offerings of subdivided property; (2) to ensure that licensed individuals conducting real estate transactions are competent and qualified; (3) to prevent fraud, deceit and misrepresentation in the real estate marketplace by assisting the public through the investigation of complaints; and (4) to educate the public and professional communities regarding the laws and regulations governing the handling of real estate transactions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Licensing and Education	63.6	62.1	61.0	$4,904	$5,585	$6,232
20 Enforcement and Recovery	168.5	168.0	163.6	15,382	15,059	16,349
30 Subdivisions	68.0	67.6	65.5	4,676	4,843	4,786
40 Administration	45.6	43.8	42.5	4,056	3,968	5,424
Distributed Administration	−45.6	−43.8	−42.5	−4,056	−3,968	−5,424
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	300.1	297.7	290.1	$24,962	$25,487	$27,367
0317 Real Estate Commissioner's Fund				*24,484*	*24,612*	*26,492*
0995 Reimbursements				*478*	*875*	*875*

10 LICENSING AND EDUCATION

Program Objectives Statement

The main objectives of the Licensing and Education Program are: (1) to ensure that only those persons who meet prescribed qualifications are licensed; (2) to renew licenses for individuals who maintain qualifications by updating their technical knowledge through required continuing education; and (3) to enforce standards of legal conduct established for such licensees. Dealing in real property is often a once-in-a-lifetime activity for a large segment of the public. The degree of sophistication associated with real estate transactions makes it mandatory that real estate agents are qualified to render services which fully meet the public's needs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $175,000 to fund a new optical disk imaging system for maintenance of license records and an interactive voice response system to provide improved telephone response to the public and licensee.
- An augmentation of $472,000 for the prorated share of the department's computer system development project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Part 1.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

20 ENFORCEMENT AND RECOVERY

Program Objectives Statement

The Enforcement and Recovery Program is responsible for investigations of complaints filed by the public and possible infractions noted by the staff or other regulatory agencies. Investigations are conducted to determine violations of the Real Estate Law. Trust fund commingling and conversion complaint cases receive investigative audits. Mortgage loan brokers, property management companies and broker-escrows are routinely audited. If the Department's findings justify further action, disciplinary proceedings, including suspension or revocation of a license and/or criminal proceedings, may be initiated to protect the public. The goal of the program is to provide maximum protection for the purchasers of real property and those persons dealing with real estate licensees.

The Department's legal staff is responsible for administration of the Real Estate Recovery Account, which is a fund of last resort to members of the public who have been defrauded by real estate licensees in connection with acts requiring a real estate license. Whenever a person obtains a judgment based on licensee fraud and the licensee is unable to pay the judgment, the victim may file a claim against the Real Estate Recovery Account up to the maximum allowed by law. Recovery claims are decided by the Commissioner. When claims are paid out of the fund, the license of the agent on whose account the payment was made is automatically suspended until the recovery account has been repaid with interest.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A reduction of $30,000 and one position related to workload reductions.
- An augmentation of $625,000 to fund the increase in recovery claims paid as well as related attorney general fees.
- An augmentation of $100,000 for costs associated with relocating San Francisco staff to the new Oakland State Office Building.
- An augmentation of $1,289,000 for the prorated share of the department's computer system development project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

30 SUBDIVISIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Subdivisions Program is directed toward protecting the public from fraud and misrepresentation in the sale or lease of subdivided land. No person may offer to sell or lease interests in a subdivision covered by the Subdivided Lands Law without first filing a notice of intention and obtaining from the Real Estate Commissioner a public report on the subdivision. The public report examines virtually all aspects of the project and requires compliance with specified statutory and regulatory standards. The public report serves two functions aimed at protecting buyers of subdivision interests: (1) the report requires disclosure of material facts and (2) it ensures adherence to applicable standards for creating, operating, financing and documenting the project.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A reduction of $226,000 and 4 positions related to workload reductions.
- An augmentation of $187,000 for the prorated share of the department's computer system development project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program is responsible for the final review of subdivision regulatory and license transactions, issuance and renewal of licenses, and maintenance of the official files of the Department. Administrative support staff perform the major part of the financial management, personnel, electronic data processing, training, support services and business services activities for the Department.

The Administration program legal and support staff advises the Commissioner on legal matters and drafts proposed legislation and regulations for administration of the Real Estate Law and the Subdivided Lands Law. Legal staff also represents the Department at disciplinary hearings, and answers inquiries from the public, licensees, and members of the Legislature.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Augmentations of $2,148,000 to reflect the data processing system development project and the acquisition of voice mail which are prorated to the department's other programs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 LICENSING AND EDUCATION

State Operations:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0317 Real Estate Commissioner's Fund	*$4,492*	*$4,785*	*$5,432*
0995 Reimbursements	*412*	*800*	*800*
Totals, State Operations	$4,904	$5,585	$6,232

*** Dollars in thousands.**

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
20 ENFORCEMENT AND RECOVERY

State Operations:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0317 Real Estate Commissioner's Fund	*$15,316*	*$14,984*	*$16,274*
0995 Reimbursements	*66*	*75*	*75*
Totals, State Operations	$15,382	$15,059	$16,349

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
30 SUBDIVISIONS

State Operations:			
0317 Real Estate Commissioner's Fund	*$4,676*	*$4,843*	*$4,786*
Totals, State Operations	$4,676	$4,843	$4,786

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$24,962	$25,487	$27,367

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	300.1	313.5	308.0	$13,028	$13,419	$13,366
Total Adjustments	–	–	−5.0	–	–	−197
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−15.8	−12.9	–	−635	−625
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	300.1	297.7	290.1	$13,028	$12,784	$12,544
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	3,758	4,067	4,050
Totals, Personal Services	300.1	297.7	290.1	$16,786	$16,851	$16,594
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$6,007	$6,836	$8,473
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				2,169	1,800	2,300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$24,962	$25,487	$27,367

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0317 Real Estate Commissioner's Fund [5]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$27,003	$24,498	$26,492
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (court awarded attorney fees)	27	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	347	114	–
Totals Available	$27,377	$24,612	$26,492
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2,893	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$24,484	$24,612	$26,492

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$478	$875	$875
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$24,962	$25,487	$27,367

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0317 Real Estate Commissioner's Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$7,119	$3,718	$5,508
Prior year adjustments	79	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$7,198	$3,718	$5,508
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123400 Examination fees	1,168	1,629	2,067
123500 License fees	13,750	16,195	18,720
123600 Subdivision filing fees	5,098	5,180	5,200
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	228	228	228

* Dollars in thousands.

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
141200 Sales of documents	$128	$128	$128
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	293	293	293
150300 Income from surplus money investments	210	300	400
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	5	5	5
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	33	33	33
164300 Penalty assessments	91	91	91
Totals, Revenues	$21,004	$24,082	$27,165
TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 E Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997	–	2,320	2,620
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	–	$2,320	$2,620
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$21,004	$26,402	$29,785
Totals, Resources	$28,202	$30,120	$35,293
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2320 Department of Real Estate (State Operations)	24,484	24,612	26,492
FUND BALANCE	$3,718	$5,508	$8,801
Reserves for economic uncertainties:			
Department of Real Estate	382	1,085	2,896
Reserve for Education and Research	622	1,423	2,905
Reserve for Recovery	2,714	3,000	3,000

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	300.1	313.5	308.0	$13,028	$13,419	$13,366
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Program 20:				Salary Range		
Sr Typist, Legal	–	–	−1.0	1,999–2,993	–	−24
Program 30:						
Sr Prop Appraiser	–	–	−3.0	3,430–4,139	–	−123
Assoc Prop Appraiser	–	–	−1.0	4,139–4,994	–	−50
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	−5.0	–	–	−$197
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	300.1	313.5	303.0	$13,028	$13,419	$13,169

2340 OFFICE OF SAVINGS AND LOAN

The principal objectives of the Office of Savings and Loan are to assure compliance by savings associations with laws and regulations including those involving consumer protection and anti-discrimination, and to assure the continued financial growth of these associations consistent with public need and convenience.

Reflective of the reduction in the number of state chartered savings and loan associations, the 1996–97 Governor's Budget transferred the functions of the Office of Savings and Loan to the State Banking Department in an effort to reduce costs and streamline government, and to maintain the powers of state chartering in an industry that is subject to extensive federal oversight. In accordance with this change, existing state chartered savings and loans will now require approval from the State Banking Department before taking specified actions under the Savings Association Law.

Pursuant to Chapter 1064 of 1996, the Department of Financial Institutions will be established effective July 1, 1997. This new department will consolidate the regulatory responsibilities of the Office of Savings and Loan, the State Banking Department, and the Credit Union and Industrial Loan Law regulatory programs previously in the Department of Corporations.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Supervision and Regulation	2.1	–	–	$392	–	–
0337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund				*332*	–	–
0995 Reimbursements				*60*	–	–

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to protect the funds deposited in savings and share accounts held in State associations and to assure that the saving and borrowing public is properly and legally served.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

2340 OFFICE OF SAVINGS AND LOAN—Continued

Authority

California Financial Code, Sections 5000 through 11709.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A) ...	2.1	–	–	$163	–	–
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	2.1	–	–	$163	–	–
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	34	–	–
Totals, Personal Services.....	2.1	–	–	$197	–	–
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				$195	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				$392	–	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund [5]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$226	–	–
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	226	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	5	–	–
Totals Available.....	$457	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	−125	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	$332	–	–
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$60	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$392	–	–

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

Fund conditions previously reported in 2340—Office of Savings and Loan are now reported in 2140—State Banking Department.

2600 CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

The California Transportation Commission is primarily responsible for the following activities:

(1) adopting the State Transportation Improvement Program, which includes an estimate of State & Federal funds expected to be available over a seven-year period for transportation projects and a set of projects prioritized in keeping with statewide interests;

(2) adopting other capital improvement programs for highway, rail, aeronautics, toll bridge and enhancement projects;

(3) allocating State funds for capital improvements to specific highway, toll bridge, public mass transportation and aeronautics projects upon readiness for construction, within the constraint of available financial resources;

(4) recommending funding priorities to the Legislature among the various elements of the State's Mass Transportation program, including State Transit Assistance, Rail Passenger Service and Transit Capital Improvements;

(5) providing policy guidance to the Administration and Legislature by identifying key issues in the areas of financing, operating and maintaining current and future transportation systems through the Annual Report to the Legislature;

(6) developing statewide guidelines for mandatory minimum local and private sector financial participation in the funding of various elements of the State's transportation programs; and

(7) submitting to the Legislature an evaluation of the proposed budget of the California Department of Transportation, its adequacy for contributing to a balanced transportation program and the adequacy of current State transportation revenues, including gasoline and diesel fuel taxes and vehicle weight fees;

(8) monitoring and reporting on the progress on implementation of transportation capital improvement programs.

The Commission advises and assists the Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency and the Legislature in formulating and evaluating State policies and plans for California's transportation programs. The Commission is also an active participant in the initiation and development of State and Federal legislation that seeks to secure financial stability for the State's transportation needs.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2600 CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION—Continued

The Commission consists of eight members appointed by the Governor, a ninth who represents the California Public Utilities Commission (selected by the Governor from among its members), all appointed to staggered four-year terms, and two non-voting ex-officio members, one from the State Senate and one from the State Assembly.

Authority

Government Code Sections 14500–14536; Streets and Highways Code Sections 70–86, 111, 111.5, 118, 150, 155.5, 165, 168, 183–183.3, 199–199.9, 210–215, 254; Public Utilities Code Section 130252.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Administration of California Transportation Commission	12.5	13.4	13.4	$1,280	$1,421	$1,463
30 Clean Air and Transportation Improvement	3.0	3.0	3.0	196,698	200,983	225,983
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	15.5	16.4	16.4	$197,978	$202,404	$227,446
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund				*134*	*174*	*179*
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund				*1,146*	*1,247*	*1,284*
0703 Clean Air and Transportation Improvement Fund				*196,698*	*200,983*	*225,983*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	15.5	16.5	16.5	$893	$954	$958
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.1	−0.1	–	−17	−17
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	15.5	16.4	16.4	$893	$937	$941
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	231	249	249
Totals, Personal Services	15.5	16.4	16.4	$1,124	$1,186	$1,190
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$1,063	$1,218	$1,256
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$2,187	$2,404	$2,446

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$169	$173	$179
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	1	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−4	–	–
Totals Available	$167	$174	$179
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−33	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$134	$174	$179

0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,203	$1,242	$1,284
Adjustment per Section 3.60	16	5	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−17	–	–
Totals Available	$1,202	$1,247	$1,284
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−56	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,146	$1,247	$1,284

0703 Clean Air and Transportation Improvement Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Utilities Code Section 99612 (expenditures)	$907	$983	$983
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$2,187	$2,404	$2,446

*** Dollars in thousands.**

2600 CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Grants and Subventions	$195,791	$200,000	$225,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0703 Clean Air and Transportation Improvement Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Public Utilities Code Section 99612 (expenditures)	$195,791	$200,000	$225,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$197,978	$202,404	$227,446

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0703 Clean Air and Transportation Improvement Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$4,656	$23,037	$23
Prior year adjustment	117	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$4,773	$23,037	$23
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Other Revenues:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds	215,000	178,000	226,000
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00363 General Obligation Bond expense in connection with sale of bonds per Government Code Section 16724.5	−38	−31	−38
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$214,962	$177,969	$225,962
Totals, Resources	$219,735	$201,006	$225,985
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2600 California Transportation Commission:			
State Operations:			
CTC Administration and Caltrans consultant services	907	983	983
Local Assistance	195,791	200,000	225,000
Totals, Disbursements	$196,698	$200,983	$225,983
FUND BALANCE	$23,037	$23	$2

2640 SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS

The Special Transportation Programs budget reflects mass transit program funding which is appropriated to the State Controller for allocation to Regional Transportation Planning Agencies. Administration of the State Transportation Assistance program is performed by the State Controller and the Department of Transportation.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 State Transportation Assistance	$71,000	$76,100	$84,600
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund)	$71,000	$76,100	$84,800

10 STATE TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides funds to local agencies for the operation of public mass transit systems and for street and road purposes in rural areas.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

2640 SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS—Continued

Authority

Public Utilities Code Sections 99312–99314.5; Revenue and Taxation Code Section 7102; and Government Code Section 29530.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- An $8,700,000 increase to provide full funding of the statutory allocation.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
661701 Grants and subventions (State Transportation Assistance) (expenditures)	$71,000	$76,100	$84,800

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$71,000	$76,100	$84,800

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

The California Department of Transportation (department) is recognized as one of the world's outstanding transportation and engineering organizations. The department constructs, operates, and maintains a comprehensive transportation system of more than 15,200 miles of highways and freeways and provides rail passenger services under contract with Amtrak. California's road network supports the vast majority of all personal and commercial travel in the State. Roads provide for the movement of people in private vehicles and on bicycles, and for the movement of freight in trucks. The State highway system, which comprises less than nine percent of the total roadway mileage in California, handles 54 percent of the miles traveled. Further, the department continues its efforts in the areas of congestion relief, rail transportation, promotion of transportation technology, protection of the State's transportation investment, and environmental and worker protection. The department also provides technical assistance and development loans to more than 100 of California's public general aviation airports. The department's objectives are identified under four primary programs: Aeronautics, Highway Transportation, Mass Transportation and Transportation Planning.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Aeronautics	31.6	32.3	29.8	$5,605	$15,167	$9,880
20 Highway Transportation	14,980.2	14,848.2	14,100.3	4,243,963	4,793,695	5,351,379
30 Mass Transportation	237.0	194.9	164.3	213,876	205,857	268,238
40 Transportation Planning	157.0	188.3	185.3	44,164	39,342	39,166
50 Administration	1,777.6	1,510.0	1,509.7	139,776	99,393	187,740
60.10 Equipment Service Center	–	–	687.9	–	–	135,110
60.20 Distributed Equipment Service Center	–	–	–	–	–	−135,110
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	–	–	–	–	108	–
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	17,183.4	16,773.7	16,677.3	$4,647,384	$5,153,562	$5,856,403
0001 General Fund				–	*108*	–
0041 Aeronautics Account, STF				*5,878*	*8,972*	*6,719*
0042 State Highway Account, STF				*1,814,786*	*2,270,701*	*2,518,055*
0045 Bicycle Lane Account, STF				*459*	*470*	*470*
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, STF				*119,199*	*105,632*	*120,398*
0052 Local Airport Loan Account, STF				*−106*	*2,850*	*2,850*
0056 Seismic Safety Fund				*29,224*	–	–
0183 Environmental Enhancement Mitigation Demo Fund				*5,000*	*10,265*	*10,000*
0608 Equipment Service Fund				–	–	–
0653 Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996				–	*321,942*	*785,893*
0676 Rideshare Vanpool Revolving Loan and Grant Fund				*46*	*50*	*50*
0756 Passenger Rail Bond Fund of 1990				*293*	–	–
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA) [f]				*3,825*	–	*17,741*
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]				*2,061,386*	*1,808,795*	*1,765,371*
0942 Special Deposit Fund				*9,184*	–	–
0987 Toll bridge funds				*55,393*	*125,680*	*160,282*
0995 Reimbursements				*542,817*	*498,097*	*468,574*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

10 AERONAUTICS

Program Objectives Statement

The Aeronautics program supports California's aviation activities by promoting optimum use of existing airports. California's aeronautical activity is greater than any other area in the United States. The Aeronautics program alleviates problems such as airborne traffic congestion, potential safety hazards, aircraft noise and airport terminal congestion by: (1) ensuring that airports and heliports comply with safety regulations; (2) providing engineering and financial assistance to local governments; (3) preparing the California Aviation System Plan which includes commercial air service; (4) providing guidance to local governments about airport land use; and (5) administering the airport noise standards regulations.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A reduction of $147,000 and 2.5 personnel years in support operations reflecting the elimination of unnecessary aeronautics activities in the department's support budget. The $147,000 will be re-directed to fund local assistance grants supporting the California Aid-to-Airports program.
- An increase of $17,000 to offset inflation-driven costs which represents this program's share of $18,703,000 department proposal to fund higher operating expense costs.

Authority

Public Utilities Code, Division 9.

20 HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Highway Transportation program's highest priorities are maintaining and rehabilitating existing facilities for maximum use and building new roads and highways. This budget commits major resources to the development of a flexible congestion relief program in urban areas, improvements to the rural interregional road system, highway safety improvements, and ensures the efficient operation of the State highway system. The Highway Transportation program provides for: the administration, legal support, tort funding and related legal costs, coordination and control required by Federal and State law for implementing transportation projects and furnishing financial assistance to city and county transportation programs; the management of traffic through a system surveillance, travel forecasting, analysis and control effort; and the operation of toll bridges. In addition, the Highway Transportation program responds to the need for safe, efficient and environmentally compatible highway transportation service through the use of theoretical and applied research, testing and evaluation, demonstration projects, new technology development and resource conservation research.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $151,694,000 in the Capital Outlay Support program to fund equipment expenses and to hire consultant firms to begin engineering design in 1997–98 in order to accelerate the delivery of State Transportation Improvement Plan, State Highway Operation and Protection Program, and other transportation projects.
- A reduction of $48.9 million in support and an increase in capital outlay of $157.2 million for Phase II of the highway bridge seismic retrofit program.
- An increase of $7,100,000 in operating expenses to maintain new highway capacity and to pay the Highway Patrol to regulate traffic during highway maintenance projects. An additional $514,000 is provided for administration and support costs, in Program 50—Administration.
- An increase of $13,595,000 to hire consultants and pay operating expenses to maintain traffic management centers and operations and $450,000 to fund contracts for weight-in-motion detectors which monitor highway traffic.
- An increase of $15,193,000 to offset inflation-driven costs which represents this program's share of a $18,703,000 department proposal to fund higher operating expenses costs.
- The proposed budget reflects a new schedule for seismic retrofit of the State's toll bridges which extends previously assumed schedules by up to six months. The Governor's Budget projects expenditures of $97 million (Proposition 192 bond funds) for support operations and $5 million (Proposition 192 bond funds) for capital outlay in 1996–97. Additionally, the Governor's Budget proposes $70 million (Proposition 192 bond funds) for support operations and $387 million (Proposition 192 bond funds) for capital outlay in 1997–98.

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 5; Streets and Highways Code, Divisions 1, 3 and 17; Vehicle Code, Division 11, Chapters 2, 3, 13 and 14; Public Utilities Code, Division 1, Part 1, Chapters 6 and 6.5; Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapter 5.8; Business and Professions Code, Division 3, Chapter 2.

30 MASS TRANSPORTATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Mass Transportation program supports California's transportation system by encouraging and implementing urban, rural and interregional public transportation which contributes to modal balance in the overall transportation system. The program encompasses the department's activities in the areas of rail and public transportation. These activities support the State's transportation system by providing leadership in the implementation of safe, effective public transportation, improved air quality, environmental protection and the efficient movement of people, information and services. Additionally, it promotes the conservation of energy resources by providing, developing and facilitating: (1) the transportation needs of all persons, including low-mobility and economically disadvantaged; (2) improved intercity passenger service through expanded service and related facility enhancements; (3) improved urban/commuter rail services and (4) enhanced mobility in congested corridors.

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $9,210,00 to pay for the estimated cost of AMTRAK to provide intercity passenger rail route services and to expand the San Joaquin-Sacramento train service. The proposal would be subject to federal decisions on the amount of AMTRAK support.
- A reduction of $637,000 and 10.8 personnel years to reflect the reduction of department costs to administer federal grants for transporting senior and developmentally-challenged people as well as meeting AB 772, Chapter 669, Statutes of 1996 which placed restrictions on department overhead.
- An increase of $291,000 and 3.0 personnel years to fund the High Speed Rail Authority established by SB 1420, Chapter 796, Statutes of 1996. The Authority will direct the planning, development, and coordination of intercity high speed rail service in California. An additional $12,000 is provided for administration and support costs in Program 50—Administration.
- An increase of $205,000 to offset inflation-driven costs which represents this program's share of a $18,703,000 department proposal to fund higher operating expenses costs.

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 5, Chapter 1, Articles 3, 6 and Title 3; Division 3, Chapter 3, Article 2; Public Utilities Code, Division 4, Chapter 1, Article 9, Division 10, Part II, Chapter 4, Sections 702 and 2056 through 2059; Streets and Highways Code Sections 183.5, 199 through 199.10, 2170 through 2180, and 2500 through 2506.

40 TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

Program Objectives Statement

The Transportation Planning program is designed to oversee implementation of statewide transportation policy through coordination and development of transportation plans and resulting projects. It prepares the long-range State transportation plan required by State and Federal law and provides long-range transportation system planning and transportation planning studies as input to the regional transportation plans, State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) and departmental policies and programs. It ensures that the requirements of new legislation and departmental policy are evaluated and changes integrated into the various programs of the department. The program also provides analyses and recommendations regarding current transportation issues and improvements, management of planning activities on multi-modal transportation plans, air quality, goods movement, growth management, corridor preservation, traffic forecasts, emission modeling, and energy conservation. Through Advanced Transportation System Development activities, and clearing house/environmental review processes, an evaluation is made of the potential impact on the State transportation system of proposed local development. Further, the department builds and maintains partnerships with regional/local agencies and the private sector to coordinate transportation and local development.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $639,000 and 6.0 personnel years to continue the department's efforts for California to meet anti-pollution standards set in the federal Clean Air Act and Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act. An additional $23,000 is provided for administration and support costs in Program 50—Administration.
- An increase of $37,000 to offset inflation-driven costs which represents this program's share of $18,703,000 department proposal to fund higher operating expenses costs.

50 ADMINISTRATION

The Administration program provides the budgeting, accounting, auditing, personnel, administrative and computer services required to support the programmatic responsibilities of the department. Major activities include providing necessary accounting and related financial services, providing computer services, ensuring that the department's management and financial responsibilities are consistent with State requirements, and providing a wide range of personnel services, including training and equal opportunity programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- The Administration program budget includes the Business, Information, and Technical Services program previously displayed in the Highway Transportation Program. This change will contribute to a more accurate accounting of Administration costs and does not have a net effect on department funding levels.
- An increase of $1,005,000 and 12.4 personnel years to continue drug testing and follow-up tests involving staff holding commercial class drivers' licenses and working in sensitive safety areas. The proposal results from federal mandates.
- An increase of $234,000 and 3.2 personnel years to continue efforts to monitor, oversee, and support the department's bond programs involving rail, clean air, and seismic retrofit bonds.
- An increase of $1,766,000 to offset inflation-driven costs which represents this program's share of an $18,703,000 department proposal to fund higher operating expenses costs.
- "Workload and Administrative Adjustments" reflect a department-wide reduction of 208.4 positions and $7,469,000. The $7,469,000 will be used instead to reduce the amount of time that positions are kept vacant thereby decreasing the budgeted salary savings by $7,469,000.

60 EQUIPMENT SERVICE CENTER

Program Objectives Statement

The Equipment Service Center program provides mobile fleet equipment and services including: 1) purchasing new vehicles; 2) receiving, servicing and equipping new units; 3) assembling equipment components into completed units; 4) managing the fleet, including payments for fuel and insurance; 5) repairing and maintaining the fleet; and 6) disposing of used vehicles.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- The establishment of an Equipment Service Fund and full cost recovery system for mobile fleet equipment services which charges department programs directly for full equipment services based on usage.
- An increase of $1,485,000 to offset inflation-driven costs which represents this program's share of an $18,703,000 department proposal to fund higher operating expenses costs.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 AERONAUTICS

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:			
0041 Aeronautics Account	$2,556	$2,583	$2,451
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	214	430	433
0995 Reimbursements	2	3,000	–
Totals, State Operations	$2,772	$6,013	$2,884
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	–	–
0041 Aeronautics Account	2,939	6,304	4,146
0052 Local Airport Loan Account, STF	−106	2,850	2,850
Totals, Local Assistance	$2,833	$9,154	$6,996

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Safety and Local Assistance			
State Operations:			
0041 Aeronautics Account	2,560	2,533	2,400
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	174	430	433
0995 Reimbursements	2	3,000	–
Local Assistance:			
0041 Aeronautics Account	2,939	6,304	4,146
0052 Local Airport Loan Account, STF	−106	2,850	2,850
10.30 Planning and Noise			
State Operations:			
0041 Aeronautics Account	−4	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	40	–	–
10.65 Legal Program			
State Operations:			
0041 Aeronautics Account	–	50	51

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

State Operations:			
0041 Aeronautics Account	–	$52	–
0042 State Highway Account	$1,150,263	1,237,594	$1,249,101
0045 Bicycle Lane Account	–	10	10
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account	–	866	–
0056 Seismic Safety Fund	30,680	–	–
0653 Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996	–	194,406	119,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	297,960	238,171	299,007
0987 Toll Bridge Funds	45,244	75,601	66,486
0995 Reimbursements	53,079	37,318	33,188
Totals, State Operations	$1,577,226	$1,784,018	$1,766,792
Local Assistance:			
0042 State Highway Account	230,945	189,029	272,251
0045 Bicycle Lane Account	459	460	460
0056 Seismic Safety Fund	199	–	–
0183 Environmental Enhancement Mitigation	5,000	10,265	10,000
0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account	–	–	–
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account [f]	3,825	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	602,324	587,484	622,810
0995 Reimbursements	5,000	–	–
Totals, Local Assistance	$847,752	$787,238	$905,521
Capital Outlay:			
0042 State Highway Account	275,808	715,892	757,395
0056 Seismic Safety Fund	−1,655	–	–
0653 Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996	–	127,536	666,893
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	1,085,686	925,060	784,512
0942 Special Deposit Fund	9,184	–	–
0987 Toll Bridge Funds	5,415	44,700	83,600
0995 Reimbursements	444,547	409,251	386,666
Totals, Capital Outlay	$1,818,985	$2,222,439	$2,679,066

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Capital Outlay Support			
State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account	327,566	319,530	390,742
0056 Seismic Safety Fund	30,680	–	–
0653 Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996	–	194,406	119,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	269,436	199,830	261,984

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0987 *Toll Bridge Fund*	$11,495	$43,206	$36,813
0995 *Reimbursements*	46,035	26,550	26,642
20.20 Capital Outlay Projects			
Capital Outlay:			
0042 *State Highway Account*	275,798	715,892	757,395
0056 *Seismic Safety Fund*	−1,655	–	–
0653 *Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996*	–	127,536	666,893
0890 *Federal Trust Fund* [f]	1,085,686	925,060	784,512
0987 *Toll Bridge Funds*	5,415	44,700	83,600
0942 *Special Deposit Fund*	9,184	–	–
0995 *Reimbursements*	435,239	409,251	386,666
20.25 State-Local Transportation Partnership			
Local Assistance:			
0042 *State Highway Account*	139,335	34,800	91,000
20.30 Local Assistance			
State Operations:			
0042 *State Highway Account*	8,502	7,762	7,812
0045 *Bicycle Lane Account*	–	10	10
0890 *Federal Trust Fund* [f]	1,235	4	4
0987 *Toll Bridge Fund*	–	–	–
0995 *Reimbursements*	1,773	2,487	2,571
Local Assistance:			
0042 *State Highway Account*	91,610	154,229	181,251
0045 *Bicycle Lane Account*	459	460	460
0056 *Seismic Safety Fund*	199	–	–
0183 *Environmental Enhancement Mitigation*	5,000	10,265	10,000
0853 *Petroleum Violation Escrow Account* [f]	3,825	–	–
0890 *Federal Trust Fund* [f]	602,324	587,484	622,810
0995 *Reimbursements*	5,000	–	–
Capital Outlay:			
0042 *State Highway Account*	10	–	–
0995 *Reimbursements*	9,308	–	–
20.40 Program Development			
State Operations:			
0042 *State Highway Account*	20,844	27,228	28,647
0056 *Seismic Safety Account*	–	–	–
0890 *Federal Trust Fund* [f]	21,276	32,163	33,077
0995 *Reimbursements*	87	96	96
20.60 Business, Information and Technical Services			
State Operations:			
0041 *Aeronautics Account*	–	52	–
0042 *State Highway Account*	88,263	88,232	–
0046 *Transportation Planning and Development Account*	–	866	–
0890 *Federal Trust Fund*	20	2,295	–
0987 *Toll Bridge Fund*	1,833	4,131	–
0995 *Reimbursements*	–	4,304	–
20.65 Legal Program			
State Operations:			
0042 *State Highway Account*	58,053	61,387	61,422
0987 *Toll Bridge Fund*	–	510	510
0995 *Reimbursements*	50	6	6
20.70 Operations			
State Operations:			
0042 *State Highway Account*	91,805	91,270	108,956
0890 *Federal Trust Fund* [f]	2,923	1,626	1,689
0987 *Toll Bridge Funds*	22,284	19,705	19,929
0995 *Reimbursements*	4,983	3,663	3,688
20.80 Maintenance			
State Operations:			
0042 *State Highway Account*	439,117	508,232	639,304
0890 *Federal Trust Fund* [f]	3,070	2,253	2,253
0987 *Toll Bridge Funds*	9,632	8,049	9,234
0995 *Reimbursements*	151	212	185
20.90 Telecommunications			
0042 *State Highway Account*	116,113	133,953	12,218
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 MASS TRANSPORTATION			
State Operations:			
0042 *State Highway Account*	$767	$643	$665
0046 *Transportation Planning and Development Account*	57,961	65,881	74,010
0756 *Passenger Rail Bond Account*	293	–	–
0890 *Federal Trust Fund* [f]	16,189	2,191	1,973
0995 *Reimbursements*	2,306	3,576	1,570
Totals, State Operations	$77,516	$72,291	$78,218
Local Assistance:			
0042 *State Highway Account*	25,550	39,228	77,743
0046 *Transportation Planning and Development Account*	48,231	26,170	32,503
0676 *Rideshare Vanpool Revolving Loan and Grant Fund*	46	50	50

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0756 Passenger Rail Bond Account	–	–	–
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	–	–	$17,741
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	$23,882	$28,118	27,000
Totals, Local Assistance	$97,709	$93,566	$155,037
Capital Outlay:			
0042 State Highway Account	–	–	–
0756 Passenger Rail Bond Account	–	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	783	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	37,868	40,000	34,983
Totals, Capital Outlay	$38,651	$40,000	$34,983
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
30.10 State and Federal Mass Transit			
State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account	–	–	–
0046 Transportation Planning and Development	5,286	5,117	4,756
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	1,331	1,993	1,735
0995 Reimbursements	1,188	1,197	1,197
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	23,807	28,118	27,000
30.20 Rail Transit Capital			
State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account	569	643	665
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account	52,637	60,672	68,870
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	25	198	238
0995 Reimbursements	803	2,379	373
Local Assistance:			
0042 State Highway Account	25,550	39,228	77,743
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account	48,231	26,170	32,503
0756 Passenger Rail Bond Account	–	–	–
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	–	–	17,741
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	75	–	–
Capital Outlay:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	721	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	37,864	40,000	34,983
30.25 Rail Authority			
State Operations:			
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account	–	–	291
30.30 Interregional Public Transportation			
State Operations:			
0756 Passenger Rail Bond Account	293	–	–
Capital Outlay:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	62	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	4	–	–
30.40 Transfer Facilities and Services			
State Operations:			
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account	20	–	–
30.65 Legal Program			
State Operations:			
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account	–	92	93
30.80 Transportation Demand Management			
State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account	198	–	–
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account	18	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	14,833	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	315	–	–
Local Assistance:			
0676 Rideshare Vanpool Revolving Loan and Grant Account	46	50	50
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 TRANSPORTATION PLANNING			
State Operations:			
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account	$9,801	$12,401	$12,084
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	6,589	5,940	6,081
0995 Reimbursements	15	1	1
Totals, State Operations	$16,405	$18,342	$18,166
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	27,759	21,000	21,000
Totals, Local Assistance	$27,759	$21,000	$21,000
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
40.10 Statewide Planning			
State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account	–	–	–
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account	$6,759	$7,734	$7,422
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	3,812	4,442	4,621
0995 Reimbursements	15	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
40.20 Regional Planning			
State Operations:			
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account	*$2,955*	*$4,529*	*$4,522*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*2,777*	*1,498*	*1,460*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*1*	*1*
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*27,759*	*21,000*	*21,000*
40.40 Work for Others			
State Operations:			
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account	*87*	–	–
40.65 Legal Program			
State Operations:			
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account	–	*138*	*140*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
50 ADMINISTRATION			
State Operations:			
0041 Aeronautics Account	*$383*	*$33*	*$122*
0042 State Highway Account	*131,453*	*88,315*	*160,900*
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account	*3,206*	*314*	*1,801*
0987 Toll Bridge Funds	*4,734*	*5,379*	*10,196*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*4,951*	*12,166*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	*401*	*2,555*
Totals	$139,776	$99,393	$187,740
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
50.10 General Administration			
State Operations:			
0041 Aeronautics Account	*$339*	*$6*	*$6*
0042 State Highway Account	*108,599*	*61,403*	*58,447*
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account	*2,518*	*202*	*4*
0987 Toll Bridge Funds	*3,565*	*5,064*	*5,064*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*4,951*	*4,951*
50.20 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES			
State Operations:			
0041 Aeronautics Account	*$44*	*$27*	*$64*
0042 State Highway Account	*22,854*	*26,912*	*17,990*
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account	*688*	*112*	*931*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	*401*	*260*
0987 Toll Bridge Funds	*1,169*	*315*	*995*
50.60 BUSINESS, INFORMATION AND TECHNICAL SERVICES			
State Operations:			
0041 Aeronautics Account	–	–	*$52*
0042 State Highway Account	–	–	*84,463*
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account	–	–	*866*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	–	*2,295*
0987 Toll Bridge Funds	–	–	*4,137*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	*7,215*
60 EQUIPMENT SERVICE CENTER			
State Operations:			
0608 Equipment Service Fund	–	–	*$135,110*
Distributed Costs to Other Programs	–	–	*–135,110*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	*$108*	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$1,813,695	1,980,057	$2,053,800
Local Assistance	976,053	911,066	1,088,554
Capital Outlay	1,857,636	2,262,439	2,714,049
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,647,384	$5,153,562	$5,856,403

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	17,183.4	17,667.6	17,617.6	$845,865	$878,386	$882,636
Total Adjustments	–	–	−259.7	–	–	−7,774
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−893.9	−680.6	–	−53,732	−52,549
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	17,183.4	16,773.7	16,677.3	$845,865	$824,654	$822,313
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	241,833	225,223	229,053
Totals, Personal Services	17,183.4	16,773.7	16,677.3	$1,087,698	$1,049,877	$1,051,366
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$688,186	$888,824	$961,078
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Tort Payments				37,811	41,356	41,356
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$1,813,695	$1,980,057	$2,053,800

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,919	$2,655	$2,573
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account)	(30)	(30)	(30)
Public Utilities Code Section 21505(c)	8	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	43	13	–
Totals Available	$2,970	$2,668	$2,573
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−31	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,939	$2,668	$2,573

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$951,217	$1,072,152	$1,392,296
002 Budget Act appropriation	409	332	–
007 Budget Act appropriation	18,370	18,370	18,370
012 Budget Act appropriation (Deficiencies)	–	–	(40,000)
021 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account)	(13,038)	(13,070)	(14,070)
022 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demo Fund)	(9,126)	(10,000)	(5,828)
024 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Seismic Safety Retrofit Account)	(6,848)	–	–
025 Budget Act appropriation	298,277	196,688	–
031 Budget Act appropriation (loan repayment to General Fund)	(77,000)	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	13,209	4,274	–
Reduced expenditure authority per Item 2660-025-056, Budget Act of 1995, Provision 1	−22,516	–	–
Increased expenditure authority per Item 2660-305-0942, Provision 2	36,700	34,916	–
Increased expenditure authority per Item 2660-301-0987, Provision 1	8,610	–	–
Transfer from Capital Outlay	34,440		
Transfer expenditure authority per Item 2660-025-0056	(22,516)	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−123	−152	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-002-042, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1995 and 1996	360	6	–
Chapter 1472, Statutes of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Acts of 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, and 1995	1,433	–	–
Chapter 1109, Statutes of 1992 (Freeway Service Patrol)	390	–	–
Totals Available	$1,340,776	$1,326,586	$1,410,666
Balance available in subsequent years	−6	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−58,286	−34	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,282,484	$1,326,552	$1,410,666

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$10	$10	$10
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−10	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$10	$10
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$73,378	$79,354	$87,895
Adjustment per Section 3.60	449	108	–
Totals Available	$73,827	$79,462	$87,895
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2,859	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$70,968	$79,462	$87,895
0056 Seismic Safety Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
025 Budget Act appropriation	$8,258	–	–
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	22,516	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	65	–	–
Totals Available	$30,839	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−159	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$30,680	–	–
0608 Equipment Service Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$135,110
Less charges in Item 2660-001-0041	–	–	−1
Less charges in Item 2660-001-0042	–	–	−126,678
Less charges in Item 2660-001-0046	–	–	−90
Less charges in Item 2660-501-0653	–	–	−1,476
Less charges in Item 2660-001-0890	–	–	−4,493
Less charges in Streets and Highway Code Division 17	–	–	−1,946
Less charges in Reimbursements	–	–	−426
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–
0653 Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996 [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8879.3 (expenditures)	–	$194,406	$119,000
0756 Passenger Rail Bond Fund of 1990 [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16724.6 (expenditures)	$293	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$269,198	$247,217	$310,049
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3,567	1,134	–
Budget adjustment	48,186	−1,218	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$320,951	$247,133	$310,049
0987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Streets and Highways Code, Division 17	$49,978	$80,980	$76,682
San Francisco Bay Bridge Northern Unit Account (0500)	(17,846)	–	–
San Diego-Coronado Toll Revenue Fund (0536)	(273)	–	–
San Francisco Bay Bridge Southern Unit Account (0586)	(30,074)	–	–
Vincent Thomas Bridge Toll Revenue Fund (0596)	(1,785)	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$49,978	$80,980	$76,682
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$55,402	$48,846	$46,925
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$1,813,695	$1,980,057	$2,053,800

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
661701	Grants and subventions (expenditures)	$976,053	$911,066	$1,088,554

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993	$108	$108	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−108	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$108	–

0041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Utilities Code Section 21680 (Airport acquisition/development)	$1,522	$4,834	$2,666
Public Utilities Code Section 21681 (cities, counties, airport districts)	1,417	1,470	1,480
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,939	$6,304	$4,146

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$63,060	$20,760	$449,802
125 Budget Act appropriation	165,900	172,780	–
Transfer from Item 2660-325-0042	20,567	243,586	–
126 Budget Act appropriation	–	8,300	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-125-042, Budget Act of 1991 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Acts of 1994 and Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1995	18,568	18,568	–
Item 2660-125-042, Budget Act of 1993	47,703	47,233	–
Item 2660-125-042, Budget Act of 1994	146,486	89,655	71,934
Item 2660-101-042, Budget Act of 1995	–	17,751	–
Item 2660-125-042, Budget Act of 1995	–	20,420	–
Item 2660-125-0042, Budget Act of 1996	–	–	274,661
Totals Available	$462,284	$639,053	$796,397
Balance available in subsequent years	−193,627	−346,595	−375,469
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−12,163	−64,201	−70,934
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$256,494	$228,257	$349,994

0045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Highway Transportation Program)	$460	$460	$460
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$459	$460	$460

0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$15,124	–	$82,259
125 Budget Act appropriation	39,876	$25,000	–
Interest repayment to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account per Federal Audit	–	(17,485)	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-101-046, Budget Act of 1993	29,500	29,500	–
Item 2660-125-046, Budget Act of 1993	25,207	9,222	–
Item 2660-101-046, Budget Act of 1994	462	–	–
Item 2660-125-046, Budget Act of 1994	18,658	2,485	–
Item 2660-125-046, Budget Act of 1995	–	39,389	33,000
Item 2660-125-0046, Budget Act of 1996	–	–	20,000
Totals Available	$128,827	$105,596	$135,259
Balance available in subsequent years	−80,596	−53,000	−102,756
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	−26,426	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$48,231	$26,170	$32,503

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0052 Local Airport Loan Account, State Transportation Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Utilities Code Section 21602 (as amended by Chapter 901, Statutes of 1986)	$1,372	$4,000	$4,000
Loan repayments from local agencies	−1,478	−1,150	−1,150
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$106	$2,850	$2,850
0056 Seismic Safety Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 18, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session, Section 7 (expenditures)	$199	–	–
0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demo Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$10,000
125 Budget Act appropriation	$5,000	$10,200	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 944, Statutes of 1994	65	65	–
Totals Available	$5,065	$10,265	$10,000
Balance available in subsequent years	−65	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,000	$10,265	$10,000
0676 Ridesharing Vanpool Revolving Loan and Grant Fund [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Streets and Highways Code Section 2570	$4,350	$4,304	$4,254
Balance available in subsequent years	−4,304	−4,254	−4,204
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$46	$50	$50
0756 Passenger Rail Bond Fund of 1990 and 1992 [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-101-756, Budget Act of 1993	$586	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−586	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account [f]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$17,741
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	$3,825	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,825	–	$17,741
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$556,000	$565,000	$670,810
Transfer from Capital Outlay	54,091	70,418	–
Budget adjustment	102,059	−57,000	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-101-890, Budget Act of 1995	–	58,184	–
Totals Available	$712,150	$636,602	$670,810
Balance available in subsequent years	−58,184	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$653,966	$636,602	$670,810
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$5,000	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$976,053	$911,066	$1,088,554

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Summary of Office Building Projects

This schedule summarizes projected expenditures for the Office Building subcomponent of the Department of Transportation Capital Outlay program.

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
Projects			
20.20.500 Studies, preplanning and budget packages	–	$100	$100
20.20.501 Minor projects	–	641	
20.20.502 Sacramento office headquarters	$2,553	3,930	477
Corrects fire and life safety deficiencies; adds ADA improvements.			
20.20.507 District office, San Diego	1,655	–	412
Provides fire and life safety improvements.			
20.20.508 Headquarters office, Sacramento	–	–	–
Provides fire and life safety improvements.			
Totals, Office Building Capital Outlay Projects	$4,208	$4,671	$989
Summary of Transportation Capital Outlay Projects			
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,857,636	$2,262,439	$2,714,049

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$17,700	–	$976,521
311 Budget Act appropriation	1,655	$2,118	989
325 Budget Act appropriation	1,387,242	766,028	–
326 Budget Act appropriation	44,800	–	–
Transfer to State Operations	−34,440	–	–
Transfer to Local Assistance	−20,567	−243,586	–
Allocation from Item 2660-399-0042	5,000	5,000	5,000
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1989 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Act of 1993 and Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1994	6,788	–	–
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1990 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Act of 1993 and Item 2660-492, Budget Acts of 1994 and 1995.	6,092	–	–
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1990 as authorized by Item 2660-490, Budget Act of 1995 to pay for cost overruns of 1990 projects	5,000	–	–
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1991 as reappropriated by Item 2660-493 Budget Act of 1993, and Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1994	113,579	110,527	–
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1992 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Acts of 1994 and 1995	14,454	–	–
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1992 as authorized by Item 2660-490, Budget Act of 1995 to pay for cost overruns of 1992 projects	5,000	–	–
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1993	139,456	133,855	–
Item 2660-311-042, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 2660-494, Budget Act of 1995	2,553	2,553	–
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1994	176,630	79,942	2,978
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1995	–	17,700	17,700
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1995	–	1,204,241	224,781
Item 2660-326-042, Budget Act of 1995	–	6,861	6,861
Item 2660-325-0042, Budget Act of 1996	–	–	184,183
Chapter 781, Statutes of 1990	343	345	345
Totals Available	$1,871,285	$2,085,584	$1,419,358
Balance available in subsequent years	−1,556,024	−436,848	−390,893
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−39,453	−932,844	−271,070
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1990	(11,093)	–	–
Item 2660-804-042, Ch 781/90	–	–	(345)
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1991	–	(110,527)	–
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1992	(16,822)	–	–
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1993	–	(133,855)	–
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1989	(6,788)	–	–
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1994	–	(85,309)	(732)
Item 2660-311-042, Budget Act of 1995	(1,655)	–	–
Item 2660-801-042, Budget Act of 1995	(3,095)	–	–
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1995	–	–	(17,700)
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1995	–	(603,153)	(196,956)
Item 2660-326-042, Budget Act of 1995	–	–	(6,861)
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1996	–	–	(48,476)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$275,808	$715,892	$757,395

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
302 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$0[1]	$0[1]	$0[1]
[1] Fully reimbursed item.			
0056 Seismic Safety Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-325-056, Budget Act of 1994	$1,728	–	–
Chapter 18, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session, Section 7 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Acts of 1993 and 1994	6,445	–	–
Totals Available	$8,173	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−9,828	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$1,655	–	–
0653 Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996 [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code 8879.3 (expenditures)	–	$127,536	$666,893
0756 Passenger Rail Bond Fund of 1990 [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-301-756, Budget Act of 1993	$95	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−95	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$877,310	$802,321	$784,000
Transfer to Local Assistance	−114,091	−70,417	–
Budget adjustment	35,000	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1991 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1994	84,049	80,195	–
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1992 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1994	107,240	–	–
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1993	29,541	1,811	–
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1994	733,348	133,455	–
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1995	–	322,443	128,775
Item 2660-301-0890, Budget Act of 1996	–	–	512
Budget adjustment	−128,024	−215,461	–
Totals Available	$1,624,373	$1,054,347	$913,287
Balance available in subsequent years	−537,904	−129,287	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	–	−128,775
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,086,469	$925,060	$784,512
0942 Special Deposit Fund, Petroleum Anti-Trust Litigation Settlement [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
305 Budget Act appropriation	$80,800	–	–
Transfer expenditure authority to Item 2660-001-0042 per Provision 2	−36,700	–	–
Prior year adjustments:			
Item 2660-305-942, Budget Act of 1995	–	$34,916	–
Transfer expenditure authority to Item 2660-001-0042 per Provision 2	–	−34,916	–
Totals Available	$44,100	–	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−34,916	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$9,184	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$11,200	$1,715	$1,715
Transfer expenditure authority to Item 2660-001-0042 per Provision 1	−8,610	–	–
Streets and Highways Code, Division 17	4,540	44,700	83,600
San Francisco Bay Bridge Northern Unit Account (0500)	(23,487)	–	–
San Diego-Coronado Toll Revenue Fund (0536)	(1,115)	–	–
San Francisco Bay Bridge Southern Unit Account (0586)	(−19,894)	–	–
Vincent Thomas Bridge (0596)	(−167)	–	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−1,715	−1,715	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	–	−1,715
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,415	$44,700	$83,600
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$482,415	$449,251	$421,649
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$1,857,636	$2,262,439	$2,714,049

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

4 UNCLASSIFIED

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
399 Budget Act appropriation	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
Allocation to Capital Outlay	−5,000	−5,000	−5,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Unclassified)	–	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations, Local Assistance, Capital Outlay and Unclassified)	$4,647,384	$5,153,562	$5,856,403

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund [2]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,170	$3,513	$719
Prior year adjustments	199	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,369	$3,513	$719
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
141200 Sales of documents	4	5	5
150300 Income from surplus money investments	615	400	400
Totals, Revenues	$619	$405	$405
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code, Section 8352.3	6,433	5,803	5,660
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-011-0041.	−30	−30	−30
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$7,022	$6,178	$6,035
Totals, Resources	$9,391	$9,691	$6,754

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2660 Department of Transportation:			
State Operations	$2,939	$2,668	$2,573
Local Assistance	2,939	6,304	4,146
Totals, Disbursements	$5,878	$8,972	$6,719
FUND BALANCE	$3,513	$719	$35
Reserves for economic uncertainties	$3,513	$719	$35

[2] This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund [1]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$380,086	$873,293	$990,562
Prior year adjustments	51,112	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$431,198	$873,293	$990,562
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS [2]			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
114100 Motor vehicle registration (weight fees)	609,131	618,600	622,300
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (permit revenues)	7,000	7,012	7,024
141200 Sales of documents (materials)	1,500	1,530	1,561
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	750	731	713
150300 Income from surplus money investments	25,405	32,000	25,600
151200 Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund investments	2,000	1,809	1,637
152200 Rentals of State property (real property income)	31,000	31,084	31,168
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	25,000	24,421	23,990
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1,000	1,021	1,042
Totals, Revenues	$702,786	$718,208	$715,035
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00062 Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108	1,470,374	1,533,943	1,565,249
F00062 Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets and Highways Code Sections 2104.1 and 2107.6	5,000	5,000	5,000
F00062 Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108	225,097	229,567	240,761
F00942 Petroleum Anti-Trust Special Dep Fund per Item 2660-305-942, Budget Act of 1995	36,700	–	–
F00987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Fund per Item 2660-301-987, Budget Act of 1995	8,610	–	–
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$1,745,781	$1,768,510	$1,811,010
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Item 2660-031-0042 (loan repayment)	−77,000	–	–
T00044 Motor Vehicle Account State Transportation Fund per Vehicle Code Section 42205	−33,412	–	–
T00044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund per Item 2720-011-0042 Budget Act of 1997	–	−12,800	–
T00046 Transportation Planning and Development Acct, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-021-0042	−13,038	−13,070	−14,070
T00183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demo Program Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-022-0042	−9,126	−10,000	−5,828
T00056 Seismic Safety Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-024-0042	−27,505	–	–
T000308 Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund per Chapter 966, Statutes of 1996	–	−1,000	−1,000
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$160,081	−$36,870	−$20,898
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$2,288,486	$2,449,848	$2,505,147
Totals, Resources	$2,719,684	$3,323,141	$3,495,709

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board:			
State Operations	$19	$2	$2
2600 California Transportation Commission:			
State Operations	134	174	179
2660 Department of Transportation:			
State Operations	1,282,484	1,326,552	1,410,666
Local Assistance	256,494	228,257	349,994
Capital Outlay	275,808	715,892	757,395
2720 California Highway Patrol:			
State Operations	25,140	22,558	55,476
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles:			
State Operations	–	30,214	32,327
3360 State Energy Commission	–	–	–
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations	12	12	12
8660 Public Utilities Commission:			
State Operations	2,323	2,306	2,336
9370 Shared Revenues, Rental Payments to Counties:			
Local Assistance	3,541	3,576	3,576
9625 Interest Payments to the Federal Government:			
State Operations	312	500	500
9670 Legislative Claims:			
State Operations	124	2,536	–
9900 Statewide General Administration Expenditures (Pro Rata)	–	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$1,846,391	$2,332,579	$2,612,463
FUND BALANCE	$873,293	$990,562	$883,246
Reserve for economic uncertainties	873,293	990,562	883,246

[1] This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

0045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund [2]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$573	$670	$640
Prior year adjustments	88	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$661	$670	$640
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	108	80	80
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00062 Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2106	360	360	360
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$468	$440	$440
Totals, Resources	$1,129	$1,110	$1,080
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2660 Department of Transportation:			
State Operations	–	10	10
Local Assistance	459	460	460
Totals, Disbursements	$459	$470	$470
FUND BALANCE	$670	$640	$610
Reserve for economic uncertainties	670	640	610

[2] This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund [2]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$25,340	$29,614	$34,364
Prior year adjustments	12,267		
Balance, Adjusted	$37,607	$29,614	$34,364
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
114900 Retail sales and use taxes	166,274	185,485	191,544
150300 Income from surplus money investments	6,904	10,000	10,000
Totals, Revenues	$173,178	$195,485	$201,544
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-011-0041	30	30	30
F00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-021-0042	13,038	13,070	14,070
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$13,068	$13,100	$14,100
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account for Interest repayment per Federal Audit	-	−17,485	-
Totals, Transfers	$13,068	−$4,385	$14,100
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$186,246	$191,100	$215,644
Totals, Resources	$223,853	$220,714	$250,008
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization:			
State Operations	177	-	-
2600 California Transportation Commission:			
State Operations	1,146	1,247	1,284
2640 Special Transportation Programs:			
Local Assistance	71,000	76,100	84,800
2660 Department of Transportation:			
State Operations	70,968	79,462	87,895
Local Assistance	48,231	26,170	32,503
6440 University of California:			
State Operations	956	956	956
8660 Public Utilities Commission:			
State Operations	1,761	2,415	2,414
Totals, Expenditures	$194,239	$186,350	$209,852
FUND BALANCE	$29,614	$34,364	$40,156
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	29,614	24,620	30,149
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	9,774	10,007

[2] This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

0052 Local Airport Loan Account, State Transportation Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$7,826	$8,205	$6,455
Prior year adjustments	−1,107	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$6,719	$8,205	$6,455
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies	965	1,000	1,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments	415	100	100
Totals, Revenues	$1,380	$1,100	$1,100
Totals, Resources	$8,099	$9,305	$7,555

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2660 Department of Transportation:			
Local Assistance	$1,372	$4,000	$4,000
Expenditure Reductions:			
2660 Department of Transportation:			
Local Assistance:			
Loan repayments from local agencies	−1,478	−1,150	−1,150
Totals, Expenditures	−$106	$2,850	$2,850
FUND BALANCE	$8,205	$6,455	$4,705
Reserve for economic uncertainties	8,205	6,455	4,705
0056 Seismic Safety Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$173	–	–
Prior year adjustments	932	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,105	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	614	–	–
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-024-0042	27,505	–	–
F00042 Highway Account, State, STF per Item 2660-011-042, Budget Act of 1994	–		
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$28,119	–	–
Totals, Resources	$29,224	–	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2660 Department of Transportation:			
State Operations	30,680	–	–
Local Assistance	199	–	–
Capital Outlay	−1,655	–	–
Totals, Expenditures	$29,224	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	–	–	–
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund [2]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$196,552	$216,685	$235,663
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
113800 Motor vehicle fuel tax (gasoline)	2,422,051	2,518,083	2,568,463
113900 Jet fuel tax (AV gas refund)	1,364	1,400	1,400
114000 Motor vehicle fuel tax (diesel)	350,891	358,740	376,200
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	201	250	250
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3,752	4,000	4,000
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	50	50	50
Totals, Revenues	$2,778,309	$2,882,523	$2,950,363
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund per Section 8352.3, Revenue and Taxation Code	−6,433	−5,803	−5,660
T00062 Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Section 8353, Revenue and Taxation Code	−2,652,204	−2,753,030	−2,819,620
T00111 Agriculture Account, Agriculture Fund per Section 8352, Revenue and Taxation Code	−20,596	−20,600	−20,600
T00263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund per Section 8352.6, Revenue and Taxation Code	−16,843	−17,500	−17,850

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
T00265 Conservation and Enforcement Services Account, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund per Section 8352.8, Revenue and Taxation Code	−$8,296	−$8,550	−$8,750
T00392 Parks and Recreation Account, State Parks and Recreation Fund per Item 3790-012-061, Budget Acts of 1993 and 1994.	−11,649	−12,744	−11,649
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$2,716,021	−$2,818,227	−$2,884,129
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$62,288	$64,296	$66,234
Totals, Resources	$258,840	$280,981	$301,897
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0840 State Controller:			
State Operations	2,860	2,916	3,013
0860 State Board of Equalization:			
State Operations	12,447	14,242	15,534
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways:			
Unclassified	26,848	28,155	29,850
9670 Legislative Claims:			
State Operations	–	5	–
Totals, Disbursements	$42,155	$45,318	$48,397
FUND BALANCE	$216,685	$235,663	$253,500
Reserve for transfer	216,685	235,663	253,500

[2] This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demo Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,820	$4,471	$4,289
Prior year adjustments	1,604		
Balance, Adjusted	$4,424	$4,471	$4,289
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,037	200	200
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-022-0042	9,126	10,000	$5,828
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund, per Item 3640-101-183, Budget Act of 1995	−5,000	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$5,163	$10,200	$6,028
Totals, Resources	$9,587	$14,671	$10,317
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0540 (3030) Secretary for Resources:			
State Operations	116	117	117
2660 Department of Transportation:			
Local Assistance	5,000	10,265	10,000
Totals, Expenditures	$5,116	$10,382	$10,117
FUND BALANCE	$4,471	$4,289	$200
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,471	4,289	200

0608 Equipment Service Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2660 Department of Transportation:			
State Operations	–	–	$135,110
Expenditure Reductions:			
2660 Department of Transportation:			
Less Charges to other funds (State operations)	–	–	−135,110
Totals, Expenditures	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	–	–	–
0653 Seismic Safety Bond Act of 1996			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	$18,058
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds	–	$340,000	900,000
Total, Resources	–	$340,000	$918,058
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2660 Department of Transportation:			
State Operations:			
Phase 2	–	$97,863	$49,000
Toll	–	96,543	70,000
Totals, State Operations	–	$194,406	$119,000
Capital Outlay:			
Phase 2	–	122,268	279,443
Toll	–	5,268	387,450
Totals, Capital Outlay	–	$127,536	$666,893
Total Disbursements	–	$321,942	$785,893
FUND BALANCE	–	$18,058	$132,165
0676 Ridesharing Vanpool Revolving Loan & Grant Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$4,374	$4,592	$4,542
Prior year adjustment	–	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$4,374	$4,592	$4,542
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from surplus money investments	264	–	–
Totals, Resources	$4,638	$4,592	$4,542
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2660 Department of Transportation:			
Local Assistance	46	50	50
FUND BALANCE	$4,592	$4,542	$4,492
Reserve for grant program	–	–	–
Reserve for loan program	–	–	–
0756 Passenger Rail Bond Fund of 1990			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,046	–	–
Prior year adjustments	−1,753	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$293	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0840 State Controller's Office:			
State Operations	–	–	–
2660 Department of Transportation:			
State Operations	$293	–	–
Local Assistance	–	–	–
Capital Outlay	–	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$293	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–
0942 Petroleum Anti-Trust Account, Special Deposit Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$80,800	$39,317	$4,401
Prior year adjustments	1,305	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$82,105	$39,317	$4,401
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	3,096	–	–
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00042 Highway Account, State per Item 2660-001-042, Budget Act of 1995	−36,700	−34,916	–
Totals, Resources	$48,501	$4,401	$4,401
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2660 Department of Transportation:			
Capital Outlay	9,184	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$39,317	$4,401	$4,401

[1] Reflects one-time funds available to California for expenditure in the 1995–96 fiscal year from the final U.S. District Court settlement in Petroleum Products Antitrust litigation (MDL Docket No. 150 AWT).

0987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds [n]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$447,688	$516,355	$533,013
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
211000 Services to public (Sec. 211000)	$137,600	$143,315	$147,614
213000 Property and Natural Services (Sec. 213000)	3,627	3,780	3,893
215000 Income from Investments (Sec. 215000)	32,257	30,000	35,000
Totals, Operating Revenues	$173,484	$177,095	$186,507
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00049 Toll Bridge Revenues Account	−$3,441	−$2,528	−$2,700
T00042 State Highway Account (Item 2660-301-0987, Budget Act of 1995)	−8,610	–	–
T00049 Toll Bridge Revenues Account per Sec 30890	−12,215	−11,800	−12,000
T00049 Toll Bridge Revenues Account per Sec 30914	−9,674	−10,900	−11,000
T00049 Toll Bridge Revenues Account per Sec 30913b & 30914a	−1,355	−850	−1,000
Totals, Transfer to Other Funds	−$35,295	−$26,078	−$26,700
Total, Revenues & Transfers	$138,189	$151,017	$159,807
Total, Resources	$585,877	$667,372	$692,820

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2660 Department of Transportation			
State Operations	$49,978	$80,980	$76,682
Capital Outlay	5,415	44,700	83,600
Total Disbursements	$55,393	$125,680	$160,282
Other Disbursements:			
Debt Service	14,111	8,659	8,641
Payments of agent's fees	18	20	20
Total Other Disbursements	$14,129	$8,679	$8,661
Total Expenditures	$69,522	$134,359	$168,943
FUND BALANCE	$516,355	$537,013	$523,877

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

Totals, Authorized Positions	17,183.4	17,667.6	17,617.6	$845,865	$878,386	$882,636
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	17,183.4	17,667.6	17,617.6	$845,865	$878,386	$882,636
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Aeronautics:						
Assoc Transp Planner	–	–	−0.3	3,602–4,346	–	−13
Highways:						
Supvng Transp Engr	–	–	−6.0	5,408–5,963	–	−389
Sr Transp Engr	–	–	−15.0	4,454–5,413	–	−802
Assoc Transp Elec Eng Supvr	–	–	−3.0	3,869–4,702	–	−139
Assoc Transp Engr	–	–	−6.9	2,868–4,702	–	−237
Transp Engr Elec	–	–	−4.7	2,868–4,700	–	−162
Landscape Assoc	–	–	−2.2	2,868–4,700	–	−76
Transp Engr Civil	–	–	−57.7	2,868–4,700	–	−1,986
Land Survey Supvr	–	–	−1.0	3,692–4,487	–	−44
Assoc Admin Spec	–	–	−4.7	3,430–4,139	–	−193
Asst Land Surveyor	–	–	−4.7	2,797–3,988	–	−158
Transp Engrng Techn	–	–	−9.0	2,544–3,717	–	−275
Asst Admin Spec	–	–	−4.4	2,197–3,430	–	−116
Maint Supvr	–	–	−3.0	2,789–3,357	–	−100
Caltrans Heavy Equipt Mech	–	–	−10.3	2,916–3,200	–	−360
Equipt Opr	–	–	−33.6	2,544–2,789	–	−1,026
Ofc Serv Supvr-Typ	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,478	–	−24
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	−6.7	2,038–2,477	–	−164
Landscape Maint Worker	–	–	−10.9	2,239–2,431	–	−293
Mass Transportation:						
Assoc Transp Planner	–	–	−2.0	3,602–4,346	–	−86
Planning:						
Assoc Transp Planner	–	–	−2.3	3,602–4,346	–	−99
Administration:						
Staff Services Mgr I	–	–	−2.2	3,958–4,775	–	−104
Assoc Programmer Analyst	–	–	−2.7	3,602–4,346	–	−117
Assoc Info Systems Analyst	–	–	−1.8	3,602–4,346	–	−78
Assoc Admin Spec	–	–	−4.8	3,430–4,139	–	−198
Acctg Off Spec	–	–	−3.2	2,996–3,602	–	−115
Asst Info Systems Analyst	–	–	−0.9	2,423–3,602	–	−26
Asst Admin Spec	–	–	−3.4	2,197–3,430	–	−89
Subtotals, Workload & Administrative Adjustments	–	–	−208.4	–	–	−$7,469

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES				Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
Proposed Deleted Positions:						
Aeronautics:				Salary Range		
Assoc Transp Planner	–	–	−1.5	$3,602–4,346	–	−$65
Assoc Aviation Consultant	–	–	−0.5	3,595–4,347	–	−22
Word Processing Techn	–	–	−0.6	1,760–2,298	–	−14
Highways:						
Maint Supvr	–	–	−19.0	2,789–3,357	–	−713
Equipt Opr	–	–	−19.0	2,544–2,789	–	−579
Highway Maint Worker	–	–	−19.0	2,239–2,431	–	−509
Landscape Maint Worker	–	–	−6.2	2,239–2,431	–	−170
Mass Transportation:						
Assoc Transp Planner	–	–	−11.4	3,602–4,346	–	−493
Totals, Proposed Deleted Positions.	–	–	−77.2	–	–	−$2,565
Proposed New Positions:						
Highways						
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	1,064
Mass Transportation:						
C.E.A. III	–	–	1.1	4,811–9,732	–	91
Rail Transp Assoc	–	–	2.1	3,684–4,441	–	112
Planning:						
Sr Environmental Planner	–	–	2.1	4,346–5,244	–	132
Sr Transp Planner	–	–	1.6	4,346–5,244	–	99
Assoc Transp Planner	–	–	2.6	3,602–4,346	–	137
Administration:						
Staff Services Mgr I	–	–	1.8	3,958–4,775	–	83
Assoc Budget Analyst	–	–	3.4	3,430–4,139	–	159
Assoc Admin Spec	–	–	6.8	3,430–4,139	–	280
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	3.2	2,038–2,477	–	79
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	1.2	1,656–2,138	–	24
Totals, Proposed New Positions....	–	–	25.9	–	–	$2,260
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	−259.7	–	–	−$7,774
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	17,183.4	17,667.6	17,357.9	$845,865	$878,386	$874,862

2700 OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

The Office of Traffic Safety (OTS) was established in 1967 for the purpose of administering the California Traffic Safety Program. Under the provisions of State law, the OTS carries out a wide range of activities designed to reduce deaths, injuries and property damage that result from traffic accidents. The activities include: (1) developing the California Highway Safety Plan which identifies major traffic safety problems, appropriate countermeasure programs and available State and Federal funds; (2) administering funds to State and local governmental entities in the form of project grant agreements; and (3) coordinating statewide traffic safety programs and activities.

The major areas of traffic safety activity are alcohol and drugs, police traffic services, occupant protection, traffic records, traffic engineering and emergency medical services.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 5.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 California Traffic Safety Program....	26.1	27.3	27.8	$29,661	$25,517	$25,515
TOTALS, PROGRAM	26.1	27.3	27.8	$29,661	$25,517	$25,515
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				*329*	*336*	*334*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*29,332*	*25,181*	*25,181*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A) ..	26.1	28.0	28.0	$1,110	$1,178	$1,190
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.7	−0.2	–	−29	−8
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	26.1	27.3	27.8	$1,110	$1,149	$1,182
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	328	367	373
Totals, Personal Services	26.1	27.3	27.8	$1,438	$1,516	$1,555

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2700 OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	$2,557	$1,590	$1,548
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	15,209	11,729	11,730
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$19,204	$14,835	$14,833

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund [5]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$326	$334	$334
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	2	–
Totals Available	$331	$336	$334
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$329	$336	$334

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$14,458	$14,490	$14,499
Adjustment per Section 3.60	32	9	–
Budget adjustment	4,385	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$18,875	$14,499	$14,499
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$19,204	$14,835	$14,833

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
101 Budget Act appropriation	$10,682	$10,682	$10,682
Budget adjustment	−225	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	$10,457	$10,682	$10,682
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$29,661	$25,517	$25,515

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL

The principal objective of the Department of the California Highway Patrol is to ensure the safe, convenient, and efficient transportation of people and goods across the state's highway system.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Traffic Management	7,895.9	8,155.9	8,368.7	$636,833	$670,055	$715,276
20 Regulation and Inspection	879.7	953.3	983.8	70,947	77,630	81,008
30 Vehicle Ownership Security	223.0	208.7	211.7	17,988	19,677	21,928
35 Protective Services	347.6	413.3	401.3	28,032	31,966	32,808
40.01 Administration	1,280.5	1,804.0	1,804.0	103,279	124,687	133,863
40.02 Distributed Administration	−1,280.5	−1,804.1	−1,804.0	−103,279	−124,687	−133,863
98 State Mandated Local Programs	–	–	–	9	191	–
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	9,346.2	9,731.2	9,965.5	$753,809	$799,519	$851,020
Unallocated Reduction	–	–	–	–	−7,500	–
Unclassified Disencumbrances	–	–	–	−9,200	–	–
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	9,346.2	9,731.2	9,965.5	$744,609	$792,019	$$851,020
0001 General Fund				*9*	*3,653*	*3,462*
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund				*25,140*	*22,558*	*55,476*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				*660,856*	*702,619*	*726,292*
0138 Commercial Motor Carrier Safety Enforcement Fund				*243*	*1,522*	–
0246 Protective Services Fund				*28,032*	*28,201*	*26,149*
0292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund				–	*1,935*	*1,439*
0293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund				–	–	*1,510*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0840	California Motorcycle Safety Fund	$1,361	$1,500	$742
0890	Federal Trust Fund	4,026	4,695	3,914
0942	Hazardous Substance Account, Special Deposit Fund	8	200	200
0942	Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	687	2,002	2,002
0995	Reimbursements	24,247	23,134	29,834

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- Due in part to the unexpected unavailability of surplus earnings in California Highway Patrol's retirement account, in 1995–96, in the Public Employees Retirement System, which has been used to offset employee and employer contributions; as well as increased employee compensation expenses; the Motor Vehicle Account has insufficient resources to remain solvent in 1996–97 and subsequent years unless sufficient actions are taken to rebalance the account.
- An estimated savings of $7.5 million to maintain the solvency of the Motor Vehicle Account is reflected in the budget as an unallocated reduction. The budget also assumes that a new $40 million allocation of PERS surplus assets will be available by June 30, 1997 to offset $22.2 million in 1996–97 employer contributions. The balance is assumed to be available in 1997–98.

10 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to minimize deaths, injuries, and property losses due to traffic accidents; to minimize traffic delays to the motoring public; and to provide protection and assistance to the motoring public.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- $5,174,000 for the prorated share of telecommunications projects to address current communication requirements.
- $3,314,000 to provide full-year funding for the 180 vacant Officer positions. This is the final increment of funding needed to increase filled Officer positions by 500 over three years.
- $1,000,000 to provide funding for the upgrade of 28 Officer positions to Sergeants to strengthen supervisory control.
- $961,000 in reimbursement authority in connection with the Cellular 9-1-1 Program.
- A reduction of $741,000 in connection with the anticipated termination of the CHP's involvement with the California Motorcyclist Safety Program effective with the sunset of the authorizing statute on January 1, 1998.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 2, Article 3.

20 REGULATION AND INSPECTION

Program Objectives Statement

The major objectives of this program are: to reduce the incidence of truck and bus accidents attributable to defective vehicle equipment, improper maintenance, loading or securement of cargo, or disqualified drivers; to protect the public from spills of hazardous materials or specially regulated loads and from the improper operation of specified vehicles such as ambulances and armored cars; to protect farm workers transported in farm labor vehicles and children transported in school buses; to ensure that proper registration fees are paid; and to protect highways from excessive weights. Goals are to inspect as many vehicles, loads, hazardous materials shipping facilities, and vehicle maintenance facilities as can be accomplished with the resources available.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- A $12.8 million loan is proposed from the State Highway Account to the Motor Vehicle Account, effective June 30, 1997, to support the Commercial Vehicle Inspection Program in order to maintain the solvency of the fund in Fiscal Year 1996–97.
- 19 personnel years and $1,935,000 to transfer responsibilities relative to regulation of motor carriers of property from the California Public Utilities Commission to the CHP pursuant to Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- An increase of $31.8 million from the State Highway Account to fully fund the Commercial Vehicle Inspection Program with State Highway Account Funds as part of the strategy to restore the solvency of the Motor Vehicle Account.
- 19 personnel years and $1,439,000 to transfer responsibilities relative to regulation of motor carriers of property from the California Public Utilities Commission to the CHP.
- $980,000 to staff and equip the new inspection facility at Cottonwood.
- $311,000 for the prorated share of telecommunications projects to address current communication requirements.
- A reduction of 13.3 personnel years and $894,000 in connection with the termination of the Hazardous Waste Transport Vehicle and Container Inspection and Certification Program.

Authority

Vehicle Code Sections 2416, 2417, 2501, 2510, 2512, 2802, 2804, 2805, 2807, 2807.1, 2813, 12519, 12522, 31401, 34500, et seq., 34501, Division 14.8; Education Code Section 39813; Administrative Code Section 14204.

30 VEHICLE OWNERSHIP SECURITY

Program Objective Statement

The objective of this program is to protect the public from economic losses as a result of vehicle theft. This objective is accomplished by: (1) investigation and prosecution of the professional vehicle thief; (2) assistance and training of CHP and allied agency personnel; and (3) prevention of vehicle theft through public awareness and coordination with industry. The objective also includes a program to ensure that vehicles registered in California have an appropriate vehicle identification number attached.

* Dollars in thousands.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1996–97

- 7.6 personnel years and $641,000 to reestablish the Salvage Vehicle Inspection Program, pursuant to Chapter 450, Statutes of 1996 (SB 1713).

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- 15.2 personnel years and $1,172,000 to reestablish the Salvage Vehicle Inspection Program.
- 11 personnel years and $845,000 in reimbursement authority in connection with the CHP's involvement in various Automotive Theft Task Forces.
- $149,000 for the prorated share of telecommunications projects to address current communication requirements.

Authority

Vehicle Code Sections 2400 and 2805.

35 PROTECTIVE SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objective Statement

The objective of this program is to provide protective services and security for state employees and property.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- A reduction of 13.3 personnel years and $819,000 related to the termination of a protective services contract with the Department of Transportation for the Transbay Terminal.

40 ADMINISTRATION

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- $1,000,000 to provide funding for the upgrade of 28 Officer positions to Sergeants to strengthen supervisory control and reflect the completion of the 500 Officer increase in deployed staff.
- $454,000 for the prorated share of telecommunications projects to address current communication requirements.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 2, Article 1.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objective Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIIIB of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
10 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT			
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*$612,176*	*$645,751*	*$689,017*
0840 California Motorcycle Safety Fund	*1,361*	*1,500*	*742*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*366*	*437*	*398*
0942 Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	*344*	*1,001*	*1,001*
0995 Reimbursements	*22,586*	*21,366*	*24,118*
Totals, State Operations	$636,833	$670,055	$715,276
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
10.10 Ground Operations	624,804	657,569	701,990
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*600,147*	*633,265*	*675,731*
0840 California Motorcycle Safety Fund	*1,361*	*1,500*	*742*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*366*	*437*	*398*
0942 Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	*344*	*1,001*	*1,001*
0995 Reimbursements	*22,586*	*21,366*	*24,118*
10.20 Flight Operations	12,029	12,486	13,286
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*12,029*	*12,486*	*13,286*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 REGULATION AND INSPECTION			
State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	*$25,140*	*$22,558*	*$55,476*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*41,042*	*46,678*	*18,188*
0138 Commercial Motor Carrier Safety Enforcement Fund	*243*	*1,522*	–

* Dollars in thousands.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund	–	*$1,935*	*$1,439*
0293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund	–	–	*1,510*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*$3,660*	*3,937*	*3,195*
0942 Hazardous Substance Account, Special Deposit Fund	*8*	*200*	*200*
0995 Reimbursements	*854*	*800*	*1,000*
Totals, Program 20	$70,947	$77,630	$81,008
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
20.05 School Pupil Transportation Safety	4,907	5,586	6,076
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*4,907*	*5,586*	*6,076*
20.10 Regulated Special Purpose Vehicles	1,069	1,213	1,331
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*1,069*	*1,213*	*1,331*
20.15 Transportation of Hazardous Materials	4,212	4,998	5,383
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*4,204*	*4,798*	*5,183*
0942 Hazardous Substance Account, Special Deposit Fund	*8*	*200*	*200*
20.20 Farm Labor Transportation Safety	52	60	64
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*52*	*60*	*64*
20.25 Commercial Vehicle Inspection and Enforcement	52,687	57,008	59,425
State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	*25,140*	*22,558*	*55,476*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*26,319*	*29,895*	–
0138 California Motor Carrier Safety Enforcement Fund	*243*	*1,522*	–
0292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund	–	*1,935*	*1,439*
0293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund	–	–	*1,510*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*221*	*298*	–
0995 Reimbursements	*764*	*800*	*1,000*
20.45 Motor Carrier Safety Operations	8,020	8,765	8,729
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*4,491*	*5,126*	*5,534*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*3,439*	*3,639*	*3,195*
0995 Reimbursements	*90*	–	–
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 VEHICLE OWNERSHIP SECURITY			
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*$16,838*	*$17,690*	*$19,087*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	*321*	*321*
0942 Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	*343*	*1,001*	*1,001*
0995 Reimbursements	*807*	*665*	*1,519*
Totals, Program 30	$17,988	$19,677	$21,928
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
30.10 Vehicle Theft Control	15,909	17,576	19,725
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*14,759*	*15,589*	*16,884*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	*321*	*321*
0942 Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	*343*	*1,001*	*1,001*
0995 Reimbursements	*807*	*665*	*1,519*
30.20 Vehicle Identification Numbering Program	2,079	2,101	2,203
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*2,079*	*2,101*	*2,203*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
35 PROTECTIVE SERVICES			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	–	*$3,462*	*$3,462*
0246 Protective Services Fund	*$28,032*	*28,201*	*26,149*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*303*	*3,197*
Totals, Program 35	$28,032	$21,966	$32,808
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 ADMINISTRATION			
40.01 Administration			
40.01.010 Management and Command	$14,576	$20,438	$22,604
40.01.020 Budget and Fiscal Management	3,035	3,641	3,884
40.01.030 Planning and Analysis	2,995	3,504	3,743

* Dollars in thousands.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
40.01.040 Training	$21,355	$25,045	$26,745
40.01.050 Administrative Services	58,793	69,105	73,730
40.01.060 Statewide Traffic Integrated Records System	2,525	2,954	3,157
Totals, Administration	$103,279	$124,687	$133,863
40.02 Distributed Administration			
40.02.010 Traffic Management	−91,949	−114,129	−122,831
40.02.020 Regulation and Inspection	−9,271	−3,922	−4,184
40.02.030 Vehicle Ownership Security	−2,059	−3,164	−3,376
40.02.035 Protective Services	−	−3,472	−3,472
Totals, Expenditures	−$103,279	−$124,687	−$133,863

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*$9*	*$191*	−
Totals, Local Assistance	$9	$191	−

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$753,800	$800,302	$851,020
Local Assistance	9	191	−
Totals, Expenditures	$753,809	$800,493	$851,020
Unallocated Reduction	−	−7,500	−
Unclassified Disencumbrance	−9,200	−	−
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$744,609	$792,019	$851,020

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	9,346.2	10,079.4	10,079.4	$472,023	$516,130	$512,566
Total Adjustments	−	31.5	42.0	−	1,569	2,272
Estimated Salary Savings	−	−379.7	−155.9	−	−17,426	−17,407
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9,346.2	9,731.2	9,965.5	$472,023	$500,273	$497,431
Staff Benefits	−	−	−	103,159	106,910	164,529
Totals, Personal Services	9,346.2	9,731.2	9,965.5	$575,182	$607,183	$661,960
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$172,993	$192,026	$188,928
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Taxes and Assessments				163	119	119
Tort Payments				2	3	3
Other				5,460	−3	10
Totals, Special Items of Expense				$5,625	$119	$132
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$753,800	$799,328	$851,020
Unallocated Reduction				−	−7,500	−
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$735,800	$791,828	$851,020

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
031 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	−	$3,462	$3,462

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$24,613	$22,443	$55,476
011 Budget Act appropriation (loan to the Motor Vehicle Account)	−	−	(12,800)
Allocation for employee compensation	432	−	−
Adjustment per Section 3.60	95	121	−
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−	−6	−
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$25,140	$22,558	$55,476

* Dollars in thousands.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$702,740	$753,596	$744,092
021 Budget Act appropriation (advance authorization)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
Allocation for employee compensation	15,684	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60(a)	54	3,790	–
Reduction per Section 3.60(b)	−42,001	−46,927	–
Estimated savings per Section 3.60(b)	–	–	−17,800
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−32	−7	–
Chapter 450, Statutes of 1996	–	641	–
Totals Available	$676,445	$711,093	$726,292
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−6,389	−974	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Savings to maintain solvency Account)	–	−7,500	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$670,056	$702,619	$726,292

0138 Commercial Motor Carrier Safety Enforcement Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,400	$1,522	–
Allocation for employee compensation	16	–	–
Totals Available	$1,416	$1,522	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,173	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$243	$1,522	–

0246 Protective Services Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$27,755	$28,034	$26,149
Adjustment per Section 3.60	279	167	–
Totals Available	$28,034	$28,201	$26,149
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$28,032	$28,201	$26,149

0292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$1,439
Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	–	$1,935	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$1,935	$1,439

0293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$110
Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	–	$1,400	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	–	–	1,400
Balance available in subsequent years	–	−1,400	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	$1,510

0840 California Motorcyclist Safety Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,767	$1,500	$742
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−406	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,361	$1,500	$742

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4,117	$4,127	$3,914
Adjustment per Section 3.60	16	–	–
Budget adjustment	−107	568	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,026	$4,695	$3,914

0942 Hazardous Substance Account, Special Deposit Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$200	$200	$200
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−192	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8	$200	$200

* Dollars in thousands.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

0942 Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
011 Budget Act appropriation	$2,002	$2,002	$2,002
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,315	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$687	$2,002	$2,002

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$24,247	$23,134	$29,834
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$753,800	$791,828	$851,020

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Grants and Subventions:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Mandates	$200	$191	–
Unexpended balance, estimated saviangs	−191	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$9	$191	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS Prior year balances available:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	$200	$191	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−191	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$9	$191	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$9	$191	–

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
4 UNCLASSIFIED
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Unclassified Disencumbrances (expenditures)	−$9,200	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations, Local Assistance, Unclassified)	$744,609	$792,019	$851,020

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0138 Commercial Motor Carrier Safety Enforcement Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,262	$1,537	$66
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	91	51	–
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00412 Transportation Rate Fund per Public Utilities Code Sections 4006 and 5003.1	427	–	–
Totals, Receipts	$518	$51	–
Totals, Resources	$1,780	$1,588	$66

* Dollars in thousands.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2720 California Highway Patrol (State Operations)	$243	$1,522	–
FUND BALANCE	$1,537	$66	$66
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,537	66	66

0246 Protective Services Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	–	$488	$838
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Income from Operations	$28,520	28,551	26,037
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2720 California Highway Patrol (State Operations)	28,032	28,201	26,149
FUND BALANCE	$488	$838	$726
Reserve for economic uncertainties	488	838	726

0293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Funds

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	$1,445
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Interest Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	–	$45	100
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 7236(b)	–	1,400	1,460
Totals, Receipts	–	$1,445	$1,560
Totals, Resources	–	$1,445	$3,005
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2720 California Highway Patrol (State Operations)	–	–	1,510
FUND BALANCE	–	$1,445	$1,495

0840 California Motorcycle Safety Funds

BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,033	$860	$525
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Interest Income from loans	96	90	45
216000 Motorcycle registration fees	1,092	1,075	525
Totals, Receipts	$1,188	$1,165	$570
Totals, Resources	$2,221	$2,025	$1,095
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2720 California Highway Patrol (State Operations)	1,361	1,500	742
FUND BALANCE	$860	$525	$353

* Dollars in thousands.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	9,346.2	10,079.4	10,079.4	$472,023	$516,130	$512,566
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Lieut	–	1.0	–	4,846–5,343	63	–
Off (Downgrade from Sgt)	–	(3.0)	–	3,156–4,688	−52	–
State Transp Plnr	–	1.0	–	4,346–5,244	69	–
Ofc Asst	–	1.0	–	1,656–2,138	21	–
Overtime	–	–	–	–	244	–
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Asst Chief	–	–	–	6,563–7,237	–	−70
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	3.0	–	–	$345	−$70
Proposed New Positions:						
Lieut	–	–	1.0	4,846–5,343	–	63
Lieut	–	–	(1.0)	4,846–5,343	–	16
Sgt	–	–	1.0	3,837–4,664	–	58
Sgt	–	–	(1.0)	3,837–4,664	–	13
Sgt	–	–	−1.0	3,837–4,664	–	−53
Sgt (Upgrade from Off)	–	–	(28.0)	3,837–4,664	–	236
Off	–	23.5	41.0	3,156–4,688	1,023	1,840
Off	–	–	(4.0)	3,156–3,384	–	45
Off	–	–	−13.0	3,156–3,384	–	−567
Off (Downgrade from Sgt)	–	–	(3.0)	3,156–4,688	–	−52
Assoc Programmer Analyst	–	2.0	2.0	3,602–4,326	86	86
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	2.0	3.0	3,430–4,139	82	82
Motor Carrier Spec I	–	–	−14.0	2,991–3,605	–	−502
Communications Opr II	–	–	18.0	2,292–2,785	–	617
Prog Techn III	–	1.0	1.0	2,279–2,771	33	33
Commercial Vehicle Inspection Spec	–	–	(20.0)	2,239–2,664	–	134
Ofc Techn	–	–	(1.0)	2,038–2,447	–	6
Staff Services Analyst	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,430	–	(27)
Prog Techn II (Traffic Records)	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	(25)
Ofc Asst	–	–	1.0	1,760–2,138	–	21
Ofc Asst	–	–	(1.0)	1,760–2,138	–	5
Janitor	–	–	(1.0)	1,620–1,969	–	5
Cadet Costs	–	–	–	2,738–3,269	–	99
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	157
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	28.5	42.0	–	$1,224	$2,342
Total Adjustments	–	31.5	42.0	–	$1,569	$2,272
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	9,346.2	10,110.9	10,121.4	$472,023	$517,699	$514,838

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
50 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
50.13 PORTOLA			
50.13.103 Purchase of Leased Facility	$157	–	–
50.19 COBB MT. RADIO SITE			
50.19.109 Purchase Land	–	$152 As	–
50.28 AMADOR			
50.28.208 Purchase of Leased Facility	2,460	–	–
50.29 SACRAMENTO TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CENTER			
50.29.209 Equipment for Sacramento Traffic Management Cent-E	–	–	$1,565 Es
50.49 MERCED			
50.49.409 Purchase of Leased Facility	–	4,829 As	–

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
50.66 INDIO			
50.66.606 Purchase of Leased Facility	$4,503	–	–
50.67 WINTERHAVEN			
50.67.607 Purchase of Leased Facility	2,034	–	–
50.68 BANNING			
50.68.608 Purchase of Leased Facility	–	–	$4,380 As
50.69 EL CAJON			
50.69.609 Building Alterations	–	–	400 APWs
50.71 SAN LUIS OBISPO			
50.71.701 New Facility—Working drawings and Construction	–	$4,153 As	–
50.72 SANTA MARIA			
50.72.702 Purchase of Leased Facility	2,158	–	–
50.86 RANCHO CUCAMONGA			
50.86.806 Purchase of Leased Facility	4,521	–	–
50.90 STATEWIDE			
50.90.900 Property Options and Appraisals	20	20 Ss	20 Ss
50.90.901 Studies, Preplanning and Budget Packages	165	200 Ss	200 Ss
50.90.902 Americans with Disabilities (ADA) Compliance: Phase II	–	1,692 PWCs	–
Totals, Major Projects	$16,018	$11,046	$6,565
Minor Projects			
50.01.001 Minor Projects	$853	$395	$788
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$16,871	$11,441	$7,353
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*16,871*	*11,441*	*7,353*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$10,004	$11,289	$7,353
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2720-301-044, Budget Act of 1993	4,060	–	–
Item 2720-301-044, Budget Act of 1994	7,170	156	–
Item 2720-301-044, Budget Act of 1995	–	21	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	–	−25	–
Totals Available	$21,234	$11,441	$7,353
Balance available in subsequent years	−177	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−4,186	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$16,871	$11,441	$7,353

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES

The Department of Motor Vehicles' objectives are: (1) to protect the public interest in vehicle and vessel ownership, to provide various revenue collection services for state and local agencies and to provide miscellaneous registration-related services through the vehicle and vessel registration and titling process; (2) to promote highway safety and financial responsibility by regulating the issuance and retention of driver licenses and to provide personal identification services to drivers and nondrivers; and (3) to provide public protection by licensing and regulating occupations and businesses related to the manufacture, transport, sale and disposal of vehicles and occupations and businesses related to the instruction of drivers in the safe operation of vehicles on the highways.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapters 1 and 6.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
11 Vehicle/Vessel Identification and Compliance	3,695.3	3,814.7	4,484.4	$275,176	$289,745	$312,929
22 Driver Licensing and Personal Identification	2,135.2	2,120.3	2,120.0	146,535	152,003	148,907
25 Driver Safety	1,139.1	1,118.1	1,116.0	66,495	68,214	68,371
32 Occupational Licensing and Investigative Services	421.6	448.8	435.5	29,568	31,454	32,292
35 New Motor Vehicle Board	15.7	22.8	22.8	1,166	1,517	1,510
41 Administration	567.9	574.4	572.1	53,848	61,464	59,655
Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−53,848	−61,464	−59,655
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	7,974.8	8,099.1	8,750.8	$518,940	$542,933	$564,009
Unallocated Reduction				–	−7,500	–
Unclassified Estimated Disencumbrances				−3,000	–	–
Adjusted Totals, Programs				$515,940	$535,433	$564,009
0001 General Fund				*60*	*57*	*60*
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund				–	*30,214*	*32,327*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				*329,476*	*307,992*	*311,443*
0054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account				*1,166*	*1,517*	*1,510*
0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund				*166,835*	*172,722*	*192,147*
0292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund				–	*4,918*	*8,118*
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund				*4,355*	*4,413*	*4,636*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*98*	*96*	*96*
0995 Reimbursements				*13,950*	*13,504*	*13,672*

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1996–97

- The budget reflects an unallocated reduction of $7.5 million to maintain the solvency of the Motor Vehicle Account. This is part of an overall strategy being proposed in this budget and the budget of the California Highway Patrol to maintain the balance between revenues and expenditures in the account.

The budget reflects a $12.8 million loan from the State Highway Account to the Motor Vehicle Account effective June 30, 1997. This loan is being proposed in order to maintain the solvency of the Motor Vehicle Account in the 1996–97 fiscal year.

11 VEHICLE/VESSEL IDENTIFICATION AND COMPLIANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of this program are to establish identification and ownership of vehicles and vessels of California residents, assure compliance with various related laws, collect revenue for various state and local government programs, and provide information from vehicle and vessel records. Consistent with these objectives, the department participates in the International Registration Plan which provides for the proration of commercial vehicle fees to the member states and provinces of Canada.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1996–97

- Increase of 4.0 personnel years and $4,918,000 for Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Act of 1996 (AB 1683).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Increase of 6.4 personnel years and $222,000 to maintain customer service staffing levels as previously approved.
- Increase of $1,013,000 to maintain program operations at the level previously approved.
- Increase of $404,000 to convert database files to a standard environment.
- Increase of $1,133,000 to continue to separate system-level logic from application logic in mainframe assembler programs, and to convert common routines into a more supportable, and portable programming language.
- Increase of $422,000 for continuation of the Business Process Reengineering activities through the acquisition of a consultant with expertise to assist the department in identifying targets for improvement.
- Increase of 562.4 personnel years and $19,050,000 for implementation of the legislation which requires evidence of financial responsibility (auto insurance) to be provided to DMV before a vehicle may be registered (AB 650, Chapter 1126, Statutes of 1996).
- Increase of 78.0 personnel years and $8,118,000 for implementation of the Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Act (AB 1683, Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996).
- Increase of 20.2 personnel years and $668,000 for implementation of other budget change proposals and miscellaneous legislation chaptered in 1996.
- Decrease of $215,000 for outsourcing facilities maintenance and upkeep.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 3; 3.5; 16.5, Chapters 1 and 2; and 16.7.
Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Part 5.

* Dollars in thousands.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

22 DRIVER LICENSING AND PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objective of this program is to issue identifying documentation to individuals who are eligible drivers and personal identification to other individuals. Activities in this program include application review, photography, fees collection and response to information requests. The program also promotes the financial responsibility of vehicle owners and operators.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- As part of the strategy for restoring fiscal balance to the Motor Vehicle Account, the fund condition statement for the Motor Vehicle Account reflects proposed legislation which will increase fees charged for licensing and other services to levels closer to the department's actual cost. In 1997–98, revenues are proposed to be increased by approximately $50 million.
- Decrease of 14.1 personnel years and $425,000 to adjust customer service staffing to levels previously approved.
- Increase of $676,000 to maintain program operations at the level previously approved.
- Increase of $285,000 to convert database files to a standard environment.
- Increase of $800,000 to continue to separate system-level logic from application logic in mainframe assembler programs, and to convert common routines into a more supportable, and portable programming language.
- Increase of $272,000 for continuation of the Business Process Reengineering activities through the acquisition of a consultant with expertise to assist the department in identifying targets for improvement.
- Increase of 2.8 personnel years and $118,000 to extend the pilot program allowing driving schools to administer drive test (AB 3003, Chapter 922, Statutes of 1996).
- Increase of 2.7 personnel years and $128,000 to institute an audit and tracking system to compare drunk driving arrests with subsequent actions (SB 1579, Chapter 224, Statutes of 1996).
- Decrease of $123,000 for Outsourcing of Facilities Maintenance and Upkeep.
- Decrease of 1.6 personnel years and increase of $79,000 for implementation of other budget change proposals and miscellaneous legislation chaptered in 1996.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 6; 7; and 10, Sections 20012 and 20014.

25 DRIVER SAFETY

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of this program are promotion of highway safety by screening driver license applicants for driving competency, and regulation, control and improvement of drivers who become safety risks. Driver license applicants are required to demonstrate: (1) knowledge and understanding of safe driving principles and the laws governing the operation of vehicles on the highways; (2) the skill to drive within reasonably safe standards; and, (3) adequate and/or compensating vision efficiency for the safe operation of vehicles. Driver control programs are maintained at hearing points throughout the state and include both those in which driver control actions are mandated by statute and in which action is determined administratively.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Decrease of 3.4 personnel years and $102,000 to maintain customer service staffing levels as previously approved.
- Increase of $271,000 to maintain program operations at the level previously approved.
- Increase of $106,000 to convert database files to a standard environment.
- Increase of $298,000 to continue to separate system-level logic from application logic in mainframe assembler programs, and to convert common routines into a more supportable, and portable programming language.
- Increase of $249,000 for continuation of the Business Process Reengineering activities through the acquisition of a consultant to assist the department in identifying targets for improvement.
- Decrease of $60,000 for outsourcing facilities maintenance and upkeep.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 6; 7; and 10, Sections 20012 and 20014.

32 OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING AND INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The chief objective of this program is to provide consumer protection by licensing and regulating principal segments of motor vehicle-related business and enforcing laws within the department's jurisdiction.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Increase of $69,000 to maintain program operations at the level previously approved.
- Increase of $102,000 to continue to separate system-level logic from application logic in mainframe assembler programs, and to convert common routines into a more supportable, and portable programming language.

* Dollars in thousands.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

- Increase of $1,007,000 for continuation of the Business Process Reengineering activities through the acquisition of a consultant to assist the department in identifying targets for improvement.
- Decrease of 13.2 personnel years and $444,000 to eliminate the licensing of vehicle salespersons employed by licensed vehicle dealers.
- Increase of 1.5 personnel years and $234,000 to implement the written exam and educational program for a used vehicle dealer's license (AB 2367, Chapter 1008, Statutes of 1996).
- Increase of 0.2 personnel year and $11,000 for implementation of other budget change proposals and miscellaneous legislation chaptered in 1996.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 5.

35 NEW MOTOR VEHICLE BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to prohibit manufacturers from adding, withdrawing or relocating, automobile dealerships in market areas of existing franchisees, where such effect would be injurious to the existing franchisees and to the public interest, and to protect members of the public from the activities of dishonest or unqualified motor vehicle licensees.

The New Motor Vehicle Board is a quasi-judicial tribunal that adjudicates disputes which arise between new motor vehicle franchisees and their respective franchisors concerning rights or obligations afforded by statute as well as by virtue of the franchise relationship between the parties. The Board hears and considers protests filed by new motor vehicle dealers against the proposed termination or modification of, or refusal to continue, the franchise; the proposed establishment or relocation of dealerships; disputes concerning dealer delivery preparation obligations and the compensation thereof; and disputes which arise as a result of the warranty relationship which exists between the dealers and their respective franchisors. Also, the Board hears and considers virtually every other type of dispute which arises between a dealer and manufacturer or distributor and which concerns the franchise relationship. Further, the Board hears appeals on final decisions of the Director of the Department of Motor Vehicles. Finally, the Board mediates disputes which arise between consumers of new motor vehicles and the dealers and/or manufacturers or distributors from which the vehicles are acquired.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 6.

41 ADMINISTRATION

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Increase of $92,000 to maintain program operations at the level previously approved.
- Increase of $85,000 to convert database files to a standard environment.
- Increase of $238,000 to continue to separate system-level logic from application logic in mainframe assembler programs, and to convert common routines into a more supportable, and portable programming language.
- Increase of $554,000 for continuation of the Business Process Reengineering activities through the acquisition of a consultant to assist the department in identifying new targets for improvement.
- Decrease of $26,000 for implementation of other budget change proposals and miscellaneous legislation chaptered in 1996.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
11 VEHICLE/VESSEL IDENTIFICATION AND COMPLIANCE

State Operations:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	–	*$30,214*	*$32,327*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*$91,071*	*64,135*	*62,189*
0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund	*166,835*	*172,722*	*192,147*
0292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund	–	*4,918*	*8,118*
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	*4,355*	*4,413*	*4,636*
0995 Reimbursements	*12,915*	*13,343*	*13,512*
Totals, State Operations	$275,176	$289,745	$312,929

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
22 DRIVER LICENSING AND PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$60*	*$57*	*$60*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*145,888*	*151,838*	*148,741*
0995 Reimbursements	*587*	*108*	*106*
Totals, State Operations	$146,535	$152,003	$148,907

* Dollars in thousands.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
25 DRIVER SAFETY

State Operations:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*$66,077*	*$68,081*	*$68,237*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*98*	*96*	*96*
0995 Reimbursements	*320*	*37*	*38*
Totals, State Operations	$66,495	$68,214	$68,371

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
32 OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING AND INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES

State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*$29,440*	*$31,438*	*$32,276*
0995 Reimbursements	*128*	*16*	*16*
Totals, State Operations	$29,568	$31,454	$32,292

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
35 NEW MOTOR VEHICLE BOARD

State Operations:			
0054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account	*$1,166*	*$1,517*	*$1,510*
Totals, State Operations	$1,166	$1,517	$1,510
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$518,940	$542,933	$564,009
Unallocated Reduction	–	−7,500	–
Unclassified Disencumbrance	−3,000	–	–
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, STATE OPERATIONS	$515,940	$535,433	$564,009

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	7,974.8	8,533.4	8,534.8	$270,861	$286,648	$289,121
Total Adjustments	–	−5.1	679.0	–	−162	15,755
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−429.2	−463.0	–	−13,989	−18,040
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	7,974.8	8,099.1	8,750.8	$270,861	$272,497	$286,836
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	91,312	92,944	98,786
Totals, Personal Services	7,974.8	8,099.1	8,750.8	$362,173	$365,441	$385,622
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$156,726	$177,525	$178,387
Special Items of Expense				41	−33	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$518,940	$542,933	$564,009
Unallocated Reduction				–	−7,500	–
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$518,940	$535,433	$564,009

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$60	$60	$60
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	–	−3	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$60	$57	$60

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$30,084	$32,327
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	130	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$30,214	$32,327

* Dollars in thousands.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$338,378	$314,158	$311,443
011 Budget Act appropriation (deficiencies)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)
021 Budget Act appropriation (estimated transfer to the General Fund)	(53,795)	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4,088	1,364	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−49	−30	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 38, Statutes of 1994 (First Extraordinary Session)	967	967	967
Totals Available	$343,384	$316,459	$312,410
Balance available in subsequent years	−967	−967	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−9,941	–	−967
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Savings to maintain solvency of Account)	–	−7,500	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$332,476	$307,992	$311,443

0054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,479	$1,511	$1,510
Adjustment per Section 3.60	20	6	–
Totals Available	$1,499	$1,517	$1,510
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−333	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,166	$1,517	$1,510

0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$164,831	$171,976	$192,147
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2,004	746	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$166,835	$172,722	$192,147

0292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act Appropriation	–	–	$8,118
Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	–	4,918	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$4,918	$8,118

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4,305	$4,394	$4,636
Adjustment per Section 3.60	50	19	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,355	$4,413	$4,636

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$36	$96	$96
Budget adjustment	62	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$98	$96	$96

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$13,950	$13,504	$13,672
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$518,940	$535,433	$564,009

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
4 UNCLASSIFIED
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATION	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
4 Unclassified Disencumbrance	−3,000	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−3,000	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Unclassified)	$515,940	$535,433	$564,009

* Dollars in thousands.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund [1]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$64,592	$19,471	$25
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
114100 Motor vehicle registration (and other fees)	865,105	870,100	877,600
114200 Driver license fees	103,879	109,132	175,900
114300 Other Motor Vehicle Fees	30,028	31,000	33,000
114400 Identification card fees	6,733	6,900	6,600
120900 Off-highway vehicle fees (registration and other fees)	2,284	2,200	2,200
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	11,200	10,200	10,200
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public (sale of information)	47,856	50,000	50,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments	5,689	3,200	3,200
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	12,142	11,500	11,500
Totals, Revenues	$1,084,916	$1,094,232	$1,170,200
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Section 42205, Vehicle Code	33,412	–	–
F00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund, Loan per Item 2720-011-0042, Budget Act of 1997	–	12,800	–
F00140 California Environmental License Plate Fund per Section 21191(b), Public Resources Code	4,354	4,152	3,546
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$37,766	$16,952	$3,546
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Item 2740-021-044, Budget Act of 1995	−53,795	–	–
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$53,795	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$1,068,887	$1,111,184	$1,173,746
Totals, Resources	$1,133,479	$1,130,655	$1,173,771
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0250 Judicial Council (State Operations)	4	123	125
0520 Secretary, Business, Transportation and Housing (2030) (State Operations)	810	830	880
0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection (State Operations)	500	563	555
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	18,158	18,237	18,214
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	2,938	2,771	2,741
2700 Office of Traffic Safety (State Operations)	329	336	334
2720 Department of the California Highway Patrol:			
State Operations	670,056	702,619	726,292
Capital Outlay	16,871	11,441	7,353
Unclassified Disencumberances	−9,200	–	–
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles:			
State Operations	332,476	307,992	311,443
Capital Outlay	8,672	9,715	7,612
Unclassified Disencumberances	−3,000	–	–
3360 State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	116	117	119
3900 Air Resources Board:			
State Operations	66,971	66,880	66,818
Local Assistance	7,511	7,511	7,511
3980 Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (State Operations)	59	974	–
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	455	520	459
9670 Legislative Claims, State Board of Control (State Operations)	282	–	–
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	–	1	–
Totals, Disbursements	$1,114,006	$1,130,630	$1,150,456
FUND BALANCE	$19,471	$25	$23,315
Reserve for economic uncertainties	19,471	25	23,315

[1] This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

0054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$391	$723	$766
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121300 New Motor Vehicle Dealer License Fee	1,450	1,497	1,464
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	48	63	68
Totals, Revenues	$1,498	$1,560	$1,532
Totals, Resources	$1,889	$2,283	$2,298
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (State Operations)	1,166	1,517	1,510
FUND BALANCE	$723	$766	$788
Reserve for economic uncertainties	723	766	788

0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund [1]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
113600 Motor vehicle license (in-lieu) fees	$2,515,612	$2,660,658	$2,803,769
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3,760	3,500	3,500
Totals, Revenues	$2,519,372	$2,664,158	$2,807,269
Totals, Resources	$2,519,372	$2,664,158	$2,807,269
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	5,225	4,905	5,008
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (State Operations)	166,835	172,722	192,147
Totals, Disbursements	$172,060	$177,627	$197,155
Apportionments:			
9430 Shared Revenues:			
To cities	964,276	1,021,467	1,072,234
To counties	1,383,036	1,465,064	1,537,880
Totals, Apportionments	$2,347,312	$2,486,531	$2,610,114
Totals, Expenditures	$2,519,372	$2,664,158	$2,807,269
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

[1] This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

0292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	$7,752
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
12000 Motor Carriers Fees	–	$15,550	15,802
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00412 Transportation Rate Fund, Chapter 1042 per Statutes of 1996	–	7,300	
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund (Uniform Business License) per Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	–	−$6,845	−6,541
T00293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund per Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	–	−1,400	−1,460
Totals, Transfer to Other Funds	–	−$8,245	−$8,001
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	$14,605	$7,801
Totals, Resources	–	$14,605	$15,553

* Dollars in thousands.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2720 California Highway Patrol Safety Enforcement Program	–	$1,935	$1,439
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (State Operations)	–	4,918	8,118
Totals, Expenditures	–	$6,853	$9,557
FUND BALANCE	–	$7,752	$5,996

0487 Financial Responsibility Penalty Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	$195	$428	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
164100 Traffic violations	6,963	6,963	$6,963
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Vehicle Code Section 16072(c)	−6,730	−7,391	−6,963
Totals, Resources	$428	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$428	–	–

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Total, Authorized Positions	7,974.8	8,533.4	8,534.8	$270,861	$286,648	$289,121
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
HEADQUARTERS OPERATIONS:						
General Administration:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	–	0.7	–	–	13	–
Motor Carrier:						
Manager IV, DMV [1]	--	0.5	–	3,770–4,582	23	–
Motor Vehicle Technician [B2]	–	3.0	–	2,038–2,477	74	–
Totals	–	3.5	–	–	$97	–
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
EXECUTIVE:						
Legal:						
Staff Counsel [C3]	–	–	−1.0	4,441–5,369	–	−53
Sr Typist, Legal [B4]	–	–	−0.5	2,234–2,716	–	−13
Totals	–	–	−1.5	–	–	−$66
HEADQUARTERS OPERATIONS:						
General Administration:						
Temporary Help	–	–	−8.8	–	–	−165
Driver License Operations:						
Motor Vehicle Assistant	–	–	−27.0	1,891–2,298	–	−613
INVESTIGATIONS & OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING:						
Occupational Licensing:						
Manager I, DMV [4]	–	–	−0.5	2,601–3,161	–	−16
Motor Vehicle Prog Supvr II [3]	–	–	−1.0	2,279–2,771	–	−27
Motor Vehicle Techn [5]	–	–	−7.0	1,891–2,298	–	−159
Serv Asst [4]	–	–	−0.5	1,760–2,138	–	−11
Ofc Asst [3]	–	–	−1.0	1,602–1,946	–	−19
Totals	–	–	−10.0	–	–	−$232
FIELD OPERATIONS:						
General Administration:						
Licensing-Registration Examiners, DMV [3]	–	−7.8	−1.5	2,244–2,670	−209	−40
Motor Vehicle Field Rep [6]	–	–	−2.5	1,760–2,138	–	−53
Temporary Help	–	–	−0.6	–	–	−15
Total	–	−7.8	−4.6	–	−$209	−$108
INFORMATION SYSTEMS:						
Application/Systems:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst	–	−1.5	–	–	−63	–
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions	–	−5.1	−51.9	–	−$162	−$1,184
Proposed New Positions:						
ADMINISTRATION:						
Financial Management:						
Assoc Admin Analyst [7]	–	–	3.0	3,602–4,346	–	130

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

HEADQUARTERS OPERATIONS:	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
General Administration:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	–	–	3.9	–	–	$73
Driver License Operations:						
Inspector [8]	–	–	0.5	$2,244–3,066	–	13
Auditor I [8]	–	–	0.5	2,423–2,879	–	14
Motor Vehicle Techn	–	–	1.0	1,891–2,477	–	23
Temporary Help	–	–	1.9	–	–	36
Totals	–	–	3.9	–	–	$86
Registration Operations:						
Motor Vehicle Techn [B9]	–	–	26.0	2,038–2,298	–	636
Key Data Opr [B]	–	–	6.0	1,891–2,298	–	136
Temporary Help	–	–	1.1	–	–	21
Totals	–	–	33.1			$793
Prog Ops:						
Mail Machines Opr II [10]	–	–	1.0	2,045–2,483	–	25
Ofc Asst [B11]	–	–	13.0	1,760–2,318	–	275
Key Data Opr [B12]	–	–	37.0	1,891–2,298	–	840
Totals	–	–	51.0	–	–	$1,140
Motor Carrier:						
Mgr IV, DMV [13, 14]	–	–	2.0	3,770–4,582	–	90
Mgr I, DMV [15]	–	–	0.7	2,601–3,161	–	22
Motor Vehicle Prog Supvr II [15, 16]	–	–	2.6	2,279–2,771	–	71
Motor Vehicle Techn [B17, 18]	–	–	68.8	2,038–2,477	–	1,683
Totals	–	–	74.1	–	–	$1,866
PROGRAM & POLICY ADMINISTRATION:						
Training:						
Temporary Help	–	–	0.1	–	–	3
Research/Development:						
Research Analyst II [19]	–	–	0.7	3,602–4,348	–	30
Temporary Help	–	–	0.2	–	–	5
Totals	–	–	0.9	–	–	$35
Program/Policy Section:						
Mgr III, DMV [14, 20, 21]	–	–	10.0	3,430–4,170	–	411
Temporary Help	–	–	1.6	–	–	42
Totals	–	–	11.6	–	–	$453
Publications/Procedures:						
Mgr III, DMV [22]	–	–	0.3	3,430–4,170	–	12
Database Mgmt:						
Mgr III, DMV [23]	–	–	2.5	3,430–4,170	–	103
INVESTIGATIONS AND OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING:						
Gen Admin:						
Temporary Help	–	–	0.1	–	–	2
Ocupational Licensing:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	43
Mgr III [24]	–	–	0.3	3,430–4,170	–	10
Inspector [24]	–	–	0.3	2,244–3,066	–	7
Totals	–	–	1.6	–	–	$60
Investigative Prog Support:						
Inspector [25]	–	–	1.0	2,244–3,066	–	27
Motor Vehicle Techn [26]	–	–	0.5	1,891–2,477	–	11
Temporary Help [27]	–	–	0.6	–	–	28
Totals	–	–	2.1	–	–	$66
FIELD OPERATIONS:						
General Administration:						
Mgr I	–	–	3.0	2,601–3,161	–	93
Supvg Motor Vehicle Rep [28]	–	–	68.0	2,379–2,877	–	1,941
Licensing Registration Examiner, DMV	–	–	4.0	2,244–2,670	–	108
Motor Vehicle Field Rep [A7, 29, 30, 31]	–	–	461.0	1,760–2,138	–	9,736
Temporary Help	–	–	3.2	–	–	88
Totals	–	–	539.2	–	–	$11,966

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

INFORMATION SYSTEMS:	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Application/Systems:				Salary Range		
Assoc Programmer Analyst [14, 32]	–	–	2.5	$3,602–4,436	–	$108
Assoc Info Sys Analyst [14]	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	43
Totals	–	–	3.5	–	–	$151
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	730.9	–	–	$16,939
Totals, Adjustments	–	–5.1	679.0	–	–$162	$15,755
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	7,974.8	8,528.3	9,213.8	$270,861	$286,486	$304,876

[1] 1 Effective 1/1/97.
[2] 9 Effective 3/1/97, limited term 6/30/97.
[3] 2 Effective 1/1/98.
[4] 1 Effective 1/1/98.
[5] 14 Effective 1/1/98.
[6] 5 Effective 1/1/98.
[7] Effective 7/1/97.
[8] 1 Effective 1/98–1/99.
[9] 26 Effective 1/1/97, limited term 1/1/2000.
[10] 1 Effective 1/1/97, limited term 1/1/2000.
[11] 13 Effective 1/1/97, limited term 1/1/2000.
[12] 37 Effective 1/1/97, limited term 1/1/2000.
[13] 1.0 Effective 1/1/97, limited term 1/1/2000.
[14] 1.0 Effective 7/1/97.
[15] 1.0 Effective 10/1/97.
[16] 3.0 Effective 12/1/97.
[17] 28.0 Effective 10/1/97, limited term 6/30/98.
[18] 82.0 Effective 12/1/97, limited term 6/30/98.
[19] 1.5 Effective 1/98–1/99.
[20] 1 Effective 1/1/97, limited term 1/1/2000.
[21] 8 Effective 1/1/97, limited term 1/1/2000.
[22] 0.5 Effective 1/1/97, limited term 12/31/97.
[23] 1 Effective 1/1/97, limited term 12/31/97.
[24] 0.5 Effective 1/1/98.
[25] 2 Effective 1/98–1/99.
[26] 1 Effective 1/98–1/99.
[27] Effective 1/1/97.
[28] 68 Effective 1/1/97, limited term 1/1/2000.
[29] 432 Effective 1/1/97, limited term 1/1/2000.
[30] Effective 1/1/97–12/31/97.
[31] 1/1/98–ongoing.
[32] 3 Effective 1/1/97, limited term 12/31/97.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
71 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
71.03 SACRAMENTO HEADQUARTERS BUILDING			
71.03.014 2nd Floor Asbestos Removal and Office Remodel—Bldg. East.	$463	$7,716 CEs	–
71.03.015 7th Floor Asbestos Removal	–	110 PWs	$1,067 Cs
71.03.016 Lower Level: Asbestos Removal	–	–	681 WCs
71.19 SAN DIEGO			
71.19.010 Office Remodel	16	–	–
71.22 BUDGET PACKAGES			
71.22.010 Studies, Preplanning and Budget Packages	–	100 Ss	100 Ss
71.33 TURLOCK			
71.33.010 Purchase of Leased Facility	1,977	–	–
71.34 HANFORD			
71.34.010 Purchase of Leased Facility	1,777	–	–
71.35 NAPA			
71.35.010 Purchase of Leased Facility	1,998	–	–

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
71.36 TEMECULA			
71.36.010 Purchase of Leased Facility	$1,887	–	–
71.37 OAKLAND-CLAREMONT			
71.37.010 Field Office Replacement	–	$482 PWs	$5,514 Cs
Totals, Major Projects	$8,118	$8,408	$7,362
Minor Projects			
71.01 Minor Projects	$554	$1,307	$250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$8,672	$9,715	$7,612
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund s	*8,672*	*9,715*	*7,612*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund s

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$8,677	$9,715	$7,612
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2740-301-044, Budget Act of 1993	204	–	–
Item 2740-301-044, Budget Act of 1995	–	21	21
Totals Available	$8,881	$9,736	$7,633
Balance available in subsequent years	−21	−21	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−188	–	−21
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$8,672	$9,715	$7,612

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER

The mission of the Stephen P. Teale Data Center is to assist State agencies in achieving their program objectives through the application of cost-effective information technology and the delivery of quality service.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Service Bureau Operations	277.4	291.2	300.6	$66,332	$72,845	$78,949
20 Executive and Administrative Operations	68.5	72.0	72.0	6,700	7,099	6,588
TOTALS, PROGRAMS *Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund*	345.9	363.2	372.6	$73,032	$79,944	$85,537

10 SERVICE BUREAU OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The goal of this program is the operation and support of a service bureau operation in a manner which will: (1) ensure efficient utilization of Teale Data Center resources based on current and proposed client workload; (2) economically and effectively process the data and applications necessary to provide effective information technology support to client organizations and (3) improve the level of service so that Teale Data Center services and products are more accessible to the managers and non-technical staff of client departments.

Specific functions of this program are:

(1) Information Processing Services—This function ensures that work is accomplished in a timely and efficient manner. Operations also ensures that the equipment is operated to meet the client's schedules. Normal operations are 24-hours per day, 7-days per week.

(2) System Software Support—This function performs a variety of comprehensive systems level work which includes review and management of information systems, systems development, database management, product selection and cost benefits analysis, information auditing, software testing, maintenance and the development of processes, procedures and documentation. This function also maintains and builds an expertise to work with clients and be an available comprehensive source of advice, guidance, and workable ideas on the use of Teale technology offerings.

(3) Technology Services—This function manages a statewide telecommunications network that is required to meet the data transmission requirements of our clients. The Enterprise Network includes terminals that are defined to the network, through dial-up access, lines and workstation groups and Token Ring Local Area Networks (LANs). The Telecommunications Division is committed to offering a cost-effective connectivity service to the Teale computers that is fast, reliable and responsive to future growth requirements.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An augmentation of $2,498,000 pursuant to Provision No. 1, Budget Act of 1996, from the Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund to provide expenditure authority for growth in telecommunications services due to increased customer demand and replacement of obsolete equipment.
- A savings of $282,000 due to price reductions in direct access storage device equipment.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $4,639,000 to purchase equipment which will provide increased Central Processing Unit capacity to: 1) meet projected existing customer workload capacity increases, 2) replace existing obsolete equipment, and 3) provide required capacity for proposed new customer projects.
- An augmentation of $325,000 to purchase additional direct access storage device equipment to provide storage capacity required due to new and increased customer workload.
- Increase of 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and $2,538,000 to provide staffing and sufficient expenditure authority to meet increased customer demands for telecommunication services and provide for replacement of obsolete equipment.
- Increase of 8.0 positions (7.5 personnel years) and $498,000 to provide staff necessary to meet increased customer workload demands for electronic mail, network security, Internet access, network expansions and network reconfigurations.
- An augmentation of $500,000 for expansion of the operational recovery service offering.
- An augmentation of $244,000 to purchase additional equipment to provide increased capacity for the UNIX/open system environment.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11752, 11754, 11757, 13975.

20 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive and administrative support to the Service Bureau Operation of the Teale Data Center to ensure the smooth and efficient operation of the line functions. Services include: procurement, contract administration, budget and billing, training, personnel, fiscal services, and general administrative and management services.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11752, 11754, 11757, 13975.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions	345.9	376.0	376.0	$18,268	$19,775	$19,981
Total Adjustments	–	–	10.0	–	–	473
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−12.8	−13.4	–	−566	−589
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	345.9	363.2	372.6	$18,268	$19,209	$19,865
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	5,056	5,591	5,512
Totals, Personal Services	345.9	363.2	372.6	$23,324	$24,800	$25,377
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$49,550	$55,144	$60,160
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Tort Payment				158	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$73,032	$79,944	$85,537

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0683 Stephen P. Teale Center Revolving Fund [n]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$75,094	$77,587	$85,537
Increased expenditure authority per to Provision 1	2,015	2,498	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	381	141	–
Totals Available	$77,490	$80,226	$85,537
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−4,458	−282	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$73,032	$79,944	$85,537

* Dollars in thousands.

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0683 Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$7,587	$13,498	$12,354
Prior year adjustments	858	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$8,445	$13,498	$12,354
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Other:			
Miscellaneous income	283	300	300
Income from operations	77,802	78,500	79,000
Totals, Operating Revenues	$78,085	$78,800	$79,300
Totals, Resources	$86,530	$92,298	$91,654
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2780 Stephen P. Teale Data Center:			
State Operations	73,032	79,944	85,537
Totals, Disbursements	$73,032	$79,944	$85,537
FUND BALANCE	$13,498	$12,354	$6,117

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	345.9	376.0	376.0	$18,268	$19,775	$19,981
Workload and Adminstrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Assoc Programmer Analyst (Spec)	–	–	1.0	–	–	$43
Assoc Sys Software (Spec) Tech (Range A)	–	–	1.0	–	–	43
Staff Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	–	–	2.0	–	–	91
Staff Programmer Analyst (Spec)	–	–	1.0	–	–	45
Sys Software Spec-Tech I (Range A)	–	–	2.0	–	–	95
Sys Software Spec-Tech II (Range A)	–	–	3.0	–	–	156
Totals, Workload and Adm Adjustments	–	–	10.0	–	–	$473
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	345.9	376.0	386.0	$18,268	$19,775	$20,454

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



Trade and Commerce

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY

The Trade and Commerce Agency was created in 1992 to focus the state's efforts on economic development and job creation in an increasingly competitive business environment. The Agency serves as the lead for promoting business development and job retention efforts in the State including assisting in-state expansion of existing companies while encouraging the growth of emerging industries, technologies and small businesses. The Agency also develops and oversees international trade policy and marketing through the foreign trade, export and investment functions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10	Economic Development	112.5	111.4	116.0	$50,423	$69,610	$60,322
20	International Trade and Investment	56.8	83.9	89.6	11,707	10,240	10,950
25	Marketing and Communications	7.5	7.6	7.6	662	666	665
30	Tourism	13.6	15.2	15.2	7,246	7,311	7,310
40	Contracts, Grants and Loans	11.3	13.9	13.9	1,005	4,069	1,071
60	Policy and Planning	12.0	13.3	13.3	1,255	1,189	1,189
70.01	Administration	43.1	46.6	46.6	3,513	3,596	3,668
70.02	Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−3,513	−3,596	−3,668
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		256.8	291.9	302.2	$72,298	$93,085	$81,507
Loan Repayment Programs					−3,043	−3,405	−4,430
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS					$69,255	$89,680	$77,077
0001	*General Fund*				*37,690*	*47,592*	*46,380*
0123	*Rural Economic Development Fund*				*1,321*	*1,471*	*320*
	Loan Repayments from local agencies to Rural Economic Development Fund				*−130*	*−144*	*−156*
0145	*Commerce Marketing Fund*				*6*	*106*	*106*
0173	*California Competitive Technology Fund*				*5,809*	*4,782*	*200*
0229	*Dry Cleaning Fund*				*95*	*43*	–
0440	*Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account*				*6,687*	*17,909*	*17,089*
	Loan Repayments from local agencies to Petroleum Underground Storage Tank				*−1,268*	*−1,838*	*−2,718*
0521	*Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Revenue Bond Fund*				*1,826*	*4,713*	*4,611*
	Loan Repayments from local agencies to Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Bond Fund				*−474*	*−500*	*−550*
0535	*California Main Street Program Fund*				*1*	*6*	*6*
0633	*California Econonomic Development Financing Authority Fund*				–	*266*	*354*
0651	*California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund*				–	–	*340*
0695	*Grant and Loan Collection Account*				*6*	*5*	*5*
0809	*California Export Finance Fund*				*2,451*	*945*	*945*
0824	*California Export Promotion Account*				*552*	*503*	*503*
0828	*Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account*				*272*	*880*	*880*
	Loan Repayments from local agencies to Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan				*−566*	*−453*	*−536*
0853	*Petroleum Violations Escrow Account*[f]				*1,500*	–	–
	Loan Repayments from local agencies to Petroleum Violations Escrow Account				*−98*	–	–
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*[f]				*9,265*	*8,262*	*6,806*
0918	*Small Business Expansion Fund*				*863*	*2,057*	*396*
0922	*California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund*				*3,147*	*2,875*	*2,166*
	Loan Repayments from local agencies to Economic Development Grant and Loan				*−507*	*−470*	*−470*
0995	*Reimbursements*				*807*	*670*	*400*

10 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of this program are to provide leadership, advocacy, coordination and direct assistance for economic and business development resulting in the creation and retention of jobs, creation of economic vitality, and the promotion of growth. Included in this program are:

(1) the Regional Offices focusing on assisting businesses in problem solving, fostering and encouraging business expansion, and attracting non-California companies to locate within the State;

(2) the Office of Business Development focusing on marketing activities related to the business community, and a Manufacturing Retention component that includes Enterprise Zones. This program also includes a defense conversion grant program which leverages federal funds;

(3) the Office of Small Business provides hands-on help to small businesses in a cooperative effort with small business development corporations and small business development centers. The office oversees a broad range of loan programs from energy conservation and hazardous waste reduction to environmental assistance and farm loans. This office also operates the State Loan Guarantee Program;

(4) the Office of Permit Assistance helps businesses obtain environmental permit approvals. The office provides counseling for companies as they enter the regulatory process and serves in an ombudsman's role throughout that process. This office also oversees the Business Environmental Assistance Centers offering a variety of services both technical and financial;

(5) the Office of Local Development providing assistance to communities in their efforts to develop and implement business retention and expansion programs including Main Street and Team California effort;

(6) the Office of Strategic Technology with a focus on defense conversion and manufacturing technology development;

(7) the California Film Commission responsible for promoting, increasing and retaining the production of motion pictures, television programs and commercials within the State.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An augmentation of $30,000 in State Operations funded by reimbursements from the Department of Fish and Game for participating in meetings and gathering information pertaining to resource, fish, wildlife and land use issues.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

- An augmentation of $50,000 in State Operations funded by reimbursements from the California Energy Commission for the California Economic Development Financing Authority Bond Program.
- An augmentation of $135,000 in State Operations funded by reimbursements from the Department of Transportation for the development of a fully operational Transportation Finance Bank.
- An augmentation of $123,000 in State Operations from the Federal Trust Fund and 1.2 positions (1.1 personnel years) for rural policy coordination and development of the hardwoods industry.
- An augmentation of $120,000 in State Operations from the Federal Trust Fund for defense facilities marketing.
- An augmentation of $95,000 in State Operations and $94,000 in Local Assistance from the Federal Trust Fund and 0.5 position (0.4 personnel year) for the Old Growth Diversification Program.
- An augmentation of $111,000 in State Operations funded by reimbursements from the Department of Transportation for making bond guarantees for small businesses pertaining to highway construction in California.
- A reduction of $42,000 in State Operations from the Dry Cleaning Fund and reduction of 0.5 position (0.4 personnel year) to reflect the termination of the program as of January 1, 1997 in accordance with SB 2100 (Chapter 503, Statutes of 1996).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997-98

- An augmentation of $50,000 in State Operations from the Federal Trust Fund ($27,000) and California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ($23,000) and 1.1 positions (1.0 personnel year) for rural policy coordination and development of the hardwoods industry.
- An augmentation of $170,000 in State Operations from the Federal Trust Fund ($95,000) and California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ($75,000) and $294,000 in Local Assistance from the Federal Trust Fund and 1.2 positions (1.1 personnel years) for the Old Growth Diversification Program.
- An augmentation of $65,000 in State Operations funded by reimbursements from the Department of Transportation for making bond guarantees for small businesses pertaining to highway construction in California.
- An augmentation of $51,000 in State Operations from the General Fund to contract with the Teale Data Center and EDD for program effectiveness auditing.
- An augmentation of $200,000 in State Operations from the General Fund to increase military base reuse marketing funds.
- An augmentation of $131,000 in State Operations from the General Fund and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) for the Film Commission to support the Digital Location Imaging System and handle increased industry demand for permits and other services.
- An augmentation of $88,000 in State Operations from the California Economic Development Financing Authority Fund and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel years) to establish a Public Finance Specialist to hand increasing workload.
- An augmentation of $240,000 in State Operations and $8,000,000 in Local Assistance from the Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account to provide an increased number of loans.
- An augmentation of $500,000 in Local Assistance from the General Fund to maintain support for the Small Business Development Center Program. This funding replaces funding previously provided from earnings from the Rural Economic Development Fund which has been largely depleted.
- An augmentation of $178,000 in State Operations from the General Fund and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to provide technical assistance to the Los Angeles and Inland Empire regions.
- An augmentation of $89,000 in State Operations from the General Fund and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to facilitate business and local development programs in the 18 Northern California Counties.
- A reduction of $85,000 in State Operations from the Dry Cleaning Fund and reduction of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel years) in accordance with SB 2100 (Chapter 503, Statutes of 1996).
- An augmentation of $340,000 in State Operations from the California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund and 1.0 limited-term position (0.9 personnel years) for implementation of the Rate Reduction Bond Program pursuant to Chapter 854, Statutes of 1996, the electrical utility restructuring legislation.
- An augmentation of $155,000 in State Operations from the General Fund and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to begin implementation of a registry of regulatory fees pursuant to Chapter 1127, Statutes of 1996.

Authority

Sections 15323.5–15335 of the Government Code, Chapters 1 and 3, Part 5.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code, Chapters 12.8 and 12.9, Division 7, Title 1 of the Government Code, and Chapter 1, Part 5, Division 3, Title 1 of the Corporations Code.

20 INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND INVESTMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program is responsible for promoting California exports overseas and bringing foreign investment into the state. It serves a vital role in assuring California's competitive position in the global marketplace. A major augmentation is proposed this year to expand and enhance this mission. Included in this program are:

(1) the California Foreign Trade and Investment offices providing outreach to the world. Current locations include Tokyo, London, Hong Kong, Frankfurt, Mexico City, Taipei, Sub-Saharan Africa, and contractual locations in Israel, Jakarta and Korea. Future sites will be established based on research currently under way.

(2) the Office of Foreign Investment assists overseas companies considering locating or expanding in California. The Office provides investors with detailed data on California sites, and acts as a business advocate and liaison between government and foreign investors.

(3) the Office of Export Finance provides loan guarantees for exporters seeking capital to complete export sales.

(4) the Office of Export Development assists California companies attending overseas trade shows.

(5) the Office of California-Mexico Affairs works to strengthen economic, governmental, educational and cultural ties between California and the Mexican states bordering the U.S.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $939,000 in State Operations from the General Fund and 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) to enhance California's international presence in three economic regions, East Asia, Southeast Asia and South America.
- A reduction of $135,000 in State Operations from the General Fund due to more accurately reflect the purchasing power of the U.S. dollar in the foreign offices.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

25 MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to provide centralized support for the Agency's marketing and communications and public affairs outreach, including management of the State's business development marketing campaign.

Authority

Article 4.5, Chapters 1 and 1.6, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

30 TOURISM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Office of Tourism's primary role is to develop the State's economy and provide for increased job opportunities by promoting California as a travel destination. It works closely with the State's tourism industry and other private sector partners to develop marketing and communications programs which increase visitor awareness of, and interest in, traveling to California, including: developing travel editorial coverage; educating domestic and international travel sellers; conducting advertising, marketing and promotional campaigns; assisting rural regions with tourism marketing; and developing statewide market and industry research.

Authority

Section 15334 of the Government Code and Chapter 1.6, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

40 CONTRACTS, GRANTS AND LOANS

Program Objectives Statement

This office is responsible for the management of all contract, grant and loan agreements for the Trade and Commerce Agency.

Authority

Authority for work completed by this unit lies within the various grant and loan programs within the Economic Development Program.

60 POLICY AND PLANNING

Program Objectives Statement

This program consists of the Office of Economic Research and the Legislative Analysis Unit. The primary responsibility of this program is to provide analysis, research, and other support activities related to economic development both domestic and international in addition to the monitoring and implementation of all legislation affecting the Agency.

Authority

Section 15331 of the Government Code.

70 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The principal responsibilities of Administration are: 1) to provide executive leadership in designing and implementing economic development programs; 2) to provide administrative support to the Agency's program activities.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

State Operations:	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0001 *General Fund*	$10,865	$10,666	$11,344
0123 *Rural Economic Development Fund*	575	720	220
0145 *Commerce Marketing Fund*	3	52	52
0173 *California Competitive Technology Fund*	443	318	200
0229 *Dry Cleaning Fund*	95	43	–
0440 *Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account*	397	441	681
0521 *Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Bond Fund*	302	297	195
0535 *California Main Street Program Fund*	1	6	6
0633 *California Economic Development Financing Authority Fund*	–	266	354
0651 *California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund.*	–	–	340
0695 *Grant and Loan Collection Account*	6	5	5
0828 *Hazardous Waste Reduction Account*	95	82	82
0890 *Federal Trust Fund*[f]	1,248	1,528	959
0918 *Small Business Expansion Fund*	734	2,057	396
0922 *California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund*	351	432	353
0995 *Reimbursements*	684	622	385
Totals, State Operations	$15,799	$17,535	$15,572

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	$8,186	$15,187	$15,587
0123 Rural Economic Development Fund	746	751	100
0173 California Competitive Technology Fund	5,366	4,464	–
0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account	6,125	17,310	16,250
0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Bond Fund	1,524	4,416	4,416
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Account	138	750	750
0853 Petroleum Violations Escrow Account[f]	1,500	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	8,017	6,734	5,847
0918 Small Business Expansion Fund	129	–	–
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund[e]	2,776	2,430	1,800
0995 Reimbursements	117	33	–
Totals, Local Assistance	$34,624	$52,075	$44,750
Less Loan Repayments	−3,043	−3,405	−4,430
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
10.10 Business Development	3,760	2,512	2,547
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	2,894	2,056	2,460
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	672	259	–
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund	152	167	87
0995 Reimbursements	42	30	–
10.20 California Film Commission	1,075	1,004	1,042
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	931	1,004	1,042
0173 California Competitive Technology Fund	144	–	–
10.30 Strategic Technology	14,297	17,798	12,384
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	871	1,047	1,057
0173 California Competitive Technology Fund	299	318	200
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	77	163	–
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	6,226	11,127	11,127
0173 California Competitive Technology Fund	5,366	4,464	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	1,341	646	–
0995 Reimbursements	117	33	–
10.40 Local Development	10,389	14,617	12,727
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,473	1,425	1,307
0123 Rural Economic Development Fund	75	220	220
0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Bond Fund	302	297	195
0535 California Main Street Program Fund	1	6	6
0633 California Economic Development Financing Authority Fund	–	266	354
0651 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund.	–	–	340
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	76	270	123
0918 Small Business Expansion Fund	−250	250	–
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund	154	170	252
0995 Reimbursements	297	481	320
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,000	3,100	3,000
0123 Rural Economic Development Fund	746	751	100
0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Bond Fund	1,524	4,416	4,416
0853 Petroleum Violations Escrow Account[f]	1,500	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	715	535	294
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund	2,776	2,430	1,800
Loan Repayments Program	−1,111	−1,114	−1,176
10.50 Small Business	20,086	32,650	30,345
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	3,905	4,186	4,201
0123 Rural Economic Development Fund	500	500	–
0145 Commerce Marketing Fund	3	52	52
0229 Dry Cleaning Fund	95	43	–
0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account	397	441	681
0695 Grant and Loan Collection Account	6	5	5
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Account	95	82	82
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	423	836	836
0918 Small Business Expansion Fund	984	1,807	396
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund	20	14	14
0995 Reimbursements	345	111	65
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	960	960	1,460
0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account	6,125	17,310	16,250
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Account	138	750	750
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	5,961	5,553	5,553
0918 Small Business Expansion Fund	129	–	–
Loan Repayment Program	−1,932	−2,291	−3,254

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10.60 Office of Permit Assistance	$816	$1,029	$1,277
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*791*	*948*	*1,277*
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund	*25*	*81*	–
10.70 Regional Offices	2,723	2,668	2,932
Program Elements:			
Regional Offices	2,723	2,668	2,932
Amounts charged to other programs:			
10.10 Business Development	−1,361	−427	−557
10.40 Local Development	−681	−854	−762
10.50 Small Business	−681	−987	−1,056
10.60 Office of Permit Assistance	–	−400	−557
Totals, Amounts charged to other programs	−$2,723	−$2,668	−$2,932
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND INVESTMENT			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$8,704*	*$8,798*	*$9,508*
0809 California Export Finance Fund	*2,451*	*939*	*939*
0824 California Export Promotion Account	*552*	*503*	*503*
Totals, State Operations	$11,707	$10,240	$10,950
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
20.09 Office of California-Mexico Affairs	287	285	284
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*287*	*285*	*284*
20.10 International Trade and Investment	1,399	1,462	1,468
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,399*	*1,462*	*1,468*
20.20 Export Finance			
0001 General Fund	*982*	*711*	*711*
0809 California Export Finance Fund	*2,451*	*939*	*939*
20.30 Export Development	1,399	1,443	1,443
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*847*	*940*	*940*
0824 California Export Promotion Account	*552*	*503*	*503*
20.40 Foreign Investment			
0001 General Fund	*598*	*685*	*686*
20.50 Overseas Offices	4,591	4,715	5,419
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*4,591*	*4,715*	*5,419*
Taiwan	301	341	341
Africa	424	398	383
Germany	663	705	651
Hong Kong	865	863	1,160
London	325	324	321
Mexico City	863	981	1,270
Japan	1,150	1,103	1,293
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
25 MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	$662	$666	$665
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*662*	*666*	*665*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 TOURISM	$7,246	$7,311	$7,310
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*7,243*	*7,257*	*7,256*
0145 Commerce Marketing Fund	*3*	*54*	*54*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	–
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 CONTRACTS, GRANTS AND LOANS	$1,005	$4,069	$1,071
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*775*	*3,829*	*831*
0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account	*165*	*158*	*158*
0809 California Export Finance Fund	–	*6*	*6*
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Account	*39*	*48*	*48*
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund	*20*	*13*	*13*
0995 Reimbursements	*6*	*15*	*15*

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
60 POLICY AND PLANNING	$1,255	$1,189	$1,189
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,255*	*1,189*	*1,189*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
70.01 ADMINISTRATION	$3,513	$3,596	$3,668
Program Elements			
Administration	3,513	3,596	3,668
Distribution Administration, amounts charged to other Programs:			
10 Economic Development	*−1,638*	*−1,712*	*−1,705*
20 International Trade and Investment	*−1,120*	*−1,172*	*−1,251*
25 Marketing and Communications	*−121*	*−115*	*−114*
30 Tourism	*−238*	*−225*	*−224*
40 Contracts, Grants and Loans	*−182*	*−181*	*−183*
60 Policy and Planning	*−214*	*−191*	*−191*
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$37,674	$41,010	$36,757
Local Assistance	31,581	48,670	40,320
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$69,255	$89,680	$77,077

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	256.8	306.1	302.0	$11,985	$14,241	$14,389
Total Adjustments	–	1.2	16.3	–	58	620
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−15.4	−16.1	–	−709	−746
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	256.8	291.9	302.2	$11,985	$13,590	$14,263
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	3,143	3,520	3,694
Totals, Personal Services	256.8	291.9	302.2	$15,128	$17,110	$17,957
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$19,261	$23,328	$18,264
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Special Operations, Loan Defaults				3,285	572	536
Totals, Special Items of Expense				$3,285	$572	$536
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$37,674	$41,010	$36,757

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$23,519	$26,156	$23,712
Transfer to Small Business Expansion Fund	(250)	–	–
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Small Business Expansion Fund)	1,662	1,662	1,662
012 Budget Act appropriation	4,327	4,472	5,419
Adjustment per Section 3.60	312	115	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−146	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−209	–	–
Chapter 854, Statutes of 1995	76	–	–
Total Available	$29,541	$32,405	$30,793
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−37	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$29,504	$32,405	$30,793

0123 Rural Economic Development Fund [5]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$145	$145
Government Code Section 15373.2(c)(3)	$75	75	75
Government Code Section 15373.2(c)	500	500	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$575	$720	$220

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

0145 Commerce Marketing Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$107	$106	$106
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−101	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6	$106	$106

0173 Competitive Technology Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15379.11(d) (expenditures)	$443	$318	$200

0229 Dry Cleaning Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15372.19 (expenditures)	$95	$43	–

0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$755	$599	$839
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−200	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$562	$599	$839

0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Revenue Bond Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15373.71	$301	$297	$195
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$302	$297	$195

0535 California Main Street Program Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Sections 15399.1–15399.7 (expenditures)	$1	$6	$6

0633 California Economic Development Financing Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$265	$354
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	1	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$266	$354

0651 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$340

0695 Grant and Loan Collection Account [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15328 (expenditures)	$6	$5	$5

0809 California Export Finance Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15395.2 (expenditures)	$2,451	$945	$945

0824 California Export Promotion Account [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15365.2 (expenditures)	$552	$503	$503

0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Corporations Code Section 14097(c)	$4	–	–
Corporations Code Section 14141 & 14142(c)	130	$130	$130
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$134	$130	$130

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,764	$1,082	$959
Adjustment per Section 3.60	9	4	–
Budget adjustment	−525	442	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,248	$1,528	$959

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

0918 Small Business Expansion Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Corporations Code Section 14029.2	$1,449	$3,647	$2,022
Corporations Code Section 14030	1,197	72	36
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−1,912	−1,662	−1,662
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$734	$2,057	$396

0922 Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Sections 15327 and 15328 (expenditures)	$371	$445	$366

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$690	$637	$400
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$37,674	$41,010	$36,757

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
661701 Grants and subventions	$24,574	$28,848	$23,234
664731 Loans	7,007	19,822	17,086
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$31,581	$48,670	$40,320

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$7,960	$15,187	$15,587
Chapter 781, Statutes of 1995	250	–	–
Totals Available	$8,210	$15,187	$15,587
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−24	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,186	$15,187	$15,587

0123 Rural Economic Development Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15373.2(c)(3) and (e)	$746	$751	$100
Loan repayments per Government Code Section 15373.2(b)	−130	−144	−156
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$616	$607	−$56

0173 California Competitive Technology Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15379.11(d) (expenditures)	$5,366	$4,464	–

0438 Super Computer Center Account [s]

Chapter 781, Statutes of 1995	$250	–	–
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−250	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

0439 Underground Storage Tank Clean-up Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account)	($4,000)	($4,000)	($12,000)
Chapter 814, Statutes of 1995	(2,500)	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	($6,500)	($4,000)	($12,000)

0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
102 Budget Act appropriation	$10,000	–	–
Government Code Section 15399.17	–	$17,310	$16,250
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3,875	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6,125	$17,310	$16,250
Loan repayments per Government Code Section 15399.17(a)(2)	−1,268	−1,838	−2,718
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,857	$15,472	$13,532

---

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Revenue Bond Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Government Code Section 15373.8	$1,524	$4,416	$4,416
Loan repayments per Government Code Section 15373	−474	−500	−550
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,050	$3,916	$3,866

0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Corporations Code Section 14141	$138	$750	$750
Loan repayments per Corporations Code Section 14142	−566	−453	−536
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$428	$297	$214

0853 Petroleum Violations Escrow Account [f]

Chapter 1, Statutes of 1993, 1st Extraordinary Session as amended by Chapter 953, Statutes of 1995	$1,500	-	-
Loan repayments per Corporations Code 14074	−98	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,402	-	-

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$6,506	$6,640	$5,847
Budget adjustment	1,511	94	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,017	$6,734	$5,847

0918 Small Business Expansion Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Corporations Code Section 14075 (expenditures)	$129	-	-

0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund [e]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15327	$2,776	$2,430	$1,800
Loan repayments per Government Code Section 15327	−507	−470	−470
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,269	$1,960	$1,330

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$117	$33	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$31,581	$48,670	$40,320
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$69,255	$89,680	$77,077

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0123 Rural Economic Development Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$637	$1,228	$52
Prior year adjustment	1,565	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$2,202	$1,228	$52
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	109	32	7
150400 Interest income from loans	108	119	125
Totals, Revenues	$217	$151	$132
Totals, Resources	$2,419	$1,379	$184
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations	575	720	220
Local Assistance	746	751	100
Totals, Disbursements	$1,321	$1,471	$320

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditure Reductions:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency (Local Assistance):			
Less loan repayments per Government Code Section 15373.2(b)	−$130	−$144	−$156
Totals, Expenditures	$1,191	$1,327	$164
FUND BALANCE	$1,228	$52	$20
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,228	52	20

0145 Commerce Marketing Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$33	$66	$63
Prior year adjustment	4	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$37	$66	$63
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
141200 Sales of documents	33	100	100
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2	3	3
Totals, Receipts	$35	$103	$103
Totals, Resources	$72	$169	$166
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations	6	106	106
Totals, Disbursements	$6	$106	$106
FUND BALANCE	$66	$63	$60
Reserve for economic uncertainties	66	63	60

0173 Competitive Technology Fund [s]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$6,434	$4,877	$193
Prior year adjustment	3,845	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$10,279	$4,877	$193
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	407	98	7
Totals, Revenues	$407	$98	$7
Totals, Resources	$10,686	$4,975	$200
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations	443	318	200
Local Assistance	5,366	4,464	–
Totals, Disbursements	$5,809	$4,782	$200
FUND BALANCE	$4,877	$193	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,877	193	–

0229 Dry Cleaning Fund [s]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$76	$24	–
Prior year adjustment	−6	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$70	$24	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	46	17	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3	2	–
Totals, Revenues	$49	$19	–
Totals, Resources	$119	$43	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations	95	43	–
Totals, Disbursements	$95	$43	–
FUND BALANCE	$24	–	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	24	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account [s]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$9,078	$11,522	$633
Prior year adjustment	463	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$9,541	$11,522	$633
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	95	17	80
150400 Interest income from loans	798	1,165	1,668
164300 Penalty assessments	7	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$900	$1,182	$1,748
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00439 Underground Storage Cleanup Fund per Budget Act Item 2920-101-0439	4,000	4,000	12,000
F00439 Underground Storage Cleanup Fund per Chapter 814, Statutes of 1995	2,500	–	–
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$6,500	$4,000	$12,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$7,400	$5,182	$13,748
Totals, Resources	$16,941	$16,704	$14,381
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations	562	599	839
Local Assistance	6,125	17,310	16,250
Totals, Disbursements	$6,687	$17,909	$17,089
Expenditure Reductions:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency (Local Assistance):			
Less loan repayments Government Code Section 15399.17(a)(2)	−1,268	−1,838	−2,718
Totals, Expenditures	$5,419	$16,071	$14,371
FUND BALANCE	$11,522	$633	$10
Reserve for economic uncertainties	11,522	633	10

0442 California Olympic Training Account [s]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$124	$22	$15
Prior year adjustment	1	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$125	$22	$15
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
143000 Sales of personalized license plates	97	93	90
Totals, Revenues	$97	$93	$90
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Chapter 28, Statutes 1989	−200	−100	−100
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$200	−$100	−$100
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	−$103	−$7	−$10
Totals, Resources	$22	$15	$5
FUND BALANCE	$22	$15	$5

0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Revenue Bond Fund [n]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$10,825	$10,754	$7,837
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
250300 Income from surplus money investments	21	21	15
214000 Interest income from loans	552	575	600
215000 Income from other investments	708	700	700
Totals, Operating Revenues	$1,281	$1,296	$1,315
Totals, Resources	$12,106	$12,050	$9,152

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations	$302	$297	$195
Local Assistance	1,524	4,416	4,416
Totals, Disbursements	$1,826	$4,713	$4,611
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less loan repayments per Government Code Section 15373	−474	−500	−550
Totals, Expenditures	$1,352	$4,213	$4,061
FUND BALANCE	$10,754	$7,837	$5,091
Reserve for economic uncertainties	10,754	7,837	5,091

0535 California Main Street Program Fund [n]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$14	$13	$8
Prior year adjustment	−1	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$13	$13	$8
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
299000 Other (Sales of documents)	1	1	1
Totals, Resources	$14	$14	$9
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations	1	6	6
Totals, Expenditures	$1	$6	$6
FUND BALANCE	$13	$8	$3
Reserve for economic uncertainties	13	8	3

0633 California Economic Development Financing Authority Fund [n]

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$235	$235
Prior year adjustment	$2	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2	$235	$235
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
250300 Income from surplus money investments	11	19	16
216600 Fees and Licenses	110	247	300
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$121	$266	$316
BOND LIABILITY			
Bond Deposits	112	–	–
Totals, Bond Liability	$112	–	–
Totals, Resources	$235	$501	$551
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations	–	266	354
Totals, Expenditures	–	$266	$354
FUND BALANCE	$235	$235	$197
Reserve for economic uncertainties	235	235	197

0651 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund [n]

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
250300 Income from surplus money investments	–	–	16
216600 Fees and Licenses	–	–	500
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	–	$516
Totals, Resources	–	–	$516

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 Caifornia Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations	–	–	$340
Totals, Disbursements	–	–	$340
FUND BALANCE	–	–	$176
Revenue for economic uncertainties	–	–	176
0694 Petroleum Financing Collection Account [n]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$173	$313	$472
Prior year adjustment	8	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$181	$313	$472
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
216600 Fees and licenses	119	141	141
250300 Income from surplus money investments	13	18	24
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$132	$159	$165
Totals, Resources	$313	$472	$637
FUND BALANCE	$313	$472	$637
Reserve for economic uncertainties	313	472	637
0695 Grant and Loan Collection Account [n]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$593	$610	$638
Prior year adjustment	−14	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$579	$610	$638
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216600 Fees and licenses	2	–	–
217000 Fines and penalties	–	3	3
250300 Income from surplus money investments	35	30	32
Totals, Operating Revenues	$37	$33	$35
Totals, Resources	$616	$643	$673
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations	6	5	5
Totals, Expenditures	$6	$5	$5
FUND BALANCE	$610	$638	$668
Reserve for economic uncertainties	610	638	668
0809 California Export Finance Fund [n]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$12,691	$11,442	$11,522
Prior year adjustment	42	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$12,733	$11,442	$11,522
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216600 Fees and licenses	513	525	550
250300 Income from surplus money investments	647	500	450
Totals, Operating Revenues	$1,160	$1,025	$1,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$1,160	$1,025	$1,000
Totals, Resources	$13,893	$12,467	$12,522
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations:			
Support	364	445	445
Special Operations, Loan Defaults	2,087	500	500
Totals, Expenditures	$2,451	$945	$945
FUND BALANCE	$11,442	$11,522	$11,577
Reserve for economic uncertainties	11,442	11,522	11,577

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

0824 California Export Promotion Account [n]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$102	$59	$56
Prior year adjustment	−67	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$35	$59	$56
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
250300 Income from surplus money investments	3	–	–
299600 Other-external-private sector	573	500	500
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$576	$500	$500
Totals, Resources	$611	$559	$556
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations	552	503	503
FUND BALANCE	$59	$56	$53
Reserve for economic uncertainties	59	56	53

0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account [n]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,249	$1,797	$1,536
Prior year adjustment	69	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,318	$1,797	$1,536
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214600 Interest income from loans	95	89	142
216600 Fees and licenses	1	1	1
217600 Fines and penalties	3	5	–
250300 Income from surplus money investments	86	71	62
Totals, Operating Revenues	$185	$166	$205
Totals, Resources	$1,503	$1,963	$1,741
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations	134	130	130
Local Assistance	138	750	750
Totals, Disbursements	$272	$880	$880
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
Less loan repayments per Corporations Code Section 14142	−566	−453	−536
Totals, Expenditures	−$294	$427	$344
FUND BALANCE	$1,797	$1,536	$1,397
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,797	1,536	1,397

0918 Small Business Expansion Fund [n]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$10,808	$10,510	$9,053
Prior year adjustment	−91	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$10,717	$10,510	$9,053
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
250300 Income from surplus money investments	656	600	500
Totals, Operating Revenues	$656	$600	$500
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$656	$600	$500
Totals, Resources	$11,373	$11,110	$9,553

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations:			
Loan Guarantee Defaults	$1,197	$72	$36
Support	1,449	3,397	2,022
Infrastructure Bank	–	250	–
Totals, State Operations	$2,646	$3,719	$2,058
Local Assistance—Disaster Relief	$129	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$2,775	$3,719	$2,058
Expenditure Reductions:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency (State Operations):			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−1,912	−1,662	−1,662
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	−$1,912	−$1,662	−$1,662
Totals, Expenditures	$863	$2,057	$396
FUND BALANCE	$10,510	$9,053	$9,157
Reserve for economic uncertainties	10,510	9,053	9,157

0922 Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund [n]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$6,349	$4,683	$2,849
Prior year adjustment	289	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$6,638	$4,683	$2,849
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214600 Interest income from loans	194	187	187
216600 Fees and licenses	20	–	–
217600 Fines and penalties	1	–	–
250300 Income from surplus money investments	356	269	169
299100 Other-interstate	114	115	115
Totals, Operating Revenues	$685	$571	$471
Totals, Resources	$7,323	$5,254	$3,320
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations	371	445	366
Local Assistance	2,776	2,430	1,800
Totals, Disbursements	$3,147	$2,875	$2,166
Expenditure Reductions:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency (Local Assistance):			
Less loan repayments per Government Code Section 15327	−507	−470	−470
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	−$507	−$470	−$470
Totals, Expenditures	$2,640	$2,405	$1,696
FUND BALANCE	$4,683	$2,849	$1,624
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,683	2,849	1,624

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	256.8	306.1	302.0	$11,985	$14,241	$14,389
Workload and Adm Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Econ Dev						
Assoc Dev Spec	–	−0.2	−0.5	3,430–4,139	−$12	−$25
Ofc Tech	–	−0.3	−0.5	2,038–2,477	−7	−15
Totals, Workload and Adm Adjustments	–	−0.5	−1.0	–	−$19	−$40
Proposed New Positions:						
Econ Dev						
Assoc Dev Spec	–	1.7	6.3	3,430–4,139	77	274
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst (limited to 6/30/99)	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Loan Off	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96** Salary Range	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Staff Services Analyst	–	–	1.0	$2,379–2,853	–	$30
Prog Tech II (limited to 6/30/99)	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	25
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	1.0	1,760–2,138	–	22
Intntl Trade and Investment						
Staff Dev Spec (Hong Kong)	–	–	1.0	3,958–4,775	–	48
Staff Dev Spec (Mexico)	–	–	1.0	4,354–5,253	–	52
Staff Dev Spec (Japan)	–	–	1.0	4,156–5,014	–	50
Ofc Techn (Hong Kong)	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	24
Ofc Techn (Mexico)	–	–	1.0	2,242–2,725	–	27
Ofc Techn (Japan)	–	–	1.0	2,140–2,569	–	26
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	1.7	17.3	–	$77	$660
Total Adjustments	–	1.2	16.3	–	$58	$620
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	256.8	307.3	318.3	$11,985	$14,299	$15,009

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



Resources

3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS

The Special Resources Programs include the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and the Sea Grant Program.

Authority

Government Code Sections 66800-1, 66901, 67000–67132 and Public Resources Code Section 6217.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (Local Assistance)	$1,534	$1,508	$1,522
30 Sea Grant Program (State Operations)	420	423	431
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	$1,954	$1,931	$1,953
0001 General Fund	*1,054*	*1,054*	*1,065*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*900*	*877*	*888*

10 TAHOE REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCY

Program Objectives Statement

A congressionally approved compact between California and Nevada established the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency. The agency provides coordinated planning and enforceable regulations that preserve and enhance the environment and resources of the Lake Tahoe Basin. Funding for the agency, according to the compact, is shared between the States of Nevada (one-third) and California (two-thirds).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $127,000 from the California Environmental License Plate Fund for implementation of a two-year pilot Environmental Improvement Project to assess environmental threshold standards in specified watersheds in the Lake Tahoe basin.

30 SEA GRANT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides state assistance to the University of California and University of Southern California. These funds are the necessary matching funds for selected projects under the federal Sea Grant Program. The Sea Grant Program in California encourages research and education in the fields of marine resources and technology. Chapter 786, Statutes of 1993, extended this program through the 1998–99 fiscal year.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 TAHOE REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCY

Local Assistance:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0001 General Fund	*$735*	*$735*	*$746*
0140 Environmental License Plate Fund	*799*	*773*	*776*
Totals, Local Assistance	$1,534	$1,508	$1,522

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
30 SEA GRANT PROGRAM

State Operations			
0001 General Fund	*$319*	*$319*	*$319*
0140 Environmental License Plate Fund	*101*	*104*	*112*
Totals, State Operations	$420	$423	$431

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$420	$423	$431
Local Assistance	1,534	1,508	1,522
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,954	$1,931	$1,953

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (Sea Grant Program) (expenditures)	$319	$319	$319

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS—Continued

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (Sea Grant Program)	$102	$104	$112
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$101	$104	$112
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$420	$423	$431

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency) (expenditures)	$735	$735	$746

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency) (expenditures)	$799	$773	$776
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$1,534	$1,508	$1,522
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$1,954	$1,931	$1,953

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY

Program Objectives Statement

The California Tahoe Conservancy develops and implements programs to maintain an equilibrium between the natural endowment and the man-made environment of the Lake Tahoe region. The Conservancy acquires and manages land to protect the natural environment, provides public access and recreational facilities, and preserves wildlife habitat areas; it also awards grants to other public agencies and nonprofit organizations for the purposes of its programs.

Authority

Government Code, Title 7.42, commencing with Section 66905 and Title 7.43 commencing with Section 66950.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Tahoe Conservancy	21.7	26.5	26.5	$5,611	$8,139	$6,524
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	21.7	26.5	26.5	$5,611	$8,139	$6,524
0001 General Fund				*4,398*	*6,974*	*3,641*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				–	*(17)*	–
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax				–	–	*(17)*
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund				*114*	*17*	*17*
0286 Lake Tahoe Conservancy Account				–	*19*	*17*
0443 Lake Tahoe Water Quality Subaccount Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund				–	–	*2,000*
0568 Tahoe Conservancy Fund				*169*	*171*	*172*
0720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund				*897*	*925*	*644*
0995 Reimbursements				*33*	*33*	*33*

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- Second-year funding of $127,000 to address the dead and dying trees crisis.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	21.7	27.0	27.0	$1,050	$1,156	$1,166
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.5	−0.5	–	−17	−15
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	21.7	26.5	26.5	$1,050	$1,139	$1,151
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	284	293	294
Totals, Personal Services	21.7	26.5	26.5	$1,334	$1,432	$1,445
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$860	$1,077	$1,079
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$2,194	$2,509	$2,524

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,103	$1,339	$1,641
Adjustment per Section 3.60	13	5	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−5	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−8	–	–
Totals Available	$1,103	$1,344	$1,641
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−25		
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,078	$1,344	$1,641

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund) (expenditures)	–	($17)	–

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund) (expenditures)	–	–	($17)

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$17	$17	$17

0286 Lake Tahoe Conservancy Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$19	$17

0568 Tahoe Conservancy Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$170	$170	$172
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	1	
Totals Available	$171	$171	$172
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$169	$171	$172

0720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$911	$922	$644
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	3	–
Totals Available	$922	$925	$644
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−25	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$897	$925	$644

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$33	$33	$33
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$2,194	$2,509	$2,524

* Dollars in thousands.

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriations (grants)	$1,945	$2,000	$2,000
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Item 3125-301-164, Budget Act of 1994, Provision 2 (transfer from Section 8(g) authority to the General Fund per Government Code Section 16346)	2,952	–	–
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Item 3125-301-164, Budget Act of 1993, Provision 2 (transfer Section 8(g) authority to the General Fund per Government Code Section 16346)	108	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3125-101-001, Budget Act of 1995	–	1,945	–
Transfer 8(g) authority from Item 3125-101-164, Budget Act of 1994 per Government Code Section 16436	1,945	1,685	–
Totals Available	$6,950	$5,630	$2,000
Balance available in subsequent years	−3,630	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,320	$5,630	$2,000

0164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3125-101-164, Budget Act of 1994	$1,945	–	–
Transfer Section 8(g) authority to the General Fund per Government Code Section 16346	−1,945	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Item 3125-301-0262, Budget Act of 1993 (expenditures)	$97	–	–

0443 Lake Tahoe Water Quality Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78650.2 (Chapter 135, Statutes of 1996) (expenditures)	–	–	$2,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$3,417	$5,630	$4,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$5,611	$8,139	$6,524

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$859	$569	$644
Prior year adjustments	607		
Balance, Adjusted	$1,466	$569	$644
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Other Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from the sale of bonds	–	1,000	–
Totals, Resources	$1,466	$1,569	$644
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy:			
State Operations	897	925	644
Totals, Disbursements	$897	$925	$644
FUND BALANCE	$569	$644	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
50 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98			
• The budget proposes $1 million from the River Parkway Subaccount, 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund for the River Parkway Program, Truckee River.			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
50.30. Land Acquisition			
50.30.002 Land acquisition and site improvements—public access and recreation	$151	$1,653	$3,027
50.30.003 Land acquisition and site improvements—wildlife, waterfowl and fisheries	387	1,449	483
50.30.004 Land acquisition and site improvements—stream environment zones and watershed restorations	395	1,169	1,704
50.30.005 Land acquisition pursuant to Section 66907 of the Government Code	523	5,163	2,250
50.30.006 River Parkway Program, Truckee River Land acquisition	–	–	1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$1,456	$9,434	$8,464
0001 General Fund	*955*	*7,348*	*2,500*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	–	*(483)*	–
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	–	–	*(483)*
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund	*387*	*1,449*	*483*
0286 Lake Tahoe Conservancy Account	–	*60*	*53*
0443 Lake Tahoe Water Quality Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	–	–	*3,000*
0545 River Parkway Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund.	–	–	*1,000*
0995 Reimbursements	*114*	*577*	*1,428*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$2,460	$2,500	$2,500
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3125-301-001, Budget Act of 1995	–	2,460	–
Government Code Section 16346 (Transfer 8(g) authority from Item 3125-301-164, Budget Act of 1993)	3,754	–	–
Government Code Section 16346 (Transfer 8(g) authority from Item 3125-301-164, Budget Act of 1994)	2,650	2,388	–
Transfer to Local Assistance per Budget Act language	−3,060	–	–
Totals Available	$5,804	$7,348	$2,500
Balance available in subsequent years	−4,848	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$955	$7,348	$2,500

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
311 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund) (expenditures)	–	($483)	–

0164 Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3125-301-164, Budget Act of 1994	$2,650	–	–
Item 3125-301-164, Budget Act of 1993	3,754	–	–
Transfer 8(g) authority to General Fund per Government Code Section 16346	−6,404	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
311 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund) (expenditures)	–	–	($483)
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$483	$483	$483
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3125-301-262, Budget Act of 1993	484	–	–
Item 3125-301-262, Budget Act of 1994	483	483	–
Item 3125-301-262, Budget Act of 1995	–	483	–
Transfer to Local Assistance per Budget Act language	−97	–	–
Totals Available	$1,353	$1,449	$483
Balance available in subsequent years	−966		
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$387	$1,449	$483
0286 Lake Tahoe Conservancy Account [s]			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$60	$53
0443 Lake Tahoe Water Quality Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78650.2(b) (Chapter 135, Statutes of 1996) (expenditures)	–	–	$3,000
0545 River Parkway Subaccount, 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$1,000
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$114	$577	$1,428
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$1,456	$9,434	$8,464

3180 GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

All moneys received by the State for geothermal leases on federal lands are deposited in the Geothermal Resources Development Account in the General Fund. In addition, pursuant to Section 3826 of the Public Resources Code, 50 percent of all revenues received by the State Lands Commission from the lease of state indemnity lands for geothermal development are deposited in this account. (The other 50 percent is deposited in the State Teachers' Retirement Fund.) Funds in the account are allocated as follows:

- Forty percent is disbursed to counties of lease origin in proportion to the amounts of revenues derived from existing leases within each county of origin.
- Thirty percent is available to the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission as grants or loans to local jurisdictions having geothermal resources. Five percent of this amount, not to exceed $100,000, may be used to provide direct technical assistance to local jurisdictions eligible for grants.
- Thirty percent is transferred to the Renewable Resources Investment Fund for appropriation for the purposes of Section 34000 of the Public Resources Code.

Specific expenditure information will be found in the budgets for those departments or programs with expenditures reflected in the Geothermal Resources Development Account fund condition statement.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0034 Geothermal Resources Development Account [1]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$29	–	–
Prior year adjustments	−29	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	–	–	–

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

3180 GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
151800 Federal lands royalties	$7,819	$7,323	$7,323
152400 School lands royalties	7	10	10
Totals, Revenues [1]	$7,826	$7,333	$7,333
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00497 Local Government Geothermal Resource Subaccount per Public Resources Code Section 3822	−2,348	−2,200	−2,200
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$5,478	$5,133	$5,133
Totals, Resources	$5,478	$5,133	$5,133
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3370 Renewable Resources Investment Program Transfer to Renewable Resources Investment Fund (State Operations)	2,348	2,200	2,200
9520 Shared Revenues (Local Assistance)	3,130	2,933	2,933
Totals, Disbursements	$5,478	$5,133	$5,133
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

[1] This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM

The California Environmental Protection Program is administered by the Secretary for Resources. The program receives revenue from the sale of personalized motor vehicle license plates by the Department of Motor Vehicles. Revenues are deposited in the California Environmental License Plate Fund. Funds expended pursuant to Division 13.5 of the Public Resources Code must have one or more of the following purposes:

a. The control and abatement of air pollution, including all phases of research into the sources, dynamics and effects of environmental pollutants.
b. The acquisition, preservation, restoration, or any combination thereof, of natural areas or ecological reserves.
c. Environmental education, including formal school programs and informal public education programs.
d. Protection of nongame species and threatened and endangered plants and animals.
e. Protection, enhancement, and restoration of fish and wildlife habitat and related water quality, including review of the potential impact of development activities and land use changes on that habitat.
f. The purchase, on an opportunity basis, of real property consisting of sensitive natural areas for the state park system and for local and regional parks.
g. Reduction or minimization of the effects of soil erosion and the discharge of sediment into the waters of the Lake Tahoe region, including the restoration of disturbed wetlands and stream environment zones.

The appropriations and expenditures for programs and projects funded from the California Environmental License Plate Fund are contained in the budgets of the various State boards, commissions and departments identified in the narrative provided below.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Environmental Protection Program (California Environmental License Plate Fund)	($21,106)	($22,988)	($18,401)

0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES

• California Environmental Resources Evaluation System (CERES)	($429)	($804)	($792)

The Resources Agency coordinates the development and administration of CERES. This project provides an inter-departmental statewide environmental resources evaluation system for natural resource management, land use, economic planning and other environmental decision-making purposes.

3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS

• Community Planning Process	($153)	($153)	($153)
• Lake Tahoe Region Integrated Monitoring Program	(446)	(433)	(433)
• Tahoe Environmental Information Geographic Information System (TEGIS)	(50)	(60)	(60)
• Environmental Threshold Carrying Capacities Evaluation	(150)	–	–
• Environmental Threshold Improvement and Partnership Implementation Program	–	(127)	–
• Resource Enhancement Activities in the California Sea Grant Program	(101)	(104)	(112)
• Environmental Improvement Project in specified watersheds	–	–	(127)
• TRPA staff retirement cost increases	–	–	(3)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORP

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
• Backcountry Trails Program	–	–	($285)

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD

• Salinity Control Forum	($11)	($15)	($15)

Continues funding the State's share for the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION

• Mariposa Mineral Exhibit	($30)	–	–
• Conservation of Agricultural Land	–	($184)	–
• Office of Land Conservation	–	–	($55)

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION

• Forest Pest Management	($296)	($332)	($332)

This program protects the State's forest wildlife and watershed resources from forest insects and diseases.

• Vegetation Management	(3,225)	(3,227)	–

Through techniques such as prescribed burning, losses to valuable forest and watershed resources due to fires is minimized and habitat enhancement for wildlife is realized.

• Project Learning Tree	(68)	(65)	(65)

This K–12 educational program develops knowledge and awareness of the forest environment and fosters conservation skills and habits.

• Biological Diversity	(180)	(202)	(202)

The funding supports the department's work with the State Council on Biological Diversity. The council will develop and implement the statewide strategy on maintaining biological diversity.

• Environmental Protection	(58)	(53)	(53)

This program assures the department is in compliance with CEQA and other state and federal environmental regulations.

• Sierra Nevada Integrated Resources Assessment	–	(125)	(125)

This funding will be used to contribute to an interagency program of resource assessment and public outreach to different Sierra communities in order to help in the designing of resource management strategies that advance both environmental and economic objectives.

• Pro Rata	(155)	(41)	(17)

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

• Nongame Fish and Wildlife Activities	($4,081)	($4,397)	($4,397)

Various functions related to the protection and maintenance of nongame species of fish, wildlife, plants and natural communities.

• Natural Diversity Data Base	(474)	(465)	(465)

Development and maintenance of the department's Natural Diversity Data Base (NDDB)-GIS computer data base related to locations, population size, and viability for rare, threatened, endangered, and sensitive species and natural communities statewide in California.

• Natural Diversity Data Base-GIS Unit	(360)	(350)	(137)

Ongoing funding for the NDDB-geographic information system, a computer mapping system providing services to the public and the department through the NDDB-Ecology Unit, Significant Natural Areas Program (SNAP), and the Natural Communities Conservation Planning (NCCP) Program.

• Endangered Plants	(72)	(71)	(71)

A statewide program to identify, protect and recover more than 200 species of native California plants currently listed as threatened or endangered.

• Threatened and Endangered Bird/Mammal Program	(86)	(95)	(95)

Supports the Threatened and Endangered Bird and Mammal program which coordinates studies, research, and recovery activities for State and federally listed threatened and endangered species.

• Sea Otter Population Assessment	(47)	–	–

Monitored and assessed the status of the sea otter, a fully protected species under State law, and a threatened species under federal law.

• Upper Butte Sink Wildlife Area	(173)	(81)	(81)

Supports the conversion of approximately 1,400 acres of agricultural lands to wetlands and allows for the near completion of the new wetlands development goals for the Butte Basin under the North American Waterfowl Management Plan.

• Lands and Natural Areas	(600)	(461)	(461)

The evaluation and acquisition of public land for wildlife conservation purposes and multiagency planning and coordination efforts to assist with the preservation of wildlife species and significant natural areas.

• Endangered/Rare Wildlife	(134)	(124)	(124)

*** Dollars in thousands.**

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
The conservation and recovery of over 30 species of birds and mammals, including the California Condor, Bald Eagle, Peregrine Falcon, San Joaquin Kit Fox, Least Tern, Least Bell's Vireo, Light-footed Clapper Rail.			
• Endangered and Rare Fish	($144)	($153)	($153)
The recovery and management of Endangered and Threatened invertebrates, fishes, amphibians, and reptiles. This program is mandated by the California and Federal Endangered Species Acts and operates cooperatively with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.			
• Wildlife Volunteer and Educational Outreach Program	(303)	(297)	(297)
Establishes and maintains community volunteer corps and educational services to promote wildlife conservation and habitat protection on state ecological reserves, wildlife areas and fish hatcheries.			
• Bighorn Sheep Management	(76)	(67)	(67)
Management of bighorn sheep, including helicopter surveys of herds, transplanting sheep, diagnosing disease occurrence, lamb mortality studies and studying competing land use as it relates to the sheep.			
• Suisun Resource Conservation District	(44)	(43)	(43)
Support for the Suisun Resource Conservation District to assist in implementing the provisions of the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act of 1977 (Chapter 1155/77).			
• Ongoing Maintenance of Ecological Reserves—Natural Heritage Division.	(291)	(380)	(380)
Maintains, operates, and improves lands acquired by the department for the preservation, restoration and enhancement of habitat for nongame species.			
• Ongoing Maintenance of Wildlife Areas	(301)	(256)	(256)
Maintenance and improvement activities on the department's wildlife areas.			
• Departmental Administration	(1,924)	(1,841)	(1,930)
• Project Wild	(54)	(63)	(63)
This K–12 educational project provides students with a greater appreciation and understanding of wildlife and wildlife habitat preservation.			
• Threatened Salmonid Projects	(150)	(145)	(145)
Supported restoration of the Little Kern River Golden Trout—a threatened species.			
• Renewable Resources Investment	(222)	(250)	(250)
Restoration of depleted salmon and steelhead habitats.			
• Riparian Habitat Joint Venture Program Coordination	(35)	(59)	(12)
Support staff who coordinate state and federal agencies, private conservation organizations and individuals in a common effort to protect and enhance riparian habitats.			
• Pond Rearing	(143)	(136)	(136)
A cooperative program between the Department of Fish and Game and Indian tribes, private organizations or other state agencies to rear various species of fish.			
• Regional Wetland Strategy	–	(450)	–
• Statewide Wetlands Inventory	–	(350)	(300)
• California Cooperative Research	–	(45)	–
• San Francisco Zoo Society	–	(200)	–
• Big Creek Hatchery	–	(65)	–
• Environmental study at the Glenn-Colusa Irrigation District	–	(175)	–
• UC Santa Barbara National Center for Ecological Analysis and Synthesis.	–	–	(500)
• Pro Rata	(159)	(322)	(297)

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

• Transfer to the Habitat Conservation Fund	($6,114)[1]	($7,578)[1]	($5,489)[1]
This revenue transfer is necessary to meet the requirements of the California Wildlife Protection Act of 1990 (Proposition 117).			
• Riparian Habitat Conservation Program	(452)	–	–
• Acquisition, restoration and enhancement projects	–	–	(760)

[1] Not included in Summary of Program Requirements because this is a revenue transfer, not an expenditure.

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

• Coastal Access Program	($294)	($294)	($294)
The commission promotes public access to California's scenic coastal areas through inclusion of access elements in local coastal programs and by including conditions for public access in coastal development permits.			
• Coastal Resource Information Center and Guide to Coastal Resources ...	(129)	(129)	(129)

* Dollars in thousands.

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Study automated approaches to data storage and retrieval, inventory relevant studies and data bases, and provide assistance to other agencies, local government, and the public.			
• Coastal Management Program	($772)	($830)	($780)
Supports the commission's coastal management activities.			
• Pro Rata	(28)	(45)	(39)

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY

• Coastal Resource Enhancement	($400)	–	–

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

• Office of Historic Preservation—California Environmental Quality Act Review	($111)	($380)	($108)
• Anza Borrego Desert State Park	(434)	(373)	(335)
• Bodie State Historic Park	(251)	(492)	(359)
• Local Assistance Grants	(250)	–	–
• Tomales Bay State Park	–	(75)	–
• Administrative costs for local assistance grants	–	(4)	–

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY

• Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	–	($96)	($96)
Supports the Conservancy's park, recreation, and conservation activities.			

3830 SAN JOAQUIN RIVER CONSERVANCY

• River and Environs Management and Access Program	–	($94)	($164)
• Roof repairs at Wildwood Interpretive Center	–	(40)	–

3840 DELTA PROTECTION COMMISSION

• Delta Protection Program	($169)	($86)	($80)
The commission provides a regional approach to land use planning for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta.			

3850 COACHELLA VALLEY MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY

• Mountains and Environs Management and Access Program	–	($99)	($99)

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

• Urban Streams Restoration Program	–	($204)	($201)
Provides technical assistance and grants to local entities to enhance the environmental value of streams and to reduce damage from erosion and flooding.			
• Salton Sea	($75)	(75)	–
• Russian River Project	–	(125)	–

3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION

• Expansion of Toxic Air Contaminant Program	($430)	($441)	($432)
Identifies pesticides, which in their pesticidal use, may be toxic air contaminants.			
• Surface Water Protection Program	(128)	(132)	(132)
Supports a surface water protection program to research, monitor and implement mitigation measures for various pesticide-surface water body combinations.			

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

• Timber Harvest Plan Reviews	–	($736)	–
• Storm drain	–	(25)	–

3980 OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

• Risk Assessment Peer Review	($387)	($409)	($394)

* Dollars in thousands.

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Supports peer review of food safety and worker health and safety risk assessments conducted by the Department of Pesticide Regulation.			
• Ecotoxicological Risk Assessment	($411)	($538)	($519)
Coordinates ecological risk assessment activities among the Cal-EPA boards and departments, develops guidelines and methodologies for assessing ecological risks, and provides technical assistance for ecological risk assessment.			

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

• Environmental Education	($800)	–	–

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,607	$886	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
143000 Personalized license plates	30,530	31,026	$31,026
150300 Income from surplus money investments	323	352	352
Totals, Revenues	$30,853	$31,378	$31,378
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00001 E General Fund per Gov. Code Section 16351	–	2,954	–
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund per Public Resources Code Section 21191(b)	−4,354	−4,152	−3,546
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-011-0140 Budget Acts	−6,114	−2,451	−1,222
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-101-0140, Budget Acts	–	−1,460	−600
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-311-0140, Budget Acts	–	−3,667	−3,667
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3125-011-0140, Budget Act of 1996	–	−17	–
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3125-311-0140, Budget Act of 1996	–	−483	–
T00001 General Fund per Gov. Code Section 16351	–	–	−2,954
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$10,468	−$12,230	−$11,989
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$20,385	$22,102	$19,389
Totals, Resources	$21,992	$22,988	$19,389
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0540 (3030) Secretary for Resources (State Operations)	429	804	792
3110 Special Resources:			
State Operations	101	104	112
Local Assistance	799	773	776
3340 California Conservation Corp (State Operations)	–	–	285
3460 Colorado River Board (State Operations)	11	15	15
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations	30	61	55
Local Assistance	–	123	–
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations)	3,982	4,045	794
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations	9,873	11,166	10,660
Local Assistance	–	175	–
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board (Capital Outlay)	452	–	760
3720 California Coastal Commission (State Operations)	1,223	1,298	1,242
3760 State Coastal Conservancy (Capital Outlay)	400	–	–
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations	111	384	108
Local Assistance	250	–	–
Capital Outlay	685	940	685
3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	–	96	96
3830 San Joaquin River Conservancy:			
State Operations	–	94	164
Capital Outlay	–	40	–
3840 Delta Protection Commission (State Operations)	169	86	80
3850 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy (State Operations)	–	99	99
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations	360	204	201
Local Assistance	75	200	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
3930 Department of Pesticide Regulation (State Operations)	$558	$573	$564
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
State Operations	–	736	–
Local Assistance	–	25	–
3980 Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (State Operations)	798	947	913
6110 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	800	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$21,106	$22,988	$18,401
FUND BALANCE	$886	–	$988
Reserve for economic uncertainties	886	–	988

0071 Yosemite Foundation Account, Environmental License Plate Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
143000 Personalized License Plates	$678	$456	$456
Totals, Resources	$678	$456	$456
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0840 State Controller			
Local Assistance	678	456	456
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS

The California Conservation Corps (CCC) assists federal, state and local agencies, and nonprofit entities in conserving and improving California's natural resources while providing employment, training, and educational opportunities for young men and women.

The CCC performs over three million hours of conservation work each year. In addition to tree planting, stream clearance, trail building, park development, landscaping, energy conservation, forest improvements, maintaining a native plant nursery, and wildlife habitat restoration, the CCC responds to emergencies caused by fires, floods, earthquakes, and other natural disasters. The annualized corpsmember population for 1997–98 is estimated to be 2,390, of which approximately 250 are corpsmembers supervised by local nonprofit conservation corps.

The CCC is one of four departments participating as a pilot for performance-based budgeting. As a pilot department, the CCC has a performance-based Memorandum of Understanding with the Legislature that contains agreed-upon outcome measurements for carrying out its mission.

Authority

Public Resources Code Section 14000.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Training and Work Program	323.6	424.6	442.9	$55,897	$62,098	$73,274
10.55 Administration	86.9	(111)	(111)	(6,051)	(6,341)	(6,029)
10.55 Distributed Administration	–	–	–	(−6,051)	(−6,341)	(−6,029)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	410.5	424.6	442.9	$55,897	$62,098	$73,274
0001 General Fund				*27,801*	*29,968*	*30,982*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				–	–	*285*
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				*237*	*243*	*245*
0318 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account				–	*23,318*	*25,588*
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				*5,670*	*5,834*	*5,926*
0844 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Fund				*21,968*	–	–
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				*9*	*2,224*	*9,751*
0890 Federal Trust Funds				*212*	*511*	*497*

10 TRAINING AND WORK PROGRAM

Program Objective and Description

The CCC hires California youth primarily between 18 and 23 years old who reflect the diversity of the state's population. The age range varies with grants and specially funded programs. The mission of the CCC is to develop youth and enhance the state's natural resources. This is done through fostering an appreciation for the value of hard work and the importance of education. The work is varied, meaningful, and productive. Statewide, there are 11 service districts, and more than 30 nonresidential satellites in urban and rural areas. A major program emphasis is emergency response.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An increase of $1,493,000 from various funds to provide for increased costs due to federal and state minimum wage increases.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- An increase of $8,000,000 from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account and 15 positions (14.2 personnel years) to work collaboratively with local conservation corps and community-based organizations to provide staff, corpsmembers, and resources needed for rehabilitation and weatherization for low-income residential homes statewide.
- An increase of $3,514,000 from various funds to provide for increased costs due to federal and state minimum wage increases.
- Continuing funding of $1,371,000 from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account, and the $706,000 from the Collins-Dugan Fund and 18.5 positions (17.6 personnel years) for the on-going support of the Southern California Energy Center.
- An increase of $301,000 from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account, $286,000 from Collins-Dugan CD Fund, and 3.2 positions (3.0 personnel years) to perform energy audits and lighting retrofits in public schools, state offices and other public buildings in the greater San Francisco Area.
- An increase of $285,000 from the California Environmental License Plate Fund and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to expand the existing Backcountry Trail Program to provide trail construction and maintenance, meadow restoration and emergency response for Yosemite and Kings Canyon National Parks.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 TRAINING AND WORK PROGRAM

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$27,801*	*$29,968*	*$30,982*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*–*	*–*	*285*
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax.	*237*	*243*	*245*
0318 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account	*–*	*23,318*	*25,588*
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*5,670*	*5,834*	*5,926*
0844 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Fund	*21,968*	*–*	*–*
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	*9*	*2,224*	*9,751*
0890 Federal Trust Funds	*212*	*511*	*497*
Totals, State Operations	$55,897	$62,098	$73,274

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.20 Training and Work Program—Base Centers	48,822	53,076	63,853
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*22,051*	*23,969*	*25,206*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*–*	*–*	*285*
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax.	*188*	*194*	*196*
0318 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account	*–*	*21,839*	*24,884*
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*4,585*	*4,749*	*4,930*
0844 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Fund	*21,968*	*–*	*–*
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	*9*	*2,224*	*8,251*
0890 Federal Trust Funds	*21*	*101*	*101*
10.35 Training and Work Program—Cal Serve Americorps	191	410	396
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Funds	*191*	*410*	*396*
10.40 Training and Work Program—Local Corps	833	2,271	2,996
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*760*	*719*	*719*
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax.	*6*	*6*	*6*
0318 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account	*–*	*1,479*	*704*
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*67*	*67*	*67*
0844 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Fund	*–*	*–*	*–*
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	*–*	*–*	*1,500*
10.55 Administration	6,051	6,341	6,029
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*4,990*	*5,280*	*5,057*
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*43*	*43*	*43*
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*1,018*	*1,018*	*929*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$55,897	$62,098	$73,274

* Dollars in thousands.

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A) ...	410.5	431.5	431.5	$16,028	$16,551	$16,837
Total Adjustments	–	15.5	34.7	–	591	1,229
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−22.4	−23.3	–	−809	−903
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	410.5	424.6	442.9	$16,028	$16,333	$17,163
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	5,015	5,485	5,629
Totals, Personal Services	410.5	424.6	442.9	$21,043	$21,818	$22,792
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$34,854	$40,280	$50,482
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$55,897	$62,098	$73,274

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$27,503	$28,353	$30,982
002 Budget Act appropriation	–	200	–
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (minimum wage increase)	–	1,313	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	307	111	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims	–	−9	–
Totals Available	$27,810	$29,968	$30,982
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−9	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$27,801	$29,968	$30,982

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditure)	–	–	$285

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$234	$237	$245
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (minimum wage increase)	–	5	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	1	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$237	$243	$245

0318 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account [s]

Public Resources Code 14312 (Ch. 976/96 Sec. 1)	–	$23,318	$25,588
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$23,318	$25,588

0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$5,607	$5,670	$5,926
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (minimum wage increase)	–	142	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	63	22	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,670	$5,834	$5,926

0844 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 14312 (Chapter 894, Statutes of 1993, Section 8) (expenditures)	$21,968	–	–

0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$9,751
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	$2,200	$2,191	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−2,191	–	–
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (minimum wage increase)	–	33	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$9	$2,224	$9,751

* Dollars in thousands.

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,000	$1,011	$497
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	–	–
Budget adjustment	−799	−500	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$212	$511	$497
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$55,897	$62,098	$73,274

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0318 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING RESERVES	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
299000 Other	–	–	$25,588
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00844 Collins-Dugan Fund	–	$23,318	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	$23,318	$25,588
Totals, Resources	–	$23,318	$25,588
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3340 California Conservation Corps (State Operations)	–	23,318	25,588
TOTALS, DISBURSEMENTS	–	$23,318	$25,588
Fund Balance	–	–	–

0844 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Other	$21,968	$23,318	–
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00318 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement	–	−23,318	–
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	–	−$23,318	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	−$23,318	–
Totals, Resources	$21,968	–	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3340 California Conservation Corps (State Operations)	21,968	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	410.5	431.5	431.5	$16,028	$16,551	$16,837
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfers to Department of Forestry:						
Ofc Asst	–	−3.0	−3.0	Salary Range 2,038–2,477	–	–
Totals, Workload and Adm Adjustments	–	−3.0	−3.0	–	–	–
Proposed New Positions:						
So California Energy Center:						
Cons Adm I	–	1.0	1.0	3,684–4,441	44	46
Cons Supvr	–	1.0	1.0	3,509–4,230	49	51
Bus Services Ofcr I-Supvr	–	1.0	1.0	2,996–3,602	43	43
Conservationist I-Energy	–	11.0	11.0	2,488–2991	351	366

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Supvng Cook I	–	1.0	1.0	$2,239–2,720	$27	$28
Clk	–	1.0	1.0	2,038–2,572	24	26
Cook	–	1.0	1.0	1,975–2,400	24	25
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	1.5	1.5	1,656–2,138	29	30
Backcountry Trails Prog:						
Cons Supvr	–	–	1.0	3,509–4,230	–	42
Solano Co Energy Cons Prog:						
Energy Resource Spec I	–	–	0.7	3,430–4,139	–	27
Conservationist I-Energy	–	–	2.0	2,488–2,991	–	60
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	–	0.5	1,602–1,946	–	10
Energy Cons and Weatherization Prog:						
Cons Admin I	–	–	1.0	3,684–4,441	–	46
Cons Supvr	–	–	1.0	3,509–4,230	–	42
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,340–4,139	–	41
Energy Resource Spec I	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	45
Corpsmember Dev Coord	–	–	1.0	3,342–4,028	–	40
Conservationist I-Energy	–	–	8.0	2,488–2,991	–	240
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	–	2.0	1,602–1,946	–	21
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	18.5	37.7	–	$591	$1,229
Totals, Adjustment	–	15.5	34.7	–	$591	$1,229
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	410.5	447.0	466.2	$16,028	$17,142	$18,066

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
20 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
20.10.100 Leggett Satellite Facility: Repair and replace trailers and kitchen building	–	$380	–
20.10.120 Elkhorn Slough Facility: Replace kitchen facilities	–	–	$120
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	–	$380	$120
0001 General Fund	–	*380*	*120*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriations (expenditures)	–	$380	$120

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

The Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission works to ensure a reliable supply of energy to meet California's needs, while complying with environmental, safety and land use goals. The Commission processes applications for siting new power facilities, encourages measures to reduce wasteful and inefficient use of energy, and monitors alternative ways to conserve, generate and supply energy.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 15, commencing with Section 25300.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Regulatory and Planning	180.6	174.5	169.2	$17,599	$18,784	$19,043
20 Energy Resource Conservation	78.4	77.2	75.6	14,475	25,052	13,816
30 Development	92.3	91.5	96.5	25,765	28,144	89,351
40.01 Policy, Management and Administration	103.6	99.4	98.9	8,917	8,184	7,931
40.02 Distributed Policy, Management and Administration	–	–	–	−8,917	−8,184	−7,931
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	454.9	442.6	440.2	$57,839	$71,980	$122,210
99 Loan Repayments	–	–	–	−2,871	−3,546	−3,406
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS	454.9	442.6	440.2	$54,968	$68,434	$118,804

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0033	*State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account*	*$1,800*	*$6,558*	*$1,934*
	Less Loan Repayments to the State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account	−1,339	−1,727	−1,543
0034	*Geothermal Resources Development Account (transfer)*	*(2,348)*	*(2,200)*	*(2,200)*
0044	*Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund*	*116*	*117*	*119*
0314	*Diesel Emission Reduction Fund*	*272*	*206*	*306*
0381	*Public Interest Research, Development and Demonstration Programs Fund*	–	–	*21,131*
0382	*Public Interest Renewable Resource Technologies Fund*	–	–	*45,733*
0429	*Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund*	*1,046*	*2,788*	*912*
	Less Repayments to the Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account	−529	−606	−730
0465	*Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund*	*31,377*	*33,371*	*32,973*
0479	*Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund*	*542*	*1,707*	*769*
	Less Loan Repayments to the Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund	−235	−304	−305
0497	*Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account*	*4,799*	*4,493*	*3,493*
	Less Loan Repayments to the Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount	−56	−58	−35
0850	*Lighting Device Fund*	*184*	*63*	*10*
0853	*Petroleum Violation Escrow Account*	*8,923*	*8,541*	*6,455*
	Less Loan Repayments to the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.	−712	−851	−793
0854	*Katz Schoolbus Fund*	*3,855*	*5,836*	*656*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	*4,676*	*7,509*	*6,483*
0995	*Reimbursements*	*249*	*791*	*1,236*

10 REGULATORY AND PLANNING PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Regulatory and Planning Program: (1) ensures adequate statewide energy supplies by developing accurate long-range forecasts of future energy supply and demand; (2) maintains a current knowledge of the statewide electrical generation transmission and fuels markets; (3) certifies new energy facilities consistent with state energy policies as required by statute; (4) develops an informed state energy policy through the Biennial Report process based on the economic, financial, security and environmental implications of supply, demand and price forecasts; (5) monitors energy markets to ensure competitive prices and to avoid potential market abuses; and (6) disseminates energy market information.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapter 4, commencing with Section 25300, Chapters 5, 6, 7, 8 and 10.

20 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Energy Resources Conservation Program: (1) develops a set of policies and activities to improve efficiency of fuel and electrical energy use, with emphasis placed upon the highest consuming sectors of the economy and those with the greatest potential for cost-effective conservation or the most direct opportunity to influence efficiency and usage; (2) coordinates and monitors utilities' implementation of mandated conservation programs; (3) implements statewide conservation programs that create employment opportunities and stimulate investment within the State by reducing the need for imported fuel supplies; and (4) implements mandated Petroleum Violation Escrow Account programs.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- $695,000 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account to continue the Energy in Agricultural Loan Program.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapters 5.7 and 8, commencing with Section 25400.

30 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Energy Technology Development Program conducts research, development, demonstration and commercialization activities on new and existing energy technologies to ensure that future energy supplies are cost-effective, more secure and reliable, enhance environmental quality and promote state and local economic development. The program provides technical assistance, financial assistance, direct technology research and demonstration, technology forecasting, technology analysis and evaluation and information transfer.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $45,733,000 from the Renewable Resource Technologies Fund to support existing and emerging renewable resource technologies, pursuant to Chapter 854, Statutes of 1996 (AB 1890).

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

- $21,131,000 and 7 positions (6.6 personnel years) from the Public Interest Research, Development and Demonstration Programs Fund to conduct research, development and demonstration programs to advance science or technology that is not adequately provided by competitive and regulated markets, pursuant to Chapter 854, Statutes of 1996 (AB 1890).
- $200,000 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account for operating the Photovoltaics for Utility Scale Applications (PVUSA) test facility.
- $4,000,000 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account for energy transportations programs.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapter 7, commencing with Section 25600.

40 POLICY, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, commencing with Section 25500.

99 LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program consists of loan repayments made in the Conservation and Development programs. Previously approved loans are repaid and deposited in the following accounts: State Energy Conservation Account; Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account; Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account; Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount; and Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 REGULATORY AND PLANNING PROGRAM

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*$116*	*$117*	*$119*
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*17,458*	*18,486*	*18,296*
0995 Reimbursements	*25*	*171*	*528*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*–*	*10*	*100*
Totals, State Operations	$17,599	$18,784	$19,043

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Power Plant Siting and Certification	7,249	7,527	7,801
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*7,249*	*7,401*	*7,386*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*–*	*–*	*100*
0995 Reimbursements	*–*	*126*	*315*
10.15 Siting and Permit Assistance	193	584	566
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*193*	*574*	*566*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*–*	*10*	*–*
10.20 Electricity Resource Planning	3,122	2,913	2,868
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*3,122*	*2,913*	*2,868*
10.30 Demand Forecasting	3,287	3,056	3,178
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*3,262*	*3,011*	*2,965*
0995 Reimbursements	*25*	*45*	*213*
10.40 Fossil Fuels Planning	1,957	1,688	1,664
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	*116*	*117*	*119*
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*1,841*	*1,571*	*1,545*
10.50 Technology Assessment	296	305	299
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*196*	*305*	*299*
10.80 Management and Support	1,495	2,711	2,667
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*1,495*	*2,711*	*2,667*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
20 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account	*$1,800*	*$6,558*	*$1,934*
0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund	*1,046*	*2,788*	*912*
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*5,606*	*6,229*	*6,177*
0850 Lighting Device Fund	*184*	*63*	*10*

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	*$1,480*	*$1,968*	*$1,338*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*4,260*	*7,011*	*2,737*
0995 Reimbursements	*99*	*435*	*708*
Totals, State Operations	$14,475	$25,052	$13,816
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
20.10 Buildings	2,505	3,334	3,296
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*943*	*1,471*	*1,498*
0850 Lighting Device Fund	*184*	*63*	*10*
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	*136*	*187*	*187*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,147*	*1,498*	*1,486*
0995 Reimbursements	*95*	*115*	*115*
20.20 Appliances and Equipment	188	495	488
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*188*	*495*	*488*
20.30 Energy Projects Evaluation and Assistance	8,090	18,552	7,094
State Operations:			
0033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account	*1,800*	*6,558*	*1,934*
0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund	*1,046*	*2,788*	*912*
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*1,753*	*1,608*	*1,577*
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	*1,344*	*1,781*	*1,151*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*2,145*	*5,497*	*1,235*
0995 Reimbursements	*2*	*320*	*285*
20.40 Demand Side Program Evaluation	2,176	945	930
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*1,206*	*945*	*930*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*968*	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	*2*	–	–
20.50 Management and Support	1,098	1,335	1,316
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*1,098*	*1,319*	*1,300*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	*16*	*16*
20.60 Contingency Planning	418	391	692
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*418*	*391*	*384*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	*308*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM			
State Operations:			
0314 Diesel Emission Reduction Fund	*$272*	*$206*	*$306*
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*8,313*	*8,656*	*8,500*
0479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund	*542*	*1,707*	*769*
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account	–	*293*	*293*
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	*7,443*	*6,573*	*5,117*
0854 Katz Schoolbus Fund	*3,855*	*5,836*	*656*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*416*	*488*	*3,646*
0995 Reimbursements	*125*	*185*	–
0381 Public Interest Research, Development and Demonstration Programs Fund	–	–	*21,131*
0382 Public Interest Renewable Resource Technologies Fund	–	–	*45,733*
Totals, State Operations	$20,966	$23,944	$86,151
Local Assistance:			
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account	*4,799*	*4,200*	*3,200*
Totals, Local Assistance	$4,799	$4,200	$3,200
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
30.20 Transportation Technology and Fuels	9,039	12,379	7,891
State Operations:			
0314 Diesel Emission Reduction Fund	*272*	*206*	*306*
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*2,314*	*2,091*	*2,032*
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	*2,473*	*3,760*	*4,747*
0854 Katz Schoolbus Fund	*3,855*	*5,836*	*656*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	*301*	*150*
0995 Reimbursements	*125*	*185*	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
30.30 Research and Development	$12,993	$12,041	$32,178
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*3,145*	*2,968*	*2,919*
0479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund	*542*	*1,707*	*769*
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount General Fund	–	*293*	*293*
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	*4,507*	*2,813*	*370*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	*60*	*3,496*
0381 Public Interest Research Development and Demonstration Programs Fund	–	–	*21,131*
Local Assistance:			
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account	*4,799*	*4,200*	*3,200*
30.40 Technology Evaluation	3,058	2,409	47,984
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*2,179*	*2,282*	*2,251*
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	*463*	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*416*	*127*	–
0382 Public Interest Renewable Resource Technologies Fund	–	–	*45,733*
30.50 Management and Support	675	1,315	1,298
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	*675*	*1,315*	*1,298*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 POLICY, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM			
Totals, Policy, Management and Administration	$8,917	$8,184	$7,931
40.01 Policy, Management and Administration	8,917	8,184	7,931
Less amounts charged to other programs:			
10 Regulatory and Planning	*−4,586*	*−4,160*	*−4,030*
20 Energy Resources Conservation	*−1,990*	*−1,843*	*−1,788*
30 Development	*−2,341*	*−2,181*	*−2,113*
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	−$8,917	−$8,184	−$7,931
Net Totals, Policy, Management and Administration	–	–	–
99 Loan Repayments	−2,871	−3,546	−3,406
State Operations:			
0033 State Energy Conservation Assistance Account	*−1,339*	*−1,727*	*−1,543*
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	*−712*	*−851*	*−793*
0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account	*−529*	*−606*	*−730*
0479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account	*−235*	*−304*	*−305*
Local Assistance:			
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount.	*−56*	*−58*	*−35*
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$50,225	$64,292	$115,639
Local Assistance	4,743	4,142	3,165
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$54,968	$68,434	$118,804

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	454.9	472.3	472.3	$23,391	$23,870	$24,119
Total Adjustments	–	–	−3.9	–	–	−124
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−29.7	−28.2	–	−1,501	−1,445
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	454.9	442.6	440.2	$23,391	$22,369	$22,550
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	6,253	6,310	6,220
Totals, Personal Services	454.9	442.6	440.2	$29,644	$28,679	$28,770
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$6,277	$10,189	$12,262
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				17,119	28,913	77,978
UNCLASSIFIED						
Special Adjustment—Loan Repayments				−2,815	−3,488	−3,371
Special Adjustment—Legislative Claims				–	−1	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$50,225	$64,292	$115,639

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resource Code Section 25416	$1,799	$6,558	$1,934
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	–	–
Totals Available	$1,800	$6,558	$1,934
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Sections 25410–25421:			
Schools, Hospitals and Streetlights	−1,339	−1,727	−1,543
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$461	$4,831	$391
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$114	$116	$119
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	1	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$116	$117	$119
0314 Diesel Emission Reduction Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$267	$805	$306
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	1	–
Totals Available	$272	$806	$306
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	−600	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$272	$206	$306
0381 Public Interest Research, Development and Demonstration Programs Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$21,131
0382 Public Interest and Renewable Resource Technologies Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$45,733
0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 25449.3 (expenditure of loan repayments)	$1,046	$2,788	$912
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Section 25443	−529	−606	−730
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$517	$2,182	$182
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$30,936	$33,192	$32,948
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to the General Fund)	(3,549)	–	–
Public Resources Code Section 25402.1	–	25	25
Adjustment per Section 3.60	521	155	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	–	−1	–
Totals Available	$31,457	$33,371	$32,973
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−80	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$31,377	$33,371	$32,973
0479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,510	$600	$400
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3360-001-479, Budget Act of 1994	508	–	–
Item 3360-001-479, Budget Act of 1995	–	1,476	–
Item 3360-001-479, Budget Act of 1996	–	–	369
Totals Available	$2,018	$2,076	$769
Balance available in subsequent years	−1,476	−369	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$542	$1,707	$769
Loan repayments per Chapter 553, Statutes of 1994	−235	−304	−305
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$307	$1,403	$464

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

0497 Local Government Geothermal Resource Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$291	$293
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	2	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$293	$293

0850 Lighting Device Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 25402.5 (Chapter 1067, Statutes of 1993) (expenditures)	$184	$63	$10

0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,520	$1,550	$6,455
Adjustment per Section 3.60	30	10	–
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	7,869	–	–
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 441, Statutes of 1993	4,000	1,403	–
Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1993	1,564	–	–
Chapter 1212, Statutes of 1994	622	1	–
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	–	5,577	–
Item 3360-001-853, Budget Act of 1994	314	–	–
Totals Available	$15,919	$8,541	$6,455
Balance available in subsequent years	−6,981	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−15	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,923	$8,541	$6,455
Loan repayments per Chapter 1338, 1341, and 1343, Statutes of 1986	−712	−851	−793
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,211	$7,690	$5,662

0854 Katz Schoolbus Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$6,047	$652	$656
Adjustment per Section 3.60	12	4	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3360-001-854, Budget Act of 1993, as reappropriated by Item 3360-490, Budget Acts of 1994 and 1995	3,014	–	–
Item 3360-001-0854, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3360-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	5,180	–
Totals Available	$9,073	$5,836	$656
Balance available in subsequent years	−5,180	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimateed savings	−38	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,855	$5,836	$656

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$6,968	$6,974	$6,483
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	7	–
Budget adjustments	−2,292	528	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,676	$7,509	$6,483

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$249	$791	$1,236
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$50,225	$64,292	$115,639

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0034 Geothermal Resources Development Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Public Resources Code Section 3822 (transfer to Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount) (expenditures)	($2,348)	($2,200)	($2,200)

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$3,000	$3,100	$3,200
Chapter 3, Statutes of 1996	1,000	–	–
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3360-101-497, Budget Act of 1995	–	1,100	–
Item 3360-101-497, Budget Act of 1994	2,899	–	–
Totals Available	$6,899	$4,200	$3,200
Balance available in subsequent years	−1,100	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,000	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,799	$4,200	$3,200
Loan repayments per Chapter 1066, Statutes of 1984	−56	−58	−35
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,743	$4,142	$3,165
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$4,743	$4,142	$3,165
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$54,968	$68,434	$118,804

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$3,839	$4,403	$3
Prior year adjustments	680	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$4,519	$4,403	$3
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	52	52	52
150600 Income from other investments	293	379	338
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$345	$431	$390
Totals, Resources	$4,864	$4,834	$393
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	1,800	6,558	1,934
Expenditure Reductions:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations:			
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Sections 25410–25421:			
Schools, Hospitals and Streetlights	−1,339	−1,727	−1,543
Totals, Expenditures	$461	$4,831	$391
FUND BALANCE	$4,403	$3	$2
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,403	3	2

0186 Energy Resources Surcharge Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120300 Electrical Energy Tax	$42,207	$43,051	$43,912
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00465 Energy Resources Programs Account per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 40031	−42,207	−43,051	−43,912
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$42,207	−$43,051	−$43,912
Totals, Resources	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

0314 Diesel Emission Reduction Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$502	$284	$118
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	54	40	40
164300 Penalty Assessments	–	–	500
Totals, Revenues	$54	$40	$540
Totals, Resources	$556	$324	$658
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	272	206	306
Totals, Expenditures	$272	$206	$306
FUND BALANCE	$284	$118	$352
Reserve for economic uncertainties	284	118	352
0381 Public Interest Research, Development and Demonstration (RD&D) Programs Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES			
125600 Payments received from utilities	–	–	$20,834
150300 Income from surplus money investments	–	–	297
Totals, Revenues	–	–	$21,131
Totals, Resources	–	–	$21,131
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations	–	–	21,131
Totals, Disbursements	–	–	$21,131
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–
0382 Public Interest Renewable Resource Technologies Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES			
125600 Payments received from utilities	–		$45,625
150300 Income from surplus money investments	–	–	108
Totals, Revenues	–	–	$45,733
Totals, Resources	–	–	$45,733
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations	–	–	45,733
Totals, Disbursements	–	–	$45,733
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–
0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$4,033	$4,533	$2,610
Prior year adjustments	896	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$4,929	$4,533	$2,610
REVENUES			
Receipts:			
150300 Income from surplus money investment	–	100	100
150600 Income from other investments	138	159	182
Totals, Revenues	$138	$259	$282
Totals, Resources	$5,067	$4,792	$2,892

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	$1,046	$2,788	$912
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	17	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$1,063	$2,788	$912
Expenditure Reductions:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations):			
Loan repayments per Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986	−529	−606	−730
Totals, Expenditures	$534	$2,182	$182
FUND BALANCE	$4,533	$2,610	$2,710
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$365	$96
Prior year adjustments	$22	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$22	$365	$96
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	–	25	25
150300 Income from surplus money investments	83	100	100
161400 Miscellaneous Income	2	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$85	$125	$125
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00186 Energy Resources Surcharge Fund per Revenue and Tax Code Section 40182	42,207	43,051	43,912
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$42,207	$43,051	$43,912
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Item 3600-011-465, Budget Act of 1995	−3,549	–	–
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$3,549	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$38,743	$43,176	$44,037
Totals, Resources	$38,765	$43,541	$44,133
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0540 Resources Agency (State Operations)	–	350	–
0860 State Board of Equalization (State Operations)	100	105	103
1760 Department of General Services (State Operations)	1,253	1,261	1,265
3340 California Conservation Corps (State Operations)	5,670	5,834	5,926
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	31,377	33,371	32,973
3860 Department of Water Resources	–	1,660	1,661
6110 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	–	800	800
9670 Legislative Claims	–	64	–
Totals, Disbursements	$38,400	$43,445	$42,728
FUND BALANCE	$365	$96	$1,405
Reserve for economic uncertainties	365	96	1,405
0479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,554	$1,538	$345
Prior year adjustment	168	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,722	$1,538	$345
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	33	100	100
150600 Income from other investments	85	110	110
Sale of fixed assets	5	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$123	$210	$210
Totals, Resources	$1,845	$1,748	$555

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	$542	$1,707	$769
Expenditure Reductions:			
State Operations:			
Loan repayments per Chapter 553, Statutes of 1994:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission	−235	−304	−305
Totals, Expenditures	$307	$1,403	$464
FUND BALANCE	$1,538	$345	$91
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,538	345	91

0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount

BEGINNING BALANCE	$4,756	$3,449	$1,320
Prior year adjustments	1,030	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$5,786	$3,449	$1,320
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	52	100	100
150600 Income from other investments	6	6	4
Totals, Revenues	$58	$106	$104
Transfers from other Funds:			
F00034 Geothermal Resources Development Account per Public Resources Code Section 3822	2,348	2,200	2,200
Totals, Transfers	$2,348	$2,200	$2,200
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$2,406	$2,306	$2,304
Totals, Resources	$8,192	$5,755	$3,624
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations	-	293	293
Local Assistance	4,799	4,200	3,200
Expenditure Reductions:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (Local Assistance):			
Loan repayments	−56	−58	−35
Totals, Disbursements	$4,743	$4,435	$3,458
FUND BALANCE	$3,449	$1,320	$166
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,449	1,320	166

0850 Lighting Device Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$257	$77	$18
REVENUES			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	4	4	4
Totals, Revenues	$4	$4	$4
Totals, Resources	$261	$81	$22
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Comission:			
State Operations	184	63	10
Totals, Disbursements	$184	$63	$10
FUND BALANCE	$77	$18	$12

0854 Katz Schoolbus Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$9,604	$7,391	$2,079
Prior year adjustments	8	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$9,612	$7,391	$2,079

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
250300 Income from surplus money investments	$1,634	$524	$220
Totals, Revenues	$1,634	$524	$220
Totals, Resources	$11,246	$7,915	$2,299
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	3,855	5,836	656
Totals, Disbursements	$3,855	$5,836	$656
FUND BALANCE	$7,391	$2,079	$1,643

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	454.9	472.3	472.3	$23,391	$23,870	$24,119
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Public Advisor:						
Assoc Public Advisor	–	–	−1.0	4,575	–	−55
Energy Forecasting and Plan Div:						
Assoc Energy Spec	–	–	−2.0	3,430–4,139	–	−82
Energy Analyst	–	–	−1.0	2,379–2,853	–	−29
Energy Efficiency & Local Asst Div:						
Assoc Energy Spec	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−41
Energy Analyst	–	–	−1.0	2,379–2,853	–	−29
Energy Tech Dev Div:						
Energy Comm Spec II	–	–	−1.0	4,139–4,994	–	−50
Assoc Energy Spec	–	–	−0.4	3,430–4,139	–	−16
Word Processing Techn	–	–	−0.5	1,760–2,298	–	−11
Energy Fac Siting and Env Protec Div:						
Elec Gen Sys Prog Spec I	–	–	−1.0	3,957–4,808	–	−47
Planner II	–	–	−1.0	3,770–4,547	–	−45
Energy Analyst	–	–	−1.0	2,379–2,853	–	−29
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	–	−10.9	–	–	−$434
Proposed New Positions:						
ASD—Financial Services:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Energy Tech Dev Div:						
Research and Dev Ofc:						
Energy Commission Supvr II	–	–	1.0	4,139–4,994	–	50
Energy Commission Spec II	–	–	3.0	4,139–4,994	–	149
Energy Commission Spec I	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,547	–	45
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	25
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	7.0	–	–	$310
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	–	–	3.9	–	–	−$124
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	454.9	472.3	468.4	$23,391	$23,870	$23,995

3370 RENEWABLE RESOURCES INVESTMENT PROGRAM

The Renewable Resources Investment Program receives 30 percent of the royalties deposited in the Geothermal Resources Development Account (General Fund). The State receives this money from the federal government for geothermal leases. Statutorily, monies from the Renewable Resources Investment Fund may be expended only for the following: fish habitat improvement; forest resource improvements; urban forestry projects; agricultural soil drainage and soil erosion programs; agricultural, industrial and urban water conservation; wildland fire protection; and coastal resource enhancement projects.

Specific project and program expenditures for the Renewable Resources Investment Program are included in the budget for the Department of Water Resources (see Table 1).

Authority

Fish and Game Code, Section 7150.6; Public Resources Code, Sections 3825 and 34000.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

3370 RENEWABLE RESOURCES INVESTMENT PROGRAM—Continued

Table 1
Expenditures by Department of Water Resources

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Urban and Agricultural Water Conservation	($1,830)	($349)	($350)
Chapter 954, Statutes of 1986	–	(20)	–
Totals, Expenditures	($1,830)	($370)	($350)

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0034 Geothermal Resources Development Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Public Resources Code, Section 3825 (transfer to Renewable Resources Investment Fund) (expenditures)	$2,348	$2,200	$2,200
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund [n]			
Less funding provided by Geothermal Resources Development Account (expenditures)	−2,348	−2,200	−2,200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	–	–	–

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$870	$1,388	$826
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-011-0940 Budget Act of 1996	–	−39	–
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-311-0940, Budget Act of 1996	–	−2,003	–
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-311-0940, Budget Act of 1997	–	–	−2,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	−$2,042	−$2,000
Totals, Resources	$870	−$654	−$1,174
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources (State Operations)	1,830	370	350
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)	–	350	350
Expenditure Reductions:			
3370 Renewable Resources Investment Program:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by Geothermal Resources Development Account	−2,348	−2,200	−2,200
Totals, Disbursements	−$518	−$1,480	−$1,500
FUND BALANCE	$1,388	$826	$326

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD OF CALIFORNIA

The Colorado River Board protects California's rights and interests in the water and power resources of the Colorado River system. The board works with the other Colorado River Basin states, federal agencies, the Congress, and the courts. Activities include analyses of the engineering, legal and economic matters concerning the Colorado River resources of the seven basin states (Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming) and the 1944 U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty obligation to deliver Colorado River water to Mexico. The board develops a single position among the California agencies having the major rights to Colorado River water and power. The board also collaborates with other California agencies, primarily the Departments of Water Resources and Fish and Game and the State Water Resources Control Board.

By statute, the board consists of ten members appointed by the Governor: one from each of the six major public agencies having rights to the use of water or power from the Colorado River, two from the general public, and the directors of the Departments of Water Resources and Fish and Game. The six public agencies are: Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley Water District, the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, San Diego County Water Authority, and the Department of Water and Power of the City of Los Angeles.

Authority

California Water Code, Division 6, Part 5, Sections 12500–12553.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10	Protection of California's Colorado River Rights and Interests	8.9	11.9	11.9	$874	$1,077	$1,077
0001	*General Fund*				*180*	*209*	*209*
0140	*California Environmental License Plate Fund*				*11*	*15*	*15*
0995	*Reimbursements*				*683*	*853*	*853*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	8.9	11.9	11.9	$533	$667	$680
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	8.9	11.9	11.9	$533	$667	$680
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	152	197	201
Totals, Personal Services	8.9	11.9	11.9	$685	$864	$881
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$189	$213	$196
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$874	$1,077	$1,077

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$207	$208	$209
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	1	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−1	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−1	–	–
Totals Available	$208	$209	$209
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−28	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$180	$209	$209

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$14	$15	$15
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$11	$15	$15

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$683	$853	$853
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$874	$1,077	$1,077

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION

The Department of Conservation promotes development and management of the state's earth resources by fostering the wise use of California's land, energy and minerals. The department provides policy direction, education, regulation and dissemination of information concerning agricultural and open space lands and soils; beverage container recycling; geology and seismology; and mineral, geothermal and petroleum resources.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10	Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation	135.2	153.6	162.1	$16,492	$17,871	$21,136
20	Oil, Gas and Geothermal Resources	121.3	121.3	125.1	10,785	11,275	11,711
30	Land Resource Protection	13.3	19.0	23.3	1,372	2,042	2,950
40	Administration	100.9	104.5	101.7	7,562	8,516	8,582
	Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−7,562	−8,516	−8,582
50	Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Program	179.7	200.4	188.0	343,284	379,342	381,105
98	Reimbursable State Mandates	–	–	–	–	53	–
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		550.4	598.8	600.2	$371,933	$410,583	$416,902

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0001	General Fund	$14,480	$15,061	$16,309
0035	Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund	1,442	1,465	2,401
0042	State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	12	12	12
0133	California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	317,033	339,009	339,507
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund	30	184	55
0141	Soil Conservation Fund	948	1,000	1,157
0269	Glass Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	24,157	30,020	29,600
0275	Hazardous and Idle-Deserted Wells Abatement Fund	70	60	55
0277	Bi-Metal Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	3	29	19
0278	PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	2,055	10,284	11,904
0336	Mine Reclamation Account	1,144	1,166	1,137
0338	Seismic Hazards Identification Fund	755	802	1,076
0398	Strong-Motion Instrumentation Special Fund	2,119	2,059	2,740
0867	Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund	–	930	2,045
	Less Funding from the Habitat Conservation Fund	–	−1,000	−1,975
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1,587	2,630	2,423
0902	Mining and Mineral Museum Fund	60	90	88
0995	Reimbursements	6,038	6,782	8,349

10 GEOLOGIC HAZARDS AND MINERAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION

Program Objectives Statement

The program's objectives are to provide information to prevent or minimize injury, death, and property damage resulting from geologic hazards and to encourage the development and use of California's mineral resources in a manner consistent with sound conservation and environmental practices. The department is the state's resource center for scientific information concerning California's geologic, seismologic, and volcanologic hazards; earthquake engineering; and mineral resources. Information is used by state and local government agencies, industry, and the public for land-use decisions, the development of mineral resources, regulation and reclamation of mined lands, mitigation of property damage and protection of the health and safety of the public from geologic hazards; and, the safeguarding of the state's environment and natural resources.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 3, and Division 2.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Increase of $940,000 and 7.0 positions (6.6 personnel years) from the Surface Mining and Reclamation Account to accelerate the mineral classification program and to develop an abandoned mine inventory.
- Increase of $720,000 and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) from the Strong Motion Instrumentation Program Fund to initiate a return to baseline funding for the Strong Motion Instrumentation Program.
- Increase of $291,000 from the Seismic Hazards Identification Fund to initiate a return to baseline funding for the Seismic Hazards Identification Program.
- Increase of $110,000 and 1.0 position (.9 personnel year) from the General Fund to provide specific geologic expertise to the interagency watershed assessment teams, as part of the Governor's Watershed Initiative.

20 OIL, GAS, AND GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES

Program Objectives Statement

The program's objectives are to prevent the occurrence of public-safety and environmental hazards by supervising the drilling, operation, maintenance, and plugging and abandonment of oil, gas, and geothermal wells and the operation, maintenance, and removal or abandonment of facilities attendant to such wells; to prevent damage to oil, gas, and geothermal reservoirs, underground and surface freshwater deposits, property and natural resources, and surrounding wells; and to encourage the wise development of oil, gas, and geothermal resources through sound engineering methods and practices.

The state is reimbursed fully for program expenditures by annual assessments and fees on the respective industries. Approximately 630 companies operate over 95,000 wells in California for the production of oil, gas, and geothermal resources.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 3.

30 LAND RESOURCE PROTECTION

Program Objectives Statement

The program's objectives are to: provide information on the conversion of agricultural land in California; provide incentives and assistance to farmers and ranchers to promote land conservation and restoration on a watershed basis; and retain agricultural and open space lands. These objectives are accomplished through a statewide agricultural land use mapping program, and voluntary tax incentive and conservation easement grant programs for local government which encourage the long-term conservation of productive agricultural land and open space. These objectives are further promoted by providing: land use information via a computerized geographic information system; a watershed restoration grant program for local resource conservation districts (RCDs); organizational and technical assistance to RCDs; and, staffing to the California Conservation Partnership, a new interagency entity formed to coordinate the effective delivery of conservation services to landowners through RCDs.

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 9.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Increase of $1,975,000 and 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel year) from the Habitat Conservation Fund for the Agricultural Land Stewardship Program ($1,870,000 for grants and $105,000 for support).
- Increase of $750,000 and 1.0 position (.9 personnel year) from the General Fund for the Resource Conservation Districts Competitive Grants Program ($680,000 for grants and $70,000 for support).

50 BEVERAGE CONTAINER RECYCLING AND LITTER REDUCTION

Program Objectives Statement

The program's objectives are to achieve an 80 percent recycling rate for each beverage container type included under the California Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Act and to make redemption and recycling convenient for consumers thereby reducing beverage container litter.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 12.1.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Reduction of $1,602,000 from the California Beverage Container Recycling Fund for administration costs of the Division of Recycling pursuant to Chapter 624, Statutes of 1995.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

This budget proposes to continue the suspension of the Mineral Resources Policies mandate (Ch. 1131/75) which was first suspended in 1991–92.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 GEOLOGIC HAZARDS AND MINERAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	$4,196	$4,224	$4,334
0035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund	1,442	1,465	2,401
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	12	12	12
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	30	–	–
0336 Mine Reclamation Account	1,144	1,166	1,137
0338 Seismic Hazards Identification Fund	755	802	1,076
0398 Strong-Motion Instrumentation Special Fund	2,119	2,059	2,740
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	846	1,431	1,234
0902 Mining and Mineral Museum Fund	60	90	88
0995 Reimbursements	5,888	6,622	8,114
Totals, State Operations	$16,492	$17,871	$21,136

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.16 Mineral Resources Development	1,943	1,912	2,365
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	699	727	727
0035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund	940	950	1,397
0336 Mine Reclamation Account	98	141	141
0995 Reimbursements	206	94	100
10.26 Environmental Review and Reclamation	2,398	2,799	3,305
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	163	184	294
0035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund	502	515	1,004
0336 Mine Reclamation Account	1,046	1,025	996
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	151	290	227
0995 Reimbursements	536	785	784
10.36 Geohazards Assessment	5,393	6,143	6,467
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,261	1,237	1,237
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	12	12	12
0338 Seismic Hazards Identification Fund	755	802	1,076
0890 Federal Trust Fund	38	92	92
0995 Reimbursements	3,327	4,000	4,050

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10.46 Earthquake Engineering	$3,303	$3,535	$5,765
State Operations:			
0398 Strong-Motion Instrumentation Special Fund	*2,119*	*2,059*	*2,740*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*16*	*25*	*75*
0995 Reimbursements	*1,168*	*1,451*	*2,950*
10.56 Geologic Information/Support	3,455	3,482	3,234
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*2,073*	*2,076*	*2,076*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*30*	*–*	*–*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*641*	*1,024*	*840*
0902 Mining and Mineral Museum Fund[e]	*60*	*90*	*88*
0995 Reimbursements	*651*	*292*	*230*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 OIL, GAS, AND GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$10,068*	*$10,486*	*$10,927*
0275 Hazardous and Idle-Deserted Wells Abatement Fund	*70*	*60*	*55*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*535*	*589*	*589*
0995 Reimbursements	*112*	*140*	*140*
Totals, State Operations	$10,785	$11,275	$11,711
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
20.10 Regulation of Oil and Gas Operations	10,014	10,401	10,837
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*9,297*	*9,612*	*10,053*
0275 Hazardous and Idle-Deserted Wells Abatement Fund	*70*	*60*	*55*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*535*	*589*	*589*
0995 Reimbursements	*112*	*140*	*140*
20.20 Regulation of Geothermal Operations	771	874	874
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*771*	*874*	*874*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 LAND RESOURCE PROTECTION			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$216*	*$298*	*$368*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*–*	*61*	*55*
0141 Soil Conservation Fund	*948*	*1,000*	*1,157*
0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund	*–*	*70*	*175*
Less funding from the Habitat Conservation Fund	*–*	*–140*	*–105*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*206*	*610*	*600*
0995 Reimbursements	*2*	*20*	*20*
Totals, State Operations	$1,372	$1,919	$2,270
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*–*	*–*	*680*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*–*	*123*	*–*
0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund	*–*	*860*	*1,870*
Less funding from the Habitat Conservation Fund	*–*	*–860*	*–1,870*
Totals, Local Assistance	–	$123	$680
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
30.10 Open-Space Subvention Administration	216	289	423
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*216*	*298*	*298*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*–*	*61*	*55*
0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund	*–*	*70*	*175*
Less funding from the Habitat Conservation Fund	*–*	*–140*	*–105*
Local Assistance:			
0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund	*–*	*860*	*1,870*
Less funding from the Habitat Conservation Fund	*–*	*–860*	*–1,870*
30.20 Farmland Mapping and Monitoring	858	1,327	1,400
State Operations:			
0141 Soil Conservation Fund	*650*	*694*	*780*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*206*	*610*	*600*
0995 Reimbursements	*2*	*20*	*20*
Local Assistance:			
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*–*	*3*	*–*

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
30.40 Soil Resource Protection	$298	$426	$1,127
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	–	–	*70*
0141 Soil Conservation Fund	*298*	*306*	*377*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	–	*680*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	–	*120*	–
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 ADMINISTRATION			
Program Elements			
40.01 Administration	$7,562	$8,516	$8,582
40.02 Distributed Administration			
Amount charged to other programs:			
10 Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation	−2,397	−3,066	−3,066
20 Oil, Gas and Geothermal Resources	−1,318	−1,196	−1,215
30 Land Resource Protection	−258	−471	−585
50 Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Program	−3,589	−3,783	−3,716
Totals, Distributed Administration	−$7,562	−$8,516	−$8,582
Totals, State Operations	–	–	–
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
50 BEVERAGE CONTAINER RECYCLING AND LITTER REDUCTION			
State Operations:			
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	*$317,033*	*$339,009*	*$339,507*
0269 Glass Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	*24,157*	*30,020*	*29,600*
0277 Bi-Metal Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	*3*	*29*	*19*
0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	*2,055*	*10,284*	*11,904*
0995 Reimbursements	*36*	–	*75*
Totals, State Operations	$343,284	$379,342	$381,105
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
50.11 Field Operations	14,210	16,776	16,154
State Operations:			
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	*14,210*	*16,776*	*16,154*
50.31 Program and Economic Analysis	312,389	346,588	349,759
State Operations:			
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	*286,174*	*306,255*	*308,236*
0269 Glass Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	*24,157*	*30,020*	*29,600*
0277 Bi-Metal Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	*3*	*29*	*19*
0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recyling Fund	*2,055*	*10,284*	*11,904*
50.41 Program Development	16,685	15,978	15,192
State Operations:			
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	*16,649*	*15,978*	*15,117*
0995 Reimbursements	*36*	–	*75*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
98 REIMBURSABLE STATE MANDATES			
Local Assistance:			
Late Enactment of 1992 Budget Act (Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993)			
(a) Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1975—Mineral Resources Policies	–	$53	–
Totals, Local Assistance	–	$53	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$371,933	$410,407	$416,222
Local Assistance	–	176	680
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$371,933	$410,583	$416,902

*** Dollars in thousands.**

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	550.4	630.3	618.3	$25,013	$28,252	$28,178
Total Adjustments	–	–	11.5	–	−74	306
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−31.5	−29.6	–	−1,432	−1,330
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	550.4	598.8	600.2	$25,013	$26,746	$27,154
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	6,959	6,840	7,494
Totals, Personal Services	550.4	598.8	600.2	$31,972	$33,586	$34,648
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$19,443	$21,583	$22,901
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Payments to Recyclers, Processors, Manufacturers				320,518	355,238	358,673
Totals, Special Items of Expense				$320,518	$355,238	$358,673
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$371,933	$410,407	$416,222

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$14,760	$14,925	$15,629
Adjustment per Section 3.60	213	83	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−73	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−105	–	–
Totals Available	$14,795	$15,008	$15,629
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−315	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$14,480	$15,008	$15,629

0035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,461	$1,457	$2,401
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	(579)	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	30	8	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−34	–	–
Totals Available	$1,457	$1,465	$2,401
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−15	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,442	$1,465	$2,401

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$12	$12	$12

0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (administrative support)	$26,388	$24,034	$22,357
Public Resources Code Section 14580 (for payments to recycling industries)	294,193	314,905	317,150
Adjustment per Section 3.60	261	90	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−376	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	–	−20	–
Totals Available	$320,466	$339,009	$339,507
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3,433	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$317,033	$339,009	$339,507

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$30	$61	$55

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

0141 Soil Conservation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$986	$994	$1,157
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	6	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−21	–	–
Totals Available	$976	$1,000	$1,157
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−28	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$948	$1,000	$1,157

0269 Glass Processing Fee Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 14580 (expenditures)	$24,157	$30,020	$29,600

0275 Hazardous and Idle-Deserted Well Abatement Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 3206 (expenditures)	$70	$60	$55

0277 Bi-Metal Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 14580 (expenditures)	$3	$29	$19

0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 14580 (expenditures)	$2,055	$10,284	$11,904

0336 Mine Reclamation Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,159	$1,160	$1,137
Adjustment per Section 3.60	15	6	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−24	–	–
Totals Available	$1,150	$1,166	$1,137
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−6	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,144	$1,166	$1,137

0338 Seismic Hazards Identification Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,184	$800	$1,076
Adjustment per Section 3.60	12	2	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−15	–	–
Totals Available	$1,181	$802	$1,076
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−426	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$755	$802	$1,076

0398 Strong-Motion Instrumentation Special Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,510	$2,050	$2,740
Adjustment per Section 3.60	27	9	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−51	–	–
Totals Available	$2,486	$2,059	$2,740
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−367	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,119	$2,059	$2,740

0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3480-001-0867, Budget Act of 1996	–	–	$70
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$140	105
Less funding provided by the Habitat Conservation Fund (Item 3640-001-0262)	–	−140	−105
Totals Available	–	–	$70
Balance available in subsequent years	–	−70	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	−$70	$70

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$656	$666	$2,423
Adjustment per Section 3.60	12	2	–
Budget adjustment	919	1,962	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,587	$2,630	$2,423

0902 Mining and Mineral Museum Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 2202(a)(2) (expenditures)	$60	$90	$88

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$6,038	$6,782	$8,349
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$371,933	$410,407	$416,222

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$680
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	$0 [1]	$0 [1]	0 [1]
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	53	53	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−53	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$53	$680

[1] Zero appropriation

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	–	$120	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 812, Statutes of 1993	$3	3	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−3	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$123	–

0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	–	$860	$1,870
Less funding provided by the Habitat Conservation Fund (Item 3640-101-0262)	–	−860	−1,870
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	–	$176	$680
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$371,933	$410,583	$416,902

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$653	$595	$1,155
Prior year adjustments	−56	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$597	$595	$1,155
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
151800 Federal lands royalties (receipts from the Federal Government)	2,000	2,000	2,000
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	19	25	25
Totals, Revenues	$2,019	$2,025	$2,025

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Item 3480-011-035, Budget Act of 1995	−$579	–	–
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$579	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$1,440	$2,025	$2,025
Totals, Resources	$2,037	$2,620	$3,180
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	1,442	1,465	2,401
Totals, Expenditures	$1,442	$1,465	$2,401
FUND BALANCE	$595	$1,155	$779
Reserve for economic uncertainties	595	1,155	779

0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$99,788	$85,229	$65,311
Prior year adjustment	1,755	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$101,543	$85,229	$65,311
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125100 Beverage container redemption fees	327,699	343,105	345,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2,890	3,275	3,000
164300 Penalty assessments	210	300	300
Totals, Revenues	$330,799	$346,680	$348,300
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00392 State Parks and Recreation Fund per Budget Act of 1995	−19,427	–	–
T00269 Glass Processing Fee Account per Public Resources Code 14580.	−8,447	−16,460	−16,300
T00277 Bi-Metal Processing Fee Account per Public Resources Code 14580	−14	−15	−15
T00278 PET Processing Fee Account per Public Resources Code 14580.	−2,094	−10,350	−12,000
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$29,982	−$26,825	−$28,315
Totals, Transfers	−$29,982	−$26,825	−$28,315
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$300,817	$319,855	$319,985
Totals, Resources	$402,360	$405,084	$385,296
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	317,033	339,009	339,507
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	98	59	–
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operation)	–	705	586
Totals, Expenditures	$317,131	$337,773	$340,093
FUND BALANCE	$85,229	$65,311	$45,203
Reserve per Public Resources Code 14580	–	16,200	16,500
Reserve for economic uncertainties	85,229	49,111	28,703

0141 Soil Conservation Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$14	$103	$153
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131800 Open Space Cancellation Fee Deferred Taxes	985	1,000	994
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	52	50	50
Totals, Revenues	$1,037	$1,050	$1,044
Totals, Resources	$1,051	$1,153	$1,197
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	948	1,000	1,157
FUND BALANCE	$103	$153	$40
Reserve for economic uncertainties	103	153	40

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

0269 Glass Processing Fee Account	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$4,400	$4,396	$5,865
Prior year adjustments	128	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$4,528	$4,396	$5,865
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125100 Processing Fees (Glass)	15,376	14,830	16,485
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	231	200	200
Totals, Revenues	$15,607	$15,030	$16,685
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund per Public Resources Section 14580	8,447	16,460	16,300
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$24,054	$31,490	$32,985
Totals, Resources	$28,582	$35,886	$38,850
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	24,157	30,020	29,600
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	29	1	–
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (ProRata) (State Operations)	–	–	463
Totals, Expenditures	$24,186	$30,021	$30,063
FUND BALANCE	$4,396	$5,865	$8,787
Reserve for unexpended prior allocation	4,396	5,865	8,787

0275 Hazardous and Idle-Deserted Well Abatement Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$45	$33	$36
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	54	60	55
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	4	3	3
Totals, Revenues	$58	$63	$58
Totals, Resources	$103	$96	$94
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	70	60	55
Totals, Expenditures	$70	$60	$55
FUND BALANCE	$33	$36	$39

0277 Bi-Metal Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$13	$3
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125300 Processing Fees (Bi-Metal)	$2	4	4
Totals, Revenues	$2	$4	$4
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund per Public Resources Section 14580	14	15	15
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$16	$19	$19
Totals, Resources	$16	$32	$22
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	3	29	19
Totals, Expenditures	$3	$29	$19
FUND BALANCE	$13	$3	$3
Reserve for economic uncertainties	13	3	3

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund per Public Resources Section 14580	$2,094	$10,350	$12,000
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$2,094	$10,350	$12,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$2,094	$10,350	$12,000
Totals, Resources	$2,094	$10,350	$12,000
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	2,055	10,284	11,904
9900 Statewide General Administrative (Pro Rata)	39	66	96
Totals, Expenditures	$2,094	$10,350	$12,000
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0336 Mine Reclamation Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	$548	$717	$541
Prior year adjustments	100	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$648	$717	$541
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1,132	960	1,000
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	10	14	15
164300 Penalty assessments	71	16	20
Totals, Revenues	$1,213	$990	$1,035
Totals, Resources	$1,861	$1,707	$1,576
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	1,144	1,166	1,137
FUND BALANCE	$717	$541	$439
Reserve for economic uncertainties	717	541	439

0338 Seismic Hazards Identification Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$89	$343	$570
Prior year adjustments	31	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$120	$343	$570
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies	953	1,004	1,066
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	25	25	25
Totals, Revenues	$978	$1,029	$1,091
Totals, Resources	$1,098	$1,372	$1,661
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	755	802	1,076
Totals, Expenditures	$755	$802	$1,076
FUND BALANCE	$343	$570	$585
Reserve for economic uncertainties	343	570	585

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

0398 Strong-Motion Instrumentation Special Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$109	$833	$1,294
Prior year adjustments	432	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$541	$833	$1,294
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies (construction permit fees)	2,277	2,380	2,730
150300 Income from surplus money investments	84	90	100
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (fees and charges from dam owners)	50	50	50
Totals, Revenues	$2,411	$2,520	$2,880
Totals, Resources	$2,952	$3,353	$4,174
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	2,119	2,059	2,740
Totals, Expenditures	$2,119	$2,059	$2,740
FUND BALANCE	$833	$1,294	$1,434
Reserve for economic uncertainties	833	1,294	1,434

0902 Mining and Mineral Museum Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$7	$9	$4
Prior year adjustments	−3	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$4	$9	$4
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216600 Operating Revenue	63	85	86
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	2	–	–
Totals, Operating Revenues	$65	$85	$86
Totals, Resources	$69	$94	$90
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	60	90	88
Totals, Expenditures	$60	$90	$88
FUND BALANCE	$9	$4	$2

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	550.4	630.3	618.3	$25,013	$28,252	$28,178
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Land Resources Protection:						
Less Habitat Conservation Fund	–	–	–	–	−74	−89
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Mgmt Auditor	–	–	−2.0	3,602–4,346	–	−86
Research Analyst II	–	–	−1.0	3,602–4,346	–	−41
Recycling Specialist II	–	–	−6.0	3,430–4,139	–	−248
Recycling Specialist I	–	–	−4.0	2,379–3,430	–	−114
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	−8
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	–	−13.0	–	−$74	−$586
Proposed New Positions:						
Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation						
Sr Seismologist	–	–	1.0	4,424–5,115	–	61
Research Program Specialist I	–	–	1.5	3,770–4,547	–	68
Assoc Geologist	–	–	2.8	3,684–4,441	–	123
Asst Geologist	–	–	1.0	2,674–3,684	–	33
Seismological Instrument Tech II	–	–	5.0	2,789–3,393	–	167
Seismological Instrument Tech I	–	–	1.0	2,544–3,091	–	31
Geologic Drafting Techn	–	–	0.5	2,544–3,091	–	15

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Research Analyst I	–	–	1.0	$2,423–3,602	–	$29
Graduate Student Asst	–	–	1.2	1,472–2,229	–	21
Assoc Engrng Geologist	–	–	1.0	3,869–4,702	–	56
Totals, Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation	–	–	16.0	–	–	$604
Oil, Gas and Geothermal Protection						
Energy and Mineral Resources Engr	–	–	1.0	3,438–4,177	–	41
Oil and Gas Techn III	–	–	2.0	2,544–3,091	–	61
Ofc Asst	–	–	0.5	1,770–2,138	–	11
Totals, Oil, Gas and Geothermal Protection	–	–	3.5	–	–	$113
Land Resource Protection						
Assoc Land and Water Use Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,513–4,242	–	42
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Land and Water Use Analyst	–	–	1.0	2,916–3,513	–	35
Research Analyst I	–	–	1.0	2,423–3,602	–	30
Ofc Asst	–	–	0.5	1,716–2,138	–	11
Graduate Student Asst	–	–	0.5	1,472–2,229	–	10
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	6
Totals, Land Resource Protection	–	–	5.0	–	–	$175
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	24.5	–	–	$892
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	11.5	–	−$74	$306
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	550.4	630.3	629.8	$25,013	$28,178	$28,484

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION

The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, under the policy direction of the State Board of Forestry, provides fire protection for private and state-owned watershed lands known as State Responsibility Areas (SRA), and forest, range and watershed management services on private lands. The department's objectives are to maintain a fire prevention program that minimizes fire losses due to human causes; to provide a fire control system that holds damages from wildfire to a level that will not seriously impair the economic, environmental, and social benefits derived from the SRA; and to enhance the quality of soil, vegetative, forest, urban forestry and biological resources to maximize economic, social and environmental benefits derived from these resources for future generations.

The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection provides fire protection services for some local governments on a cost reimbursement basis. Departmental employees and equipment provide emergency response services for floods, earthquakes, and hazardous material spills, and other non-fire emergencies as part of the California Emergency Plan.

The Office of the State Fire Marshal provides protection of lives and property through the development and application of fire prevention engineering, enforcement and education. The office regulates the buildings in which people live, congregate or are confined; controls substances which may cause injury, death or destruction by fire; assists state and local fire authorities in the enforcement of laws and ordinances; performs arson, bomb and other investigations; ensures maximum safety of hazardous liquid pipelines via a system of inspection, testing and enforcement; and educates and trains the fire service in fire protection and suppression.

The budget reflects the consolidation of the Office of the State Fire Marshal and the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection. This reorganization was approved through the Governor's Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1995 by the Legislature. It was fully implemented on July 1, 1996. For program expenditures in the 1995–96 fiscal year, refer to Item 1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal.

Authority

Constitution, Public Resources Code (principally), Health and Safety Code, Penal Code, Welfare and Institutions Code, Military and Veterans Code, Board of Forestry policy.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10	Office of the State Fire Marshal	–	134.3	134.2	–	$11,610	$12,437
11	Fire Protection	3,736.6	4,042.8	4,109.8	$403,214	474,897	384,043
12	Resource Management	264.7	269.5	266.7	30,287	28,996	28,394
20	Administration	327.8	336.7	336.3	30,811	32,719	34,288
	Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−30,568	−32,421	−33,990
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		4,329.1	4,783.3	4,847.0	$433,744	$515,801	$425,172
0001	*General Fund*				*313,167*	*367,262*	*279,287*
0028	*Unified Program Account*				–	*407*	*409*
0102	*State Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund*				—	*1,683*	*1,722*
0140	*California Environmental License Plate Fund*				*3,982*	*4,045*	*794*
0198	*California Fire and Arson Training Fund*				–	*1,483*	*1,406*
0209	*California Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund*				–	*1,705*	*1,905*
0217	*Insurance Fund*				–	*685*	*649*
0235	*Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*				*323*	*325*	*325*
0300	*Professional Foresters Registration Fund*				*161*	*171*	*170*
0786	*California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988*[c]				*617*	*652*	*426*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*[f]				*8,373*	*15,176*	*9,603*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0928	*Forest Resources Improvement Fund* [e]	$14,917	$14,715	$14,478
0965	*Timber Tax Fund* [e]	27	27	27
0995	*Reimbursements*	92,177	107,465	113,971

10 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of the Office of the State Fire Marshal is the protection of life and property from fire. This is done through development, maintenance and enforcement of fire safety standards for all educational and institutional occupancies, public assembly facilities, organized camps, buildings over 75 feet in height and in all state-owned/occupied structures. Statewide standards are written and enforced relative to the control of portable fire extinguishers, engineered (fixed) fire extinguishing systems, explosives and special effects, fireworks, decorative materials and fabrics, building materials and other fire safety products, and wearing apparel. The office also conducts arson investigations, assembles, tabulates and analyzes reports of all fires occurring in the state, and inspects certain local jails and holding facilities. Training in fire prevention and fire suppression is provided to California fire departments, emphasizing those departments that are volunteer, and/or partly paid. Additionally, training in arson and bomb investigation is provided to California fire departments and law enforcement agencies. The office also provides liaison to the California film industry for special effects fire and life safety procedures.

The Office of the State Fire Marshal has primary jurisdiction for the above in state facilities, and a secondary, support role to the local fire service in privately owned facilities.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and $235,000 in Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Fund for inspection and investigation of pipelines to provide adequate public and environmental safety.

11 FIRE PROTECTION

Program Objectives Statement

The fire protection program protects California's forest, brush, and grass covered wildlands from potential damages resulting from uncontrolled fire on private and state-owned lands and enhances the quality and usefulness of the resources. The program provides "basic fire protection" to SRA and other wildland areas, and seeks to hold fire damage at or below the 15-year average and minimize the impairment of economic, social and environmental benefits. The underlying assumption is that uncontrolled fire is a public nuisance which must be abated by a combination of fire prevention, fire control and cooperative fire protection.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1996–97

- 4.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) and $505,600 reimbursements to comply with provisions of a cooperative agreement with the California Conservation Corps and continue into subsequent years.
- An augmentation of 59.6 positions (59.6 personnel years) and $3,332,000 General Fund to support an extended fire season in Northern California.
- An augmentation of 26.9 positions (26.9 personnel years) and $1,388,000 General Fund to address the serious and evolving fire problem along California's border with Mexico.
- 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) $462,300 reimbursements for Federal Emergency Management Agency grants received through the Office of Emergency Services to develop a fire safe model community plan and for staff to coordinate an arson hotline and reward system.
- An augmentation of $79,000,000 General Fund, $7,500,000 Federal Trust Fund and $8,000,000 reimbursements for emergency fire suppression activities.
- An augmentation of $997,000 Federal Trust Fund to replace critical telecommunications equipment at three command centers.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- 197.3 positions (189.1 personnel years) $15,194,000 reimbursements to enable contracting with local government for Fire Protection services under cooperative agreements.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and redirection of $71,000 General Fund consulting and professional services to support a computerized aviation management system.
- 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) $523,000 General Fund for certified camp water and sewer plant operators at conservation camps to comply with the state and federal water quality laws.
- 1.4 positions (1.3 personnel years) $294,000 General Fund to provide permanent tactical and strategic helitack response capabilities at the Boggs Mountain Helitack Base.
- $4,368,000 General Fund to continue the refurbishment of eight S-2E/G airtanker conversions.
- Reduction of $2,500,000 in Program 11 (Fire Protection) by eliminating 14 conservation camp crews (28 positions/26.6 personnel years and $1,500,000), by capturing additional savings from the consolidation of the Sonoma and Lake-Napa Ranger Units (5.0 positions/4.9 personnel years), by consolidating the Shasta-Trinity and Siskiyou Ranger Units and the Santa Clara and San Mateo Ranger Units (4.0 positions/3.8 personnel years and $340,000) and an unallocated reduction of $280,000. These program savings are redirected to maintain a reduced level of funding for the Vegetation Management Program in Program 12-Resource Management.

12 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

California's state and private forest, range, watershed lands, and urban forests provide multiple human and environmental benefits. The objective of this program is to maintain and enhance those benefits and to minimize damage to these resources from natural catastrophe and human misuse. Objectives are met by regulation of timber harvesting, technical assistance to nonindustrial landowners, operation of state forests, and administration of federal forestry assistance programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- 1.2 positions (1.2 personnel years) $74,000 reimbursements to continue management services for lands held by the California Tahoe Conservancy.
- 0.7 position (0.7 personnel year) $426,000 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund to continue funding for local assistance grants for urban forestry projects.
- 6.3 positions (6.0 personnel years) $732,000 Federal Trust Fund to continue state and private assistance programs originally authorized under the 1990 Farm Bill passed by Congress.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

- 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and redirection of $126,000 Forest Resource and Improvement Fund for official response preparation.
- 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) and $391,000 (General Fund) for the Watershed Initiative, to direct and participate in rapid watershed and wildlife assessment groups that will identify critical watershed areas with significant environmental problems.
- Reduction of $3,227,000 Environmental License Plate Fund which supported the Vegetation Management Program. To continue a reduced program level, $2,500,000 is redirected from Program 11-Fire Protection. The program reduction of $727,000 includes 1.0 Forester position (1.0 personnel year) and $75,000, 7.0 Heavy Equipment Mechanic positions (6.7 personnel years) and $353,000, and $299,000 in program operating expenses.

20 ADMINISTRATION

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and redirection of $74,000 General Fund consulting and professional services to staff a help desk to provide customers with a single point of contact.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and redirection of $52,000 consulting and professional services to provide immediate response for information systems in the Sacramento Office Resources Building, Air Operations at Mather, the Fire and Resource Assessment Program, the new State Fire Marshal Building, and for Training Academy in Ione.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL

State Operations:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0001 General Fund	–	*$2,695*	*$2,695*
0028 Unified Program Account	–	*407*	*409*
0102 State Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund	–	*1,683*	*1,722*
0198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund	–	*1,483*	*1,406*
0209 California Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund	–	*1,705*	*1,905*
0217 Insurance Fund	–	*685*	*649*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	*217*	*1,016*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*2,735*	*2,635*
Totals, State Operations	–	$11,610	$12,437

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

11 FIRE PROTECTION

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$306,295*	*$358,889*	*$267,804*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*5,832*	*12,792*	*6,423*
0995 Reimbursements	*91,087*	*103,216*	*109,816*
Totals, State Operations	$403,214	$474,897	$384,043

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

11.10 Fire Prevention	7,996	9,050	9,322
0001 General Fund	*7,502*	*8,409*	*9,144*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*185*	*154*	*153*
0995 Reimbursements	*309*	*487*	*25*
11.30 Fire Control	172,743	177,020	164,003
0001 General Fund	*169,838*	*172,266*	*159,617*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,202*	*2,618*	*2,250*
0995 Reimbursements	*1,703*	*2,136*	*2,136*
11.40 Cooperative Fire Protection	113,141	116,261	132,125
0001 General Fund	*24,504*	*24,782*	*25,395*
0995 Reimbursements	*88,637*	*91,479*	*106,730*
11.60 Conservation Camps	48,911	55,566	54,593
0001 General Fund	*48,473*	*54,432*	*53,648*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	*20*	*20*
0995 Reimbursements	*438*	*1,114*	*925*
11.80 Emergency Fire Suppression	60,423	117,000	24,000
0001 General Fund	*55,978*	*99,000*	*20,000*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*4,445*	*10,000*	*4,000*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*8,000*	–

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

12 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$6,872*	*$5,678*	*$8,788*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*3,982*	*4,045*	*794*
0235 Public Resource Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*323*	*325*	*325*

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0300 Professional Foresters Registration Fund	*$161*	*$171*	*$170*
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	–	*19*	*26*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,105*	*1,390*	*1,387*
0928 Forest Resource Improvement Fund	*14,917*	*14,715*	*14,478*
0965 Timber Tax Fund	*27*	*27*	*27*
0995 Reimbursements	*1,090*	*1,514*	*1,520*
Totals, State Operations	$28,477	$27,884	$27,515
Local Assistance:			
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	*617*	*633*	*400*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,193*	*479*	*479*
Totals, Local Assistance	$1,810	$1,112	$879
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
12.10 Resources Protection and Improvement	17,470	16,260	15,105
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*4,275*	*3,686*	*6,242*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*3,802*	*3,718*	*467*
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	–	*19*	*26*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,105*	*1,246*	*1,243*
0928 Forest Resource Improvement Fund	*5,508*	*5,095*	*4,858*
0995 Reimbursements	*970*	*1,384*	*1,390*
Local Assistance:			
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	*617*	*633*	*400*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,193*	*479*	*479*
12.30 Forest Practice Regulations	10,059	9,901	10,439
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,424*	*991*	*1,529*
0235 Public Resource Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*323*	*325*	*325*
0928 Forest Resource Improvement Fund	*8,165*	*8,428*	*8,428*
0965 Timber Tax Fund	*27*	*27*	*27*
0995 Reimbursements	*120*	*130*	*130*
12.40 Forest Resource Inventory and Assessment	2,597	2,664	2,680
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,173*	*1,001*	*1,017*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*180*	*327*	*327*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	*144*	*144*
0928 Forest Resource Improvement Fund	*1,244*	*1,192*	*1,192*
12.50 Foresters Licensing			
State Operations:			
0300 Professional Foresters Registration Fund	*161*	*171*	*170*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 ADMINISTRATION			
Undistributed Administration			
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*$243*	*$298*	*$298*
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$431,934	$514,689	$424,293
Local Assistance	1,810	1,112	879
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$433,744	$515,801	$425,172

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	4,329.1	4,838.1	4,822.8	$216,524	$220,930	$222,044
Total Adjustments	–	134.8	220.6	–	4,318	11,377
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−189.6	−196.4	–	−7,041	−9,060
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4,329.1	4,783.3	4,847.0	$216,524	$218,207	$224,361
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	64,719	74,161	76,479
Totals, Personal Services	4,329.1	4,783.3	4,847.0	$281,243	$292,368	$300,840

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	$151,506	$107,502	$101,151
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Unallocated emergency fire suppression and detection	(60,423)	117,000	24,000
Less amount funded by Capital Outlay	−815	−2,181	−1,698
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$431,934	$514,689	$424,293

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	$256,096	$262,069	$259,287
006 Budget Act appropriation (emergency fire suppression)	20,000	20,000	20,000
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	2,083	73,720	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2,294	1,476	-
Reduction per Section 3.75	−1,266	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.90	−1,815	-	-
Allocation per Section 12.30(c)	10,000	-	-
Allocation per Item 3540-401 of the Budget Act	-	10,000	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−5	−3	-
Chapter 43, Statutes of 1996	26,400	-	-
Totals Available	$313,787	$367,262	$279,287
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−620	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$313,167	$367,262	$279,287

0028 Unified Program Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	$403	$409
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	4	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	$407	$409

0102 State Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	$1,672	$1,722
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	11	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	$1,683	$1,722

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,924	$4,024	$794
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	49	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	35	21	-
Totals Available	$4,008	$4,045	$794
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−26	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,982	$4,045	$794

0198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	$1,478	$1,406
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	5	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	$1,483	$1,406

0209 California Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	$1,693	$1,905
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	12	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	$1,705	$1,905

0217 Insurance Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 420, Statutes of 1994 (AIRS)	-	$2,398	$1,713
Balance available in subsequent years	-	−1,713	−1,064
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	$685	$649

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$320	$323	$325
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	2	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$323	$325	$325

0300 Professional Foresters Registration Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$169	$170	$170
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	1	–
Totals Available	$170	$171	$170
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−9	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$161	$171	$170

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$38	$38	$26
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−38	−19	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$19	$26

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$6,145	$6,129	$9,124
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	6	–
Budget adjustment	1,027	8,562	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$7,180	$14,697	$9,124

0928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	$14,611	$14,630	$14,478
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	(509)	(320)	(300)
021 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	(1,000)	–	–
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	181	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	126	85	–
Totals Available	$14,918	$14,715	$14,478
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$14,917	$14,715	$14,478

0965 Timber Tax Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$27	$27	$27

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$92,177	$107,465	$113,971
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$431,934	$514,689	$424,293

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$633	$633	$400
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−16	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$617	$633	$400

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$2,072	$479	$479
Budget adjustment	−879	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,193	$479	$479
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$1,810	$1,112	$879
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$433,744	$515,801	$425,172

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0102 State Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$619	$631	$490
Prior year adjustments	−3	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$616	$631	$490
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	20	20	20
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	405	405	405
125800 Renewal fees	1,156	1,186	1,186
125900 Delinquent fees	19	19	19
141700 Sales of documents	9	9	9
164300 Penalties	11	11	11
Totals, Revenues	$1,620	$1,650	$1,650
Totals, Resources	$2,236	$2,281	$2,140
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal (State Operations)	1,605	–	–
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations)	–	1,683	1,722
9900 Statewide General Administrative expenditures (Pro rata)	–	108	–
Totals, Disbursements	$1,605	$1,791	$1,722
FUND BALANCE	$631	$490	$418
Reserve for economic uncertainties	631	490	418

0105 California Oil Refinery and Chemical Safety Plant Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$34	$36	$33
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	304	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$304	–	–
Totals, Resources	$338	$36	$33
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal (State Operations)	302	–	–
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	–	3	–
FUND BALANCE	$36	$33	$33
Reserve for economic uncertainties	36	33	33

0198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$107	$357	$296
Prior year adjustments	−53	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$54	$357	$296

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
141200 Sales of documents	$194	$200	$200
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public (regulations)	1,040	1,210	1,210
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3	6	6
161400 Miscellaneous	4	6	6
Totals, Revenues	$1,241	$1,422	$1,422
Totals, Resources	$1,295	$1,779	$1,718
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal (State Operations)	938	–	–
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations)	–	1,483	1,406
Totals, Disbursements	$938	$1,483	$1,406
FUND BALANCE	$357	$296	$312
Reserve for economic uncertainties	357	296	312

0209 California Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$416	$827	$753
Prior year adjustments	−100	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$316	$827	$753
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1,253	1,571	1,571
150300 Income from surplus money investments	68	60	60
164100 Miscellaneous Revenue	49	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$1,370	$1,631	$1,631
Totals, Resources	$1,686	$2,458	$2,384
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal (State Operations)	859	–	–
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations)	–	1,705	1,905
Totals, Disbursements	$859	$1,705	$1,905
FUND BALANCE	$827	$753	$479
Reserve for economic uncertainties	827	753	479

0300 Professional Foresters Registration Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$201	$208	$187
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (registration fees)	149	146	207
141200 Sales of documents	1	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments	16	3	4
164300 Penalty Assessments	2	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$168	$150	$212
Totals, Resources	$369	$358	$399
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations)	161	171	170
FUND BALANCE	$208	$187	$229
Reserve for economic uncertainties	208	187	229

0928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$4,684	$3,084
Prior year adjustments	−$11	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	−$11	$4,684	$3,084

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
213000 Sales of forest products	$20,910	$13,250	$13,500
215000 Income from investments	95	100	200
Totals, Operating Revenues	$21,005	$13,350	$13,700
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Budget Act Item 3540-011-0928	−309	−235	−300
T00001 General Fund per Item 3540-021-928, Budget Act of 1995	−1,000	–	–
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-011-928, Budget Act of 1995	−84	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$19,612	$13,115	$13,400
Totals, Resources	$19,601	$17,799	$16,484
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations)	14,917	14,715	14,478
FUND BALANCE	$4,684	$3,084	$2,006
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,684	3,084	2,006

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4,329.1	4,838.1	4,822.8	$216,524	$220,930	$222,044
Salary adjustments (minimum wage)	–	–	–	–	–	49
Totals, Authorized Positions	4,329.1	4,838.1	4,822.8	$216,524	$220,930	$222,093
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Fire Season Augmentations:						
Fire Suppression Blanket (901)	–	86.3	–	–	2,163	–
Overtime	–	–	–	–	277	–
Mgmt Services:						
Info Tech:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec	–	1.0	–	3,602–4,346	50	–
Acctg Ofc:						
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	0.7	–	1,656–2,138	17	–
Accountant I-Spec	–	0.7	–	2,239–2,664	21	–
Fire Protection:						
Operational Preparedness:						
Fire Prev Spec II	–	1.0	–	2,664–3,237	34	–
Resource Mgmt:						
Coast Cascade Region:						
Mendocino Ranger Unit:						
Fire Capt [1]	–	–	0.8	3,059–3,717	–	33
Lassen-Modoc Ranger Unit:						
Fire Capt [2]	–	–	0.3	3,059–3,717	–	14
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	2
Tehama-Glenn Ranger Unit:						
Fire Capt	–	–	1.0	3,059–3,717	–	41
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	2
Butte Fire Cntr:						
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	1.5	1.5	1,656–2,138	36	36
Sierra So Region:						
Riverside Ranger Unit:						
Forester II	–	1.0	–	4,597–5,587	61	–
Temporary Help	–	1.0	–	–	28	–
Overtime	–	–	–	–	6	–
San Bernardino Ranger Unit:						
Fire Capt [1]	–	–	0.8	3,059–3,717	–	33
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	3
San Luis Obispo Ranger Unit:						
Fire Capt [3]	–	–	0.5	3,059–3,717	–	20
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	2
Bautista Cons Camp:						
Fire Capt	–	2.0	–	3,059–3,717	98	–
Overtime	–	–	–	–	31	–
La Cima Cons Camp:						
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	1.5	1.5	1,656–2,138	37	37
Madera-Mariposa-Merced Ranger Unit:						
Fire Capt	–	–	1.0	3,059–3,717	–	41
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	2

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Tulare Ranger Unit:						
Fire Capt [4]	–	–	0.4	$3,059–3,717	–	$15
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	2
Amador-El Dorado Ranger Unit:						
Forestry Asst II	–	1.0	–	3,059–3,717	$45	–
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	5	–
San Benito Ranger Unit:						
Fire Capt [5]	–	–	0.7	3,059–3,717	–	27
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	2
Ofc of the State Fire Marshal:						
Pre-Fire Engrg:						
Dep State Fire Marshal	–	1.0	–	3,383–4,075	24	–
Ofc Techn	–	1.0	–	2,038–2,477	24	–
Capital Outlay Staffing:						
Mgmt Services:						
Info Tech:						
Temporary Help	–	0.1	–	–	2	–
Tech Services:						
Temporary Help	–	2.8	–	–	127	–
Coast Cascade Region:						
Region Headquarters:						
Temporary Help	–	16.6	–	–	637	–
Sierra South Region:						
Region Headquarters:						
Temporary Help	–	15.6	–	–	595	–
Totals, Workload and Adm Adjustments	–	134.8	8.5	–	$4,318	$312
Proposed New Positions:						
Local Government:						
Unallocated Authorized Positions	–	–	164.8	–	–	7,608
Temporary Help (904)	–	–	32.5	–	–	783
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	2,276
Mgt Services:						
Info Tech:						
Asst Info Sys Analyst	–	–	2.0	2,423–2,611	–	58
Assoc Info Sys Analyst (Spec)	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	43
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	3
Acctg Ofc:						
Temporary Help [6]	–	–	0.5	–	–	11
Fire Protection:						
Aviation Mgmt:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	43
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	3
Resource Mgmt:						
Plan and Coordination:						
Temporary Help [7]	–	–	0.7	–	–	19
Forest Improvement:						
Temporary Help [8]	–	–	1.3	–	–	28
Overtime [9]	–	–	–	–	–	3
Forest Practice Regulation:						
Forester I	–	–	2.0	3,892–4,730	–	93
Research Prog Spec I-Watershed [10]	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,547	–	45
Research Prog Spec I-GIS [11]	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,547	–	46
Temporary Help [12]	–	–	2.0	–	–	38
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	3
Coast Cascade Region:						
Region Headquarters:						
Forester II	–	–	1.0	4,597–5,587	–	64
Sonoma-Lake Napa Ranger Unit:						
Forestry Pilot (Helicopter)	–	–	1.0	3,513–4,066	–	42
Fire Suppression Blanket (901)	–	–	0.4	–	–	17
Delta Cons Camp:						
Certified Water & Sewage Plant Opr.	–	–	1.0	3,800–4,180	–	50
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	2
Ishi Cons Camp:						
Certified Water & Sewage Plant Opr.	–	–	1.0	3,800–4,180	–	50
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	3
Sierra South Region:						
Region Headquarters:						
Forester I	–	–	2.0	3,892–4,730	–	108
Ofc Asst-Typing	–	–	1.5	1,656–2,012	–	35
Owens Valley Cons Camp:						
Certified Water & Sewage Plant Opr.	–	–	1.0	3,800–4,180	–	50
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	2
Puerta La Cruz Cons Camp:						
Certified Water & Sewage Plant Opr.	–	–	1.0	3,800–4,180	–	50
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	2

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Amador-El Dorado Ranger Unit:						
Forestry Asst II	–	–	1.0	$3,059–4,080	–	$45
Temporary Help	–	–	0.2	–	–	5
Growlersburg Cons Camp:						
Certified Water & Sewage Plant Opr.	–	–	1.0	3,800–4,180	–	51
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	2
Ofc of the State Fire Marshal:						
Pipeline Safety:						
Pipeline Safety Engr	–	–	2.0	3,694–4,453	–	107
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	4
Capital Outlay Staffing:						
Mgmt Services:						
Info Technology:						
Temporary Help [13]	–	–	0.7	–	–	28
Tech Services:						
Temporary Help [14]	–	–	3.8	–	–	178
Coast Cascade Region:						
Region Headquarters:						
Temporary Help [15]	–	–	14.2	–	–	554
Sierra South Region:						
Region Headquarters:						
Temporary Help [16]	–	–	14.5	–	–	567
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	257.1	–	–	$13,119
Proposed Abolished Positions:						
Coast Cascade Region:						
Mendocino Ranger Unit:						
Heavy Equipt Mechanic	–	–	−1.0	2,916–3,513	–	−41
Sonoma-Lake-Napa Ranger Unit:						
Battalion Chief-Supvry	–	–	−1.0	3,892–4,731	–	−57
Battalion Chief-Nonsupvry	–	–	−2.0	3,892–4,731	–	−114
Fire Captain	–	–	−3.0	3,059–4,080	–	−147
Heavy Equipt Mechanic	–	–	−1.0	2,916–3,513	–	−41
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	−24
Santa Clara RU:						
Heavy Equipt Mechanic	–	–	−1.0	2,916–3,513	–	−41
Asst Chief-Supvry	–	–	−1.0	4,597–5,587	–	−67
Unit Chief	–	–	−1.0	5,556–6,125	–	−73
Eel River Cons Camp:						
Fire Captain	–	–	−2.0	3,059–4,080	–	−81
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	−5
Delta Cons Camp:						
Fire Captain	–	–	−2.0	3,059–4,080	–	−81
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	−5
Shasta-Trinity Ranger Unit:						
Heavy Equipt Mechanic	–	–	−1.0	2,916–3,513	–	−41
Siskiyou Ranger Unit:						
Asst Chief-Supvry	–	–	−1.0	4,597–5,587	–	−67
Unit Chief	–	–	−1.0	5,556–6,125	–	−74
Tehama-Glenn Ranger Unit:						
Heavy Equipt Mechanic	–	–	−1.0	2,916–3,513	–	−41
Antelope Cons Camp:						
Fire Captain	–	–	−2.0	3,059–4,080	–	−81
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	−5
Salt Creek Cons Camp:						
Fire Captain	–	–	−2.0	3,059–4,080	–	−81
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	−5
Trinity River Cons Camp:						
Fire Captain	–	–	−2.0	3,059–4,080	–	−80
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	−4
Valley View Cons Camp:						
Fire Captain	–	–	−2.0	3,059–4,080	–	−80
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	−4
Devil's Garden Cons Camp:						
Fire Captain	–	–	−2.0	3,059–4,080	–	−80
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	−4
Sierra South Region:						
Owens Valley Cons. Camp:						
Fire Captain	–	–	−2.0	3,059–4,080	–	−81
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	−5
Rainbow Cons Camp:						
Fire Captain	–	–	−2.0	3,059–4,080	–	−81
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	−5

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Oak Glen Cons Camp:						
Fire Captain	–	–	−2.0	$3,059–4,080	–	−$81
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	−5
McCain Valley Cons Camp:						
Fire Captain	–	–	−2.0	3,059–4,080	–	−81
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	−5
Fenner Canyon Cons Camp:						
Fire Captain	–	–	−2.0	3,059–4,080	–	−80
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	−5
Amador-El Dorado Ranger Unit:						
Heavy Equipt Mechanic	–	–	−1.0	2,916–3,513	–	−41
Tuolumne-Calaveras Ranger Unit:						
Heavy Equipt Mechanic	–	–	−1.0	2,916–3,513	–	−41
Vallecito Cons Camp:						
Fire Captain	–	–	−2.0	3,059–4,080	–	−80
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	−4
Growlersburg Cons Camp:						
Fire Captain	–	–	−2.0	3,059–4,080	–	−80
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	−4
Totals, Proposed Abolished Positions	–	–	−45.0	–	–	−$2,103
Totals, Adjustments	–	134.8	220.6	–	$4,318	$11,377
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4,329.1	4,972.9	5,043.4	$216,524	$225,248	$233,421

[1] 1.0 position effective 9/1/97.
[2] 1.0 position effective 3/1/98.
[3] 1.0 position effective 1/1/98.
[4] 2.0 positions effective 5/1/98.
[5] 1.0 position effective 11/1/97.
[6] 0.5 position limited term through 6/30/01.
[7] 0.7 position limited term through 6/30/99.
[8] 1.3 positions limited term through 6/30/01.
[9] $3,000 overtime limited term through 6/30/01.
[10] 1.0 position limited term through 6/30/99.
[11] 1.0 position limited term through 6/30/99.
[12] 2.0 positions limited term through 6/30/99.
[13] 0.7 position limited term through 6/30/98.
[14] 3.8 positions limited term through 6/30/98.
[15] 14.2 positions limited term through 6/30/98.
[16] 14.5 positions limited term through 6/30/98.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
30 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
30.10 COAST AREA			
30.10.005 Alma Helitack Base—Replace Facility	–	$500 [Ag]	$208 [PWg]
This project will provide for the preliminary plans and working drawings for the future construction of a 22-bed barracks/messhall building, a gas/oil house, two CDF standard 3-bay apparatus buildings, and helicopter landing site reconstruction.			
30.10.010 Sonoma Air Attack Base—Replace Facility	–	219 [PWg]	1,897 [CEg]
This project will provide for construction of a 2-story air operations building, rehabilitation of an existing warehouse/storage building, hazardous material storage building, and replacement of water and retardant storage tanks, retardant delivery system, taxiway paving, vehicular parking, demolition and utilities.			
30.10.015 Ukiah Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	–	–	407 [SAg]
This project will provide for the acquisition of a new site for the future construction of a CDF 2-Engine Forest Fire Station with a 14-bed barracks/messhall, a 3-bay apparatus building, a 2-bay Dozer Shed, a Telecommunications Shop with office, a fuel/oil building, site work, utilities, paving and appurtenances.			
30.10.025 Sonoma Ranger Unit Headquarters—Replace Auto Shop	$749 [WCg]	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
30.10.030 Bridgeville Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	–	–	$149 SAg
This project will provide for the acquisition of a new site for the future construction of a standard CDF 1-engine forest fire station including a mobile home pad, office and utilities.			
30.10.035 Stevens Creek Forest Fire Station—Replace Facility	–	–	117 PWg
This project will provide the preliminary plans and working drawings for the future construction of a standard CDF 1-engine forest fire station at the existing site.			
30.10.040 Silverado Forest Fire Station—Relocation	$179 PWg	$1,760 CEg	–
30.10.050 Rohnerville Air Attack Base—Replace Facility	–	170 PWg	1,482 CEg
This project will provide for the construction of a 3-story air operations tower, a helicopter storage and warehouse building; pavement of existing airtanker loading area, and aircraft maintenance area; and creation and reparation of a retardant delivery system and containment basin, refueling station, water storage tank, vehicular parking, utilities, fencing and security lighting.			
30.10.070 Mt. St. Helena Lookout and Radio Vault—Acquire Leased Site	–	250 Ag	–
30.10.075 Castle Rock Forest Fire Station—Relocation	59 Ag	497 PWCEg	–
30.10.085 Lake-Napa Ranger Unit Headquarters—Acquire Leased Site.	650 Ag	100 Ag	–
30.20 CASCADE AREA			
30.20.025 Ogo Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	–	159 SAg	101 PWg
This project will provide for the preliminary plans and working drawings for the future construction of a standard CDF 1-engine forest fire station.			
30.20.040 Manton Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	–	–	147 SAg
This project will provide for the acquisition of a new site for the future construction of a standard CDF 1-engine forest fire station.			
30.20.050 Tuscan Butte Lookout and Radio Vault—Acquisition	–	140 Ag	–
30.20.060 Elk Creek Forest Fire Station—Acquisition	–	61 Ag	–
30.20.070 Truckee Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	–	–	300 SAg
This project will provide for the acquisition of a new site for the future construction of a 2-engine forest fire station with office.			
30.20.080 Cohasset Forest Fire Station—Relocation	117 Ag	480 PWCEg	–
30.20.105 Diddy Wells Forest Fire Station—Acquire Leased Site	11 Ag	89 Ag	–
30.30 SOUTH AREA			
30.30.005 Rainbow Conservation Camp—Acquire Leased Site—Acquisition	7 Ab	–	–
30.30.010 Shandon Forest Fire Station—Acquire Leased Site	12 Ag	102 Ag	–
30.30.015 Independence Forest Fire Station—New Facility	–	169 SAg	100 PWg
This project will provide for the preliminary plans and working drawings for the future construction of a standard CDF 1-engine forest fire station.			
30.30.025 Lyons Valley Forest Fire Station—Relocation	172 Ag	536 PWCEg	–
30.30.030 Riverside Ranger Unit—Replace Emergency Command Center	–	205 PWg	1,732 CEg
This project will provide for the construction and equipping of a 2-story emergency command center building.			
30.30.035 San Bernardino Ranger Unit—Replace Emergency Command Center	–	195 PWg	1,554 CEg
This project will provide for the construction and equipping of an emergency command center and a fire prevention/training building, demolition of existing buildings, site preparation, driveway and parking area construction, landscaping and utilities.			
30.30.045 Hesperia Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	–	379 SAg	109 PWg
This project will provide for the preliminary plans and working drawings for the future construction of a standard CDF 2-engine forest fire station.			
30.30.050 Ramona Air Attack Base—Replace Facility	–	248 PWg	2,273 CEg
This project will provide for the construction and equipping of a 2-story air operations building, 3-bay warehouse, shop and storage building, generator building, hazardous materials building, aircraft hangar, and for site work, paving and utilities.			
30.30.055 Sage Forest Fire Station—Relocation	64 Ag	588 PWCEg	–
30.30.060 Hemet-Ryan Air Attack Base—Replace Facility	–	–	317 PWg
This project will provide for the preliminary plans and working drawings for the future construction of a 2-story air operations building, a helicopter hangar and vehicular equipment building, a storage building, an aircraft hangar, a 22-bed barracks/messhall, a 3-bay apparatus building, demolition, sewer piping, fencing, paving, landscaping and utilities.			

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
30.40 SIERRA AREA			
30.40.020 Batterson Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	–	$279 SAg	$99 PWg
30.40.030 Columbia Air Attack Base—Replace Facility	$198 PWg	1,721 CEg	–
30.40.040 Hammond Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	–	259 SAg	109 PWg
This project will provide for the preliminary plans and working drawings for the future construction of a standard CDF 2-engine forest fire station.			
30.40.055 Coalinga Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	–	167 PWg	1,560 CEg
This project will provide for the construction and equipping of a 20-bed barracks/messhall, a 5-bay apparatus building with 3 offices, a 2-bay shop with dozer transport building, vehicle wash, paving and utilities.			
30.40.065 Carmel Hills Forest Fire Station—Relocation	1,037 ACEg	33 Ag	–
30.40.070 Murphys Forest Fire Station—Relocation	80 Ag	545 PWCEg	–
30.40.085 Amador-El Dorado Ranger Unit Headquarters—Relocate Administration Building	158 PWg	1,293 CEg	–
30.50 SACRAMENTO HEADQUARTERS			
30.50.040. CDF Academy—Construct Classroom Complex	170 PWg	2,069 CEg	–
30.60 DEPARTMENTWIDE			
30.60.015 Statewide: Construct Telecommunication Towers and Vaults, Phase 1	867 CEn	9,133 CEn	–
30.60.030 Statewide: Construct Telecommunication Towers and Vaults, Stage 2	–	–	12,360 PWCn
Totals, Major Projects	$4,530	$22,346	$25,021
Minor Projects			
30.80.000 Minor Capital Outlay	$4,948 CEg	$6,941 CEg	$6,832 CEg
Funding for minor capital projects will correct problems with emergency command centers, water/sewer systems, fire apparatus buildings, barracks/messhalls, and fuel tanks.			
Totals, Minor Projects	$4,948	$6,941	$6,832
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$9,478	$29,287	$31,853
0001 General Fund	*8,604*	*20,154*	*19,493*
0660 Public Building Construction Fund	*867*	*9,133*	*12,360*
0751 1990 Prison Construction Bond Fund	*7*	–	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$12,286	$16,686	$19,493
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3540-301-0001, Budget Act of 1995 as partially reappropriated by Item 3540-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	3,562	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16408 and 16409	–	−94	–
Totals Available	$12,286	$20,154	$19,493
Balance available in subsequent years	−3,562	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−120	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,604	$20,154	$19,493

0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$10,000	–	$12,360
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3540-301-660, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3540-490, Budget of 1996	–	$9,133	–
Totals Available	$10,000	$9,133	$12,360
Balance available in subsequent years	−9,133	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$867	$9,133	$12,360

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0751 1990 Prison Construction Bond Fund [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3540-301-751, Budget Act of 1993	$381	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−374	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$7	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$9,478	$29,287	$31,853

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION

The State Lands Commission administers policies established by the Legislature and the Commission for the management and protection of all statutory lands which the State has received from the federal government upon its entry into the Union. These lands include the beds of all naturally navigable waterways such as major rivers, streams and lakes; tide and submerged lands in the Pacific Ocean which extend from the mean high tide line seaward to the three-mile limit; swamp and overflow lands; vacant state school lands; and granted lands.

California's growing population continues to make increasing demands upon the State's land resources. The State Lands Commission is responsible for comprehensive land management activities involving more than 4,000,000 acres of state-owned lands. The Commission authorizes the use of public lands subject to reasonable rules and regulations and the determination of fair and adequate compensation. The Commission's decisions are reached at public hearings and are based upon environmental, health and safety, and public benefit considerations.

The primary objectives established by the Legislature and implemented by the State Lands Commission are to:

a. Develop comprehensive land use plans which determine potential users of state lands and provide for the conservation, preservation and protection of irreplaceable resources.

b. Locate the precise boundaries of tide, submerged and other land areas to assure protection of the State's interest.

c. Manage the production of oil, gas, geothermal and other mineral resources in a manner which provides for orderly and efficient development consistent with multiple use, which ensures public safety and environmental protection, and is designed to optimize the yield of the limited resources and maximize revenue to the State.

d. Provide surveillance necessary for effective management and title protection of these lands, and if necessary, pursue litigation in the courts, to protect the State's sovereign interests.

e. Maintain records on the acquisition and disposition of the lands and on uses of the lands, and maintenance of an environmental inventory of the lands.

f. Develop and administer leasing policies and rules, regulations and guidelines for review and inspection of all marine terminals and marine facilities in the State to insure the best achievable protection of the public health and safety, and of the environment.

The State Lands Commission land management mission is accomplished through three basic programs: Mineral Resources Management, Land Management, and Marine Facilities Management. The Executive and Administration program provides executive, legal, planning, administrative and technical support services.

Authority

Divisions 6, 7.7 and 7.8, Public Resources Code; Division 1 of Title 2, Government Code; Chapter 29, Statutes of 1956 (1st Ex. Sess.); Chapter 138, Statutes of 1964 (1st Ex. Sess.); Chapter 941, Statutes of 1991; Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1983; Chapter 879, Statutes of 1984 and Chapter 1248, Statutes of 1990.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10	Mineral Resources Management	40.5	46.9	46.9	$6,706	$6,522	$6,522
20	Land Management	61.1	64.8	64.8	6,324	6,372	6,372
30	Executive and Administration	40.1	42.4	42.4	2,536	2,695	2,695
	Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−2,536	−2,695	−2,695
40	Marine Facilities Management	53.3	52.5	52.5	4,312	4,302	4,287
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		195.0	206.6	206.6	$17,342	$17,196	$17,181
0001	*General Fund*				*9,444*	*9,619*	*9,419*
0320	*Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund*				*4,892*	*4,892*	*4,877*
0347	*School Land Bank Fund*				*10*	–	–
0942	*Special Deposit Fund, Environmental Mitigation Trust Account*				*40*	–	–
0943	*Land Bank Fund*				*173*	–	–
0995	*Reimbursements*				*2,783*	*2,685*	*2,885*

10 MINERAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The State Lands Commission oversees any extractive development of mineral resources which are located on state lands. The Commission also controls the development and operation of the Long Beach tidelands oil operations. The objectives of the Mineral Resources Management Program are: to manage the orderly extraction of oil, gas, geothermal resources and other minerals; to maximize the revenue generated from extractive activities consistent with the best interests of the State; and to ensure the efficient development of these resources consistent with public safety considerations and environmental protection.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

Authority

Division 6, Public Resources Code; Chapter 29, Statutes of 1956 (1st Ex. Sess.); Chapter 138, Statutes of 1964 (1st Ex. Sess.); Chapter 941, Statutes of 1991.

20 LAND MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The State Lands Commission provides:

1. Management of all state sovereign lands to ensure use of the lands consistent with the public trust and prudent land use practices.
2. Management of all state school lands to ensure the maximum return to the State Teachers' Retirement System (STRS).

Program objectives are to:

- Plan for and control use of both sovereign and school lands in order to protect the State's interests;
- Maintain a program of land use to meet orderly land planning requirements;
- Assure appropriate compensation for use of state lands;
- Minimize commercial and recreational trespass on state lands;
- Perfect title to the lands the State owns; and
- Review activities on lands granted to local entities.

Authority

Division 6 and 7.7 Public Resources Code, Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1983; Chapter 879, Statutes of 1984.

30 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Executive and Administrative Program provides management, policy direction and administrative support to the line programs of the Commission.

40 MARINE FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The State Lands Commission adopts rules, regulations, guidelines and leasing policies for leasing and operation of existing and proposed marine terminals within California. The Commission also inspects all marine facilities, reviews oil spill contingency plans and marine facility operations manuals.

Authority

Division 1 of Title 2, Government Code; Division 7.8, Public Resources Code; Chapter 1248, Statutes of 1990.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 MINERAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10.10 Mineral Resources Management-State Leases			
0001 General Fund	*$3,504*	*$3,332*	*$3,332*
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration	*580*	*590*	*590*
0942 Special Deposit Fund, Environmental Mitigation Trust Account	*40*	*–*	*–*
0995 Reimbursements	*943*	*749*	*749*
10.20 Mineral Resources Management-Long Beach			
0001 General Fund	*909*	*1,126*	*1,126*
0995 Reimbursements	*729*	*725*	*725*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
20 LAND MANAGEMENT

20.10 Ownership Determination			
0001 General Fund	*$2,013*	*$2,075*	*$2,075*
0995 Reimbursements	*8*	*7*	*7*

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.20 Land Management			
0001 General Fund	*3,017*	*3,086*	*2,886*
0347 School Land Bank	*10*	*–*	*–*
0943 Land Bank	*173*	*–*	*–*
0995 Reimbursements	*1,104*	*1,204*	*1,404*

* Dollars in thousands.

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
30 ADMINISTRATION

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
30.01 Executive & Administration			
0001 General Fund	*$2,536*	*$2,645*	*$2,695*
30.02 Distributed Administration			
0001 General Fund	*(2,536)*	*(2,695)*	*(2,695)*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
40 MARINE FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration	*$4,313*	*$4,302*	*$4,287*
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$17,342	$17,196	$17,181

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	195.0	218.0	218.0	$10,208	$11,421	$11,573
Estimated Salary Savings	–	11.4	11.4	–	571	571
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	195.0	206.6	206.6	$10,208	$10,850	$11,002
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	2,594	2,852	2,852
Totals, Personal Services	195.0	206.6	206.6	$12,802	$13,702	$13,854
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$4,367	$3,494	$3,327
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				173	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$17,342	$17,196	$17,181

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$9,625	$9,563	$9,419
Adjustment per Section 3.60	154	56	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−48	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−68	–	–
Totals Available	$9,663	$9,619	$9,419
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−219	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$9,444	$9,619	$9,419

0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4,847	$4,865	$4,877
Adjustment per Section 3.60	73	27	–
Totals Available	$4,920	$4,892	$4,877
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−28	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,892	$4,892	$4,877

0347 School Land Bank Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 8711 (expenditures)	$10	–	–

0942 Special Deposit Fund Environmental Mitigation Trust Account [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	$40	–	–

0943 Land Bank Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 8610 (expenditures)	$173	–	–

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$2,783	$2,685	$2,885
EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$17,342	$17,196	$17,181

* Dollars in thousands.

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0347 School Land Bank Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$12,900	$13,941	$16,251
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	750	810	900
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	301	1,500	1,500
Totals Revenues	$1,051	$2,310	$2,400
Totals, Resources	$13,951	$16,251	$18,651
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3560 State Lands Commission (State Operations)	10	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$13,941	$16,251	$18,651
Reserve for economic uncertainties	13,941	16,251	18,651

3580 SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The mission of the Seismic Safety Commission is to improve the well-being of the people of California through cost-effective measures that lower earthquake risk to life and property. To accomplish this, the Commission works with federal, state, and local agencies as well as the private sector on a variety of activities that guide and stimulate earthquake risk reduction and management. The 17 appointed Commissioners provide state government with policy guidance, topical expertise, and perspectives from the private sector, academia, and local government. The Commission provides information, advice, oversight, and leadership on seismic issues that affect existing and new development, emergency response and disaster recovery. The Commission is responsible for: (1) advising the Legislature and the Administration on seismic safety policies and issues; (2) maintaining and encouraging the implementation of the state's five-year Earthquake Hazard Reduction Program (California at Risk); (3) reviewing the adequacy of earthquake safety policies and programs carried out by state and local agencies; (4) using existing knowledge and conducting studies where necessary to develop and publish information to improve the performance of state-owned buildings pursuant to the authority provided by Proposition 122; (5) preparing and disseminating guides to the public identifying earthquake weaknesses and other issues related to residential and commercial buildings; (6) implementing the Unreinforced Masonry Building Law—which requires local governments to adopt a mitigation program for potentially hazardous buildings; (7) preparing a five-year earthquake research plan that specifies the research California needs to improve safety and foster the development and use of new technologies; and (8) seeking new information and insights from the scientific and engineering communities and from studies of damaging earthquakes and applying this information to reduce California's risk.

Government Code Sections 8690.4 et seq. created the Earthquake Emergency Investigations Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, which funds the Commission when it is conducting emergency earthquake investigations after a significant earthquake.

Authority

Government Code, Chapter 13, Sections 8870 through 8876 and 8890 through 8899.5.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Seismic Safety	9.4	10.5	10.4	$995	$1,615	$1,211
0001 General Fund				*649*	*783*	*783*
0257 Earthquake Emergency Investment Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund				*−94*	–	–
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Fund of 1990				*361*	*578*	*353*
0995 Reimbursements				*79*	*254*	*75*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	9.4	10.5	8.5	$492	$518	$450
Total Adjustments	–	–	2.0	–	–	78
Estimated Salary Savings	–	–	−0.1	–	−9	−9
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.4	10.5	10.4	$492	$509	$519
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	127	149	119
Totals, Personal Services	9.4	10.5	10.4	$619	$658	$638

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

3580 SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	$376	$957	$573
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$995	$1,615	$1,211

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$647	$778	$783
Adjustment per Section 3.60	10	5	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−3	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−5	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$649	$783	$783

0257 Earthquake Emergency Investigations Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act Appropriation	$100	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−94	–	–
Totals, Expenditures	$6	–	–
Less funding provided by the Earthquake Safety Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond Fund	−100	–	–
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$94	–	–

0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Fund of 1990 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to the Earthquake Emergency Investigations Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund)	$100	–	–
011 Budget Act appropriation	466	$578	$353
Totals Available	$566	$578	$353
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−205	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$361	$578	$353

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$79	$254	$75
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$995	$1,615	$1,211

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0257 Earthquake Emergency Investigations Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund [s]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$4	$98	$98
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3580 Seismic Safety Commission:			
State Operations	6	–	–
Expenditure Reduction:			
3580 Seismic Safety Commission:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the Earthquake Safety Public Buildings Rehabilitation Fund of 1990	−100	–	–
Totals, Expenditures	−$94	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$98	$98	$98

* Dollars in thousands.

3580 SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	9.4	10.5	8.5	$492	$518	$450
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	–	–	−1.0	–	–	−3
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	−24
Acct Clk II	–	–	1.0	1,826–2,221	–	27
Proposed New Positions:						
Sr Engr (LT) [1]	–	–	1.0	4,665–5,667	–	53
Ofc Techn (LT) [1]	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	25
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	2.0	–	–	$78
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	–	2.0	–	–	$78
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	9.4	10.5	10.5	$492	$518	$528

[1] Positions limited-term through June 30, 1998.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

The Department of Fish and Game maintains native fish, wildlife, plant species and natural communities for their intrinsic and ecological value and their benefits to people. This includes habitat protection and maintenance in a sufficient amount and quality to ensure the survival of all species and natural communities. The department is also responsible for the diversified use of fish and wildlife including recreational, commercial, scientific and educational uses.

Authority

The Constitution of California, the Fish and Game Code, the Public Resources Code, State Water Code, Government Code, Health and Welfare Code and regulations prepared by the Fish and Game Commission.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Enforcement of Laws and Regulations	409.9	417.4	414.3	$28,837	$29,876	$34,937
15 Legal Services	10.0	6.0	6.0	443	499	602
35 Wildlife Management and Natural Heritage Program	397.2	357.0	409.8	34,016	36,660	44,165
55 Fisheries Management	747.1	750.4	806.8	52,520	58,275	72,097
60 Environmental Services	172.2	182.2	161.0	25,885	20,958	18,902
65 Oil Spills Prevention Program	163.6	189.0	188.5	21,367	20,509	19,880
70.01 Administration	339.1	339.3	353.7	25,595	26,732	28,017
70.02 Distributed Administration	−339.1	−339.3	−353.7	−25,595	−26,732	−28,017
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	1,900.0	1,902.0	1,986.4	$163,068	$166,777	$190,583
0001 General Fund				*3,113*	*3,116*	*5,097*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				*9,873*	*11,341*	*10,660*
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund				*73,548*	*75,047*	*82,777*
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund				*8,584*	*1,424*	*1,459*
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				*6,311*	*6,508*	*6,153*
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund				*15,409*	*16,729*	*15,718*
0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund				*5,936*	*3,562*	*3,793*
0322 Environmental Enhancement Fund				–	–	*100*
0404 Central Valley Water Project Improvement Subaccount				–	–	*10,407*
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund				–	*9*	*10*
0786 California Wildlife Coastal and Parkland Conservation Fund				–	–	*500*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*22,897*	*27,320*	*29,139*
0995 Reimbursements				*17,397*	*21,721*	*24,770*

10 ENFORCEMENT OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The program enforces Fish and Game Code provisions and regulations to help ensure that the state's fish and wildlife resources are managed for optimum sustained yield, use and benefit to the public. These provisions and regulations are enforced primarily by wardens. Activities include protecting habitat, and fish and wildlife species from willful or negligent destruction; monitoring public and commercial fishing and hunting practices; conducting a hunter safety program; and regulating the import, transport and possession of exotic animals in the state.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $3,776,000 ($874,000 General Fund; $2,902,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund) to increase the operating budgets for the department's enforcement personnel to ensure that they have the resources necessary to enforce the laws impacting the State's fish, wildlife and their habitats.

Authority

State Constitution, Fish and Game Code, Fish and Game Commission.

15 LEGAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The program cooperates with the department's wardens and biologists and the state Attorney General and local district attorneys. Activities include: assisting in the prosecution of enforcement violations; avoiding adverse impacts on fish and wildlife and their habitats through consultation on project and permit review, negotiations and litigation; preparing legal opinions for the director and others; and operating the department's civil penalties program.

Authority

Constitution of California, Fish and Game Code, the Public Resources Code, State Water Code, Government Code, Health and Welfare Code and regulations prepared by the Fish and Game Commission.

35 WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AND NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program maintains, restores and enhances wildlife and plants and their associated habitat in the state at levels sufficient to assure their survival. Emphasis is placed on native species with special attention to threatened, endangered, and rare species and their habitats. Wildlife-associated recreational opportunities and scientific, educational, and aesthetic benefits are provided for.

Major Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $550,000 (Reimbursements) for ongoing implementation of the comprehensive wetland habitat protection and enhancement program.
- Convert 5.0 limited-term positions (4.8 personnel years) to permanent to continue the Fishing in the City program.
- $2,561,000 ($2,110,000 FGPF, $451,000 Reimbursement), conversion of 1.0 limited-term position (0.9 personnel year) to permanent, augmentation of 11.0 limited-term positions (10.5 personnel years), and 14.4 temporary help to expand habitat conservation planning, land stewardship, and riparian programs.
- $1,028,000 (FGPF), 8.0 limited-term positions (7.6 personnel years), and 3.7 temporary help to expand the upland game bird program.

Authority

State Constitution, Fish and Game Code.

55 FISHERIES MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program maintains, restores and enhances fish and aquatic resources and provides for recreational and commercial uses where appropriate. Activities include management studies and inventories, operation of fish hatcheries and wildlife areas, research and control of diseases, and restoring and maintenance of habitat.

Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- 2.0 limited-term positions (1.9 personnel years) and $721,000 in increased reimbursements to implement elements of the striped bass restoration program.
- 21.0 limited-term positions (20.0 personnel years), 16.0 temporary help and $12,920,000 and $500,000 local assistance augmentation from various federal, State and local sources to implement elements of the salmon restoration program.
- 0.7 temporary help to implement Chapter 584/96 (AB 2601) which will provide additional herring research and enforcement of herring regulations.
- 2.0 positions (1.8 personnel years), 20.0 temporary help and $663,000 increased federal authority to place observers aboard shark-swordfish drift gill net vessels for fishery observations.
- $1,468,000 to continue 16.0 limited-term positions (15.2 personnel years) in support of the Natural Communities Conservation Program.
- $1,600,000 augmentation for local assistance grants to local jurisdictions to acquire and manage land to implement Natural Communities Conservation Plans within a five-county NCCP planning area in Southern California.

Authority

State Constitution, Fish and Game Code.

60 ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

This program avoids or minimizes the adverse impacts on fish and wildlife and their habitats from projects affecting the land, water, and water quality of California. This program evaluates project alternatives and measures to offset or compensate for adverse impacts and reviews projects proposed or permitted by federal, state and local agencies. streams.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Major Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $415,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund (Upper Sacramento River Dedicated Account) and $168,000 reimbursement authority to continue restoration and recovery efforts on the Upper Sacramento River.

Authority

State: Constitution, Fish and Game Code, State Water Code, Government Code, Health and Safety Code, Public Resources Code.
Federal: Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, the Water Projects Recreation Act, the Federal Power Act, the National Environmental Policy Act, the Clean Water Act, the Federal Endangered Species Act, and the Intergovernmental Cooperative Act 1968.

65 OIL SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE

Program Objectives Statement

The program prevents and responds to oil spills affecting the marine waters of the state. The overall goal is to protect sensitive environmental areas and the ecosystem including coastal waters, estuaries, bays, beaches, and fish and wildlife. Activities include inspection programs, harbor safety committees and regulations governing vessel and facility response and prevention plans, and contingency planning and coordination of spill removal, abatement, containment, and wildlife rehabilitation. Administration of the Oil Spill Response Trust Fund allows for immediate funding to provide timely and effective response to minimize the impact of spilled oil on public and private resources of the state.

Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1996–97

- 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) and $282,000 redirected from cost recovery efforts from the Oil Spill Prevention Trust Fund to handle the increased legal workload relating to oil spill responses.

Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $100,000 in increased reimbursements to provide a mechanism for responsible parties to pay costs of mitigating imminent oil spill threats.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year), redirect 1.0 (0.9 personnel year) and $87,000 from Program 55 for the Oiled Wildlife Rescue and Rehabilitation Facility at Santa Cruz.
- $147,000 in Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund redirection from State Operations to Local Assistance for six harbor safety committees.
- $606,000 decreased appropriation from the Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund, increase appropriations to other distributed accounts by like amounts to reflect appropriate funding for the geographical information system.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and $3,044,000 in Oil Spill Prevention Trust Fund augmentation to implement the fourth year of the legislatively-mandated California oiled wildlife care network.
- 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) and $320,000 redirected from cost recovery efforts from the Oil Spill Prevention Trust Fund to handle the increased legal workload relating to oil spill responses.

Authority

State Constitution, State Water Code, Government Code, Public Resources Code, and Health and Safety Code.

70 ADMINISTRATION

Major Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and an augmentation of $137,000 from the Non-Dedicated Fish and Game Preservation Fund to develop and implement department-wide comprehensive Health and Safety programs.
- 1.0 limited term position (0.9 personnel years) and $62,000 augmentation to address workload increases in the labor relations program.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel years) and $38,000 augmentation to address additional workload to implement a time reporting system.
- $336,000 augmentation to implement year 5 of a five-year automated data management system plan.
- 7.0 limited term positions (6.7 personnel years), 4.2 temporary help and $1,964,000 augmentation to implement an information technology infrastructure addressing replacement, network, business information and staff support needs.

75 FISH AND GAME COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The Fish and Game Commission regulates the taking of fish and wildlife. The commission establishes general policies for guiding the Department of Fish and Game although it has no power to administer the department. The commission's activities include: establishing, extending or abolishing open and closed hunting and fishing seasons; establishing, changing or abolishing bag, possession and size limits; establishing and changing the territorial limits for taking any species or varieties; prescribing the method or means of taking any species or varieties; controlling exotic species; establishing and regulating use of wildlife areas and ecological reserves; prescribing the terms and conditions under which permits or licenses may be issued by the department, and revoking or suspending commercial and sport licenses and/or permits of individuals convicted of violations of Fish and Game laws and regulations.

Authority

Article IV, Section 20, Constitution of the State of California, Fish and Game Code.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 ENFORCEMENT OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS

State Operations:	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0001 General Fund	$1,688	$1,708	$2,606
0140 CELPF[s]	2,981	3,062	3,080
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund[s]	21,497	22,099	25,730
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account, FGPF[s]	128	176	187
0235 Public Resources Account[s]	477	474	492
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund[s]	189	229	226
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	1,122	1,576	1,729
0995 Reimbursements	755	552	887
Totals, State Operations	$28,837	$29,876	$34,937

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
15 LEGAL SERVICES

State Operations:			
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund[s]	$443	$499	$602
Totals, State Operations	$443	$499	$602

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
35 WILDLIFE AND NATURAL HERITAGE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	$1,398	$1,381	$1,411
0140 CELPF[s]	4,955	6,055	5,645
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund[s]	12,353	13,297	18,243
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Acct, FGPF[s]	–	–	14
0235 Public Resources Account[s]	2,222	1,813	1,937
0321 Oil Spill Response Fund	–	–	29
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	8,233	8,992	9,347
0995 Reimbursements	4,855	4,522	5,939
Totals, State Operations	$34,016	$36,060	$42,565
Local Assistance:			
0995 Reimbursements	–	600	1,600
Totals, Local Assistance	–	$600	$1,600

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

35.10 Wildlife Management Program			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,080	1,008	1,038
0140 CELPF[s]	1,765	1,445	1,505
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund[s]	10,693	11,839	14,296
0211 Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, FGPF[s]	–	–	–
0235 Public Resources Account[s]	110	326	467
0890 Federal Trust Fund[s]	6,226	6,099	6,243
0995 Reimbursements	3,273	3,278	4,070
35.20 Natural Heritage			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	318	373	373
0140 CELPF[s]	3,190	4,610	4,140
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund[s]	1,660	1,458	3,947
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Acct, FGPF[s]	–	–	14
0235 Public Resources Account[s]	2,112	1,487	1,470
0321 Oil Spill Response Fund[s]	–	–	29
0890 Federal Trust Fund[s]	2,007	2,893	3,104
0995 Reimbursements	1,582	1,244	1,869
Local Assistance:			
0995 Reimbursements	–	600	1,600

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
55 FISHERIES MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	$22	$22	$1,080
0140 CELPF[s]	1,932	2,044	1,935
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund[s]	28,830	29,584	28,769

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0235 Public Resources Account[s]	$1,796	$1,736	$2,072
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund[s]	54	19	13
0404 Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount	–	–	10,407
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	13,024	15,702	17,142
0995 Reimbursements	6,862	8,668	10,179
Totals, State Operations	$52,520	$57,775	$71,597
Local Assistance:			
0140 CELPF[s]	–	175	–
0235 Public Resources Account[s]	–	325	–
0786 CA Wildlife Coastal and Parkland Conservation Fund[s]	–	–	500
Totals, Local Assistance	–	$500	$500

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

55.10 Inland Fisheries

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	22	21	1,079
0140 CELPF[s]	1,870	1,954	1,910
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund[s]	20,005	21,890	20,949
0235 Public Resources Account[s]	1,611	1,540	1,879
0404 Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount	–	–	10,407
0890 Federal Trust Fund[s]	10,877	13,308	13,956
0995 Reimbursements	6,714	8,228	9,739
Local Assistance:			
0140 CELPF[s]	–	175	–
0235 Public Resources Account[s]	–	325	–
0786 CA Wildlife Coastal and Parkland Conservation Fund[s]	–	–	500

55.20 Marine Resources

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	–	1	1
0140 CELPF[s]	62	90	25
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund[s]	8,825	7,694	7,820
0235 Public Resources Account[s]	185	196	193
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund[s]	54	19	13
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	2,147	2,394	3,186
0995 Reimbursements	148	440	440

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

State Operations:			
001 General Fund	$5	$5	0
0140 CELPF[s]	5	5	0
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund[s]	10,407	9,400	9,265
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account, FGPF[s]	8,456	1,248	1,258
0235 Public Resources Account[s]	1,816	2,160	1,652
0321 Oil Spill Response Fund[s]	463	98	46
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund[n]	–	9	10
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	518	1,050	921
0995 Reimbursements	4,215	6,983	5,750
Totals, State Operations	$25,885	$20,958	$18,902

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

60.10 Environmental Review

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	5	5	0
0140 CELPF[s]	5	5	0
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund[s]	4,945	4,787	5,043
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account, FGPF[s]	–	6	16
0235 Public Resources Account[s]	177	186	128
0890 Federal Trust Fund[s]	220	799	675
0995 Reimbursements	1,888	2,541	630

60.20 Water Quality

State Operations:			
0140 CELPF[s]	–	–	–
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund[s]	1,637	1,681	1,703
0235 Public Resources Account[s]	76	59	38
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account, FGPF[s]	304	1,242	1,242
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund[n]	–	9	10
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	79	251	246
0995 Reimbursements	1,622	3,058	3,058

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
60.30 Timber Harvest			
State Operations:			
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund [s]	$54	$94	$94
0235 Public Resources Account [s]	1,396	1,551	1,167
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	219	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	16	112	112
60.35 Other Environmental Activities			
State Operations:			
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund [s]	3,771	2,838	2,425
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account, FGPF [s]	8,152	–	–
0235 Public Resources Account [s]	167	364	319
0321 Oil Spill Response Fund [s]	463	98	46
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	–	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	689	1,272	1,950
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
65 OIL SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE			
State Operations:			
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund [s]	$18	$168	$168
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund [s]	15,257	16,176	15,027
0321 Oil Spill Response Fund [s]	5,473	3,464	3,718
0322 Environmental Enhancement Fund	–	–	100
0995 Reimbursements	710	396	415
Totals, State Operations	$21,458	$20,204	$19,428
Local Assistance:			
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund [s]	−91	305	452
Totals, Local Assistance	−$91	$305	$452
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
70.01 Administration			
State Operations:			
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund [s]	–	–	–
Totals, State Operations	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$163,159	$165,372	$188,031
Local Assistance	−91	1,405	2,552
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$163,068	$166,777	$190,583

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1,900.0	2,041.1	2,024.1	$74,779	$80,304	$80,352
Total Adjustments	–	3.0	136.0	–	–	4,653
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−142.1	−173.7	–	−5,591	−6,889
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,900.0	1,902.0	1,986.4	$74,779	$74,713	$78,116
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	22,179	21,488	22,103
Totals, Personal Services	1,900.0	1,902.0	1,986.4	$96,958	$96,201	$100,219
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$66,201	$69,171	$87,812
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$163,159	$165,372	$188,031

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,101	$3,081	$5,080
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Fish and Game Preservation Fund for reimbursement for free fishing licenses)	17	17	17
Adjustment per Section 3.60	32	19	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−15	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−22	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	–	−1	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,113	$3,116	$5,097

*** Dollars in thousands.**

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$9,774	$10,847	$10,660
003 Budget Act appropriation (San Francisco Zoological Society)	–	200	–
Chapter 535, Statutes of 1996	–	65	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	99	54	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$9,873	$11,166	$10,660

0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$72,980	$74,772	$82,794
002 Budget Act appropriation (Natural Communities Conservation Planning Program)	400	–	–
031 Budget Act appropriation (Reimbursement to Department of Health Services)	203	–	–
Interest expense on loan per Item 3600-001-321, Budget Act of 1995	281	–	–
Interest expense on loan per Item 3600-001-321, Budget Act of 1994	63	–	–
Interest expense on loan per Item 3600-041-164, Budget Act of 1992	486	–	–
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies (for purposes of Chapter 303, Statutes of 1995, Section 27)	509	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	722	296	–
Adjustment per Provision 1	3,121	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−7	−4	–
Totals Available	$78,758	$75,064	$82,794
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−5,193	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$73,565	$75,064	$82,794
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−17	−17	−17
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$73,548	$75,047	$82,777

0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$427	$1,418	$1,459
Fish and Game Code Section 12017	8,152	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	6	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,584	$1,424	$1,459

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$6,073	$5,986	$6,153
002 Budget Act appropriation	175	170	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	63	27	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6,311	$6,183	$6,153

0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$16,293	$16,366	$15,266
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	52	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	147	58	–
Totals Available	$16,492	$16,424	$15,266
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−992	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$15,500	$16,424	$15,266

0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$6,050	$3,560	$3,793
Government Code Section 8670.46	5,059	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	2	–
Totals Available	$11,113	$3,562	$3,793
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−5,177	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,936	$3,562	$3,793

0322 Environmental Enhancement Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$100

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

0404 Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount [b]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Water Code Section 78531 (expenditures)	–	–	$10,407

0516 Harbor and Watercraft Revolving Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Harbors and Navigation Code Section 64(d) (Chapter 728, Statutes of 1996)	–	$4	$5
Chapter 995, Statutes of 1996	–	5	5
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$9	$10

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$27,680	$27,233	$29,139
Adjustment per Section 3.60	277	87	–
Budget Adjustment	−5,060	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$22,897	$27,320	$29,139

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$17,397	$21,121	$23,170
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$163,159	$165,372	$188,031

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 Local Assistance

0140 Environmental License Plate Fund, California [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$175	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$175	–

0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	–	0 [1]	0 [1]

[1] Fully reimbursed item.

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	–	$325	–

0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administrative Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$400	$305	$452
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1190, Statutes of 1993	535	535 [n]	–
Totals Available	$935	$840	$452
Balance available in subsequent years	−535	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−203	−535	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$197	$305	$452
Loan repayment from local agencies	−288	–	–
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$91	$305	$452

0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$705	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−705	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

0786 California Wildlife Coastal and Parkland Conservation Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$500

---

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Reimbursements	–	$600	$1,600
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	−$91	$1,405	$2,552
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$163,068	$166,777	$190,583

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$12,702	$19,789	$20,502
Reserves for dedicated accounts	(11,607)	(11,409)	(9,845)
Reserves for nondedicated accounts	(1,095)	(8,380)	(10,657)
Prior year adjustment (nondedicated accounts)	−369	–	–
Prior year adjustment (dedicated accounts)	−97	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$12,236	$19,789	$20,502
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Department of Fish and Game:			
120200 General fish and game taxes	2,189	2,307	2,225
121500 General fish and game license/tags and permits	70,021	69,482	71,263
125600 Other Regulatory Fees (Environmental Review)	287	–	–
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits (Streambed Att.)	1,393	1,343	1,343
131000 Fish and game violation fines	386	496	496
131100 Penalty assessments on fish and game fines	420	429	429
131300 Fish and Game Assessments (Secret Witness Program)	27	40	60
141200 Sales of documents	22	22	22
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	4	4	4
150200 Income from pooled money investments	442	1,159	1,364
150400 Interest income from loans	–	–	–
152200 Rentals of state property	373	373	373
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from the use of state property	22	22	22
160400 Sale of Fixed Assets	790	38	38
160500 Sale of confiscated property	40	40	40
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	15	15	15
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	956	954	937
161900 Other revenue-cost recoveries	3,503	1,000	500
164300 Penalty assessments	88	85	85
Totals, Revenues	$80,978	$77,809	$79,216
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund 8(g) for loan repayment per Item 3600-041-164, Budget Act of 1992	−2,000	–	–
T00263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund per 3600-001-200, Budget Act of 1995	–	−1,500	−2,000
T00321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund repayment per Item 3600-001-321, Budget Act of 1994	−1,189	–	–
T00321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund repayment per Item 3600-001-321, Budget Act of 1995	−464	–	–
Transfer from Other Funds:			
F00213 Loan repayment from Native Species Conservation and Enhancement Account, per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988	68	–	–
F00219 Lifetime License Trust Fund per Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1988.	24	19	19
F00207 Repayment of (8g) Loan Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund	5,024	–	–
Totals, Transfers	$1,463	−$1,481	−$1,981
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$82,441	$76,328	$77,235
Totals, Resources	$94,677	$96,117	$97,737
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	8	29	13
3600 Department of Fish and Game			
State Operations	73,565	75,064	82,794
Dedicated	(11,361)	(13,207)	(12,769)
Nondedicated	(62,204)	(61,857)	(70,025)
Local Assistance	–	–	–
Nondedicated	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Capital Outlay	$1,325	$535	$1,218
Dedicated	–	–	(185)
Nondedicated	(1,325)	(535)	(1,033)
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	7	4	–
Totals, Disbursements	$74,905	$75,632	$84,025
Expenditure Reductions:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−17	−17	−17
Totals, Expenditures	$74,888	$75,615	$84,008
FUND BALANCE	$19,789	$20,502	$13,729
Reserve for dedicated accounts	(11,409)	(9,845)	(6,976)
Reserve for nondedicated accounts	(8,380)	(10,657)	(6,753)
0200 Striped Bass Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund [3]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,649	$2,254	$1,606
Prior year adjustment	29	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,678	$2,254	$1,606
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses/Tags/Permits	1	–	–
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	–	–	–
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments	87	106	77
Totals, Revenues	$88	$106	$77
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund (non-dedicated) for repayment of loan interest	–	212	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$88	$318	$77
Totals, Resources	$2,766	$2,572	$1,683
EXPENDITURES			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	512	966	966
FUND BALANCE	$2,254	$1,606	$717
0200 Sea Urchin, Fish and Game Preservation Fund [3]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$834	$910	$278
Prior year adjustment	10	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$844	$910	$278
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
120200 General fish and game taxes	225	189	189
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investment	35	21	17
Totals, Revenues	$260	$210	$206
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund (non-dedicated) for repayment of loan interest	–	41	–
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund (non-dedicated and dedicated) for revenue distribution corrections—prior years	–	−493	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$260	−$242	$206
Totals, Resources	$1,104	$668	$484
EXPENDITURES			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	194	390	205
FUND BALANCE	$910	$278	$279

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

0200 Ocean Fishery Research and Hatchery Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund [3]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$685	$251	$146
Prior year adjustment	−2	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$683	$251	$146
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses/Tags/Permits	910	910	910
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investment Fund	10	8	2
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$920	$918	$912
Totals, Resources	$1,603	$1,169	$1,058
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	1,352	1,023	1,023
FUND BALANCE	$251	$146	$35

0200 Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund [3]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$472	$514	$223
Prior year adjustment	10	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$482	$514	$223
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses/Tags/Permits	87	83	90
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investment Fund	–	3	–
Totals, Revenues	87	86	90
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund (non-dedicated) for adjustments per B.S.A. Report	–	−273	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	87	−187	90
Totals, Resources	$569	$327	$313
EXPENDITURES			
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations	55	104	104
FUND BALANCE	$514	$223	$209

0200 Augmented Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund [3]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,375	$1,455	$1,361
Prior year adjustment	101	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,476	$1,455	$1,361
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses/Tags/Permits	574	540	540
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments	–	76	49
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	3	–	–
161900 Other Revenue—Cost Recoveries	75	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$652	$616	$589
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund (non-dedicated) for repayment of loan and loan interest	–	288	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$652	$904	$589
Totals, Resources	$2,128	$2,359	$1,950

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations	$673	$998	$1,148
Capital Outlay	–	–	185
Totals, Disbursements	$673	$998	$1,333
FUND BALANCE	$1,455	$1,361	$617
0200 Salmon Limited Entry Permit Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund [3]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$412	$411	$324
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses/Tags/Permits	70	71	68
150200 Income from pooled money investment	16	17	13
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$86	$88	$81
Totals, Resources	$498	$499	$405
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	87	175	175
FUND BALANCE	$411	$324	$230
0200 Herring Tax Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund [3]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$3	$42	$179
Prior year adjustment	−2	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1	$42	$179
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees)	151	319	237
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses/Tags/Permits	82	50	50
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments	2	10	19
Totals, Revenues	$235	$379	$306
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund (non-dedicated) to adjust revenue distribution	–	−13	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$235	$366	$306
Totals, Resources	$236	$408	$485
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	194	229	201
FUND BALANCE	$42	$179	$284
0200 Augmented Deer Tags Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund [3]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,267	$1,772	$1,412
Prior year adjustment	32	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,299	$1,772	$1,412
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses/Tags/Permits	2,147	1,905	1,960
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investment	69	79	65
Totals, Revenues	$2,216	$1,984	$2,025
Totals, Resources	$3,515	$3,756	$3,437
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	1,743	2,344	2,344
FUND BALANCE	$1,772	$1,412	$1,093

*** Dollars in thousands.**

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

0200 State Duck Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund [3]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING RESERVES	$672	$995	$1,172
Prior year adjustments	15	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$687	$995	$1,172
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses, Tags and Permits	810	810	790
150200 Income from pooled money investments	39	63	72
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	58	60	40
Totals, Revenues	$907	$933	$902
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund (non-dedicated) for repayment of loan interest	–	3	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	$936	$902
Totals, Resources	$1,594	$1,931	$2,074
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	599	759	1,034
FUND BALANCE	$995	$1,172	$1,040

0200 Private Wildlife Areas Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund [3]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$41	$48	$23
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses/Tags/Permits	84	60	63
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investment	2	1	–
Totals, Revenues	$86	$61	$63
Totals, Resources	$127	$109	$86
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	79	86	86
FUND BALANCE	$48	$23	–

0200 Endangered and Rare Fish, Wildlife, and Plant Species Conservation and Enhancement (Income Tax Check-Off) Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund [3]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$604	$714	$521
Prior year adjustments	7	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$611	$714	$521
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
141200 Sale of Documents	7	8	8
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	499	502	502
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investment	28	30	20
Totals, Revenues	$534	$540	$530
Totals, Resources	$1,145	$1,254	$1,051
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	431	733	733
FUND BALANCE	$714	$521	$318

0200 Streambed Alteration Permits Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund [3]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$133	$128	$37
Prior year adjustments	−2	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$131	$128	$37

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125700 Other Regulatory Fees and Permits	$1,348	$1,340	$1,340
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments	5	2	1
Totals, Revenues	$1,353	$1,342	$1,341
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund (non-dedicated) for repay of revenue posting error	–	−81	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$1,353	$1,261	$1,341
Totals, Resources	$1,484	$1,389	$1,378
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	1,356	1,352	1,352
FUND BALANCE	$128	$37	$26

0200 Penalty Assessments Training Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund [3]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$191	$192	$151
Prior year adjustments	65	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$256	$192	$151
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131100 Penalty Assessments on Fish and Game Fines	420	426	426
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investment	4	2	–
Totals, Revenues	$424	$428	$426
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund (non-dedicated) for loan adjustment	–	−2	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$424	$426	$426
Totals, Resources	$680	$618	$577
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	488	467	467
FUND BALANCE	$192	$151	$110

0200 Big Horn Sheep Permit Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund [3]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$142	$135	$146
Prior year adjustments	−2	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$140	$135	$146
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses, Tags and Permits	196	200	200
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments	5	8	8
Totals, Revenues	$201	$208	$208
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund (non-dedicated) for loan adjustment	–	−1	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$201	$207	$208
Totals, Resources	$341	$342	$354
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	206	196	196
FUND BALANCE	$135	$146	$158

0200 Aquaculture Program Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund [3]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$205	$206	$200
Prior year adjustments	−4	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$201	$206	$200

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General Fish and Game Taxes	$10	–	–
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses/Tags/Permits	92	$101	$101
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments	8	11	11
Totals, Revenues	$110	$112	$112
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund (non-dedicated) for loan adjustment	–	–1	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$110	$111	$112
Totals, Resources	$311	$317	$312
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	105	117	117
FUND BALANCE	$206	$200	$195
0200 Marine Protection Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund [3]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,277	$16	$16
Prior year adjustments	–	–	–
Balance Adjusted	$1,277	$16	$16
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments	1	–	–
Totals, Resources	$1,278	$16	$16
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	1,262	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$16	$16	$16
0200 Abalone, Fish and Game Preservation Fund [3]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$258	$239	$184
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General Fish and Game Taxes	45	49	49
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments	9	8	2
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$54	$57	$51
Totals, Resources	$312	$296	$235
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	73	112	112
FUND BALANCE	$239	$184	$123
0200 Steelhead Trout Dedicated Account [3]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$80	$45
Prior Year Adjustments	$154	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$154	$80	$45
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses, tags, permits	188	210	210
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments	3	2	1
Totals, Revenues	$191	$212	$211
Totals, Resources	$345	$292	$256
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	265	247	246
FUND BALANCE	$80	$45	$10

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

0200 Wild Pig [3]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$45	$93	$178
Prior Year Adjustments	−2	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$43	$93	$178
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses, tags, permits	282	300	300
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments	3	10	7
Totals, Revenues	$285	$310	$307
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund (non-dedicated) for revenue adjustments—prior years	–	130	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$285	$440	$307
Totals, Resources	$328	$533	$485
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	235	355	355
FUND BALANCE	$93	$178	$130

0200 Upland Game Bird Heritage [3]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$352	$660	$1,436
Prior Year Adjustments	17	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$369	$660	$1,436
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses, tags, permits	1,156	1,140	1,140
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments	26	84	81
Totals, Revenues	$1,182	$1,224	$1,221
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund (non-dedicated) for revenue adjustments—prior years	–	954	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$1,182	$2,178	$1,221
Totals, Resources	$1,551	$2,838	$2,657
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	891	1,402	1,402
FUND BALANCE	$660	$1,436	$1,255

0200 Cantara Restoration and Monitoring Account [3]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$266	$281
Prior Year Adjustments	−$531	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	−$531	$266	$281
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
161900 Other Revenue—Cost Recoveries	3,000	1,000	500
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments	10	15	45
Totals, Revenues	$3,010	$1,015	$545
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund repayment per Item 3600-001-321, Budget Act of 1994	−1,189	–	–
T00321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund repayment per Item 3600-001-321, Budget Act of 1995	−464	–	–
Totals, Transfers	−$1,653	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$1,357	$1,015	$545
Totals, Resources	$826	$1,281	$826
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	560	1,000	500
FUND BALANCE	$266	$281	$326

*** Dollars in thousands.**

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

0200 Secret Witness [3]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$34	$81
Prior Year Adjustments	$5	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$5	$34	$81
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
131100 Penalty Assessments on Fish and Game Fines	27	40	60
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments	2	4	8
Totals, Revenues	$29	$44	$68
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund (non-dedicated) for revenue adjustment—prior year	–	3	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$29	$47	$68
FUND BALANCE	$34	$81	$149

[3] The totals in the subaccount display are included in the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund fund condition statement.

0202 Fisheries Restoration Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$3	–	–
Prior Year Adjustments	−3	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from Pooled Money Investments	–	–	–
Totals, Resources	–	–	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
9900 Statewide General Administration (Prorata) (State Operations)	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	–	–	–

0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	−$152	$1,582	$1,667
Prior year adjustments	−442	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	−$594	$1,582	$1,667
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
131000 Fish and Game Violation Fines	400	400	400
150300 Income from Pooled Money Investments	117	109	109
161900 Other Revenue Cost Recoveries	15,267	1,000	–
Totals, Revenues	$15,784	$1,509	$509
TRANSFERS:			
Transfers to:			
T00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund FGPF (8g Loan repayment) Per 3600-001-164/92	−5,024	–	–
Totals, Transfers to	−$5,024	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$10,760	$1,509	$509
Totals, Resources	$10,166	$3,091	$2,176
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department Fish and Game:			
State Operations	8,584	1,424	1,459
Capital Outlay	–	–	25
Totals, Disbursements	$8,584	$1,424	$1,484
FUND BALANCE	$1,582	$1,667	$692
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,582	1,667	692

0211 Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,806	$2,637	$2,592
Prior year adjustments	−124	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,682	$2,637	$2,592

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from pooled money investments	$155	$155	$155
Totals, Revenues	$155	$155	$155
Transfers to:			
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-011-0211	−200	−200	−200
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	−$45	−$45	−$45
Totals, Resources	$2,637	$2,592	$2,547
FUND BALANCE	$2,637	$2,592	$2,547
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,637	2,592	2,547

0213 Native Species Conservation and Enhancement Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	$11	$16	$89
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121500 General fish and game taxes (Sale of decals)	32	32	32
150300 Income from surplus money investments	8	8	8
141200 Sale of documents	1	1	1
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	32	32	32
Totals, Revenues	$73	$73	$73
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00200 Loan repayment to various Dedicated Accounts in the Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988.	−68	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$5	$73	$73
Totals, Resources	$16	$89	$162
FUND BALANCE	$16	$89	$162
Reserve for economic uncertainties	16	89	162

0219 Lifetime License Trust Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$248	$266	$305
Prior Year Adjustments	−16	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$232	$266	$305
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses, tags, permits	44	44	44
150300 Income from surplus money investments	14	14	14
Totals, Revenues	$58	$58	$58
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00200 Transfer to Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1988	−24	−19	−19
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$34	$39	$39
Totals, Resources	$266	$305	$344
FUND BALANCE	$266	$305	$344
Reserve for economic uncertainties	266	305	344

0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$5,370	$4,503	$3,449
Prior year adjustments	15	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$5,385	$4,503	$3,449
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (Oil spill prevention and administration fee)	18,886	19,890	19,890
150200 Income from surplus money investments	601	600	600

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
131900 Revenue from local government agencies-cost recoveries (Prosecuting agency costs: Government Code Section 8670.68.5)	$401	$360	$360
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	9	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$19,897	$20,850	$20,850
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$19,897	$20,850	$20,850
Totals, Resources	$25,282	$25,353	$24,299
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization (State Operations)	169	283	283
3560 State Lands Commission (State Operations)	4,892	4,892	4,877
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	15,500	16,424	15,266
3600 Department of Fish and Game (Local Assistance)	197	305	452
3600 Department of Fish and Game (Capital Outlay)	309	–	204
Totals, Disbursements	$21,067	$21,904	$21,082
Expenditure Reduction:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
Local Assistance:			
Loan repayment from local agencies per Chapter 1190, Statutes of 1993	−288	–	–
Totals, Expenditures	$20,779	$21,904	$21,082
FUND BALANCE	$4,503	$3,449	$3,217
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,503	3,449	3,217

0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$48,765	$48,332	$50,865
Prior year adjustment	232	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$48,997	$48,332	$50,865
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from pooled money investments	3,041	2,788	2,788
150500 Interest income from interfund loans	131	–	–
161900 Other Revenue Cost Recoveries	1,679	3,307	3,432
Totals, Revenues	$4,851	$6,095	$6,220
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund Repayment per Item 3600-001-321, Budget Act of 1994	1,189	–	–
F00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund Repayment per Item 3600-001-321, Budget Act of 1995	464	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$6,504	$6,095	$6,220
Totals, Resources	$55,501	$54,427	$57,085
EXPENDITURES			
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations	5,936	3,562	3,793
Capital Outlay	1,233	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$7,169	$3,562	$3,793
FUND BALANCE	$48,332	$50,865	$53,292
Reserve for economic uncertainties	48,332	50,865	53,292

0322 Environmental Enhancement Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$615	$59	$11
Prior Year Adjustments	15	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$630	$59	$11
REVENUES			
131000 Fish and Game Violation Fines	92	107	107
150300 Income from pooled money investments	37	20	2
Totals, Revenues	$129	$127	$109

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Transfers to:			
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-011-322, Budget Act of 1995	−$700	−$175	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	−$571	−$48	$109
Totals, Resources	$59	$11	$120
EXPENDITURES			
Expenditures:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations	–	–	100
Totals, Disbursements	–	–	$100
FUND BALANCE	$59	$11	$20
Reserve for economic uncertainties	59	11	20

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,900.0	2,041.1	2,024.1	$74,779	$80,304	$80,352
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Wildlife Protection Division						
Fish and Game Warden [1]	–	–	–	2,404–3,647	–	42
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	679
Wildlife Management Division						
Customer Serv Analyst [1]	–	–	1.0	–	–	55
Assoc Biologist (W/L) [2]	–	–	3.0	3,441–4,147	–	132
Research Writer [1]	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Wildlife Habitat Supvr I [1]	–	–	1.0	2,664–3,237	–	32
Tractor Opr-Laborer [1]	–	–	2.0	2,611–2,864	–	63
Ofc Techn-Typ [1]	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	24
Temporary Help [1]	–	–	3.7	–	–	69
Natural Heritage Division						
Fish and Wildlife Interpreter III	–	–	1.0	3,859–4,657	–	–
Research Analyst II-GIS [1]	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	43
Envirntl Spec III [1]	–	–	7.0	3,513–4,242	–	295
Fish and Wildlife Interpreter II [1]	–	–	1.0	3,441–4,147	–	41
Fish and Wildlife Interpreter II	–	–	1.0	3,441–4,147	–	–
Fish and Wildlife Interpreter I	–	–	3.0	2,711–3,262	–	–
Temporary Help [1]	–	–	14.4	–	–	260
Bay-Delta Division						
Assoc Biologist (M/F) [1]	–	–	1.0	3,441–4,147	–	–
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [1]	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	–
Inland Fisheries Division						
Supvng Biologist (M/F) [1]	–	–	1.0	4,242–5,118	–	51
Envirntl Spec IV [1]	–	–	2.0	4,045–4,883	–	97
Sr Biologist Supvr (M/F) [1]	–	–	1.0	3,859–4,657	–	46
Assoc Biologist (M/F) [1]	–	–	4.0	3,441–4,147	–	165
Assoc Biologist (W/L) [1]	–	–	1.0	3,441–4,147	–	41
Fish and Wildlife Interpreter II	–	–	1.0	3,441–4,147	–	41
Fish Hatchery Mgr II	–	–	1.0	3,200–3,889	–	38
Fish Habitat Supvr II [1]	–	–	1.0	3,200–3,889	–	38
Fish Habitat Supvr I [1]	–	–	1.0	2,664–3,237	–	32
Research Analyst I (GIS) [1]	–	–	1.0	2,423–3,602	–	36
Fish Habitat Asst [1]	–	–	1.0	2,329–2,829	–	28
Biologist (M/F), Range B [1]	–	–	3.0	2,197–2,491	–	98
Fish and Wildlife Asst II [1]	–	–	1.0	2,064–2,389	–	25
Fish and Wildlife Asst I [1]	–	–	1.0	2,064–2,389	–	25
Ofc Techn-Typ [1]	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	24
Temp Help [1]	–	–	16.0	–	–	286
Marine Resources Division						
Assoc Biologist (M/F)	–	–	1.0	3,441–4,147	–	50
Biologist (M/F) (Range B)	–	–	1.0	2,711–3,262	–	30
Temp Help	–	–	20.7	2,038–2,477	–	318
Envirntl Services Division						
Envirntl Prog Mgr [3]	–	–	1.0	4,657–5,622	–	67
Envirntl Spec IV-Sup [3]	–	–	1.0	4,045–4,883	–	59
Envirntl Spec IV-Spec [4]	–	–	3.0	4,045–4,883	–	166

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Assoc Toxicologist	–	–	−2.0	$3,770–4,994	–	−$117
Agric Chemist III	–	–	−1.0	3,770–4,547	–	−45
Plant Ecologist [1]	–	–	–	3,684–4,441	–	53
Research Analyst II-GIS [3]	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	43
Envirntl Spec III [3]	–	–	3.0	3,513–4,242	–	153
Envirntl Spec III [1]	–	–	–	3,513–4,242	–	102
Assoc Wildlife Biologist [3]	–	–	4.0	3,441–4,147	–	198
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [3]	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	50
Wildlife Biologist [3]	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,262	–	26
Staff Services Analyst [1]	–	–	–	2,197–3,430	–	41
Ofc Techn-Gen [3]	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	24
Ofc Techn-Typ [1]	–	–	–	2,038–2,477	–	30
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,477	–	−21
Word Proc Techn [3]	–	–	1.0	1,760–2,298	–	28
Oil Spill Prevention and Response						
Wildlife Veterinarian	–	–	1.0	3,684–4,441	–	50
Staff Counsel	–	3.0	3.0	3,200–6,043	–	–
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	–
Administration						
Labor Relations Spec [1]	–	–	1.0	3,958–4,775	–	41
Staff Progammer Analyst [1]	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,547	–	45
Assoc Industrial Hygienist	–	–	2.0	3,684–4,441	–	88
Assoc Programmer Analyst [1]	–	–	4.0	3,602–4,346	–	173
Assoc Info System Analyst [1]	–	–	2.0	3,602–4,346	–	86
Staff Counsel	–	–	−1.0	3,200–6,043	–	−60
Staff Counsel [3]	–	–	1.0	3,200–6,043	–	38
Acct Clerk II	–	–	1.0	1,826–2,221	–	22
Temporary Help [1]	–	–	4.2	–	–	68
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	3.0	136.0	–	–	$4,653
Total Adjustments	–	3.0	136.0	–	–	$4,653
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,900.0	2,044.1	2,160.1	$74,779	$80,304	$85,005

[1] Positions limited-term to 6/30/99.
[2] Two positions limited-term to 6/30/99.
[3] Positions limited-term to 6/30/98.
[4] One position limited-term to 6/30/98. Two positions limited-term to 6/30/99.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
90 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
90.88.020 Project Planning	–	–	$40 Sm
90.91.004 Oiled Wildlife Rescue and Rehabilitation Station	$1,542 Cik	–	–
90.92.002 Fish Springs Hatchery Water Well—Construction	–	–	358 Cm
This project provides additional funds for construction of a water well at the Fish Springs Hatchery.			
90.93.006 Hot Creek Hatchery-Bird Enclosure	56 Cm	$140 Cm	–
90.93.008 Region 2 Complex-Domestic Water Supply	–	276 Cm	–
90.93.004 Mojave River Hatchery—Water Well Replacement	571 Cm	–	–
90.94.005 Fish Springs Hatchery—Freezer/Storage Replacement	224 Cm	–	–
90.94.040 South Fork, Kern River Fish Barrier Improvement Project —Construction	1 Cc	218 Cc	–
90.97.001 Volcano Creek Golden Trout Restoration—Construction	–	–	499 Cq
This project consists of reconstruction of the Shaeffer Barrier on South Fork of the Kern River.			
Totals, Major Projects	$2,394	$634	$897
Minor Projects			
90.07.100 Minor Projects	$957 PWCm	$869 PWCm	$55 PWCg
90.07.100 Minor Projects	98 PWCc	200 PWCf	635 PWCm
90.07.100 Minor Projects	10 PWCf	–	541 PWCq
90.07.100 Minor Projects	–	–	185 PWCm
90.07.100 Minor Projects	–	–	25 PWCp
90.07.100 Minor Projects	–	–	204 PWCi
90.07.100 Minor Projects	–	–	200 PWCc
90.07.100 Minor Projects	–	–	110 PWCf
Totals, Minor Projects	$1,065	$1,069	$1,955
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$3,459	$1,703	$2,852

For special Department of Fish and Game footnotes, see page R 82.

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0001 General Fund [g]	–	–	*$55*
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund [m]	*$1,325*	*$535*	*1,218*
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account [f]	–	–	*25*
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund [i]	*309*	–	*204*
0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund [k]	*1,233*	–	–
0786 Wildlife, Coast and Park Conservation Fund 1988 [c]	*99*	*218*	*200*
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	*10*	*200*	*110*
0995 Reimbursements [q]	*483*	*750*	*1,040*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1976	$55	$55	$55
Balance available in subsequent years	−55	−55	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	$55

0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund [m]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$1,551	$395	$1,033
302 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	185
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 & 16352	−129	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3600-301-200, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 3600-490, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1996	203	–	–
Item 3600-301-200, Budget Act of 1993 as reappropriated by Item 3600-490, Budget Acts of 1994, 1995 and 1996	300	140	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 13561.5 and 16352	−244	–	–
Totals Available	$1,681	$535	$1,218
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−356	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,325	$535	$1,218

0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account [p]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$25

0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund [i]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$309	$169	$35
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3600-301-0320, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 3600-490, Budget Act of 1997	–	–	169
Totals Available	$309	$169	$204
Balance available in subsequent years	–	−169	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$309	–	$204

0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund [k]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriations	$1,046	–	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 13561.5 and 16352	187	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,233	–	–

0786 Wildlife, Coastal and Park Conservation Fund of 1988 [c]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriations	$105	–	$200
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3600-301-786, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by 3600-490, Budget Act of 1995 and 1996	219	$218	–
Totals Available	$324	$218	$200

For special Department of Fish and Game footnotes, see page R 82.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
Balance available in subsequent years	−$218	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−7	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$99	$218	$200
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$120	$200	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3600-301-890, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 3600-490, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997	–	110	110
Totals Available	$120	$310	$110
Balance available in subsequent years	−110	−110	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$10	$200	$110
0995 Reimbursements [q]			
Reimbursements	$483	$750	$1,040
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$3,459	$1,703	$2,852

The following footnotes may differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Department of Fish and Game budget. Footnotes apply only to Capital Outlay for Fish and Game.
[c] Wildlife, Coastal and Park Conservation Fund of 1988.
[f] Federal Trust Fund.
[g] General Fund.
[i] Oil Spill Prevention and Administrative Fund.
[k] Oil Spill Response Trust Fund.
[m] Fish and Game Preservation Fund.
[p] Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account.
[q] Reimbursements.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The Wildlife Conservation Board acquires, preserves, protects, develops, enhances, and restores wetlands, riparian habitat, wildlife habitat, lands supporting California's unique, threatened or endangered plants, animals, and natural communities, and provides access to the state's fish and wildlife natural resources. The board conducts investigations and studies to determine the areas within the state most essential for wildlife production and preservation and which will provide recreational advantages. The board develops fishing piers and fishing access sites at lakes, on the ocean, and along the state's waterways and aqueducts.

Authority

Fish and Game Code, Division 2, Chapter 4, Article 1, Section 1300 through Section 1431.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Wildlife Conservation Board	12.9	14.4	14.4	$14,037	$10,389	$12,012
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	12.9	14.4	14.4	$14,037	$10,389	$12,012
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund				*10,287*	*8,355*	*9,978*
0447 Wildlife Restoration Fund				*650*	*734*	*734*
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				*3,100*	*1,300*	*1,300*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	12.9	14.4	14.4	$714	$753	$758
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	12.9	14.4	14.4	$714	$753	$758
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	186	263	255
Totals, Personal Services	12.9	14.4	14.4	$900	$1,016	$1,013

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	$267	$311	$105
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	7,270	6,602	6,624
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,437	$7,929	$7,742

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)	($6,114)	($2,451)	($1,222)

0211 California Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)	($200)	($200)	($200)

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)	($3,402)	($1,140)	($1,879)

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$7,846	$7,193	$6,903
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund)	–	(140)	–
012 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Agricultural)	–	–	105
Land Stewardship Program Fund Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	2	–
Totals Available	$7,852	$7,195	$7,008
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−65	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$7,787	$7,195	$7,008
Less funding provided by California Wildlife, Coastal and Parkland Conservation Fund	−3,100	−1,300	−1,300
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,687	$5,895	$5,708

0322 Environmental Enhancement Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund) (expenditures)	($700)	($175)	–

0447 Wildlife Restoration Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$711	$730	$734
Adjustment per Section 3.60	13	4	–
Totals Available	$724	$734	$734
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−74	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$650	$734	$734

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund) (expenditures)	$3,100	$1,300	$1,300

0928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)	($84)	–	–

0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund) (expenditures)	–	($39)	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$8,437	$7,929	$7,742

* Dollars in thousands.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund) ...	–	($1,460)	($600)

0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund) ...	($600)	($800)	($800)

0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demonstration Program Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund) ...	($5,000)	–	–

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$5,800	$2,260	$2,400
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund)	–	(860)	–
112 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund)	–	–	1,870
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3640-101-262, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 3640-491, Budget Act of 1996	–	200	–
Totals Available	$5,800	$2,460	$4,270
Balance available in subsequent years	−200	–	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,600	$2,460	$4,270

0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund [n]

111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund) (expenditures)	–	–	(1,000)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$5,600	$2,460	$4,270
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$14,037	$10,389	$12,012

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$17,550	$19,620	$5,497
Prior year adjustment	4,550		
Balance, Adjusted	$22,100	$19,620	$5,497
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00140 California Environmental License Plate Fund, per Item 3640-311-140, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997	–	3,667	3,667
F00140 California Environmental License Plate Fund per Item 3125-011-0140, Budget Act of 1996	–	17	–
F00140 California Environmental License Plate Fund per Item 3125-311-0140, Budget Act of 1996	–	483	–
F00140 California Environmental License Plate Fund per Item 3640-011-140, Budget Acts of 1995, 1996 and 1997	6,114	2,451	1,222
F00140 California Environmental License Plate Fund per Item 3640-101-0140, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997	–	1,460	600
F00176 Delta Flood Protection Fund per Item 3640-101-176, Budget Acts of 1995, 1996 and 1997	600	800	800
F00183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demonstration Program Fund per Item 3640-101-183, Budget Act of 1995.	5,000	–	–
F00211 Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Item 3640-011-211, Budget Acts of 1995, 1996 and 1997	200	200	200

* Dollars in thousands.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
F00235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, per Item 3125-011-0235 Budget Act of 1997	–	–	$17
F00235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, per Item 3125-311-0235 Budget Act of 1997	–	–	483
F00235 Public Resource Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 3640-311-235, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997	–	$2,852	1,274
F00235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 3640-011-235, Budget Acts of 1995, 1996 and 1997	$3,402	1,140	1,879
F00236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, per Fish and Game Code Section 2795(a)	11,660	11,406	11,371
F00322 Environmental Enhancement Fund per Item 3640-011-322, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1996	700	175	–
F00447 Wildlife Restoration Fund per Item 3640-311-0447, Budget Act of 1997	–	–	225
F00928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund per Item 3640-011-928, Budget Act of 1995	84	–	–
F00940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund per Item 3640-311-0940, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997	–	2,003	1,000
F00940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund per Item 3640-011-940, Budget Act of 1996	–	39	–
F00940 Renewable Resources Investment fund per Item 3640-111-0940, Budget Act of 1997	–	–	1,000
Totals, Transfers from other Funds	$27,760	$26,693	$23,738
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund per Item 3640-011-0262, Budget Act of 1996	–	−140	–
T00867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund per Item 3640-111-0262, Budget Act of 1996	–	−860	–
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	–	−$1,000	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$27,760	$25,693	$23,738
Totals, Resources	$49,860	$45,313	$29,235
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy:			
State Operations	17	17	17
Local Assistance	97	–	–
Capital Outlay	387	1,449	483
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board:			
State Operations	7,787	7,195	7,008
Local Assistance	5,600	2,460	4,270
Capital Outlay	7,777	18,204	12,127
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:			
Local Assistance	4,075	–	–
Capital Outlay	2,114	9,368	4,000
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations	31	51	30
Local Assistance	1,905	2,035	2,000
Capital Outlay	2,504	3,496	2,500
3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy:			
Capital Outlay	1,046	11	–
Totals, Disbursements	$33,340	$44,286	$32,435
Expenditure Reductions:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund	−3,100	−1,300	−1,300
Capital Outlay:			
Less funding provided by the California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund	–	−1,575	−2,961
Less funding provided by the Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund	–	−1,595	–
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	−$3,100	−$4,470	−$4,261
Totals, Expenditures	$30,240	$39,816	$28,174
FUND BALANCE	$19,620	$5,497	$1,061
Reserve for economic uncertainties	19,620	5,497	1,061

* Dollars in thousands.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

0266 Wetlands Conservation Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,884	$792	$1,350
Prior year adjustment	−687	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,197	$792	$1,350
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	92	100	95
152200 Rentals of State property	146	158	41
160600 Sales of State's Public Land	–	300	–
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	593	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$831	$558	$136
Totals, Resources	$2,028	$1,350	$1,486
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board (Capital Outlay)	1,236	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$1,236	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$792	$1,350	$1,486
Reserve for economic uncertainties	792	1,350	1,486

0447 Wildlife Restoration Fund [1]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$627	$1,704	$833
Prior year adjustment	1,061		
Reserves, Adjusted	$1,688	$1,704	$833
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
110800 Horse racing (pari-mutuel) license fees	750	750	750
150300 Income from surplus money investments	193	150	150
152200 Rentals of State Property	52	139	50
160600 Sales of States Public Lands	–	400	–
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (Receipts from federal agencies)	711	610	525
Totals, Revenues	$1,706	$2,049	$1,475
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund, per Item 3640-311-0447, Budget Act of 1997	–	–	−$225
Total Revenues and Transfers	$1,706	$2,049	$1,250
Totals, Resources	$3,394	$3,753	$2,083
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board:			
State Operations	650	734	734
Capital Outlay	1,040	2,186	1,175
Totals, Disbursements	$1,690	$2,920	$1,909
FUND BALANCE	$1,704	$833	$174
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,704	833	174

0748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$3,039	$2,714	$2,714
Prior year adjustment	−57	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,982	$2,714	$2,714
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board (Capital Outlay)	3	–	–
3760 State Coastal Conservancy (Local Assistance)	220	–	–
3760 State Coastal Conservancy (Capital Outlay)	39	–	–
9590 (3995) Payment of Interest on PMIA Loan (State Operations)	6	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$268	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$2,714	$2,714	$2,714

* Dollars in thousands.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

0787 Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,655	$1,623	$28
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0950 State Treasurer's Office (State Operations)	5	–	–
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board (Capital Outlay)	27	1,595	–
Totals, Disbursements	$32	$1,595	–
FUND BALANCE	$1,623	$28	$28

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
80 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
80.10.200 Riparian Habitat Acquisition, Restoration, or Enhancement pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 1385	$452	–	–
Unscheduled	–	–	$760
TOTALS, CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSE PLATE FUND	$452	–	$760
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
Unscheduled	–	–	$936
Totals, Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	–	–	$936
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund			
The California Wildlife Protection Act of 1990 (Proposition 117) established this fund to protect, enhance, and restore wetlands, fisheries and wildlife habitat.			
80.10.133 Wetland Habitat Acquisition, Restoration and Enhancement	$837	–	–
80.10.216 Acquisition, restoration, or enhancement pursuant to Fish and Game Code Sections 2720(c) and 2786(b)	3	–	
80.10.218 Acquisition, restoration, or enhancement pursuant to Fish and Game Codes 2720(a), 2786(b) and (c)	2,932	–	–
80.10.219 Acquisition, restoration, or enhancement pursuant to Fish and Game Codes 2786(e) and (f)	956	–	
Unscheduled	3,174	$18,204	$12,127
TOTALS, HABITAT CONSERVATION FUND	$7,902	$18,204	$12,127
Less funding provided by California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund	–	−1,575	−2,961
Less funding provided by Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund	–	−1,595	
Less reimbursements	−125		
NET TOTALS, HABITAT CONSERVATION FUND	$7,777	$15,034	$9,166
0266 Inland Wetlands Conservation Fund			
This fund helps implement the goals of the Central Valley Habitat Joint Venture. The ultimate goal is to protect, maintain, and restore habitat to increase waterfowl populations in the Central Valley of California. The fund is continuously appropriated.			
80.10.133 Waterfowl Habitat Acquisition, Restoration and Enhancement (expenditures)	$1,236	–	–
0447 Wildlife Restoration Fund			
Continuation of the acquisition and improvement of wildlife conservation projects is planned. Revenue of $750,000 each fiscal year (Business and Professions Code, Section 19632(a)) is allocated by the Wildlife Conservation Board. Fish and Game Code Section 1352 authorizes expenditures for the Wildlife Restoration Fund. The schedule reflects estimated expenditures, based on anticipated allocations by the board. However, funds for these purposes are appropriated by the Legislature.			
Public Access			
80.10.030 Land Acquisition	$244	$1,182	–
80.30.040 Major Development	–	500	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
Wildlife Habitat			
80.10.030 Land Acquisition	–	–	$275
Totals, Major Projects	$244	$1,682	$275
80.10.010 Minor Projects	871	980	900
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,115	$2,662	$1,175
Less reimbursements from other state departments	−75	−476	–
TOTALS, WILDLIFE RESTORATION FUND	$1,040	$2,186	$1,175
0545 River Parkway Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund			
80.10.35 River Parkway Program, Sacramento River and Tributaries	–	–	1,500
80.10.45 River Parkway Program, San Joaquin River Firebaugh Park	–	–	500
80.10.55 River Parkway Program, Santa Margarita River	–	–	300
80.10.65 River Parkway Program, San Jacinto River	–	–	2,000
80.10.300 River Parkway Program, San Joaquin River Parkway	–	–	5,000
TOTALS, RIVER PARKWAY SUBACCOUNT, SAFE, CLEAN, RELIABLE WATER SUPPLY FUND	–	–	$9,300
0748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund			
This bond act of June, 1984 provided $55,000,000 to the board for acquisition and development of the natural resources of the state in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.			
80.10.120 Restoration of waterways pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2620(a)(2)	$3	–	–
TOTALS, FISH AND WILDLIFE HABITAT ENHANCEMENT FUND	$3	–	–
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988			
The California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act (Proposition 70) of June, 1988 provided $81.3 million in directly appropriated funds to the board for the acquisition, preservation, protection, restoration, enhancement, or development of wetlands, riparian lands, and wildlife habitat in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.			
80.10.200 San Francisco Bay area—Wetlands—Acquisition or development	$3,944	$2,342	–
80.10.201 Interior wetlands—Acquisition or development	195	347	–
80.10.202 Monarch Butterfly habitat—Acquisition	2	716	–
80.10.203 San Diego, Orange, Los Angeles, and Ventura Counties—Riparian habitat—Acquisition	361	2,194	–
80.10.204 Coal Canyon/Tecate Cypress Forest—Acquisition	–	8	–
80.10.205 San Joaquin River—Wildlife habitat—Acquisition	4	371	–
80.10.206 Mokelumne River—Valley oak riparian forest and wetlands—Acquisition	–	216	–
80.10.207 Stanislaus, Tuolumne, Merced, and San Joaquin Rivers—Wetlands, riparian habitat, and vernal pools—Acquisition	455	4	–
80.10.208 Sacramento River—Riparian habitat—Acquisition	1	24	–
80.10.209 Feather River—Riparian habitat—Acquisition	–	211	–
80.10.210 San Pablo Bay and Sonoma County—Inland and coastal wetlands—Acquisition	397	459	–
80.10.212 Lake Berryessa—Wildlife habitat—Acquisition	653	8	–
80.10.214 Whitehorn vicinity—Old growth redwoods, mixed forest, and wildlife habitat—Acquisition	2	1	–
Budget Act Appropriation (for Transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)	–	1,561	$2,961
80.10.220 Wild Trout and Native Steelhead	–	14	–
TOTALS, CALIFORNIA WILDLIFE, COASTAL, AND PARK LAND CONSERVATION FUND OF 1988	$6,014	$8,476	$2,961
0787 Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund			
The Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Act (Proposition 70) of June, 1988 provided $50,000,000 to this fund for the board to acquire, enhance, restore, or protect lands supporting California's unique, fragile, threatened or endangered plants, animals, and natural communities in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.			
80.10.215 Acquisition, enhancement, restoration, or protection lands pursuant to Fish and Game Code Sections 2720(a)	$27	$1,595	–
TOTALS, WILDLIFE AND NATURAL AREAS CONSERVATION FUND	$27	$1,595	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0995 Reimbursements			
The reimbursements are for projects that qualify for funding under the Federal Land and Water Conservation Fund Program administered by the Department of Parks and Recreation and other state administered grant programs.			
Unclassified	$200	$476	–
TOTALS, REIMBURSEMENTS	$200	$476	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$16,749	$27,767	$24,298

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$760
311 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)	($1)	($3,667)	(3,667)
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3640-301-140, Budget Act of 1993	485	–	–
Totals Available	$485	–	$760
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−33	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$452	–	$760
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$936
311 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)	–	($2,852)	(1,274)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	$936
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$7,354	$11,547	$12,127
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3640-301-262, Budget Act of 1992, as reappropriated by Item 3640-490, Budget Act of 1995	85	–	–
Item 3640-301-262, Budget Act of 1993	4,771	–	–
Item 3640-301-262, Budget Act of 1994	4,452	3,490	–
Item 3640-301-0262, Budget Act of 1995	–	5,142	–
Totals Available	$16,662	$20,179	$12,127
Balance available in subsequent years	−8,632	–	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−253	−1,975	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$7,777	$18,204	$12,127
Less funding provided by Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund	–	−1,595	–
Less funding provided by California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund	–	−1,575	−2,961
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$7,777	$15,034	$9,166
0266 Inland Wetlands Conservation Fund, Wildlife Restoration Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 13340 (Chapter 1645, Statutes of 1990) (expenditures)	$1,236	–	–
0447 Wildlife Restoration Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$1,190	$1,780	$1,175
311 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)	–	–	(225)
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3640-301-447, Budget Act of 1995	–	290	–
Item 3640-301-447, Budget Act of 1994	285	116	–
Totals Available	$1,475	$2,186	$1,175

* Dollars in thousands.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
Balance available in subsequent years	−$406	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−29	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,040	$2,186	$1,175
0545 River Parkway Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$9,300
0748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3640-301-748, Budget Act of 1989 as reappropriated by 3640-490 Budget Acts of 1992 and 1995	$13	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−10	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3	–	–
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
311 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)	–	$1,561	$2,961
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3640-311-786, Budget Act of 1994	$415	415	–
Public Resources Code Section 5907(c)—Proposition 70	8,148	6,273	500
Adjustment to fund Budget Act Item 3640-311-0786	–	−1,561	–
Chapter 1251, Statutes of 1993	4,139	2,689	–
Totals Available	$12,702	$9,377	$3,461
Balance available in subsequent years	−6,688	−500	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	−401	−500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6,014	$8,476	$2.961
0787 Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund [c]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3640-311-787, Budget Act of 1994	$1,595	$1,595	–
Item 3640-301-787, Budget Act of 1992, as reappropriated by Item 3640-490, Budget Act of 1995	27	–	–
Totals Available	$1,622	$1,595	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−1,595	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$27	$1,595	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3640-301-890, Budget Act of 1993	$1,280	–	–
Budget Adjustment	−1,280	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund [e]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
311 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund) (expenditures)	–	($2,003)	($1,000)
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$200	$476	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$16,749	$27,767	$24,298

* Dollars in thousands.

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS

The program objectives and responsibilities of the Department of Boating and Waterways are to develop and improve boating facilities throughout the state, to promote safety of vessels, to promote uniformity of boating laws, and to conduct a beach erosion control program in cooperation with the federal government and local governmental agencies.

The department plans and provides funding for the construction of boating facilities for the state park system and State Water Project reservoirs; provides loans to public and private marinas; provides grants to local agencies to finance beach erosion control projects, boat launching facilities, and boating safety and law enforcement; conducts a boating education program; licenses yacht and ship brokers and for-hire vessel operators; and serves as the lead state agency in controlling water hyacinth in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and the Suisun Marsh.

Authority

Division 1, Chapter 4 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10	Boating Facilities	25.6	29.0	42.3	$26,687	$26,109	$41,197
20	Boating Operations	13.4	18.3	18.6	9,107	13,497	14,321
30	Beach Erosion Control	1.6	2.0	1.0	3,957	2,675	3,613
40	Administration	16.5	17.0	19.8	1,325	1,755	1,903
	Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−1,325	−1,755	−1,903
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		57.1	66.3	81.7	$39,751	$42,281	$59,131
0001	*General Fund*				*3,718*	–	–
0516	*Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund*				*32,777*	*38,581*	*55,574*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*				*3,224*	*3,685*	*3,542*
0995	*Reimbursements*				*32*	*15*	*15*

10 BOATING FACILITIES

Program Objectives Statements

The objective of this program is to continue to plan, develop, and construct environmentally sound boating facilities in areas of demonstrated need throughout California.

To accomplish this objective, the department functions as a central source of boating information by: conducting special studies, assembling and compiling existing data, and disseminating the information to both public and private groups; contacting and meeting with local governmental planning agencies and private individuals to plan local boating facilities development; providing technical assistance for new boating facilities projects; providing financial assistance to local governments in the form of loans for small craft harbors and grants for boat launching facilities and floating restrooms; providing financial assistance in the form of loans to private marina owners for development of recreational marinas; and ensuring that proper environmental safeguards are met in developing all boating facility projects.

The department also plans, designs, and constructs boating facilities throughout the state park system, on State Water Project reservoirs, and on other state lands. These projects are planned and coordinated to ensure proper recreational and environmental use. In addition, because marina-related concessions contribute to the financial feasibility of department-financed projects, the Department of Boating and Waterways reviews and approves concession proposals to ensure compatibility with departmental policies and objectives. Coordination with federal, state, and local governmental agencies, as well as private concerns, is maintained on all matters affecting navigation, boating, and boating's relationship with the environment.

The department also acts as the lead agency for the state in the control of water hyacinth and Egeria densa in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and Suisun Marsh.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- $1,737,000 Federal Fund one-time augmentation for various boating safety related programs such as: public service announcements, aquatic center grants, boating safety, video, coastal data information program, boating trails, and educational billboards.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- $14,068,000 from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund for local assistance launching facility grants.
- $12,327,000 from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund for local assistance small craft harbor loans.
- $1,371,000 from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund and 8.0 positions (7.6 PYs) to establish an Egeria aquatic weed management program in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, its tributaries, and the Suisun Marsh, pursuant to Chapter 728, Statutes of 1996.
- $3,423,000 from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund for three beach erosion projects: (1) San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG)—Beach Restoration Phase II; (2) County of Santa Cruz—East Cliff Shoreline repair project; and (3) City of Seal Beach—Beach Restoration project.
- $2,000,000 from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving fund and 1.8 PYs of temporary help for aquatic education and boating safety programs.
- $254,000 from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund and 4.0 positions (3.8 PYs) for support in the capital outlay unit.
- $154,000 from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund and 2.0 positions (1.9 PYs) for the local assistance program.
- $72,000 from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund and 2.0 positions (1.9 PYs) to provide clerical support in the Accounting Unit and the Legislation, Public Information and Regulations Unit.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

20 BOATING OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The major objective of the boating operations program is to protect the public's right to safe and enjoyable boating on the waters of California. This includes: promoting boating safety and education; assisting local boating law enforcement agencies; ensuring uniformity in boating regulations; and licensing for-hire boat operators and yacht and ship brokers.

The department also gathers statistical information on boating accidents to monitor accident trends and problem area, and to research causal factors in such accidents. Boating safety literature is also published and distributed to prevent problems before they occur.

Coordination of boating safety education programs is of major importance in reducing accidents. Continuous coordination with over 700 municipal and justice courts and over 100 enforcement agencies ensures an acceptable level of uniformity in boating law enforcement.

30 BEACH EROSION CONTROL

Program Objectives Statement

The Beach Erosion Control Program strives to mitigate coastal erosion through beach enhancement and restoration. California's beaches provide important infrastructure for recreation, tourism, and shoreline protection. The department is responsible for advising local, state, and federal governments on the need to protect and maintain critical areas from erosion, and for cooperating with all levels of government in programs to provide restoration.

The program involves cooperative efforts with the federal government, state agencies, and local agencies to study and report on problems of beach erosion. Regional beach restoration erosion projects are constructed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in cooperation with state and local agencies. Localized beach restoration is typically constructed by local agencies with state cooperation.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	57.1	68.6	66.8	$2,648	$3,057	$3,049
Total Adjustments	–	–	17.8	–	–	527
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−2.3	−2.9	–	−93	−104
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	57.1	66.3	81.7	$2,648	$2,964	$3,472
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	707	910	1,037
Totals, Personal Services	57.1	66.3	81.7	$3,355	$3,874	$4,509
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$4,671	$6,888	$7,218
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$8,026	$10,762	$11,727

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$6,172	$7,970	$10,612
005 Budget Act appropriation (estimated transfer to the General Fund)	(3,718)	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	68	24	–
Transfer to Legislative Claim (9670)	–	−1	–
Totals Available	$6,240	$7,993	$10,612
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−486	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,754	$7,993	$10,612

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,399	$1,242	$1,100
Budget adjustment	−159	1,512	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,240	$2,754	$1,100

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$32	$15	$15
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$8,026	$10,762	$11,727

* Dollars in thousands.

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

		*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
661701	Grants and Subventions	$10,060	$15,193	$25,654
664731	Loans	21,665	16,326	21,750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		$31,725	$31,519	$47,404

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) (Beach Erosion Control)	$3,718	–	–

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$24,160	$28,044	$43,462
Loans and emergency storm repair	(8,560)	(8,676)	(12,327)
Launching facility grants	(3,800)	(4,073)	(14,068)
Lake Co Aquatic Weed Cntrl Project	–	(45)	(44)
Boating safety and enforcement	(3,800)	(7,600)	(7,600)
Private Marina Loans	(8,000)	(6,000)	(6,000)
Beach erosion	–	(1,650)	(3,423)
105 Budget Act appropriation (L.A. County Law Enforcement)	4,500	–	–
Chapter 606, Statutes of 1995 (Buckley Cove and Beach Erosion)	344	700	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−12	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Reappropriation Item 3680-101-516, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 3680-491, Budget Act of 1995	1,700	–	–
Item 3680-105-516, Budget Act of 1995 (LA County Law Enforcement)	–	3,000	1,500
Chapter 606, Statutes of 1995	–	344	–
Totals Available	$30,692	$32,088	$44,962
Balance available in subsequent years	−3,344	−1,500	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−325	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$27,023	$30,588	$44,962

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$1,210	$706	$2,442
Budget adjustment	−226	225	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$984	$931	$2,442
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$31,725	$31,519	$47,404
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$39,751	$42,281	$59,131

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
4 UNCLASSIFIED
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Section 8352.4, Revenue and Taxation Code, provides for a transfer from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account to the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund. Appropriation expenditures are from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	$26,848	$28,155	$29,850

* Dollars in thousands.

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$3,200	$9,236	$15,877
Prior year adjustments	−116	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$3,084	$9,236	$15,877
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Interest on Public Loans for small craft harbors	6,772	6,625	6,508
214000 Interest on Private Loans	1,499	1,740	2,222
216000 Boat registration fees	7,100	7,384	7,679
216000 Fees and licenses	104	104	105
217000 License fees and penalties	16	10	5
250300 Interest from Surplus Money Investment Fund	4,664	3,582	3,582
530000 Public Loan repayments	5,100	5,501	5,561
530000 Private Loan repayments	687	823	1,004
299000 Miscellaneous revenue	106	–	–
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	$26,048	$25,769	$26,666
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	26,848	28,155	29,850
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Sec 12.20 BA 96 97	–	4,165	4,703
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$26,848	$32,320	$34,553
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Item 3680-005-516, Budget Act of 1995	−3,718	–	–
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$3,718	–	–
Totals, Transfers	$23,130	$32,320	$34,553
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$49,178	$58,089	$61,219
Totals, Resources	$52,262	$67,325	$77,096
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (State Operations)	4,355	4,413	4,636
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)	–	9	10
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways			
State Operations	5,754	7,993	10,612
Local Assistance	27,023	30,588	44,962
Capital Outlay	4,498	5,917	8,692
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation			
State Operations	402	–	615
Capital Outlay	65	1,435	–
3840 Delta Protection Commission (State Operations)	10	101	103
3860 Department of Water Resources (Local Assistance)	–	–	3,000
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture (State Operations)	907	908	939
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	12	1	–
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	–	83	–
Totals, Expenditures	$43,026	$51,448	$73,569
FUND BALANCE	$9,236	$15,877	$3,527
Balance available in subsequent years—L.A. County:			
For 1996–97	1,500	–	–
For 1997–98	–	1,500	–
Balance reserve	7,736	14,377	3,527

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	57.1	68.6	66.8	$2,648	$3,057	$3,049
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Ofc Asst-Typing	–	–	3.0	1,656–2,138	–	60
Aquatic Pest Control Techn	–	–	3.0	1,593–2,407	–	57
Delineator	–	–	1.0	2,431–2,954	–	29
Junior Civil Engineer	–	–	1.0	2,868–3,319	–	34
Aquatic Pest Control Spec	–	–	3.0	2,239–3,390	–	81

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Assist Civil Engr	–	–	1.0	$3,283–3,988	–	$40
Landscape Architect (Range B)	–	–	1.0	3,283–3,988	–	39
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Assoc Civil Engr	–	–	2.0	3,869–4,702	–	93
Temporary Help	–	–	1.8	–	–	53
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	17.8	–	–	$527
Total Adjustments	–	–	17.8	–	–	$527
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	57.1	68.6	84.6	$2,648	$3,057	$3,576

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
50 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
50.01 Lake Del Valle			
50.01.020 Boat Launching Facility	$137 PW	–	$1,358 C
Replaces restrooms and riprap; improve access road and parking lot.			
50.04 Oroville Lake SRA, Spillway			
50.04.020 Boat Launching Facility	74 C	–	215 PW
Improves access, parking, entrance station, floats, etc.			
50.19.010/020 Castaic Lake SRA, Boat Launching Facility	121 PW	$1,172 C	–
Provides upgrade to west side launching facility.			
50.19.030 Pyramid Lake-Emigrant Landing Boat Launching Facility	–	–	125 PW
Provides for upgraded facilities, new restrooms, etc.			
50.24 San Luis SRA, O'Neill Forebay			
50.24.020 Boat Launching Facility	113 PW	–	960 C
Upgrades restrooms, pave parking area, improve landscaping.			
50.31 Folsom, Granite Bay			
50.31.010 Boat Launching Facility	–	120 PW	1,006 C
Provides for renovation and expansion of parking area and provides new restrooms and utilities.			
50.33 Lake Perris SRA			
50.33.020 Boat Launching Facility	160 PW	–	1,610 C
Provides 4-lane launching facility and paved parking.			
50.33.030 Areas 6 and 7	–	–	114 W
Provides for new restrooms, paved parking, replacement of floats, etc.			
50.34 Lake Natoma			
50.34.020 Boat Launching Facility	149 PW	1,462 C	–
Provides new restrooms, water system and additional parking.			
50.37 Silver Strand State Beach, Crown Cove			
50.37.010 Boating Instruction and Safety Center	–	119 P	106 W
Provides for expansion and renovation of old building into Boating Instruction and Safety Center.			
50.38 Candlestick Point SRA			
50.38.020 Boat Launching Facility	–	1,339 C	–
50.65 Long Beach			
50.65.020 Marine Stadium	330	–	–
50.99.010 Project Planning	100	50	75
Totals, Major Projects	$1,184	$4,262	$5,569
Minor Projects			
50.99.020 Minor Projects	3,314	1,655	$3,123
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$4,498	$5,917	$8,692
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	4,498	5,917	8,692

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund n

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$4,509	$4,578	$8,692
Prior year balance available			
Item 3680-301-516, Budget Act of 1994 as amended by Chapter 1233 Statutes of 1994 and reappropriated by Item 3680-490, Budget Act of 1995	1,293	1,293	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	74	46	–
Totals Available	$5,876	$5,917	$8,692

* Dollars in thousands.

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
Balance available in subsequent years	$1,293	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−85	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)	$4,498	$5,917	$8,692

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

The California Coastal Commission manages California's coastal resources. The commission is composed of 16 members, 12 voting and 4 nonvoting. The Governor; the Senate Rules Committee; and the Speaker of the Assembly, with confirmation of the Assembly Rules Committee; each appoints 2 public members and 2 locally elected officials. The 4 nonvoting ex-officio members are the Secretary for Resources, the Secretary for Business, Transportation and Housing, the Secretary for Trade and Commerce, and the chairperson of the State Lands Commission.

The Coastal Act of 1976 established policies with which "coastal zone" conservation and development decisions must comply. The "coastal zone" extends three miles seaward and generally about two miles inland. In particularly important and generally undeveloped areas where there can be a considerable impact on the coastline from inland development, the coastal zone extends as much as twelve miles inland. In developed urban areas, the coastal zone extends considerably less than 1,000 yards inland. The commission's jurisdiction does not extend into or around San Francisco Bay, where development is regulated by the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission.

The policies of the Coastal Act deal with public access to the coast, coastal recreation, the marine environment, coastal land resources, and coastal development of various types, including energy facilities and other industrial development. To carry out these policies, each local government within the coastal zone prepares a local coastal program (LCP) that reflects the policies of the Coastal Act. An LCP is composed of a land use plan (LUP) and implementing ordinances. Each LCP is submitted to the commission for review and certification of its adequacy. Until the LCP is certified, virtually all development within the coastal zone requires a coastal permit from the commission and a local permit from the city or county in which the development would be located. After certification of an LCP, the commission's regulatory authority over most types of development is delegated to the local government, subject to limited appeal to the commission. An alternative process is available to local government to assume authority for regulating most coastal development upon the certification of the LUP portion of its LCP. Under this option, all local decisions on coastal development permits are subject to appeal to the commission.

The Coastal Commission is also the designated State coastal management agency for the purpose of administering the federal Coastal Zone Management Act in California. Under the federal law, California receives financial assistance to develop and implement the federally approved California Coastal Management Program. The Federal Coastal Act gives the commission authority over federal activities otherwise not subject to State control.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 20, Sections 30000 et seq. and USC 1456 (Section 307, Federal Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Coastal Management Program	97.2	94.6	90.3	$9,829	$9,658	$9,972
20 Coastal Energy Program	6.0	6.0	6.0	522	528	528
30 Administration and Support Activities	23.4	23.2	22.1	1,740	1,812	2,209
Distributed Administration and Support Activities	-	-	-	−1,244	−1,244	−1,244
Net Totals, Administration	23.4	23.2	22.1	$496	$568	$965
98 State Mandated Local Programs	-	-	-	169	-	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	126.6	123.8	118.4	$11,016	$10,754	$11,465
0001 General Fund				*5,741*	*5,650*	*6,250*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				*1,223*	*1,298*	*1,242*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*3,556*	*3,238*	*3,008*
0995 Reimbursements				*496*	*568*	*965*

10 COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program manages and protects California's coastal resources. Activities include: preparation and certification of LCPs; interim regulation of coastal zone development; the permanent regulation of development on tidelands, submerged lands, and public trust lands; monitoring, enforcement, and handling of appeals of certain local regulatory decisions; reviewing federal projects and activities for consistency with the California Coastal Management Program; the operation of a program to protect and increase usable areas for public access to the coastline; and the provision of technical information and assistance to local governments in the implementation of their LCPs.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 20, Sections 30000 et seq.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

The following are components of the Governor's Coastal Initiative, that is designed to improve coastal stewardship:

- $500,000 from the General Fund for grants to local governments to enable them to complete and implement state mandated Local Coastal Programs.
- $500,000 in reimbursements from the Resources Agency to update the Commission's computer information system and to develop and implement a statewide permit tracking system linked to CERES.
- $100,000 from the General Fund to provide support to the Commission to develop, in cooperation with the State Coastal Conservancy, a comprehensive coastal access implementation plan to identify and prioritize public access points along the California coastline.

20 COASTAL ENERGY PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program addresses State and national energy concerns, which are afforded special treatment in the Coastal Act and the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. These concerns are met by including an energy component in the LCPs of local jurisdictions facing significant energy development; regulating coastal energy development under special conditions which allow approval even if a development would not meet other policies of the act; regulating oil and gas drilling offshore to ensure that drilling will be consistent with the California Coastal Management Program; and designating, every five years, areas where the location of thermal electric generating plants would conflict with the objectives of the Coastal Act.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 20, Sections 30000 et seq. and U.S.C. 1456 (Section 307, Federal Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972).

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

This budget proposes to continue the suspension of the "Local Coastal Plans" mandate (Ch. 1330/76) which was first suspended in 1993–94. This results in an estimated savings of $2 million in the 1997–98 fiscal year.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$5,050*	*$5,122*	*$5,222*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*1,223*	*1,298*	*1,242*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*3,556*	*3,238*	*3,008*
Totals, State Operations	$9,829	$9,658	$9,472
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	–	*500*
Totals, Local Assistance	–	–	$500

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Regulation of Coastal Development			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*2,032*	*2,084*	*2,084*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*381*	*408*	*383*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,404*	*1,254*	*1,066*
10.20 Local Coastal Program			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,938*	*1,952*	*1,952*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*391*	*419*	*394*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,245*	*1,392*	*1,461*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	–	*500*
Totals, Local Assistance	–	–	$500
10.30 Planning and Support Studies			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,080*	*1,086*	*1,086*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*440*	*211*	*100*
10.40 Federal Coastal Management Program			
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*455*	*381*	*381*
10.50 Coastal Access Program			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	–	–	*100*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*317*	*327*	*323*

* **Dollars in thousands.**

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10.60 Coastal Resources Information Center			
State Operations:			
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*$134*	*$144*	*$142*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*12*	–	–
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 COASTAL ENERGY PROGRAM			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$522*	*$528*	*$528*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT ACTIVITIES			
Undistributed Administration			
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	*$496*	*$568*	*$965*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$10,847	$10,754	$10,965
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS			
Local Assistance:			
Ch. 1330/76-Local Coastal Plans [1]	*$169*	–	–
Totals, Local Assistance	$169	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	$169	–	$500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$11,016	$10,754	$11,465

[1] Mandate suspended pursuant to Government Code Section 17581.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	126.6	118.6	118.6	$6,151	$6,003	$6,081
Total Adjustments	–	11.6	6.0	–	567	304
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−6.4	−6.2	–	−261	−253
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	126.6	123.8	118.4	$6,151	$6,309	$6,132
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	1,630	1,540	1,497
Totals, Personal Services	126.6	123.8	118.4	$7,781	$7,849	$7,629
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$3,066	$2,905	$3,336
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$10,847	$10,754	$10,965

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$5,572	$5,613	$5,750
Adjustment per Section 3.60	108	37	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−28	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−39	–	–
Totals Available	$5,613	$5,650	$5,750
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−41	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,572	$5,650	$5,750

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,201	$1,290	$1,242
Adjustment per Section 3.60	22	8	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,223	$1,298	$1,242

* Dollars in thousands.

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,014	$2,014	$3,008
Budget adjustment	1,542	1,224	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,556	$3,238	$3,008

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$496	$568	$965
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$10,847	$10,754	$10,965

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$500
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates) [2]	$0	$0	0
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	$169	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	$169	–	$500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$11,016	$10,754	$11,465

[2] Pursuant to Section 17581 of the Government Code, mandates identified in the appropriation schedule of this item with an appropriation of $0 and included in the language of this provision are specifically identified by the Legislature for suspension during the 1997–98 fiscal year: (Ch. 1330/76) Local Coastal Plans.

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	126.6	118.6	118.6	$6,151	$6,003	$6,081
Proposed New Positions:*				Salary Range		
Coastal Management Program						
Office Assistant	–	0.2	–	1,760-2,138	5	–
Management Services Technician	–	0.3	–	2,197-2,611	9	–
Environmental Analyst	–	0.3	–	2,996-3,602	13	–
Coastal Program Analyst I	–	2.9	0.2	2,996-3,602	125	7
Coastal Program Analyst II	–	5.0	3.5	3,602-4,346	261	182
Staff Information Systems Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,547	–	47
Coastal Program Analyst III	–	1.0	0.9	3,958-4,775	52	51
Environmental Specialist IV	–	0.8	0.4	4,045-4,883	34	17
Coastal Program Manager	–	0.2	–	4,346-5,244	13	–
Temporary Help	–	0.9	–	–	55	–
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	11.6	6.0	–	$567	$304
Totals, Adjustments	–	11.6	6.0	–	$567	$304
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	126.6	130.2	124.6	$6,151	$6,570	$6,385

* Positions limited-term to June 30, 1997.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY

Program Objectives Statement

The State Coastal Conservancy develops and implements programs to protect, restore and enhance resources in the coastal zone pursuant to the California Coastal Act of 1976. The State Coastal Conservancy:

a) acquires agricultural lands to prevent the loss of such lands to other uses and to assemble such lands into parcels of adequate size to permit continued agricultural production;

b) provides grants to local agencies for, or undertakes, projects designed to restore areas which may be adversely affecting the coastal environment or impeding orderly development due to poor lot layout, scattered ownerships, incompatible land uses, or other conditions;

c) awards grants to local or State public agencies for, or undertakes, projects designed to enhance natural and scenic values threatened by dredging or filling, improper location of improvements and other conditions;

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

d) undertakes projects in the preservation of significant coastal resource areas until other public agencies are willing or able to acquire such sites; and,

e) awards grants to local public agencies for the purpose of acquiring and developing public accessways to the coast.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $139,000 General Fund and 1.8 positions (1.7 personnel years) to establish the Southern California Wetland Restoration Clearinghouse.
- An augmentation of $31,000 General Fund and 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) to launch the San Francisco Bay Wetland Mitigation Banking System.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
15	Coastal Resource Development	16.6	20.9	20.4	$2,848	$4,152	$2,593
25	Coastal Resource Enhancement	7.5	7.9	10.1	6,169	1,307	1,580
90.01	Administration	16.0	18.4	18.4	1,099	1,140	1,336
90.02	Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−1,099	−1,140	−1,336
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		40.1	47.2	48.9	$9,017	$5,459	$4,173
0001	*General Fund*				*970*	*450*	*170*
0262	*Habitat Conservation Fund*				*4,075*	–	–
0565	*State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976*				*2,129*	*1,734*	*2,955*
0721	*Parklands Fund of 1980*				–	–	*123*
0730	*State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984*				*149*	*1,519*	*832*
0748	*Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund*				*220*	–	–
0786	*California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988*				*1,412*	*1,480*	–
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*				*28*	*270*	*87*
0995	*Reimbursements*				*34*	*6*	*6*

15 COASTAL RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Coastal Resource Development Program preserves coastal agricultural land in farming use; assists in the design or redesign of subdivisions and waterfronts to encourage appropriate private development and public and commercial use; protects and provides public accessways to coastal lands with high scenic, recreational or habitat value and land along the coast and bay shore; and acquires important coastal resource lands for eventual conveyance to public agencies or qualified nonprofit organizations.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 5, Sections 31150–31356.

25 COASTAL RESOURCE ENHANCEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The Coastal Resource Enhancement Program creates new fish and wildlife habitats and restores and enhances watersheds, wetlands, riparian corridors, and other existing habitat areas. The program provides technical assistance and mediation to resolve land use conflicts in a manner that preserves and restores existing resources or establishes new habitats. The program also provides funding for planning and implementing resource restoration and enhancement projects.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 5, Sections 31251–31270.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
15 COASTAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

State Operations:	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	*$1,515*	*$722*	*$1,958*
0721 Parklands Fund of 1980	–	–	*80*
0730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	*103*	*1,033*	*549*
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Parkland Fund of 1988	*996*	*1,006*	–
0995 Reimbursements	*14*	*6*	*6*
Total, State Operations	$2,628	$2,767	$2,593
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	*450*	–
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	–	*935*	–
0748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Fund	*220*	–	–
Totals, Local Assistance	$220	$1,385	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
15.10 Public Access and Waterfronts			
State Operations:			
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	*$636*	*$303*	*$824*
0721 Parklands Fund of 1980	–	–	*33*
0730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	*43*	*434*	*231*
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Parkland Fund of 1988	*418*	*423*	–
Total, State Operations	$1,097	$1,160	$1,088
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	*450*	–
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	–	*935*	–
0748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Fund	*220*	–	–
Totals, Local Assistance	$220	$1,385	–
15.20 Land Use Conservation			
State Operations:			
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	*879*	*419*	*1,134*
0721 Parklands Fund of 1980	–	–	*47*
0730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	*60*	*599*	*318*
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Parkland Fund of 1988	*578*	*583*	–
0995 Reimbursements	*14*	*6*	*6*
Total, State Operations	$1,531	$1,607	$1,505

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

25 COASTAL RESOURCE ENHANCEMENT

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	–	–	*$170*
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	*$614*	*$77*	*997*
0721 Parklands Fund of 1980	–	–	*43*
0730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	*46*	*486*	*283*
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Parkland Fund of 1988	*416*	*494*	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*28*	*270*	*87*
0995 Reimbursements	*20*	–	–
Totals, State Operations	$1,124	$1,307	$1,580
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*970*	–	–
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund	*4,075*	–	–
Totals, Local Assistance	$5,045	–	–

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$3,752	$4,074	$4,173
Local Assistance	5,265	1,385	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$9,017	$5,459	$4,173

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	40.1	49.2	48.7	$1,996	$2,436	$2,438
Total Adjustments	–	–	2.3	–	–	106
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−2.0	−2.1	–	−105	−110
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	40.1	47.2	48.9	$1,996	$2,331	$2,434
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	608	602	632
Totals, Personal Services	40.1	47.2	48.9	$2,604	$2,933	$3,066
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$1,117	$927	$893
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Lease payments from farmers				4	6	6
Pre-project feasibility				27	208	208
Totals, Special Items of Expense				$31	$214	$214
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$3,752	$4,074	$4,173

* Dollars in thousands.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$170

0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,337	$1,064	$2,955
Adjustment per Section 3.60	30	5	–
Totals Available	$2,367	$1,069	$2,955
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−238	−270	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,129	$799	$2,955

0721 Parklands Fund of 1980 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$123

0730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$150	$1,512	$832
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	7	–
Totals Available	$152	$1,519	$832
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$149	$1,519	$832

0786 Wildlife Conservation and Parkland Conservation Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,580	$1,473	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	21	7	–
Totals Available	$1,601	$1,480	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−189	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,412	$1,480	–

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal Funds	$88	$270	$87
Budget adjustment	−60	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$28	$270	$87

0995 Reimbursements

APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	$34	$6	$6
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$3,752	$4,074	$4,173

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	–	$450	–
Prior year balances available:			
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Item 3760-301-164, Provision 3, Budget Act of 1993 (authority transferred to the General Fund per Government Code Section 16346)	$970	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$970	$450	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Transfers from Capital Outlay per Item 3760-301-262, Budget Acts of 1992, 1993, 1994, and 1995 (expenditures)	$4,075	–	–

0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Item 3760-301-565, Budget Act of 1994	–	$935	–

0748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Item 3760-301-748, Budget Act of 1993	$220	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$5,265	$1,385	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$9,017	$5,459	$4,173

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976

BEGINNING BALANCE	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976 (Sec. 5096.125, Public Resources Code)	$9,314	$9,274	$7,790
Main account	(6,296)	(5,571)	(4,637)
Hollister Ranch (in lieu fees)	(160)	(165)	(165)
Violation Remediation Account (fines and penalties)	(557)	(274)	–
Carlsbad (Mitigation fees)	(2,301)	(3,264)	(2,988)
Prior year adjustments (main account)	320	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$9,634	$9,274	$7,790
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
200600 Mitigation fees Carlsbad	963	659	–
216000 Estimated in lieu fees (Hollister Ranch)	5	–	–
217000 Fines and Penalties (Violation Remediation Account)	19	–	–
299900 Estimated repayments (main account)	1,084	340	300
Totals, Operating Revenues	$2,071	$999	$300
Totals, Resources	$11,705	$10,273	$8,090
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:			
State Operations (main account)	2,129	774	2,955
State Operations (Violation Remediation Account)	–	25	–
Local Assistance (Carlsbad Mitigation Fees)	–	935	–
Capital Outlay (main account)	–	500	500
Capital Outlay (Violation Remediation Account)	302	249	–
Totals, Expenditures	$2,431	$2,483	$3,455
FUND BALANCE	$9,274	$7,790	$4,635

0730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984

BEGINNING BALANCE	$3,029	$3,029	$1,360
Prior year adjustments	149	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$3,178	$3,029	$1,360
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:			
State Operations	149	1,519	832
Capital Outlay	–	150	–
Totals, Expenditures	$149	$1,669	$832
FUND BALANCE	$3,029	$1,360	$528

* Dollars in thousands.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	40.1	49.2	48.7	$1,996	$2,436	$2,438
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions				Salary Range		
Conservancy Proj Dev Analyst III	–	–	1.5	4,346–5,244	–	78
Conservancy Proj Dev Analyst II	–	–	0.5	3,602–4,346	–	22
Word Proc Techn	–	–	0.3	1,760–2,298	–	6
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	2.3	–	–	$106
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	2.3	–	–	$106
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	40.1	49.2	51.0	$1,996	$2,436	$2,544

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
20 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98			
• $5,000,000 appropriated from the General Fund for the Natural Community Conservation Planning Program in San Diego County.			
• $7,000,000 from the 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund, River Parkway Subaccount for the Los Angeles River and Tributaries, Napa River, Otay River and Russian River.			
• $7,589,000 General Fund for the Coastal Initiative, comprised of $5,611,000 for the Southern California Wetland Restoration Clearinghouse, $1,500,000 for coastal access projects and $478,000 for the San Francisco Bay Wetland Mitigation Banking System.			
• $4,000,000 appropriated from the Habitat Conservation Fund, to meet Proposition 117 requirements.			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
80.70.082 SLO and SB Counties Coastal Dunes and Wetlands	$7	$2,741	$2,740
80.70.083 Monterey County Wetlands and Natural Areas	1	3	3
80.70.084 San Mateo County Coastal Lands	110	107	108
80.70.085 Sonoma County Natural Lands and Wetlands	–	264	263
80.70.086 Old Growth Douglas Fir Lands	–	210	211
80.93.015 Coastal Resource Development	342	939	500
80.93.025 Coastal Resource Enhancement	2,912	11,144	5,151
80.97.060 Natural Community Conservation Planning Program	–	–	5,000
80.97.070 Coastal Initiative	–	–	7,589
80.96.080 Humboldt Bay South Spit-Planning & Acquisition	–	100	–
80.97.090 River Parkway Program, Los Angeles River and Tributaries	–	–	2,000
80.97.091 River Parkway Program, Napa River	–	–	2,000
80.97.092 River Parkway Program, Otay River	–	–	3,000
80.97,093 River Parkway Program, Russian River	–	–	1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$3,372	$15,508	$29,565
0001 General Fund	*297*	–	*12,589*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*400*	–	–
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	–	*100*	–
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund	*2,114*	*9,368*	*4,000*
0545 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund, River Parkway Subaccount	–	–	*7,000*
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	*302*	*749*	*500*
0730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	–	*150*	–
0748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund	*39*	–	–
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	*118*	*3,325*	*3,325*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*102*	*1,081*	*1,500*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*735*	*651*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$12,589
Government Code Section 16436 (Transfer 8(g) authority to the General Fund) [1]	$1,267	–	–
Transfer to Local Assistance per Budget Act language	−970	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$297	–	$12,589

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$400	–	–
0164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3760-301-164, Budget Act of 1993 [1]	$1,267	–	–
Budget Adjustment (Transfer Section 8(g) authority to the General Fund per Government Code Section 16346)	−1,267	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
801 Chapter 1022, Statutes of 1996 (expenditures)	–	$100	–
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3760-301-262, Budget Act of 1991	16	16	–
Item 3760-301-262, Budget Act of 1992	319	61	–
Item 3760-301-262, Budget Act of 1993	3,422	2,271	–
Item 3760-301-262, Budget Act of 1994	3,800	1,522	–
Item 3760-301-262, Budget Act of 1995	–	1,498	–
Transfer to Local Assistance per Budget Act language	−4,075	–	–
Totals Available	$7,482	$9,368	$4,000
Balance available in subsequent year	−5,368	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,114	$9,368	$4,000
0545 River Parkway Subaccount, 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$7,000
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	–	$663	$500
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3760-301-565, Budget Act of 1994	$388	86	–
Totals Available	$388	$749	$500
Balance available in subsequent years	−86	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$302	$749	$500
0730 Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$150	–
0748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3760-301-748, Budget Act of 1993	$260	–	–
Transfer to Local Assistance per Budget Act language	−220	–	–
Totals Available	$40	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$39	–	–

[1] This carryover amount includes $96,000 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Public Resources Code Section 5907(d)	$6,768	$6,650	$3,325
Balance available in subsequent years	−6,650	−3,325	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$118	$3,325	$3,325
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	–	$524	$1,500
Budget adjustment	$150	404	–
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3760-801-0890, Budget Act of 1995	–	150	–
Item 3760-801-0890, Budget Act of 1994	105	3	–
Totals available	$255	$1,081	$1,500
Balance available in subsequent years	−153	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$102	$1,081	$1,500
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	–	$735	$651
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$3,372	$15,508	$29,565

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

The mission of the California Department of Parks and Recreation is to provide for the health, inspiration, and education of the people of California by helping to preserve the state's extraordinary biological diversity, protecting its most valued natural and cultural resources, and creating opportunities for high-quality outdoor recreation.

The Department of Parks and Recreation acquires, designs, develops, operates and maintains units of the State Park System. The department also has the responsibility to administer both federal and state local assistance programs. These activities are directed toward the accomplishment of eight principal objectives:

1. To secure and preserve elements of the state's outstanding landscape, cultural and historical features.
2. To provide the facilities and resources which are required to fulfill the recreational demands of the people of California.
3. To provide a meaningful environment in which the people of California are given the opportunity to understand and appreciate the state's cultural, historical, and natural heritage.
4. To maintain and improve the quality of California's environment.
5. To prepare and maintain a statewide recreational plan that includes analysis of the continuing need for recreational areas and facilities and a determination of the levels of public and private responsibility required to meet those needs.
6. To encourage all levels of government and private enterprise throughout the state to participate in the planning, development and operation of recreational facilities.
7. To meet the recreational demands of a highly accelerated, urban-centered population growth, through the acquisition, development and operation of urban parks.
8. To encourage volunteer services in the State Park System through the establishment of a recognition program of such services.

An ever-increasing population in California has resulted in accelerated urbanization which necessitates the establishment of park units and recreation areas accessible to the major population centers of the state. It is necessary to provide for the wise and constructive use of the state's natural resources for recreational uses and to preserve the state's cultural, historical, and natural heritage for future generations to enjoy.

In addition to the General Fund expenditures shown in the department's budget for support, additional General Fund expenditures will be incurred for the redemption of various general obligation bonds for grants, acquisition and development of the state and local park systems. Although the expenditures for bond redemption are shown in the Debt Service—Bond Interest and Redemption section of the Governor's Budget, they are directly related to this department's local assistance and capital outlay programs.

In recent years, General Fund support for the department has decreased by about fifty percent. Even though fee revenue has increased to fill most of that gap, the loss of General Fund support has severely challenged the department's ability to keep all parks open. Each year, surplus monies from funds within the Resources Agency have been used to temporarily maintain the department's budget at a level that would prevent park closures. To meet this challenge, the department proposes a five-year plan to make state parks more financially stable through a host of new and continuing strategies, including increased privatization efforts; wider use of the transfer of control and/or management of park units to local governments and the nonprofit sectors, new fee structures; and performance based budgeting. In addition to generating $3 million more in new revenues, an initial appropriation of $16.427 million in General Funds was provided in 1996–97 for the support of the department. This level of General Fund will be phased out over a five-year period upon implementation of a new service model, which includes privatization opportunities and flexibility in administration/operational processes. For the 1997–98 fiscal year, the department will reduce the $16.427 million General Fund by $1.0 million. To accomplish this reduction, the department will generate additional revenues by new/renewed concession contracts and fees from school groups.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
12	Park Stewardship	2,556.8	2,502.1	2,515.8	$178,287	$190,353	$193,962
22	Park Development	106.4	94.4	78.5	25,153	24,835	15,619
32.01	Administration	209.7	193.6	191.6	16,655	16,636	16,593
32.02	Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−16,655	−16,636	−16,593
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		2,872.9	2,790.1	2,785.9	$203,440	$215,188	$209,581
State Operations:							
0001	*General Fund*				49,012	66,067	65,164
0140	*California Environmental License Plate Fund*				111	384	108
0235	*Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*				10,893	10,825	11,646
0262	*Habitat Conservation Fund*				31	51	30
0263	*Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund*				11,881	13,648	13,481
0392	*Parks and Recreation Account, State Parks and Recreation Fund*				90,512	81,256	81,387
0449	*Winter Recreation Fund*				150	150	150
0516	*Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund*				402	–	615
0721	*Parklands Fund of 1980*				800	1,922	–
0722	*Parklands Fund of 1984*				2,157	1,050	2,417
0732	*State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964*				181	–	–
0786	*California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988*				740	–	–
0858	*Recreational Trails Fund*[f]				2	–	150
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*				2,072	2,230	2,745
0995	*Reimbursements*				6,245	4,763	8,125
	Totals, State Operations				$175,189	$182,346	$186,018
Local Assistance:							
0001	*General Fund*				–	780	–
0140	*California Environmental License Plate Fund*				250	–	–
0156	*California Heritage Fund*				–	–	–
0235	*Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*				148	1,426	–
0262	*Habitat Conservation Fund*				1,905	2,035	2,000
0263	*Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund*				12,014	16,615	15,613
0722	*Parklands Fund of 1984*				100	–	–
0786	*California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988*				10,127	4,814	–
0858	*Recreational Trails Fund*[f]				–	–	3,575
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*				3,707	7,172	2,375
	Totals, Local Assistance				$28,251	$32,842	$23,563

12 PARK STEWARDSHIP

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide for protection of the resources and maintenance of the facilities within units of the State Park System and State Vehicle Recreation Areas. The program provides for the protection and interpretation of the natural and cultural resources. It is also the responsibility of this program to provide services including interpretation and protection to the users.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- $1 million funding shift from the General Fund to the State Parks and Recreation Fund as part of the second year of a five year phase-out of the General Fund augmentation.
- $700,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund one-time augmentation for the completion of various deferred maintenance projects throughout the state park system.
- $800,000 ($208,000 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund; $230,000 State Parks and Recreation Fund; and $362,000 in reimbursements from the State Water Project) for 11.8 positions (11.6 PYs) and related operating expenses and equipment for the operation and maintenance of all Federal Energy Regulatory Commission mandated development at Lake Oroville State Recreation Area.
- $157,000 General Fund augmentation to establish 1.3 positions and operating expenses and equipment to operate Durham Ferry State Recreation Area.

22 PARK DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the basic planning framework for the maximum use of state resources devoted to recreation. The planning effort includes the acquisition of additional lands and development of facilities to meet the demands. This program also administers the state and federal programs for financial assistance to local jurisdictions and is responsible for the identification, evaluation, registration, and preservation of historic properties throughout the State of California.

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

12 PARK STEWARDSHIP

Program Requirements	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Park Stewardship	$178,287	$190,353	$193,962
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*48,745*	*65,792*	*64,889*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	–	*196*	–
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*10,393*	*10,293*	*11,141*
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund	*11,676*	*13,445*	*13,278*
0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund	*89,190*	*78,750*	*78,857*
0449 Winter Recreation Fund	*150*	*150*	*150*
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	*402*	–	*615*
0721 Parklands Fund of 1980	–	*104*	–
0722 Parklands Fund of 1984	*501*	*142*	*246*
0786 California, Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	–	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,120*	*1,141*	*1,538*
0995 Reimbursements	*4,096*	*3,725*	*6,562*
Local Assistance:			
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund	*12,014*	*16,615*	*15,613*
0858 Recreational Trails Fund	–	–	*1,073*

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

Program Elements			
12.10 Resource Policy	1,758	2,546	2,858
12.15 Park Services	13,619	10,305	10,642
12.20 Park Operations	139,433	148,333	151,389
12.25 Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation	23,477	29,169	29,073
12.10 Resource Policy			
Input			
Expenditures (State Operations)	1,758	2,546	2,858
0001 General Fund	–	–	–
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*76*	*71*	*59*
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund	*8*	*31*	*31*
0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund	*1,368*	*1,831*	*1,831*
0721 Parklands Fund of 1980	–	*46*	–
0722 Parklands Fund of 1984	*150*	*54*	*100*
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	–	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	*156*	*513*	*837*
12.15 Park Services			
Input			
Expenditures (State Operations)	13,619	10,305	10,642
0001 General Fund	–	–	–
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*2,064*	*2,278*	*2,223*
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund	–	*114*	*114*
0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund	*11,193*	*7,622*	*7,622*
0721 Parklands Fund of 1980	–	*58*	–
0722 Parklands Fund of 1984	*351*	*88*	*146*
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	–	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	–	*392*
0995 Reimbursements	*11*	*145*	*145*
12.20 Park Operations			
Input			
Expenditures (State Operations)	139,433	148,333	151,389
0001 General Fund	*48,745*	*65,792*	*64,889*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	–	*196*	–
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*8,253*	*7,944*	*8,859*
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund	*205*	*947*	*947*
0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund	*76,629*	*69,297*	*69,404*
0449 Winter Recreation Fund	*150*	–	–
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	*402*	–	*615*
0722 Parklands Fund of 1984	–	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Funds	*1,120*	*1,141*	*1,146*
0995 Reimbursements	*3,929*	*3,016*	*5,529*

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
12.25 Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation			
Input			
Expenditures	$23,477	$29,169	$29,073
State Operations:			
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund	*11,463*	*12,353*	*12,186*
0449 Winter Recreation Fund	–	*150*	*150*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*51*	*51*
Local Assistance:			
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	*12,014*	*16,615*	*15,613*
0858 Recreational Trails Fund	–	–	*1,073*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
22 PARK DEVELOPMENT			
Totals, Park Development	$25,153	$24,835	$15,619
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*267*	*275*	*275*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*111*	*188*	*108*
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*500*	*532*	*505*
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund	*31*	*51*	*30*
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund	*205*	*203*	*203*
0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund	*1,322*	*2,506*	*2,530*
0449 Winter Recreation Fund	–	–	–
0721 Parklands Fund of 1980	*800*	*1,818*	–
0722 Parklands Fund of 1984	*1,656*	*908*	*2,171*
0732 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964	*181*	–	–
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	*740*	–	–
0858 Recreational Trails Fund	*2*	–	*150*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*952*	*1,089*	*1,207*
0995 Reimbursements	*2,149*	*1,038*	*1,563*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	*780*	–
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*250*	–	–
0156 California Heritage Fund	–	–	–
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*148*	*1,426*	–
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund	*1,905*	*2,035*	*2,000*
0722 Parklands Fund of 1984	*100*	–	–
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	*10,127*	*4,814*	–
0858 Recreational Trails Fund	–	–	*2,502*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*3,707*	*7,172*	*2,375*
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
Program Elements			
22.10 Planning	779	812	651
22.15 Acquisition	537	544	542
22.20 Development	4,570	3,697	3,376
22.25 Local Grants	13,478	15,868	7,365
22.30 Historic Preservation	5,789	3,914	3,685
22.10 Planning			
Input			
Expenditures (State Operations)	779	812	651
0001 General Fund	–	–	–
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*70*	*41*	*37*
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund	–	–	–
0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund	*198*	*280*	*280*
0449 Winter Recreation Fund	–	–	–
0721 Parkland Fund of 1980	–	*358*	–
0722 Parklands Fund of 1984	*143*	*30*	*203*
0732 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964	–	–	–
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	*195*	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*93*	*79*	*107*
0995 Reimbursements	*80*	*24*	*24*
22.15 Acquisition			
Input			
Expenditures (State Operations)	537	544	542
0001 General Fund	–	–	–
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*68*	*40*	*38*
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund	*50*	*32*	*32*

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund	$92	$206	$206
0721 Parkland Fund of 1980	–	246	–
0722 Parklands Fund of 1984	141	20	266
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	186	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	–
22.20 Development			
Input			
Expenditures (State Operations)	4,570	3,697	3,376
0001 General Fund	–	–	–
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	–	–	–
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	224	284	263
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund	155	164	164
0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund	479	1,131	1,131
0721 Parklands Fund of 1980	800	1,084	–
0722 Parklands Fund of 1984	1,228	852	1,636
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	–	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	43	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	1,641	182	182
22.25 Local Grants			
Input			
Expenditures	13,478	15,868	7,365
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	–	–	–
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	–	6	3
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	59	37	37
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund	31	51	30
0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund	141	229	229
0721 Parklands Fund of 1980	–	130	–
0722 Parkland Fund of 1984	144	6	66
0733 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974	–	–	–
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	359	–	–
0858 Recreational Trails Fund	2	–	150
0890 Federal Trust Fund	119	447	348
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	–
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	780	–
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	250	–	–
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	148	1,426	–
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund	1,905	2,035	2,000
0722 Parklands Fund of 1984	100	–	–
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	10,127	4,814	–
0858 Recreational Trails Fund	–	–	2,502
0890 Federal Trust Fund	93	5,907	2,000
22.30 Historic Preservation			
Input			
Expenditures	5,789	3,914	3,685
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	267	275	275
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	111	182	105
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	79	130	130
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund	–	7	7
0392 Parks and Recreation Account, State Parks and Recreation Fund.	412	660	684
0722 Parklands Fund of 1984	–	–	–
0732 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964	181	–	–
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	–	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	697	563	752
0995 Reimbursements	428	832	1,357
Local Assistance:			
0156 California Heritage Fund	–	–	–
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	–	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	3,614	1,265	375

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations	$175,189	$182,346	$186,018
Local Assistance	28,251	32,842	23,563
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$203,440	$215,188	$209,581

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	2,872.9	2,914.3	2,896.5	$98,113	$101,777	$101,576
Total Adjustments	–	–	12.8	–	–	178
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−124.2	−123.4	–	−4,252	−4,690
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,872.9	2,790.1	2,785.9	$98,113	$97,525	$97,064
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	25,717	32,195	32,139
Totals, Personal Services	2,872.9	2,790.1	2,785.9	$123,830	$129,720	$129,203
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$51,359	$52,626	$56,815
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$175,189	$182,346	$186,018

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$47,961	$65,750	$65,164
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	–	75	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1,362	257	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−37	−15	–
Totals Available	$49,286	$66,067	$65,164
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−274	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$49,012	$66,067	$65,164

0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
012 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Parks and Recreation Fund) (expenditures)	($11,649)	($12,744)	($11,649)

0062 Highway Users Tax Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Parks and Recreation Fund) (expenditures)	($3,400)	($3,400)	($3,400)

0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Parks and Recreation Fund) (expenditures)	($19,427)	–	–

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$111	$380	$108
Transfer from Local Assistance per Item 3790-001-001, Budget Act of 1995, Provision 1	4	–	–
Prior year balance available:			
Transfer from Local Assistance per Item 3790-001-001, Budget Act of 1995, Provision 1	–	4	–
Totals Available	$115	$384	$108
Balance available in subsequent years	−4	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$111	$384	$108

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$10,893	$10,777	$11,630
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	43	–
Transfer from Local Assistance per Item 3790-001-001, Budget Act of 1995, Provision 1	5	–	–
Transfer from Local Assistance per Item 3790-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996, Provision 1	–	16	–
Prior year balance available:			
Transfer from Local Assistance per Item 3790-001-001, Budget Act of 1995, Provision 1	–	5	–
Transfer from Local Assistance per Item 3790-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996, Provision 1	–	–	16
Totals Available	$10,898	$10,841	$11,646
Balance available in subsequent years	−5	−16	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$10,893	$10,825	$11,646

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfers from Local Assistance:			
Item 3790-101-262, Budget Act of 1995, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-001, Budget Act of 1995	$30	–	–
Item 3790-101-0262, Budget Act of 1996, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996	–	$30	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-0262, Budget Act of 1996, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996	–	–	$30
Item 3790-101-262, Budget Act of 1995, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-001, Budget Act of 1995	–	30	–
Item 3790-101-262, Budget Act of 1994, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-001 Budget Act of 1994	30	–	–
Fish and Game Code, Section 2791 (a)	22	21	–
Totals Available	$82	$81	$30
Balance available in subsequent years	−51	30	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$31	$51	$30

0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Funds [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$13,034	$13,595	$13,481
Adjustment per Section 3.60	114	53	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−192	–	–
Totals Available	$12,956	$13,648	$13,481
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,075	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$11,881	$13,648	$13,481

0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$96,362	$81,003	$81,387
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	253	–
Totals, Available	$96,362	$81,256	$81,387
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−5,850	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$90,512	$81,256	$81,387

0449 Winter Recreation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$150	$150	$150

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$402	–	$615

0721 Parklands Fund of 1980 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$800	$1,922	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

0722 Parklands Fund of 1984 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,503	$1,050	$2,417
Reduction per Section 3.95	−46	–	–
Totals, Available	$2,457	$1,050	$2,417
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−300	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,157	$1,050	$2,417

0732 1964 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$185	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−4	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$181	–	–

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$524	–	–
Public Resources Code Sections 5907	216	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$740	–	–

0858 Recreational Trails Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$150
Prior year balance available:			
Transfer from Local Assistance Item 3790-101-858, Budget Act of 1993 per Item 3790-001-001, Budget Act of 1993, Provision 1	$2	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2	–	$150

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,048	$2,040	$2,745
Reduction per Section 3.95	−30	–	–
Budget adjustment	33	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Transfer from Local Assistance Item 3790-101-890, Budget Act of 1994	190	190	–
Transfer from Local Assistance Item 3790-101-090, Budget Act of 1993	138	–	–
Budget adjustment	−117	–	–
Totals Available	$2,262	$2,230	$2,745
Balance available in subsequent years	−190	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,072	$2,230	$2,745

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$6,245	$4,763	$8,125
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$175,189	$182,346	$186,018

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Grants and subventions (expenditures)	$28,251	$32,842	$23,563

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$780	–

*** Dollars in thousands.**

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$254	–	–
Transfer to State Operations per Item 3790–001–001, Budget Act of 1995, Provision 1	−4	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$250	–	–

0156 California Heritage Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$474	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-0156, Budget Act of 1995	–	$474	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−474	–	–
Less funding provided by California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	–	−474	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Product Surtax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$337	$1,060	–
Chapter 753, Statutes of 1996	–	198	–
Transfer to State Operations per Item 3790-001-001, Budget Act of 1995, Provision 1	−5	–	–
Transfer to State Operations per Item 3790-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996, Provision 1	–	−16	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-001-0235, Budget Act of 1995	–	184	–
Totals Available	$332	$1,426	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−184	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$148	$1,426	–

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
Transfer to State Operations per Budget Act Item 3790-001-001, Provision 1.	−30	−30	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-262, Budget Act of 1993	1	–	–
Item 3790-101-0262, Budget Act of 1995	–	65	–
Totals Available	$1,971	$2,035	$2,000
Balance available in subsequent years	−65	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated saving	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,905	$2,035	$2,000

0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$9,422	$16,417	$15,613
Chapter 617, Statutes of 1995	2,775	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1993	329	–	–
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1994	79	115	–
Item 3790-101-0263, Budget Act of 1995	–	83	–
Totals Available	$12,605	$16,615	$15,613
Balance available in subsequent years	−198	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−393	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$12,014	$16,615	$15,613

0722 Parklands Fund of 1984 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$100	–	–

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to California Heritage Fund)	$474	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-111-0786, Budget Act of 1995	–	$474	–
Public Resources Code Section 5907(b) (3) (direct appropriation, grants)	$14,467	4,340	–
Totals Available	$14,941	$4,814	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−4,814	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$10,127	$4,814	–

0858 Recreational Trails Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$3,575
(OHV—Grants)	–	–	(1,073)
(Recreational Trails—Grants)	–	–	(2,502)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	$3,575

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$2,375	$2,375	$2,375
(Local Grants)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
(Historic Preservation)	(375)	(375)	(375)
(Public Law 103–211, 1994 Emergency Supplemental Appropriation of Disaster Relief)	(144)	–	–
Budget Adjustment	144	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-890, Budget Act of 1993	530	–	–
(Local Grants)	(−389)	–	–
(Historic Preservation)	(−29)	–	–
Public Law 103-211, 1994 Emergency Supplementary Appropriation for Disaster Relief)	(−112)	–	–
Budget Adjustment	530	–	–
Item 3790-101-890, Budget Act of 1994	5,985	2,508	–
(Local Grants)	(2,000)	(1,907)	–
(Historic Preservation)	(375)	(375)	–
(Public Law 103-211, 1994 Emergency Supplementary Appropriation for Disaster Relief)	(3,610)	(226)	–
Item 3790-101-890, Budget Act of 1995	–	2,289	–
(Local Grants)	–	(2,000)	–
(Historic Preservation)	–	(145)	–
(Public Law 103-211, 1994 Emergency Supplementary Appropriation for Disaster Relief)	–	(144)	–
Totals Available	$8,504	$7,172	$2,375
Balance available in subsequent years	−4,797	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,707	$7,172	$2,375
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$28,251	$32,842	$23,563
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$203,440	$215,188	$209,581

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0156 California Heritage Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (Local Assistance)	–	$474	–
Expenditure Reductions:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (Local Assistance):			
Less funding provided by California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	–	−474	–
Totals, Expenditures	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$15,163	$17,036	$5,449
Prior year adjustment	31	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$15,194	$17,036	$5,449

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120900 Off-highway vehicle fees	$1,219	$1,300	$1,300
140600 State beach and park service fees	841	800	800
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,936	1,200	1,200
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	104	100	100
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	4	4	4
164200 Parking Violations	14	25	25
Totals, Revenue	$4,118	$3,429	$3,429
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8352.6	16,843	17,500	17,850
F00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Budget Act Item 3600-001-0200, Provision 2	–	1,500	2,000
F00265 Conservation Enforcement Services Account per Budget Act Item 3790-401	8,590	8,750	8,950
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20, Budget Act of 1996	–	2,161	2,440
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$25,433	$29,911	$31,240
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$29,551	$33,340	$34,669
Totals, Resources	$44,745	$50,376	$40,118
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0540 Secretary for Resources (State Operations)	–	100	–
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations	11,881	13,648	13,481
Local Assistance	12,014	16,615	15,613
Capital Outlay	3,814	14,564	6,772
Totals, Disbursements	$27,709	$44,927	$35,866
FUND BALANCE	$17,036	$5,449	$4,252
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	*4,335*	–	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	*12,701*	*5,449*	*4,252*

0265 Conservation and Enforcement Services Account, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund [s]

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	$294	$200	$200
Totals, Revenues	$294	$200	$200
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8352.8	8,296	8,550	8,750
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund per Budget Act Item 3790-401	−8,590	−8,750	−8,950
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	–	–
Totals, Resources	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	–	–	–

0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund [s]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$388	$2,151	$1,189
Prior year adjustments	−4,000	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	−$3,612	$2,151	$1,189

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
State Park System Revenues:			
140600 State beach and park service fees	$50,625	$52,500	$52,900
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,171	500	500
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	$9,251	$8,500	$9,100
160600 Sale of state public lands	40	20	20
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	953	3,036	3,036
164200 Parking Violations	48	50	50
Totals, Revenues	$62,088	$64,606	$65,606
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Budget Act Item 3790-012-0061	11,649	12,744	11,649
F00062 Highway User Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Budget Act Item 3790-011-0062	3,400	3,400	3,400
F00133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund per Item 3790-011-133, Budget Act of 1995	19,427	–	–
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$34,476	$16,144	$15,049
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$96,564	$80,750	$80,655
Totals, Resources	$92,952	$82,901	$81,844
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations	90,512	81,256	81,387
Capital Outlay	289	456	–
Totals, Disbursements	$90,801	$81,712	$81,387
FUND BALANCE	$2,151	$1,189	$457
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	456	–	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,695	1,189	457

0394 State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account [s]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$5	–	–
Prior year adjustment	−5	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0449 Winter Recreation Fund [s]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$61	$41	$41
Prior year adjustment	12	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$73	$41	$41
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	118	150	150
Total Revenues	$118	$150	$150
Totals, Resources	$191	$191	$191
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (State Operations)	150	150	150
FUND BALANCE	$41	$41	$41
Reserve for economic uncertainties	41	41	41

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,872.9	2,914.3	2,896.5	$98,113	$101,777	$101,576
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Local Services Section:				Salary Range		
Assoc Park & Recr Spec	–	–	−1.1	3,770–4,547	–	−54
Planning						
Sr Park & Recr Spec	–	–	−1.0	5,032–5,547	–	−63
Assoc Landscape Architect Spec	–	–	−1.0	3,869–4,700	–	−30
Secty	–	–	−1.0	2,074–4,700	–	−49
Positions Reclassified (Conversion of Temporary Help):						
Administrative Services:						
Park Maint Worker I	–	–	(1.0)	2,284–2,725	–	(27)
Acct Clk II	–	–	(2.0)	1,826–2,221	–	(44)
Pers Services Spec I	–	–	(0.8)	1,932–2,796	–	(19)
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	(0.2)	2,038–2,477	–	(5)
Executive Office:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	(1.0)	3,430–4,139	–	(40)
Exec Asst	–	–	(1.0)	2,538–3,085	–	(30)
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	(1.0)	1,656–2,138	–	(20)
Northern Field Division						
Northern Comm Center:						
Public Safety Communications Opr	–	–	(4.0)	2,026–2,785	–	(97)
American River Dist:						
Acct Clk II	–	–	(1.0)	1,826–2,221	–	(22)
North Coast Redwoods:						
Assoc Park Resource Ecologist (LT 2 yrs)	–	–	(0.5)	3,441–4,147	–	(21)
Sierra District:						
State Park Interpreter I	–	–	(1.0)	2,725–3,275	–	(33)
Southern Field Division:						
Colorado River Dist:						
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	(1.0)	1,656–2,138	–	(20)
San Joaquin Dist:						
Assoc Park Resource Ecologist	–	–	(1.0)	3,441–4,147	–	(41)
San Simeon Dist:						
Fire Fighter/Security Off	–	–	(1.0)	2,456–2,951	–	(29)
Oceano Dunes:						
Park Ranger I	–	–	(1.0)	2,297–3,287	–	(28)
Twin Cities:						
Park Ranger I	–	–	(1.0)	2,297–3,287	–	(28)
Totals, Positions Reclassified	–	–	(18.5)	–	–	($504)
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	–	−4.1	–	–	−$196
Proposed New Positions:						
Northern Buttes-Safety:						
Park Ranger I	–	–	2.0	2,297–3,287	–	55
Non-Safety:						
Park Maint Worker I	–	–	2.0	2,284–2,255	–	55
Park Maint Asst	–	–	2.0	2,094–2,284	–	50
Temporary Help	–	–	5.8	–	–	93
Four Rivers District:						
Temporary Help	–	–	1.3	–	–	28
Santa Cruz District-Safety:						
Park Ranger I	–	–	1.0	2,297–3,287	–	28
Non-Safety:						
Park Maint Worker I	–	–	1.0	2,284–2,255	–	27
Temporary Help	–	–	1.8	–	–	38
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	16.9	–	–	$374
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	12.8	–	–	$178
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,872.9	2,914.3	2,909.3	$98,113	$101,777	$101,754

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
90 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
90.JH ANDERSON MARSH SHP			
90.JH.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	–	$19 Aw	–
90.6F ANGEL ISLAND SP			
90.6F.110 Sea Wall Reconstruction and Replacement	–	116 Cr	–
90.HA ANZA-BORREGO DESERT SP			
90.HA.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	–	1 Aw	–
90.HA.500 Resource Inventory	$433 Sn	373 Sn	$335 Sn
This is the sixth phase of a multi-phase project required to complete the resource inventory of the 600,000 acre park.			
90.3F BENBOW LAKE SRA			
90.3F.100 Benbow Dam Repair	–	–	86 PWb
This project will replace eroded concrete and place armor steel plating over concrete.			
90.BA BIG BASIN REDWOODS SP			
90.BA.405 Acquisition—Sempervirens Matching Program	43 Ar	1,211 Ar	–
90.BA.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	–	15 Aw	–
90.90 BODIE SHP			
90.90.110 Stabilize Burkham House and Old Morgue	25 Cn	–	–
90.90.110 Stabilize and Repair Buildings, Phase I Construction	226 Cn	150 Cn	–
90.90.110 Stabilize and Repair Buildings, Phase II Construction	–	342 Cn	–
90.90.110 Stabilize and Repair Buildings, Phase III Construction	–	–	350 Cn
This is the third phase of a multi-phase program to provide for the stabilization of buildings at Bodie SHP.			
90.EU BOLSA CHICA STATE BEACH			
90.EU.605 Camping Facilities	20 PWr	38 PWr	–
90.EU.110 Camping Facilities	–	900 Cw	–
90.FU CALIFORNIA CITRUS SHP			
90.FU.100 Immediate Public Use Facilities	42 WCw	–	–
90.RS CALIFORNIA REDWOODS PARKS			
90.RS.488 Acquisition—Direct Appropriation	519 Aw	230 Aw	–
90.5Y CANDLESTICK POINT SRA			
90.5Y.110 Boat Launch Facilities	–	914 Cw	–
90.7K CARNEGIE SVRA			
90.7K.400 Gibbs Property Acquisition	2,744 Ao	2,256 Ao	–
90.7K.400 Tesla Acquisition	–	–	2,500 Ao
90.EA CARPINTERIA SB			
90.EA.110 Recreational Trails	17 Cw	397 Cw	–
90.E4 CHINO HILLS SP			
90.E4.400 Brea Olinda Wilderness Acquisition	–	780 Ar	–
90.E4.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	–	2,719 Aw	–
90.9H COLONEL ALLENSWORTH SHP			
90.9H.605 Baptist Church Reconstruction	27 PWw	78 PWw	–
90.8J COLUMBIA SHP			
90.8J.600 Knapp Block Rehabilitation	–	–	159 SPb
This project will provide for the stabilization and rehabilitation of the Knapp Block Buildings.			
90.GI CRYSTAL COVE SP			
90.GI.605 Historic District Infrastructure Improvements	1 PWw	–	–
90.GI.110 Historic Building Rehabilitation	282 PWCp	330 PWCp	–
90.H6 CUYAMACA RANCHO SP			
90.H6.110 Rehabilitation and Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities	–	–	177 PWb
This project will provide for the rehabilitation of the Paso Picacho campground facilities.			
90.9E DELTA MEADOWS WETLANDS			
90.9E.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	−11 Aw	755 Aw	–
90.AN EMPIRE MINE SHP			
90.AN.610 Mine Shaft Adit	48 Ww	–	–
900000 Reimbursement	48 Wz	–	–
90.95 FRANKS TRACT SRA			
90.95.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	−226 Aw	895 Aw	–
90.C0 GILROY HOT SPRINGS PROJECT			
90.C0.400 Acquisition of Gilroy Hot Springs	11 Ar	325 Ar	–
90.DQ HEARST SAN SIMEON SHM			
90.DQ.110 Add Water Storage	9 Cw	–	–
90.C0 HENRY W. COE SP			
90.C0.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	–	821 Aw	–

For special Department of Parks and Recreation footnotes and abbreviations, see page R 125.

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
90.6S HOLLISTER HILLS SVRA			
90.6S.400 Acquisition of Martin Ranch	–	$3,200 Ao	–
90.EH HUNGRY VALLEY SVRA			
90.EH.110 Initial Development	$1 Co	104 Co	–
90.IH LAKE PERRIS SRA			
90.IH.100 Swimming Beach Cleanup	108 Cw	–	–
90.E9 LA PURISIMA MISSION SHP			
90.E9.400 Acquisition	7 Ap	49 Ap	–
90.5X MARCONI CONFERENCE CENTER SHP			
90.5X.100 Seismic Stabilization and Restoration	46 Cw	31 Cw	–
90.CN MONTEREY SHP			
90.CN.110 Pacific House Exhibits and Artifacts	115 Cw	780 Cw	–
90.CB MORRO BAY SP			
90.CB.600 Campground/Day Use Rehabilitation	11 SPw	–	–
90.5N MOUNT DIABLO SP			
90.5N.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	–	148 Aw	–
90.5N.110 Rehabilitation of Water System	–	194 Cw	–
90.5N.400 Acquisition	–	873 Ax	–
90.C7 OCOTILLO WELLS SVRA			
90.C7.410 State Lands Commission Property Acquisition	18 Ao	–	–
90.C7.400 Northern Acquisition	–	3,000 Ao	–
90.C7.400 Eastern Acquisition	–	–	$3,400 Ao
90.AC OLD SACRAMENTO SHP			
90.AC.400 Acquisition of Engineering Building, 1 Parcel, Phase II	–	77 Ap	–
90.GT PALM/ANDREAS CANYON PROJECT			
90.GT.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	–	72 Aw	–
90.7V PESCADERO MARSH NP			
90.7V.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	–	180 Aw	–
90.CG PFEIFFER BIG SUR SP			
90.CG.605 Sewage Treatment Plant	39 SPWw	188 SPWw	–
90.CG.110 Sewage Treatment Plant	–	1,776 Cb	–
90.5Z ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON SP			
90.5Z.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	3 Aw	1,262 Aw	–
90.6H SAMUEL P. TAYLOR SP			
90.6H.100 Water System	249 PWCw	–	–
90.I6 SAN ELIJO SB			
90.I6.100 Public Use Facilities	–	–	3,517 WCb
This will provide for rehabilitation and improvement of crucial public use facilities including beach access stairs and lifeguard dispatch center for emergency response, bluff erosion control measures, safety fencing, sanitary facilities, day-use and campground sites.			
90.C1 SANTA CRUZ MISSION SHP			
90.C1.110 Public Use Facilities	46 PWw	62 PWw	–
	–	650 Cw	–
90.RS SANTA LUCIA MOUNTAINS			
90.RS.407 Acquisition	1,500 Ah	1,500 Ah	1,500 Ah
These funds will be used for acquisition of habitat areas located in the Santa Lucia Mountain Range.			
90.E1 SANTA SUSANA MOUNTAINS PROJECT			
90.E1.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	–	30 Aw	–
90.I4 SOUTH CARLSBAD SB			
90.I4.100 Facilities Rehabilitation	2,666 WCr	33 WCr	–
90.9Z SOUTH YUBA TRAIL			
90.9Z.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	–	353 Aw	–
90.BE SUNSET SB			
90.BE.100 Water System	–	341 PWCb	–
90.6L TOMALES BAY SP			
90.6L.400 Scenic Lands, Millerton Point	–	75 An	–
	–	275 Ah	–
90.CO WILDER RANCH SP			
90.CO.400 Gray Whale Ranch Acquisition	–	–	400 Ax
90.RS STATEWIDE			
90.RS.110 Federal Trust Matching Program: Development	–	131 Cf	–
90.RS.400 Statewide Relocation Assistance			
Parklands Fund of 1984	37 Ar	–	–
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund	53 Av	6 Av	–
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988	125 Aw	75 Aw	–
90.RS.401 Acquisition Costs			
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988	16 Aw	–	–
90.RS.402 Statewide In-Holding Purchases			
Parklands Fund of 1984	15 Ar	–	–

For special Department of Parks and Recreation footnotes and abbreviations, see page R 125.

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
90.RS.403 Statewide Opportunity Purchases			
This will provide for acquisition of desired parcels that are next to or surrounded by existing State Park property.			
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	$203 Ao	$783 Ao	$200 Ao
Parklands Fund of 1984	101 Ar	15 Ar	–
90.RS.404 Prebudget Appraisal Costs			
This will provide for property appraisals prior to requests for appropriations for acquisition of property.			
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	23 So	50 So	50 So
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988	5 Aw	–	–
90.RS.406 Habitat Opportunity Purchases	1,004 Ah	1,721 Ah	1,000 Ah
These funds will be used to acquire high priority properties that will preserve and protect wildlife and natural habitat.			
90.RS.408 Federal Trust Fund Purchases	2 Af	600 Af	–
90.RS.412 Acq Costs/Prebudget Appraisals/Opp/Inholding Purchases	–	140 Aw	–
90.RS.801 Federal Trust Fund—Acquisition and/or Development	151 ACf	1,049 ACf	600 ACf
These funds will be used to match non-profit funds for acquisition and/or capital outlay projects.			
90.RS.605 Budget Package/Schematic Planning			
This will provide for developing budget cost estimates and schematics for future development projects.			
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	–	50 So	50 So
90.RS.606 San Diego Area: Site Planning			
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	51 Po	4,449 Po	–
90.RS.608 Budget Package/Schematic Plan/Topo Surveys	–	112 Pw	–
90.RS.610 Statewide Topographic Surveys			
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988	30 Pw	–	–
90.RS.615 Environmental Impact Reports—Charges	4 Pw	26 Pw	–
90.RS.130 Consolidated Dispatch Centers	830 PWCEb	2,860 PWCEb	–
These funds will provide for facility work/equipment for multi-district dispatch centers.	65 PWCEe	1,435 PWCEe	–
90.RS.810 Capital Outlay Projects—Reimbursements	500 Cz	3,500 Cz	10,000 Cz
This will provide reimbursement authority for capital outlay improvement and enhancement projects.			
90.RS.811 River Parkway Program	–	–	4,000 ACd
This allocation will provide for acquisition, restoration, trails and related improvements.			
Totals, Major Projects	$12,282	$45,920	$28,324
MINOR PROGRAMS			
90.F0.205 Leo Carrillo SB—Facilities Rehabilitation	$166 Cr	$54 Cr	–
90.41.207 Navarro River Project—Improvements—Reimbursement	6 Cz	309 Cz	–
90.RS.205 State Park System Projects			
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	1,301 Cw	461 Cw	–
Parklands Fund of 1984	414 Cr	1,086 Cr	–
General Fund	–	878 Cb	2,178 Cb
Rec & Fish & Wildlife	–	364 Cs	–
90.RS.206 OHV Unit Projects	774 Co	672 Co	572 Co
90.RS.210 Accessibility Expansion Program			
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund	19 Cv	125 Cv	–
90.RS.220 Disasters Program			
This allocation will provide funds to repair damage caused by disasters.			
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	14 Cw	–	–
General Fund	–	250 Cb	687 Cb
90.RS.230 Stewardship Program			
This allocation will provide protection, rehabilitation, restoration and enhancement of the basic natural system of the State Parks.			
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	872 Cw	976 Cw	479 Cw
90.RS.235 Volunteer Program			
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	68 Cw	110 Cw	–
90.RS.240 California Sno-Park Program	–	258 Cw	–
90.RS.250 Interpretive Exhibit and Artifact Rehabilitation			
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	187 Cw	9 Cw	–
90.RS.260 Recreational Trails			
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	305 Cw	225 Cw	250 Cw
Totals, Minor Projects	$4,126	$5,777	$4,166
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$16,408	$51,697	$32,490
0001 General Fund [b]	*$830*	*$6,105*	*$6,804*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [n]	*685*	*940*	*685*

For special Department of Parks and Recreation footnotes and abbreviations, see page R 125.

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund [g]	–	–	–
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [x]	–	*$873*	*$400*
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund [h]	*$2,504*	*3,496*	*2,500*
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund [o]	*3,814*	*14,564*	*6,772*
0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund [p]	*289*	*456*	–
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund [e]	*65*	*1,435*	–
0545 River Parkway Subaccount, 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [d]	–	–	*4,000*
0722 Parklands Fund of 1984 [r]	*3,472*	*3,658*	–
0728 Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund [s]	–	*364*	–
0742 State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) [v]	*72*	*131*	–
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 [w]—Direct Appropriation	*285*	*7,500*	–
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 [w]—Budget Act	*3,685*	*6,586*	*729*
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	*153*	*1,780*	*600*
0995 Reimbursements [z]	*554*	*3,809*	*10,000*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY (ALL FUNDS)	$16,408	$51,697	$32,490

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act Appropriation	–	$5,481	$6,804
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code Section 16346 (Transfer 8(g) authority from Item 3790-301-164, Budget Act of 1993 to the General Fund as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1996)	$1,454	624	–
Total Available	$1,454	$6,105	$6,804
Balance available in subsequent years	−624	–	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$830	$6,105	$6,804

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$627	$667	$685
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-301-140, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	273	–
Item 3790-301-140, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1995	189	–	–
Item 3790-301-140, Budget Act of 1993, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1994 and 1995	148	–	–
Totals Available	$964	$940	$685
Balance available in subsequent years	−273	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−6	–	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$685	$940	$685

0164 Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund [g]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-301-164, Budget Act of 1993, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1994 and 1995	$1,454	–	–
Transfer expenditure authority to the General Fund per Government Code Section 16346	−1,454	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

For special Department of Parks and Recreation footnotes and abbreviations, see page R 125.

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [x]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	–	$873	$400
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-301-235, Budget Act of 1992, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1993, 1994, 1995, and 1996	$100	–	–
Totals Available	$100	$873	$400
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−100	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$873	$400
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund [h]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$2,500	$2,262	$2,500
Fish and Game Code Section 2787(a)(2)	–	238	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-301-262, Budget Act of 1994	1,000	–	–
Item 3790-301-262, Budget Act of 1995	–	996	–
Totals Available	$3,500	$3,496	$2,500
Balance available in subsequent years	−996	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,504	$3,496	$2,500
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund [o]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$7,171	$10,427	$6,772
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	245	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1990, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1993	18	–	–
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1991, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1994	105	104	–
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1993, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1994, 1995 and 1996	553	188	–
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1994	200	200	–
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	3,645	–
Totals Available	$8,292	$14,564	$6,772
Balance available in subsequent years	−4,137	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−341	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,814	$14,564	$6,772
0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund [p]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$250	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-301-392, Budget Act of 1987, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1990 and 1993 and 1996	77	$77	–
Chapter 1371, Statutes of 1990, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1993 and 1996	56	49	–
Item 3790-301-392, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1996	362	80	–
Item 3790-301-392, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	250	
Totals Available	$745	$456	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−456	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$289	$456	–

For special Department of Parks and Recreation footnotes and abbreviations, see page R 125.

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund [e]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-301-516, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1996	$1,500	$1,435	–
Totals Available	$1,500	$1,435	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−1,435	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$65	$1,435	–
0545 River Parkway Subaccount, 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [d]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$4,000
0722 Parklands Fund of 1984 [r]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$1,500	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1984, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1988, 1989, 1992 and 1995	336	$325	–
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1988, 1989, 1992 and 1995	780	780	–
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1987, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1988 through 1991 and 1993 and 1996	1,254	1,211	–
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1992, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts 1993, 1994, 1995 and 1996	383	169	–
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1993, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1994, 1995, and 1996	2,888	87	–
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	1,086	–
Totals Available	$7,141	$3,658	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−3,658	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−11	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,472	$3,658	–
0728 Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$364	–
0742 State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) [v]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	–	$125	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 585, Budget Act of 1980, as amended by Chapter 1474, Statutes of 1986, reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984 through 1989, 1992 and 1995	$59	6	–
Item 3790-301-742, Budget Act of 1992, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1993, 1994 and 1995	172	–	–
Totals Available	$231	$131	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−6	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−153	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$72	$131	–
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal Parkland Conservation Fund of 1988 [w]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$733	$625	$729
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	–	−13	
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3790-302-786, Budget Act of 1989, as added by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 12, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1990 through 1993	59	–	–
Item 3790-301-786, Budget Act of 1990, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1991, 1992, 1993 and 1994	123	–	–

For special Department of Parks and Recreation footnotes and abbreviations, see page R 125.

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
Item 3790-301-786, Budget Act of 1992, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1993, 1994, 1995 and 1996	$3,227	$974	–
Item 3790-301-786, Budget Act of 1993, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1994, 1995 and 1996	1,815	1,068	–
Item 3790-304-786, Budget Act of 1993, as added by Chapter 1105, Statutes of 1993 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1994, 1995 and 1996	76	31	–
Item 3790-301-786, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1996	5,507	3,227	–
Item 3790-301-786, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	592	–
Public Resources Code Section 5907 (Proposition 70) Direct Appropriation.	7,785	7,500	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	–	82	–
Totals Available	$19,325	$14,086	$729
Balance available in subsequent years	−13,392	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,963	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,970	$14,086	$729
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$600	$600	$600
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-301-890, Budget Act of 1993	2	–	–
Item 3790-301-890, Budget Act of 1994	731	731	–
Item 3790-301-890, Budget Act of 1995	–	449	–
Totals Available	$1,333	$1,780	$600
Balance available in subsequent years	−1,180	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$153	$1,780	$600
0995 Reimbursements [z]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	$554	$3,809	$10,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY (ALL FUNDS)	$16,408	$51,697	$32,490

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Department of Parks and Recreation budget. Footnotes apply only to Parks and Recreation capital outlay.

[a] General Obligation Fund
[b] General Fund
[d] River Parkway Subaccount, 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund
[e] Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund
[f] Federal Trust Fund
[g] Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund
[h] Habitat Conservation Fund
[i] Petroleum Violation Escrow Account
[k] Special Account for Capital Outlay
[n] Environmental License Plate Fund, California
[o] Off Highway Vehicle Fund
[p] State Parks and Recreation Fund
[q] Parklands Fund of 1980
[r] Parklands Fund of 1984
[s] Recreation & Fish & Wildlife Enhance Fund
[t] State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund (1964)
[u] State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974
[v] State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976)
[w] California Wildlife, Coastal Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988
[x] Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund
[z] Reimbursements

ABBREVIATIONS
SB State Beach
SHM State Historic Monument
SHP State Historic Park

*** Dollars in thousands.**

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*

SP State Park
SR State Reserve
SRA State Recreation Area
SVRA State Vehicular Recreation Area
SW State Wilderness
WC Wayside Campground

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY

Program Objectives Statement

The Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy acquires, restores and consolidates lands in the Santa Monica Mountains Zone for park, recreation or conservation purposes. The powers of the Conservancy include authority to:

1. Acquire real property, and improve, lease, rent, sell, transfer or exchange these lands for park purposes;
2. Award grants or interest free loans to state and local agencies for purchase or restoration of park, recreation, conservation or buffer-zone purposes to ensure that the character and intensity of development on these lands is generally compatible with and does not adversely impact the Santa Monica National Recreation Area;
3. Implement programs to improve access from the inner city areas surrounding the zone, thereby providing recreational opportunities for all groups wishing to enjoy the Santa Monica Mountains; and
4. Execute projects consistent with Division 23 of the Public Resources Code within the Rim of the Valley Trail Corridor to provide a recreational trail corridor.
5. Work with local government through joint power agreements to implement the Safe Neighborhood Parks Act of 1992 and the Los Angeles County Park, Beach, and Recreational Facilities Act of 1996.

Authority

Public Resources Code Section 33000 et seq.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	5.5	5.5	5.5	$480	$582	$582
0001 General Fund				*96*	–	–
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				–	*96*	*96*
0941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund				*384*	*446*	*446*
0995 Reimbursements				–	*40*	*40*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	5.5	6.0	6.0	$339	$357	$357
Estimated Salary Savings		−0.5	−0.5	–	−13	−13
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.5	5.5	5.5	$339	$344	$344
Staff Benefits				75	78	78
Totals, Personal Services	5.5	5.5	5.5	$414	$422	$422
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$66	$160	$160
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$480	$582	$582

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$96	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$96	–	–

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$96	$96

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

0941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund [n]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	$438	$444	$446
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	2	–
Totals Available	$444	$446	$446
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−60	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$384	$446	$446
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	–	$40	$40
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$480	$582	$582

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$164	$157	$157
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
211000 Services	2	–	–
213000 Property and Natural Resources	14	–	–
217000 Fines	125	–	–
299000 Other Revenue	236	446	446
Totals, Operating Revenue	$377	$446	$446
Totals, Resources	$541	$603	$603
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy (State Operations)	384	446	446
FUND BALANCE	$157	$157	$157

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
20 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98			
• The budget proposes $5 million from the 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund, River Parkway Subaccount for either capital outlay or local assistance for the River Parkway Program, Los Angeles River and Tributaries.			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
500000 Capital Outlay	$1,046	$11	–
50.10.001 River Parkway Program, Los Angeles River and Tributaries	–	–	$5,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$1,046	$11	$5,000
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund	*1,046*	*11*	–
0545 River Parkway Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]	–	–	*5,000*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3810-301-262, Budget Act of 1993	$832	–	–
Item 3810-301-262, Budget Act of 1994	225	$11	–
Totals Available	$1,057	$11	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−11	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,046	$11	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0545 River Parkway Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]			
APPROPRIATION			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$5,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$1,046	$11	$5,000

3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

The San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC) is a regional planning agency responsible for protecting the bay and its shoreline. The commission performs the following functions: maintains the Bay Plan to serve as a guide for the conservation of the San Francisco Bay and the development of its shoreline; issues or denies permits for filling or dredging in the Bay; approves any change in the use of salt ponds, property within 100 feet of the Bay, or other "managed wetlands" adjacent to the Bay; and implements the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act of 1977.

The commission is the designated agency for the Bay segment of the coastal zone for purposes of the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. Under this federal law, the commission develops and implements the federally approved coastal management program for the Bay and exercises authority over federal activities otherwise not subject to State control. Partial reimbursement is derived from federal grants received by the California Coastal Commission.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $150,000 from the Long Term Management Strategy Completion Fund to provide continued support for completion of the LTMS study.
- $85,000 from the Bay Fill Clean-up and Abatement Fund for continued support of enforcement activities.
- $85,000 from reimbursements to provide continued engineering support for structural review of project permits.
- $60,000 from reimbursements to provide staff support for project review of local port and waterfront development plans.

Authority

Title 7.2, Section 66600 et seq., Government Code and Division 19 (beginning with Section 29000), Public Resources Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Bay Conservation and Development.	29.9	31.4	30.1	$2,259	$2,706	$2,547
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	29.9	31.4	30.1	$2,259	$2,706	$2,547
0001 General Fund				*1,670*	*1,632*	*1,632*
0248 Long Term Management Strategy Study Fund				*95*	–	–
0273 Long Term Management Strategy Completion Fund				–	*60*	*150*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*17*	*143*	*106*
0914 Bay Fill Clean-up and Abatement Fund				–	*85*	*85*
0995 Reimbursements				*477*	*786*	*574*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	29.9	29.0	25.0	$1,409	$1,517	$1,334
Total Adjustments	–	3.8	7.0	–	104	300
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−1.4	−1.9	–	−75	−101
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	29.9	31.4	30.1	$1,409	$1,546	$1,533
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	410	521	414
Totals, Personal Services	29.9	31.4	30.1	$1,819	$2,067	$1,947
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$440	$639	$600
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$2,259	$2,706	$2,547

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,621	$1,624	$1,632
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	50	–	–

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Adjustment per Section 3.60	$22	$8	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−8	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−11	–	–
Totals Available	$1,674	$1,632	$1,632
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−4	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,670	$1,632	$1,632
0248 Long Term Management Strategy Study Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$150	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−55	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$95	–	–
0273 Long Term Management Strategy Completion Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$210	$176
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	−150	–
Less funding provided by the General Fund per Item 3820-001-0001, Budget Act of 1997	–	–	−26
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$60	$150
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$150	–	$106
Federal Funds	17	$143	–
Budget adjustment	−150	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$17	$143	$106
0914 Bay Fill Clean-up and Abatement Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$85	$85
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$477	$786	$574
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$2,259	$2,706	$2,547

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0248 Long Term Management Strategy Study Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$150	–	–
Prior year adjustment	−55	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$95	–	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3820 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	95	–	–
Totals, Expenditures	$95	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–
0273 Long Term Management Strategy Completion Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	–	$60	$150
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	$60	$150
Totals, Resources	–	$60	$150

* **Dollars in thousands.**

3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3820 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	–	$60	$176
Totals, Disbursements	–	$60	$176
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund per Item 3820-001-0001	–	–	–26
Totals, Expenditures	–	$60	$150
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0914 Bay Fill Clean-up and Abatement Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$192	$220	$168
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	12	13	10
217000 Fines and penalties	16	20	50
Totals, Operating Revenues	$28	$33	$60
Totals, Resources	$220	$253	$228
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3820 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	–	85	85
Totals, Expenditures	–	$85	$85
FUND BALANCE	$220	$168	$143

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	29.9	29.0	25.0	$1,409	$1,517	$1,334
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Sr Engr	–	–	1.0	4,324–5,255	–	65
Coastal Prog Mgr	–	–	1.0	4,346–5,244	–	63
Coastal Prog Analyst II	–	–	3.0	3,602–4,346	–	140
Temporary Help	–	3.8	2.0	1,800	104	32
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	3.8	7.0	–	$104	$300
Totals, Adjustments	–	3.8	7.0	–	$104	$300
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	29.9	32.8	32.0	$1,409	$1,621	$1,634

3830 SAN JOAQUIN RIVER CONSERVANCY

The San Joaquin River Conservancy was established in 1992 for the purpose of acquiring and managing public lands within the San Joaquin River Parkway. The Parkway consists of the San Joaquin River and approximately 5,900 acres on both sides of the river between the Friant Dam and the Highway 99 crossing. The governing board for the Conservancy consists of nine voting members and four ex officio, nonvoting members.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $174,000 and 1.5 personnel years to provide full-year funding for an executive officer and part-time clerical support for the Conservancy, which received administrative support in 1994–95, 1995–96 and 1996–97 from the Department of Parks and Recreation. This funding will allow the Conservancy to develop a five-year capital outlay plan and prepare a blueprint for self-sufficiency.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 22.5 (commencing with Section 32500).

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

3830 SAN JOAQUIN RIVER CONSERVANCY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 San Joaquin River Conservancy	–	1.0 [1]	1.5	$81	$124	$174
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	–	1.0	1.5	$81	$124	$174
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				–	*94*	*164*
0995 Reimbursements				*81*	*30*	*10*

[1] Executive Officer position funded by the Department of Parks and Recreation through December 31, 1996. Starting January 1, 1997, the position is authorized, limited term, to June 30, 1997 and proposed for continuation through June 30, 1998.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	–	1.0	–	–	$36	–
Total Adjustments	–	–	1.5	–	–	$62
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	–	1.0	1.5	–	$36	$62
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	–	14	22
Totals, Personal Services	–	1.0	1.5	–	$50	$84
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$81	$74	$90
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$81	$124	$174

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0104 San Joaquin River Conservancy Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Prior year balance available: Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1994 (expenditures)	$0 [1]	$0 [1]	–

[1] Fully reimbursed Item.

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$93	$164
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	1	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$94	$164

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$81	$30	$10
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$81	$124	$174

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	–	1.0	–	–	$36	–
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Board Members (3) per diem	–	–	–	$450/year	–	$1
Exec Off	–	–	1.0	4,360	–	52
Temporary Help	–	–	0.5	–	–	9
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	1.5	–	–	$62
Total Adjustments	–	–	1.5	–	–	$62
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	–	1.0	1.5	–	$36	$62

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*

20 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $5,000,000 from the River Parkway Subaccount of the 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund is proposed in the Wildlife Conservation Board's capital outlay budget for acquisition and enhancement projects on behalf of the San Joaquin River Conservancy.
- $5,000,000 in reimbursements for approved and pending reimbursement grants for acquisition and enhancement activities in the San Joaquin River Parkway.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3830 SAN JOAQUIN RIVER CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
20 Capital Outlay Acquisition and Enhancement Projects	–	–	$5,000
Minor Projects			
Minor Capital Outlay	–	$318	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	–	$318	$5,000
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	–	*40*	–
0995 Reimbursements	–	*278*	*5,000*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0104 San Joaquin River Conservancy Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	–[1]
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1994	–	–[1]	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

[1] Fully-reimbursed Item.

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$40	–

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements (expenditures)	–	$278	$5,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY (All Funds)	–	$318	$5,000

3840 DELTA PROTECTION COMMISSION

The Delta Protection Commission provides a regional approach to protecting the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta's resources through comprehensive regional land use planning implemented by local government in its local land use planning procedures and enforcement. The commission, comprised of 13 local and 6 state government officials, prepared and adopted a "comprehensive long-term resources management plan" for land uses within the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. The commission is established until January 1, 1999, (extended from January 1, 1997 by Chapter 568, Statutes of 1996) to ensure that local governments conform their general plans and development permit decisions to the requirements of the regional plan and to adopt amendments to the regional plan as necessary.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 19.5 (commencing with Section 29700).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Delta Protection	2.0	3.6	3.6	$204	$289	$287
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				*169*	*86*	*80*
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund				*25*	*102*	*104*
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund				*10*	*101*	*103*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	2.0	3.8	3.8	$101	$140	$138
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.2	−0.2	–	−7	−7
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.0	3.6	3.6	$101	$133	$131
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	21	36	35
Totals, Personal Services	2.0	3.6	3.6	$122	$169	$166
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$82	$120	$121
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$204	$289	$287

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

3840 DELTA PROTECTION COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$168	$86	$80
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	–	–
Totals Available	$170	$86	$80
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$169	$86	$80

0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$50	$101	$104
Adjustments per section 3.60	–	1	–
Totals Available	$50	$102	$104
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−25	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$25	$102	$104

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$50	$101	$103
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−40	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$10	$101	$103
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$204	$289	$287

3850 COACHELLA VALLEY MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY

The Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy was established in 1990 to acquire and hold, in perpetual open space, mountainous lands surrounding the Coachella Valley and to provide for the public's enjoyment of those lands. The governing board consists of twenty voting members.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- $129,000 and 0.9 personnel year to provide second-year funding for the Conservancy's executive officer and operating expenses. This funding will allow the Conservancy to develop a five-year capital outlay plan and a blueprint for self-sufficiency.
- $100,000 in reimbursable funds for 1.0 personnel year and related expenses that will allow the Conservancy to assist with the preparation of the Coachella Valley Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan.

Authority

Division 23.5, Section 33500 et seq., Public Resources Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy	–	0.9	2.0	–	$99	$229
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	–	0.9	2.0	–	$99	$229
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				–	*99*	*99*
0296 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund				–	–	*30*
0995 Reimbursements				–	–	*100*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	–	1.0	–	–	$71	–
Total Adjustments	–	–	2.0	–	–	$131
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.1	–	–	−3	−3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	–	0.9	2.0	–	$68	$128
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	–	17	33
Totals, Personal Services	–	0.9	2.0	–	$85	$161

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

3850 COACHELLA VALLEY MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	–	$14	$68
TOTALS, EXPENSES	–	$99	$229

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$98	$99
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	1	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$99	$99

0296 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$30
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	–	–	$100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	–	$99	$229

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0296 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	$40
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	–	$40	30
Totals, Resources	–	$40	$70
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3850 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy:			
State Operations	–	–	30
Capital Outlay	–	–	40
Totals, Disbursements	–	–	$70
FUND BALANCE	–	$40	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	–	40	–

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	–	1.0	–	–	$71	–
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Board Members (13) per diem	–	–	–	$450/year	–	$6
Exec Ofcr	–	–	1.0	–	–	65
Temporary Help	–	–	1.0	–	–	60
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	2.0	–	–	$131
Total Adjustments	–	–	2.0	–	–	$131
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	–	1.0	2.0	–	$71	$131

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
20 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
20 Capital Outlay Acquisition and Enhancement Projects and Costs	–	–	$540
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	–	–	$540

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3850 COACHELLA VALLEY MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0296 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund	–	–	*$40*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	*500*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0296 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$40
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	–	–	$500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY (All Funds)	–	–	$540

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

The Department of Water Resources protects, conserves, develops, and manages California's water. The department has a major responsibility for supplying suitable water for personal use, irrigation, industry, recreation, power generation, and fish and wildlife; for flood management and the safety of dams, and to educate the public about the importance of water and its proper use.

Authority

California Water Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 1.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan	208.4	215.2	207.3	$32,776	$82,722	$119,224
20 Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System.	1,711.8	1,646.6	1,572.1	206,965	220,922	209,691
30 Public Safety and Prevention of Damage	241.9	244.2	241.2	28,022	109,411	95,302
40 Services	139.4	140.8	139.0	4,053	4,891	4,861
50 Management and Administration	531.1	548.4	537.4	47,993	49,826	48,696
Distributed Management and Administration	–	–	–	−47,993	−49,826	−48,696
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	2,832.6	2,795.2	2,697.0	$271,816	$417,946	$429,078
99 Loan Repayment Program				−2,620	−2,510	−2,510
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS				$269,196	$415,436	$426,568
0001 General Fund				*16,316*	*16,184*	*17,136*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				*435*	*404*	*201*
0144 California Water Fund				*8,182*	*12,252*	*12,122*
Loan Repayments				−191	−191	−191
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund				*5,677*	*9,127*	*15,363*
0244 Environmental Water Fund				*9,000*	*6,750*	*9,000*
0404 Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund				–	*30,000*	*24,000*
0409 Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund				–	–	*6,000*
0415 CALFED Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund				–	*1,250*	*1,750*
0445 Feasibility Projects Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund				–	*500*	*5,000*
0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund				–	–	*7,500*
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account				–	*1,660*	*1,661*
State Water Project Funds				212,356	224,757	213,191
Loan Repayments				−1,063	−1,159	−1,159
0502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund				*(147,603)*	*(165,839)*	*(150,461)*
Loan Repayments				(−1,063)	(−1,159)	(−1,159)
0506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund				*(54,325)*	*(40,601)*	*(28,877)*
0507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund				*(10,428)*	*(18,317)*	*(33,853)*
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Fund				–	–	*3,000*
0543 Local Projects Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund.				–	–	*16,670*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0544	*Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund*	–	$1,000	$15,670
0545	*River Parkway Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund.*	–	–	700
0547	*Flood Control and Prevention Account, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Suply Fund*	–	42,000	18,000
0679	*Pollution Abatement and Cleanup Account, Water Quality Control Fund*	$3,790	–	–
0707	*California Safe Drinking Water Fund*	1,195	16,932	15,675
0740	*1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund*	39	2,311	61
	Loan Repayments	−294	−260	−260
0744	*1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund*	183	11,587	10,394
	Loan Repayments	−1,072	−900	−900
0790	*Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988*	297	5,320	5,365
0793	*California Safe Drinking Water Bond Fund of 1988*	802	20,396	15,237
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	2,455	4,483	4,483
0940	*Renewable Resources Investment Fund*	1,830	370	350
0995	*Reimbursements*	9,259	10,663	10,549

10 CONTINUING FORMULATION OF THE CALIFORNIA WATER PLAN

Program Objectives Statement

This program develops and maintains the plan for sound management of California's water resources by local, state, and federal agencies. Regional water needs are combined into a statewide view; options are then explored to identify ways to meet these needs in an environmentally acceptable manner. This program investigates and identifies water management practices, such as conservation, water recycling, water transfers and conjunctive use, as well as structural measures.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1996–97

- $30 million from the Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund (Proposition 204) to fund the State's share of the cost of projects required by the Central Valley Project Improvement Act (CVPIA) for fish and wildlife habitat.
- $500,000 from the Feasibility Project Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund (Proposition 204) to fund feasibility studies in cooperation with local water agencies for conjunctive use, off-stream water storage upstream of the Delta, flood control and regional water recycling.
- $1 million from the Sacramento Valley Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount, Safe, Clean Reliable Water Supply Fund (Proposition 204) for projects necessary to implement the Bay-Delta Water Quality Control Plan.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Reduction of seven positions (7.4 personnel years) associated with the Water Atlas Program.
- $850,000 in Reimbursements from the Habitat Conservation Funds from the Wildlife Conservation Board for the San Joaquin River Management ($200,000), Trinity River Restoration ($350,000) and Northern California Water Management Programs ($300,000).
- $24 million from the Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund (Proposition 204) to fund the State's share of the cost of projects required by the CVPIA for fish and wildlife habitat.
- $5 million from the Feasibility Project Subaccount Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund (Proposition 204) to fund feasibility studies in cooperation with local water agencies for conjunctive use, off-stream water storage upstream of the Delta, flood control and regional water recycling.
- $7.5 million from the Water Conservation Ground Water Recharge Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund (Proposition 204) to provide low-interest loans to local water agencies for groundwater recharge and water conservation projects.
- $16,670,000 from the Local Projects Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund (Proposition 204) for grants and low-interest loans for water development projects.
- $15,670,000 from the Sacramento Valley Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund (Proposition 204) for projects necessary to implement the Bay-Delta Water Quality Control Plan
- $700,000 from the River Parkway Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund (Proposition 204) for grants for the Urban Streams Restoration Program.

20 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE STATE WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Program Objectives Statement

This program has three objectives:

To provide necessary water supplies to agencies which have contracted for water from the State Water Project, a network of physical facilities located from Plumas County to the Mexican border;

To plan, design, construct, operate, maintain, and manage State Water Project facilities in an efficient, economical, and timely manner; and,

To further the development of essential and economically justified local water projects through financial assistance to local public agencies.

The capital outlay portion of this program is reflected in the Summary of Capital Expenditures in this budget.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1996–97

- $1,250,000 from the CALFED Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund to fund projects identified in the final programmatic Environmental Impact Report and Environmental Impact Study for the CALFED Bay-Delta Program.

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Reduction of 77 positions (73.2 personnel years) and an estimated $12 million due primarily to the completion of design and construction activities for State Water Project facilities and the corresponding downsizing of the Division of Engineering.
- $1,750,000 from the CALFED Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund to fund projects identified in the final programmatic Environmental Impact Report and Environmental Impact Study for the CALFED Bay-Delta Program.

30 PUBLIC SAFETY AND PREVENTION OF DAMAGE

Program Objectives Statement

This program was established to protect life and property from damage or destruction by floods, ensures proper construction and maintenance of jurisdictional dams; make loans for construction improvement or rehabilitation of domestic water systems to enable them to meet state standards for drinking water; and provide information, guidance, and assistance in water management during dry years. Activities include: preventive floodplain management to discourage unwise development in areas subject to flooding and promote proper floodproofing in already developed areas; issuance of flood warnings in cooperation with the National Weather Service; operation of flood control facilities; coordination and supervision of flood fighting activities; and, annual levee and flood channel maintenance. This program also funds the cost of lands, easements, and rights-of-way for federal flood control projects. The dam safety element of this program provides design review of proposed new dams as well as periodic inspection and re-evaluation of all existing jurisdictional dams for proper construction and maintenance.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1996–97

- $42 million from the Flood Control and Prevention Account, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund to fund the State's share of nonfederal costs of flood control and prevention projects currently authorized and underway or completed.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $418,000 in General Funds for flood forecasting, stream gaging used in flood warnings, flood telemetry radio installation and maintenance, and watershed model development for reservoir operations.
- $450,000 in General Funds for the rehabilitation and restoration of portions of the Sacramento River Flood Control Project.
- $18 million from the Flood Control and Prevention Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund (Proposition 204) to fund the State's share of nonfederal costs of flood control and prevention projects currently authorized and underway or completed.
- $6 million from the Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund (Proposition 204) for the levee subventions and special flood protection programs to meet long-term aquatic species habitat improvement criteria.

40 SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides technical support to the department's activities and provides services and other departmental expertise to other agencies in the fields of water resources planning, development and management; chemical laboratory analysis; electronic data processing; mapping and surveying.

50 MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Reduction of 11.0 personnel years due primarily to the downsizing of the Division of Engineering.

99 LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of this program display is to show estimated Davis-Grunsky, Clean Water Bond Law of 1984 and 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond loan repayments.

Authority

Water Code Sections 12937(b), 12938, 13450, 13999.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 CONTINUING FORMULATION OF THE CALIFORNIA WATER PLAN

State Operations:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	*$360*	*$204*	*$201*
0144 California Water Fund	*7,494*	*11,513*	*11,339*
0404 Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	–	*30,000*	*24,000*
0445 Feasiblity Projects Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	–	*500*	*5,000*
0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	–	–	*224*

*** Dollars in thousands.**

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0465 *Energy Resources Programs Account*	–	$1,660	$1,661
0543 *Local Projects Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund*	–	–	500
0544 *Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund*	–	1,000	5,000
0679 *Pollution Abatement and Cleanup Account, Water Quality Control Fund*	$3,790	–	–
0740 *1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund*	39	41	41
0744 *1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund*	183	275	394
State Water Project Funds	5,983	6,636	6,800
0790 *Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988*	210	320	365
0890 *Federal Trust Fund*	1,379	2,641	2,642
0940 *Renewable Resources Investment Fund*	1,830	370	350
0995 *Reimbursements*	2,346	1,970	1,871
Totals, State Operations	$23,614	$57,130	$60,388
Local Assistance:			
0001 *General Fund*	–	60	–
0140 *California Environmental License Plate Fund*	75	200	–
0244 *Environmental Water Fund*	9,000	6,750	9,000
0446 *Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund*	–	–	7,276
0543 *Local Projects Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund*	–	–	16,170
0544 *Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund*	–	–	10,670
0545 *River Parkway Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund*	–	–	700
0740 *1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund*	–	2,270	20
0744 *1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund*	–	11,312	10,000
0790 *Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988*	87	5,000	5,000
Totals, Local Assistance	$9,162	$25,592	$58,836
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
10.10 Water Management Planning	10,726	44,640	57,515
State Operations:			
0140 *California Environmental License Plate Fund*	360	204	201
0144 *California Water Fund*	6,850	6,279	6,084
0404 *Central Valley Improvement Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund*	–	30,000	24,000
0445 *Feasibility Projects Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund*	–	500	5,000
State Water Project Funds	3,590	3,961	4,104
0544 *Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund*	–	1,000	5,000
0679 *Pollution Abatement Cleanup Account, Water Quality Control Fund*	753	–	–
0890 *Federal Trust Fund*	296	1,293	1,299
0995 *Reimbursements*	426	1,143	1,157
Local Assistance:			
0001 *General Fund*	–	60	–
0140 *California Environmental License Plate Fund*	75	200	–
0544 *Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund*	–	–	10,670
0545 *River Parkway Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund*	–	–	700
10.20 New Sources of Water	11,773	9,936	21,206
State Operations:			
0140 *California Environmental License Plate Fund*	–	–	205
State Water Project Funds	2,393	2,675	2,696
0890 *Federal Trust Fund*	194	221	220
0995 *Reimbursements*	186	290	290
Local Assistance:			
0244 *Environmental Water Fund*	9,000	6,750	9,000
0740 *State Clean Water Bond Fund*	–	2,250	–
10.25 Water Conservation	4,396	2,335	2,323
State Operations:			
0144 *California Water Fund*	–	432	439
0465 *Energy Resources Programs Account*	–	1,660	1,661
0679 *Pollution Abatement Cleanup Account, Water Quality Control Fund*	434	–	–
0890 *Federal Trust Fund*	801	–	–
0940 *Renewable Resources Investment Fund*	1,728	243	223
0995 *Reimbursements*	1,433	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10.27 Water Education			
State Operations:			
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	*$102*	*$127*	*$127*
10.29 Conservation Loans	519	16,968	39,266
State Operations:			
0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	–	–	*224*
0543 Local Projects Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	–	–	*500*
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	*39*	*41*	*41*
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	*183*	*275*	*394*
0790 Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988	*210*	*320*	*365*
Local Assistance:			
0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	–	–	*7,276*
0543 Local Projects Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	–	–	*16,170*
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	–	*20*	*20*
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	–	*11,312*	*10,000*
0790 Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988	*87*	*5,000*	*5,000*
10.30 Data Collection, Evaluation And Use	3,906	6,346	6,363
State Operations:			
0144 California Water Fund	*914*	*4,802*	*4,816*
0679 Pollution Abatement and Cleanup Account, Water Quality Control Fund	*2,603*	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*88*	*1,127*	*1,123*
0995 Reimbursements	*301*	*417*	*424*
10.95 San Joaquin Drainage Relief—Administration			
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	–	*120*	–
Totals, State Operations	–	$120	–

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE STATE WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$6*	*$6*	*$6*
0415 CALFED Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	–	*1,250*	*1,750*
State Water Project Funds	*205,893*	*217,741*	*206,011*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*283*	*1,144*	*1,143*
0995 Reimbursements	*303*	*401*	*401*
Totals, State Operations	$206,485	$220,542	$209,311
Local Assistance:			
State Water Project Funds	*480*	*380*	*380*
Totals, Local Assistance	$480	$380	$380

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Planning and Investigations of the State Water Resources Development System	35,426	36,771	36,900
State Operations:			
0415 CALFED Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	–	*1,250*	*1,750*
State Water Project Funds	*35,161*	*34,583*	*34,212*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*150*	*786*	*786*
0995 Reimbursements	*115*	*152*	*152*
20.20 Design, Right of Way, and Construction of the State Water Resources Development System	44,206	38,326	26,535
State Operations:			
State Water Project Funds	*43,961*	*37,926*	*26,135*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*57*	*151*	*151*
0995 Reimbursements	*188*	*249*	*249*
20.30 Operation and Maintenance of the State Water Resources Development System	111,156	128,031	128,412
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*6*	*6*	*6*
State Water Project Funds	*111,074*	*127,818*	*128,200*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*76*	*207*	*206*
20.40 State Financial Assistance for Local Projects	746	692	700
State Operations:			
State Water Project Funds	*266*	*312*	*320*
Local Assistance:			
State Water Project Funds	*480*	*380*	*380*

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
20.50 Financial and Contract Management of the State Water Resources Development System			
State Operations:			
State Water Project Funds	$15,431	$17,102	$17,144
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 PUBLIC SAFETY AND PREVENTION OF DAMAGE			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	$15,616	$15,393	$16,419
0144 California Water Fund	688	739	783
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund	1,687	1,713	1,714
0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund	150	332	175
0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988	248	396	237
0890 Federal Trust Fund	764	454	454
0995 Reimbursements	2,680	3,570	3,571
Totals, State Operations	$21,833	$22,597	$23,353
Local Assistance:			
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund	3,990	7,414	13,649
0409 Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	–	–	6,000
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Fund	–	–	3,000
0547 Flood Control and Prevention Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	–	42,000	18,000
0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund	1,045	16,600	15,500
0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988	554	20,000	15,000
0995 Reimbursements	600	800	800
Totals, Local Assistance	$6,189	$86,814	$71,949
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
30.10 Flood Management	13,727	14,142	15,230
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	9,687	9,479	10,531
0144 California Water Fund	596	639	674
0890 Federal Trust Fund	764	454	454
0995 Reimbursements	2,680	3,570	3,571
30.20 Flood Control Subventions	6,277	51,927	43,163
State Operations:			
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund	1,687	1,713	1,714
Local Assistance:			
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund	3,990	7,414	13,649
0409 Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	–	–	6,000
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Fund	–	–	3,000
0547 Flood Control and Prevention Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	–	42,000	18,000
0995 Reimbursements	600	800	800
30.30 Safety of Dams	6,021	6,014	5,997
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	5,929	5,914	5,888
0144 California Water Fund	92	100	109
30.40 Safe Drinking Water Projects	1,997	37,328	30,912
State Operations:			
0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund	150	332	175
0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988	248	396	237
Local Assistance:			
0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund	1,045	16,600	15,500
0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988	554	20,000	15,000
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 SERVICES			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	$694	$725	$711
0890 Federal Trust Fund	29	244	244
0995 Reimbursements	3,330	3,922	3,906
Totals, State Operations	$4,053	$4,891	$4,861
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
40.10 Services to Other Agencies	4,053	4,891	4,861
0001 General Fund	694	725	711
0890 Federal Trust Fund	29	244	244
0995 Reimbursements	3,330	3,922	3,906

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
40.20 Technical Services			
Continuing Program Costs	*$20,064*	*$20,178*	*$19,964*
Amounts Charged to Other Programs	−13,882	−14,283	−14,253
Amounts Charged to Equipment Reserve	−6,182	−5,895	−5,711
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
50 MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	$47,993	$49,826	$48,696
Distributed, Management and Administration	−47,993	−49,826	−48,696
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
99 LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM	−$2,620	−$2,510	−$2,510
0144 California Water Fund	*(−191)*	*(−191)*	*(−191)*
State Water Project Funds	*(−1,063)*	*(−1,159)*	*(−1,159)*
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	*(−294)*	*(−260)*	*(−260)*
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	*(−1,072)*	*(−900)*	*(−900)*
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$255,985	$305,160	$297,913
Local Assistance	13,211	110,276	128,655
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$269,196	$415,436	$426,568

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	2,832.6	2,934.1	2,934.1	$136,839	$143,395	$145,031
Total Adjustments	–	–	−94.5	–	–	−4,349
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−138.9	−142.6	–	−7,170	−7,034
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,832.6	2,795.2	2,697.0	$136,839	$136,225	$133,648
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	34,620	35,555	35,016
Totals, Personal Services	2,832.6	2,795.2	2,697.0	$171,459	$171,780	$168,664
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$84,526	$133,380	$129,249
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$255,985	$305,160	$297,913

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$15,158	$15,887	$17,136
002 Budget Act appropriation	213	144	–
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	694	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	251	93	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$16,316	$16,124	$17,136

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

001 Budget Act appropriation	$375	$203	$201
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	1	–
Totals Available	$382	$204	$201
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−22	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$360	$204	$201

0144 California Water Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$6,433	$10,387	$10,444
Adjustment per Section 3.60	76	47	–
005 Budget Act appropriation (estimated transfer to Delta Flood Protection Fund-0176)	(−9,776)	(−9,081)	(−13,200)
011 Budget Act appropriation (estimated transfer to Environmental Water Fund-0244)	(−9,000)	(−5,341)	(−3,600)
Water Code Section 12938	1,980	1,818	1,678
Totals Available	$8,489	$12,252	$12,122
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−307	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,182	$12,252	$12,122

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund [s]

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,686	$1,707	$1,714
Adjustment per Section 3.60	15	6	–
Totals Available	$1,701	$1,713	$1,714
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−14	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,687	$1,713	$1,714

0404 Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78531 (expenditures)	–	$30,000	$24,000

0415 CALFED Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78572 (expenditures)	–	$1,250	$1,750

0445 Feasibility Projects Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78656 (expenditures)	–	$500	$5,000

0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78671(b) (expenditures)	–	–	$224

0465 Energy Resources Programs Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$1,652	$1,661
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	8	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$1,660	$1,661

0502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938 (expenditures)	$147,123	$165,459	$150,081

0506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 11814 (expenditures)	$54,325	$40,601	$28,877

0507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 11821 (expenditures)	$10,428	$18,317	$33,853

0543 Local Projects Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78680(b) (expenditures)	–	–	$500

0544 Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78681.4 (expenditures)	–	$1,000	$5,000

0679 State Water Pollution Cleanup and Abatement, State Water Quality Control Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,780	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	10	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,790	–	–

0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures)	$150	$332	$175

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund [b]			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$48	$41	$41
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	–	–
Unexpended balance, salary savings	−10	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$39	$41	$41
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$268	$273	$394
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	2	–
Totals Available	$272	$275	$394
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−89	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$183	$275	$394
0790 Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988 [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$313	$318	$365
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	2	–
Totals Available	$318	$320	$365
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−108	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$210	$320	$365
0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988 [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures)	$248	$396	$237
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,419	$4,475	$4,483
Adjustment per Section 3.60	27	8	–
Budget adjustment	−991	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,455	$4,483	$4,483
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,972	$349	$350
Adjustment per Section 3.60	21	1	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 954, Statutes of 1986	20	20	–
Totals Available	$2,013	$370	$350
Balance available in subsequent years	−20	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−163	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,830	$370	$350
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$8,659	$9,863	$9,749
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$255,985	$305,160	$297,913

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
661701 Grants and Subventions	$7,717	$70,698	$72,012
664731 Loans	8,114	42,088	59,153
669781 Special Adjustment—loan repayments	−2,620	−2,510	−2,510
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$13,211	$110,276	$128,655

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
102 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$60	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

0140 Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$75	$200	–

0144 California Water Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Loan repayments from Local Agencies (Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938) (expenditures)	−$191	−$191	−$191

0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$7,490	$7,414	$13,649
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3,500	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,990	$7,414	$13,649

0193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to Environmental Water Fund)	–	($1,409)	($3,000)

0244 Environmental Water Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$9,000	$9,000	$9,000
Less funding provided by the 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	–	−2,250	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$9,000	$6,750	$9,000

0409 Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78541(a) and (b) (expenditures)	–	–	$6,000

0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78671(b) (expenditures)	–	–	$7,276

0502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 12937(b) and 12938	$480	$380	$380
Loan repayments from Local Agencies (Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938)	−1,063	−1,159	−1,159
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$583	−$779	−$779

0516 Harbors and Water Craft Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$3,000

0543 Local Projects Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78680(b) (expenditures)	–	–	$16,170

0544 Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78681.4 (expenditures)	–	–	$10,670

0545 River Parkway Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$700

0547 Flood Control and Prevention Account, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78686.12(a) (expenditures)	–	$42,000	$18,000

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

0679 State Water Pollution Cleanup and Abatement, State Water Quality Control Fund [n]

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to Environmental Water Fund-0244)	–	–	($1,500)

0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures)	$1,045	$16,600	$15,500

0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$20	$20	$20
102 Budget Act appropriation (For Transfer to Environmental Water Fund-0244)	–	2,250	–
Loan repayments from Local Agencies (Water Code Section 13999)	−294	−260	−260
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−20	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$294	$2,010	−$240

0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$11,312	$11,312	$10,000
Loan repayments from Local Agencies (Water Code Section 13450)	−1,072	−900	−900
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−11,312	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$1,072	$10,412	$9,100

0790 Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−4,913	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$87	$5,000	$5,000

0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures)	$554	$20,000	$15,000

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$600	$800	$800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$13,211	$110,276	$128,655
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$269,196	$415,436	$426,568

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0144 California Water Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,904	$2,375	$1,274
Prior year adjustments	−130	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,774	$2,375	$1,274
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies	305	305	300
150300 Income from surplus money investments	52	52	52
Totals, Revenues	$357	$357	$352
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00200 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund per Water Code Section 12937	27,011	26,600	27,177
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00176 Delta Flood Protection Fund per Budget Act Item 3860-005-0144.	−9,776	−9,081	−13,200
T00240 Environmental Water Fund per Budget Act Item 3860-011-0144.	−9,000	−5,341	−3,600
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$8,592	$12,535	$10,729
Totals, Resources	$10,366	$14,910	$12,003

---

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations	$8,182	$12,252	$12,122
Water Code Section 12938	(1,980)	(1,818)	(1,678)
Non-State Water Facilities	(6,202)	(10,434)	(10,444)
Capital Outlay	–	1,575	–
Totals, Disbursements	$8,182	$13,827	$12,122
Expenditure Reductions:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
Local Assistance:			
Loan repayments from Local Agencies per Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938	−191	−191	−191
Totals, Expenditures	$7,991	$13,636	$11,931
FUND BALANCE	$2,375	$1,274	$72
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,375	1,274	72

0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$324	$2,806	$2,538
Prior year adjustment	−2,044	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	−$1,720	$2,806	$2,558
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	1,052	700	700
Totals, Revenues	$1,052	$700	$700
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00144 California Water Fund per Budget Act Item 3860-005-0144	9,776	9,081	13,200
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Budget Act Item 3640-101-176	−600	−800	−800
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$10,228	$8,981	$13,100
Totals, Resources	$8,508	$11,787	$15,658
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations	1,687	1,713	1,714
Local Assistance	3,990	7,414	13,649
3840 Delta Protection Commission (State Operations)	25	102	104
Totals, Disbursements	$5,702	$9,229	$15,467
FUND BALANCE	$2,806	$2,558	$191
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,806	2,558	191

0244 Environmental Water Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$162	$702	$852
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	540	150	150
Totals, Revenues	$540	$150	$150
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00144 California Water Fund per Budget Act Item 3860-011-0144	9,000	5,341	3,600
F00193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund per Budget Act Item 3860-111-0193, Budget Act of 1996, Budget Act of 1997	–	1,409	3,000
F00679 State Water Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account per Budget Act Item 3860-111-0679, Budget Act of 1997	–	–	1,500
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$9,000	$6,750	$8,100
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$9,540	$6,900	$8,250
Totals, Resources	$9,702	$7,602	$9,102

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources (Local Assistance)	$9,000	$9,000	$9,000
Expenditure Reductions:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
Less funding provided by the 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	–	−2,250	–
Totals, Disbursements	$9,000	$6,750	$9,000
FUND BALANCE	$702	$852	$102
Reserve for economic uncertainties	702	852	102

0502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$213,963	$192,095	$148,717
Prior year adjustment	−18,201	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$195,762	$192,095	$148,717
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and natural resources	341,814	298,123	308,657
Operating revenues	(189,606)	(187,439)	(194,806)
Capital revenues	(150,260)	(106,684)	(109,851)
Income credited to construction operations and maintenance	(1,948)	(4,000)	(4,000)
215100 Income from investments	6,417	7,000	7,000
299000 Other operating revenue	1,781	2,500	2,500
Totals, Operating Revenues	$350,012	$307,623	$318,157
Other Receipts:			
Replacement Reserve Deposits	−11,413	5,600	5,600
Revenues Collected in Advance	1,680	–	–
Totals, Receipts	$340,279	$313,223	$323,757
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00144 California Water Fund per Water Code Section 12937	−27,011	−26,627	−27,177
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$313,268	$286,596	$296,580
Totals, Resources	$509,030	$478,691	$445,297
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations	147,123	165,459	150,081
Local Assistance	480	380	380
Capital Outlay	170,395	165,294	98,480
Totals, Disbursements	$317,998	$331,133	$248,941
Expenditure Reductions:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
Local Assistance:			
Loan repayments from local agencies	−1,063	−1,159	−1,159
Totals, Expenditures	$316,935	$329,974	$247,782
FUND BALANCE	$192,095	$148,717	$197,515
Commitments:			
Advances to the Water Resources Revolving Fund	(28,577)	(28,577)	(28,577)
Replacement Reserve	(45,895)	(49,995)	(54,095)
Operating Capital	(93,623)	(46,145)	(90,843)
Debt Service Reserve	(24,000)	(24,000)	(24,000)

0506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$104,809	$140,646	$144,731
Prior year adjustments	9,356	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$114,165	$140,646	$144,731
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from Investments	2,734	2,500	2,500
299000 Other Operating Revenue	852	500	500
Totals, Operating Revenues	$3,586	$3,000	$3,000

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Other Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds and notes (bonds)	$297,429	$150,000	$90,000
Totals, Other Receipts	$297,429	$150,000	$90,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$301,015	$153,000	$93,000
Totals, Resources	$415,180	$293,646	$237,731
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations	54,325	40,601	28,877
Capital Outlay	220,209	108,314	57,153
Totals, Expenditures	$274,534	$148,915	$86,030
FUND BALANCE	$140,646	$144,731	$151,701
Commitments:			
Advances to the Water Resources Revolving Fund	(62,940)	(62,940)	(62,940)
Construction Capital	(77,125)	(81,576)	(88,761)
Wildlife Mitigation	(366)	–	–
Prepayment to Architecture Revolving Fund	(215)	(215)	–
0507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$220,172	$194,997	$214,843
Prior year adjustments	−28,663	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$191,509	$194,997	$214,843
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and natural resources (water contracting agencies)	197,584	221,282	286,000
215000 Income from investments	20,831	13,000	6,583
299000 Other operating revenue	34	–	–
Totals, Operating Revenues	$218,449	$234,282	$292,583
Other Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds and notes (bonds)	–	5,000	3,000
Replacement Reserve Deposits	−9,299	–	–
Totals, Other Receipts	−$9,299	$5,000	$3,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$209,150	$239,282	$295,583
Totals, Resources	$400,659	$434,279	$510,426
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations	10,428	18,317	33,853
Capital Outlay	195,234	201,119	264,242
Totals, Disbursements	$205,662	$219,436	$298,095
FUND BALANCE	$194,997	$214,843	$212,331
Commitments:			
Advances to the Water Resources Revolving Fund	(360)	(360)	(360)
Replacement reserve	(540)	(465)	(395)
Operating Capital	(53,039)	(67,960)	(62,518)
Debt Service Reserve	(131,701)	(136,701)	(139,701)
Funds Held by Trustee	(9,357)	(9,357)	(9,357)
0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE (Bonds authorized)	$48,579	$37,192	$20,260
Prior year adjustments	−10,192	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$38,387	$37,192	$20,260
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations	150	332	175
Local Assistance (loans and grants)	1,045	16,600	15,500
Totals, Disbursements	$1,195	$16,932	$15,675
FUND BALANCE	$37,192	$20,260	$4,585

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

0790 Water Conservation Fund of 1988 [c]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE (Bonds authorized)	$29,823	$29,522	$24,197
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations	210	320	365
Local Assistance (loans and grants)	87	5,000	5,000
9590 (3880) Pooled Money Investment Account Loan Interest Cost (Local Assistance)	4	5	5
Totals, Disbursements	$301	$5,325	$5,370
FUND BALANCE	$29,522	$24,197	$18,827

0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988			
BEGINNING BALANCE (Bonds authorized)	$36,839	$55,537	$35,141
Prior year adjustments	19,500	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$56,339	$55,537	$35,141
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations	248	396	237
Local Assistance (loans and grants)	554	20,000	15,000
Totals, Disbursements	$802	$20,396	$15,237
FUND BALANCE	$55,537	$35,141	$19,904

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions	2,832.6	2,934.1	2,934.1	$136,839	$143,395	$145,031
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Abolished Positions:						
Division of Engineering:				Salary Range		
Structural Design Tech II	–	–	−3.0	2,916–3,543	–	−127
Engr	–	–	−13.0	2,868–3,988	–	−541
Engr (half year)	–	–	−1.0	2,868–3,988	–	−47
Sr Engr	–	–	−1.0	4,454–5,413	–	−56
Assoc Engr	–	–	−10.0	3,869–4,700	–	−550
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,477	–	−29
Ofc Techn-Typ (half year)	–	–	−0.5	2,038–2,477	–	−15
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	−2.0	1,656–2,138	–	−25
Engr Assoc-Spec	–	–	−3.0	3,684–4,477	–	−99
WR Techn II	–	–	−4.0	3,059–3,717	–	−127
WR Techn I	–	–	−3.0	2,544–3,091	–	−107
AGPA	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−50
Constr Supv II	–	–	−1.0	4,248–5,163	–	−62
Constr Supv I	–	–	−3.0	3,684–4,477	–	−155
Constr Insp	–	–	−4.0	2,984–3,627	–	−165
Constr Mgt Supv	–	–	−1.0	4,248–5,163	–	−54
Assoc Mech Engr-Hyd	–	–	−8.0	3,869–4,700	–	−441
Mech Constr Supv I	–	–	−6.0	3,684–4,477	–	−297
Mech Constr Insp	–	–	−1.0	2,984–3,627	–	−44
Assoc Elec Engr-Hyd	–	–	−8.0	3,869–4,700	–	−450
Asst Steel Insp	–	–	−4.0	3,059–3,717	–	−158
Staff Services Analyst	–	–	−1.0	2,379–3,430	–	−41
Mech Engr Techn III	–	–	−1.0	3,357–4,080	–	−49
Supvg Constn Engr	–	–	−1.0	4,889–5,943	–	−71
Supvg Constn Engr (half year)	–	–	−0.5	4,889–5,943	–	−36
Mech Constn Supv II (half year)	–	–	−0.5	4,248–5,670	–	−31
Word Proc Techn	–	–	−2.0	1,760–2,298	–	−52
Delineator	–	–	−1.0	2,431–2,954	–	−35
Struct Design Techn III	–	–	−2.0	3,200–3,888	–	−93
Jr Engr Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,773–2,604	–	−31
Land Surveyor Supv	–	–	−1.0	3,692–4,487	–	−47

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Asst Land Surveyor	–	–	−2.0	$2,797–3,988	–	−$89
Elec Constn Supv II	–	–	−1.0	4,248–5,670	–	−62
Assoc Engrng Geologist	–	–	−2.0	3,869–4,702	–	−113
Subtotal, Abolished Positions	–	–	−94.5	–	–	−$4,349
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	−94.5	–	–	−$4,349
TOTALS, AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	2,832.6	2,934.1	2,839.6	$136,839	$143,395	$140,682

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*

Summary of Capital Expenditures

The Capital Outlay schedule summarizes expenditures and projections for the Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System Program and the Public Safety and Damage Prevention Program. A general explanation of the state projects under the California Water Resources Development Program is presented in the support budget with a description of the significant units of each project as well as detailed expenditure information.

CAPITAL OUTLAY PROGRAMS

10 Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan			
Major Capital Outlay:			
10.95.010 San Joaquin Valley Drainage Relief Program Reimbursements	$25	–	–
10.95.015 South Delta Barrier Program	–	$3,100 [b]	$600 [b]
This project will improve Delta flows, increase dissolved oxygen levels for fish, stabilize water levels, and eliminate circulation problems for agricultural diversions.			
Totals, Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan	$25	$3,100	$600
20 Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System Program			
Design and construction	$114,648 [n]	$92,904 [n]	$82,170 [n]
Operations and maintenance	183,133 [n]	148,400 [n]	131,253 [n]
Financial and contract administration	288,057 [n]	233,423 [n]	206,452 [n]
Totals, Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System	$585,838	$474,727	$419,875
30 Public Safety and Prevention of Damage			
Major Capital Outlay:			
30.95.010 Sacramento River Bank Protection Project	$1,119 [g]	$2,538 [g]	$2,000 [g]
This federal-state project consists of placing riprap along the banks of the Sacramento River to protect against erosion.			
30.95.030 Merced County Streams Project	235 [g]	58 [g]	–
30.95.080 Sacramento Urban Area Levee Rehab	47 [g]	1,808 [g/s]	–
Reimbursements	–	120	–
30.95.085 Cache Creek Settling Basin Project	–	–	–
30.95.090 Cherokee Canal	695 [g]	189 [g]	–
30.95.105 Marysville/Yuba Levee Reconstruction	1,272 [g]	3,672 [g]	1,302 [g]
Reimbursements	–	–	–
30.95.115 American River Flood Control Project Phase I—Common Elements	–	–	2,200 [g]
Reimbursement	–	–	1,000
This federal, state and local project consists of improving 24 miles of existing levees along the lower American River and strengthening and raising 12 miles of levee along the Sacramento River near the mouth of the American River.			
30.95.150 West Sacramento Levee Reconstruction	54 [g]	3,446 [g]	350 [g]
Reimbursements	–	1,500	150
This federal, state and local project raises existing levees to provide flood control protection.			
30.95.155 Mid-Valley Levee Reconstruction	59 [g]	2,741 [g]	–
Reimbursements	–	1,200	–
30.95.215 Lower Sacramento Area Levee Reconstruction Project	–	–	2,100 [g]
Reimbursements	–	–	900
Phase IV of the Sacramento River Flood Control Project to continue levee reconstruction work to provide flood control protection.			

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
30.95.220 Upper Sacramento Area Levee Reconstruction Project	–	–	$2,100 [g]
Reimbursements	–	–	900
Phase V of the Sacramento River Flood Control Project to continue levee reconstruction work to provide flood control protection.			
Totals, Public Safety and Prevention of Damage (major capital outlay).	$3,481	$17,272	$13,002
TOTALS, CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$589,344	$495,099	$433,477
0001 General Fund	*3,480*	*12,877*	*10,052*
0036 Special Account for Capital Outlay	*1*	–	–
0144 California Water Fund	–	*1,575*	–
0413 South Delta Barriers Subaccount, 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	–	*3,100*	*600*
0502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund	*170,395*	*165,294*	*98,480*
0506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund	*220,209*	*108,314*	*57,153*
0507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund	*195,234*	*201,119*	*264,242*
0995 Reimbursements	*25*	*2,820*	*2,950*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$7,705	$6,400	$8,750
Reduction per Section 3.75	−76	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−109	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3860-301-001 Budget Act of 1995	–	5,861	–
Item 3860-301-001 Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 3860-490, Budget Act of 1997	3,739	1,918	1,302
Totals Available	$11,259	$14,179	$10,052
Balance available in subsequent years	−7,779	−1,302	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,480	$12,877	$10,052

0036 Special Account for Capital Outlay [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3860-301-036, Budget Act of 1993	$3	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1	–	–

0144 California Water Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3860-301-0144, Budget Act of 1989, as partially reappropriated by Item 3860-490, Budget Act of 1994	$1,575	$1,575	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−1,575	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$1,575	–

0413 South Delta Barriers Subaccount, 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund [b]

APPROPRIATION			
Water Code Section 78550 (Chapter 135, Statutes of 1996) (expenditures)	–	$3,100	$600

0502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938 (expenditures)	$170,395	$165,294	$98,480

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 11814 (expenditures)	$220,209	$108,314	$57,153
0507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 11821 (expenditures)	$195,234	$201,119	$264,242
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$25	$2,820	$2,950
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$589,344	$495,099	$433,477

* Dollars in thousands.



Environmental Protection

3900 AIR RESOURCES BOARD

The Air Resources Board (ARB) has primary responsibility for protecting air quality in California. This responsibility includes establishing ambient air quality standards for specific pollutants, administering air pollution research studies, evaluating standards adopted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and developing and implementing plans to attain and maintain these standards. These plans include emission limitations for vehicular and industrial sources established by the Board and local air pollution control districts.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
15	Mobile Source	536.2	542.4	546.2	$68,187	$65,981	$67,733
25	Stationary Source	303.6	286.3	273.5	33,891	36,837	34,256
30	Program Direction and Support	132.2	114.2	114.2	9,338	9,503	9,503
	Distributed Program Direction and Support	–	–	–	−9,338	−9,503	−9,503
35	Subvention	–	–	–	7,511	7,511	7,511
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		972.0	942.9	933.9	$109,589	$110,329	$109,500
0044	*Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund*				*74,482*	*74,391*	*74,329*
0068	*Diesel Fuel Trust Fund*				*4,184*	–	–
0115	*Air Pollution Control Fund*				*9,299*	*9,407*	*7,336*
0421	*Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund*				*8,947*	*8,947*	*8,946*
0434	*Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account, General Fund*				*3,059*	*2,647*	*2,257*
0859	*High Polluter Repair or Removal Account, Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund*				–	*508*	*1,688*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*				*7,780*	*9,953*	*10,019*
0995	*Reimbursements*				*1,838*	*4,476*	*4,925*

15 MOBILE SOURCE

Program Objectives Statement

The Mobile Source Program is directed at controlling emissions from internal combustion engines. Activities of this program include the following:

1. Develop, implement and enforce laws and regulations limiting emissions from new and in-use vehicles. Surveillance of vehicles is performed to assess the effectiveness of established procedures. In addition, the effects of replacement parts, retrofitted emission control devices and fuel additives on emissions are studied.
2. Develop test and evaluation procedures for vehicles, engines, emission control components, fuel additives and test equipment to assure that emission standards are met for the useful life of required emission control components.
3. Conduct information and training seminars for vehicle dealers, mechanics and members of the public on vehicle emissions and the resulting air pollution.
4. Develop inspection standards, perform effectiveness evaluations and provide analytical capabilities for California's motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program.
5. Develop regulations for presently unregulated modes of internal combustion engine use, as well as other mobile sources.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Section 39000 et seq.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $1,200,000 to implement year two of three of the accelerated light-duty vehicle retirement program, pursuant to Chapter 929, Statutes of 1995.
- A one-time increase of $461,000 to develop and purchase new-generation particulate matter samplers.
- A one-time increase of $150,000 for air monitoring equipment for oxygenated compounds.

25 STATIONARY SOURCE

Program Objectives Statement

This program works with air pollution control districts and the business and scientific communities to reduce emissions from stationary sources to comply with state and federal laws. The functions performed include the following:

1. Develop measures for reducing emissions from stationary and other sources as required by the California Clean Air Act, and work with local air pollution control districts to achieve and maintain state and federal ambient air quality standards.
2. Identify substances which are toxic air contaminants and develop measures to control such emissions.
3. Provide guidance on control technology for stationary sources.
4. Review and comment on environmental impact reports relating to general projects, as required by the Public Resources Code and the National Environmental Policy Act, and provide technical assistance to local and regional agencies.
5. Assist industries wishing to locate or expand in California and provide comments to lead agencies and districts on applications for permits to construct or modify major sources of air pollution.
6. Develop and implement, in conjunction with local air pollution control districts, a new source siting program for California that meets Federal Clean Air Act and state requirements.
7. Provide technical assistance to districts on source-specific toxic (or potentially toxic) air contaminant exposure assessments.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Section 39000 et seq.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

3900 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $3,000,000 and 20.0 positions (19.0 personnel years) reduction reflecting the sunset of the California Clean Air Act non-vehicular fees.
- $342,000 reduction reflecting the phase-down of the Air Toxics Hot Spots Program, pursuant to Chapter 602, Statutes of 1996.
- $301,000 and 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) to enhance the statewide equipment precertification program.
- $169,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to implement Chapter 492, Statutes of 1996, requiring expansion of the statewide portable equipment registration program to include equipment associated with portable engines.
- A one-time increase of $323,000 to develop and purchase new-generation particulate matter samplers.

35 SUBVENTION

Since 1972, the Air Resources Board has provided subventions to local air pollution control districts in order to encourage and provide support for effective district programs. The State's thirty-four local air pollution control districts have the primary responsibility for controlling stationary sources of air pollution in California. Subvention funding requires that certain general program criteria be met in addition to strict matching requirements.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Section 39800 et seq.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 MOBILE SOURCE

State Operations:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0044 Motor Vehicle Account	*$46,847*	*$47,660*	*$47,623*
0068 Diesel Fuel Trust Fund	*4,184*	*–*	*–*
0115 Air Pollution Control Fund	*6,023*	*6,094*	*6,701*
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund	*8,947*	*8,947*	*8,946*
0859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account	*–*	*508*	*1,688*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,231*	*1,258*	*1,267*
0995 Reimbursements	*955*	*1,514*	*1,508*
Totals, State Operations	$68,187	$65,981	$67,733

25 STATIONARY SOURCE

State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account	*$20,124*	*$19,220*	*$19,195*
0115 Air Pollution Control Fund	*3,276*	*3,313*	*635*
0434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account	*3,059*	*2,647*	*2,257*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*6,549*	*8,695*	*8,752*
0995 Reimbursements	*883*	*2,962*	*3,417*
Totals, State Operations	$33,891	$36,837	$34,256

35 SUBVENTION

Local Assistance:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account	*$7,511*	*$7,511*	*$7,511*

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$102,078	$102,818	$101,989
Local Assistance	7,511	7,511	7,511
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$109,589	$110,329	$109,500

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	972.0	988.0	986.5	$47,770	$49,380	$50,077
Total Adjustments	–	–	−8.0	–	–	−166
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−45.1	−44.6	–	−2,270	−2,295
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	972.0	942.9	933.9	$47,770	$47,110	$47,616
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	12,947	13,206	13,258
Totals, Personal Services	972.0	942.9	933.9	$60,717	$60,316	$60,874
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$41,361	$42,502	$41,115
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$102,078	$102,818	$101,989

* Dollars in thousands.

3900 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$66,060	$66,614	$66,818
Adjustment per Section 3.60	915	299	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−4	−33	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$66,971	$66,880	$66,818

0068 Diesel Fuel Trust Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$6,000	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,816	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,184	–	–

0115 Air Pollution Control Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$9,223	$9,389	$7,336
Adjustment per Section 3.60	76	18	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$9,299	$9,407	$7,336

0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$8,845	$8,912	$8,946
Adjustment per Section 3.60	102	35	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,947	$8,947	$8,946

0434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account, General Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4,650	$2,643	$2,257
Adjustment per Section 3.60	27	4	–
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1162, Statutes of 1992	188	188	–
Totals Available	$4,865	$2,835	$2,257
Balance available in subsequent years	−188	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,618	−188	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,059	$2,647	$2,257

0859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account, Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$506	$1,688
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	2	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$508	$1,688

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$7,901	$7,921	$10,019
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	32	–
Budget adjustment	−121	2,000	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$7,780	$9,953	$10,019

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$1,838	$4,476	$4,925
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$102,078	$102,818	$101,989

* Dollars in thousands.

3900 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund [5]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$7,511	$7,511	$7,511
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$7,511	$7,511	$7,511
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$109,589	$110,329	$109,500

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0068 Diesel Fuel Trust Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	$4,184	–	–
Totals, Resources	$4,184	–	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3900 Air Resources Board (State Operations)	4,184	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–
0115 Air Pollution Control Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,144	$2,183	$2,117
Prior year adjustments	−87	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,057	$2,183	$2,117
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	8,505	8,591	5,679
150300 Income from surplus money investments	391	386	386
160400 Sale of fixed assets	5	–	–
164300 Penalty assessments	524	364	364
Totals, Receipts	$9,425	$9,341	$6,429
Totals, Resources	$11,482	$11,524	$8,546
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3900 Air Resources Board (State Operations)	9,299	9,407	7,336
Totals, Expenditures	$9,299	$9,407	$7,336
FUND BALANCE	$2,183	$2,117	$1,210
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,183	2,117	1,210
0434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account, General Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$251	$25	$33
Prior year adjustments	171	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$422	$25	$33
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	2,654	2,647	2,257
150300 Income from surplus money investments	8	8	8
Totals, Receipts	$2,662	$2,655	$2,265
Totals, Resources	$3,084	$2,680	$2,298

* Dollars in thousands.

3900 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

EXPENDITURES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Disbursements:			
3900 Air Resources Board (State Operations)	$3,059	$2,647	$2,257
Totals, Expenditures	$3,059	$2,647	$2,257
FUND BALANCE	$25	$33	$41
Reserve for economic uncertainties	25	33	41

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	972.0	988.0	986.5	$47,770	$49,380	$50,077
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Air Pollution Spec	–	–	−6.0	3,692–4,485	–	−266
Air Resources Engr	–	–	−8.0	2,868–3,988	–	−275
Air Pollution Spec	–	–	−4.0	2,616–3,807	–	−126
Instrument Techn II	–	–	−1.0	2,916–3,543	–	−35
Secty	–	–	−1.0	2,074–2,521	–	−25
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	–	−20.0	–	–	−$727
Proposed New Positions:						
Assoc Air Resources Engr	–	–	5.0	3,869–4,700	–	232
Assoc Air Pollution Spec	–	–	7.0	3,692–4,485	–	310
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	19
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	12.0	–	–	$561
Total Adjustments	–	–	−8.0	–	–	−$166
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	972.0	988.0	978.5	$47,770	$49,380	$49,911

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

The California Integrated Waste Management Board promotes the following waste management practices: (1) source reduction; (2) recycling and composting; and (3) environmentally safe transformation and land disposal. The Board protects public health and safety and the environment through regulation of existing and new solid waste facilities, including landfills.

The Board's activities include: permitting, inspection and enforcement at solid waste facilities and the cleanup of abandoned solid waste sites; training, certification, oversight and evaluation of Board-certified Local Enforcement Agencies that regulate solid waste facilities; review and approval of, and technical assistance related to, local integrated waste management plans and source reduction and recycling elements; research and investigations of new or improved solid waste handling, disposal, or recycling methods and of waste reduction and reuse alternatives; public awareness and education programs; market development and business development programs to promote recycling-based industries and alternatives to land disposal; operation of a statewide integrated data base describing California's waste management infrastructure; used oil recycling programs; and programs to promote the recycling or reuse of used tires, abate tire piles, and issue permits for tire piles.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Planning and Enforcement	217.0	214.2	207.8	$19,593	$19,226	$18,790
15 Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance	2.0	3.0	3.0	5,000	5,000	5,000
20 Waste Reduction and Resource Recovery	166.1	178.6	178.2	46,834	52,794	46,809
Recycling Market Development Loan Repayments	–	–	–	−6,196	−1,368	−2,388
25 Tire Recycling	11.8	10.0	10.0	3,744	5,641	8,947
Tire Recycling Loan Repayments	–	–	–	–	−170	−170
30 Administration	95.4	99.5	99.0	8,268	8,242	8,133
Distributed Administration	−95.4	−99.5	−99.0	−8,268	−8,242	−8,133
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	396.9	405.8	399.0	$68,975	$81,123	$76,988
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund				*24,843*	*24,116*	*23,934*
0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund				*3,744*	*5,471*	*8,777*
0281 Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account				*702*	*12,232*	*6,914*
0386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund				*5,000*	*5,000*	*5,000*
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account				*33,610*	*33,435*	*31,374*
0855 Used Oil Collection Demonstration Grant Fund				*448*	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*485*	*389*	*509*
0995 Reimbursements				*143*	*480*	*480*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

10 PLANNING AND ENFORCEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The Planning and Enforcement Program ensures that all nonhazardous solid wastes are stored, collected, processed and disposed of in a safe and environmentally sound manner. This is accomplished through enforcement of environmental and health standards at solid waste facilities, and the development and maintenance of local solid waste management plans which describe how each city and county will reduce the amount of solid waste landfilled.

Cities and counties are responsible for local planning and diversion program implementation under state guidelines. The Board is responsible for overseeing the development of the plans and the implementation of the programs to achieve a 50 percent diversion of waste from landfills by the year 2000. The local plans also identify a minimum of 15 years of landfill capacity for remaining solid waste not diverted. Local enforcement agencies (LEAs) issue permits for solid waste facilities and enforce permit conditions and state standards. Permits are subject to Board concurrence. LEAs are evaluated by the Board every 18 months to ensure that state standards are being met. The Board acts as the enforcement agency where no local agency is designated, or where the LEA is not fulfilling its obligations. The Board inspects all landfills every 18 months (monthly inspections are conducted by the LEAs) and maintains an inventory of solid waste facilities that violate state standards. The Board also investigates illegal, abandoned or closed disposal sites.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A reduction of $383,000 and 5.7 positions (5.4 personnel years) due to a resource decline in the Integrated Waste Management Account.

Authority

Public Resources Code Section 40000 et seq. and Health and Safety Code Section 4500.

15 DISPOSAL SITE CLEANUP AND MAINTENANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to clean up solid waste disposal sites for which the responsible party either cannot be identified or is unable or unwilling to pay for timely remediation, and where cleanup is needed to protect public health and safety or the environment. In administering the program, the Board may expend funds directly for cleanup, provide loans to responsible parties who demonstrate the ability to repay state funds, and provide matching grants to local governments to assist in the cleanup.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A reduction of $2,800,000 from a discretionary transfer made from the Integrated Waste Management Account to the Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund due to a resource decline in the Integrated Waste Management Account.

Authority

Chapter 655, Statutes of 1993.
Public Resources Code Section 48020 et seq.

20 WASTE REDUCTION AND RESOURCE RECOVERY

Program Objectives Statement

The Waste Reduction and Resource Recovery Program reduces the amount of waste generated, promotes the recovery and reuse of recyclable materials and the integration of source reduction, recycling and composting into local integrated waste management systems. Activities of this program include: waste reduction, market development, recycled product procurement and recovery.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $30,000 and 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) to complete a report and develop a used oil filter program, pursuant to Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1994 (AB 2762).
- An increase of $353,000 for contractual expenses necessary for administering the used oil recycling program.
- A reduction of $256,000 and 4.3 positions (4.0 personnel years) in state operations and $1,500,000 in local assistance due to a resource decline in the Integrated Waste Management Account.
- An increase of $498,000 for anticipated additional funding from the U.S. Department of Energy ($248,000) and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ($250,000).

Authority

Public Resources Code Section 40000 et seq.

25 TIRE RECYCLING

Program Objectives Statement

The purposes of the Tire Recycling Program are (1) to reduce landfill disposal and stockpiling of used whole tires and (2) to recycle and reclaim used tires and used tire components to recover valuable natural resources and to eliminate illegal dumping and unsafe stockpiling of used tires. The program includes support for waste tire facility permitting, waste tire site remediation and stabilization, tire recycling grants, technical assistance, research, and waste tire hauler registration.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An increase of $750,000 for waste tire pile remediation and associated soil cleanup and restoration.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $6,194,000 for tire recycling contracts and local grants for site remediation, and mandated waste tire programs pursuant to Chapter 304, Statutes of 1996 (AB 2108).

Authority

Chapter 35, Statutes of 1990.
Public Resources Code Section 42860 et seq.

30 ADMINISTRATION

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A redirection of $127,000 to establish 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) for automated systems development.
- A reduction of $73,000 and 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) due to a resource decline in the Integrated Waste Management Account.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 PLANNING AND ENFORCEMENT	$19,593	$19,226	$18,790
State Operations:			
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account	*17,675*	*17,136*	*16,810*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*280*	*110*	*–*
0995 Reimbursements	*143*	*480*	*480*
Totals, State Operations	$18,098	$17,726	$17,290
Local Assistance:			
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account	*1,495*	*1,500*	*1,500*
Totals, Local Assistance	$1,495	$1,500	$1,500
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
15 DISPOSAL SITE CLEANUP AND MAINTENANCE	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
State Operations:			
0386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund	*5,000*	*5,000*	*5,000*
Totals, State Operations	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 WASTE REDUCTION AND RESOURCES RECOVERY	$40,638	$51,426	$44,421
State Operations:			
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund	*7,351*	*10,638*	*10,456*
0281 Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account	*702*	*12,232*	*6,914*
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account	*11,440*	*11,799*	*11,564*
0855 Used Oil Collection Demonstration Grant Fund	*94*	*–*	*–*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*205*	*279*	*509*
Totals, State Operations	$19,792	$34,948	$29,443
Local Assistance:			
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund	*17,492*	*13,478*	*13,478*
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account	*3,000*	*3,000*	*1,500*
0855 Used Oil Collection Demonstration Grant Fund	*354*	*–*	*–*
Totals, Local Assistance	$20,846	$16,478	$14,978
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
25 TIRE RECYCLING	$3,744	$5,471	$8,777
State Operations:			
0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund	*3,244*	*4,971*	*8,277*
Totals, State Operations	$3,244	$4,971	$8,277
Local Assistance:			
0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund	*500*	*500*	*500*
Totals, Local Assistance	$500	$500	$500
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$46,134	$62,645	$60,010
Local Assistance	22,841	18,478	16,978
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$68,975	$81,123	$76,988

*** Dollars in thousands.**

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized positions (Equals Sch. 7A) ...	396.9	426.1	428.0	$19,524	$20,826	$21,304
Total Adjustments	–	1.0	−8.0	–	31	−288
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−21.3	−21.0	–	−1,041	−1,050
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	396.9	405.8	399.0	$19,524	$19,816	$19,966
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	5,343	5,804	5,845
Totals, Personal Services	396.9	405.8	399.0	$24,867	$25,620	$25,811
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$20,585	$22,378	$24,868
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Loans to Local Entities				5,000	12,075	7,789
Special adjustments—loan repayments				−6,196	−1,538	−2,558
Incentive Payments				1,778	4,010	4,000
Price Preference Payments				100	100	100
Totals, Special Items of Expense				$682	$14,647	$9,331
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$46,134	$62,645	$60,010

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$6,707	$3,626	$3,456
Public Resources Code Section 48653(a) (1)	1,779	4,000	4,000
Public Resources Code Section 48653(a) (4), (Chapter 822, Statutes of 1995)	–	3,000	3,000
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	12	–
Chapter 822, Statutes of 1995	100	–	–
Totals Available	$8,586	$10,638	$10,456
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,235	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$7,351	$10,638	$10,456

0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,236	$4,386	$8,447
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	–	750	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	17	5	–
Totals Available	$3,253	$5,141	$8,447
Loan repayments from public entities per Public Resources Code Section 42872	–	−170	−170
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−9	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,244	$4,971	$8,277

0281 Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$8,448	$11,097	$728
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1, Item 3910-001-281, Budget Act of 1994	–	2,503	–
Public Resources Code Section 42010(c) (2)	–	–	8,574
Totals Available	$8,448	$13,600	$9,302
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Section 42010(d)	−6,196	−1,368	−2,388
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,550	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$702	$12,232	$6,914

0386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$300
Public Resources Code Section 48028 (Chapter 655, Statutes of 1993) (expenditures)	$5,000	$5,000	4,700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000

* Dollars in thousands.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

0387 Integrated Waste Management Account [s]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$29,353	$29,065	$28,374
003 Budget Act appropriation (loan to Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
004 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(2,200)
Adjustment per Section 3.60	461	154	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−26	-	-
Totals Available	$29,788	$29,219	$28,374
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−673	−284	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$29,115	$28,935	$28,374

0855 Used Oil Collection Demonstration Grant Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 3491 (expenditures)	$94	-	-

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$167	$110	$509
Budget Adjustment	318	279	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$485	$389	$509

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$143	$480	$480
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$46,134	$62,645	$60,010

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
661701 Grants and subventions (expenditures)	$22,841	$18,478	$16,978

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund [s]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$5,776	-	-
Public Resources Code Section 48653(a)(4) (Chapter 1101, Statutes of 1992)	11,718	$8,500	$8,500
Public Resources Code Section 48653(a)(4) (Chapter 822, Statutes of 1995)	-	4,978	4,978
Totals Available	$17,494	$13,478	$13,478
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$17,492	$13,478	$13,478

0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$500	$500	$500

0387 California Integrated Waste Management Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$4,500	$4,500	$3,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,495	$4,500	$3,000

0855 Used Oil Collection Demonstration Grant Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 3491 (expenditures)	$354	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$22,841	$18,478	$16,978
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$68,975	$81,123	$76,988

---

* Dollars in thousands.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$30,317	$29,183	$29,007
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	21,698	22,131	22,131
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2,190	2,190	2,190
Totals, Revenues	$23,888	$24,321	$24,321
Totals, Resources	$54,205	$53,504	$53,328
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0555 (3895) Secretary for Environmental Protection (State Operations)	47	23	23
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board:			
State Operations	7,351	10,638	10,456
Local Assistance	17,492	13,478	13,478
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	73	228	222
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	59	130	300
Totals, Expenditures	$25,022	$24,497	$24,479
FUND BALANCE	$29,183	$29,007	$28,849
Reserve for prior commitments of continuing appropriations	28,083	27,952	27,652
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,100	1,055	1,197

0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,586	$6,804	$6,155
Prior year adjustments	4,633	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$6,219	$6,804	$6,155
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	3,823	4,276	4,900
150300 Income from surplus money investments	501	501	501
150400 Interest income from loans	4	45	45
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	1	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$4,329	$4,822	$5,446
Totals, Resources	$10,548	$11,626	$11,601
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board:			
State Operations	3,244	5,141	8,447
Local Assistance	500	500	500
Totals, Disbursements	$3,744	$5,641	$8,947
Expenditure Reductions:			
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board (State Operations):			
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Section 42872	–	−170	−170
Totals, Expenditures	$3,744	$5,471	$8,777
FUND BALANCE	$6,804	$6,155	$2,824
Reserve for economic uncertainties	6,804	6,155	2,824

0281 Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$5,749	–
Prior year adjustments	$415	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$415	$5,749	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	265	660	647
150400 Interest income from loans	601	516	888
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	170	307	379
Totals, Revenues	$1,036	$1,483	$1,914

* Dollars in thousands.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Transfers from Other Funds			
F00387 Loan from Integrated Waste Management Account per Budget Act Item 3910-003-0387	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$6,036	$6,483	$6,914
Totals, Resources	$6,451	$12,232	$6,914
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board (State Operations)	6,898	13,600	9,302
Expenditure Reductions:			
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board (State Operations):			
Less loan repayments per Public Resources Code Section 42145(d)	−6,196	−1,368	−2,388
Totals, Expenditures	$702	$12,232	$6,914
FUND BALANCE	$5,749	–	–

0386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$460	$2,062	$2,473
Prior year adjustments	1,044	–	–
Balance Adjusted	$1,504	$2,062	$2,473
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	548	550	550
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	280	–	–
Transfers from Other Funds			
F00387 Integrated Waste Management Account per Budget Act Item 3910-004-0387	5,000	5,000	2,200
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$5,828	$5,550	$2,750
Totals, Resources	$7,332	$7,612	$5,223
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board (State Operations)	5,000	5,000	5,000
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	270	139	32
Totals, Expenditures	$5,270	$5,139	$5,032
FUND BALANCE	$2,062	$2,473	$191
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,062	2,473	191

0387 Integrated Waste Management Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	$7,511	$3,587	–
Prior year adjustments	703	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$8,214	$3,587	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	43,804	43,975	42,880
150300 Income from surplus money investments	489	498	510
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	381	440	550
164300 Penalty assessments (Local Government Assistance Account)	–	21	21
Totals, Revenues	$44,674	$44,934	$43,961
Transfers to Other Funds			
T00281 Loan to Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account per Budget Act Item 3910-003-0387	−5,000	−5,000	−5,000
T00386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund per Public Resources Code Section 48027	−5,000	−5,000	−2,200
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$10,000	−$10,000	−$7,200
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$34,674	$34,934	$36,761
Totals, Resources	$42,888	$38,521	$36,761

* Dollars in thousands.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

EXPENDITURES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Disbursements:			
0555 (3895) Secretary for Environmental Protection (State Operations)	$207	$238	$235
0860 State Board of Equalization (State Operations)	346	360	349
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board (State Operations):			
Support	29,115	28,914	28,353
Local Government Assistance Account	–	21	21
Totals, State Operations (3910)	$29,115	$28,935	$28,374
Local Assistance	4,495	4,500	3,000
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)	5,112	4,488	4,626
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	26	–	–
Totals, Expenditures	$39,301	$38,521	$36,584
FUND BALANCE	$3,587	–	$177
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,587	–	177

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	396.9	426.1	428.0	$19,524	$20,826	$21,304
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Staff Services Analyst	–	1.0	–	2,197–3,430	31	–
Totals, Positions Established	–	1.0	–	–	$31	–
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Sr Waste Mgt Spec	–	–	−1.0	4,045–4,883	–	−49
Research Analyst II—Gen	–	–	−1.0	3,602–4,346	–	−43
Waste Mgt Spec	–	–	−4.5	2,400–4,242	–	−144
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	−3.5	3,430–4,139	–	−144
Business Serv Asst	–	–	−0.5	1,946–2,853	–	−12
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	1.0	−10.5	–	$31	−$392
Proposed New Positions:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst [1]	–	–	2.0	3,602–4,346	–	86
Waste Mgt Spec [2]	–	–	0.5	2,916–3,513	–	18
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	2.5	–	–	$104
Total Adjustments	–	1.0	−8.0	–	$31	−$288
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	396.9	427.1	420.0	$19,524	$20,857	$21,016

[1] 2.0 positions limited to 6/30/99.
[2] 0.5 position limited to 12/31/97.

3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION

The Department of Pesticide Regulation has the primary responsibility for regulating all aspects of pesticide sales and use to protect the public health and the environment. Its mission is to evaluate and mitigate impacts of pesticide use, maintain the safety of the pesticide workplace, ensure product effectiveness, and encourage the development and use of reduced-risk pest control practices.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
12 Registration and Health Evaluation	169.0	172.9	170.1	$13,049	$13,364	$12,336
17 Enforcement, Environmental Monitoring, and Data Management	198.8	217.1	211.9	33,361	37,683	34,773
20 Executive and Administrative Services	53.2	58.9	58.9	4,086	4,561	4,588
Distributed Executive and Administrative Services	−53.2	−58.9	−58.9	−4,086	−4,561	−4,588
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	367.8	390.0	382.0	$46,410	$51,047	$47,109
0001 General Fund				*10,592*	*10,882*	*10,882*
0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund				*30,763*	*33,585*	*30,600*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				*558*	*573*	*564*
0224 Food Safety Account				*1,982*	*2,214*	*2,007*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*2,235*	*3,309*	*2,492*
0995 Reimbursements				*280*	*484*	*564*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION—Continued

12 REGISTRATION AND HEALTH EVALUATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program evaluates and registers all pesticides prior to sale or use in California; identifies and develops measures to reduce potential risks from pesticide use; provides a safer environment for workers and others who handle or are exposed to pesticides; and assesses the safety and effectiveness of pesticide active ingredients and products.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Divisions 2, 6 and 7.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A reduction of $785,000 and 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) due to the completion of Chapter 1228/91 amendments to the Birth Defect Prevention Act.

17 ENFORCEMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND DATA MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program monitors, regulates and controls the use of pesticides; enforces laws and regulations concerning the sale and use of pesticides; tests produce for pesticide residues; monitors pesticide product quality; identifies environmental contamination resulting from pesticide use and provides strategies to reduce environmental impacts from pesticide use; identifies, develops and encourages the use of reduced-risk pest management practices; and, coordinates, evaluates and implements information technology solutions.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Divisions 2, 6 and 7.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A reduction of $900,000 and 5.5 positions (5.2 personnel years) to reflect program efficiencies in the area of pesticide product quality sampling, pesticide use reporting, and Enforcement District Office staffing.
- An increase of $1,000,000 for research and development of reduced-risk pest management strategies.
- An increase of $80,000 for reimbursements from the Structural Pest Control Board for investigations, laboratory analyses, and enforcement training.

20 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

This program provides management, program and policy direction, legal and administrative services, legislative and public affairs activities, and coordination to the divisions of the Department.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
12 REGISTRATION AND HEALTH EVALUATION

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$3,314*	*$3,507*	*$3,507*
0106 Pesticide Regulation Fund	*8,540*	*8,367*	*7,594*
0140 Environmental License Plate Fund	*430*	*441*	*435*
0224 Food Safety Account	*474*	*496*	*501*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*271*	*435*	*181*
0995 Reimbursements	*20*	*118*	*118*
Totals, State Operations	$13,049	$13,364	$12,336

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
17 ENFORCEMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING, AND DATA MANAGEMENT

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$4,829*	*$4,926*	*$4,926*
0106 Pesticide Regulation Fund	*13,713*	*13,991*	*14,106*
0140 Environmental License Plate Fund	*128*	*132*	*129*
0224 Food Safety Account	*1,508*	*1,718*	*1,506*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,964*	*2,874*	*2,311*
0995 Reimbursements	*260*	*366*	*446*
Totals, State Operations	$22,402	$24,007	$23,424
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*2,449*	*2,449*	*2,449*
0106 Pesticide Regulation Fund	*8,510*	*11,227*	*8,900*
Totals, Local Assistance	$10,959	$13,676	$11,349

* Dollars in thousands.

3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
20 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

PROGRAM ELEMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
20.10.001 Executive	*$1,802*	*$1,650*	*$1,670*
20.10.002 Administrative Services	*2,284*	*2,911*	*2,918*
Totals, Executive and Administrative Services	$4,086	$4,561	$4,588
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:			
12 Registration and Health Evaluation	*−2,002*	*−2,103*	*−2,115*
17 Enforcement, Environmental Monitoring and Data Management	*−2,084*	*−2,458*	*−2,473*
Net Totals, Executive and Administrative Services	–	–	–

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$35,451	$37,371	$35,760
Local Assistance	10,959	13,676	11,349
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$46,410	$51,047	$47,109

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	367.8	410.5	410.5	$16,659	$18,356	$18,635
Total Adjustments	–	–	−8.5	–	–	−305
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−20.5	−20.0	–	−918	−917
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	367.8	390.0	382.0	$16,659	$17,438	$17,413
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	4,667	5,231	5,214
Totals, Personal Services	367.8	390.0	382.0	$21,326	$22,669	$22,627
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$14,125	$14,702	$13,133
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$35,451	$37,371	$35,760

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$8,348	$8,388	$8,433
Adjustment per Section 3.60	134	45	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−41	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−59	–	–
Totals Available	$8,382	$8,433	$8,433
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−239	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,143	$8,433	$8,433

0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$22,741	$22,242	$21,700
Adjustment per Section 3.60	322	116	–
Totals Available	$23,063	$22,358	$21,700
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−810	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$22,253	$22,358	$21,700

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$562	$570	$564
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	3	–
Totals Available	$569	$573	$564
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−11	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$558	$573	$564

---

* Dollars in thousands.

3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION—Continued

0224 Food Safety Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,934	$1,991	$2,007
Adjustment per Section 3.60	27	7	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1059, Statutes of 1994	250	216	-
Totals Available	$2,211	$2,214	$2,007
Balance available in subsequent years	−216	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−13	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,982	$2,214	$2,007

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,286	$2,300	$2,492
Budget adjustment	−51	1,009	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,235	$3,309	$2,492

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$280	$484	$564
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$35,451	$37,371	$35,760

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
661701 Grants and Subventions	$10,959	$13,676	$11,349

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$2,449	$2,449	$2,449

0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (county agricultural programs)	$816	$816	$816
Food and Agricultural Code Section 12844 (pesticide mill assessments)	7,697	10,411	8,084
Totals Available	$8,513	$11,227	$8,900
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,510	$11,227	$8,900
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$10,959	$13,676	$11,349
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$46,410	$51,047	$47,109

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$9,783	$14,416	$17,397
Prior year adjustments	441	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$10,224	$14,416	$17,397
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes	30,106	31,606	19,023
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	3,464	3,464	3,464
125900 Delinquent fees	130	130	130
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	22	13	13
150300 Income from surplus money investments	920	1,038	878
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessment	313	315	163
Totals, Revenues	$34,955	$36,566	$23,671
Totals, Resources	$45,179	$50,982	$41,068

---

* Dollars in thousands.

3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Disbursements:			
3930 Department of Pesticide Regulation:			
State Operations	$22,253	$22,358	$21,700
Local Assistance	8,510	11,227	8,900
Totals, Disbursements	$30,763	$33,585	$30,600
FUND BALANCE	$14,416	$17,397	$10,468
Reserve for economic uncertainties	12,515	17,397	10,468
Reserve for county payments	1,901	–	–

0224 Food Safety Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,487	$1,816	$1,167
Prior year adjustments	−164	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,323	$1,816	$1,167
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,307	1,400	1,400
150300 Income from surplus money investments	153	150	150
164300 Penalty assessments	15	15	15
Totals, Revenues	$1,475	$1,565	$1,565
Totals, Resources	$3,798	$3,381	$2,732
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3930 Department of Pesticide Regulation (State Operations)	1,982	2,214	2,007
Totals, Disbursements	$1,982	$2,214	$2,007
FUND BALANCE	$1,816	$1,167	$725
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,816	1,167	725

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	367.8	410.5	410.5	$16,659	$18,356	$18,635
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Program Specialist	–	–	−2	3,407–4,107	–	−82
Supvng Pesticide Use Specialist	–	–	−1	3,357–4,045	–	−48
Sr Pesticide Use Specialist	–	–	−1	2,916–3,513	–	−42
Pesticide Use Specialist	–	–	−2	2,329–3,200	–	−77
Ofc Techn	–	–	−1	2,038–2,477	–	−30
Word Processing Techn	–	–	−1	1,749–2,125	–	−21
Temporary Help	–	–	−0.5	–	–	−5
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	–	−8.5	–	–	−$305
Total Adjustments	–	–	−8.5	–	–	−$305
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	367.8	410.5	402.0	$16,659	$18,356	$18,330

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

The State Water Resources Control Board (State Board) and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Boards) preserve and enhance the quality of California's water resources and assure their proper allocation and effective use. These objectives are achieved through two programs: water quality and water rights.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Water Quality	956.1	1,027.0	1,074.6	$393,553	$304,559	$425,708
20 Water Rights	84.8	91.3	89.5	7,857	8,572	8,767
30 Administration	141.2	194.0	169.0	11,889	12,520	13,338
Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−11,889	−12,520	−13,338
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	1,182.1	1,312.3	1,333.1	$401,410	$313,131	$434,475
State Operations				(244,014)	(267,736)	(357,603)
0001 General Fund				*28,257*	*28,562*	*36,664*
0025 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cost Recovery Fund				*5,475*	*8,158*	*8,100*
0028 Unified Program Account				–	*258*	*462*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

		1995-96*	1996-97*	1997-98*
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund	–	$736	–
0193	Waste Discharge Permit Fund	$16,708	14,067	$12,129
0225	Environmental Protection Trust Fund	1,424	2,033	2,112
0235	Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	752	727	726
0282	Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Fund	1,949	2,457	2,458
0387	Integrated Waste Management Account	5,112	4,488	4,626
0417	1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount	–	131	443
0418	1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Small Communities Grant Subaccount	–	189	435
0419	1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Water Recycling Subaccount	–	37	140
0422	1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Drainage Management Subaccount	–	36	66
0423	1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount	–	51	224
0424	1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount	–	18	34
0436	Underground Storage Tank Tester Account	40	51	51
0439	Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund	140,766	154,081	243,991
0475	Underground Storage Tank Fund	427	632	434
0617	Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund	4,607	5,304	5,269
	Less funding provided from 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	–	−1,214	−1,214
	Less funding provided from Federal Trust Fund	−413	−4,090	−4,055
0679	State Water Quality Control Fund	4,355	4,122	3,544
0737	State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund	1,650	800	–
0740	1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund [c]	1,691	3,097	2,805
0744	1986 Water Conservation & Water Quality Bond Fund	168	311	311
0764	1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund	79	148	148
0890	Federal Trust Fund	24,087	33,006	29,370
0940	Renewable Resources Investment Fund	–	350	350
0942	Special Deposit Fund	498	605	605
0995	Reimbursements	6,382	8,585	7,375
Local Assistance		(157,396)	(45,395)	(76,872)
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund	–	25	–
0417	1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount	–	5,000	15,000
0418	1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Small Communities Grant Subaccount	–	3,000	6,000
0419	1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Water Recycling Subaccount	–	5,000	15,000
0422	1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Drainage Management Subaccount	–	6,000	6,000
0423	1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount	–	–	9,000
0424	1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount	–	2,000	3,000
0617	Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund	159,265	–	–
	Less funding provided from Water Quality Control Fund	−484	−960	−960
	Less funding provided from Federal Trust Fund	−168,652	−7,000	−7,000
	Less funding provided from 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	−11,732	−1,000	−1,000
0679	State Water Quality Control Fund	27	1,630	132
0737	State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund	526	–	–
0740	1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	9,827	12,500	12,500
0744	1986 Water Conservation & Water Quality Bond Fund	11,789	12,000	12,000
0764	1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund	6,296	7,200	7,200
0890	Federal Trust Fund	150,534	–	–

10 WATER QUALITY

Program Objectives Statement

This program achieves and maintains the highest possible quality of the waters of the State consistent with their uses. Specific objectives are to:

1. formulate, adopt and update water quality control plans and policies that set standards for the waters of the State and provide guidance in water management decisions;

2. monitor the quality of the waters of the State to determine compliance with control plans, permit terms, conditions and water standards; report such quality, its causes and effects; and assess the effectiveness of the State's water pollution control program;

3. assure that waters of the State are not degraded by hazardous waste spills or tank leaks, or by spills or tank leaks from solid and hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities;

4. require waste dischargers, including storm water dischargers, to prevent and abate water pollution; inspect dischargers to determine compliance with requirements; and enforce compliance with waste discharge requirements;

5. ensure that state and federal funds allocated for construction of wastewater treatment facilities and nonpoint source storm drainage and estuary cleanup are spent in a timely and proper manner, and assist local agencies in financing such cost-effective projects;

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

6. conduct a wastewater treatment plant operator training program;
7. evaluate new problems and specialized techniques and concepts in water quality control, and define and develop solutions to unique water quality problems in the State;
8. assist owners and operators of underground tanks in financing the cleanup of unauthorized releases from their tanks.

Authority

California Water Code Section 13000 et seq., and powers delegated to the State by federal water pollution control legislation.

The following chart summarizes selected activities within the Water Quality Program which have been of special interest. The chart identifies both the expenditures and staff resources (personnel years) directed to these activities.

Selected Water Quality Program Activities	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
• NPDES, WDR, Chapter 15	304.1	332.2	328.9	$33,994	$32,678	$31,484
• Spills, Leaks, Investigations and Cleanups	96.0	95.7	106.4	10,217	9,533	9,914
• Nonpoint Source	46.4	45.8	45.8	7,265	7,340	7,300
• Underground Storage Tank Cleanup	83.2	103.5	108.5	137,045	147,374	239,135
• Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cleanup	76.9	107.1	103.2	17,447	22,949	22,203
• Aboveground Storage Tank Cleanup	15.0	20.1	19.8	1,424	2,033	2,112
• Well Investigation Program	26.3	22.5	22.5	2,666	2,239	2,162
• Solid Waste Assessment Test	2.1	5.0	–	216	405	–
• Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup	11.4	19.1	19.1	2,108	2,667	2,671

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An increase of $462,000 and 13.3 positions (12.6 personnel years) to implement the Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Act of 1996 as mandated by Chapter 135, Statutes of 1996 (SB 900).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $7,450,000 and 59.3 positions (56.5 personnel years) from the General Fund for Core Regulatory Programs in order to maintain California's high environmental standards and meet the needs of the regulated community.
- A reduction of $405,000 and 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) in the Solid Waste Assessment Test Program since the workload mandated by Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1992 (AB 3348), has been completed.
- An increase of $80,000,000 from the Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund to reimburse tank owners who submit claims for cleanup.
- An increase of $1,140,000 and 15.0 positions (14.3 personnel years) from the State Water Quality Control Fund to address increased workload in the Spills, Leaks, Investigation and Cleanup Program.
- A permanent shift of $204,000 from the Underground Storage Tank Fund to the Unified Program Account to continue the Underground Storage Tank Leak Prevention Program, as mandated by Chapter 418, Statutes of 1993 (SB 1082).
- A reduction of $3,491,000 in federal funding, $573,000 in reimbursement authority, and 35.3 positions (33.5 personnel years) to align expenditures with available resources.
- A reduction of $292,000 and 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) in the 1984 Clean Water Bond Fund to bring expenditures in line with remaining bond funds.
- An increase of $1,342,000 and 19.4 positions (18.4 personnel years) to implement the Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Act of 1996, as mandated by Chapter 135, Statutes of 1996 (SB 900).
- An increase of $350,000 and 3.7 positions (3.5 personnel years) to implement the Environmental Technology Certification Program authorized by Chapter 367, Statutes of 1996 (AB 1943).
- An increase of $10,566,000 and 4.8 positions (4.6 personnel years) to implement the Thompson-Richter Underground Storage Tank Reform Act, as mandated by Chapter 611, Statutes of 1996 (SB 562).
- An increase of $450,000 and 4.5 positions (4.3 personnel years) to establish a billing system for cost recovery from responsible parties for hazardous substances, as authorized by Chapter 607, Statutes of 1996 (AB 2507).
- A reduction of $336,000 and 2.3 positions (2.2 personnel years) to the Chapter 15 Program (regulation of solid waste landfills) to bring expenditures in line with anticipated revenues in the Integrated Waste Management Account.
- A reduction of $1,000,000 and 5.8 positions (5.5 personnel years) in reimbursement authority for military base cleanup activities to bring expenditures in line with available federal funding.
- An increase of $500,000 and 3.2 positions (3.0 personnel years) to undertake activities to preserve and protect California's coastal water resources.

20 WATER RIGHTS

Program Objectives Statement

This program assures that California's water resources are put to beneficial use, while protecting prior rights, water quality and the environment. Specific objectives are to:
1. allocate the unappropriated waters of the State to ensure the use of water in accordance with state laws;
2. maintain a record of title of appropriated water rights initiated and maintained since 1914;
3. maintain records of water diversion and use under riparian and pre-1914 rights, stockpond water rights, groundwater extractions in four southern counties, and cessation of, or reduction in, extractions of groundwater by use of water from a contributory source;
4. enforce permit and license terms and conditions, abatement of illegal diversions, protection of public trust resources, and prevention of waste or unreasonable use under all rights; and,
5. determine existing rights throughout the State through court reference and statutory adjudication proceedings.

Authority

Division 2 of the California Water Code and Title 23 of the California Administrative Code.

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $350,000 for implementation of the Bay-Delta Water Quality Standards Control Plan.
- An increase of $150,000 to undertake activities to preserve and protect California's coastal water resources, with a portion of the funds to be used to contract with the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission for assistance.

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides management, program and policy direction, legal and administrative services, legislative and public affairs activities, and coordination to the divisions of the State Board and the Regional Boards.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 WATER QUALITY

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	$20,990	$21,194	$29,106
0025	*Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cost Recovery Fund*	5,475	8,158	8,100
0028	*Unified Program Account*	–	258	462
0140	*Environmental License Plate Fund*	–	736	–
0193	*Waste Discharge Permit Fund*	16,708	14,067	12,129
0225	*California Environmental Protection Trust Fund*	1,424	2,033	2,112
0235	*Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	410	374	372
0282	*Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Fund*	1,949	2,457	2,458
0387	*Integrated Waste Management Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund*	5,112	4,488	4,626
0417	*1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount*	–	131	443
0418	*1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Small Communities Grant Subaccount*	–	189	435
0419	*1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Water Recycling Subaccount*	–	37	140
0422	*1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Drainage Management Subaccount*	–	36	66
0423	*1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount*	–	51	224
0424	*1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount*	–	18	34
0436	*Underground Storage Tank Tester Account*	40	51	51
0439	*Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund*	140,766	154,081	243,991
0475	*Underground Storage Tank Fund*	427	632	434
0617	*Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund*	4,607	5,304	5,269
	Less funding provided from 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	–	−1,214	−1,214
	Less funding provided from Federal Trust Fund	−413	−4,090	−4,055
0679	*State Water Quality Control Fund*	4,355	4,122	3,544
0737	*State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund*	1,650	800	–
0740	*1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund*	1,691	3,097	2,805
0744	*1986 Water Conservation and Quality Bond Fund*	168	311	311
0764	*1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund*	79	148	148
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	23,952	32,679	29,039
0942	*Special Deposit Fund*	498	605	605
0995	*Reimbursements*	6,269	8,411	7,201
	Totals, State Operations	$236,157	$259,164	$348,836
Local Assistance:				
0140	*California Environmental License Plate Fund*	–	25	–
0417	*1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount*	–	5,000	15,000
0418	*1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Small Communities Grant Subaccount*	–	3,000	6,000
0419	*1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Water Recycling Subaccount*	–	5,000	15,000
0422	*1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Drainage Management Subaccount*	–	6,000	6,000
0423	*1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount*	–	–	9,000
0424	*1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount*	–	2,000	3,000
0617	*Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund*	159,265	–	–
	Less funding provided from State Water Quality Control Fund	−484	−960	−960
	Less funding provided from Federal Trust Fund	−168,652	−7,000	−7,000
	Less funding provided from Clean Water Bond Fund	−11,732	−1,000	−1,000

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0679 State Water Quality Control Fund	*$27*	*$1,630*	*$132*
0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund	*526*	*–*	*–*
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	*9,827*	*12,500*	*12,500*
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	*11,789*	*12,000*	*12,000*
0764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund	*6,296*	*7,200*	*7,200*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*150,534*	*–*	*–*
Totals, Local Assistance	$157,396	$45,395	$76,872
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 WATER RIGHTS			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$7,267*	*$7,368*	*$7,558*
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*342*	*353*	*354*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*135*	*327*	*331*
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	*–*	*350*	*350*
0995 Reimbursements	*113*	*174*	*174*
Totals, State Operations	$7,857	$8,572	$8,767
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$244,014	$267,736	$357,603
Local Assistance	157,396	45,395	76,872
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$401,410	$313,131	$434,475

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1,182.1	1,369.8	1,369.8	$58,247	$66,795	$67,967
Total Adjustments	–	13.3	34.9	–	248	1,522
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−70.8	−71.6	–	−3,587	−3,700
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,182.1	1,312.3	1,333.1	$58,247	$63,456	$65,789
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	15,556	17,534	15,567
Totals, Personal Services	1,182.1	1,312.3	1,333.1	$73,803	$80,990	$81,356
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$170,211	$186,746	$276,247
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$244,014	$267,736	$357,603

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$28,360	$28,417	$36,664
Adjustment per Section 3.60	410	147	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−140	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−201	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	–	−2	–
Totals Available	$28,429	$28,562	$36,664
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−172	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$28,257	$28,562	$36,664

0025 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cost Recovery Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$5,608	$8,125	$8,100
Adjustment per Section 3.60	43	33	–
Totals Available	$5,651	$8,158	$8,100
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−176	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,475	$8,158	$8,100

0028 Unified Program Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$256	$462
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	2	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$258	$462

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$733	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	3	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$736	–

0193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$16,691	$14,003	$12,129
Adjustment per Section 3.60	237	64	–
Totals Available	$16,928	$14,067	$12,129
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−220	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$16,708	$14,067	$12,129

0225 Environmental Protection Trust Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,972	$2,022	$2,112
Adjustment per Section 3.60	32	11	–
Totals Available	$2,004	$2,033	$2,112
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−580	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,424	$2,033	$2,112

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$753	$724	$726
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	3	–
Totals Available	$761	$727	$726
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−9	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$752	$727	$726

0282 Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,421	$2,448	$2,458
Adjustment per Section 3.60	28	9	–
Totals Available	$2,449	$2,457	$2,458
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−500	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,949	$2,457	$2,458

0387 Integrated Waste Management Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 656, Statutes of 1993	$4,925	$4,937	$4,626
Adjustment per Section 3.60	84	25	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1992, as amended by Chapter 656, Statutes of 1993	622	405	405
Totals Available	$5,631	$5,367	$5,031
Balance available in subsequent years	−405	−405	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−114	−474	−405
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,112	$4,488	$4,626

0417 State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount, Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78612.5 (expenditures)	–	$131	$443

0418 Small Communities Grant Subaccount, Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78612.5 (expenditures)	–	$189	$435

0419 Water Recycling Subaccount, Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78630 (expenditures)	–	$37	$140

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

0422 Drainage Management Subaccount, Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Water Code Section 78645.5 (expenditures)	–	$36	$66

0423 Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount, Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78647.16 (expenditures)	–	$51	$224

0424 Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount, Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78648.16 (expenditures)	–	$18	$34

0436 Underground Storage Tank Tester Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$50	$51	$51
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	–	–
Totals Available	$51	$51	$51
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−11	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$40	$51	$51

0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$143,630	$154,032	$243,991
Adjustment per Section 3.60	129	49	–
Totals Available	$143,759	$154,081	$243,991
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2,993	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$140,766	$154,081	$243,991

0475 Underground Storage Tank Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$857	$630	$434
Adjustment per Section 3.60	12	2	–
Totals Available	$869	$632	$434
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−442	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$427	$632	$434

0482 Surface Impoundment Assessment Account, General Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$194	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	–	–
Totals Available	$197	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−197	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

0617 Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Sections 13477 and 13478	$4,607	$5,304	$5,269
Less funding provided by 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund [b]	–	−1,214	−1,214
Less funding provided by Federal Trust Fund [f]	−413	−4,090	−4,055
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,194	–	–

0679 State Water Quality Control Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,000	$2,033	–
Water Code Section 13441 (Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account)	2,321	2,078	$3,544
Adjustment per Section 3.60	34	11	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,355	$4,122	$3,544

0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Sections 13955, 13970 and 13985 (expenditures)	$1,650	$800	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund [b]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	$1,855	$1,876	$1,591
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund)	1,197	1,214	1,214
Adjustment per Section 3.60	34	7	-
Totals Available	$3,086	$3,097	$2,805
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,395	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,691	$3,097	$2,805

0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$304	$309	$311
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	2	-
Totals Available	$309	$311	$311
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−141	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$168	$311	$311

0764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$375	$147	$148
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	1	-
Totals Available	$381	$148	$148
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−302	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$79	$148	$148

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$30,039	$28,826	$25,315
Water Code Section 13478(d) (transfer to Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund)	413	4,090	4,055
Adjustment per Section 3.60	296	90	-
Budget adjustment	−6,661	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$24,087	$33,006	$29,370

0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	$350	$350

0942 Special Deposit Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$762	$604	$605
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	1	-
Totals Available	$764	$605	$605
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−266	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$498	$605	$605

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$6,382	$8,585	$7,375
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$244,014	$267,736	$357,603

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
661701	Grants and Subventions	$7,271	$2,097	$3,551
664731	Construction and Water Code Loans	148,939	42,956	72,742
	Loans	(174,666)	(54,306)	(84,092)
	Loan repayments	(−25,729)	(−11,350)	(−11,350)
666751	Other	1,186	342	579
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		$157,396	$45,395	$76,872

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$25	–
0417 State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount, Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78613 (expenditures)	–	$5,000	$15,000
0418 Small Communities Grant Subaccount, Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78613 (expenditures)	–	$3,000	$6,000
0419 Water Recycling Subaccount, Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78621 (expenditures)	–	$5,000	$15,000
0422 Drainage Management Subaccount, Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78642 (expenditures)	–	$6,000	$6,000
0423 Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount, Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78647 (expenditures)	–	–	$9,000
0424 Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount, Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78648.2 (expenditures)	–	$2,000	$3,000
0617 Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Sections 13477 and 13478	$159,265	–	–
Less funding provided from Water Quality Control Fund	−484	−960	−960
Less funding provided by Federal Trust Fund [f]	−150,533	–	–
Less funding provided by 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund [c]	−8,248	–	–
Loan repayments to Federal Trust Fund from Public Agencies	−18,119	−7,000	−7,000
Loan repayments to 1984 State Clean Water Bond Funds from Public Agencies	−3,484	−1,000	−1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$21,603	−$8,960	−$8,960
0679 State Water Quality Control Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Sections 13441, 13442 and 13443 (Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account)	–	$1,220	–
Water Code Sections 13478 and 13999.8 (transfer to Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund)	$484	960	$682
Totals Available	$484	$2,180	$682
Loan repayments from public agencies	−457	−550	−550
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$27	$1,630	$132
0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Sections 13955, 13970 and 13985 (expenditures)	$526	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Water Code Section 13999	$3,198	$13,500	$13,500
Water Code Sections 13478 and 13999.8 (transfer to Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund)	8,248	–	–
Totals Available	$11,446	$13,500	$13,500
Loan repayments from public agencies per Water Code Section 13999	−1,619	−1,000	−1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$9,827	$12,500	$12,500

0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$13,000	$13,000	$13,000
Loan repayments from public agencies per Water Code Section 13450	−1,211	−1,000	−1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$11,789	$12,000	$12,000

0764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13999.5	$7,135	$8,000	$8,000
Loan repayments from local agencies per Water Code Section 14050	−839	−800	−800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6,296	$7,200	$7,200

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13478(d) (transfer to Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund) (expenditures)	$150,534	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$157,396	$45,395	$76,872
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$401,410	$313,131	$434,475

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0025 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cost Recovery Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$11,459	$13,707	$11,549
Prior year adjustments	454	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$11,913	$13,707	$11,549
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	815	800	800
161900 Cost recoveries	6,454	5,200	5,200
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$7,269	$6,000	$6,000
Totals, Resources	$19,182	$19,707	$17,549
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)	5,475	8,158	8,100
Totals, Disbursements	$5,475	$8,158	$8,100
FUND BALANCE	$13,707	$11,549	$9,449
Reserve for economic uncertainties	13,707	11,549	9,449

0193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$10,112	$6,681	$4,841
Prior year adjustments	72	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$10,184	$6,681	$4,841
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	12,652	13,086	13,086
150300 Income from surplus money investments	552	550	550
164000 Miscellaneous revenues	1	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$13,205	$13,636	$13,636

*** Dollars in thousands.**

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00244 Environmental Water Fund (Mono Lake) per Item 3860-111-0193, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997	–	−$1,409	−$3,000
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	–	−$1,409	−$3,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$13,205	$12,227	$10,636
Totals, Resources	$23,389	$18,908	$15,477
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)	16,708	14,067	12,129
FUND BALANCE	$6,681	$4,841	$3,348
Reserve for economic uncertainties	6,681	4,841	3,348
0225 Environmental Protection Trust Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$633	$763	$405
Prior year adjustments	85	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$718	$763	$405
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1,036	1,000	1,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments	73	75	75
161900 Other cost recoveries	360	600	1,000
Totals, Revenues	$1,469	$1,675	$2,075
Totals, Resources	$2,187	$2,438	$2,480
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)	1,424	2,033	2,112
FUND BALANCE	$763	$405	$368
Reserve for economic uncertainties	763	405	368
0282 Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$702	$1,348	$1,397
Prior year adjustments	28	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$730	$1,348	$1,397
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	2,404	2,376	2,313
150300 Income from surplus money investments	135	130	130
164000 Miscellaneous revenues	28	–	–
Totals, Receipts	$2,567	$2,506	$2,443
Totals, Resources	$3,297	$3,854	$3,840
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)	1,949	2,457	2,458
FUND BALANCE	$1,348	$1,397	$1,382
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,348	1,397	1,382
0436 Underground Storage Tank Tester Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$56	$50	$53
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	31	51	49
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3	3	3
Totals, Revenues	$34	$54	$52
Totals, Resources	$90	$104	$105
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)	40	51	51
Totals, Disbursements	$40	$51	$51
FUND BALANCE	$50	$53	$54
Reserve for economic uncertainties	50	53	54

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$70,958	$87,991	$87,408
Prior year adjustments	37,999	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$108,957	$87,991	$87,408
REVENUES			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	117,214	148,750	170,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments	10,134	10,000	10,000
161000 Escheat-checks & warrants	2	-	-
161900 Other revenue-cost recoveries	57	-	-
Totals, Revenues	$127,407	$158,750	$180,000
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account per Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1990	−6,500	−4,000	−12,000
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$6,500	−$4,000	−$12,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$120,907	$154,750	$168,000
Totals, Resources	$229,864	$242,741	$255,408
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization (State Operations)	1,107	1,252	1,271
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)	140,766	154,081	243,991
Totals, Disbursements	$141,873	$155,333	$245,262
FUND BALANCE	$87,991	$87,408	$10,146
Reserve for economic uncertainties	87,991	87,408	10,146

0475 Underground Storage Tank Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,269	$2,456	$1,890
Prior year adjustments	207	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$2,476	$2,456	$1,890
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (permit surcharge)	388	46	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	19	20	10
Totals, Revenues	$407	$66	$10
Totals, Resources	$2,883	$2,522	$1,900
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)	427	632	434
FUND BALANCE	$2,456	$1,890	$1,466
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,456	1,890	1,466

0482 Surface Impoundment Assessment Account, General Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$945	$912	$921
Prior year adjustments	−42	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$903	$912	$921
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	9	9	9
Totals, Revenues	$9	$9	$9
Totals, Resources	$912	$921	$930
FUND BALANCE	$912	$921	$930
Reserve for economic uncertainties	912	921	930

0679 State Water Quality Control Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$12,043	$7,476	$5,893
Prior year adjustments	−1,540	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$10,503	$7,476	$5,893

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
211600 Services income (pollution cleanup and abatement)	$2,524	$1,891	$3,391
214500 Investment income from loans	351	400	400
217500 Fines and penalties (pollution cleanup and abatement)	1,779	1,438	1,438
250300 Income from surplus money investments	491	440	440
Totals, Operating Revenues	$5,145	$4,169	$5,669
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00244 Environmental Water Fund (Mono Lake), per Item 3860-111-0679, Budget Act of 1997	–	–	−1,500
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	–	–	−$1,500
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	–	$4,169
Totals, Resources	$15,648	$11,645	$10,062
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources (State Operations)	3,790	–	–
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
State Operations	4,355	4,122	3,544
Local Assistance	484	2,180	682
Totals, Disbursements	$8,629	$6,302	$4,226
Expenditure Reductions:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
Local Assistance:			
Loan repayments from public agencies (principal)	−457	−550	−550
Totals, Expenditures	$8,172	$5,752	$3,676
FUND BALANCE	$7,476	$5,893	$6,386
Reserve for unexpended prior allocations	1,967	5,019	5,593
Reserve for Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account	5,509	874	793

0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund [1]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$6,629	$4,990	$4,190
Prior year adjustments	537	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$7,166	$4,990	$4,190
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
State Operations	1,650	800	–
Local Assistance	526	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$2,176	$800	–
FUND BALANCE	$4,990	$4,190	$4,190
Reserve for unexpended prior allocations	4,190	4,190	4,190
Funds available for allocation	800	–	–

[1] The State Clean Water Bond Fund (Fund 0734) accounted for the Bond Laws of 1970, 1974 and 1978. Since only the Bond Law of 1978 (State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund—Fund 0737) has any remaining funds, the fund name and title has been changed.

0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$48,133	$39,618	$24,670
Prior year adjustments	−17	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$48,116	$39,618	$24,670
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214500 Interest income from loans	964	900	900
250300 Income from surplus money investments	2,386	2,300	2,300
Totals, Operating Revenues	$3,350	$3,200	$3,200
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Water Code Section 13999.6 (Chapter 397, Statutes of 1984)	−585	−500	−500
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$2,765	$2,700	$2,700
Totals, Resources	$50,881	$42,318	$27,370

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

EXPENDITURES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations	$39	$41	$41
Local Assistance	–	20	20
Local Assistance (Mono Lake)	–	2,250	–
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
State Operations	1,691	3,097	2,805
Local Assistance	11,446	13,500	13,500
Totals, Disbursements	$13,176	$18,908	$16,366
Expenditure Reductions:			
Loan repayments from public agencies (Local Assistance):			
3860 Department of Water Resources	−294	−260	−260
3940 State Water Resources Control Board	−1,619	−1,000	−1,000
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	−$1,913	−$1,260	−$1,260
Totals, Expenditures	$11,263	$17,648	$15,106
FUND BALANCE	$39,618	$24,670	$12,264
Reserve for unexpended prior allocations	23,278	10,847	6,477
Funds available for allocation	16,340	13,823	5,787

0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$65,776	$63,283	$38,185
Prior year adjustments	10,820	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$76,596	$63,283	$38,185
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenue:			
214500 Interest income from loans	1,930	1,900	1,900
Totals, Revenues	$1,930	$1,900	$1,900
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Water Code Section 13456 (Chapter 6, Statutes of 1986)	−4,175	−4,000	−4,000
3860 Department of Water Resources	(−2,257)	(−2,000)	(−2,000)
3940 State Water Resources Control Board	(−1,918)	(−2,000)	(−2,000)
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	−$2,245	−$2,100	−$2,100
Totals, Resources	$74,351	$61,183	$36,085
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations	183	275	394
Local Assistance	–	11,312	10,000
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
State Operations	168	311	311
Local Assistance	13,000	13,000	13,000
Totals, Disbursements	$13,351	$24,898	$23,705
Expenditure Reductions:			
Loan repayments from public agencies (Local Assistance):			
3860 Department of Water Resources	−1,072	−900	−900
3940 State Water Resources Control Board	−1,211	−1,000	−1,000
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	−$2,283	−$1,900	−$1,900
Totals, Expenditures	$11,068	$22,998	$21,805
FUND BALANCE	$63,283	$38,185	$14,280
Reserve for unexpended prior allocations	30,149	20,485	5,723
Funds available for allocation	33,134	17,700	8,557

0764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$25,050	$17,783	$9,935
Prior year adjustments	−396	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$24,654	$17,783	$9,935
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenue:			
214500 Interest income from loans	631	600	600
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	312	300	300
Totals, Operating Revenues	$943	$900	$900

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Water Code Section 14058	−$1,439	−$1,400	−$1,400
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$1,439	−$1,400	−$1,400
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	−$496	−$500	−$500
Totals, Resources	$24,158	$17,283	$9,435
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
State Operations	79	148	148
Local Assistance	7,135	8,000	8,000
Totals, Disbursements	$7,214	$8,148	$8,148
Expenditure Reductions:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
Loan repayments from local agencies (Local Assistance)	−839	−800	−800
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	−$839	−$800	−$800
Totals, Expenditures	$6,375	$7,348	$7,348
FUND BALANCE	$17,783	$9,935	$2,087
Reserve for unexpended prior allocations	10,148	3,861	2,087
Funds available for allocation	7,635	6,074	-

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,182.1	1,369.8	1,369.8	$58,247	$66,795	$67,967
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Counsel III	-	-	−0.5	5,760–6,969	-	−42
Staff Toxicologist Supvr	-	-	−0.7	4,994–6,042	-	−51
Supvng Water Resource Engr-Supvr	-	-	−2.3	4,889–5,943	-	−164
Sr Engrng Geologist	-	-	−2.0	4,454–5,413	-	−130
Sr Water Resource Cntrl Engr	-	-	−3.3	4,454–5,413	-	−214
Envirntl Spec IV Supvr	-	-	−1.0	4,045–4,883	-	−59
Staff Services Mgr I	-	-	−1.0	3,958–4,775	-	−47
Assoc Engrng Geologist	-	-	−18.6	3,869–4,702	-	−1,013
Assoc Water Resource Cntrl Engr	-	-	−25.7	3,869–4,702	-	−1,015
Sanitary Engrng Geologist	-	-	−1.2	3,684–4,477	-	−54
Envirntl Spec III	-	-	−9.5	3,513–4,242	-	−473
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	−3.7	3,430–4,139	-	−25
Water Resource Cntrl Engr	-	-	−3.5	2,868–3,988	-	−154
Secty	-	-	−0.5	2,074–2,521	-	−15
Ofc Techn-Typ	-	-	−1.5	2,038–2,478	-	−45
Totals, Reduction in Authorized Positions	-	-	−75.0	-	-	−$3,501
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff Counsel	-	0.3	0.3	3,200–6,043	6	11
Sr Water Resource Cntrl Engr	-	-	0.7	4,454–5,413	-	45
Envirntl Spec IV	-	-	1.6	4,095–4,883	-	94
Assoc Engrng Geologist	-	-	3.3	3,869–4,702	-	186
Assoc Water Resource Cntrl Engr [1]	-	3.1	55.2	3,869–4,702	72	2,581
Envirntl Spec III	-	0.5	27.3	3,684–4,477	11	1,376
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	0.5	1.0	3,430–4,139	10	42
Water Resource Cntrl Engr	-	7.0	16.3	2,868–3,988	120	560
Acctg Ofcr	-	1.0	1.0	2,966–3,602	18	36
Assoc Info Sys Analyst [2]	-	0.1	0.6	2,423–3,602	1	24
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	-	0.4	2.0	2,197–3,430	6	53
Envirntl Spec I	-	-	0.1	2,400–2,882	-	3
Acctg Techn	-	-	0.5	2,038–2,477	-	12
Ofc Asst-Gen	-	0.4	-	1,602–2,138	4	-
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	13.3	109.9	-	$248	$5,023
Totals, Adjustments	-	13.3	34.9	-	$248	$1,522
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,182.1	1,383.1	1,404.7	$58,247	$67,043	$69,489

[1] 11.5 positions limited to 6/30/99.
[2] 0.5 position limited to 6/20/99.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL

Department Objectives Statement

The Department of Toxic Substances Control protects public health and the environment by (a) regulating hazardous waste management activities, (b) overseeing or performing cleanup activities at sites contaminated with hazardous substances, (c) encouraging pollution prevention and the development of environmentally protective technologies and (d) providing regulatory assistance and public education.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
12 Site Mitigation	366.8	385.2	355.7	$58,169	$84,674	$91,942
13 Hazardous Waste Management	405.6	420.3	409.1	36,073	37,319	36,576
15 Statewide Support	–	–	–	15,699	4,992	4,547
16 Program Direction and Support	128.8	–	–	15,846	–	–
17 External Affairs	77.3	–	–	8,158	–	–
18 Science, Engineering and Technology	–	93.4	94.7	–	9,632	9,703
19 Administration	–	191.9	187.6	–	23,302	22,826
19.02 Distributed Administration	–	–	–	–	−23,302	−22,826
Distributed Program Direction and Support	–	–	–	−15,671	–	–
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	978.5	1,090.8	1,047.1	$118,274	$136,617	$142,768
0001 General Fund				*2,582*	*15,738*	*41,587*
0013 Federal Receipts Account (HWCA)				*5,845*	*2,908*	*2,060*
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account				*57,686*	*54,428*	*51,147*
0028 Unified Program Account				–	*695*	*1,228*
0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Railroad Accident Prevention and Response Fund				*2,561*	*1,041*	*535*
0065 Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account				–	*4,299*	*5,819*
Less funding provided by General Fund				–	−1,581	−5,819
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund				*73*	*228*	*222*
0455 Hazardous Substance Account				*17*	*966*	*991*
0456 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund				–	*3,100*	*1,260*
0458 Hazardous Substance Site Operations and Maintenance Account				*349*	*3*	*3*
0484 Hazardous Substance Clearing Account				*12,265*	*10,997*	*6,151*
0710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund				*1,668*	*1,600*	–
0826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund				–	–	–
Less funding provided by Hazardous Substance Account				–	−966	−966
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*27,645*	*33,153*	*27,694*
0995 Reimbursements				*7,583*	*10,008*	*10,856*

12 SITE MITIGATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program implements the State's site cleanup laws and participates in the Federal Superfund program. The program's enforcement element is aimed at accomplishing cleanup through departmental oversight of work performed by responsible parties (RPs). Where no RPs can be found or where they are not taking proper and timely action, the department may use state or federal funds to undertake the cleanup. However, the department attempts to recover all cleanup costs from identified RPs. The department is currently overseeing approximately 290 hazardous substance release sites. New sites are being identified through surveillance and enforcement efforts and by examination of other already-identified potential sites.

The program is continuing efforts to improve the site mitigation process by expediting the investigation and remediation of hazardous substance release sites. One such effort is the Expedited Remedial Action Program which provides an alternative to enforcement-based cleanups. Cleanup standards are developed consistent with the permanent land use, providing flexibility in completing the investigation and risk assessment and allowing the responsible person substantial latitude in selecting the final remedy. Thirty sites which meet the program criteria are eligible for remediation under this pilot program.

The department is using Department of Defense (DOD) funding for work on military installations. An Office of Military Facilities has been established to conduct cleanup work at both open and closing military installations and to serve as liaison with the local communities on related economically and publicly sensitive issues.

The program also includes Emergency Response (ER), which has 24-hour response for off-highway spills and clandestine drug laboratory removals. The ER program, in addition to providing hazardous materials training and equipment to local government, funds approximately 100–150 spill responses and 1,300–1,400 illicit drug laboratory removals annually.

Finally, the program has created a Stringfellow branch which has as its primary responsibility the operation and maintenance of the pretreatment plant at the Stringfellow Hazardous Waste Superfund site in Riverside County, and preparation of a feasibility study to determine possible final remedial action.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $5,955,000 General Fund to cover the costs of providing the mandatory state match for remedial actions at federal National Priority List "orphan" sites as well as state-only "orphan" sites. Of the $5,955,000 General Fund augmentation, $1,163,000 represents a shift in funding from the Hazardous Waste Control Account (HWCA) due to declining HWCA resources.
- A reduction of $455,000 and 8.3 positions (7.9 personnel years) to align expenditures with projected HWCA revenues.
- A reduction of $4,226,000 and 20.2 positions (19.2 personnel years) due to a reduction in funding from the Defense State Memorandum of Agreement (DSMOA) grant.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

- A reduction of $200,000 in Railroad Accident Prevention and Immediate Deployment (RAPID) Program funding due to a lack of fee revenues to support the program and declining Hazardous Spill Prevention Account balances, and an increase of $150,000 in reimbursements for potential RAPID cost recoveries.
- A shift of $2,710,000 from the HWCA to the General Fund for the Clandestine Drug Laboratory Program as part of the solution to align expenditures with projected HWCA revenues.

13 HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT

This program regulates hazardous waste through its permitting and compliance activities. Permitting activities include new permit determinations, permit modifications and permit maintenance. The program is also involved with the oversight of facility closures, long-term maintenance of closed facilities, closure certification approvals and approval and oversight of corrective action.

Compliance activities include onsite inspections to ensure that facilities which treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste are in compliance with state and federal requirements. Inspectors inform facilities of violations detected and offer compliance information. Regulatory compliance is also accomplished through complaint investigations, participating in local multimedia environmental crimes task forces, focused enforcement and initiatives targeted at noncompliance. The program also works closely with local government to implement the Certified Unified Program Agency concept, as authorized by Chapter 418, Statutes of 1993 (SB 1082), and to delegate administrative enforcement authority to local agencies. In addition, an initiative known as the "Regulatory Structure Update" (RSU) is underway to complete a comprehensive review and refocusing of California's system for identifying and regulating the management of hazardous waste in California. RSU is aimed at applying the necessary regulatory requirements, considering current science and the existence of other regulatory programs, needed to protect the citizens and the environment of California.

The program emphasizes permit streamlining and compliance by providing permitting and compliance guidance, training and technical assistance.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $280,000 to establish a comprehensive training program to address changes in regulatory requirements as a result of the Regulatory Structure Update (RSU) effort targeting Certified Unified Program Agency staff, the regulatory community and departmental staff.
- $91,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to conduct pilot projects to determine how the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 14000 standard can be incorporated into the California regulatory system.
- A reduction of $288,000 and 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) to align expenditures with projected HWCA revenues.
- A shift of $986,000 in expenditures from the HWCA to corrective action reimbursement agreements as part of the solution to align expenditures with projected HWCA revenues.
- A shift of $528,000 from the HWCA to the Unified Program Account for work associated with the Unified Hazardous Waste and Hazardous Material Management Regulatory Program as part of the solution to align expenditures with projected HWCA revenues.
- A shift of $989,000 in Federal Receipts Account expenditures to the HWCA.
- A reduction of $288,000 and 7.5 positions (7.1 personnel years) for programs where reimbursement funding has not materialized.

15 STATEWIDE SUPPORT

This program includes support from the Hazardous Waste Control Account for departments other than the Department of Toxic Substances Control. This support is provided by interagency or interdepartmental agreements in lieu of direct appropriations.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A reduction of $298,000 in HWCA funds which support activities performed by the Hazardous Waste Technology Section of the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment as part of the solution to align expenditures with projected HWCA revenues.

16 PROGRAM DIRECTION AND SUPPORT

Beginning in 1996–97, this program is being eliminated, with its various functions transferred to either the Science, Engineering and Technology Program or the Administration Program.

17 EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

Program Objectives Statement

This program fosters communication among the department, the regulated community, and others in the areas of pollution prevention, permitting and site mitigation, business assistance, and the department's ongoing regulatory activities. The program encourages source reduction and the development of new technologies for reducing or treating hazardous waste; evaluates source-reduction plans submitted by industry; awards grants for the development of new technologies; produces informational and technical publications; and plays a leading role in the California Environmental Technology Partnership. The program provides assistance to businesses in complying with hazardous waste regulations and provides a public participation function to ensure that impacted communities and environmental organizations have an opportunity to participate in the department's decision-making process. Activities include: operation of a consultative services program for businesses to receive assistance in complying with regulations; operation of an ombudsman program that assists departmental stakeholders; and support of electronic bulletin board and internet services to assist users in understanding hazardous waste regulations. Beginning in 1996–97, this program is being eliminated, with its various functions transferred to either the Science, Engineering and Technology Program or the Administration Program.

18 SCIENCE, ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides multi-disciplinary scientific, engineering and technical support to the Site Mitigation and Hazardous Waste Management Programs in the areas of toxicology, multi-media human health, ecological risk, exposure assessment, hazardous waste classification, industrial hygiene, technology evaluation, laboratory services and quality management. The program conducts laboratory and field studies and works with the University of California to support program decision-making. In addition, it implements the Hazardous Waste Technology Certification Program [Chapter 412, Statutes of 1993 (AB 2060)] and the Pollution Prevention Program. These initiatives encourage: independent research on pollution prevention activities such as source reduction; the development and use of new technologies for hazardous waste; the evaluation of source-reduction plans submitted by industry and the certification of hazardous waste environmental technologies. This program also participates in the California Environmental Technology Partnership, a public-private partnership focused on promoting and assisting the environmental technology, product and service industry of California.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $106,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to conduct pilot projects to determine how the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 14000 standard can be incorporated into the California regulatory system.
- A reduction of $41,000 and 0.7 position (0.7 personnel year) to align expenditures with projected HWCA revenues.

19 ADMINISTRATION

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A reduction of $134,000 and 1.8 positions (1.7 personnel years) due to a reduction in funding from the DSMOA grant.
- A reduction of $125,000 and 3.5 positions (3.3 personnel years) to align expenditures with projected HWCA revenues.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
12 SITE MITIGATION

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0001	*General Fund*	$2,242	$15,541	$41,383
0014	*Hazardous Waste Control Account*	21,346	19,672	17,574
0059	*Hazardous Spill Prevention Account*	2,561	1,041	535
0065	*Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account*	–	4,299	5,819
	Less funding provided by the General Fund	–	−1,581	−5,819
0455	*Hazardous Substance Subaccount*	17	966	991
0456	*Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund*	–	3,100	1,260
0458	*Site Operation and Maintenance Account*	349	3	3
0484	*Hazardous Substance Clearing Account*	12,265	10,997	6,151
0710	*Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund*	1,668	1,600	–
0826	*Superfund Bond Trust Fund*	–	−966	−966
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	12,636	25,104	19,963
0995	*Reimbursements*	5,085	4,898	5,048
	Totals, State Operations	$58,169	$84,674	$91,942

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
13 HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT

0001	*General Fund*	$340	$197	$204
0013	*Federal Receipts Account*	5,845	2,908	2,060
0014	*Hazardous Waste Control Account*	21,093	21,897	21,067
0028	*Unified Program Account*	–	695	1,228
0100	*California Used Oil Recycling Fund*	73	228	222
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	7,572	7,460	7,163
0995	*Reimbursements*	1,150	3,934	4,632
	Totals, State Operations	$36,073	$37,319	$36,576

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
15 STATEWIDE SUPPORT

0014	*Hazardous Waste Control Account*	$8,742	$4,992	$4,547
0059	*Hazardous Spill Prevention Account*	–	–	–
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	6,957	–	–
	Totals, State Operations	$15,699	$4,992	$4,547

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
16 PROGRAM DIRECTION AND SUPPORT

0013	*Federal Receipts Account*	($4,639)	–	–
0014	*Hazardous Waste Control Account*	(11,541)	–	–
0059	*Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Railroad Accident Prevention and Response Fund*	(−436)	–	–
0100	*California Used Oil Recycling Fund*	–	–	–
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	(−73)	–	–
0995	*Reimbursements*	175	–	–
	Totals, State Operations	$175	–	–

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
17 EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

0014	*Hazardous Waste Control Account*	$6,505	–	–
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	480	–	–
0995	*Reimbursements*	1,173	–	–
	Totals, State Operations	$8,158	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
18 SCIENCE ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY			
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	–	*$7,867*	*$7,959*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	*589*	*568*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*1,176*	*1,176*
Totals, State Operations	–	$9,632	$9,703
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
19 ADMINISTRATION			
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	–	*($19,346)*	*($18,913)*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	*(3,956)*	*(3,913)*
Totals, State Operations	–	($23,302)	($22,826)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$118,274	$136,617	$142,768

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	978.5	1,147.6	1,147.6	$47,580	$53,693	$54,492
Total Adjustments	–	–	−46.0	–	–	−1,850
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−56.8	−54.5	–	−1,774	−2,481
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	978.5	1,090.8	1,047.1	$47,580	$51,919	$50,161
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	13,016	12,916	12,492
Totals, Personal Services	978.5	1,090.8	1,047.1	$60,596	$64,835	$62,653
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$29,800	$44,035	$60,265
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Debt Service				12,265	10,997	6,151
Interagency Pass-through Disbursement				15,613	12,553	10,063
Totals, Special Items of Expense				$27,878	$23,550	$16,214
UNCLASSIFIED						
Responsible Parties				–	2,718	2,718
Financial Legislation				–	142	328
Federal Special Projects				–	1,337	590
Totals, Unclassified				–	$4,197	$3,636
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$118,274	$136,617	$142,768

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$340	$31,974	$17,416
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account)	–	1,581	5,819
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	905	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	10	97	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−2	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−2	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	–	−7	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3960-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by 3960-491, Budget Act of 1997	–	–	18,052
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1985	4,077	3,059	300
Chapter 891, Statutes of 1992	313	–	–
Totals Available	$5,641	$36,704	$41,587
Balance available in subsequent years	−3,059	−18,352	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	−2,614	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,582	$15,738	$41,587

* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

0013 Federal Receipts Account, Hazardous Waste Control Accounts [s]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$5,785	$2,898	$2,060
Adjustment per Section 3.60	64	10	-
Totals Available	$5,849	$2,908	$2,060
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,845	$2,908	$2,060

0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$61,637	$54,277	$51,147
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund)	(4,193)	(2,000)	(1,260)
013 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account)	-	(2,710)	-
Revised transfer authority as adjusted by Section 3.60	-	(8)	-
Transfer expenditure authority to Health and Safety Code Section 25354	−1,000	−477	−477
Health and Safety Code Section 25354	969	477	477
Adjustment per Section 3.60	677	164	-
Interest expense on General Fund loan per Provision 4 of Item 3960-001-0014, Budget Act of 1995	605	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−11	−13	-
Totals Available	$62,877	$54,428	$51,147
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−5,191	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$57,686	$54,428	$51,147

0018 Site Remediation Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,003	-	-
Revised expenditure authority per Section 28.00	−1,003	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0028 Unified Program Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$124	$692	$1,228
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	3	-
Revised expenditure authority per Section 28.00	−125	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	$695	$1,228

0058 Rail Accident Prevention and Response Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Rail Accident Prevention and Response Fund)	($3,275)	-	($164)
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (transfer not made)	(−421)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	($2,854)	-	($164)

0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Railroad Accident Prevention and Response Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,737	$1,039	$535
Adjustment per Section 3.60	30	2	-
Totals Available	$2,767	$1,041	$535
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−206	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,561	$1,041	$535

0065 Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	$4,291	$5,819
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	8	-
Totals Available	-	$4,299	$5,819
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	−1,581	−5,819
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	$2,718	-

* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$235	$227	$222
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	1	-
Totals Available	$238	$228	$222
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−165	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$73	$228	$222

0455 Hazardous Substance Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984 (transfer to Superfund Bond Trust Fund)	$5,000	$5,000	$966
Decreased expenditures authority per Finance Letter and Section 28.00	-	−4,223	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1302, Statutes of 1982	473	457	268
Totals Available	$5,473	$1,234	$1,234
Balance available in subsequent years	−456	−268	−243
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−5,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$17	$966	$991

0456 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4,098	$2,000	$1,260
Reduction per Provision 1 of Item 3960-011-0014, Budget Act of 1996	-	−600	-
Reduction in expenditure authority per Section 28.00	−2,098	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3960-001-456, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 3960-490, Budget Act of 1996	-	2,000	-
Reduction in expenditure authority per Item 3960-491, Budget Act of 1996 for transfer to Hazardous Spill Prevention Account (0059)	-	−131	-
Reduction in expenditure authority per Provision 1 of Item 3960-011-0014, Budget Act 1996	-	−169	-
Transfer to Hazardous Spill Prevention Account (0059) per Item 3960-491, Budget Act of 1996	-	(300)	-
Totals Available	$2,000	$3,100	$1,260
Balance available in subsequent years	−2,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	$3,100	$1,260

0458 Hazardous Site Operations and Maintenance Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 25330.5 (expenditures)	$349	$3	$3

0484 Hazardous Substance Clearing Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 25334 and 25386:			
Principal and interest reimbursement to the General Fund	$12,265	$10,997	$6,151

0710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	$1,600	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1985	7,760	6,092	6,092
Totals Available	$7,760	$7,692	$6,092
Balance available in subsequent years	−6,092	−6,092	−6,092
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,668	$1,600	-

0826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer to Hazardous Substance Clearing Account (0484) per Health and Safety Code Sections 25385.5 and 25385.8	($9,478)	($6,437)	($1,909)
Less funding provided by Hazardous Substance Account (Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984)	-	−966	−966
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	−$966	−$966

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$33,165	$33,052	$27,694
Adjustment per Section 3.60	367	101	-
Budget adjustment	−5,887	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$27,645	$33,153	$27,694

* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Reimbursements	$7,583	$10,008	$10,856
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$118,274	$136,617	$142,768

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0010 Hazardous Materials Enforcement Training Account	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$17	$22	$26
Prior year adjustment	1	–	–
Balance, adjusted	$18	$22	$26
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1	1	1
164300 Penalty assessments	3	3	3
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$4	$4	$4
Totals, Resources	$22	$26	$30
FUND BALANCE	$22	$26	$30
Reserve for economic uncertainties	22	26	30

0013 Federal Receipts Account, Hazardous Waste Control Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$4,318	$1,112	$148
Prior year adjustments	217	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$4,535	$1,112	$148
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125400 Hazardous waste control fees	2,387	1,909	1,909
150300 Income from surplus money investments	35	35	35
Totals, Revenues	$2,422	$1,944	$1,944
Totals, Resources	$6,957	$3,056	$2,092
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	5,845	2,908	2,060
FUND BALANCE	$1,112	$148	$32
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,112	148	32

0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$6,302	$9,422	$4,001
Prior year adjustments	5,931	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$12,233	$9,422	$4,001
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125400 Hazardous waste control fees	46,335	40,955	38,431
125600 Other regulatory fees	5,893	4,477	4,147
150300 Income from surplus money investments	114	114	114
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	884	286	286
161900 Other revenue—cost recoveries	5,507	9,346	10,305
164300 Penalty assessments	1,290	1,400	1,260
Totals, Revenues	$60,023	$56,578	$54,543
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00065 Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account per Item 3960-013-0014, Budget Act of 1996	–	−2,718	–
T00456 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund per Budget Act Item 3960-011-0014	−1,831	−1,400	−1,260
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$1,831	−$4,118	−$1,260
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$58,192	$52,460	$53,283
Totals, Resources	$70,425	$61,882	$57,284

* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations)	$3,305	$3,440	$3,517
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	57,686	54,428	51,147
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	12	13	-
Totals, Disbursements	$61,003	$57,881	$54,664
FUND BALANCE	$9,422	$4,001	$2,620
Reserve for economic uncertainties	9,422	4,001	2,620
0028 Unified Program Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	$1
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	-	$1,392	2,663
Totals, Resources	-	$1,392	$2,664
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (State Operations)	-	31	565
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations)	-	407	409
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)	-	258	462
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	-	695	1,228
Totals, Disbursements	-	$1,391	$2,664
FUND BALANCE	-	$1	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	1	-
0058 Rail Accident Prevention and Response Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$244	$77	$154
Prior year adjustments	−167	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$77	$77	$154
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	2,684	77	10
150300 Income from surplus money investments	62	-	-
Totals, Revenues	$2,746	$77	$10
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00059 Transfer to Hazardous Spill Prevention Account per Budget Act Item 3960-011-0058	−2,746	-	−164
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	$77	−$154
Totals, Resources	$77	$154	-
FUND BALANCE	$77	$154	-
0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Railroad Accident Prevention and Response Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,385	$1,317	$399
Prior year adjustments	−117	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$1,268	$1,317	$399
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	136	-	-
161900 Other revenue-cost recoveries	20	-	-
Totals, Revenues	$156	-	-
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00058 Rail Accident Prevention and Response Fund per Budget Act Item 3960-011-0058	2,746	-	164
F00456 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund per Item 3960-491, Budget Act of 1996	-	131	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$2,902	$131	$164
Totals, Resources	$4,170	$1,448	$563

* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

EXPENDITURES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Disbursements:			
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	$2,561	$1,041	$535
3980 Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (State Operations)	292	–	–
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	–	8	28
Totals, Disbursements	$2,853	$1,049	$563
FUND BALANCE	$1,317	$399	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,317	399	–

0065 Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00014 Hazardous Waste Control Account per Item 3960-013-0014, Budget Act of 1996	–	$2,718	–
Totals, Resources	–	$2,718	–
EXPENDITURES			
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	–	4,299	5,819
Expenditure Reductions:			
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations): Less funding provided by the General Fund	–	−1,581	−5,819
Totals, Expenditures	–	$2,718	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0455 Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	−$765	$539	$579
Prior year adjustments	−166	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	−$931	$539	$579
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	6	6	6
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks, warrants, bonds & coupons	6	–	–
164300 Penalty assessments	1,475	1,000	1,000
Totals, Revenues	$1,487	$1,006	$1,006
Totals, Resources	$556	$1,545	$1,585
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	17	966	991
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	–	–	196
Totals, Disbursements	$17	$966	$1,187
FUND BALANCE	$539	$579	$398
Reserve for encumbrances, pursuant to Chapter 1302, Statutes of 1982	539	579	398

0456 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$1,831	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00014 Hazardous Waste Control Account per Item 3960-001-014, Budget Act of 1995	$1,831	1,400	$1,260
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Acct RAPRF, Item 3960-491, Budget Act of 1996	–	−131	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$1,831	$1,269	$1,260
Totals, Resources	$1,831	$3,100	$1,260

* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	–	$3,100	$1,260
Totals, Disbursements	–	$3,100	$1,260
FUND BALANCE	$1,831	–	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,831	–	–

0458 Hazardous Substance Site Operations and Maintenance Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,397	$2,070	$2,067
Prior year adjustments	2	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,399	$2,070	$2,067
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	19	–	–
151200 Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund	1	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$20	–	–
Totals, Resources	$2,419	$2,070	$2,067
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	349	3	3
FUND BALANCE	$2,070	$2,067	$2,064
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,070	2,067	2,064

0484 Hazardous Substance Clearing Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	$872	$3,490	$1,262
Prior year adjustments	−1,151	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	−$279	$3,490	$1,262
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	16	13	13
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1,134	319	319
161900 Cost recoveries	5,406	2,000	3,000
Totals, Revenues	$6,556	$2,332	$3,332
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund per Section 25385.8 of Health and Safety Code	9,478	6,437	1,909
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$9,478	$6,437	$1,909
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$16,034	$8,769	$5,241
Totals, Resources	$15,755	$12,259	$6,503
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations): Principal and Interest expense to the General Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 25334	12,265	10,997	6,151
FUND BALANCE	$3,490	$1,262	$352
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,490	1,262	352

0710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$7,759	$6,092	$4,492
Prior year adjustments	1	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$7,760	$6,092	$4,492

* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

EXPENDITURES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Disbursements:			
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	$1,668	$1,600	–
Totals, Disbursements	$1,668	$1,600	–
FUND BALANCE	$6,092	$4,492	$4,492
Reserve for unexpended prior allocations	3,579	3,579	3,579
Funds available for allocation	2,513	913	913

0826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$15,068	$6,414	$943
Prior year adjustments	824	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$15,892	$6,414	$943
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00484 Hazardous Substance Clearing Account per Health and Safety Code Section 25385.8	−$9,478	−$6,437	$1,909
Totals, Resources	$6,414	−$23	−$966
EXPENDITURES			
Expenditure Reductions:			
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations):			
Less funding provided by Hazardous Substance Account	–	−966	−966
FUND BALANCE	$6,414	$943	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	6,414	943	–

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	978.5	1,147.6	1,147.6	$47,580	$53,693	$54,492
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Science, Pollution Prevention & Technology				Salary Range		
Pub Hlth Med Off II	–	–	−1.0	6,650–8,669	–	−84
Staff Toxicologist	–	–	−1.7	4,994–6,042	–	−114
Assoc Toxicologist	–	–	−2.0	3,770–4,994	–	−107
Research Prog Spec I	–	–	−1.0	3,770–4,547	–	−47
Hazardous Substance Scien	–	–	−1.0	2,400–4,242	–	−30
Public Health Chemist II	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−43
Office of Legal Counsel						
Staff Counsel	–	–	−1.0	3,200–6,043	–	−72
Special Investigator I	–	–	−1.0	2,698–3,631	–	−34
Office Assistant-Typing	–	–	−0.8	1,656–2,138	–	−20
Site Mitigation						
Supvng Hazardous Substance Engr I.	–	–	−1.0	4,045–5,413	–	−64
Supvng Hazardous Substance Scien I.	–	–	−1.0	4,045–4,883	–	−51
Hazardous Substance Engrng Geologist	–	–	−1.0	2,868–4,700	–	−36
Hazardous Substance Engr	–	–	−5.0	2,868–4,700	–	−192
Hazardous Substance Scien	–	–	−6.0	2,400–4,242	–	−265
Word Proc Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,760–2,298	–	−22
Office Assistant-Typing	–	–	−1.0	1,656–2,138	–	−28
Hazardous Waste Management						
Hazardous Substance Engrng Geologist	–	–	1.0	2,686–4,700	–	−36
Hazardous Substance Scien	–	–	−3.5	2,400–4,242	–	−124
Staff Services Analyst	–	–	−1.0	2,197–3,430	–	−50
Mgt Services Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,946–2,611	–	−25
Word Processing Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,760–2,298	–	−22
External Affairs						
Sr Hazardous Substance Scien	–	–	−1.0	4,045–4,883	–	−22
Public Participation Spec	–	–	−3.0	3,430–4,139	–	−132
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−50
Assoc Development Spec	–	–	−2.0	3,430–4,139	–	−94
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,478	–	−30

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Administrative Services						
Staff Services Analyst	–	–	−2.5	$2,197–3,430	–	−$111
Word Processing Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,760–2,298	–	−22
Office Assistant-Typing	–	–	−2.5	1,656–2,138	–	−54
TOTALS, REDUCTION IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	–	–	−48.0	–	–	−$1,981
Proposed New Positions:						
Science, Pollution Prevention & Tech						
Research Scientist III [1]	–	–	1.0	4,994–6,042	–	72
Sr Hazardous Substance Scien [1]	–	–	1.0	4,045–4,883	–	59
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	2.0	–	–	$131
Total Adjustments	–	–	−46.0	–	–	−$1,850
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	978.5	1,147.6	1,101.6	$47,580	$53,693	$52,642

[1] 1.0 position limited to 6/30/99

3980 OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

The Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA) protects and enhances public health and the environment by objective, scientific evaluation of risks posed by hazardous substances. OEHHA's primary role is as risk assessor for various programs under the California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA), as well as other state and local agencies. OEHHA provides these programs with the scientific tools and information upon which to base risk management decisions. Distinct programs within OEHHA focus on assessing the health risks from exposures to chemicals in air, water, food, consumer products, hazardous and municipal waste facilities, fish and shellfish, and sediments in bay and estuarine waters.

OEHHA strives to provide scientific leadership in developing guidelines and criteria, and risk assessment methodologies, that will protect public health and the environment and form the basis of a unified scientific multimedia approach.

OEHHA uses an open public process, with internal and external review, to ensure that its work products are based upon the best available scientific approaches and information.

OEHHA's ongoing efforts will be guided by the report of the Risk Assessment Advisory Committee (RAAC), a group of distinguished outside scientists who develop recommendations as to how CalEPA could improve its risk assessment policies and practices. The RAAC and its development of recommendations were mandated by the Legislature in Chapter 418, Statutes of 1993 (SB 1082).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	114.4	133.9	134.3	$10,701	$11,838	$12,191
0001 General Fund				*3,927*	*4,105*	*4,952*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account				*59*	–	–
0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Railroad Accident Prevention and Response Fund				*292*	–	–
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				*798*	*947*	*913*
0995 Reimbursements				*5,625*	*6,786*	*6,326*

10 Health Risk Assessment

Program Objectives Statement

OEHHA's primary objective, as articulated in the Strategic Plan, is to provide scientific leadership and tools that form the basis of a unified scientific approach to integrating health and environmental risks across all environmental exposure sources and media. In carrying out the objective, OEHHA identifies chemicals with the potential to cause adverse health effects; characterizes the hazards of these chemicals; quantifies risks and recommends health-based standards; develops scientific policies and guidelines for hazard identification and risk assessment; provides oversight of regulatory activities and guidance on scientific aspects of environmental protection; and provides medical, scientific, and public health support, consultation, and training to state regulators, local governmental agencies, and the public. A key OEHHA mandate is to implement the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (Proposition 65). Through the Registered Environmental Assessor program, OEHHA registers individuals qualified to serve as a Private Site Manager and thus oversee site cleanups, and connects businesses with assessors who have a particular expertise to assist them with compliance on environmental regulations. Finally, OEHHA administers the Hazardous Substance Cleanup Arbitration Panel, whose purpose is to render final, binding allocations of the costs of cleanup at sites named on the California State Superfund list.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Sections 2950–2952.1, 4023, 25356.2, 25398.15–25398.8, 25416, 25570.1, 25886.5, 26205, 26505.5, 39606, 39660, 39661, 39668, 39670, 41982, 42315, 44343, 44360–44362, and 59000–59016; Labor Code, Section 50.8; Business and Professions Code, Section 10084.1; Education Code, Sections 32064–32066; Fish and Game Code, Sections 217.6 and 7715; Food and Agricultural Code, Sections 405, 5029, 12798–12798.6, 12980–12982, 13060, 13061, 13126, 13129, 13143, 13144, 13148, 13150, 14022, and 14023; Government Code, Sections 1322, 6253, 8474.9, 8574.21, 11552, 12812, and 26509; Penal Code, Section 12458; Public Resources Code, Sections 6217, 21151.1, 25912, 36300, 42820, and 42830; and Water Code, Sections 13392, 13392.5, and 13393.5.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A reduction of $342,000 in Air Resources Board reimbursements related to the continued winding down of the "Hot Spots" program.
- A reduction of $298,000 and 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) in reimbursements from the Department of Toxic Substances Control related to the continued decline of funding available from the Hazardous Waste Control Account.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

3980 OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT—Continued

- A redirection of $487,000 and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to develop a uniform, integrated, multimedia risk assessment model to support all CalEPA programs.
- An increase of $155,000 and 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) for Hazardous Substances Cleanup Arbitration Panel workload.
- An increase of $200,000 to provide consultative services to the Office of Emergency Services related to the Accident Release Prevention Program established by Chapter 715, Statutes of 1996 (SB 1899).
- An increase of $835,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to perform risk assessments and adopt public health goals for drinking water contaminants, pursuant to Chapter 755, Statutes of 1996 (SB 1307).

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	114.4	140.9	139.4	$6,387	$7,562	$7,623
Total Adjustments	–	–	2.0	–	–	34
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−7.0	−7.1	–	−378	−383
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	114.4	133.9	134.3	$6,387	$7,184	$7,274
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	1,620	1,833	1,851
Totals, Personal Services	114.4	133.9	134.3	$8,007	$9,017	$9,125
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$2,694	$2,821	$3,066
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$10,701	$11,838	$12,191

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4,078	$4,100	$4,952
Adjustment per Section 3.60	70	23	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−20	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−29	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	–	−18	–
Totals Available	$4,099	$4,105	$4,952
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−172	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,927	$4,105	$4,952

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$58	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$59	–	–

0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Railroad Accident Prevention and Response Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$462	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	–	–
Totals Available	$469	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−177	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$292	–	–

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$930	$942	$913
Adjustment per Section 3.60	13	5	–
Totals Available	$943	$947	$913
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−145	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$798	$947	$913

0434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1162, Statutes of 1992	$760	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−760	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

3980 OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Reimbursements	$5,625	$6,786	$6,326
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$10,701	$11,838	$12,191

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	114.4	140.9	139.4	$6,387	$7,562	$7,623
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Public Hlth Med Off III	–	–	−1.0	7,315–8,897	–	−105
Staff Toxicologist	–	–	−0.5	4,994–6,042	–	−36
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	–	−1.5	–	–	−$141
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff Toxicologist (Spec)	–	–	1.0	4,994–6,042	–	60
Sr Hazardous Materials Spec [1]	–	–	1.0	4,045–5,384	–	49
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Temporary Help [1]	–	–	0.5	–	–	25
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	3.5		–	$175
Total Adjustments	–	–	2.0	–	–	$34
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	114.4	140.9	141.4	$6,387	$7,562	$7,657

[1] Limited to 6/30/99.

3985 SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS

The Special Environmental Programs includes Permit Assistance Centers.

Permit Assistance Centers assist individuals and businesses with their permitting needs. Thirteen Centers located throughout California provide a single point of contact to guide individuals and businesses through complex regulatory systems, to eliminate regulatory overlap, and to promote government coordination. Employees of cities, counties, regional governments and the State work together in shared facilities to better coordinate services to the public. In addition to the thirteen Centers, an Internet site will become operational in 1997–98 to provide even greater convenience to those seeking permit assistance. The amount appropriated in this budget is used for state operational costs of the Centers and the Internet site. Personnel costs are included in the budgets of the various participating state and local entities. For convenient reference, the contributions of other state entities are displayed below.

Authority

Governor's Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1991 and Health and Safety Code, Division 37.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $364,000 transferred from 0555 Secretary for Environmental Protection and an increase of $300,000 to develop and implement statewide access to the streamlined permit process using the Internet.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Permit Assistance Centers	–	–	$664
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	–	–	$664
0001 General Fund	–	–	*664*

10.10 OTHER DEPARTMENTS' CONTRIBUTIONS

The resources below represent staffing and other costs for the Permit Assistance Centers which are included in individual departments' budgets within the identified agencies.

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State and Consumer Services Agency	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	($110)	($98)	($38)
Business, Transportation and Housing Agency	(2.2)	(2.2)	(2.2)	(183)	(170)	(110)
Health and Welfare Agency	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(121)	(108)	(48)
Resources Agency	–	–	–	(73)	(60)	–
Trade and Commerce Agency	(0.7)	(0.7)	(0.7)	(120)	(107)	(47)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3985 SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
California Environmental Protection Agency:						
Air Resources Board	(3.6)	(2.7)	(2.7)	($133)	($121)	($107)
California Integrated Waste Management Board	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(67)	(102)	(78)
Department of Pesticide Regulation	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(39)	(41)	(41)
State Water Resources Control Board	(4.3)	(6.1)	(6.1)	(233)	(235)	(224)
Department of Toxic Substances Control	(5.4)	(7.2)	(7.2)	(443)	(504)	(482)
TOTALS	(19.8)	(22.5)	(22.5)	($1,522)	($1,546)	($1,175)

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$664

* Dollars in thousands.



Health and Welfare

4100 STATE COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

The nineteen member California State Council on Developmental Disabilities plans, coordinates, monitors and evaluates services for persons with developmental disabilities to ensure the legal, civil and service rights of such individuals.

By State and federal law, the Council is required to define developmental disabilities as a severe, chronic disability of a person which:
(1) Is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or combination of mental and physical impairments;
(2) Is manifested before the person attains age 22;
(3) Is likely to continue indefinitely;
(4) Results in substantial functional limitations in three or more of the following areas: (a) self-care, (b) receptive and expressive language, (c) learning, (d) mobility, (e) self-direction, (f) capacity for independent living and (g) economic self-sufficiency; and
(5) Reflects the person's need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary or generic care, treatment or other services which are of lifelong or extended duration and are individually planned and coordinated.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 4.5.
Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act (42 USC 6000).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 State Council Planning and Operations	12.7	13.1	13.0	$1,016	$1,249	$1,254
20 Community Program Development	–	–	–	1,489	1,108	1,826
30 Allocation to Area Boards	–	–	–	3,084	3,206	2,994
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	12.7	13.1	13.0	$5,589	$5,563	$6,074
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*5,589*	*5,563*	*6,074*

10 STATE COUNCIL PLANNING AND OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The staff is responsible for administrative activities to ensure that the goals and objectives of the Council and the State Plan for Developmental Disabilities' services, which forms the basis for expenditures of federal funds for local service development and regional monitoring by Area Boards, are implemented.

20 COMMUNITY PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The Program Development Fund, consisting of federal funds under PL 95-602, provides resources to start new programs. Requests for proposals and allocations from the Program Development Fund require approval of the State Council and must be consistent with the priorities in the State Plan.

30 ALLOCATION TO AREA BOARDS

Program Objective Statement

The 13 Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities, located throughout California, monitor and coordinate responsibilities within their regional boundaries. The Area Boards are reimbursed from the State Council on Developmental Disabilities pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4611.

Each Area Board presents an annual proposal for funding to the State Council. After review and approval, the amount of funding to be allocated is included in the State Plan. In July of each year, the Area Boards summarize their activities and accomplishments and submit this information to the State Council.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	12.7	13.5	13.5	$554	$618	$625
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.4	−0.5	–	−20	−26
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	12.7	13.1	13.0	$554	$598	$599
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	192	184	184
Totals, Personal Services	12.7	13.1	13.0	$746	$782	$783
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$270	$467	$471
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Community program development				1,489	1,108	1,826
Allocation to area boards				3,084	3,206	2,994
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$5,589	$5,563	$6,074

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

4100 STATE COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$6,610	$5,563	$6,074
Adjustment per Section 3.60	56	20	-
Budget adjustment	−1,077	−20	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,589	$5,563	$6,074

4110 AREA BOARDS ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

The State's Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities protect and advocate the legal, civil and service rights of persons with developmental disabilities. The thirteen Area Boards are responsible for regional monitoring and coordination; an Organization of Area Boards in Sacramento resolves common problems, improves coordination and promotes exchange of information. Voting membership is composed of volunteers appointed by the Governor and by the governing body of each county in the area served. The Area Boards also review the policies and practices of publicly funded agencies; provide for public information programs; encourage and assist in the establishment of citizen advocacy organizations; encourage the development of needed services; coordinate services to prevent duplication, fragmentation and unnecessary expenditures; and assist the State Council on Developmental Disabilities in preparation of the State Plan.

The Area Boards are funded through an allocation received from the State Council on Developmental Disabilities which allocates federal grants provided under Public Law 103-230. A memorandum of understanding with the State Council requires each of the Area Boards to meet specific performance objectives.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4570 et seq.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Area Board Services (Reimbursements)	39.2	40.9	39.5	$3,084	$3,227	$2,994

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	39.2	41.3	41.3	$1,728	$1,808	$1,835
Estimated Salary Savings	-	−0.4	−1.8	-	−16	−80
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	39.2	40.9	39.5	$1,728	$1,792	$1,755
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	505	560	520
Totals, Personal Services	39.2	40.9	39.5	$2,233	$2,352	$2,275
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$851	$875	$719
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$3,084	$3,227	$2,994

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$0 [1]	$0 [1]	$0 [1]

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$3,084	$3,227	$2,994
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$3,084	$3,227	$2,994

[1] Budget Act appropriation fully reimbursed.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY

The Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Authority coordinates emergency medical services statewide, develops guidelines for emergency medical services systems, regulates the education, training, and certification of emergency medical services personnel/trauma care systems and coordinates the State's medical response to any disaster.

The overall responsibilities and goals of the EMS Authority are as follows:

a. Assessing statewide EMS needs, effectiveness and coordinating services;
b. Developing implementation and planning guidelines for EMS systems and disaster medical response; and reviewing and approving local EMS plans;
c. Coordinating medical and hospital disaster preparedness and response and assisting the Office of Emergency Services in the preparation of the medical component of the State Emergency Plan;
d. Establishing minimum standards for the education, training and licensing of specified emergency medical care personnel;
e. Establishing minimum standards for designating and monitoring Poison Control Centers;
f. Staffing the Commission on EMS; and
g. Receiving, awarding and monitoring implementation of federal, State and local EMS-related grants.
h. Licensing of EMS System paramedics and conducting disciplinary investigations as necessary.
i. Developing standards, and reviewing and certifying pediatric first aid CPR training programs for child care providers.
j. Developing emergency medical dispatcher training standards for the 9-1-1 emergency telephone system.

The local EMS agency is responsible for the implementation of emergency medical services systems.

The EMS Authority receives and distributes through an RFP process Prevention 2000 Grant funding (nationally known as the Federal Preventive Health, Health Services Block Grant) to develop and enhance local EMS systems. The EMS Authority also provides grants to regional poison control centers to provide public and health professionals with immediate advice on caring for and preventing poison exposures.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Division 2.5.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $81,000 and 1.0 2-year limited-term position to complete the EMS dispatch regulations and begin implementation.
- An increase of $103,000 and 1.5 positions to continue the Pediatric First Aid and CPR Training Standards Program which EMSA administers.
- An increase of $67,000 and 1.0 1-year limited-term position in the Investigation Unit of the Paramedic Licensing Program to perform research, fact-finding, and reporting responsibilities.
- A reduction of $279,000 federal fund to reflect the estimated Prevention 2000 grant.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Emergency Medical Services Authority	31.8	35.5	36.1	$7,502	$6,702	$7,475
0001 General Fund				*3,347*	*2,887*	*3,672*
0194 Emergency Medical Services Training Program Approval Fund				*15*	*15*	*8*
0312 Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fund				*696*	*708*	*766*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*3,372*	*3,092*	*3,029*
0995 Reimbursements				*72*	–	–

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	31.8	35.9	33.2	$1,447	$1,594	$1,518
Total Adjustments	–	–	3.5	–	–	136
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.4	−0.6	–	−20	−29
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	31.8	35.5	36.1	$1,447	$1,574	$1,625
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	394	456	483
Totals, Personal Services	31.8	35.5	36.1	$1,841	$2,030	$2,108
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$777	$1,161	$919
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$2,618	$3,191	$3,027

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,103	$1,230	$1,237
Adjustment per Section 3.60	20	7	–

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Reduction per Section 3.75	−$5	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−8	–	–
Totals Available	$1,110	$1,237	$1,237
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−198	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$912	$1,237	$1,237

0194 Emergency Medical Services Training Program Approval Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$15	$15	$8

0312 Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$734	$644	$766
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	–	62	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	2	–
Totals Available	$740	$708	$766
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−44	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$696	$708	$766

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$798	$1,102	$1,016
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	4	–
Budget adjustment	114	125	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$923	$1,231	$1,016

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$72	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$2,618	$3,191	$3,027

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0001 General Fund	$2,435	$1,650	$2,435
0890 Federal Fund	2,449	1,861	2,013
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,884	$3,511	$4,448

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
101 Budget Act appropriations	$2,435	$2,435	$2,435
Transfer to Item 4260-101-0693 per Provision 2 (Poison Control Program)	–	−785	–
Regular EMS Grants	(1,435)	(1,435)	(1,435)
Poison Control Center Grants	(1,000)	(215)	(1,000)
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,435	$1,650	$2,435

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$3,247	$2,292	$2,013
Budget adjustment	−798	−431	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,449	$1,861	$2,013
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$4,884	$3,511	$4,448
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$7,502	$6,702	$7,475

* Dollars in thousands.

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0194 Emergency Medical Services Training Program Approval Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$19	$7	$8
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenue:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	2	15	6
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	1	1	1
Totals, Revenue	$3	$16	$7
Totals, Resources	$22	$23	$15
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4120 Emergency Medical Services Authority:			
State Operations	15	15	8
Totals, Disbursements	$15	$15	$8
FUND BALANCE	$7	$8	$7
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7	8	7

0312 Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$13	$24	$75
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenue:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	653	694	694
131600 Fingerprint Identification Card Fees	49	62	62
150300 Income from surplus money investments	5	3	3
Totals, Revenues	$707	$759	$759
Totals, Resources	$720	$783	$834
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4120 Emergency Medical Services Authority:			
State Operations	696	708	766
Totals, Disbursements	$696	$708	$766
FUND BALANCE	$24	$75	$68
Reserve for economic uncertainties	24	75	68

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Total, Authorized Positions	31.8	35.9	33.2	$1,447	$1,594	$1,518
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Pgrm Analyst [1]	–	–	2.0	3,430–4,139	–	92
Staff Services Analyst [2]	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,430	–	32
Word Proc Techn	–	–	0.5	1,760–2,298	–	12
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	3.5	–	–	$136
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	3.5	–	–	$136
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	31.8	35.9	36.7	$1,447	$1,594	$1,654

[1] One position limited to 6/30/99.
[2] Position limited to 6/30/98.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER

The Health and Welfare Agency Data Center is one of three consolidated data centers in State government. Its primary objectives include:

(1) Ensuring effective, efficient, and economical use of agency electronic data processing (EDP) resources by providing services at reduced cost, eliminating unnecessary duplication, and ensuring optimum use.

(2) Ensuring EDP resources are available to meet Agency needs by providing appropriate computer capability and capacity.

(3) Promoting appropriate use of EDP resources to assist in achieving Agency goals and objectives by identifying potential EDP-related applications and by formulating and recommending policies on the appropriate use of EDP in the Agency.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Facilities Operation	215.0	213.0	210.6	$64,928	$64,302	$68,532
20 Administration	69.8	69.4	68.2	14,936	16,778	16,603
30 Systems Management Services	108.2	119.2	126.6	81,561	208,294	122,445
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	393.0	401.6	405.4	$161,425	$289,374	$207,580
0001 General Fund				*627*	–	–
0632 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund				*160,798*	*289,374*	*207,580*

10 FACILITIES OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Facilities Operations program's four major elements comprise:

(1) Operations—Includes functions related to the operation of the Data Center's central computer processors and attached peripheral equipment. The equipment operates to meet user schedules. Normal operations are 24 hours-a-day, seven days-a-week.

(2) Software Support—Includes maintaining the software operating systems for the computers, maintaining software for the on-line inquiry systems, and installing and implementing proprietary software packages. Also included are monitoring and adjusting the computer system's configuration to achieve optimal performance and efficiency, and ensuring adequate hardware and software resources are available to meet current and projected needs of user departments. In addition, advice and consultation are provided to user departments regarding software systems, hardware service requests, workload, and resource utilization.

(3) Telecommunications—Includes delivering user information through the most efficient and cost-effective data communications network available. Telecommunications designs and maintains the network to meet current and projected requirements of user departments and maintains software for the entire telecommunications system.

(4) Information Systems—Includes investigating emerging technologies and determining if these technologies apply to the State's business problems and/or opportunities that cannot be addressed by today's technologies.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An increase of $80,000 to install additional hardware to maintain the Department of Health Services Medi-Cal Management Information and Decision Support System (MIS/DSS).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $2.7 million to purchase 200 MIPS, DASD and tape cartridges for increased system capacity of the shared computing environment.
- An increase of $1.5 million for the Department of Health Services MIS/DSS and Children's Medi-Cal Services/NET and Enhancement 47 projects, and for Department of Toxics Substances increased data processing costs.
- An increase $202,000 and 1.0 position to provide enhanced security procedures.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11753 and 11755.

20 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the following administrative services to support the Data Center programs: training, budgeting, accounting, cost recovery, liaison, contracts administration, procurement of hardware and software, general business services, planning, and personnel.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11753 and 11755.

30 SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Currently, the Systems Management Services program administers five automation projects for the Department of Social Services. Funding for these projects is within the Department of Social Services, Program 10.25–Automation Projects and Program 20.43–Child Welfare Services. These projects include, but are not limited to:

(1) Statewide Automated Child Support System (SACSS)—SACSS is a comprehensive integrated child support enforcement system intended to meet State and federal requirements for a single statewide system.

(2) Child Welfare Services/Case Management System (CWS/CMS)—CWS/CMS is a State and federally required comprehensive statewide database, case management tool, and reporting system for the Child Welfare Services Program.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER—Continued

(3) Statewide Automated Welfare System (SAWS)—SAWS provides automated eligibility determination and benefit computation, case management, and information management for the Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC), Foster Care, Food Stamps, Medi-Cal, Refugee Assistance, and County Medical Services programs.

(4) Interim Statewide Automated Welfare System (ISAWS)—ISAWS is an automated welfare system currently operating in 17 counties that will be expanded to 35 counties.

(5) Statewide Fingerprint Imaging System (SFIS)—SFIS is a database system which will automate the collection, interpretation, and storage of fingerprints of those applying for public benefits in order to reduce welfare and Food Stamp fraud.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- A decrease of $296,000 for SFIS because of a two month delay in the implementation schedule.
- An increase of $31.5 million in the SACSS project to continue implementation.
- An increase of $11.3 million for SAWS to begin development and implementation of a system to transfer case eligibility, management, anti-fraud and statewide reporting information, and to begin making ISAWS reprogramming changes arising from the implementation of welfare reform and to reduce the current reprogramming backlog.
- An increase of $5.5 million in the CWS/CMS project to complete implementation in all 58 counties by October 1997.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A decrease of $6.3 million for the CWS/CMS project because of completion of CWS/CMS implementation activities.
- An increase of $14.4 million for SAWS for continued implementation of the case transfer system and ISAWS reprogramming.
- An increase of $11.1 million for the SACSS project due to the continuation of SACSS project activities.
- An increase of $4.9 million to complete SFIS implementation in all 58 counties.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11753 and 11755.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
10 FACILITIES OPERATIONS			
0632 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund	*$64,928*	*$64,302*	*$68,532*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 ADMINISTRATION			
0001 General Fund	*$627*	*–*	*–*
0632 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund	*$14,309*	*$16,778*	*$16,603*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT SERVICES			
0632 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund	*$81,561*	*$208,294*	*$122,445*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	393.0	458.6	448.6	$19,454	$22,331	$22,211
Total Adjustments	–	2.0	20.0	–	65	859
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−59.0	−63.2	–	−2,768	−3,124
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	393.0	401.6	405.4	$19,454	$19,628	$19,946
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	4,961	5,620	5,789
Totals, Personal Services	393.0	401.6	405.4	$24,415	$25,248	$25,735
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$137,010	$264,126	$181,845
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$161,425	$289,374	$207,580

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$662	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−35	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$627	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER—Continued

0632 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund[n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$158,496	$180,037	$207,580
Adjustment per Section 3.60	469	167	–
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1, Item 4130-001-0632	–	48,351	–
Increased expenditure authority per Item 5180-491, Provision 3	2,913	–	–
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 6, Item 5180-151-0001	–	29,332	–
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 8, Item 5180-141-0001	–	25,735	–
Increased expenditure authority per Item 5180-491, Provision 1	–	6,048	–
Totals Available	$161,878	$289,670	$207,580
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,080	−296	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$160,798	$289,374	$207,580
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	$161,425	$289,374	$207,580

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0632 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund [n]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$208	$26	$26
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Other (Income from Operations)	160,616	289,374	207,580
Totals, Resources	$160,824	$289,400	$207,606
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4130 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center (State Operations)	160,798	289,374	207,580
Total, Disbursements	$160,798	$289,374	$207,580
FUND BALANCE	$26	$26	$26

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	393.0	458.6	448.6	$19,454	$22,331	$22,211
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Syss Software Spec II-Tech	–	–	1.0	4,337–5,242	–	57
Staff Programmer Syss Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,547	–	45
Assoc Programmer Syss Analyst	–	–	11.0	3,602–4,346	–	476
Assoc Info Syss Analyst-Spec	–	–	5.0	3,602–4,347	–	216
Temporary Help	–	2.0	2.0	–	65	65
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	2.0	20.0	–	$65	$859
Total Adjustment	–	2.0	20.0	–	$65	$859
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	393.0	460.6	468.6	$19,454	$22,396	$23,070

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

The Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development plans for and supports health care systems in meeting the current and future health care needs of the people of California.

To achieve this, the Office:

- Provides statewide leadership in developing policies, plans and programs that meet the health needs of the people of California;
- Guides the State's health care policies and initiatives;
- Ensures the ongoing safety of health care facilities and evaluates their ability to provide continued operation and necessary health services in the event of a disaster; and
- Improves the overall delivery and accessibility of health care in the State.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10	Health Policy and Analysis	22.9	19.3	19.3	$3,016	$8,155	$3,163
25	Demonstration Projects	1.1	0.8	0.1	108	156	10
30	Health Professions Development	16.3	19.0	13.0	6,865	6,980	9,277
42	Facilities Development	162.5	164.5	163.0	17,797	18,588	18,257
45	Cal Mortgage Loan Insurance	20.1	18.9	18.9	3,132	3,761	3,754
60	Health Facilities Data	55.1	59.6	59.4	8,006	7,882	8,342
80	Administration	83.3	84.4	84.4	6,741	6,697	6,699
	Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−6,415	−6,472	−6,537
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		361.3	366.5	358.1	$39,250	$45,747	$42,965
0001	*General Fund*				*3,918*	*3,828*	*6,382*
0121	*Hospital Building Fund*				*17,689*	*18,475*	*18,257*
0143	*California Health Data and Planning Fund*				*10,304*	*10,470*	*11,130*
0181	*Registered Nurse Education Fund*				*639*	*621*	*636*
0232	*Hospital Services Account*				–	*2,500*	–
0236	*Unallocated Account*				–	*2,500*	–
0518	*Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund (California Mortgage Loan Insurance)*				*3,731*	*4,166*	*4,159*
0829	*Minority Health Professions Education Fund*				*177*	*439*	*442*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*				*1,105*	*946*	*822*
0995	*Reimbursements*				*1,687*	*1,802*	*1,137*

10 HEALTH POLICY AND ANALYSIS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides analyses of health care costs and quality, and recommendations for future state health needs. Through this program, the staff carries out health policy research activities and develops statewide health policy. The staff produces an annual report of hospital outcomes; analyzes and makes recommendations on specific issues affecting the cost or quality of health care; monitors and projects the need for health facilities, services, and professionals; recommends areas or populations for federal designation as medically underserved; and provides support in the preparation of the Cal-Mortgage Loan Insurance Plan.

The California Health Policy and Data Advisory Commission (CHPDAC) advises OSHPD on the collection and reporting of health facility data, public access to data, regulations, risk-adjusted outcome studies, and health planning issues. The committee holds hearings for health facilities appealing fines for delinquent data submission and for applicants of the Cal-Mortgage Loan Insurance program, and makes recommendations to the Director. The Commission approves the State Mental Health Plan.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 436.10, 437–443.45, 446–446.8; Welfare and Institutions Code Section 57551, California Administrative Code, Title 22; Public Law 93-641; and Public Law 96-79.

25 DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides information and recommendations on the safety, effectiveness and cost implications of new health care treatment strategies. When legislation authorizes a demonstration project to test a new treatment strategy, program staff develop project evaluation criteria, review site proposals, select demonstration sites and monitor site performance. Results of each demonstration project become the basis for recommendations for change in health facility licensure laws and regulations.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 444–444.11, 1250.9, 1310–1313.5, 1399.66.

30 HEALTH PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides information and recommendations for future health manpower and training needs in California.

Staff administer the Health Manpower Pilot Projects program, which tests expanded duties and other innovations in health personnel utilization. Under this program, trainees in approved projects are exempted from other provisions of law, such as the healing arts practice acts. Results of the pilot projects become the basis for recommendations for change in the healing arts practice acts and regulations.

Staff also administer the Family Physician Training Program which grants State funds to medical schools, teaching hospitals and other training programs to increase the number and improve the distribution of family practice physicians, primary care nurse practitioners and physicians' assistants.

Staff administer the Health Professions Career Opportunity Program, which works at solving specific health care underservice problems by increasing the number of qualified minority students in health professions.

The Minority Health Professions Education Foundation was established for the purpose of soliciting private sector funds for scholarships and loan repayments to minority students in health professions education programs. The Minority Health Professions Education staff administers the Registered Nurse Education Fund and the Minority Health Professions Education Fund through a statutory body appointed by the Governor and Legislature.

* Dollars in thousands.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase to the California Health Data and Planning Fund of $200,000 and two positions to continue the Health Careers Training Project which identifies and develops health career training resources for unemployed people and dislocated workers so that they can meet the workforce demands of the state's health facilities and related employers.
- An increase of $2,290,000 General Fund to provide additional training positions for family practice residents and nurse practitioners through the Family Physician Training Program.
- Transfer $300,000 in General Fund from the Department of Health Services to OSHPD for the training of nurse practitioners and nurse midwives.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69270–69276; Health and Safety Code Sections 380–389, 429.70–429.81, 429.94–429.96, and 429.97—429.993; Business and Professions Code Sections 2189.6, 2189.9, 2206 and 2213.

42 FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program ensures that health facilities are safe for patients and available to provide care to the community in the event of a major disaster.

Staff review health facility construction plans and specifications for conformity to State statutes and regulations to assure that facility construction or alterations meet applicable standards and administer the Hospital Seismic Safety Act of 1983 to assure the continued functioning of health facilities in case of a catastrophic event. Staff also monitor actual construction to assure compliance with approved construction documents.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Augment facilities operations for increased rent in 1997–98 in the amount of $12,000.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 430–435, 436–436.28, 1250, 1275, 13113, and 15,000–15,093; California Administrative Code—Title 24.

45 CAL-MORTGAGE LOAN INSURANCE

Program Objectives Statement

This program (1) provides without cost to the State, an insurance program for health facility construction, improvement and expansion loans, and (2) ensures that health care providers have adequate access to capital to provide the facilities needed to meet the health care needs of California.

Staff are responsible for the financial analysis and the review of health facility project applications for the Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance. The staff also administers loan payback provisions of Fire Protection Loans and Clinic Renovation Grants and administers Eminent Domain Applications for health facilities. The program assures that available financial assistance is allocated only to eligible health facilities in California. Projects receiving such assistance are subject to on-site construction progress and payment verification inspections to assure conformity with approved plans and specifications, loan agreements, wage and labor standards, affirmative action and equal employment mandates.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Augment facilities operations for increased rent in 1997–98 in the amount of $3,000.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 436–436.496; 22 California Administrative Code, 2, 91001–91023, 4, 91301–91343, 5, 91401–91499 and 8, 95000–95260.

60 HEALTH FACILITIES DATA

Program Objectives Statement

This program collects and provides uniform and objective information to the public about the costs, capacity and use of health facilities in California. This information is used by various levels of government in formulating and evaluating health system policies and in managing governmental health delivery programs; by health care consultants, employers, insurers, organized labor, and other health care purchasers in making informed decisions in today's health care market; and by service providers in strategic market planning and service management.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Continue the Office of Health Information Policy (OHIP), formerly the California Health Information Policy Project, ($472,000 and 3 positions) on a two-year limited term basis. OHIP works collaboratively with other Health and Welfare Agency departments, the health care industry, and community representatives to implement standards for data collection, produce data linkages to increase available information without collection of new data, and implement standards involving confidentiality and privacy in collecting and using information.
- Augment facilities operations for increased rent in 1997–98 in the amount of $93,000.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 443–443.6.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 HEALTH POLICY AND ANALYSIS

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:			
0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund	*$2,417*	*$2,600*	*$2,608*
0518 Health Facilities Construction Loan Insurance Fund	*599*	*405*	*405*
0995 Reimbursements	*–*	*150*	*150*
Totals, State Operations	$3,016	$3,155	$3,163
Local Assistance:			
0232 Hospital Services Account	*–*	*2,500*	*–*
0236 Unallocated Account	*–*	*2,500*	*–*
Totals, Local Assistance	–	$5,000	–

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
25 DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*–*	*–*	*–*
0890 Federal Fund	*$105*	*$124*	*–*
0995 Reimbursements	*3*	*32*	*$10*
Totals, State Operations	$108	$156	$10

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
30 HEALTH PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$822*	*$845*	*$847*
0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund	*100*	*205*	*200*
0181 Registered Nurse Education Fund	*639*	*621*	*636*
0829 Minority Health Professions Education Fund	*177*	*439*	*442*
0890 Federal Fund	*–*	*72*	*72*
0995 Reimbursements	*448*	*448*	*395*
Totals, State Operations	$2,186	$2,630	$2,592
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*3,096*	*2,983*	*5,535*
0890 Federal Fund	*1,000*	*750*	*750*
0995 Reimbursements	*583*	*617*	*400*
Totals, Local Assistance	$4,679	$4,350	$6,685

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
42 FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT

State Operations:			
0121 Hospital Building Fund	*$17,689*	*$18,475*	*$18,257*
0995 Reimbursements	*108*	*113*	*–*
Totals, State Operations	$17,797	$18,588	$18,257

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
45 CAL-MORTGAGE LOAN INSURANCE

State Operations:			
0518 Health Facilities Construction Loan Insurance Fund	*$3,132*	*$3,761*	*$3,754*
Totals, State Operations	$3,132	$3,761	$3,754

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
60 HEALTH FACILITIES DATA

State Operations:			
0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund	*$7,787*	*$7,665*	*$8,322*
0995 Reimbursements	*219*	*217*	*20*
Totals, State Operations	$8,006	$7,882	$8,342

* Dollars in thousands.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
80 ADMINISTRATION

Undistributed Administration

State Operations:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0995 Reimbursements	*$326*	*$225*	*$162*
Totals, State Operations	$326	$225	$162

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$34,571	$36,397	$36,280
Local Assistance	4,679	9,350	6,685
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$39,250	$45,747	$42,965

DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY BY FUND

0001 General Fund	*$3,918*	*$3,828*	*$6,382*
0121 Hospital Building Fund	*17,689*	*18,475*	*18,257*
0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund	*10,304*	*10,470*	*11,130*
0181 Registered Nurse Education Fund	*639*	*621*	*636*
0232 Hospital Services Account	–	*2,500*	–
0236 Unallocated Account	–	*2,500*	–
0518 Health Facilities Construction Loan Insurance Fund	*3,731*	*4,166*	*4,159*
0829 Minority Health Professions Education Fund	*177*	*439*	*442*
0890 Federal Fund	*1,105*	*946*	*822*
0995 Reimbursements	*1,687*	*1,802*	*1,137*
TOTAL FUNDING	$39,250	$45,747	$42,965

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	361.3	385.8	378.9	$18,458	$19,364	$19,299
Total Adjustments	–	6.3	5.0	–	332	267
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−25.6	−25.8	–	−1,884	−2,365
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	361.3	366.5	358.1	$18,458	$17,812	$17,201
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	5,149	5,278	5,321
Totals, Personal Services	361.3	366.5	358.1	$23,607	$23,090	$22,522
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$10,321	$12,432	$12,908
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				643	875	850
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$34,571	$36,397	$36,280

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$819	$833	$847
Adjustment per Section 3.60	24	12	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−4	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−6	–	–
Totals Available	$833	$845	$847
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−11	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$822	$845	$847

0121 Hospital Building Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$16,716	$18,298	$18,257
Adjustment per Section 3.60	395	31	–
Reduction per Section 3.85	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Deficiency appropriation per Government Code 11006	$1,500	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−8	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 740, Statutes of 1994	269	$146	–
Totals Available	$18,872	$18,475	$18,257
Balance available in subsequent years	−146	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,037	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$17,689	$18,475	$18,257

0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$10,327	$10,365	$11,130
Adjustment per Section 3.60	−19	105	–
Totals Available	$10,308	$10,470	$11,130
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−4	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$10,304	$10,470	$11,130

0181 Registered Nurse Education Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$638	$621	$636
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$639	$621	$636

0518 Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 436.26 (expenditures)	$3,731	$4,166	$4,159

0829 Minority Health Professions Education Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 69800:			
Administration	$73	$117	$144
Scholarships and loan repayment aid	104	322	298
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$177	$439	$442

0890 Federal Trust Fund

Federal funds	$26	$92	$72
Budget adjustment	79	104	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$105	$196	$72

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$1,104	$1,185	$737
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$34,571	$36,397	$36,280

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Family physician training	$2,796	$2,736	$4,010
Nurse Practitioner/Physicians Assistant Training	883	864	1,675
State Loan Repayment Program	1,000	750	1,000
Rural Health Grants	–	5,000	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	$4,679	$9,350	$6,685

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
101 Budget Act appropriation	$2,945	$2,945	$5,535
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1992	11	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1993	$180	0 [1]	–
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1994	9	$9	–
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1995	–	29	–
Totals Available	$3,145	$2,983	$5,535
Balance available in subsequent years	−38	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−11	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,096	$2,983	$5,535

[1] Fully reimbursed item.

0232 Hospital Services Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$2,500	–

0236 Unallocated Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$2,500	–

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$1,000	$750	$750

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$583	$617	$400
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	$4,679	$9,350	$6,685
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$39,250	$45,747	$42,965

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0121 Hospital Building Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$5,709	$2,057	$482
Prior year adjustments	−870	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$4,839	$2,057	$482
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Appropriated revenues, Chapter 303, Statutes of 1982:			
125600 Hospital Building Fund (Hospital building fees)	13,423	15,900	17,195
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,484	1,000	750
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	8	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$14,915	$16,900	$17,945
Totals, Resources	$19,754	$18,957	$18,427
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development			
State Operations:			
Facilities Development	17,689	18,475	18,257
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	8	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$17,697	$18,475	$18,257
FUND BALANCE	$2,057	$482	$170
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,057	482	170

0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$3,267	$4,087	$4,823
Prior year adjustments	−195	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$3,072	$4,087	$4,823

* Dollars in thousands.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Appropriated revenues, Chapter 1021, Statutes of 1985:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (Health facilities)	$10,575	$10,506	$10,500
141200 Sales of documents	186	200	200
150300 Income from surplus money investments	558	500	500
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	–	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$11,319	$11,206	$11,200
Totals, Resources	$14,391	$15,293	$16,023
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (State Operations)	10,304	10,470	11,130
Totals, Disbursements	$10,304	$10,470	$11,130
FUND BALANCE	$4,087	$4,823	$4,893
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,087	4,823	4,893

0181 Registered Nurse Education Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$288	$373	$422
Prior year adjustments	67	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$355	$373	$422
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	601	600	600
150300 Income from surplus money investments	48	50	50
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	–	–	–
161900 Revenue cost recovery	8	20	20
Totals, Revenues	$657	$670	$670
Totals, Resources	$1,012	$1,043	$1,092
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (State Operations)	639	621	636
FUND BALANCE	$373	$422	$456
Reserve for economic uncertainties	373	422	456

0829 Minority Health Professions Education Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$70	$23	–
Prior year adjustments	−55	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$15	$23	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
250300 Income from surplus money investments	1	1	–
299000 Miscellaneous revenues	184	415	442
Totals, Operating Revenues	$185	$416	$442
Totals, Resources	$200	$439	$442
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development:			
State Operations:			
Administration	73	117	144
Scholarships and loan repayment aid	104	322	298
Totals, Disbursements	$177	$439	$442
FUND BALANCE	$23	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	361.3	385.8	378.9	$18,458	$19,364	$19,299
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
EACH/PEACH Grant						
Health Planning Spec I	–	0.3	–	3,770–4,547	14	–
Primary Care Cooperative Agreement Program						
Staff Services Analyst	–	1.0	–	2,197–3,430	38	–
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	–	1.0	–	3,430–4,139	50	–
Office Technician	–	1.0	–	2,038–2,477	22	–
Medical Consultant	–	1.0	–	7,315–8,897	104	–
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	–	1.0	–	3,430–4,139	50	–
Health Plan Specialist I	–	1.0	–	3,770–4,547	54	–
Totals, Positions Established	–	6.3	–	–	$332	–
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	6.3	–	–	$332	–
Proposed New Positions:						
Health Careers Training Project						
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	–	–	2.0	3,430–4,139	–	82
Office of Health Information Policy						
C.E.A. I [1]	–	–	1.0	5,541–8,199	–	73
Research Program Specialist II [1]	–	–	1.0	4,139–4,994	–	60
Research Analyst II [1]	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	52
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	5.0	–	–	$267
Totals, Adjustments	–	6.3	5.0	–	$332	$267
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	361.3	392.1	383.9	$18,458	$19,696	$19,566

[1] Positions expire 6/30/99.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING

The mission of the California Department of Aging is to provide leadership to the Area Agencies on Aging (AAA) in developing systems of home and community-based services that maintain individuals in their own homes or least restrictive homelike environments.

The Department has responsibility for development, coordination and utilization of resources to meet the long-term care needs of older individuals through the administration of the federal Older Americans Act and the State Older Californians Act.

The Department works with AAAs which manage a wide array of federally and State-funded services to the elderly and functionally disabled adults at the community level. Those programs include nutrition programs, social and supportive services (such as Ombudsman, case management and respite care) and health insurance counseling. The Department advocates for improved quality of life and an environment that respects and values seniors.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Nutrition	–	–	–	$66,091	$66,888	$66,533
20 Senior Community Employment	3.7	4.7	4.7	6,695	6,900	6,900
30 Supportive Services and Centers	9.2	9.3	9.3	37,096	36,447	36,538
40 Special Projects	37.3	38.7	31.1	32,951	33,533	33,554
50.01 Administration	80.7	87.4	80.4	5,904	6,021	5,591
50.02 Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−5,904	−6,021	−5,591
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	130.9	140.1	125.5	$142,833	$143,768	$143,525
0001 General Fund				*32,470*	*32,589*	*32,432*
0289 State HICAP Fund				–	–	*1,032*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*95,995*	*96,408*	*96,100*
0995 Reimbursements				*14,368*	*14,771*	*13,961*

10 NUTRITION

Program Objectives Statement

The Nutrition Program provides persons 60 years of age or older, particularly those with low incomes, with low cost, nutritionally balanced meals served at strategically located congregate centers or delivered to the homebound. In addition to promoting better health through improved nutrition, the program focuses on reducing the isolation of old age and providing a link to other social and supportive services (such as transportation, information and referral, escort, employment and education). The Federal Department of Agriculture (USDA) provides reimbursements for meals served to seniors through elderly nutrition programs. This reimbursement is provided either in cash or in commodities. California has elected to receive cash in lieu of commodities to supplement the Nutrition Program. Federal funds require a 15 percent match, one-third of which must be from State sources. The State provides $7 million in General Fund support above the Federal Fund match requirement in 1996–97.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An increase in federal funds for local assistance of $1,233,777 for congregate and home-delivered programs from unexpended prior-year funds available for one-time-only purposes.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed by 1997–98

- An increase in federal funds for local assistance of $1,233,777 for congregate and home-delivered programs from anticipated unexpended prior-year funds available for one-time-only purposes.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapter 4.

20 SENIOR COMMUNITY EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Program Objectives Statement

The Federal Senior Community Service Employment Program, Title V of the Older Americans Act, provides part-time subsidized training and employment in community service facilities for low-income persons, 55 years of age and older. The program also promotes transition to unsubsidized employment. Title V enrollees are placed in host agencies throughout the state in a variety of community service jobs such as child and adult day care jobs, outreach workers, nutrition site aides and various community services trainees.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapter 4.

30 SUPPORTIVE SERVICES AND CENTERS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides grants for supportive services, including senior centers, elder abuse prevention and in-home services for frail older Californians as authorized by Title III and VII of the Older Americans Act. The services provided are designed to assist older individuals to live as independently as possible and access the facilities and services available to them. This program also includes Elder Abuse prevention and Long-term Care Ombudsman services. Funding supports 35 local ombudsman projects which provide services throughout California.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An increase of $1,281,148 in federal funds resulting from unexpended prior-year funds available for one-time-only purposes in local assistance for supportive, in-home, preventive health, ombudsman, and elder abuse prevention programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997—98

- An increase of $1,281,148 in federal funds from anticipated unexpended prior-year funds available for one-time-only purposes in local assistance for supportive, in-home, preventive health, ombudsman, and elder abuse prevention programs.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapters 4 and 9.

40 SPECIAL PROJECTS

Program Objectives Statement

The Special Projects Program supports the following specialized programs: 1) The Foster Grandparent Program accepts volunteers on a part-time basis to render personal supportive services to children with exceptional needs. 2) The Multipurpose Senior Services Program provides health/social case management in order to prevent premature and unnecessary long-term care institutionalization of frail elderly persons. There are 22 sites statewide that serve Medi-Cal eligible persons, 65 years or older, who are certifiable for admission into skilled nursing or intermediate care facilities. The average per capita costs for persons served by the program cannot exceed the costs of institutionalization. 3) The Senior Companion program accepts volunteers, 60 years of age and older, to give person-to-person support and care to adults with special needs. 4) The Brown Bag Network Act program distributes surplus fruit, vegetables and other commodities to low-income older persons at neighborhood distribution sites. 5) The Adult Day Health Care program provides a day program of health, therapeutic and social services in approximately 95 licensed centers in order to restore or maintain optimal capacity for self-care to frail elderly and younger functionally impaired adults. 6) Alzheimer's Day Care Resource Center program provides services through 36 program sites to meet the needs of victims of Alzheimer's disease or related dementia, and their caregivers and families. 7) The Linkages program provides case management and information and assistance regarding appropriate community resources to frail older persons and adults 18 years of age and older at 13 sites in California. 8) Respite programs, through either a registry of respite providers or limited purchase of service, provide respite for caregivers of frail elderly and functionally impaired younger adults. 9) The Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program provides health insurance counseling to aging Californians and Medicare beneficiaries.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $72,000 in the new State HICAP Fund and 0.8 position (0.7 personnel year) in the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program to administer the HICAP Fund.
- A redirection of $960,000 from Insurance Fund reimbursements to the State HICAP Fund in the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program to implement funding ratios specified in CH797/96 (SB 1482, Mello).

*** Dollars in thousands.**

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

- A redirection of $848,000 ($436,000 General Fund, $118,000 HICAP Fund, $52,000 federal funds, and $242,000 Reimbursements) and 13.5 positions (12.4 personnel years) from State Operations to Local Assistance to provide funding for local administration of Community-Based Services Programs pursuant to the Mello-Granlund Older Californians Act, CH1097/96 (AB 2800, Granlund).

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapters 4.7, 5, 5.7, 8 and 9.1. Health and Safety Code, Division 2, Chapter 3.2 and 3.3.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 NUTRITION	$66,091	$66,888	$66,533
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*948*	*1,030*	*913*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*2,164*	*2,221*	*2,117*
Totals, State Operations	$3,112	$3,251	$3,030
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*9,316*	*9,424*	*9,334*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*53,663*	*54,213*	*54,169*
Totals, Local Assistance	$62,979	$63,637	$63,503
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
10.10 Congregate Nutrition	38,705	39,518	39,366
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*571*	*610*	*542*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,364*	*1,372*	*1,309*
Totals, State Operations	$1,935	$1,982	$1,851
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*3,964*	*3,939*	*3,921*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*32,806*	*33,597*	*33,594*
Totals, Local Assistance	$36,770	$37,536	$37,515
10.20 Home Delivered Nutrition	27,385	27,370	27,167
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*377*	*420*	*371*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*799*	*849*	*808*
Totals, State Operations	$1,176	$1,269	$1,179
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*5,352*	*5,485*	*5,413*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*20,857*	*20,616*	*20,575*
Totals, Local Assistance	$26,209	$26,101	$25,988
20 SENIOR COMMUNITY EMPLOYMENT SERVICES	$6,695	$6,900	$6,900
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*351*	*409*	*409*
Totals, State Operations	$351	$409	$409
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*6,344*	*6,491*	*6,491*
Totals, Local Assistance	$6,344	$6,491	$6,491
30 SUPPORTIVE SERVICES AND CENTERS	$37,096	$36,447	$36,538
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*770*	*804*	*758*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,707*	*1,621*	*1,575*
Reimbursement	*23*	*37*	*38*
Totals, State Operations	$2,500	$2,462	$2,371
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*3,520*	*3,413*	*3,503*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*31,010*	*30,572*	*30,664*
0995 Reimbursement	*66*	–	–
Totals, Local Assistance	$34,596	$33,985	$34,167

* Dollars in thousands.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
30.10 Supportive Services	$32,412	$31,525	$31,536
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*409*	*437*	*389*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,137*	*1,060*	*1,016*
0995 Reimbursement	*23*	*37*	*38*
Totals, State Operations	$1,569	$1,534	$1,443
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*1,866*	*1,758*	*1,770*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*28,911*	*28,233*	*28,323*
Reimbursement	*66*	–	–
Totals, Local Assistance	$30,843	$29,991	$30,093
30.20 Ombudsman and Elder Abuse	4,684	4,922	5,002
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*361*	*367*	*369*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*570*	*561*	*559*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	–
Totals, State Operations	$931	$928	$928
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*1,654*	*1,655*	*1,733*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*2,099*	*2,339*	*2,341*
Totals, Local Assistance	$3,753	$3,994	$4,074
40 SPECIAL PROJECTS	$32,951	$33,533	$33,554
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,776*	*1,807*	*1,535*
0289 State HICAP Fund	–	–	*136*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*165*	*197*	*96*
0995 Reimbursement	*1,693*	*1,826*	*1,393*
Totals, State Operations	$3,634	$3,830	$3,160
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*16,140*	*16,111*	*16,389*
0289 State HICAP Fund	–	–	*896*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*591*	*684*	*579*
0995 Reimbursement	*12,586*	*12,908*	*12,530*
Totals, Local Assistance	$29,317	$29,703	$30,394
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
40.10 Training (White House Conf.)	4	–	–
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*4*	–	–
Totals, State Operations	$4	–	–
40.20 Foster Grandparent	370	370	366
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*4*	*4*	–
Totals, State Operations	$4	$4	–
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*366*	*366*	*366*
Totals, Local Assistance	$366	$366	$366
40.30 Model Projects	1,243	1,233	1,574
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*100*	*94*	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*101*	*97*	*96*
Totals, State Operations	$201	$191	$96
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*1,042*	*1,042*	*1,478*
Totals, Local Assistance	$1,042	$1,042	$1,478
40.40 Multipurpose Senior Services Program	21,805	22,137	22,119
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*531*	*524*	*528*
0995 Reimbursements	*535*	*581*	*559*
Totals, State Operations	$1,066	$1,105	$1,087

* Dollars in thousands.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

				1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Local Assistance:						
0001 General Fund				*$10,511*	*$10,482*	*$10,324*
0995 Reimbursements				*10,228*	*10,550*	*10,708*
Totals, Local Assistance				$20,739	$21,032	$21,032
40.50 Adult Day Health Care				1,247	1,323	1,302
State Operations:						
0001 General Fund				*630*	*631*	*634*
0995 Reimbursements				*617*	*692*	*668*
Totals, State Operations				$1,247	$1,323	$1,302
40.60 Linkages, Alzheimer's and Respite				4,732	4,775	4,594
State Operations:						
0001 General Fund				*511*	*554*	*373*
Totals, State Operations				$511	$554	$373
Local Assistance:						
0001 General Fund				*4,221*	*4,221*	*4,221*
Totals, Local Assistance				$4,221	$4,221	$4,221
40.80 Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy				3,550	3,695	3,598
State Operations:						
0289 State HICAP Fund				–	–	*136*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*60*	*60*	–
0995 Reimbursements				*541*	*553*	*166*
Totals, State Operations				$601	$653	$302
Local Assistance:						
0289 State HICAP Fund				–	–	*896*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*591*	*684*	*579*
0995 Reimbursements				*2,358*	*2,358*	*1,822*
Totals, Local Assistance				$2,949	$3,042	$3,297
50 ADMINISTRATION						
50.01 Administration	80.7	87.4	80.4	$5,904	$6,021	$5,591
50.02 Distributed Administration				−5,904	−6,021	−5,591
Amounts Charged to other Programs						
10 Nutrition				−3,112	−3,251	−3,031
20 Sr. Comm. Employment Svcs				−86	−102	−104
30 Supportive Svc & Centers				−1,802	−1,715	−1,628
40 Special Projects				−904	−953	−828
Total charged to other programs				*−$5,904*	*−$6,021*	*−$5,591*
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION	80.7	87.4	80.4	–	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES						
State Operations				$9,597	$9,952	$8,970
Local Assistance				133,236	133,816	134,555
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$142,833	$143,768	$143,525

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	130.9	148.2	145.2	$6,048	$6,689	$6,656
Total Adjustments	–	–	−12.7	–	–	−547
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−8.1	−7.0	–	−337	−308
NET TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	130.9	140.1	125.5	$6,048	$6,352	$5,801
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	1,701	1,918	1,754
Totals, Personal Services	130.9	140.1	125.5	$7,749	$8,270	$7,555
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$1,848	$1,682	$1,415
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$9,597	$9,952	$8,970

* Dollars in thousands.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,600	$3,620	$3,206
Adjustment per Section 3.60	65	21	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−18	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−26	–	–
Totals Available	$3,621	$3,641	$3,206
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−127	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,494	$3,641	$3,206

0289 State HICAP Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$136

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4,368	$4,435	$4,197
Adjustment per Section 3.60	70	24	–
Budget Adjustment	−51	−11	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,387	$4,448	$4,197

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$1,716	$1,863	$1,431
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$9,597	$9,952	$8,970

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0001 General Fund	$28,976	$28,948	$29,226
0289 State HICAP Fund	–	–	896
0890 Federal Trust Fund	91,608	91,960	91,903
0995 Reimbursements	12,652	12,908	12,530
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$133,236	$133,816	$134,555

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$28,981	$28,948	$29,226
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−5	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$28,976	$28,948	$29,226

0289 State HICAP Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$896

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$90,453	$90,366	$91,903
Budget adjustment	1,155	1,594	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$91,608	$91,960	$91,903

*** Dollars in thousands.**

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Reimbursements	$12,652	$12,908	$12,530
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$133,236	$133,816	$134,555
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$142,833	$143,768	$143,525

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0289 State HICAP Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	$1,032
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	–	$1,032	1,032
Total Resources	–	$1,032	$2,064
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations	–	–	136
Local Assistance	–	–	896
Totals, Expenditures	–	–	$1,032
FUND BALANCE	–	$1,032	$1,032
Reserve for economic uncertainties	–	1,032	1,032

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Total Authorized Positions	130.9	148.2	145.2	$6,048	$6,689	$6,656
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Services Mgr II	–	–	−1.0	4,346–5,244	–	−63
Staff Services Mgr I	–	–	−1.0	3,958–4,775	–	−57
Aging Prog Analyst II	–	–	−3.0	3,430–4,164	–	−146
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst	–	–	−2.0	3,430–4,139	–	−99
Legal Asst	–	–	−1.0	2,515–3,027	–	−40
Acct Techn	–	–	−1.5	2,038–2,477	–	−41
Ofc Techn	–	–	−2.0	2,038–2,477	–	−59
Mgmt Services Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,946–2,611	–	−31
Gen Auditor II	–	–	−1.0	2,996–3,602	–	−40
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	–	−13.5	–	–	−$576
Proposed New Positions:						
Accounting Off	–	–	0.8	–	–	29
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	0.8	–	–	$29
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	−12.7	–	–	−$547
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	130.9	148.2	132.5	$6,048	$6,689	$6,109

4180 COMMISSION ON AGING

The objectives of the Commission on Aging are to ensure that the interests of older persons in California are represented by advising the Governor, Legislature, Department of Aging and agencies at all levels of government regarding the problems and needs of older persons.

The Commission meets to identify the needs and solicits the recommendations of older persons. The Commission works closely with the State's 33 Area Agency on Aging Advisory Councils, and provides information to individuals and senior organizations regarding matters of public policy affecting older persons. The Commission also serves in an advisory capacity to several state programs for the elderly.

The Commission sponsors, coordinates and convenes the annual California Senior Legislature, and provides staff and other administrative support to the Senior Legislature throughout the year. The California Senior Legislature is supported by voluntary contributions made through check offs included on personal income tax forms. These voluntary contributions are collected and disbursed through the California Seniors Fund.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

4180 COMMISSION ON AGING—Continued

The Revenue and Taxation Code provides a personal income tax credit for taxpayers who are 65 years of age or older. Chapter 1451, Statutes of 1990 established the California Seniors Special Fund and allows seniors who qualify for the exemption to contribute their tax credit to the Fund. Pursuant to the legislation, the first priority of the California Seniors Special Fund each year is to support the Area Agency on Aging Advisory Council of California for its advocacy efforts for senior citizens. Any remaining funds are used for direct services to senior citizens.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Commission on Aging	5.4	6.3	6.5	$656	$642	$577
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	5.4	6.3	6.5	$656	$642	$577
0886 California Senior Special Fund				*104*	*116*	*74*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*302*	*302*	*283*
0983 California Seniors Fund				*250*	*224*	*220*

Authority

Older Californians Act (Chapter 912, Statutes of 1980).

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	5.4	5.0	5.0	$214	$211	$213
Total Adjustments	–	1.3	1.5	–	27	32
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.4	6.3	6.5	$214	$238	$245
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	53	63	63
Totals, Personal Services	5.4	6.3	6.5	$267	$301	$308
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$389	$341	$269
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$656	$642	$577

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0886 California Seniors Special Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
002 Budget Act appropriation	$97	$94	$74
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	–	–
Non-Receipt of Revenue	−3	−19	–
Prior year balance available:			
Item 4180-002-886, Budget Act of 1992	20	–	–
Item 4180-002-886, Budget Act of 1993	4 [2]	–	–
Item 4180-002-886, Budget Act of 1994	26 [1]	–	–
Item 4180-002-886, Budget Act of 1995	–	41	–
Totals Available	$145	$116	$74
Balance available in subsequent years	−41	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$104	$116	$74

[1] This carryover amount does not include $4,028 which was erroneously excluded from the past year expenditures in the 1996–97 Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

[2] This carryover amount includes $4,028 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in the 1996–97 Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
002 Budget Act appropriation	$279	$282	$283
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	1	–
Budget adjustment	20	19	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$302	$302	$283

* Dollars in thousands.

4180 COMMISSION ON AGING—Continued

0983 California Seniors Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriations	$174	$194	$187
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 18512:			
CSL sessions	(75)	(75)	(75)
CSL ongoing	(66)	(86)	(86)
CSL elections	(33)	(33)	(33)
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	27	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	1	–
Non-receipt of revenue	–	−9	–
Prior year balance available:			
Item 4180-001-983, Budget Act of 1992	52	–	–
Item 4180-001-983, Budget Act of 1993	16 [2]	–	–
Item 4180-001-983, Budget Act of 1994	51 [1]	–	–
Item 4180-001-983, Budget Act of 1995	–	71	–
Item 4180-001-0983, Budget Act of 1996	–	–	33
Totals Available	$321	$257	$220
Balance available in subsequent years	−71	−33	–
CSL ongoing	(−71)	–	–
CSL elections	–	(−33)	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$250	$224	$220
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$656	$642	$577

[1] This carryover amount does not include $16,392 which was erroneously excluded from the past year expenditures in the 1996–97 Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.
[2] This carryover amount includes $16,392 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in the 1996–97 Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0886 California Seniors Special Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$182	$153	$108
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215100 Income from investments	9	8	6
299000 Miscellaneous	67	67	67
Totals, Operating Revenues	$76	$75	$73
Totals, Resources	$258	$228	$181
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	1	4	4
4180 Commission on Aging (State Operations)	104	116	74
Totals, Disbursements	$105	$120	$78
FUND BALANCE	$153	$108	$103

0983 California Seniors Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$317	$257	$219
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	14	11	8
299000 Miscellaneous Revenues	180	180	180
Totals, Operating Revenues	$194	$191	$188
Totals, Resources	$511	$448	$407

* Dollars in thousands.

4180 COMMISSION ON AGING—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	$4	$5	$7
4180 Commission on Aging (State Operations)	250	224	220
Totals, Disbursements	$254	$229	$227
FUND BALANCE	$257	$219	$180

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	5.4	5.0	5.0	$214	$211	$213
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Positions Established:						
Temporary Help	–	1.3	–	–	27	–
Total Positions Established	–	1.3	–	–	$27	–
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	1.3	–	–	$27	–
Proposed New Positions:						
Temporary Help	–	–	1.5	–	–	32
Total Proposed New Positions	–	–	1.5	–	–	$32
Totals, Adjustments	–	1.3	1.5	–	$27	$32
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	5.4	6.3	6.5	$214	$238	$245

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS

The Department's mission is to reduce the incidence and severity of alcohol and other drug related problems and to promote healthy and safe communities.

To accomplish its mission, the Department's strategic plan reflects a close alignment with federal, state, and local policy issues. Policy formulation, financing, quality assurance, and accountability and information management are the four crucial elements that make up the strategic framework for implementing the Department's mission.

The Department funds prevention programs to reduce the economic, social and personal costs of problems caused by the use of alcohol and other drugs. Emphasis is placed on youth populations not served by other systems and local programs designed to meet local needs. The Department's activities enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of the statewide network of services which are administered or provided by county governments and received by approximately 500,000 Californians each year. Programs include alternative activities for youth, youth violence prevention, community education, and resource development and distribution. The intended outcome of these efforts is to reduce the socioeconomic costs to Californians that are a result of alcohol and other drug-related problems.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
15 Alcohol and Other Drug Services Program	192.7	199.7	200.6	$316,712	$377,114	$354,345
30 Administration	94.9	99.4	99.4	7,447	8,274	8,274
Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−7,447	−8,274	−8,274
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	287.6	299.1	300.0	$316,712	$377,114	$354,345
0001 General Fund				*80,943*	*88,645*	*86,845*
0066 Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account				*−1,700*	*−2,000*	*−2,000*
0139 Driving-Under-the-Influence Program Licensing Trust Fund				*1,169*	*1,615*	*1,677*
0243 Narcotic Treatment Program Licensing Trust Fund				*726*	*923*	*966*
0816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund				*66*	*67*	*67*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*195,030*	*228,482*	*211,121*
0977 Resident-Run Housing Revolving Fund				–	*39*	*39*
0995 Reimbursements				*40,478*	*59,343*	*55,630*

15 ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUG SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide leadership for a statewide system of services that results in a demonstrated reduction in alcohol and other drug-related problems. Services include alcohol and other drug abuse prevention, intervention, detoxification, and treatment and recovery. Special emphasis is directed toward youth, pregnant and parenting women and their children, the disabled, ethnic minorities, and the elderly.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- An increase of $11,500,000 ($5,000,000 General Fund, $1,500,000 in reimbursements from the Department of Health Services, and $5,000,000 in redirected federal funds) to expand perinatal treatment services in an effort to protect newborn children from child abuse and neglect by parents with problems related to alcohol and drug abuse.
- An increase of $580,000 (redirected federal funds) to expand the Mentoring program and provide technical assistance to local mentoring programs.

Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide overall management, planning and policy development, and administrative services to the department.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1997–98

- An increase of $170,000 and one position (0.9 PYS) to provide support for implementation of the Mentoring program.

Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUG SERVICES PROGRAM	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
TOTALS, PROGRAM 15	$361,712	$377,114	$354,345
0001 General Fund	*80,943*	*88,645*	*86,845*
0066 Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account	*−1,700*	*−2,000*	*−2,000*
0139 Driving-Under-the-Influence Program Licensing Trust Fund	*1,169*	*1,615*	*1,677*
0243 Narcotic Treatment Program Licensing Trust Fund	*726*	*923*	*966*
0816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund	*66*	*67*	*67*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*195,030*	*228,482*	*211,121*
0977 Resident-Run Housing Revolving Fund	*–*	*39*	*39*
0995 Reimbursements	*40,478*	*59,343*	*55,630*

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

15.20 Prevention			
Expenditures	57,197	59,096	55,271
0001 General Fund	*10,077*	*13,711*	*12,522*
0066 Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account	*−1,700*	*−2,000*	*−2,000*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*48,777*	*47,385*	*44,749*
0995 Reimbursements	*43*	–	–
15.30 Treatment and Recovery			
Expenditures	216,546	266,217	236,448
0001 General Fund	*49,634*	*52,510*	*47,137*
0139 Driving-Under-the-Influence Program Licensing Trust Fund	*1,169*	*1,615*	*1,677*
0243 Narcotic Treatment Program Licensing Trust Fund	*726*	*923*	*966*
0816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund	*66*	*67*	*67*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*124,566*	*155,304*	*135,832*
0977 Resident-Run Housing Revolving Fund	*–*	*39*	*39*
0995 Reimbursements	*40,385*	*55,759*	*50,730*
15.40 Perinatal			
Expenditures	42,969	51,801	62,626
0001 General Fund	*21,232*	*22,424*	*27,186*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*21,687*	*25,793*	*30,540*
0995 Reimbursements	*50*	*3,584*	*4,900*

EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$23,130	$24,669	$25,172
Local Assistance	293,582	352,445	329,173
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$316,712	$377,114	$354,345

* Dollars in thousands.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A) ...	287.6	313.0	313.0	$13,522	$14,580	$14,759
Total Adjustments	–	–	1.0	–	–	91
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−13.9	−14.0	–	−695	−710
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	287.6	299.1	300.0	$13,522	$13,885	$14,140
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	3,766	3,909	3,956
Totals, Personal Services	287.6	299.1	300.0	$17,288	$17,794	$18,096
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$5,842	$6,875	$7,076
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$23,130	$24,669	$25,172

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$4,315	$4,284	$4,290
Adjustment per Section 3.60	21	6	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−21	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−31	–	–
Totals Available	$4,284	$4,290	$4,290
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−275	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,009	$4,290	$4,290

0066 Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund (expenditures)	−$1,700	−$2,000	−$2,000

0139 Driving-Under-the-Influence Program Licensing Trust Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,800	$1,609	$1,677
Adjustment per Section 3.60	22	6	–
Totals Available	$1,822	$1,615	$1,677
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−653	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,169	$1,615	$1,677

0243 Narcotic Treatment Program Licensing Trust Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$791	$917	$966
Adjustment per Section 3.60	17	6	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−82	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$726	$923	$966

0816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$67	$67	$67
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$66	$67	$67

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$16,995	$16,727	$16,706
Adjustment per Section 3.60	215	74	–
Chapter 1009, Statutes of 1994 (transfer to Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account)	(1,700)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Budget adjustments	−1,393	−493	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$15,817	$16,308	$16,706

* Dollars in thousands.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Reimbursements	$3,043	$3,466	$3,466
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$23,130	$24,669	$25,172

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
66170 Grants and Subventions	$293,582	$352,406	$329,134
664731 Loans	–	39	39
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$293,582	$352,445	$329,173

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation (Alcohol and Other Drug Services Program)	$62,120	$56,930	$56,477
Transfer to Item 4200-102-0001, per Provisional Language	−5,000	–	–
102 Budget Act appropriation (Perinatal Substance Abuse Program)	16,247	21,247	26,078
Transfer from Item 4200-101-0001, per Provisional Lanaguage	5,000	–	–
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 4200-101-001, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 4200-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	1,332	–
Item 4200-102-001, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 4200-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	101	–
Item 4200-101-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 4200-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	4,608	–
Item 4200-102-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 4200-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	137	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−1,433	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$76,934	$84,355	$82,555
Alcohol and Other Drug Services Program	76,934	84,355	82,555

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$176,445	$195,914	$194,415
Budget adjustments	2,768	16,260	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$179,213	$212,174	$194,415
Alcohol and Other Drug Services Program	179,213	212,174	194,415

0977 Resident-Run Housing Revolving Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$144	$144	$144
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−144	–	–
Totals Available	–	$144	$144
Loan repayments from local agencies	–	−105	−105
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$39	$39
Alcohol and Other Drug Services Program	–	39	39

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$37,435	$55,877	$52,164
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$293,582	$352,445	$329,173
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$316,712	$377,114	$354,345

* Dollars in thousands.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0139 Driving-Under-the-Influence Program Licensing Trust Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	−$8	$1,006	$1,191
Prior year adjustments	523	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$515	$1,006	$1,191
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	1,636	1,770	1,770
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	1	–	–
164300 Penalty assessments	23	30	30
Totals, Revenues	$1,660	$1,800	$1,800
Totals, Resources	$2,175	$2,806	$2,991
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:			
State Operations	1,169	1,615	1,677
FUND BALANCE	$1,006	$1,191	$1,314
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,006	1,191	1,314

0243 Narcotic Treatment Program Licensing Trust Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$40	$186	$301
Prior year adjustment	1	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$41	$186	$301
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	837	968	1,026
125900 Delinquent fees	10	18	18
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	20	48	48
16430 Penalty assessments	4	4	4
Totals, Revenues	$871	$1,038	$1,096
Totals, Resources	$912	$1,224	$1,397
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs (State Operations)	726	923	966
FUND BALANCE	$186	$301	$431
Reserve for economic uncertainties	186	301	431

0816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$53	$144	$127
Prior year adjustment	123	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$176	$144	$127
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Other	34	50	50
Total Resources	$210	$194	$177
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:			
State Operations	66	67	67
FUND BALANCE	$144	$127	$110
Reserve for economic uncertainties	144	127	110

* Dollars in thousands.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

0977 Resident-Run Housing Revolving Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$188	$197	$169
Prior year adjustment	−2	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$186	$197	$169
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from Investments	11	11	11
Totals, Resources	$197	$208	$180
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:			
Local Assistance	–	144	144
Expenditure Reductions:			
4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:			
Local Assistance:			
Loan repayments from local agencies	–	−105	−105
Total Expenditures	–	$39	$39
FUND BALANCE	$197	$169	$141
Reserve for economic uncertainties	197	169	141

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Total Authorized Positions	287.6	313.0	313.0	$13,522	$14,580	$14,759
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	–	50
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	1.0	–	–	$91
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	1.0	–	–	$91
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	287.6	313.0	314.0	$13,522	$14,580	$14,850

4220 CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The Child Development Programs Advisory Committee provides policy recommendations to the Governor, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Legislature and other relevant state agencies concerning child care and development. The Committee also reviews and evaluates the effectiveness of child development programs and the need for children's services.

The Committee is currently:

- developing a profile of children by assessing the needs and characteristics of California's children in both subsidized and non-subsidized programs;
- analyzing the effects of perinatal substance exposure on child care and child development programs;
- exploring methods to assist children with special needs by expanding use of existing resources;
- conducting an outreach effort to make employers aware of the benefits of assisting with their employees' child care needs;
- investigating the causes and impact of obstacles to the effective delivery of child care services;
- assessing the effects of employer child care tax credits on the expansion of employer supported child care.

The Committee consists of 27 members and is composed of representatives from various State agencies, public members (representing private education, health care, child welfare, child care and community action interests) and parents of children in child care programs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Continuing program costs	3.2	5.4	5.3	$404	$412	$392
TOTALS, PROGRAM	3.2	5.4	5.3	$404	$412	$392
0001 General Fund				*234*	*240*	*240*
0995 Reimbursements				*170*	*172*	*152*

Authority

Education Code Section 8286.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4220 CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS ADVISORY COMMITTEE—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3.2	3.9	3.9	$128	$148	$151
Total Adjustments	–	1.5	1.5	–	49	39
Estimated Salary Savings	–	–	−0.1	–	−17	−19
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.2	5.4	5.3	$128	$180	$171
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	33	52	52
Totals, Personal Services	3.2	5.4	5.3	$161	$232	$223
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$243	$180	$169
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$404	$412	$392

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$237	$239	$240
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	1	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−1	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−2	–	–
Totals Available	$239	$240	$240
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−5	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$234	$240	$240
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$170	$172	$152
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$404	$412	$392

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.2	3.9	3.9	$128	$148	$151
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
CDE Grant	–	1.5	–	–	49	–
Totals, Positions Established	–	1.5	–	–	$49	–
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	1.5	–	–	$49	–
Proposed New Positions:						
Research Analyst I	–	–	0.5	–	–	18
Staff Services Analyst	–	–	1.0	–	–	21
Totals, Adjustments	–	1.5	1.5	–	$49	$39
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.2	5.4	5.4	$128	$197	$190

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

The Department of Health Services' goals are to:

1. Promote an environment that will contribute to human health and well-being.
2. Assure the availability of equal access to comprehensive health services using public and private resources.
3. Emphasize prevention-oriented health care programs.
4. Promote the development of knowledge concerning the causes and cures of illness and the means of delivering health services to the public.
5. Assure economic expenditure of public funds to serve those persons with the greatest health care needs.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

These goals are carried out through three programs: Public and Environmental Health, Health Care Services, and Departmental Administration. Health-related local mandate reimbursements also are included in the Department's budget.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10	Public and Environmental Health	1,113.5	1,197.1	1,228.9	$350,887	$482,500	$500,084
10.10	Health Information and Strategic Planning	(206.7)	(206.6)	(209.7)	(13,576)	(13,840)	(13,599)
10.20	Environmental Controls	(511.5)	(550.7)	(573.2)	(46,991)	(53,453)	(58,456)
10.30	Public Health Services	(395.3)	(439.8)	(446.0)	(290,320)	(415,207)	(428,029)
20	Health Care Services	2,996.6	3,010.9	2,997.7	18,055,964	20,121,493	20,214,980
20.10	Medical Care Services (Medi-Cal)	(1,762.0)	(1,782.7)	(1,773.7)	(16,661,395)	(18,593,727)	(18,591,652)
20.20	Licensing and Certification	(576.5)	(554.8)	(549.2)	(72,733)	(73,410)	(72,271)
20.30	County Health Services	(83.4)	(84.1)	(85.0)	(224,042)	(203,446)	(204,578)
20.40	Primary Care and Family Health	(574.7)	(589.3)	(589.8)	(1,097,794)	(1,250,910)	(1,346,479)
30.01	Administration	797.2	728.4	720.1	29,234	28,223	32,111
30.02	Distributed Administration				−27,853	−26,682	−31,586
	10 Public and Environmental Health				(−7,546)	(−7,591)	(−9,184)
	20 Health Care Services				(−20,307)	(−19,091)	(−22,402)
98	State-Mandated Local Programs	–	–	–	2,122	19,052	6,716
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		4,907.3	4,936.4	4,946.7	$18,410,354	$20,624,586	$20,722,305
0001	*General Fund*				*6,659,583*	*7,408,117*	*7,425,548*
0007	*Breast Cancer Research Account*				*1,641*	*1,749*	*1,652*
0009	*Breast Cancer Control Account*				*9,450*	*16,957*	*23,645*
0029	*Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account*				*496*	*509*	*495*
0044	*Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund*				*455*	*520*	*459*
0066	*Sale of Tobacco*				*1,487*	*2,065*	*2,053*
0070	*Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account, General Fund*				*1,405*	*1,811*	*1,802*
0074	*Medical Waste Management Fund*				*911*	*925*	*1,058*
0075	*Radiation Control Fund*				*8,921*	*9,793*	*13,002*
0076	*Tissue Bank License Fund*				*115*	*92*	*99*
0080	*Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund*				*14,542*	–	–
0082	*Export Document Program Fund*				*124*	*220*	*418*
0092	*Radon Contractor Certification Fund*				*4*	*6*	–
0098	*Clinical Lab Improvement Fund*				*3,727*	*5,345*	*5,663*
0099	*Health Statistics Fund*				*9,452*	*10,227*	*10,054*
0103	*County Administrative Claiming Fund*				*6,667*	*6,667*	*6,667*
0116	*Wine Safety Fund*				*165*	*178*	*192*
0129	*Water Device Certification Special Account*				*29*	*53*	*61*
0135	*AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund*				*2*	–	–
0177	*Food Safety Fund*				*1,965*	*2,048*	*2,234*
0179	*Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund*				*2,167*	*2,192*	*2,252*
0203	*Genetic Disease Testing Fund*				*54,319*	*60,006*	*60,465*
0227	*Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund*				*694*	*704*	*1,181*
0231	*Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*				*30,101*	*86,486*	*72,419*
0232	*Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*				*131,440*	*127,521*	*127,521*
0233	*Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*				*24,875*	*21,774*	*19,879*
0234	*Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*				*1,696*	*3,697*	*1,697*
0236	*Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*				*89,536*	*80,059*	*106,316*
0253	*Domestic Violence*				–	–	*450*
0272	*Infant Botulism*				–	*192*	*678*
0279	*Child Health and Safety Fund*				–	–	*350*
0283	*Targeted Case Mgt Claiming Fund*				*13,333*	*13,333*	*13,333*
0306	*Safe Drinking Water Account, General Fund*				*6,942*	*7,377*	*7,935*
0335	*Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund*				*155*	*173*	*164*
0478	*Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account*				*28*	*31*	*26*
0693	*Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund*				*556,170*	*340,095*	*113*
0823	*California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund*				*131*	*366*	*236*
0834	*Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund*				*966,042*	*1,422,467*	*1,304,759*
0888	*State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant*				*20,010*	–	–
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*				*9,615,202*	*10,764,270*	*11,255,159*
0900	*Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund*				–	*17*	*17*
0942	*Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund*				*138*	*1,199*	*1,205*
0945	*California Breast Cancer Research Fund*				*18*	*627*	*466*
0995	*Reimbursements*				*176,216*	*224,718*	*250,582*

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

10 PUBLIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to prevent disease and premature death and to enhance the health and well being of all Californians by:

- Providing quality biomedical and bioenvironmental laboratory services.
- Developing partnerships with and regulating businesses and industries to achieve and maintain a healthful environment.
- Coordinating efforts to minimize the incidence and prevalence of communicable diseases, environmental and occupational hazards, injuries, and chronic diseases.
- Working with local public health and environmental health agencies which share the legal responsibility for protecting and enhancing public health. These activities will be augmented by strong partnerships with community-based organizations.
- Incorporating prevention services and education into comprehensive primary care services.
- Designing and evaluating the cost effectiveness of prevention strategies.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- A redirection of $2,456,000, Breast Cancer Control Account, from state operations to local assistance to meet the increased demand for breast cancer screening. (10.30.040)
- An increase of $19,008,000 ($18,315,000 in federal funds and $693,000 in reimbursements) in local assistance to fund an increase in demand for the AIDS Drug Assistance Program. (10.30.060)

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- An increase of $281,000, Health Statistics Special Fund, and 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) to increase customer services for the Center for Health Statistics. (10.10.010)
- A reduction of $100,000 in reimbursements from the Department of Toxic Substances Control for the Environmental Management program due to reduced funding from the U.S. Department of Defense. (10.20.010)
- An increase of $165,000 from the Medical Waste Management Fund to identify unlicensed medical waste generators and to promote proper disposal of home generated medical waste. (10.20.010)
- An increase of $88,000, Food Safety Fund, and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to meet workload demands for the Food Safety Inspection Program. (10.20.020)
- An increase of $200,000, Export Document Fund, and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) to implement review of medical devices manufactured in California under a pilot program authorized by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. (10.20.020)
- An increase of $3,123,000, Radiation Control Fund, and a reduction of $612,000 in federal funds and 31.0 positions (28.1 personnel years) to meet workload demands in the Radiologic Health Program. (10.20.030)
- An increase of $1,682,000, General Fund, and 16.5 positions (15.1 personnel years) to continue the toxic and environmental investigations program for the Environmental Health Investigations and Environmental Health Laboratory Branches. (10.30.020)
- Continues $9,512,000, General Fund ($6,712,000 in local assistance, $2,800,000 in state operations) and 29.0 positions (27.5 personnel years) to continue the Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program. (10.30.030)
- An increase of $3,449,000, General Fund, and 19.0 positions (18.0 personnel years) to expand investigations and surveillance of emerging infectious diseases.
- An increase of $2,866,000, General Fund, and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to house and treat recalcitrant and homeless persons infected with tuberculosis. These costs are partially offset by Medi-Cal savings of $1,531,000 resulting from reduced inpatient costs for these patients. (10.30.030)
- An increase of $145,000, General Fund, to implement the review of Unvented Gas Heating Devices as required by Chapter 162, Statutes of 1996. (10.30.030)
- A reduction of $687,000 in reimbursements from the Air Resources Board and 7.0 positions (6.6 personnel years) for the Environmental Health Laboratory Branch. (10.30.030)
- An increase of $6,550,000 and a redirection of $2,113,000 from state operations, Breast Cancer Control Account, in order to meet increased demand for breast cancer screening. (10.30.040)
- An increase of $350,000, Child Health and Safety Fund, to implement local assistance grants for childhood injury prevention pursuant to Chapter 1316, Statutes of 1992. Revenue for this fund comes from the sale of special California automobile license or "Kids Plates." (10.30.040)
- An increase of $450,000 from the Domestic Violence Fund and 2.0 positions (1.4 personnel years) to implement a domestic violence training and awareness program as required by Chapter 641, Statutes of 1995. (10.30.040)
- An increase of $38,688,000 ($15,459,000 in General Fund, $19,100,000 in federal funds and $4,049,000 in reimbursements in local assistance, $80,000 reimbursements in support) and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to fund an increase in demand for the AIDS Drug Assistance Program. (10.30.060)

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Sections 100100–100430, 100125–120920, 120925–120965, 127150–100570, 101525–101535, 104350–104485, 124125–124165, 104875–100255, 109500–125500, 125500–125555, 104100–115915, 105175–104900, 127785–104655, 100700–100715, 101025–101125, 101150–100920, 101175–101310, 1600–1677, 109250–109395, 116102–121765, 2200–2202, 105200–105220, 120100–104865, 118375–106910, 4170–4520, 102100–103775, 103825–103855, 116025–104485, 117600–118360, 114705–107120, 121775–121800, 112875–112935, 108100–108420;
Labor Code, Section 147.2;
Revenue and Taxation Code, Sections 30121–30130, 30461.6;
Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 16900–16909.1, 18375–18379;
Food and Agricultural Code, Sections 14024, 14102, 14103;
Business and Professions Code, Sections 1200–1327.

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

10.10 Health Information and Strategic Planning

Program Element Statement

The objectives of the Health Information and Strategic Planning element are to provide financial support and professional consultation and assistance to local health systems and issues. The components included in this element are the Center for Health Statistics and Local Health Services.

10.20 Environmental Controls

Program Element Statement

The objectives of the Environmental Controls element are to protect the public from consuming unsafe drinking water; to regulate the generation, handling, and disposal of medical waste; to oversee the disposal of low level radioactive wastes; and to protect and manage food, drug, medical device, and radiation sources. The components included in this element are Drinking Water and Environmental Management and Food, Drug, and Radiation Safety, as well as the laboratories associated with these components.

10.30 Public Health Services

Program Element Statement

The objectives of the Public Health Services Element are to prevent and control chronic diseases including lung cancer and cervical cancer and cardiovascular diseases, diabetes and other conditions; to investigate, prevent and control infectious disease; to prevent and control environmental and occupational diseases; to protect, preserve, and enhance the quantity and quality of life with regard to identifiable causes of death, illness, and disability; and to assess, prevent, and interrupt the transmission of HIV and provide for the needs of infected Californians. The components included in this element are Communicable Disease Control, Environmental and Occupational Disease Control, Chronic Disease and Injury Control, AIDS, and the laboratories associated with these components.

20 HEALTH CARE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Health Care Services Program is to provide for the health of citizens and other residents of the State by making available publicly financed health care to low income people. An additional objective is to ensure that medically necessary health services are delivered on an equitable basis to eligible persons at the lowest possible cost to government.

Functionally, Health Care Services is comprised of four elements: Medical Care Services (Medi-Cal), Licensing and Certification, County Health Services, and Primary Care and Family Health.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An increase of $320,000 ($160,000 in reimbursements and $160,000 in federal funds) and 6.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) to implement the Medi-Cal Dental Managed Care program. (20.10.020)
- A redirection of $590,000 in General Fund from local assistance to state operations to support 6.0 positions (4.8 personnel years) required to implement and manage the Community Challenge Grant Program within the Teenage Pregnancy Prevention Program. (20.40.055)
- An increase of $25,300,000 ($19,700,000) in federal funds and $5,600,000 in reimbursements) for the Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants and Children. (20.40.060)
- A reduction of $2,000,000, Genetic Disease Testing Fund, to reflect reduced contract and other program costs. (20.40.040)

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- An increase of $275,000 ($137,000 in General Fund and $138,000 in federal funds) and 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) to provide legal services for the Medi-Cal Managed Care Program. (20.10.010)
- An increase of $133,000 ($33,000 in General Fund and $100,000 in federal funds) and 2.8 positions (2.7 personnel years) to meet workload demands for the Medi-Cal Provider Master File. (20.10.020)
- An increase of $491,000 ($246,000 in reimbursements and $245,000 in federal funds) and 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) to implement the Medi-Cal Dental Managed Care Program. (20.10.020)
- An increase of $366,000 ($91,000 in General Fund and $275,000 in federal funds) and an increase of 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to implement utilization controls for outpatient laboratory services, durable medical equipment, and medical supplies. (20.10.030)
- An increase of $159,000 ($80,000 in General Fund and $79,000 in federal funds) and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to continue the Long-Term Care Integration Unit in the Medi-Cal Program. (20.10.030)
- An increase of $882,000 ($441,000 in reimbursements and $441,000 in federal funds) and 13.0 positions (12.3 personnel years) to continue the Targeted Case Management and Medi-Cal Administrative Activities Program. (20.10.030)
- An increase of $802,000 ($401,000 in General Fund and $401,000 in federal funds) and 10.0 positions (9.5 personnel years) to increase the number of rate setting audits of Long-Term Care facilities. (20.10.040)
- An increase of $168,000 ($84,000 in General Fund and $84,000 in federal funds) and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to conduct audits of Rural Health Clinics. (20.10.040)
- A reduction of $3,151,000 ($787,000 in General Fund and $2,364,000 in federal funds) and 60.0 positions (57.0 personnel years) for the review of Treatment Authorization Requests in the Medi-Cal Program due to the implementation of Medi-Cal Managed Care. (20.10.060)
- An increase of $612,000 ($153,000 in General Fund and $459,000 in federal funds) and an increase of 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) to prevent Medi-Cal overpayments to non-institutional Medi-Cal providers. (20.10.060)
- An increase of $2,606,000 ($778,000 in General Fund and $1,828,000 in federal funds) and 37.0 positions (35.2 personnel years) to expand the Home and Community Based Services waivers for the Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment Program in Medi-Cal. (20.10.060)

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

- An increase of $296,000 ($86,000 in General Fund and $210,000 in federal funds) and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) to expand the Medi-Cal Medical Case Management Program. (20.10.060)
- An increase of $7,954,000 (a reduction of $17,000 in General Fund and an increase of $7,971,000 in federal funds) and an extension of 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) to implement the Managed Care-Management Information System. (20.10.080)
- An increase of $600,000 ($300,000 in reimbursements and $300,000 in federal funds) to continue funding for the California Partnership for Long-Term Care Program. (20.10.080)
- An increase of $2,033,000 ($1,016,000 in General Fund and $1,017,000 in federal funds) for the Medi-Cal Managed Care External Quality Review contract. (20.10.080)
- An increase of $665,000 ($166,000 in General Fund and $499,000 in federal funds) and 8.0 positions (7.6 personnel years) to perform medical review audits for the Medi-Cal Managed Care Program. (20.10.080)
- A transfer of $300,000 of General Fund from local assistance for the Maternal and Child Health Program to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development to continue funding for the Mid-level Nurse Practitioner Training Program. (20.40.020)
- A redirection of $147,000 in General Fund from local assistance to state operations to support 2.0 positions (2.0 personnel years) to manage the Adolescent Family Life Program expansion. (20.40.020)
- An increase of $352,000 ($229,000 in General Fund and $123,000 in federal funds) to implement enhancements to the Children's Medical Services Automation Project. (20.40.030)
- An increase of $412,000 ($176,000 in General Fund and $236,000 in federal funds) and 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) to implement managed care pilot projects for the Children's Medical Services Program. (20.40.030)
- A reduction of $2,000,000, Genetic Disease Testing Fund, to reflect reduced contract and other program costs. (20.40.040)
- A redirection of $852,000 in General Fund from local assistance to state operations to support 6.0 positions (8.7 personnel years) to manage and operate the Community Challenge Grant Program within the Teenage Pregnancy Prevention Program. (20.40.055)
- Support costs of $401,000, General Fund, and 5.0 positions (5.0 personnel years) to continue the Male Responsibility Program and Media Campaign within the Teenage Pregnancy Prevention Program. (20.40.055)
- An increase $2,034,000 in federal funds and 20.0 positions (19.0 personnel years) to continue the implementation and maintenance of the Integrated Statewide Information System (ISIS) for the Supplemental Food and Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children. (20.40.060)
- An increase of $123,600,000 ($93,000,000 in federal funds and $30,600,000 in reimbursements) in local assistance to serve additional participants in the Supplemental Food and Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children. (20.40.060)
- A decrease of $3,606,000 General Fund and an increase of $23,057,000 Tobacco Tax in the Child Health and Disability Prevention Program to support caseload costs, continue blood lead testing for eligible children, and expand coverage for vaccines.
- Increases of $2,013,000 General Fund and $2,706,000 ($1,312,000 General Fund and $1,394,000 in federal funds) in the California Children's Services program to support caseload costs and first year costs of a four-year project to automate claims processing through the state fiscal intermediary, respectively.
- An increase of $308,000 General Fund in the Genetically Handicapped Persons Program to support caseload costs.
- Includes a total of $327,832,000, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, and 85.0 positions (82.5 personnel years) to continue programs funded by Proposition 99.

Authority

California Administrative Code, Sections 2890–2906, 2910–2914, 6800–6874, 40201–40245, 40501–40552, 51013, 51340, 51532;
California Code of Regulations, Title 22; Federal Law: Public Law 101–597 Section 24, Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986;
Federal Social Security Act, Titles XVIII and XIX, Sections 1102, (42 USC. 1302), 1902(a)(44) and 1905(a)(4)(B);
Government Code, Sections 11000–12000;
Health and Safety Code, Sections 124975–124995, 125200–125220, 209, 123800–123980, 123995–123485, 288–293, 123225–123250, 123275, 124025–125035, 125125–125175, 120450–120455, 101175–101305, 124400–124940, 1200–1794.01, 1442.5, 118425 et seq.;
Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 14000–14196, 14500 et seq., 16800.5–16818, 16900–17005, 17608.10–17609.1.

20.10 Medical Care Services (Medi-Cal)

Program Element Statement

Through this program element the Department is responsible for coordinating and directing the delivery of health care services to low income citizens and other residents of the State through the California Medical Assistance Program (Medi-Cal). The objective of Medi-Cal is to provide eligible persons access to quality medical care in a fiscally prudent manner through both fee-for-service and managed care delivery systems. Medi-Cal activities are carried out through five Divisions: Medi-Cal Policy, Medi-Cal Operations, Payment Systems, Medi-Cal Managed Care, and Audits and Investigations.

20.20 Licensing and Certification

Program Element Statement

Under the Licensing and Certification element, the Department regulates the quality of care in approximately 7,000 public and private health facilities, clinics and agencies throughout the State. In addition, this element includes the licensure and inspection of approximately 2,400 laboratory facilities throughout the State. Also included under this element are a portion of support costs for Audits and Investigations.

20.30 County Health Services

Program Element Statement

This element includes activities to provide funding to counties for hospital, physician and related health services. The components included in this element are the California Healthcare for Indigents Program (CHIP) and Rural Health Services (RHS). The County Medical Services Program (CMSP), serving Medically Indigent Adults, is managed by the Department through contracts with participating small counties.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

20.40 Primary Care and Family Health

Program Element Statement

This element includes activities to assure access to comprehensive and coordinated family-centered, community based preventive and primary care services to low-income women, infants, children, and families to achieve positive measurable health outcomes. The components included in this element are Primary and Rural Health Care, Child Health and Disability Prevention, Maternal and Child Health, California Children's Services, Genetic Disease Testing, Family Planning Services, and the Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC).

30 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide overall management, planning and policy development, legal services and administrative support services to departmental programs. This program is carried out by the Executive Division, Legal Office, Office of Civil Rights, the Administration Division, and program division offices.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- An increase of $90,000 in General Fund ($51,000 in local assistance and $39,000 in state operations) and 0.5 position (0.5 personnel years) to implement the Female Genital Mutilation Education and Prevention Program as required by Chapter 790, Statutes of 1996. (30.10.010)

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIIIB of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. Funding for five ongoing mandates is proposed for inclusion in the Budget Act and for one new mandate (Chapter 1579/88) in the Commission on State Mandates' 1995 claims bill. In addition, funding for perinatal services for alcohol/drug exposed infants pursuant to Chapter 1603, Statutes of 1990, is being shifted from the Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs to more appropriately fund the services within this budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

LOCAL ASSISTANCE APPROPRIATION SUMMARY
(Dollars in Thousands)

		1995–96						1996–97						1997–98					
	CATEGORY NAME	*TOTAL PY*	*GEN FUND*	*FED FUNDS*	*SLIAG FUND*	*OTHER FUNDS*	*C&TPS FUND*	*TOTAL CY*	*GEN FUND*	*FED FUNDS*	*REIMB FUND*	*OTHER FUNDS*	*C&TPS FUND*	*TOTAL BY*	*GEN FUND*	*FED FUNDS*	*REIMB FUND*	*OTHER FUNDS*	*C&TPS FUND*
10	PUBLIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH																		
10.10.010	Vital Records Improvement	–	–	–	–	– [a]	–	$300	–	–	–	$300 [a]	–	$300	–	–	–	$300 [a]	–
10.30	PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES																		
10.30.030	Childhood Lead Poison Prevention	$10,399	–	–	–	$10,399 [b]	–	6,712	$6,712	–	–	–	–	6,712	$6,712	–	–	–	–
	CHRONIC DISEASES																		
10.30.040	Preventive Health Services To Aged	1,252	$1,252	–	–	–	–	2,052	1,252	$800	–	–	–	2,052	1,252	$800	–	–	–
10.30.040	Dental Health	1,614	1,614	–	–	–	–	1,614	1,614	–	–	–	–	1,614	1,614	–	–	–	–
10.30.040	Alzheimer's Disease	3,423	3,423	–	–	–	–	3,423	3,423	–	–	–	–	3,423	3,423	–	–	–	–
10.30.040	Cancer Control	6,293	–	–	–	6,293 [g]	–	11,841	–	–	$342	11,499 [g]	–	18,048	–	–	$342	17,706 [g]	–
10.30.040	EPIC	–						–						350				350 [k]	
10.30.040	Smoking Prevention Program	19,841	–	–	–	–	$19,841	62,710	–	–	–	–	$62,710	44,346	–	–	–	–	$44,346
	Subtotal, Chronic Diseases	$32,423	$6,289	–	–	$6,293	$19,841	$81,640	$6,289	$800	$342	$11,499	$62,710	$69,833	$6,289	$800	$342	$18,056	$44,346
	COMMUNICABLE DISEASE CONTROL																		
10.30.050	Immunization Assistance	41,206	8,643	32,563		–	–	54,226	16,703	37,523	–	–	–	54,131	16,703	37,428	–	–	–
10.30.050	Sexually Transmitted Disease	–						600	600					600	600				
10.30.050	Tuberculosis Control	10,167	5,267	4,900	–	–	–	9,975	5,075	4,900	–	–	–	12,774	7,874	4,900	–	–	–
	Subtotal, Communicable Diseases	$51,373	$13,910	$37,463	–	–	–	$64,801	$22,378	$42,423	–	–	–	$67,505	$25,177	$42,328	–	–	–
10.30.060	AIDS	98,352	54,423	41,915	–	2,014 [f]	–	128,441	61,309	63,239	3,893 [f]	–	–	149,114	76,768	65,097	7,249 [f]	–	–
10	Subtotal, Public and Environmental Health	$192,547	$74,622	$79,378	–	$18,706	$19,841	$281,894	$96,688	$106,462	$4,235	$11,799	$62,710	$293,464	$114,946	$108,225	$7,591	$18,356	$44,346
20	HEALTH CARE SERVICES																		
20.40	PRIMARY CARE & FAMILY HEALTH																		
20.40.010	Rural Health	3,580	3,580	–	–	–	–	3,707	3,707	–	–	–	–	3,707	3,707	–	–	–	–
20.40.010	Children's Hospitals	1,078	–	–	–	–	1,078	1,078	–	–	–	–	1,078	1,078	–	–	–	–	1,078
20.40.010	Primary Care Clinics	12,291	2,160	–	–	–	10,131	15,470	441	–	–	–	15,029	13,921	441	204	–	–	13,276
20.40.010	Indian Health	3,301	2,877	424	–	–	–	3,876	3,876	–	–	–	–	3,876	3,876	–	–	–	–
20.40.010	Farmworker Health	1,067	1,067	–	–	–	–	1,996	1,996	–	–	–	–	1,996	1,996	–	–	–	–
20.40.020	MCH Grants	45,743	15,935	29,808	–	–	–	55,880	27,834	28,046	–	–	–	54,186	27,438	21,583 [l]	–	–	5,165
20.40.030	Child Health Disability (CHDP)	68,924	17,338	6,342	–		45,244	71,787	39,145	6,342	–		26,300	94,643	36,843	6,342	–	–	51,458
20.40.030	CA Childrens Services (CCS)	47,948	42,771	4,704	–	473 [c]	–	48,882	43,855	4,704	323 [c]	–	–	49,984	44,952	4,704	328 [c]	–	–
20.40.030	Genetic Hand Persons Prg (GHPP)	12,318	7,916	–	–	102 [d]	4,300	12,801	12,665	–	136 [d]	–	–	12,491	12,355	–	136 [d]	–	–
20.40.030	CCS High Risk Infant Follow Up	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,390	–	3,390 [l]	–	–	–
20.40.050	Family Planning	60,888	60,888	–	–	–	–	32,871	32,871	–	–	–	–	9,871	9,871	–	–	–	–
20.40.055	Teen Pregnancy	2,359	2,359	–	–	–	–	35,167	35,167	–	–	–	–	30,155	30,155	–	–	–	–
20.40.060	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	725,948	–	567,388	–	158,560 [c]	–	845,377	–	645,426	199,951 [c]	–	–	944,263	–	719,312	224,951 [c]	–	–
	Subtotal, Family Health	$985,445	$156,891	$608,666	–	$159,135	$60,753	$1,128,892	$201,557	$684,518	$200,410	–	$42,407	$1,223,561	$171,634	$755,535	$225,415	–	$70,977
20.30	COUNTY HEALTH SERVICES																		
20.30.010	CHS Managed Care	2,551	–	–	–	–	2,551	2,551	–	–	–	–	2,551	2,551	–	–	–	–	2,551
20.30.010	Public Health Subvention	18,500	708	494	$17,298	–	–	1,293	708	585	–	–	–	1,293	708	585	–	–	–
20.30.010	County Medical Services Program	34,967	20,237	–	2,712	–	12,018	32,255	20,237	–	–	–	12,018	32,344	20,237	–	–	–	12,107
20.30.010	County Rural Health Services	2,766	–	–	–	–	2,766	2,766	–	–	–	–	2,766	2,779	–	–	–	–	2,779
20.30.010	California Health Care for Indigents	160,482	–	–	–	–	160,482	160,482	–	–	–	–	160,482	161,041	–	–	–	–	161,041
	Subtotal, Rural and County Health	$219,266	$20,945	$494	$20,010	–	$177,817	$199,347	$20,945	$585	–	–	$177,817	$200,008	$20,945	$585	–	–	$178,478

LOCAL ASSISTANCE APPROPRIATION SUMMARY—Continued
(Dollars in Thousands)

		1995–96						1996–97						1997–98					
	CATEGORY NAME	*TOTAL PY*	*GEN FUND*	*FED FUNDS*	*SLIAG FUND*	*OTHER FUNDS*	*C&TPS FUND*	*TOTAL CY*	*GEN FUND*	*FED FUNDS*	*REIMB FUND*	*OTHER FUNDS*	*C&TPS FUND*	*TOTAL BY*	*GEN FUND*	*FED FUNDS*	*REIMB FUND*	*OTHER FUNDS*	*C&TPS FUND*
20.10	MEDI-CAL SERVICES																		
20.10.010	Eligibility	$695,812	$266,942	$425,849	–	–	$3,021	$804,317	$318,148	$486,169	–	–	–	$879,283	$349,320	$529,963	–	–	–
20.10.020	Payment Systems	112,714	33,275	79,214	–	–	225	130,986	39,816	91,170	–	–	–	141,230	41,404	99,826	–	–	–
20.10.030	Benefits	15,670,619	5,952,659	8,176,336	–	$1,541,624 [h]	–	17,476,171	6,550,399	9,144,086	–	$1,781,686 [i]	–	17,373,707	6,552,221	9,497,278	–	$1,324,007 [j]	–
	Subtotal, Medi-Cal Services	$16,479,145	$6,252,876	$8,681,399	–	$1,541,624	$3,246	$18,411,474	$6,908,363	$9,721,425	–	$1,781,686	–	$18,394,220	$6,943,146	$10,127,067	–	$1,324,007	–
20	Subtotal, Health Care Services	$17,683,856	$6,430,712	$9,290,559	$20,010	$1,700,759	$241,816	$19,739,713	$7,130,865	$10,406,528	$200,410	$1,781,686	$220,224	$19,817,789	$7,135,725	$10,883,187	$225,415	$1,324,007	$249,455
98	State-Mandated Local Programs	2,122	2,122	–	–	–	–	19,052	19,052	–	–	–	–	6,716	6,716	–	–	–	–
	TOTAL, LOCAL ASSISTANCE	$17,878,525	$6,507,456	$9,369,937	$20,010	$1,719,465	$261,657	$20,040,659	$7,246,605	$10,512,990	$204,645	$1,793,485	$282,934	$20,117,969	$7,257,387	$10,991,412	$233,006	$1,342,363	$293,801

[a] Health Statistics Fund 4260-111-0099
[b] Childhood Lead Poison Prevention Fund 4260-111-0080
[c] CCS Enrollment Fees
[d] GHPP Enrollment Fees
[e] Reimbursement-WIC Rebates and Recoveries
[f] Reimbursement-AIDS Rebates
[g] Breast Cancer Control Account
[h] Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments (693 $556,166), M/C
Inpatient Payment (834 $965,458)
Admin Claiming Fund (103 $20,000)
[i] Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment (834 $1,421,703)
Admin Claiming Fund (103 $20,000)
Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments (693 $339,983), M/C
[j] Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment (834 $1,304,007)
Admin Claiming Fund (103 $20,000)
[k] Child Health and Safety Fund
[l] Fund shift for High Risk Infant Follow Up from MCH to Children's Medical Services

LOCAL ASSISTANCE SUMMARY
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund / Category	FY 1995/96 Total	FY 1995/96 231 Health Education Account	FY 1995/96 232 Hospital Services Account	FY 1995/96 233 Physician Services Account	FY 1995/96 234 Research Account	FY 1995/96 236 Unallocated Account	FY 1996/97 Total	FY 1996/97 231 Health Education Account	FY 1996/97 232 Hospital Services Account	FY 1996/97 233 Physician Services Account	FY 1996/97 234 Research Account	FY 1996/97 236 Unallocated Account	FY 1997/98 Total	FY 1997/98 231 Health Education Account	FY 1997/98 232 Hospital Services Account	FY 1997/98 233 Physician Services Account	FY 1997/98 234 Research Account	FY 1997/98 236 Unallocated Account
10.30	PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES																		
10.30.040	Competitive Grants	$9,688	$9,688	–	–	–	–	$31,003	$31,003	–	–	–	–	$22,173	$22,173	–	–	–	–
10.30.040	Local Lead Agencies	10,153	10,153	–	–	–	–	31,707	26,631	–	–	–	$5,076	22,173	22,173	–	–	–	–
	Subtotal, Public Health Services	$19,841	$19,841	–	–	–	–	$62,710	$57,634	–	–	–	$5,076	$44,346	$44,346	–	–	–	–
20.40	PRIMARY CARE & FAMILY HEALTH																		
20.40.010	Clinic Grants	10,131	–	–	$1,904	–	$8,227	15,029	–	–	$6,802	–	8,227	13,276	–	–	$4,904	–	$8,372
20.40.010	Children's Hospitals	1,078	–	$1,078	–	–	–	1,078	–	$1,078	–	–	–	1,078	–	$1,078	–	–	–
20.40.010	CCS and GHPP	4,300	–	2,300	2,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
20.40.020	Comp Perinatal Outreach	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,165	–	–	–	–	5,165
20.40.030	Child Hlth Disability Prevention	45,244	–	–	4,377	–	40,867	26,300	–	–	–	–	26,300	51,458	–	–	–	–	51,458
	Subtotal, Pri Care & Family Hlth	$60,753	–	$3,378	$8,281	–	$49,094	$42,407	–	$1,078	$6,802	–	$34,527	$70,977	–	$1,078	$4,904	–	$64,995
20.30	COUNTY HEALTH SERVICES																		
20.30.010	CHS Managed Counties	2,551	–	2,551	–	–	–	2,551	–	2,551	–	–	–	2,551	–	2,551	–	–	–
20.30.010	CMSP-Expansion	12,018	–	4,961	1,986	–	5,071	12,018	–	4,961	1,986	–	5,071	12,107	–	4,961	1,986	–	5,160
20.30.010	Rural Health Services/Uncomp	2,766	–	1,370	658	–	738	2,766	–	1,370	658	–	738	2,779	–	1,370	658	–	751
20.30.010	Calif Healthcare for the Indigent	160,482	–	116,595	12,090	–	31,797	160,482	–	116,595	12,090	–	31,797	161,041	–	116,595	12,090	–	32,356
	Subtotal, County Health Services	$177,817	–	$125,477	$14,734	–	$37,606	$177,817	–	$125,477	$14,734	–	$37,606	$178,478	–	$125,477	$14,734	–	$38,267
20.10	MEDI-CAL SERVICES																		
20.10.010	Eligibility	3,021	–	1,511	1,510	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
20.10.020	Payment Systems	225	–	112	113	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Subtotal, Medi-Cal Services	$3,246	–	$1,623	$1,623	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	TOTAL, LOCAL ASSISTANCE	$261,657	$19,841	$130,478	$24,638	–	$86,700	$282,934	$57,634	$126,555	$21,536	–	$77,209	$293,801	$44,346	$126,555	$19,638	–	$103,262

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 PUBLIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	$53,826	$58,324	$63,092
0007	*Breast Cancer Research Account*	1,641	1,749	1,652
0009	*Breast Cancer Control Account*	3,157	5,458	5,939
0029	*Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account*	496	509	495
0044	*Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund*	455	520	459
0066	*Sale of Tobacco*	1,487	2,065	2,053
0070	*Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account, General Fund*	1,405	1,811	1,802
0074	*Medical Waste Management Fund*	911	925	1,058
0075	*Radiation Control Fund*	8,921	9,793	13,002
0080	*Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund*	4,011	–	–
0082	*Export Document Program Fund*	124	220	418
0092	*Radon Contractor Certification Fund*	4	6	–
0099	*Health Statistics Fund*	9,452	9,927	9,754
0116	*Wine Safety Fund*	165	178	192
0129	*Water Device Certification Special Account*	29	53	61
0135	*AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund*	2	–	–
0177	*Food Safety Fund*	1,965	2,048	2,234
0227	*Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund*	694	704	1,181
0231	*Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	10,260	28,852	28,073
0234	*Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	1,696	3,697	1,697
0236	*Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	594	1,042	1,242
0253	*Domestic Violence*	–	–	450
0272	*Infant Botulism*	–	192	678
0306	*Safe Drinking Water Account, General Fund*	6,942	7,377	7,935
0335	*Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund*	155	173	164
0478	*Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account*	28	31	26
0823	*California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund*	131	366	236
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	39,808	49,896	50,360
0945	*California Breast Cancer Research Fund*	18	627	466
0995	*Reimbursements*	9,963	14,063	11,901
	Totals, State Operations	$158,340	$200,606	$206,620
Local Assistance:				
0001	*General Fund*	74,622	96,688	114,946
0009	*Breast Cancer Control Account*	6,293	11,499	17,706
0080	*Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund*	10,399	–	–
0099	*Health Statistics Fund*	–	300	300
0231	*Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	19,841	57,634	44,346
0236	*Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	–	5,076	–
0279	*Child Health & Safety Fund*	–	–	350
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	79,378	106,462	108,225
0995	*Reimbursements*	2,014	4,235	7,591
	Totals, Local Assistance	$192,547	$281,894	$293,464

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10	Health Information and Strategic Planning	13,576	13,840	13,599
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	1,666	124	124
0099	*Health Statistics Fund*	9,452	9,927	9,754
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	–	213	213
0995	*Reimbursements*	2,458	3,276	3,208
Local Assistance:				
0099	*Health Statistics Fund*	–	300	300
10.10.010	Data Collection and Statistics	10,002	10,576	10,213
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	550	66	66
0099	*Health Statistics Fund*	9,452	9,927	9,754
0995	*Reimbursements*	–	283	93

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Local Assistance:				
0099	*Health Statistics Fund*	–	$300	$300
10.10.020	Local Health Services	$3,574	3,264	3,386
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	1,116	58	58
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	–	213	213
0995	*Reimbursements*	2,458	2,993	3,115
10.20	Environmental Controls	46,991	53,453	58,456
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	13,573	17,575	17,931
0029	*Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account*	496	509	495
0044	*Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund*	455	520	459
0066	*Sale of Tobacco*	1,050	1,622	1,590
0074	*Medical Waste Management Fund*	911	925	1,058
0075	*Radiation Control Fund*	8,921	9,793	13,002
0082	*Export Document Program Fund*	124	220	418
0092	*Radon Contractor Certification Fund*	4	6	–
0116	*Wine Safety Fund*	165	178	192
0129	*Water Device Certification Special Account*	29	53	61
0135	*AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund*	2	–	–
0177	*Food Safety Fund*	1,965	2,048	2,234
0227	*Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund*	694	704	1,181
0306	*Safe Drinking Water Account, General Fund*	6,942	7,377	7,935
0335	*Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund*	155	173	164
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	7,958	8,236	8,230
0995	*Reimbursements*	3,547	3,514	3,506
10.20.010	Environmental Management	8,257	10,024	10,707
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	3,746	5,599	5,759
0029	*Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account*	496	509	495
0074	*Medical Waste Management Fund*	911	925	1,058
0092	*Radon Contractor Certification Fund*	4	6	–
0227	*Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund*	694	704	1,181
0335	*Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund*	155	173	164
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	575	120	160
0995	*Reimbursements*	1,676	1,988	1,890
10.20.020	Food and Drug	13,405	14,015	14,920
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	7,850	7,436	7,949
0044	*Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund*	455	520	459
0066	*Sale of Tobacco*	1,050	1,622	1,590
0082	*Export Document Program Fund*	124	220	418
0116	*Wine Safety Fund*	165	178	192
0135	*AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund*	2	–	–
0177	*Food Safety Fund*	1,965	2,048	2,234
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	283	465	462
0995	*Reimbursements*	1,511	1,526	1,616
10.20.030	Radiologic Health	11,045	11,744	14,910
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	14	–	–
0075	*Radiation Control Fund*	8,921	9,793	13,002
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	2,110	1,951	1,908
10.20.040	Office of Drinking Water	14,284	17,670	17,919
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	1,963	4,540	4,223
0129	*Water Device Certification Fund*	29	53	61
0306	*Safe Drinking Water Account, General Fund*	6,942	7,377	7,935
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	4,990	5,700	5,700
0995	*Reimbursements*	360	–	–
10.30	Public Health Services	290,320	415,207	428,029
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	38,587	40,625	45,037
0007	*Breast Cancer Research Account*	1,641	1,749	1,652
0009	*Breast Cancer Control Account*	3,157	5,458	5,939
0066	*Sale of Tobacco*	437	443	463
0070	*Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account, General Fund*	1,405	1,811	1,802
0080	*Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund*	4,011	–	–
0231	*Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	10,260	28,852	28,073
0234	*Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	1,696	3,697	1,697
0236	*Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	594	1,042	1,242

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0253	*Domestic Violence*	–	–	$450
0272	*Infant Botulism*	–	$192	678
0478	*Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account*	$28	31	26
0823	*California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund*	131	366	236
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	31,850	41,447	41,917
0945	*California Breast Cancer Research Fund*	18	627	466
0995	*Reimbursements*	3,958	7,273	5,187
	Local Assistance:			
0001	*General Fund*	74,622	96,688	114,946
0009	*Breast Cancer Control Account*	6,293	11,499	17,706
0080	*Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund*	10,399	–	–
0231	*Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	19,841	57,634	44,346
0236	*Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.*	–	5,076	–
0279	*Child Health & Safety Fund*	–	–	350
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	79,378	106,462	108,225
0995	*Reimbursements*	2,014	4,235	7,591
10.30.010	Occupational Health	2,212	2,878	3,017
	State Operations:			
0001	*General Fund*	440	628	763
0070	*Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account, General Fund*	1,405	1,811	1,802
0995	*Reimbursements*	367	439	452
10.30.020	Environmental Health Investigation	8,580	9,259	8,871
	State Operations:			
0001	*General Fund*	6,028	7,353	7,485
0234	*Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	464	384	384
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	546	900	900
0995	*Reimbursements*	1,542	622	102
10.30.030	Child Lead Poison Prevention	18,752	13,908	13,600
	State Operations:			
0001	*General Fund*	2,894	5,274	5,560
0080	*Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund*	4,011	–	–
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	76	525	525
0995	*Reimbursements*	1,372	1,397	803
	Local Assistance:			
0001	*General Fund*	–	6,712	6,712
0080	*Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund*	10,399	–	–
10.30.040	Chronic Diseases	72,439	156,242	140,916
	State Operations:			
0001	*General Fund*	5,900	7,035	6,961
0007	*Breast Cancer Research Account*	1,641	1,749	1,652
0009	*Breast Cancer Control Account*	3,157	5,458	5,939
0066	*Sale of Tobacco*	437	443	463
0231	*Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	10,260	28,852	28,073
0234	*Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	1,232	3,313	1,313
0236	*Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.*	594	1,042	1,242
0253	*Domestic Violence Fune*	–	–	450
0823	*California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund*	131	366	236
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	16,192	21,421	21,053
0945	*California Breast Cancer Research Fund*	18	627	466
0995	*Reimbursements*	454	4,296	3,235
	Local Assistance:			
0001	*General Fund*	6,289	6,289	6,289
0009	*Breast Cancer Control Account*	6,293	11,499	17,706
0231	*Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	19,841	57,634	44,346
0236	*Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.*	–	5,076	–
0279	*Child Health & Safety Fund*	–	–	350
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	–	800	800
0995	*Reimbursements*	–	342	342
10.30.050	Communicable Disease Control	79,837	91,868	99,787
	State Operations:			
0001	*General Fund*	18,060	15,971	19,604
0272	*Infant Botulism*	–	192	678
0478	*Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account*	28	31	26
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	10,182	10,696	11,813
0995	*Reimbursements*	194	177	161

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Local Assistance:				
0001	*General Fund*	$13,910	$22,378	$25,177
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	37,463	42,423	42,328
10.30.060	AIDS	108,500	141,052	161,838
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	5,265	4,364	4,664
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	4,854	7,905	7,626
0995	*Reimbursements*	29	342	434
Local Assistance:				
0001	*General Fund*	54,423	61,309	76,768
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	41,915	63,239	65,097
0995	*Reimbursements*	2,014	3,893	7,249

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 HEALTH CARE SERVICES

State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	$98,301	$103,188	$105,069
0076	*Tissue Bank License Fund*	115	92	99
0080	*Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund*	132	–	–
0098	*Clinical Lab Improvement Fund*	3,727	5,345	5,663
0179	*Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund*	2,167	2,192	2,252
0203	*Genetic Disease Testing Fund*	54,319	60,006	60,465
0232	*Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	962	966	966
0233	*Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	237	238	241
0236	*Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.*	2,242	1,808	1,812
0693	*Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund*	4	112	113
0834	*Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund*	584	764	752
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	205,457	201,384	213,387
0900	*Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund*	–	17	17
0942	*Federal Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund*	138	199	205
0942	*Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund.*	–	1,000	1,000
0995	*Reimbursements*	3,723	4,469	5,150
	Totals, State Operations	$372,108	$381,780	$397,191
Local Assistance:				
0001	*General Fund*	6,430,712	7,130,865	7,135,725
0103	*County Administrative Claiming Fund*	6,667	6,667	6,667
0232	*Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	130,478	126,555	126,555
0233	*Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	24,638	21,536	19,638
0236	*Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.*	86,700	72,133	103,262
0283	*Targeted Case Management Claiming Fund*	13,333	13,333	13,333
0693	*Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund*	556,166	339,983	–
0834	*Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund*	965,458	1,421,703	1,304,007
0888	*State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant*	20,010	–	–
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	9,290,559	10,406,528	10,883,187
0995	*Reimbursements*	159,135	200,410	225,415
	Totals, Local Assistance	$17,683,856	$19,739,713	$19,817,789

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10	Medical Care Services (Medi-Cal)	16,661,395	18,593,727	18,591,652
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	61,679	62,285	63,698
0232	*Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	170	167	58
0233	*Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	41	41	15
0236	*Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.*	132	184	56
0693	*Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund*	4	112	113
0834	*Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund*	584	764	752
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	116,600	115,079	128,882
0995	*Reimbursements*	3,040	3,621	3,858
Local Assistance:				
0001	*General Fund*	6,252,876	6,908,363	6,943,146
0103	*County Administrative Claiming Fund*	6,667	6,667	6,667
0232	*Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	1,623	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0233	*Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	*$1,623*	–	–
0283	*Targeted Case Management Claiming Fund*	*13,333*	*$13,333*	*$13,333*
0693	*Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund*	*556,166*	*339,983*	–
0834	*Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund*	*965,458*	*1,421,703*	*1,304,007*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	*8,681,399*	*9,721,425*	*10,127,067*
20.10.010	Eligibility	727,678	834,139	909,914
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	*7,762*	*7,824*	*8,475*
0232	*Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	*117*	*116*	–
0233	*Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	*13*	*28*	–
0236	*Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.*	*90*	*128*	–
0888	*State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant*	–	–	–
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	*23,001*	*20,227*	*20,832*
0995	*Reimbursements*	*883*	*1,499*	*1,324*
Local Assistance:				
0001	*General Fund*	*266,942*	*318,148*	*349,320*
0232	*Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	*1,511*	–	–
0233	*Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	*1,510*	–	–
0236	*Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.*	–	–	–
0834	*M/C Inpatient*	–	–	–
0888	*State Legislation Impact Assistance Grant*	–	–	–
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	*425,849*	*486,169*	*529,963*
0995	*Reimbursements*	–	–	–
20.10.020	Payment Systems	126,314	141,747	152,369
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	*2,911*	*2,511*	*2,533*
0232	*Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	*53*	*51*	*58*
0233	*Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	*28*	*13*	*15*
0236	*Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.*	*42*	*56*	*56*
0834	*Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund*	*62*	–	–
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	*9,870*	*7,442*	*7,705*
0995	*Reimbursements*	*634*	*688*	*772*
Local Assistance:				
0001	*General Fund*	*33,275*	*39,816*	*41,404*
0232	*Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	*112*	–	–
0233	*Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund*	*113*	–	–
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	*79,214*	*91,170*	*99,826*
0995	*Reimbursements*	–	–	–
20.10.030	Benefits	15,682,445	17,488,924	17,387,058
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	*4,630*	*5,580*	*5,319*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	*6,636*	*6,600*	*7,444*
0995	*Reimbursements*	*560*	*573*	*588*
Local Assistance:				
0001	*General Fund*	*5,952,659*	*6,550,399*	*6,552,422*
0103	*County Administrative Claiming Fund*	*6,667*	*6,667*	*6,667*
0283	*Targeted Case Management Claiming Fund*	*13,333*	*13,333*	*13,333*
0693	*Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund*	*556,166*	*339,983*	–
0834	*Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund*	*965,458*	*1,421,703*	*1,304,007*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	*8,176,336*	*9,144,086*	*9,497,278*
0995	Reimbursements	–	–	–
20.10.040	Rate Development	29,445	29,972	29,830
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	*13,292*	*12,717*	*12,737*
0236	*Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.*	–	–	–
0834	*Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund*	–	*764*	*752*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	*15,748*	*16,101*	*15,950*
0995	*Reimbursements*	*405*	*390*	*391*
20.10.050	Health Facility Operation	3,450	2,090	2,125
State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	*691*	*445*	*451*
0693	*Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund*	*4*	*112*	*113*
0834	*Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund*	*522*	–	–
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	*2,233*	*1,533*	*1,561*

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
20.10.060 Utilization Control	$41,877	$45,958	$47,366
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*11,719*	*10,493*	*10,799*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*30,158*	*35,465*	*36,567*
20.10.070 Health Recovery	27,871	23,235	24,423
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*10,746*	*9,899*	*10,179*
0888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant	–	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*17,125*	*13,236*	*14,120*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*100*	*124*
20.10.080 Program Development	22,315	27,662	38,567
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*9,928*	*12,816*	*13,205*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*11,829*	*14,475*	*24,703*
0995 Reimbursements	*558*	*371*	*659*
20.20 Licensing and Certification	72,733	73,410	72,271
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*25,297*	*27,952*	*27,502*
0076 Tissue Bank License Fund	*115*	*92*	*99*
0098 Clinical Lab Improvement Fund	*3,727*	*5,345*	*5,663*
0179 Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund	*2,167*	*2,192*	*2,252*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*41,257*	*36,457*	*35,297*
0942 Federal Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund	*138*	*199*	*205*
0942 Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund.	–	*1,000*	*1,000*
0995 Reimbursements	*32*	*173*	*253*
20.20.010 Medical Facilities	63,590	64,113	62,751
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*24,333*	*27,925*	*27,502*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*39,119*	*34,896*	*33,871*
0942 Federal Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund	*138*	*199*	*205*
0942 Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund.	–	*1,000*	*1,000*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*93*	*173*
20.20.020 Laboratory Facility	9,143	9,297	9,520
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*964*	*27*	–
0076 Tissue Bank License Fund	*115*	*92*	*99*
0098 Clinical Lab Improvement Fund	*3,727*	*5,345*	*5,663*
0179 Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund	*2,167*	*2,192*	*2,252*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*2,138*	*1,561*	*1,426*
0995 Reimbursements	*32*	*80*	*80*
20.30 County Health Services	224,042	203,446	204,578
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,851*	*2,039*	*1,881*
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*792*	*648*	*736*
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*196*	*160*	*184*
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.	*1,336*	*717*	*817*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	*601*	*535*	*952*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*20,945*	*20,945*	*20,945*
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*125,477*	*125,477*	*125,477*
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*14,734*	*14,734*	*14,734*
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.	*37,606*	*37,606*	*38,267*
0888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant	*20,010*	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*494*	*585*	*585*
0896 County Medical Services Program Account, County Health Services Fund	–	–	–
20.30.010 County Health Services	224,042	203,446	204,578
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,851*	*2,039*	*1,881*
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Surtax Fund	*792*	*648*	*736*
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*196*	*160*	*184*
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.	*1,336*	*717*	*817*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	*601*	*535*	*952*

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*$20,945*	*$20,945*	*$20,945*
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*125,477*	*125,477*	*125,477*
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*14,734*	*14,734*	*14,734*
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.	*37,606*	*37,606*	*38,267*
0888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant	*20,010*	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*494*	*585*	*585*
0896 County Medical Services Program Account, County Health Services Fund	–	–	–
20.40 Primary Care and Family Health	1,097,794	1,250,910	1,346,479
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*9,474*	*10,912*	*11,988*
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	*132*	–	–
0203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund	*54,319*	*60,006*	*60,465*
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	–	*151*	*172*
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	–	*37*	*42*
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.	*774*	*907*	*939*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*47,600*	*49,848*	*49,208*
0900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund	–	*17*	*17*
0995 Reimbursements	*50*	*140*	*87*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*156,891*	*201,557*	*171,634*
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*3,378*	*1,078*	*1,078*
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*8,281*	*6,802*	*4,904*
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.	*49,094*	*34,527*	*64,995*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*608,666*	*684,518*	*755,535*
0995 Reimbursements	*159,135*	*200,410*	*225,415*
20.40.010 Primary and Rural Health Care	24,702	29,639	28,166
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,526*	*1,045*	*1,094*
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	–	*151*	*172*
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	–	*37*	*42*
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.	*390*	*364*	*380*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,469*	*1,898*	*1,883*
0900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund	–	*17*	*17*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*9,684*	*10,020*	*10,020*
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*1,078*	*1,078*	*1,078*
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*1,904*	*6,802*	*4,904*
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.	*8,227*	*8,227*	*8,372*
0888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant	–	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*424*	–	*204*
20.40.020 Maternal and Child Health	54,857	64,025	62,841
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*856*	*1,563*	*1,759*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*8,258*	*6,532*	*6,896*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*50*	–
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*15,935*	*27,834*	*27,438*
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.	–	–	*5,165*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*29,808*	*28,046*	*21,583*
20.40.030 Children's Medical Services	142,297	143,399	171,416
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*4,145*	*5,476*	*5,895*
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	*132*	–	–
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.	*384*	*543*	*559*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*8,396*	*3,820*	*4,367*
0995 Reimbursements	*50*	*90*	*87*

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*$68,025*	*$95,665*	*$94,150*
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*2,300*	–	–
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*6,377*	–	–
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.	*40,867*	*26,300*	*51,458*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*11,046*	*11,046*	*14,436*
0995 Reimbursements	*575*	*459*	*464*
20.40.040 Genetic Disease Testing	54,319	60,006	60,465
State Operations:			
0203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund	*54,319*	*60,006*	*60,465*
20.40.050 Family Planning	63,543	34,787	11,511
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*2,655*	*1,916*	*1,640*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*60,888*	*32,871*	*9,871*
20.40.055 Teen Pregnancy	2,549	36,079	31,755
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*190*	*912*	*1,600*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*2,359*	*35,167*	*30,155*
20.40.060 Women, Infants and Children	755,527	882,975	980,325
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*102*		
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*29,477*	*37,598*	*36,062*
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*567,388*	*645,426*	*719,312*
0995 Reimbursements	*158,560*	*199,951*	*224,951*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 ADMINISTRATION (UNDISTRIBUTED)			
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	*$1,381*	*$1,541*	*$525*
Totals, State Operations	$1,381	$1,541	$525
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS			
Local Assistance:			
Ch. 453/74—SIDS Notices	*$9*	*$33*	*$33*
Chs. 102/81 & 1163/81—Medi-Cal Beneficiary Death Notices	*10*	*95*	*95*
Ch. 1088/88—AIDS Search Warrants	*543*	*855*	*855*
Ch. 1579/88—Peace Officer AIDS Testing	–	–	–
Ch. 1597/88—Inmates AIDS Testing	*836*	*1,180*	*1,180*
Ch. 955/89—SIDS Autopsies	*724*	*1,777*	*1,777*
Ch. 268/91—SIDS Contacts by Local Health Officers	–	*155*	*155*
Ch. 961/92—Pacific Beach Safety: Water Quality & Closure	–	*67*	*67*
Ch. 748/96—Medical Protocol	–	–	*2,400*
Pending Legislation Mandate	–	*12,878*	*154*
(a) Ch. 462/78—Dental Records	–	*15*	–
Ch. 955/89 SIDS Autopsies	–	*1,466*	
(b) Title 22, CCR—Pretreatment Facilities	–	*531*	–
Totals, Local Assistance	$2,122	$19,052	$6,716
0001 General Fund	*2,122*	*19,052*	*6,716*
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$531,829	$583,927	$604,336
Local Assistance	17,878,525	20,040,659	20,117,969
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$18,410,354	$20,624,586	$20,722,305

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A) ...	4,907.3	5,555.4	5,363.9	$218,156	$242,432	$238,101
Total Adjustments	–	6.6	266.8	–	290	11,714
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−625.6	−684.0	–	−27,306	−30,347
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4,907.3	4,936.4	4,946.7	$218,156	$215,416	$219,468
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	45,219	59,403	61,007
Totals, Personal Services	4,907.3	4,936.4	4,946.7	$263,375	$274,819	$280,475
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$215,147	$246,172	$259,567
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Board of Control Claims				53	–	–
Special Projects				37,208	43,141	44,499
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense				$37,261	$43,141	$44,499
UNCLASSIFIED						
Federal Flow Through				15,908	18,795	18,795
Health Facility Receiverships				138	1,000	1,000
Totals, Unclassified				$16,046	$19,795	$19,795
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$531,829	$583,927	$604,336

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	$152,217	$160,143	$168,016
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1,836	786	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−752	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−1,080	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−53	−7	–
Redirection of Local Assistance per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18933.7	–	590	–
Chapter 683, Statutes of 1996 (Needlestick Exposure Project)	–	145	–
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 683, Statutes of 1996	–	–	145
Totals Available	$152,168	$161,657	$168,161
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−41	–	–
Balance available in subsequent years	–	−145	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$152,127	$161,512	$168,161

0004 Breast Cancer Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
005 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to various special funds as of June 30, 1995)	$0 [1]	–	–

[1] No transfers made.

0007 Breast Cancer Research Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,687	$1,749	$1,652
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−46	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,641	$1,749	$1,652

0009 Breast Cancer Control Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$7,759	$7,904	$5,939
Adjustment per Section 3.60	27	10	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−4,629	−2,456	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,157	$5,458	$5,939

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$491	$507	$495
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	2	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$496	$509	$495

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$449	$518	$459
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	2	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$455	$520	$459

0066 Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,707	$2,058	$2,053
005 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to Department of Alcohol and Drug programs as of June 30, 1995 and June 30, 1996)	(744)		
Adjustment per Section 3.60	16	7	–
Totals Available	$1,723	$2,065	$2,053
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−236	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,487	$2,065	$2,053

0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account, General Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,550	$1,804	$1,802
Adjustment per Section 3.60	14	7	–
Totals Available	$1,564	$1,811	$1,802
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−159	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,405	$1,811	$1,802

0074 Medical Waste Management Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$899	$921	$1,058
Adjustment per Section 3.60	12	4	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$911	$925	$1,058

0075 Radiation Control Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$9,533	$9,760	$13,002
Adjustment per Section 3.60	92	33	–
Totals Available	$9,625	$9,793	$13,002
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−704	–	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,921	$9,793	$13,002

0076 Tissue Bank License Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$114	$92	$99
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$115	$92	$99

0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4,121	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	42	–	–
Totals Available	$4,163	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−20	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,143	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0082 Export Document Program Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$140	$219	$418
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	1	–
Totals Available	$141	$220	$418
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−17	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$124	$220	$418

0092 Radon Contractor Certification Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$7	$6	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4	$6	–

0098 Clinical Laboratory Improvement Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,727	$5,321	$5,663
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	24	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,727	$5,345	$5,663

0099 Health Statistics Special Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$9,371	$9,087	$9,754
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	–	809	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	81	31	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$9,452	$9,927	$9,754

0116 Wine Safety Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$171	$177	$192
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	1	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−8	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$165	$178	$192

0129 Water Device Certification Special Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$61	$53	$61
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	–	–
Totals Available	$62	$53	$61
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−33	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$29	$53	$61

0135 AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2	$1	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	−1	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2	–	–

0177 Food Safety Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,066	$2,042	$2,234
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	6	–
Totals Available	$2,077	$2,048	$2,234
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−112	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,965	$2,048	$2,234

0179 Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,135	$2,181	$2,252
Adjustment per Section 3.60	32	11	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,167	$2,192	$2,252

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$56,735	$61,963	$60,465
Adjustment per Section 3.60	120	43	-
Totals Available	$56,855	$62,006	$60,465
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2,536	−2,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$54,319	$60,006	$60,465

0227 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,155	$1,213	$1,181
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	4	-
Totals Available	$1,166	$1,217	$1,181
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−472	−513	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$694	$704	$1,181

0231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	$28,844	$28,073
Chapter 194, Statutes of 1995, Section 9(b) (1) (2)	$12,923	-	-
Chapter 194, Statutes of 1995, Section 17	3,118	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	8	-
Totals Available	$16,041	$28,852	$28,073
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−5,781	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$10,260	$28,852	$28,073

0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	$962	$966
Chapter 194, Statutes of 1995, Section 9(c) (5)	$962	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	4	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$962	$966	$966

0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	$237	$241
Chapter 194, Statutes of 1995, Section 9(e) (6)	$237	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	1	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$237	$238	$241

0234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,696	$3,696	$1,697
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,696	$3,697	$1,697

0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	$2,836	$3,054
Chapter 194, Statutes of 1995, Section 9(g) (5)	$2,836	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	14	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,836	$2,850	$3,054

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0253 Domestic Violence [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$450

0272 Infant Botulism Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$190	$678
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	2	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$192	$678

0306 Safe Drinking Water Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$7,301	$7,341	$7,935
Adjustment per Section 3.60	100	36	–
Totals Available	$7,401	$7,377	$7,935
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−459	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6,942	$7,377	$7,935

0335 Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$153	$172	$164
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	1	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$155	$173	$164

0478 Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$28	$31	$26

0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$117	$111	$113
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	1	–
Totals Available	$119	$112	$113
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−115	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4	$112	$113

0823 California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$242	$366	$236
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	–	–
Totals Available	$243	$366	$236
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−112	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$131	$366	$236

0834 Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$757	$761	$752
Adjustment per Section 3.60	9	3	–
Totals Available	$766	$764	$752
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−182	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$584	$764	$752

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$239,788	$234,985	$244,827
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2,092	765	–
Budget adjustment	−12,648	−3,390	–

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
007 Budget Act appropriation (flow-through)	$18,781	$18,795	$18,795
Budget adjustment	−2,873	–	–
Chapter 1179, Statutes of 1991, Section 4	125	125	125
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$245,265	$251,280	$263,747

0900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund n

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$17	$17	$17
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−17	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$17	$17

0942 Citation Penalties Accounts, Special Deposit Fund n

APPROPRIATIONS			
002 Budget Act appropriation, Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account.	$1,209	$1,000	$1,000
003 Budget Act appropriation, Federal Citation Penalties Account	–	198	205
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	1	–
Totals Available	$1,211	$1,199	$1,205
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,073	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$138	$1,199	$1,205

0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund n

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$170	$627	$466
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−152	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$18	$627	$466

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$15,067	$20,073	$17,576
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$531,829	$583,927	$604,336

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Public and Environmental Health	$192,547	$281,894	$293,464
Public Health Services	(94,195)	(153,153)	(144,050)
AIDS	(98,352)	(128,441)	(149,114)
Vital Records Improvement Project	(–)	(300)	(300)
Health Care Services	1,204,711	1,328,239	1,423,569
Primary Care and Family Health Services	(985,445)	(1,128,892)	(1,223,561)
County Health Services	(219,266)	(199,347)	(200,008)
Medi-Cal Services	16,479,145	18,411,474	18,394,220
Eligibility—County Administration	(695,812)	(804,317)	(879,283)
Benefits	(15,649,339)	(17,445,671)	(17,239,857)
Payment systems	(112,714)	(130,986)	(141,230)
Supplemental payments pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code Section 14085.5(c)(5), capital debt	(21,280)	(30,500)	(133,850)
State Mandates	2,122	19,052	6,716
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$17,878,525	$20,040,659	$20,117,969

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Medi-Cal)	$6,084,319	$6,460,505	$6,877,533
Eligibility (County administration)	(290,824)	(317,346)	(349,320)
Benefits (Medical care and services)	(5,759,422)	(6,106,087)	(6,486,809)
Fiscal Intermediary Management	(34,073)	(37,072)	(41,404)
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	160,296	432,661	–

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
102 Budget Act appropriation (Capital Debt)	$10,640	$15,189	$65,613
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies (capital debt per Health and Welfare Code Section 14085.5)	–	8	–
111 Budget Act appropriation (Public Health)	306,138	314,800	307,525
Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention	–	(6,712)	(6,712)
Chronic Diseases	(6,389)	(6,289)	(6,631)
Reimbursements Chronic Disease	–	–	(−342)
Communicable Disease Control	(5,878)	(22,378)	(25,177)
Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)	(54,819)	(64,509)	(84,017)
Reimbursements-AIDS, ADAP (Drug Rebate)	–	(−3,200)	(−7,249)
Primary Care and Family Health	(218,517)	(197,629)	(172,098)
Reimbursements-Primary Care and Family Health, CCS Enrollment Fee.	(−410)	(−462)	(−464)
County Health Services	(20,945)	(20,945)	(20,945)
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	–	230	–
Redirection of Local Assistance per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18933.7	–	−590	–
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	3,825	4,162	6,716
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995 (State Mandates)	5,814		–
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (State Mandates)	–	12,878	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-111-001, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 4260-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	4,750	–
Item 4260-111-001, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 4260-491, Budget Act of 1995	661	–	–
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	2,012	2,012	–
Totals Available	$6,573,705	$7,246,605	$7,257,387
Balance available in subsequent year	−6,762	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−59,487	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6,507,456	$7,246,605	$7,257,387

0009 Breast Cancer Control Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	$9,043	$9,043	$17,706
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	–	2,456	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2,750	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6,293	$11,499	$17,706

0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	$11,677	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,278	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$10,399	–	–

0099 Health Statistics Special Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	$300	$300	$300
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−300	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$300	$300

0103 Administrative Claiming Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 14132.47 (expenditures)	$6,667	$6,667	$6,667

0231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	–	$57,634	$44,346
Chapter 194, Statutes of 1995, Section 54(b)(3)	$19,907	–	–
Totals Available	$19,907	$57,634	$44,346
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−66	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$19,841	$57,634	$44,346

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
111 Budget Act appropriation	–	$126,555	$126,555
Chapter 194, Statutes of 1995, Section 9(c) (1) (2) (3) (4) (6)	$128,536	–	–
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	2,300	–	–
Revised expenditure authority per Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994, Section 51.	−358	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$130,478	$126,555	$126,555

0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	–	$21,536	$19,638
Chapter 194, Statutes of 1995, Sec. 9(e) (1) (2) (3) (4) (6)	$63,150	–	–
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	6,377	–	–
Revised expenditure authority per Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994, Section 51.	−44,889	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$24,638	$21,536	$19,638

0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	–	$79,310	$103,262
Chapter 194, Statutes of 1995, Section 9(g) (1) (2) (3) (4) (6)	$59,670	–	–
Revised expenditure authority per Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994, Section 51, and Chapter 199, Statutes of 1996, Section 20	27,030	−2,101	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$86,700	$77,209	$103,262

0279 Child Health and Safety Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$350

0283 Targeted Case Management Claiming Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 14132.44 (expenditures)	$13,333	$13,333	$13,333

0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$556,166	$339,983	–

0834 Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 13340	$725,700	$1,421,703	$1,304,007
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 14163	239,758	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$965,458	$1,421,703	$1,304,007

0888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant Fund (SLIAG) [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Allocation from Control Section 23.50 (expenditures)	$20,010	–	–
(County Health Services)	(20,010)	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$20,010	–	–

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Medi-Cal)	$8,426,247	$9,512,858	$10,045,560
Eligibility (County Administration)	(421,572)	(476,249)	(529,479)
Benefits (Medical Care and Services)	(7,923,046)	(8,946,107)	(9,416,359)
Fiscal Intermediary Management	(81,629)	(90,502)	(99,722)
Budget adjustment (Medi-Cal)	229,116	180,539	–
102 Budget Act appropriation (capital debt)	10,640	15,311	68,237
Budget adjustment (Medi-Cal)	−1,900	−8	–
103 Budget Act appropriation (Refugees—Medi-Cal)	26,969	14,713	13,270
Budget adjustment (Refugees—Medi-Cal)	−9,673	−1,988	–

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
111 Budget Act appropriation (Public Health)	$666,001	$754,400	$864,345
County Health Services	(585)	(585)	(585)
Primary Care and Family Health	(788,128)	(859,169)	(980,486)
Chronic Diseases	(750)	(800)	(800)
Communicable Diseases	(26,105)	(43,273)	(42,328)
AIDS	(34,184)	(44,924)	(65,097)
Reimbursements—WIC	(−183,751)	(−194,351)	(−224,951)
Budget adjustments	22,537	37,165	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$9,369,937	$10,512,990	$10,991,412
0995 Reimbursements			
995 Reimbursements	$161,149	$204,645	$233,006
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$17,878,525	$20,040,659	$20,117,969
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$18,410,354	$20,624,586	$20,722,305

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0004 Breast Cancer Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
Prior year adjustment	$1,679		
Balance, Adjusted	$1,679	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
110500 Cigarette Tax	34,115	$33,800	$33,690
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	1,838	1,838	1,838
Totals, Revenues	$35,953	$35,638	$35,528
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00007 Breast Cancer Research Account per Chapter 483, Statutes of 1994	−18,786	−17,785	−17,711
T00009 Breast Cancer Control Account per Chapter 483, Statutes of 1994	−18,786	−17,786	−17,711
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$37,572	−$35,571	−$35,422
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	−$1,619	$67	$106
Totals, Resources	$60	$67	$106
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization	60	67	106
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
0007 Breast Cancer Research Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$6,202	$8,641	$9,971
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00004 Breast Cancer Fund per Chapter 483, Statutes of 1994	18,786	17,785	17,711
Totals, Resources	$24,988	$26,426	$27,682
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
4260 Department of Health Services	1,641	1,749	1,652
6440 University of California	14,706	14,706	14,706
Totals, Disbursements	$16,347	$16,455	$16,358
FUND BALANCE	$8,641	$9,971	$11,324

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0009 Breast Cancer Control Account	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$6,202	$15,538	$16,367
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00004 Breast Cancer Fund per Chapter 483, Statutes of 1994	18,786	17,786	17,711
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$18,786	$17,786	$17,711
Totals, Resources	$24,988	$33,324	$34,078
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	3,157	5,458	5,939
Local Assistance	6,293	11,499	17,706
Totals, Disbursements	$9,450	$16,957	$23,645
FUND BALANCE	$15,538	$16,367	$10,433
0066 Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$352	$936	$992
Prior year adjustment	329	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$681	$936	$992
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
164400 Civil & Criminal Viol Assesses	42	121	121
Totals, Resources	$723	$1,057	$1,113
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	1,487	2,065	2,053
Expenditure Reductions:			
4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs			
Less funding provided by Federal Trust Fund	−1,700	−2,000	−2,000
Totals, Disbursements	−$213	$65	$53
FUND BALANCE	$936	$992	$1,060
0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account, General Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,687	$3,354	$3,550
Prior year adjustment	3	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,690	$3,354	$3,550
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	2,400	2,400	2,400
Totals, Resources	$5,090	$5,754	$5,950
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization (State Operations)	331	393	386
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	1,405	1,811	1,802
Totals, Disbursements	$1,736	$2,204	$2,188
FUND BALANCE	$3,354	$3,550	$3,762

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0074 Medical Waste Management Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$682	$769	$804
Prior year adjustment	30	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$712	$769	$804
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	920	912	921
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	48	48	48
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$968	$960	$969
Totals, Resources	$1,680	$1,729	$1,773
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services			
State Operations	911	925	1,058
FUND BALANCE	$769	$804	$715

0075 Radiation Control Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$10,407	$13,686	$17,228
Prior year adjustment	−519	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$9,888	$13,686	$17,228
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	12,043	13,000	13,250
150300 Income from surplus money investments	676	335	335
Totals, Revenues	$12,719	$13,335	$13,585
Totals, Resources	$22,607	$27,021	$30,813
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	8,921	9,793	13,002
FUND BALANCE	$13,686	$17,228	$17,811

0076 Tissue Bank License Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$59	$88	$126
Prior year adjustment	1	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$60	$88	$126
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	143	130	150
Totals, Resources	$203	$218	$276
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	115	92	99
FUND BALANCE	$88	$126	$177

0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$7,737	$4,060	$16,293
Prior year adjustment	−1,061	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$6,676	$4,060	$16,293

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	$11,528	$12,000	$12,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments	897	933	933
Totals, Revenues	$12,425	$12,933	$12,933
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$12,425	$12,933	$12,933
Totals, Resources	$19,101	$16,993	$29,226
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization (State Operations)	499	700	662
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	4,143	–	–
Local Assistance	10,399	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$15,041	$700	$662
FUND BALANCE	$4,060	$16,293	$28,564
0082 Export Document Program Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$48	$98	$104
Prior year adjustment	21	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$69	$98	$104
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory fees and permits	146	219	419
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	7	7	7
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$153	$226	$426
Totals, Resources	$222	$324	$530
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services			
State Operations	124	220	418
FUND BALANCE	$98	$104	$112
0092 Radon Contractor Certification Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$45	$52	$50
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	11	4	–
Totals, Resources	$56	$56	$50
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services			
State Operations	4	6	–
FUND BALANCE	$52	$50	$50
0098 Clinical Laboratory Improvement Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$31	$111
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	3,758	5,425	5,600
Totals, Resources	$3,758	$5,456	$5,711

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	$3,727	$5,345	$5,663
FUND BALANCE	$31	$111	$48
0099 Health Statistics Special Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$2,972	$2,603
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	$2,923	2,900	2,900
142500 Miscellaneous services to public	6,402	6,806	6,994
150300 Income from surplus money investments	152	152	152
Totals, Revenues	$9,477	$9,858	$10,046
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00137 State Vital Records Improvement Account per Chapter 492, Statutes of 1994	2,947	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$12,424	$9,858	$10,046
Totals, Resources	$12,424	$12,830	$12,649
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	9,452	9,927	9,754
Local Assistance	–	300	300
Totals, Disbursements	$9,452	$10,227	$10,054
FUND BALANCE	$2,972	$2,603	$2,595
0116 Wine Safety Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$113	$99	$79
Prior year adjustments	−24	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$89	$99	$79
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	175	158	159
Totals, Resources	$264	$257	$238
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	165	178	192
FUND BALANCE	$99	$79	$46
0129 Water Device Certification Special Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$74	$1	$48
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (certification fees)	104	100	110
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00100 General Fund loan repayment per Item 4260-001-0129, Budget Act	−148	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	−$44	$100	$110
Totals, Resources	$30	$101	$158

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	$29	$53	$61
FUND BALANCE	$1	$48	$97
0135 AIDS Vaccine Research and Development General Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$8	–	–
Prior year adjustment	−6	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2	–	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	2	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$2	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–
0137 State Vital Records Improvement Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,947	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00099 Health Statistics Special Fund per Chapter 492, Statutes of 1994	−2,947	–	–
Totals, Resources	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–
0177 Food Safety Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$558	$692	$742
Prior year adjustment	−78	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$480	$692	$742
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	2,123	2,043	2,045
150300 Income from surplus money investments	54	55	55
Totals, Revenues	$2,177	$2,098	$2,100
Totals, Resources	$2,657	$2,790	$2,842
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	1,965	2,048	2,234
FUND BALANCE	$692	$742	$608
0179 Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	808	1,395	1,841
Prior year adjustment	−10	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$798	$1,395	$1,841

*** Dollars in thousands.**

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	$2,697	$2,597	$2,675
150300 Income from surplus money investments	67	41	41
Totals, Revenues	$2,764	$2,638	$2,716
Totals, Resources	$3,562	$4,033	$4,557
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	2,167	2,192	2,252
FUND BALANCE	$1,395	$1,841	$2,305

0203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$10,351	$4,375	$1,879
Prior year adjustment	−4,648	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$5,703	$4,375	$1,879
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121100 Genetic Disease Testing Fees	52,166	56,685	58,151
150300 Income from surplus money investments	825	825	825
Totals, Revenues	$52,991	$57,510	$58,976
Totals, Resources	$58,694	$61,885	$60,855
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	54,319	60,006	60,465
FUND BALANCE	$4,375	$1,879	$390

0227 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,158	$926	$512
Prior year adjustment	134	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,292	$926	$512
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	250	250	250
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	78	40	10
Totals, Revenues	$328	$290	$260
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00001 General Fund Loan per Item 4260-001-227, Budget Act of 1997.	–	–	500
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$328	$290	$760
Totals, Resources	$1,620	$1,216	$1,272
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	694	704	1,181
FUND BALANCE	$926	$512	$91

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
110500 Cigarette Tax	$461,900	$454,000	$452,900
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00231 Health Education Account per Revenue and Tax Code Section 30124	−92,204	−90,610	−90,327
T00232 Hospital Services Account per Revenue and Tax Code Section 30124	−161,357	−158,568	−158,073
T00233 Physician Service Account per Revenue and Tax Code Section 30124	−46,102	−45,305	−45,164
T00234 Research Account per Revenue and Tax Code Section 30124	−23,051	−22,653	−22,582
T00235 Public Resources Account per Revenue and Tax Code Section 30124	−23,051	−22,653	−22,582
T00236 Unallocated Account per Revenue and Tax Code Section 30124	−115,255	−113,262	−112,908
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$461,020	−$453,051	−$451,636
Totals, Resources	$880	$949	$1,264
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization:			
State Operations	880	949	1,264
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$62,603	$116,345	$80,548
Prior year adjustment	4,796	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$67,399	$116,345	$80,548
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3,671	3,700	3,700
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124	92,204	90,610	90,327
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$95,875	$94,310	$94,027
Totals, Resources	$163,274	$210,655	$174,575
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	10,260	28,852	28,073
Local Assistance	19,841	57,634	44,346
6110 Department of Education:			
State Operations	526	970	970
Local Assistance	16,215	42,074	34,437
9900 Statewide General Administrative (Pro Rata)	87	577	857
Totals, Disbursements	$46,929	$130,107	$108,683
FUND BALANCE	$116,345	$80,548	$65,892

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$10,778	$21,011	$8,934
Prior year adjustment	2,414	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$13,192	$21,011	$8,934
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	869	900	800
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124	161,357	158,568	158,073
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00309 Perinatal Insurance Fund per Item 4280-111-0232, Budget Act	-	−23,503	−19,665
T00309 Perinatal Insurance Fund per Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994	−4,939	-	-
T00313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund per Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991	−18,000	−18,000	−18,000
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$22,939	−$41,503	−$37,665
Totals, Transfers	$138,418	$117,065	$120,408
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$139,287	$117,965	$121,208
Totals, Resources	$152,479	$138,976	$130,142
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development:			
Local Assistance	-	2,500	-
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	962	966	966
Local Assistance	130,478	126,555	126,555
9900 Statewide General Administrative (Pro Rata)	28	21	18
Totals, Disbursements	$131,468	$130,042	$127,539
FUND BALANCE	$21,011	$8,934	$2,603

0233 Physician Service Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$4,334	$1,759	$2,219
Prior year adjustment	736	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$5,070	$1,759	$2,219
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	141	100	100
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124	46,102	45,305	45,164
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00309 Perinatal Insurance Fund per Item 4280-111-0233, Budget Acts	-	−12,166	−12,160
T00309 Perinatal Insurance Fund per Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994	−13,676	-	-
T00313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund per Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991	−11,000	−11,000	−11,000
T00313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund per Item 4280-111-0233, Budget Act of 1997	-	-	−4,033
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$24,676	−$23,166	−$27,193
Totals, Transfers	$21,426	$22,139	$17,971
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$21,567	$22,239	$18,071
Totals, Resources	$26,637	$23,998	$20,290

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	$237	$238	$241
Local Assistance	24,638	21,536	19,638
9900 Statewide General Administrative (Pro Rata)	3	5	5
Totals, Disbursements	$24,878	$21,779	$19,884
FUND BALANCE	$1,759	$2,219	$406

0234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$40,804	$61,418	$21,247
Prior year adjustments	1,805	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$42,609	$61,418	$21,247
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,502	1,500	800
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124	23,051	22,653	22,582
Totals, Transfers	$23,051	$22,653	$22,582
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$24,553	$24,153	$23,382
Totals, Resources	$67,162	$85,571	$44,629
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	1,696	3,697	1,697
6440 University of California:			
State Operations	4,000	60,422	24,699
9900 Statewide General Administrative (Pro Rata)	48	205	40
Totals, Disbursements	$5,744	$64,324	$26,436
FUND BALANCE	$61,418	$21,247	$18,193

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,457	$4,036	$1,870
Prior year adjustment	377	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,834	$4,036	$1,870
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	217	200	200
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124	23,051	22,653	22,582
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3125-011-0235	–	–	−17
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3125-311-0235	–	–	−483
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-011-235, Budget Acts	−3,402	−1,140	−1,879
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-311-0235, Budget Acts	–	−2,852	−1,274
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$3,402	−$3,992	−$3,653
Totals, Transfers	$19,649	$18,661	$18,929
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$19,866	$18,861	$19,129
Totals, Resources	$22,700	$22,897	$20,999
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3340 California Conservation Corps:			
State Operations	237	243	245
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Prevention:			
State Operations	323	325	325

*** Dollars in thousands.**

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations	$6,311	$6,183	$6,153
Local Assistance	–	325	–
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board (Capital Outlay)	–	–	936
3760 State Coastal Conservancy (Capital Outlay)	–	100	–
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations	10,893	10,825	11,646
Local Assistance	148	1,426	–
Capital Outlay	–	873	400
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
State Operations	752	727	726
Totals, Disbursements	$18,664	$21,027	$20,431
FUND BALANCE	$4,036	$1,870	$568

0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$6,946	$10,526	$25,792
Prior year adjustments	4,005	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$10,951	$10,526	$25,792
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	755	800	800
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code, Section 30124	115,255	113,262	112,908
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Fish and Game Code Section 2795A	−11,660	−11,406	−11,371
T00309 Perinatal Insurance Fund per Item 4280-111-0236, Budget Acts	–	−3,831	−12,675
T00309 Perinatal Insurance Fund per Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994	−13,800	–	–
T00313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund per Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991	−1,000	−1,000	−1,000
T00313 Major Risk Insurance Fund per Item 4280-111-0236, Budget Act of 1997	–	–	−5,967
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$26,460	−$16,237	−$31,013
Totals, Transfers	$88,795	$97,025	$81,895
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$89,550	$97,825	$82,695
Totals, Resources	$100,501	$108,351	$108,487
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning (Local Assistance)	–	2,500	–
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	2,836	2,850	3,054
Local Assistance	86,700	77,209	103,262
6110 Department of Education:			
Local Assistance	313	–	–
9900 Statewide General Administrative (Pro Rata):			
State Operations	126	–	1
Totals, Disbursements	$89,975	$82,559	$106,317
FUND BALANCE	$10,526	$25,792	$2,170

0253 Domestic Violence

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	$321
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	–	$321	696
Totals, Resources	–	$321	$1,017

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	–	–	$450
FUND BALANCE	–	$321	$567
0272 Infant Botulism Treatment and Prevention Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	$8
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	–	$73	700
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00001 General Fund Loan per Chapter 674, Statutes of 1995	–	127	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	$200	$700
Totals, Resources	–	$200	$708
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	–	192	678
FUND BALANCE	–	$8	$30
0306 Safe Drinking Water Account, General Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$3,940	$2,638	$2,029
Prior year adjustment	−989	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,951	$2,638	$2,029
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	6,629	6,768	6,844
Totals, Resources	$9,580	$9,406	$8,873
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	6,942	7,377	7,935
FUND BALANCE	$2,638	$2,029	$938
0335 Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$38	$85	$141
Prior year adjustment	−2	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$36	$85	$141
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	199	172	205
150300 Income from surplus money investments	5	5	5
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F000942 From Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20, Budget Acts	–	52	59
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$204	$229	$269
Totals, Resources	$240	$314	$410

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	$155	$173	$164
FUND BALANCE	$85	$141	$246
0478 Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$35	$72	$79
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	4	17	17
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	61	21	45
Totals, Revenues	$65	$38	$62
Totals, Resources	$100	$110	$141
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	28	31	26
FUND BALANCE	$72	$79	$115
0486 Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$5	$271	$271
Prior year adjustment	266	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$271	$271	$271
FUND BALANCE	$271	$271	$271
0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$10,340	$15,961	$15,961
Prior year adjustment	128,879	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$139,219	$15,961	$15,961
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
250300 Income from surplus money investment	13,037	9,937	113
299500 Other (External) Local Government	419,900	330,158	–
Totals, Revenues	$432,937	$340,095	$113
Totals, Resources	$572,156	$356,056	$16,074
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	4	112	113
Local Assistance	556,166	339,983	–
4270 California Medical Assistance Commission:			
State Operations	25	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$556,195	$340,095	$113
FUND BALANCE	$15,961	$15,961	$15,961
0823 California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$15	$215	$82
Prior year adjustment	9	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$24	$215	$82

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
299000 Other	$288	$266	$266
29900 Other (Trust Bequest)	40	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$328	$266	$266
Totals, Resources	$352	$481	$348
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board:			
State Operations	6	33	11
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	131	366	236
Totals, Disbursements	$137	$399	$247
FUND BALANCE	$215	$82	$101
0834 Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$78,195	$26,670	$26,670
Prior year adjustment	−24,187	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$54,008	$26,670	$26,670
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Other (Intergovernmental transfer)	932,643	1,422,467	1,304,759
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	6,061		
Totals, Revenues	$938,704	$1,422,467	$1,304,759
Totals, Resources	$992,712	$1,449,137	$1,331,429
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	584	764	752
Local Assistance	965,458	1,421,703	1,304,007
Totals, Disbursements	$966,042	$1,422,467	$1,304,759
FUND BALANCE	$26,670	$26,670	$26,670
0899 County Health Services Account, County Health Services Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$409	$409	$409
FUND BALANCE	$409	$409	$409
0900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,204	$1,256	$1,263
Prior year adjustment	28	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,232	$1,256	$1,263
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income Invest	24	24	24
Totals, Resources	$1,256	$1,280	$1,287
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services			
State Operations	–	17	17
FUND BALANCE	$1,256	$1,263	$1,270

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0912 Health Care Deposit Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
Prior year adjustment	$180,896	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$180,896	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Resources:			
State Funds:			
Appropriations from General Fund	6,446,205	$6,908,363	$6,943,146
Cigarette and Tobacco/Hospital Service	1,623	–	–
Cigarette and Tobacco/Physician Service	1,623	–	–
Cigarette and Tobacco/Unallocated	399	–	–
Child Health Disability Prevention Treatment	4	–	–
Emergency Service and Supplemental Payment	556,166	339,983	–
Medi-Cal Inpayment Payment Adjustment	925,014	1,421,703	1,304,007
Department of Mental Hygiene (866-4450-613)	19,726	–	–
Administration Claiming Fund	6,667	6,667	6,667
Targeted Case Mgmt. Claiming Fund	13,333	13,333	13,333
Subtotal, State Funds	$7,970,760	$8,690,049	$8,267,153
Escheat of Unclaimed Checks/Warrants	1,049	–	–
Totals, State Funds	$7,971,809	$8,690,049	$8,267,153
Federal Funds:			
Federal Funds per Title XIX, SSA	8,553,152	9,693,397	10,045,560
SLIAG	–		
Refugee Funds	17,296	12,725	13,270
Capital Debt	6,008	15,303	68,237
Totals, Federal Funds	$8,576,456	$9,721,425	$10,127,067
Total, Resources	$16,729,161	$18,411,474	$18,394,220
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
Medical Assistance	15,328,398	17,476,171	17,373,707
Fiscal Intermediary	110,502	130,986	141,230
County Administration	1,290,261	804,317	879,283
Totals, Local Assistance (expenditures)	$16,729,161	$18,411,474	$18,394,220
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0942 Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$1,859	$341
State Citations	$2,091	–	–
Prior year adjustments	−334	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,757	$1,859	$341
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
217600 Fines and Penalties External: State Licensing	760	1,000	1,659
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 1417.2	−520	−1,518	−1,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$240	−$518	$659
Totals, Resources	$1,997	$1,341	$1,000
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services			
State Operations: (State Citations)	138	1,000	1,000
FUND BALANCE	$1,859	$341	–

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0942 Federal Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$1,315	$1,315
Federal Citations	$903	–	–
Prior year adjustment	–	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$903	$1,315	$1,315
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
217400 Fines and Penalties External: Federal Certification	412	199	199
Totals, Resources	$1,315	$1,514	$1,514
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations: (Federal Citations)	–	199	205
FUND BALANCE	$1,315	$1,315	$1,309

0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$507	$804	$468
Prior year adjustment	28	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$535	$804	$468
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
216000 Fees and Licenses	292	296	296
Totals, Resources	$827	$1,100	$764
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board:			
State Operations	5	5	7
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	18	627	466
Totals, Disbursements	$23	$632	$473
FUND BALANCE	$804	$468	$291

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Total Authorized Positions	4,907.3	5,555.4	5,363.9	$218,156	$242,432	$238,101
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Reduction:						
Envirntl & Occ Dis Cntrl:						
Pub Hlth Chemist III-Spec	–	–	−3.0	4,547–4,547	–	−151
Pub Hlth Chemist II	–	–	−3.0	4,139–4,139	–	−149
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	−1.0	2,477–2,477	–	−29
Totals, Envirntl & Occ Dis	–	–	−7.0	–	–	−$329
Food, Drug & Radiation Safety:						
Food and Drug Investigator	–	–	−1.0	2,365–3,631	–	–
Total, Food, Drug & Radiation Safety	–	–	−1.0	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Med Opers:				Salary Range		
Med Consultant I	–	–	−23.0	$6,650–8,689	–	−$1,735
Nurse Evaluator II-Hlth	–	–	−17.0	3,155–3,802	–	−373
Medi-Cal Techn I	–	–	−8.5	1,908–2,244	–	−180
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	−20.0	1,656–2,138	–	−337
Total, Med Opers	–	–	−68.5	–	–	−$2,625
Total, Reduction	–	–	−76.5	–	–	−$2,954
Transfer from:						
Communicable Disease Cntrl:						
Nurse Consultant II	–	–	−1.0	3,797–4,575	–	−45
Communicable Disease Spec I	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−41
Microbiologist I	–	–	−1.0	2,725–3,595	–	−32
Lab Techn I-Microbiology	–	–	−1.0	2,379–2,890	–	−28
Total, Communicable Disease Cntrl	–	–	−4.0	–	–	−$146
Drinking Water and Envirntl Mgt:						
Assoc Sanitary Engr	–	–	−1.0	3,869–4,700	–	−46
Envirntl Hlth Spec II	–	–	−1.0	3,200–3,859	–	−38
Total, Drinking Water and Envirntl	–	–	−2.0	–	–	−$84
Envirntl & Occ Dis Cntrl:						
Assoc Industrial Hygienist	–	–	−0.5	3,864–4,441	–	−44
Total, Envirntl & Occupational Dis	–	–	−0.5	–	–	−$44
Office of AIDS:						
Word Proc Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,760–2,298	–	−21
Total, Ofc of AIDS	–	–	−1.0	–	–	−$21
Total, Transfer From	–	–	−7.5	–	–	−$295
Transfer to:						
Food, Drug & Radiation Safety:						
Assoc Hlth Physicist	–	–	6.5	3,864–4,441	–	287
Word Proc Techn	–	–	1.0	1,760–2,298	–	21
Total, Food Drug & Radiation Safety	–	–	7.5	–	–	$308
Total, Transfer to	–	–	7.5	–	–	$308
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:						
Staff Adm Analyst-Acctg [1]	–	–	1.0	3,958–4,775	–	47
Assoc Adm Analyst-Acctg [1]	–	–	2.0	3,602–4,346	–	86
Assoc Info Syss Analyst-Spec [1]	–	–	3.0	3,602–4,346	–	129
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec [1]	–	–	2.0	3,602–4,346	–	86
Sr Acctg Ofcr-Spec	–	–	1.0	4,139–4,139	–	49
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	1.5	3,971–4,139	–	71
Acctg Ofcr-Spec [6]	–	–	2.0	2,996–3,602	–	70
Programmer I	–	–	1.0	2,611–2,853	–	31
Accountant I-Spec [7]	–	–	3.0	2,239–2,664	–	79
Ofc Services Supvr I-Typ	–	–	1.0	2,138–2,478	–	25
Ofc Techn-Gen	–	–	1.0	2,138–2,477	–	25
Ofc Techn-Typ [9]	–	–	2.0	2,477–2,477	–	53
Acctg Techn	–	–	1.0	2,477–2,477	–	29
Info Syss Techn [8]	–	–	1.5	1,934–2,725	–	34
Total, Administration	–	–	23.0	–	–	$814
Audits & Investigations:						
Med Consultant I	–	–	1.0	6,650–8,689	–	79
Dental Consultant II [5]	–	0.5	1.0	6,364–7,704	38	76
Pharmaceutical Consultant I	–	–	1.0	3,949–4,794	–	47
Hlth Prog Auditor IV	–	–	1.0	4,547–4,547	–	54
Research Prog Spec I [1]	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,547	–	45
Hlth Prog Auditor III [10]	–	–	12.0	3,602–4,346	–	527
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [11]	–	0.5	3.0	3,430–4,139	20	123
Nurse Evaluator II-Hlth [1]	–	–	2.0	3,155–3,802	–	75
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	24
Word Proc Techn	–	–	1.0	1,760–2,298	–	21
Totals, Audits & Investigations	–	1.0	24.0	–	$58	$1,071

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Chronic Disease and Injury Cntrl:				Salary Range		
Research Scientist II-Epidemiol	–	–	1.0	$4,994–4,994	–	$59
Hlth Prog Mgr II	–	–	2.0	4,994–4,994	–	118
Hlth Educ Consultant III-Supvr	–	–	1.0	4,582–4,582	–	54
Hlth Educ Consultant III-Spec	–	–	1.0	3,859–4,575	–	46
Hlth Prog Mgr I	–	–	1.0	4,547–4,547	–	54
Hlth Prog Spec I	–	–	3.0	4,547–4,547	–	163
Research Scientist I-Epidemiol	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,547	–	45
Assoc Hlth Prog Advisor	–	–	1.0	4,139–4,192	–	50
Hlth Educ Consultant II [12]	–	–	7.0	3,971–4,164	–	307
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	8.0	3,545–4,139	–	367
Staff Services Analyst-Gen [4]	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,430	–	19
Sr Word Proc Techn	–	–	1.0	2,573–2,674	–	32
Mgmt Services Techn	–	–	1.0	2,611–2,611	–	31
Word Proc Techn	–	–	3.0	1,782–2,298	–	72
Total, Chronic Disease & Injury Cntrl	–	–	32.0	–	–	$1,417
Communicable Disease Cntrl:						
Med Ofcr III-Epidemiology	–	–	2.0	7,315–8,897	–	175
Med Ofcr II	–	–	1.0	6,650–8,689	–	79
Epidemiologist	–	–	2.0	4,139–4,994	–	99
Hlth Prog Spec II	–	–	1.0	4,139–4,994	–	49
Research Scientist II-Inf Dis Epid	–	–	2.0	4,139–4,994	–	99
Hlth Educ Consultant III-Spec	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,575	–	45
Microbiologist Spec	–	–	2.0	3,770–4,547	–	90
Research Scientist I-Infectious	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,547	–	45
Sr Pub Hlth Biologist	–	–	1.0	3,684–4,441	–	44
Biostatistician III	–	–	1.0	3,595–4,337	–	43
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Total, Communicable Disease Cntrl	–	–	15.0	–	–	$809
Drinking Water and Envirntl Mgmt:						
Temporary Help	–	–	–	2,038–2,477	–	33
Total, Drinking Water & Envirntl Mgmt	–	–	–	–	–	$33
Envirntl & Occ Disease Cntrl:						
Med Administrator I	–	–	2.0	9,175–9,175	–	212
Med Ofcr III	–	–	1.0	7,315–8,897	–	87
Research Scientist III-Epidemiol	–	–	2.0	6,042–6,042	–	131
Air Pollution Research Spec	–	–	2.0	5,162–5,162	–	87
Nurse Consultant III-Spec	–	–	1.0	4,166–5,027	–	49
Research Scientist II-Epidemiol	–	–	5.0	4,994–4,994	–	277
Staff Services Mgr I	–	–	2.0	4,775–4,775	–	104
Hlth Prog Spec I	–	–	2.0	4,547–4,547	–	99
Research Scientist I-Epidemiol	–	–	5.5	4,401–4,547	–	267
Hlth Prog Mgr I	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,547	–	45
Pub Hlth Chemist III-Supvr	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,547	–	45
Assoc Info Syss Analyst-Spec	–	–	1.0	4,346–4,346	–	52
Hlth Educ Consultant II	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,164	–	41
Nutrition Consultant II	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,164	–	41
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	3.0	4,139–4,139	–	131
Pub Hlth Chemist I	–	–	1.0	2,984–3,595	–	35
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	–	–	4.0	3,430–3,430	–	119
Mgmt Services Techn	–	–	1.0	2,611–2,611	–	31
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	2.0	2,038–2,477	–	48
Word Proc Techn	–	–	4.0	1,760–2,298	–	84
Lab Asst	–	–	1.0	1,679–2,190	–	20
Totals, Envirntl & Occ Disease	–	–	43.5	–	–	$2,005
Food, Drug & Radiation Safety:						
Med Off III	–	–	1.0	7,315–8,897	–	87
Staff Counsel	–	–	1.0	3,200–6,043	–	38
Food & Drug Scientist-Devices [2]	–	–	2.0	4,139–5,492	–	99
Food & Drug Scientist-Foods	–	–	1.0	4,139–5,492	–	49
Food & Drug Prog Spec	–	–	1.0	4,273–5,160	–	51
Sr Hlth Physicist	–	–	1.0	4,242–5,118	–	50
Assoc Hlth Physicist	–	–	14.0	3,684–4,441	–	618
Pub Hlth Chemist II	–	–	2.0	3,430–4,139	–	82
Sr Food & Drug Investigator	–	–	2.0	3,370–4,064	–	80

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96* Salary Range	1996–97*	1997–98*
Food & Drug Investigator	–	–	2.0	$2,365–3,631	–	$56
Supvng Prog Techn I	–	–	2.0	2,117–2,573	–	50
Prog Techn II	–	–	7.0	2,038–2,477	–	171
Prog Techn [2]	–	–	1.0	1,760–2,298	–	21
Word Proc Techn	–	–	4.0	1,760–2,298	–	84
Total, Food, Drug & Radiation Safety	–	–	41.0	–	–	$1,536
Hlth Info and Strategic Plan:						
Staff Services Mgr II-Supvry	–	–	1.0	5,244–5,244	–	62
Hlth Prog Mgr II	–	–	1.0	4,994–4,994	–	59
Staff Services Mgr I	–	–	2.0	4,775–4,775	–	114
Research Prog Spec I	–	–	1.0	4,547–4,547	–	54
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	13.0	4,139–4,139	–	396
Mgt Services Techn	–	–	3.0	2,611–2,611	–	93
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	2.0	2,477–2,477	–	59
Ofc Techn-Gen [1]	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	24
Word Proc Techn	–	–	2.5	2,298–2,298	–	27
Prog Techn [1]	–	–	3.0	1,760–2,298	–	63
Ofc Asst-Typ [1]	–	–	2.0	1,656–2,138	–	39
Total, Hlth Info and Strategic Plan.	–	–	31.5	–	–	$990
Legal:						
Staff Counsel III-Spec	–	–	1.0	6,969–6,969	–	83
Staff Counsel [13]	–	–	4.0	4,998–6,043	–	218
Total, Legal	–	–	5.0	–	–	$301
Medi-Cal Policy:						
Med Consultant I	–	–	1.5	6,650–8,689	–	119
Pharmaceutical Consultant II-Spec	–	–	1.5	4,337–5,273	–	78
Staff Services Mgr I	–	–	1.0	4,563–4,775	–	54
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [14]	–	–	7.5	4,139–4,139	–	320
Staff Services Analyst-Gen [1]	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,430	–	26
Mgt Services Techn [1]	–	–	1.0	1,946–2,611	–	23
Ofc Techn-Typ [1]	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	24
Total, Medi-Cal Policy	–	–	14.5	–	–	$644
Med Opers:						
Med Consultant I	–	–	7.0	6,650–8,689	–	558
Pharmaceutical Consultant I	–	–	8.5	3,949–4,794	–	456
Staff Services Mgr I	–	–	1.0	3,958–4,775	–	47
Nurse Consultant II	–	–	2.0	3,797–4,575	–	91
Hlth Prog Spec I	–	–	2.0	3,770–4,547	–	90
Nurse Evaluator III-Hlth	–	–	5.0	3,462–4,176	–	207
Nurse Evaluator II-Hlth	–	–	21.0	3,155–3,802	–	795
Mgt Services Techn	–	–	4.0	1,946–2,611	–	93
Word Proc Techn	–	–	1.0	1,760–2,298	–	21
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	2.0	1,656–2,138	–	39
Total, Med Opers	–	–	53.5	–	–	$2,397
Office of AIDS:						
Research Scientist I, Infect	–	–	1.0	3,770–4,547	–	45
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Total, Office of AIDS	–	–	2.0	–	–	$86
Office of Women's Health:						
Hlth Educ Consultant II [2]	–	–	0.5	3,430–4,164	–	20
Total, Office of Women's Health	–	–	0.5	–	–	$20
Payment:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [15]	–	2.0	5.5	3,430–4,139	82	225
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,430	–	26
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	1.8	2,038–2,477	–	44
Total, Payment	–	2.0	8.3	–	$82	$295
Primary Care and Family Health:						
Staff Services Mgr III [3]	–	0.6	1.0	5,283–5,824	36	63
Nurse Consultant III-Spec [1]	–	–	1.0	5,027–5,027	–	60
Staff Info Syss Analyst-Supvr [1]	–	–	2.0	4,775–4,775	–	114
Staff Services Mgr I [1]	–	–	2.0	4,775–4,775	–	114
Hlth Educ Consultant III-Spec [22]	–	0.6	2.0	4,575–4,575	26	99
Nutrition Consultant III	–	–	1.0	4,575–4,575	–	54
Nurse Consultant II [21]	–	–	4.0	3,797–4,575	–	181

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96* Salary Range	1996–97*	1997–98*
Hlth Prog Mgr I [1]	–	–	1.0	$4,547–4,547	–	$54
Hlth Prog Spec I [3]	–	0.6	1.0	3,770–4,547	$26	45
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec [1]	–	–	2.0	4,346–4,346	–	104
Hlth Educ Consultant II [18]	–	–	2.0	4,164–4,164	–	98
Nutrition Consultant II [19]	–	–	3.0	4,164–4,164	–	148
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [16]	–	–	11.0	4,139–4,139	–	527
Assoc Hlth Prog Advisor [3]	–	1.2	2.0	3,430–4,139	48	82
Dental Hygienist Consultant	–	–	2.0	3,859–3,859	–	92
Staff Services Analyst-Gen [1]	–	–	4.0	3,430–3,430	–	164
Mgt Services Techn [17]	–	–	3.0	2,611–2,611	–	93
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	2.0	2,477–2,477	–	59
Acctg Techn [3]	–	0.6	1.0	2,038–2,477	14	24
Word Proc Techn [20]	–	–	2.5	2,298–2,298	–	62
Total, Primary Care and Family Hlth	–	3.6	49.5	–	$150	$2,237
Total, Proposed New Positions	–	6.6	343.3	–	$290	$14,655
Totals, Adjustments	–	6.6	266.8	–	$290	$11,714
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4,907.3	5,562.0	5,630.7	$218,156	$242,722	$249,815

[1] Limited-term to 6-30-99
[2] Limited-term to 6-30-98
[3] Effective 12-1-96 to Limited-term 6-30-99
[4] Effective 10-1-97 to Perm
[5] Limited-term to 6-30-98
[6] 1.0 Perm, 1.0 Limited-term 6-30-99
[7] 1.0 Perm, 2.0 Limited-term 6-30-99
[8] 0.5 Perm, 1.0 Limited-term 6-30-99
[9] 1.0 Perm, 1.0 Limited-term 6-30-99
[10] 10.0 Perm, 2.0 Limited-term 6-30-99
[11] 1.0 Limited-term 6-30-99, 1.0 Limited-term 6-30-98, 1.0 Perm
[12] 6.0 Perm, 1.0 Effective 10-1-97 to Perm
[13] 2.0 Limited-term 6-30-98, 1.5 Perm
[14] 5.0 Limited-term 6-30-99, 2.5 Perm
[15] 1.5 Perm, 4.0 Limited-term to 6-30-98
[16] 6.0 Limited-term 6-30-99, 5.0 Perm
[17] 2.0 Limited-term 6-30-99, 1.0 Perm
[18] 1.0 Limited-term 6-30-99, 1.0 Perm
[19] 2.0 Limited-term 6-30-99, 1.0 Perm
[20] 1.0 Perm, 1.0 Limited-term to 6-30-99
[21] 3.0 Limited-term 6-30-99, 1.0 Perm
[22] 1.0 to 6-30-99, 1.0 Effective 12-1-96 to 6-30-99

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
94 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
94.60 RICHMOND LABORATORY			
94.60.030 Phase I Replacement Laboratory Facilities, Richmond	–	$11,273 [Wn]	$43,227 [Cn]
94.60.040 Phase II Replacement Laboratory Facilities, Richmond	–	2,989 [Pg]	4,551 [Wg]
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	–	$14,262	$47,778
0001 General Fund [g]	–	2,989	4,551
0660 Public Building Construction Fund [n]	–	11,273	43,227

The Department of Health Services owns and operates laboratory and office facilities at four locations in California: Berkeley, Los Angeles, Fairfield, and Fresno. The Department's laboratory service program ensures quality biomedical laboratory services in public and private laboratories throughout the State and provides laboratory reference and testing services.

The Department has begun implementation of the recommendations presented in its 10-year Laboratory Facilities Plan through development of a phased laboratory facility in Richmond.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$2,989	$4,551
0660 Public Building Construction Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 222 (Chapter 1173, Statutes of 1994) [1]	$54,500	$54,500	$43,227
Balance available in subsequent years	−54,500	−43,227	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$11,273	$43,227
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	–	$14,262	$47,778

[1] Chapter 1173, Statutes of 1994 reallocated lease revenue authority from Chapter 1584, Statutes of 1990.

4270 CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission negotiates contracts with health care service providers to deliver health care services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries. The Commission's objective is to promote efficiency and cost-effectiveness in the Medi-Cal program through a system of negotiated contracts which fosters competition and maintains access to quality health care for beneficiaries.

In 1995–96, the Commission was involved in 183 negotiations and renegotiations of inpatient hospital contracts involving 149 hospitals. In addition, the Commission is responsible for continued negotiations with the Health Plan of San Mateo, Solano Partnership Health Plan, CalOPTIMA, Santa Cruz County Health Options, and Santa Barbara Regional Health Authority, and their prepaid, at-risk contracts for health care services for Medi-Cal beneficiaries. The Commission also negotiates contract rates, terms and conditions with the multiple plans participation in the Sacramento Geographic Managed Care program and the upcoming Healthy San Diego program.

The Governor's initiative in 1991–92 to expand the use of managed care in Medi-Cal, embodied in Chapter 95, Statutes of 1991, has increased substantially the Commission's activities with county health systems and health care plans.

Authority

Chapter 329, Statutes of 1982; Chapter 996, Statutes of 1989; and Chapter 95, Statutes of 1991, as amended.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 California Medical Assistance Commission	21.7	25.0	25.0	$1,998	$2,354	$2,354
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	21.7	25.0	25.0	$1,998	$2,354	$2,354
0001 General Fund				*959*	*1,177*	*1,177*
0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund				*25*	–	–
0995 Reimbursements				*1,014*	*1,177*	*1,177*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT						
1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	21.7	26.4	26.4	$1,347	$1,617	$1,622
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−1.4	−1.4	–	−50	−50
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	21.7	25.0	25.0	$1,347	$1,567	$1,572
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	311	356	357
Totals, Personal Services	21.7	25.0	25.0	$1,658	$1,923	$1,929
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$340	$431	$425
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$1,998	$2,354	$2,354

4270 CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,155	$1,171	$1,177
Adjustment per Section 3.60	16	6	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−6	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−8	–	–
Allocation for Commissioners salary increase per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 14165.8	8	–	–
Totals Available	$1,165	$1,177	$1,177
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−206	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$959	$1,177	$1,177

0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer from Department of Health Services Item 4260-001-0693, Budget Act of 1995, per Provisional Language (expenditures)	$25	–	–

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$1,014	$1,177	$1,177
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$1,998	$2,354	$2,354

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD

The Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board administers programs which provide health coverage through private health plans to certain groups without health insurance. In addition, the Board develops policy and recommendations on providing health insurance to over 6 million Californians who have no coverage.

The Board consists of seven members, two of whom are ex-officio, non-voting members representing the Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency and the Secretary of the Health and Welfare Agency and five of whom are voting members. Of the voting members, three are appointed by the Governor, one is appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules and one is appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly.

Authority

Part 6.5 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code; Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991; Chapter 1128, Statutes of 1992; Chapter 1146, Statutes of 1993; and Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Major Risk Medical Insurance Program	5.1	6.0	6.0	$41,217	$34,041	$41,350
20 Access for Infants and Mothers Program	5.1	5.9	5.9	39,805	39,431	47,000
30 Health Insurance Plan of California	3.9	3.9	3.9	2,853	2,655	2,645
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	14.1	15.8	15.8	$83,875	$76,127	$90,995
0309 Perinatal Insurance Fund				*39,805*	*39,431*	*47,000*
0313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund				*41,217*	*34,041*	*41,350*
0957 Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund				*2,543*	*2,655*	*2,645*
0995 Reimbursements				*310*	–	–

10 MAJOR RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE PROGRAM (MRMIP)

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide health coverage to residents of the State who are unable to secure adequate coverage for themselves and their dependents because insurers consider them to be "medically uninsurable"—at high risk of needing costly care. The program procures coverage for subscribers, currently through seven health carriers, and subsidizes the cost of coverage. Costs are paid by subscriber premiums and subsidies transferred from the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund. The program first offered coverage in March 1991. In 1997–98 an increase of $10.0 million is included from the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund in order to maintain the program's existing enrollment capacity of 19,500 individuals.

Authority

Part 6.5 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD—Continued

20 ACCESS FOR INFANTS AND MOTHERS (AIM) PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide comprehensive health care to pregnant women and their babies and to educate women about the dangers of tobacco use. Eligible women currently are those pregnant women whose family income is between 200 percent and 300 percent of the Federal Poverty Level. Those with incomes below 200 percent of the Federal Poverty Level are eligible for the Medi-Cal program. The program provides subsidized coverage through nine health plans and covers eligible women through their pregnancy to 60 days postpartum and babies up to their second birthday.

Authority

Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991, as amended by Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994.

30 HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN OF CALIFORNIA (HIPC)

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to make health insurance more affordable for small employers by establishing a state purchasing pool from which small employers can purchase health insurance for themselves and their employees. Under the Health Insurance Plan of California, the Board contracts with twenty-two health plans and seven dental plans to provide coverage. The HIPC opened for enrollment on July 1, 1993. The costs of the purchasing pool are paid by small employer premiums. However, start up costs for the purchasing pool were financed by a loan from the Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund as allowed by statute. Repayment of the startup loan will begin in 1996–97.

Authority

Chapter 1128, Statutes of 1992.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
10 MAJOR RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE PROGRAM			
State Operations:			
0313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund	*$612*	*$684*	*$684*
Totals, State Operations	$612	$684	$684
Local Assistance:			
0313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund	*40,605*	*33,357*	*40,666*
Totals, Local Assistance	$40,605	$33,357	$40,666
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 ACCESS FOR INFANTS AND MOTHERS			
State Operations:			
0309 Perinatal Insurance Fund	*$657*	*$734*	*$717*
Totals, State Operations	$657	$734	$717
Local Assistance:			
0309 Perinatal Insurance Fund	*39,148*	*38,697*	*46,283*
Totals, Local Assistance	$39,148	$38,697	$46,283
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN OF CALIFORNIA			
State Operations:			
0957 Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund	*$327*	*$355*	*$345*
0995 Reimbursements	*310*	–	–
Totals, State Operations	$637	$355	$345
Local Assistance:			
0957 Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund	*2,216*	*2,300*	*2,300*
Totals, Local Assistance	$2,216	$2,300	$2,300
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$1,906	$1,773	$1,746
Local Assistance	81,969	74,354	89,249
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$83,875	$76,127	$90,995

* Dollars in thousands.

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	14.1	15.9	15.9	$799	$752	$771
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.1	−0.1	–	−1	−1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	14.1	15.8	15.8	$799	$751	$770
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	180	145	148
Totals, Personal Services	14.1	15.8	15.8	$979	$896	$918
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$927	$877	$828
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$1,906	$1,773	$1,746

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0309 Perinatal Insurance Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$720	$732	$717
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	2	–
Totals Available	$727	$734	$717
Unexpended balance estimated savings	−70	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$657	$734	$717

0313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$675	$682	$684
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	2	–
Totals Available	$682	$684	$684
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−70	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$612	$684	$684

0957 Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$346	$354	$345
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	1	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−23	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$327	$355	$345

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$310	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$1,906	$1,773	$1,746

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Major Risk Medical Insurance Program—Provider Contracts	$40,605	$33,357	$40,666
Access for Infants and Mothers Program—Provider Contracts	39,148	38,697	46,283
Health Insurance Plan of California—Provider Contracts	2,216	2,300	2,300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$81,969	$74,354	$89,249

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0232 Hospital Service Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Product Surtax [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
111 Budget Act appropriations (transfer to Perinatal Insurance Fund)	–	($23,503)	($19,665)
Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994, Sections 53(d) and 54(d) for transfer to the Perinatal Insurance Fund	($4,939)	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD—Continued

0233 Physician Service Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Product Surtax [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Perinatal Insurance Fund)	–	($12,166)	($12,160)
112 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund)	–	–	(4,033)
Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994, Sections 53(f) and 54(f) (for transfer to the Perinatal Insurance Fund)	($13,676)	–	–

0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Product Surtax [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to the Perinatal Insurance Fund)	–	($18,731)	($12,675)
Revised per Chapter 199, Statutes of 1996 (Section 20)	–	(−14,900)	–
112 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund	–	–	(5,967)
Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994, Sections 53(h) and 54(h) for transfer to the Perinatal Insurance Fund	($13,800)	–	–

0309 Perinatal Insurance Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Insurance Code Section 12699—AIM (expenditures)	$39,148	$38,697	$46,283

0313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Insurance Code Section 12739—MRMIP (expenditures)	$40,605	$33,357	$40,666

0957 Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Insurance Code Section 10749—HIPC (expenditures)	$2,216	$2,300	$2,300
TOTALS EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$81,969	$74,354	$89,249
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$83,875	$76,127	$90,995

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0309 Perinatal Insurance Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$15,457	$531	$3,100
Prior year adjustment	−10,936	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$4,521	$531	$3,100
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	3,400	2,500	2,500
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994, Section 53(d) and 54(d)	4,939	–	–
F00232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 4280-111-0232, Budget Act of 1996	–	23,503	–
F00232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 4280-111-0232, Budget Act of 1997	–	–	19,665
F00233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994, Section 53(f) and 54(f)	13,676	–	–
F00233 Physician Service Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 4280-111-0233, Budget Act of 1996	–	12,166	–
F00233 Physician Service Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 4280-111-0233, Budget Act of 1997	–	–	12,160
F00236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994, Section 53(h) and 54(h)	13,800	–	–
F00236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 4280-111-0236, Budget Act of 1996	–	3,831	–
F00236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 4280-111-0236, Budget Act of 1997	–	–	12,675
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$32,415	$39,500	$44,500
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$35,815	$42,000	$47,000
Totals, Resources	$40,336	$42,531	$50,100

* Dollars in thousands.

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4280 Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board:			
State Operations	$657	$734	$717
Local Assistance	39,148	38,697	46,283
Totals, Disbursements	$39,805	$39,431	$47,000
FUND BALANCE	$531	$3,100	$3,100
Reserve for claim payments	531	3,000	3,000
Reserve for economic uncertainties	–	100	100
0313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$12,020	$4,641	$3,100
Prior year adjustments	3,838	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$15,858	$4,641	$3,100
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991, Section 11.6.	18,000	18,000	18,000
F00233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991, Section 11.6.	11,000	11,000	11,000
F00233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Fund per Item 4280-112-0233, Budget Act of 1997	–	–	4,033
F00236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991, Section 11.6	1,000	1,000	1,000
F00236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 4280-112-0236, Budget Act of 1997	–	–	5,967
F00957 Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund, per Chapter 1128, Statutes of 1992	–	2,500	1,350
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$30,000	$32,500	$41,350
Totals, Resources	$45,858	$37,141	$44,450
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4280 Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board:			
State Operations	612	684	684
Local Assistance	40,605	33,357	40,666
Totals, Disbursements	$41,217	$34,041	$41,350
FUND BALANCE	$4,641	$3,100	$3,100
Reserve for claim payments	4,641	3,000	3,000
Reserve for economic uncertainties	–	100	100
0957 Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,238	$2,228	$573
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
Appropriated Revenues:			
299000 Other	2,533	3,500	4,000
Transfers to Other Funds:			
F00313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund per Chapter 1128, Statutes of 1992	–	−2,500	−1,350
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$2,533	$1,000	$2,650
Totals, Resources	$4,771	$3,228	$3,223
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4280 Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board:			
State Operations	327	355	345
Local Assistance	2,216	2,300	2,300
Totals, Disbursements	$2,543	$2,655	$2,645
FUND BALANCE	$2,228	$573	$578

* Dollars in thousands.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

The Department of Developmental Services ensures coordination of services to persons with developmental disabilities; ensures that such services are planned, provided and sufficiently complete to meet the needs and choices of those who are developmentally disabled at each stage of their lives, regardless of age or the degree of handicap and, to the extent possible, accomplishes these goals in the individuals' home communities.

The Department's goals are to:

1. Provide opportunities for people with developmental disabilities and their families to have a leadership role in the design and maintenance of the service system and to be involved in decisions that affect their lives.
2. Ensure that individuals with developmental disabilities are supported in the community living options of their choice and have a variety of options from which to choose.
3. Promote opportunities for individuals with developmental disabilities to receive their education through full-inclusion with their nondisabled peers.
4. Promote the development of programs to prevent the onset, or lessen the impact, of developmental disabilities.
5. Promote opportunities for people with developmental disabilities to be either competitively employed in integrated work settings or achieve a valued role in integrated settings.
6. Ensure that the services and supports maximize use of community and natural supports, are cost-effective, consumer-focused, nondiscriminatory, and effective in meeting individual needs.

The Department sets broad policy for the delivery of developmental services statewide; establishes priorities, standards and procedures within which the Developmental Services Program operates; monitors, reviews and evaluates service delivery and oversees the correction of faulty procedures and practices. Services are delivered directly through six State developmental centers and indirectly through a statewide network of 21 private, nonprofit, locally based community agencies.

The Department of Developmental Services provides developmental services to eligible persons through three programs: Community Services, Developmental Centers and Administration.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4, 6, and 7.
Health and Safety Code, Division 25.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10	Community Services Program	55.7	59.5	59.5	$956,302	$1,057,977	$1,169,505
20	Developmental Centers Program	8,513.6	7,748.4	6,234.5	580,044	546,959	455,635
35	Administration	236.1	260.8	260.8	17,706	18,664	18,815
	Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−17,706	−18,664	−18,815
98	State-Mandated Local Program	–	–	–	302	432	443
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		8,805.4	8,068.7	6,554.8	$1,536,648	$1,605,368	$1,625,583
0001	*General Fund*[1]				*449,228*	*507,794*	*549,679*
0172	*Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund*				*2,133*	*1,833*	*2,133*
0496	*Developmental Disabilities Services Account*				–	*50*	*30*
0814	*Lottery Education Fund*				*231*	*412*	*337*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*				*36,359*	*42,342*	*45,942*
0995	*Reimbursements*				*1,048,697*	*1,052,937*	*1,027,462*

[1] Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following RECONCILIATION(S) WITH APPROPRIATIONS.

10 COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Community Services Program is to develop and maintain services and supports for persons eligible for developmental services who currently or in the future will reside in the community. The program ensures that various sections of Division 4.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code are implemented, including those which mandate case finding and management, provision of services, prevention activities, and development of new community programs and other activities. Implementation is provided by contracting with 21 private, non-profit agencies (regional centers) that arrange for services and by encouraging the development of quality community programs. In addition, the Community Services Program is responsible for the development of standards and regulations for the administration of community programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An increase of $6.4 million ($5.4 million Medicaid Waiver reimbursements and $1.0 million General Fund) due to an increase in the State and federal minimum wage. The budget also reflects a General Fund savings of $3.1 million for backfilling proposed SSI/SSP reductions which did not occur offset by the $1.0 million needed for minimum wage increase resulting in a net General Fund savings of $2.1 million.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $76.1 million to fund increased service utilization by existing consumers, the continuation of the Community Living Options program, and the regional center operations and purchase of services costs associated with a projected increase of 7,460 new consumers in the community receiving these services. In Fiscal Year 1997/98, the community population is projected to be 141,975.
- An increase of $22.1 million ($18.2 million Medicaid Waiver Reimbursements and $3.9 million General Fund) due to an increase in the State and federal minimum wage.
- An increase of $3.6 million in federal funds for the regional centers and other agency support services in the Early Start Program.
- An increase of $11.7 million ($10.5 million Medicaid Waiver Reimbursements and $1.2 million General Fund) to provide a three percent rate increase for Community Care Facilities.
- An increase of $3.9 million General Fund to offset proposed reductions in SSI/SSP payments to clients in the Independent Living Program.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4, 6, 7.
Health and Safety Code, Division 25.

20 DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The department is responsible for the operation of six developmental centers: Agnews, Camarillo, Fairview, Lanterman, Porterville, and Sonoma. Programs for individuals with mental disabilities at Camarillo State Hospital/Developmental Center are managed by the Department of Developmental Services through an interagency agreement with the Department of Mental Health. Camarillo is being closed during 1996–97 as a result of rapid downsizing of the developmental centers and reduced utilization of mental hospitals by the counties. Programs serving individuals with developmental disabilities are being transferred to Porterville, Lanterman, and Fairview Developmental Centers or into the community, while programs for individuals with mental illnesses are being transferred to Metropolitan State Hospital. As a result of the closure of Stockton Developmental Center, Napa State Hospital provides services to persons with developmental disabilities through an interagency agreement. State developmental center services include care and supervision for all individuals on a 24-hour basis, supplemented with appropriate medical and dental care, health maintenance activities, assistance with activities of daily living, training, education, and active treatment.

The primary objectives of the Developmental Centers Program include providing care, treatment and habilitation services in the most efficient, effective and least restrictive manner to all individuals referred to the state developmental centers by the regional centers, county mental health departments and/or the judicial system; and providing programs to individuals which assure increased independence, maintenance or improvement of health and welfare, and enhanced personal competence and effectiveness in all areas of daily living.

The Residential Services Division provides central administrative and clinical management services to the six developmental centers to assure the quality of services provided, compliance with state licensing and federal certification requirements, and attainment of quality assurance standards. The areas of responsibility include the development of policy and procedures for all aspects of developmental center operations, the development of community living options to ensure that individuals reside in the least restrictive settings possible, the assurance of integration between developmental center and community programs, and the assurance of compliance with professional clinical standards in providing effective care, treatment and habilitation training for persons with developmental disabilities.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An increase of $2.7 million to fund a higher employer's contribution to the Public Employees' Retirement System.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $2.7 million to fund a higher employer's contribution to the Public Employees' Retirement System.
- A reduction of $1.8 million and 18.5 positions at Stockton Development Center and transfer of the responsibility and funds for maintaining the property to the California State University system to establish a satellite campus of California State University, Stanislaus.
- A net reduction of $69 million and 1,492.8 positions resulting from the closure of Camarillo State Hospital and Developmental Center, the transfer of Camarillo residents to other developmental centers, mental health facilities and the community, and the overall decrease in the developmental centers' population.
- An increase of $2.2 million General Fund and a decrease of $2.2 million in Medi-Cal reimbursements resulting from the enactment of Chapter 1076, Statutes of 1996 (SB 1391, Johnston) which extends the Penal Code Section 1370.1 criminal commitments from six months to three years for persons with developmental disabilities.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 4440–4472.

DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER IN CENTER POPULATION COUNT
Developmentally Disabled

	Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year									
	6/89	*6/90*	*6/91*	*6/92*	*6/93*	*6/94*	*6/95*	*6/96*	*Est. 6/97*	*Est. 6/98*
Agnews	1,052	1,043	1,026	989	904	820	700	640	542	469
Camarillo	574	568	600	586	574	551	443	449	–	–
Fairview	1,058	1,100	1,088	1,080	1,060	998	868	776	713	616
Lanterman	1,061	1,075	1,069	1,048	1,001	956	847	767	746	644
Napa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	155	152	161
Porterville	1,081	1,066	1,024	1,001	947	828	747	730	837	723
Sonoma	1,336	1,335	1,346	1,304	1,272	1,214	1,105	1,023	867	749
Stockton	552	543	557	536	520	448	361	–	–	–
Totals, Developmentally Disabled	6,714	6,730	6,710	6,544	6,278	5,815	5,071	4,540	3,857	3,362
Changes from Preceding Year	−49	16	−20	−166	−266	−463	−744	−531	−683	−495
	(−0.7%)	(0.2%)	(−0.3%)	(−2.5%)	(−4.1%)	(−7.4%)	(−12.8%)	(−10.5%)	(−15.0%)	(−12.8%)

* Dollars in thousands.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

35 ADMINISTRATION

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1996–97

- An increase of $144,416 to fund a higher employer's contribution to the Public Employees' Retirement System.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $144,416 to fund a higher employer's contribution to the Public Employees' Retirement System.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIIIB of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs incurred in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. Funding for four ongoing mandates is proposed for inclusion in the Budget Act.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations (headquarters):			
0001 General Fund	*$10,571*	*$9,747*	*$10,719*
0172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund	*233*	*233*	*233*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,353*	*1,758*	*1,758*
0995 Reimbursements	*1,117*	*1,232*	*1,232*
Totals, State Operations (headquarters)	$13,274	$12,970	$13,942
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*395,611*	*453,103*	*492,831*
0172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund	*1,900*	*1,600*	*1,900*
0496 Developmental Disabilities Services Fund	–	*50*	*30*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*34,078*	*39,815*	*43,461*
0995 Reimbursements	*511,438*	*550,439*	*617,341*
Totals, Local Assistance	$943,027	$1,045,007	$1,155,563

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10.010	Operations	183,148	194,653	210,633
10.10.020	Purchase of Service	722,268	813,001	923,772
10.10.050	Administration	13,274	12,970	13,942
10.10.060	Early Intervention Program	35,865	35,554	20,050
10.20.010	Program Development	1,746	1,799	1,108

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
20 DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS

State Operations (headquarters):			
0001 General Fund	*$12,028*	*$13,339*	*$12,309*
0995 Reimbursements	*852*	*939*	*939*
Totals, State Operations (headquarters)	$12,880	$14,278	$13,248
State Operations (developmental centers):			
0001 General Fund	*30,716*	*31,173*	*33,377*
0814 Lottery Education Fund	*231*	*412*	*337*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*928*	*769*	*723*
0995 Reimbursements	*535,290*	*500,327*	*407,950*
Totals, State Operations (developmental centers)	$567,165	$532,681	$442,387

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Chapter 694/75—Developmentally Disabled-Attorney Fees	$126	$175	$180
Chapter 1253/80—Mentally Retarded Defendants	6	98	101

* Dollars in thousands.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Chapter 1304/80—Conservatorships	$84	$90	$92
Chapter 644/80—Judicial Proceedings for the Mentally Ill	67	69	70
Late Enactment of the 1992 Budget Act (Ch. 241/93):			
(a) Ch. 1357/76—Guardianship/Conservatorship Filing	19	–	–
Totals, Local Assistance	$302	$432	$443
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$593,319	$559,929	$469,577
Local Assistance	943,329	1,045,439	1,156,006
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,536,648	$1,605,368	$1,625,583

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

Headquarters

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	348.6	398.8	397.8	$16,477	$18,376	$18,598
Total Adjustments	–	–	1.0	–	–	–
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−22.3	−22.3	–	−1,052	−1,130
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	348.6	376.5	376.5	$16,477	$17,324	$17,468
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	4,545	4,589	4,571
Totals, Personal Services	348.6	376.5	376.5	$21,022	$21,913	$22,039
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$5,132	$5,335	$5,151
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (headquarters)				$26,154	$27,248	$27,190

Developmental Centers

PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	8,456.8	8,148.7	7,782.5	$324,069	$329,995	$315,250
Total Adjustments	–	–	−1,196.9	–	–	−50,263
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−456.5	−407.3	–	−18,660	−17,646
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	8,456.8	7,692.2	6,178.3	$324,069	$311,335	$247,341
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	114,241	102,371	87,374
Totals, Personal Services	8,456.8	7,692.2	6,178.3	$438,310	$413,706	$334,715
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$128,855	$118,975	$107,672
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (developmental centers)				$567,165	$532,681	$442,387
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (headquarters and developmental centers)				$593,319	$559,929	$469,577

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund—Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
004 Budget Act appropriation (developmental centers)	$16,165	$15,197	$13,181
Adjustment per Section 3.60	14	5	–
Totals Available	$16,179	$15,202	$13,181
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2,304	−23	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Proposition 98	$13,875	$15,179	$13,181

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (headquarters)	$22,551	$22,948	$23,028
003 Budget Act appropriation (developmental centers)	16,535	15,862	20,196
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (headquarters)	395	138	–

* Dollars in thousands.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (developmental centers)	$463	$161	–
Reduction per Section 3.75 (headquarters)	−111	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90 (headquarters)	−160	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90 (developmental centers)	−117	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670) (developmental centers)	−40	−29	–
Totals Available (developmental centers and headquarters)	$39,516	$39,080	$43,224
Headquarters	*(22,675)*	*(23,086)*	*(23,028)*
Developmental Centers	*(16,841)*	*(15,994)*	*(20,196)*
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (headquarters)	−76	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Non-Proposition 98	$39,440	$39,080	$43,224
Headquarters	*(22,599)*	*(23,086)*	*(23,028)*
Developmental Centers	*(16,841)*	*(15,994)*	*(20,196)*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND	$53,315	$54,259	$56,405
0172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$233	$233	$233
0814 Lottery Education Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
003 Budget Act appropriation	$294	$412	$337
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	118	–	–
Totals Available	$412	$412	$337
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−181	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$231	$412	$337
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (headquarters)	$1,615	$1,758	$1,758
003 Budget Act appropriation (developmental centers)	911	912	723
Budget adjustment (headquarters)	−262	–	–
Budget adjustment (developmental centers)	17	−143	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,281	$2,527	$2,481
Headquarters	*(1,353)*	*(1,758)*	*(1,758)*
Developmental Centers	*(928)*	*(769)*	*(723)*
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements (headquarters)	$1,969	$2,171	$2,171
Reimbursements (developmental centers)	535,290	500,327	407,950
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$537,259	$502,498	$410,121
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$593,319	$559,929	$469,577
Headquarters	*(26,154)*	*(27,248)*	*(27,190)*
Developmental Centers	*(567,165)*	*(532,681)*	*(442,387)*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
661701 Grants and Subventions	$943,027	$1,045,007	$1,155,563
State Mandates	302	432	443
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$943,329	$1,045,439	$1,156,006

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
101 Budget Act appropriation (community services)	$416,944	$452,946	$492,831
295 Budget Act appropriation (state mandates)	419	432	443
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670) (community services)	−19	−16	–

* Dollars in thousands.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Transfer to Department of Rehabilitation per Provision 6 (community services)	−$604	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4300-101-001, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 4300-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	$2,258	–
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	19	–	–
Totals Available	$416,759	$455,620	$493,274
Balance available in subsequent years	−2,258	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−18,588	−2,085	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$395,913	$453,535	$493,274
0172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$1,900	$1,600	$1,900
0496 Developmental Disabilities Services Account [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$26	$50	$30
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−26	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$50	$30
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$34,121	$39,815	$43,461
Budget adjustment	−43	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$34,078	$39,815	$43,461
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$511,438	$550,439	$617,341
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$943,329	$1,045,439	$1,156,006
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$1,536,648	$1,605,368	$1,625,583

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$322	$246	$189
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142200 Parental fees	2,004	1,710	1,950
150300 Income from surplus money investments	53	66	66
Totals, Revenues	$2,057	$1,776	$2,016
Totals, Resources	$2,379	$2,022	$2,205
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4300 Department of Developmental Services:			
State Operations	233	233	233
Local Assistance (Community Placement Programs)	1,900	1,600	1,900
Totals, Expenditures	$2,133	$1,833	$2,133
FUND BALANCE	$246	$189	$72
Reserve for economic uncertainties	246	189	72
0496 Developmental Disabilities Services Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$68	$91	$49

* Dollars in thousands.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	$4	$7	$7
152200 Rentals of State property	19	1	1
Totals, Revenues	$23	$8	$8
Totals, Resources	$91	$99	$57
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4300 Department of Developmental Services:			
Local Assistance	–	50	30
Totals, Expenditures	–	$50	$30
FUND BALANCE	$91	$49	$27
Reserve for economic uncertainties	91	49	27

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Headquarters						
Totals, Authorized Positions	348.6	398.8	397.8	$16,477	$18,376	$18,598
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Administrative Division:				Salary Range		
Personal and Support Service Branch:						
Health and Safety Section:						
Temporary Help	–	–	–	3,402–4,346	–	−52,152
Totals, Workload & Administrative Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	−$52,152
Proposed New Positions:						
Administrative Division:						
Personal and Support Service Branch:						
Health and Safety Section:						
Hlth & Safety Ofcr	–	–	1.0	3,402–4,346	–	52,152
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	1.0	–	–	$52,152
Total Adjustments	–	–	1.0	–	–	–
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	348.6	398.8	398.8	$16,477	$18,376	$18,598
Developmental Centers/State Hospitals						
Totals, Authorized Positions	8,456.8	8,148.7	7,782.5	$324,069	$329,995	$315,250
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
AGNEWS DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER						
Population/CDER Adjustments:						
Level of Care:				Salary Range		
Med	–	–	−1.0	6,048–8,689	–	−73
Social Work	–	–	−2.0	2,853–3,451	–	−55
Rehab Therapy	–	–	−4.0	2,608–3,153	–	−125
Educ/Speech	–	–	−3.0	2,853–4,368	–	−103
Nursing	–	–	−46.0	2,902–4,192	–	−1,602
Subtotal, LOC	–	–	−56.0	–	–	−$1,958
Non Level of Care:						
Prog Director-Develmtl	–	–	−1.0	4,693–5,174	–	−56
Pharmacist II	–	–	−1.0	4,547–5,014	–	−54
Nursing Coord	–	–	−1.0	3,813–4,600	–	−46
Psych Nursing Educ Director	–	–	−1.0	3,797–4,575	–	−45
Prog Asst-Develmtl	–	–	−1.0	3,768–4,547	–	−47
Chief Plant Ops I	–	–	−1.0	3,751–4,526	–	−45
Energy Resources Spec I	–	–	−0.5	3,430–4,139	–	−20
Labor Relations Analyst	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−41
Pub Hlth Nurse	–	–	−1.0	3,132–3,992	–	−44

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96** Salary Range	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Hlth Serv Spec	–	–	−5.0	$3,216–3,876	–	−$196
Painter Supvr	–	–	−1.0	3,127–3,770	–	−38
Gen Services Admin I	–	–	−1.0	2,996–3,602	–	−36
Sheet Metal Worker	–	–	−1.0	2,984–3,595	–	−36
Locksmith I	–	–	−0.5	2,853–3,430	–	−17
Mason I	–	–	−0.5	2,853–3,430	–	−17
Clinical Dietitian	–	–	−1.0	2,664–3,200	–	−32
Radiologic Technologist	–	–	−1.0	2,398–3,133	–	−29
Upholsterer	–	–	−1.0	2,379–3,127	–	−29
Auto Equipt Opr I	–	–	−2.0	2,379–2,853	–	−57
Pest Control Techn	–	–	−0.5	2,379–2,853	–	−14
Individual Prog Coord	–	–	−2.0	2,348–2,817	–	−56
Psych Techn	–	–	−1.5	2,270–2,985	–	−41
Materials & Stores Spec	–	–	−1.0	2,242–2,924	–	−27
Barbershop Mgr	–	–	−1.0	2,054–2,496	–	−25
Hlth Recd Techn	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,477	–	−25
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−2.0	2,038–2,477	–	−49
Pharmacy Asst	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,477	–	−24
Facility Envirntl Audit Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,934–2,353	–	−23
Pers Services Spec I	–	–	−2.0	1,932–2,796	–	−46
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	–	−3.0	1,602–2,138	–	−58
Subtotal, Non LOC	–	–	−38.5	–	–	−$1,273
Total Population Adjustments	–	–	−94.5	–	–	−$3,231
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Stockton DC Maintenance Unit:						
Groundskeeper	–	–	−2.0	2,094–2,601	–	−56
Lead Groundskeeper	–	–	−1.0	2,187–2,853	–	−31
Pest Control Techn	–	–	−0.5	2,379–2,853	–	−15
Bldg Maint Worker	–	–	−2.0	2,483–2,984	–	−65
Peace Off I	–	–	−5.0	2,566–3,084	–	−186
Maint Mechanic	–	–	−1.0	2,989–3,602	–	−39
Stationary Engr	–	–	−6.0	3,800–4,180	–	−274
Chief Engr I	–	–	−1.0	4,189–4,608	–	−53
Total Reductions	–	–	−18.5	–	–	−$719
Total Adjustments, Agnews	–	–	−113.0	–	–	−$3,950
CAMARILLO DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Administration:						
Executive:						
Med Director	–	–	−1.0	8,508–9,220	–	−111
C.E.A. III	–	–	−1.0	6,698–7,384	–	−81
C.E.A. II	–	–	−2.0	6,090–6,715	–	−149
Clinical Administrator	–	–	−1.0	5,155–5,564	–	−68
Asst Hospital Administrator	–	–	−1.0	4,811–5,305	–	−64
Coord-Nursing	–	–	−1.0	4,693–5,174	–	−62
Community Prog Spec II	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−45
Adm Asst II	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−44
Exec Secty I	–	–	−2.0	2,333–2,835	–	−67
Secty	–	–	−1.0	2,074–2,477	–	−30
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−2.0	2,038–2,477	–	−59
Totals, Executive	–	–	−14.0	–	–	−$780
Medical Records:						
Med Recd Director	–	–	−1.0	2,760–3,321	–	−40
Med Recd Techn III	–	–	−1.0	2,591–3,151	–	−38
Hlth Recd Techn II Spec	–	–	−4.0	2,279–2,771	–	−128
Sr Med Transcriber	–	–	−1.0	2,234–2,716	–	−33
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−2.0	2,038–2,477	–	−59
Hlth Recd Techn I	–	–	−17.0	2,038–2,477	–	−491
Med Transcriber	–	–	−7.0	1,999–2,430	–	−197
Word Processing Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,760–2,298	–	−28
Ofc Asst-Typing	–	–	−5.0	1,656–2,138	–	−123
Totals, Med Recds	–	–	−39.0	–	–	−$1,137
Fiscal Section:						
Staff Services Mgr I	–	–	−1.0	3,958–4,775	–	−57
Sr Acctg Ofcr-Supvr	–	–	−1.0	3,602–4,346	–	−51

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96* Salary Range	1996–97*	1997–98*
Accountant I-Supvr	–	–	−1.0	$2,351–2,796	–	−$32
Mgmt Services Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,946–2,611	–	−31
Acctg Techn	–	–	−4.0	2,038–2,477	–	−107
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,477	–	−30
Totals, Fiscal Section	–	–	−9.0	–	–	−$308
Trust Section:						
Trust Unit:						
Benefit & Ins Ofcr II-Supvr	–	–	−1.0	3,357–4,045	–	−49
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−3.0	2,038–2,477	–	−85
Prog Techn II	–	–	−3.0	2,038–2,477	–	−90
Prog Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,760–2,298	–	−28
Acct Clk II	–	–	−2.0	1,826–2,221	–	−47
Ofc Asst-Typing	–	–	−1.0	1,656–2,138	–	−24
Totals, Trust Unit	–	–	−11.0	–	–	−$323
Eligibility Unit:						
Hlth Recd Techn II-Spec	–	–	−1.0	2,279-2,771	–	−33
Supvng Prog Techn II	–	–	−1.0	2,279-2,771	–	−29
Sr. Acct Clk	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,477	–	−30
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,477	–	−29
Prog Techn II	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,477	–	−30
Totals, Eligibility Unit	–	–	−5.0	–	–	−$151
Totals, Trust Section	–	–	−16.0	–	–	−$474
Personnel Section:						
Staff Services Mgr I	–	–	−1.0	3,958–4,775	–	−57
Supvng Registered Nurse	–	–	−1.0	3,489–4,202	–	−50
Labor Relations Analyst	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−43
Assoc Pers Analyst	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−50
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−50
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	–	–	−2.0	2,197–3,430	–	−67
Pers Services Supvr II	–	–	−1.0	2,705–3,288	–	−39
Pers Services Spec II	–	–	−2.0	2,485–3,021	–	−68
Pers Services Spec I	–	–	−10.0	1,932–2,796	–	−336
Mgmt Services Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,946–2,611	–	−31
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−3.0	2,038–2,477	–	−88
Totals, Personnel Section	–	–	−24.0	–	–	−$879
Communications Section:						
Supvg Telephone Opr	–	–	−1.0	2,279–2,771	–	−29
Telephone Opr	–	–	−5.5	1,760–2,138	–	−141
Totals, Communication Section	–	–	−6.5	–	–	−$170
Training:						
Nurse Instructor	–	–	−2.0	3,459–4,593	–	−100
Psych Nursing Educ Director	–	–	−1.0	3,797–4,575	–	−55
Psych Techn Instructor	–	–	−1.0	3,459–4,202	–	−50
Trng Ofcr I	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−43
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,477	–	−30
Totals, Training	–	–	−6.0	–	–	−$278
Protective Services:						
Sr Special Investigator	–	–	−1.0	3,308–3,984	–	−42
Special Investigator	–	–	−1.0	2,693–3,631	–	−35
Peace Ofcr II-Develmtl Ctr	–	–	−1.0	2,812–3,383	–	−41
Peace Ofcr I-Develmtl Ctr	–	–	−2.5	2,566–3,084	–	−83
Totals, Protective Services	–	–	−5.5	–	–	−$201
Totals, Administration	–	–	−120.0	–	–	−$4,227
Clinical Services:						
Mentally Disabled Unit:						
Program Administration (MD):						
Prog Director-Mental	–	–	−4.0	4,693–5,174	–	−248
Prog Asst-Mental	–	–	−4.0	3,881–4,683	–	−224
Nursing Coordinator-Nursing	–	–	−5.0	3,813–4,600	–	−255
Asst Coordinator-Nursing	–	–	−5.0	3,813–4,600	–	−274
Hlth Services Spec	–	–	−12.0	3,312–3,992	–	−551
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−5.0	2,038–2,477	–	−145
Totals, Prog Administration (MD)	–	–	−35.0	–	–	−$1,697

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96* Salary Range	1996–97*	1997–98*
Level of Care (MD):						
Professional (MD):						
Staff Psychiatrist	–	–	−23.5	$6,650–8,689	–	−$2,338
Physician & Surgeon	–	–	−4.0	6,648–8,689	–	−389
Sr. Psychologist-Spec	–	–	−2.0	4,139–5,023	–	−112
Psychology Internship Director	–	–	−1.0	4,139–5,023	–	−60
Psychologist-Clinical	–	–	−8.4	3,770–4,575	–	−445
Psychologist-Counseling	–	–	−1.0	3,770–4,575	–	−55
Asst Chief Central Prog-Educ	–	–	−1.0	3,775–4,555	–	−48
Teacher-Learning Hdcp-DD	–	–	−1.0	2,853–4,368	–	−52
Teacher-Learning Hdcp-MD	–	–	−6.1	2,853–4,368	–	−291
Teacher-Severely Hdcp-MD	–	–	−7.0	2,853–4,368	–	−327
Teacher-Speech Develmt & Corr	–	–	−2.0	2,853–4,368	–	−105
Teacher-Arts & Crafts	–	–	−1.0	2,853–4,368	–	−52
Voc Instructor-Industrial Arts	–	–	−1.0	2,853–4,368	–	−50
Psych Soc Worker-Hlth	–	–	−20.3	2,853–3,451	–	−824
Psych Soc Worker	–	–	−2.0	2,853–3,451	–	−83
Rehab Therapist-Art	–	–	−1.0	2,608–3,153	–	−33
Occ Therapist	–	–	−1.0	2,601–3,146	–	−38
Rehab Therapist-Music	–	–	−4.0	2,483–3,002	–	−138
Rehab Therapist-Recr	–	–	−20.1	2,483–3,002	–	−669
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	–	−894
Totals, Professional (MD)	–	–	−107.4	–	–	−$7,003
Nursing (MD):						
Supvng Registered Nurse	–	–	−8.0	3,489–4,202	–	−372
Unit Supvr	–	–	−21.0	3,489–4,202	–	−1,000
Registered Nurse	–	–	−117.0	2,949–4,192	–	−5,255
Sr Psych Techn	–	–	−36.0	2,545–3,390	–	−1,353
Child Care Practioner	–	–	−3.0	2,621–3,185	–	−115
Psych Techn	–	–	−135.3	2,270–2,985	–	−4,680
Licensed Voc Nurse	–	–	−22.0	2,038–2,412	–	−643
Psych Techn Asst	–	–	−1.0	1,836–2,149	–	−27
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	–	−2.0	1,602–2,138	–	−46
Psych Techn Trainee	–	–	−11.0	1,786–1,953	–	−253
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	–	−1,045
Totals, Nursing (MD)	–	–	−356.3	–	–	−$14,789
Totals, Level of Care (MD)	–	–	−463.7	–	–	−$21,792
Developmentally Disabled Unit:						
Program Administration (DD):						
Prog Director-Develmtl	–	–	−3.0	4,693–5,174	–	−186
Prog Asst-Develmtl	–	–	−3.0	3,881–4,683	–	−169
Nursing Coordinator	–	–	−3.0	3,813–4,600	–	−166
Hlth Services Spec	–	–	−6.0	3,312–3,992	–	−288
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−6.0	2,038–2,477	–	−175
Totals, Program Administration (DD)	–	–	−21.0	–	–	−$984
Level of Care (DD):						
Professional (DD):						
Physician & Surgeon	–	–	−4.0	6,048–8,689	–	−399
Psychologist-Counseling	–	–	−1.0	3,770–4,575	–	−48
Psychologist-Clinical	–	–	−12.0	3,770–4,575	–	−639
Speech Pathologist I	–	–	−2.0	3,275–3,973	–	−95
Teacher-Learning Handicapped-DD	–	–	−4.0	2,853–4,368	–	−196
Teacher-Severely Handicapped-DD	–	–	−9.0	2,853–4,368	–	−391
Teacher-Speech Develmt & Corr	–	–	−1.0	2,853–4,368	–	−48
Teacher-Communication Handicapped	–	–	−1.0	2,853–4,368	–	−44
Phys Therapist I	–	–	−2.0	2,853–3,451	–	−83
Psychiatric Soc Worker-Hlth	–	–	−8.5	2,853–3,451	–	−347
Occ Therapist	–	–	−3.0	2,601–3,146	–	−113
Rehab Therapist-Music	–	–	−2.0	2,483–3,002	–	−73
Rehab Therapist-Recr	–	–	−6.5	2,483–3,002	–	−232
Soc Work Assoc	–	–	−1.0	2,291–2,748	–	−33
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	–	−717
Totals, Professional (DD)	–	–	−57.0	–	–	−$3,458

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Nursing (DD):				Salary Range		
Nurse Practitioner	–	–	−2.0	$3,797–5,044	–	−$103
Unit Supvr	–	–	−18.0	3,489–4,202	–	−894
Supvng Registered Nurse	–	–	−1.0	3,489–4,202	–	−44
Registered Nurse	–	–	−40.0	2,949–4,192	–	−1,774
Sr Psych Techn	–	–	−37.0	2,545–3,390	–	−1,433
Develmtl Spec	–	–	−4.0	2,621–3,185	–	−154
Support Services Asst-Interpreter	–	–	−1.0	2,312–3,165	–	−34
Psych Techn	–	–	−152.5	2,270–2,985	–	−5,347
Psych Techn-Trainee	–	–	−18.5	1,786–1,953	–	−425
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	–	−2,704
Totals, Nursing (DD)	–	–	−274.0	–	–	−$12,912
Totals, Level of Care (DD)	–	–	−331.0	–	–	−$16,370
Central Program Services:						
Prog Director-Develmtl	–	–	−1.0	4,693–5,174	–	−62
Asst Chief Central Prog-Educ	–	–	−1.0	3,775–4,555	–	−55
Coordinator-Volunteer	–	–	−1.0	3,284–3,958	–	−47
Sr Librarian-Spec	–	–	−1.0	3,216–3,907	–	−47
Catholic Chaplain	–	–	−1.0	3,127–3,792	–	−46
Jewish Chaplain	–	–	−1.0	3,127–3,792	–	−46
Protestant Chaplain	–	–	−1.0	3,127–3,792	–	−46
Supvr-Voc Serv	–	–	−2.0	2,984–3,628	–	−85
Voc Resource-Spec	–	–	−1.0	2,853–3,430	–	−41
Sr Psych Techn	–	–	−1.0	2,545–3,390	–	−33
Industrial Therapist	–	–	−2.0	2,483–3,002	–	−72
Psych Techn	–	–	−4.0	2,270–2,985	–	−139
Beauty Shop Mgr	–	–	−1.0	2,054–2,496	–	−30
Barbershop Mgr	–	–	−1.0	2,054–2,496	–	−30
Library Tech Asst I	–	–	−2.0	2,038–2,478	–	−59
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−3.0	2,038–2,477	–	−85
Ofc Asst-Typing	–	–	−1.0	1,656–2,138	–	−21
Psych Techn Trainee	–	–	−0.5	1,786–1,953	–	−11
Totals, Central Program Services	–	–	−25.5	–	–	−$955
Pharmacy:						
Pharmacy Services Mgr	–	–	−1.0	4,547–5,528	–	−66
Pharmacist II	–	–	−2.0	4,547–5,014	–	−120
Pharmacist I	–	–	−11.0	4,139–4,564	–	−596
Pharmacy Asst	–	–	−8.0	2,038–2,477	–	−238
Totals, Pharmacy	–	–	−22.0	–	–	−1,020
Dental Services:						
Chief Dentist	–	–	−1.0	7,229–8,341	–	−96
Dentist	–	–	−1.0	5,622–7,886	–	−83
Dental Asst	–	–	−3.0	1,879–2,400	–	−81
Totals, Dental Services	–	–	−5.0	–	–	−$260
Public Health-Employee Health:						
Chief Physician & Surgeon	–	–	−1.0	6,048–8,689	–	−76
Staff Psychiatrist	–	–	−2.0	3,635–4,385	–	−105
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−1.0	1,656–2,138	–	−30
Totals, Public Health-Employee Health	–	–	−4.0	–	–	−$211
Med Ancillary:						
Chief Physician & Surgeon	–	–	−1.0	8,110–8,961	–	−108
Staff Psychiatrist	–	–	−1.0	6,650–8,689	–	−84
Physician & Surgeon	–	–	−6.0	6,048–8,689	–	−603
Nurse-Anesthetist	–	–	−0.5	3,813–5,063	–	−28
Surgical Nurse II	–	–	−1.0	3,478–4,623	–	−50
Surgical Nurse I	–	–	−2.0	3,175–4,208	–	−92
Registered Nurse	–	–	−3.0	2,949–4,192	–	−137
Physical Therapist II	–	–	−1.0	3,275–3,973	–	−48
Occ Therapist	–	–	−1.0	2,601–3,146	–	−38
Psych Techn	–	–	−1.0	2,270–2,985	–	−34
Electroencephalographic Techn	–	–	−1.0	2,284–2,725	–	−33
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,477	–	−30
Med Supply Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,679–2,190	–	−26
Totals, Medical Ancillary	–	–	−20.5	–	–	−$1,311

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Laboratory-Radiology:				Salary Range		
Supvng Clinical Lab Technologist	–	–	−1.0	$3,602–4,346	–	−$52
Sr Clinical Lab Technologist	–	–	−1.0	3,284–4,346	–	−41
Clinical Lab Technololgist	–	–	−5.0	3,133–3,958	–	−202
Radiologic Technologist	–	–	−2.0	2,398–3,133	–	−65
Supvng Lab Asst II	–	–	−1.0	2,379–2,892	–	−35
Lab Asst	–	–	−1.0	1,679–2,190	–	−26
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	–	−1.0	1,602–2,138	–	−26
Totals, Laboratory-Radiology	–	–	−12.0	–	–	−$447
Quality Assurance:						
Prog Review Consultant-Med	–	–	−1.0	8,508–9,086	–	−109
Prog Director-Devlmt	–	–	−1.0	4,693–5,174	–	−62
Stds Compliance Coord	–	–	−3.0	3,949–4,765	–	−172
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−43
Clients-Patients Rights Advocate	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−50
Individual Prog Coord	–	–	−14.0	2,348–2,817	–	−469
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−2.0	2,038–2,138	–	−55
Ofc Asst-Typing	–	–	−1.0	1,656–2,138	–	−21
Totals, Quality Assurance	–	–	−24.0	–	–	−$981
Projects:						
Medical Residency Program:						
Chief-Prof Educ	–	–	−1.0	8,508–9,175	–	−110
Med Res	–	–	−8.0	3,417–4,381	–	−328
Sr Steno	–	–	−1.0	2,074–2,522	–	−30
Totals, Med Residency Program.	–	–	−10.0	–	–	−$468
Foster Grandparent Program:						
Foster Grandparent Proj Coord	–	–	−1.0	8,508–9,175	–	−47
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−1.0	3,417–4,118	–	−30
Totals, Foster Grandparent Prog.	–	–	−2.0	2,074–2,522	–	−$77
Regional Resource Dev Project:						
Community Prog Spec IV	–	–	−1.0	4,346–5,244	–	−63
Community Liaison Rep	–	–	−1.0	3,949–4,800	–	−58
Community Prog Spec II	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−50
Community Prog Spec I	–	–	−3.0	2,853–3,430	–	−122
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−2.0	2,038–2,477	–	−57
Totals, Regional Resource Dev Project	–	–	−8.0	–	–	−$350
Clinical Psychology:						
Ofc Asst-Typing	–	–	−1.0	1,656–2,138	–	−21
Totals, Clinical Psychology	–	–	−1.0	–	–	−$21
Utilization Review:						
Staff Psychiatrist	–	–	−0.5	6,650–8,689	–	−52
Health Services Spec	–	–	−1.0	3,312–3,992	–	−48
Health Recd Techn I	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,477	–	−30
Totals, Utilization Review	–	–	−2.5	–	–	−130
Totals, Projects	–	–	−23.5	–	–	−$1,046
Totals, Clinical Services	–	–	−987.2	–	–	−$47,074
Support Services:						
Serv and Supply:						
Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec	–	–	−1.0	3,602–4,346	–	−52
Hosp Administrator II	–	–	−1.0	3,602–4,346	–	−52
Hosp Administrator I	–	–	−1.0	2,996–3,602	–	−38
Warehouse Mgr I	–	–	−1.0	2,725–3,595	–	−34
Prop Controller I	–	–	−1.0	2,546–3,093	–	−37
Materials & Stores Spec	–	–	−1.0	2,242–2,924	–	−32
Info Syss Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,934–2,725	–	−26
Sr Printing Trades Spec-Gen	–	–	−1.0	2,264–2,699	–	−29
Warehouse Worker	–	–	−1.0	2,242–2,665	–	−29
Mgmt Servs Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,946–2,611	–	−31
Ofc Techn-Gen	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,477	–	−30
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,477	–	−30
Facility Envirntl Audit Techn	–	–	−3.0	1,908–2,444	–	−87
Totals, Services and Supply	–	–	−15.0	–	–	−$507

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Food Service:				Salary Range		
Director-Dietetics	–	–	−1.0	$3,949–4,800	–	−$58
Asst Director-Dietetics	–	–	−3.0	3,595–4,369	–	−143
Clinical Dietitian	–	–	−6.0	2,664–3,220	–	−223
Materials & Stores Spec	–	–	−1.0	2,242–2,924	–	−32
Supvng Cook I	–	–	−2.0	2,239–2,720	–	−64
Cook II	–	–	−6.0	2,054–2,496	–	−179
Sr Acct Clk	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,477	–	−30
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−2.0	2,038–2,477	–	−58
Food Serv Supvr I	–	–	−6.0	1,908–2,318	–	−163
Stock Clk	–	–	−1.0	1,836–2,232	–	−27
Cook I	–	–	−1.0	1,868–2,271	–	−24
Ofc Asst-Typing	–	–	−1.0	1,656–2,138	–	−21
Food Serv Worker II	–	–	−25.0	1,710–2,079	–	−607
Janitor	–	–	−1.0	1,620–1,969	–	−24
Food Serv Worker I	–	–	−87.0	1,593–1,936	–	−1,969
Serv Asst-Food	–	–	−3.0	1,475–1,792	–	−65
Totals, Food Service	–	–	−147.0	–	–	−$3,687
Clothing:						
Clothing Center Mgr	–	–	−1.0	2,431–2,955	–	−35
Seamer	–	–	−1.0	1,975–2,400	–	−28
Facility Envirntl Audit Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,868–2,271	–	−27
Supvng Housekeeper I	–	–	−2.0	1,710–2,079	–	−50
Totals, Clothing	–	–	−5.0	–	–	−$140
Laundry:						
Laundry Supvr I	–	–	−1.0	1,975–2,401	–	−29
Laborer	–	–	−3.0	2,094–2,284	–	−82
Totals, Laundry	–	–	−4.0	–	–	−$111
Transportation:						
Lead Automobile Mechanic	–	–	−1.0	2,725–3,275	–	−36
Auto Equipt Opr II	–	–	−1.0	2,601–3,127	–	−34
Auto Equipt Opr I	–	–	−17.0	2,379–2,853	–	−528
Laborer	–	–	−2.0	2,094–2,284	–	−55
Totals, Transportation	–	–	−21.0	–	–	−$653
TOTALS, SUPPORT SERVICES	–	–	−192.0	–	–	−$5,098
Plant Operations:						
Administration:						
Chief-Plant Oprs III	–	–	−1.0	4,119–4,973	–	−60
Chief-Plant Oprs I	–	–	−1.0	3,751–4,526	–	−54
Architectural Assoc	–	–	−1.0	3,684–4,477	–	−54
Energy Resources Spec I	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−50
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	−1.0	2,038–2,477	–	−30
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	−1.0	1,656–2,138	–	−33
Totals, Administration	–	–	−6.0	–	–	−$281
Maintenance of Structures:						
Supvr-Bldg Trades	–	–	−1.0	3,275–4,139	–	−45
Plumber II	–	–	−1.0	3,127–3,770	–	−40
Painter Supvr	–	–	−1.0	3,127–3,770	–	−45
Painter II	–	–	−1.0	2,984–3,595	–	−39
Carpenter II	–	–	−1.0	2,984–3,595	–	−39
Plumber I	–	–	−3.0	2,984–3,595	–	−118
Fusion Welder	–	–	−1.0	2,916–3,513	–	−37
Mason I	–	–	−1.0	2,916–3,513	–	−38
Locksmith I	–	–	−1.0	2,853–3,430	–	−38
Painter I	–	–	−8.0	2,853–3,430	–	−297
Catpenter I	–	–	−4.0	2,853–3,430	–	−148
Upholsterer	–	–	−1.0	2,379–3,127	–	−34
Bldg Maint Worker	–	–	−3.0	2,483–2,984	–	−94
Materials & Stores Spec	–	–	−1.0	2,242–2,924	–	−32
Pest Control Techn	–	–	−1.0	2,379–2,853	–	−30
Totals, Maintenance of Structures	–	–	−29.0	–	–	−$1,074
Maintenance of Grounds:						
Tractor Opr-Laborer	–	–	−1.0	2,611–3,138	–	−33
Lead Groundskeeper	–	–	−1.0	2,187–2,853	–	−31
Groundskeeper	–	–	−4.0	2,094–2,601	–	−113
Totals, Maintenance of Grounds	–	–	−6.0	–	–	−$177

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Utilities, Water & Sewage:				Salary Range		
Chief Engr I	–	–	−1.0	$4,189–4,608	–	−$50
Stationary Engr	–	–	−9.0	3,800–4,180	–	−410
Electrician II	–	–	−1.0	3,127–3,770	–	−41
Electrician I	–	–	−3.0	2,984–3,595	–	−116
Electronics Techn	–	–	−1.0	2,544–3,357	–	−34
Totals, Utilities, Water & Sewage..	–	–	−15.0	–	–	−$651
Totals, Plant Oper	–	–	−56.0	–	–	−$2,183
Totals, Camarillo	–	–	−1,355.2	–	–	−$58,582
FAIRVIEW DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER						
Population/CDER Adjustment:						
Level of Care:						
Medical	–	–	−1.0	6,048–8,689	–	−73
Social Work	–	–	−2.0	2,853–3,451	–	−68
Rehab Therapy	–	–	−1.0	2,608–3,153	–	−32
Educ/Speech	–	–	−2.0	2,853–4,368	–	−68
Nursing	–	–	−25.0	2,902–4,192	–	−857
Subtotal, LOC	–	–	−31.0	–	–	−$1,098
Non Level of Care:						
Food Serv Worker I	–	–	3.0	1,593–1,936	–	58
Pers Serv Spec	–	–	2.0	1,932–2,796	–	46
Pharmacy Asst	–	–	2.0	2,038–2,477	–	49
Individual Prog Coord	–	–	4.0	2,348–2,817	–	113
Subtotal, Non LOC	–	–	11.0	–	–	$266
Total Adjustments, Fairview	–	–	−20.0	–	–	−$832
LANTERMAN DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER						
Population/CDER Adjustment:						
Level of Care:						
Psychology	–	–	−1.0	3,770–4,575	–	−46
Social Work	–	–	−3.0	2,853–3,451	–	−102
Rehab Therapy	–	–	3.0	2,608–3,146	–	94
Nursing	–	–	−5.0	2,902–4,192	–	−170
Subtotal, LOC	–	–	−6.0	–	–	−$224
Non Level of Care:						
Clinical Lab Technologist	–	–	−1.0	3,284–4,346	–	−39
Clinical Dietitian	–	–	1.0	2,664–3,220	–	32
Individual Prog Coord	–	–	2.0	2,348–2,187	–	57
Health Recd Techn	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	25
Pharmacy Asst	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	24
Pers Servs Spec I	–	–	1.0	1,932–2,796	–	24
Food Serv Supvr I	–	–	1.0	1,908–2,318	–	23
Food Serv Worker I	–	–	−1.1	1,593–1,936	–	−21
Subtotal, Non LOC	–	–	4.9	–	–	$125
Total Adjustments, Lanterman..	–	–	−1.1	–	–	−$99
PORTERVILLE DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER						
Population/VDER Adjustment:						
Level of Care:						
Medical	–	–	1.0	6,048–8,689	–	73
Psychology	–	–	5.0	3,770–4,575	–	227
Social Work	–	–	2.0	2,853–3,451	–	68
Rehab Therapy	–	–	6.0	2,608–3,146	–	188
Educ/Speech	–	–	4.0	2,853–4,368	–	137
Nursing	–	–	18.2	2,902–4,192	–	625
Subtotal: LOC	–	–	36.2	–	–	$1,318
Non Level of Care:						
Food Serv Worker I	–	–	26.8	1,593–1,613	–	553
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	–	2.0	1,602–2,138	–	38
Food Serv Supvr I	–	–	1.0	1,908–2,318	–	23
Pers Servs Spec I	–	–	3.0	1,932–2,796	–	70
Acct Techn	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	24
Pharmacy Asst	–	–	4.0	2,038–2,477	–	98
Health Recd Techn I	–	–	4.0	2,038–2,477	–	98

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96* Salary Range	1996–97*	1997–98*
Prog Techn II	–	–	2.0	$2,038–2,477	–	$49
Ofc Techn	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	25
Individual Prog Coord	–	–	8.0	2,348–2,817	–	236
Auto Equip Opr I	–	–	1.0	2,379–2,853	–	28
Pers Servs Spec II	–	–	1.0	2,485–3,021	–	30
Clinical Dietitian	–	–	2.0	2,664–3,220	–	64
Community Prog Spec I	–	–	3.0	2,853–3,430	–	103
Clinical Lab Technologist	–	–	1.0	3,133–3,958	–	37
Health Servs Spec	–	–	2.0	3,312–3,992	–	79
Community Prog Spec II	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Nursing Coord	–	–	1.0	3,813–4,600	–	46
Prog Asst-Develmtl	–	–	1.0	3,881–4,683	–	47
Community Prog Spec IV	–	–	1.0	4,346–5,244	–	52
Prog Director-Develmtl	–	–	1.0	4,693–5,174	–	56
Subtotals, Non LOC	–	–	67.8	–	–	$1,797
Total Adjustments, Porterville	–	–	104.0	–	–	$3,115
SONOMA DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER						
Population/CDER Adjustment:						
Level of Care:						
Medical	–	–	−1.0	6,048–8,436	–	−73
Psychology	–	–	−1.0	3,770–4,575	–	−45
Social Work	–	–	−2.0	2,853–3,451	–	−68
Rehab Therapy	–	–	−7.0	2,608–3,146	–	−219
Educ/Speech	–	–	−2.0	2,853–4,368	–	−68
Nursing	–	–	−91.0	2,902–4,192	–	−3,157
Subtotals, LOC	–	–	−104.0	–	–	−$3,630
Non Level of Care:						
Prog Director-Develmtl	–	–	−1.0	4,693–5,174	–	−56
Nursing Coord	–	–	−1.0	3,813–4,600	–	−45
Prog Asst-Develmtl	–	–	−1.0	3,768–4,547	–	−45
Health Servs Spec	–	–	−2.0	3,312–3,992	–	−79
Clinical Lab Technologist	–	–	−1.0	3,133–3,958	–	−37
Clinical Dietitian	–	–	−1.0	2,664–3,220	–	−31
Auto Equipt Opr I	–	–	−1.0	2,379–2,853	–	−28
Individual Prog Coord	–	–	−3.0	2,348–2,817	–	−84
Hlth Recd Techn I	–	–	−3.0	2,038–2,477	–	−73
Pharmacy Asst	–	–	−2.0	2,038–2,477	–	−48
Seamer	–	–	−1.0	1,975–2,400	–	−23
Cook I	–	–	−1.0	1,836–2,231	–	−22
Laundry Worker/Asst/Labor	–	–	−1.0	1,773–2,155	–	−21
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	–	−2.0	1,602–2,138	–	−38
Food Serv Worker I	–	–	−1.0	1,593–1,936	–	−19
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	–	−91
Subtotals, Non LOC	–	–	−22.0	–	–	−$740
Totals Adjustments, Sonoma	–	–	−126.0	–	–	−$4,370
Total, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	–	−1,511.3	–	–	−$64,718
Proposed New Positions:						
Sonoma Development Center						
Health and Safety:						
Staff Servs Analyst-Gen	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,430	–	40
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	51
Total, Proposed New Positions	–	–	2.0	–	–	$91
Temporary Help (LOC/NLOC)	–	–	312.4	–	–	14,364
Total, Adjustments	–	–	−1,196.9	–	–	−$50,263
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	8,456.8	8,148.7	6,585.6	$324,069	$329,995	$264,987

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
55 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
55.50 PORTERVILLE DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER			
55.50.300 Resident Transfer Upgrades	–	$2,003 [c]	–
This project will provide needed upgrades in order for the developmental center to receive additional residents from Camarillo State Hospital.			
55.50.310 Porterville: Air Condition Main Kitchen	–	–	$139 [PW]
55.55.300 Sonoma: Reinforce Main Kitchen Floor	–	–	400 [PWC]
Totals, Major Projects	–	$2,003	$539
Minor Projects			
55.10.300 Minor Capital Outlay	–	–	$1,387
Totals, Minor Projects	–	–	$1,387
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	–	$2,003	$1,926
0001 General Fund	–	2,003	1,926

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$2,003	$1,926
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	–	$2,003	$1,926

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH

The Department of Mental Health (DMH), as the State's mental health authority, administers State and federal statutes pertaining to mental health treatment programs. DMH is also responsible for the direct operation of Atascadero, Metropolitan, Napa and Patton State Hospitals and the Acute Psychiatric Program at the California Medical Facility at Vacaville.

The Department promotes access to appropriate statewide mental health services for California residents. As the State's mental health authority, the Department invites the participation of numerous persons and organizations such as: the Local Mental Health Advisory Boards; California Mental Health Association; California Alliance for the Mentally Ill; California Network of Mental Health Clients; community mental health providers; Medi-Cal officials; private psychiatrists; primary health care providers; and individuals in informal networks of local support systems.

Chapter 89, Statutes of 1991, established State-Local Realignment which realigned funding and programmatic responsibility for the majority of local mental health programs, the Institutions for Mental Disease (IMD) program, and the use of Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) State Hospital beds to the counties. In 1991–92, the counties took full responsibility for the realigned local mental health programs. In addition, the IMD programs were transitioned to the counties during the 1991-92 Fiscal Year, with full responsibility taken by the counties beginning July 1, 1992. DMH will continue to administer the State Hospitals. However, beginning with the 1992–93 fiscal year, annual contracts are entered into between the Department and the counties for the use of LPS beds at the hospitals.

Under the provisions of State-Local Realignment, and in keeping with the transfer of responsibility and funding for mental health services, counties are responsible for the provision of mental health services to their residents. Services available include prevention and control of mental illness through community education and consultation, crisis evaluation and emergency care, 24-hour acute care, 24-hour residential treatment, day care treatment, outpatient care, case management and resocialization. The Department sets overall policy for the delivery of mental health services statewide; executes and oversees performance contracts with county mental health departments; monitors compliance with state and federal statutes; and oversees various state-funded programs and projects consistent with specific departmental objectives.

Within DMH's overall goal of upgrading, balancing and integrating community and State-operated services, the objective of the Long Term Care Services program is to complement mental health services in the community. Under State-Local Realignment, the department provides hospital services to civilly committed patients under contract with local mental health departments. Judicially committed patients continue to be treated through state-funded programs.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4–8.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10	Community Services	129.8	143.3	141.0	$536,981	$593,269	$678,489
20	Long Term Care Services	5,995.3	6,742.0	7,278.3	455,557	486,428	479,577
35.01	Departmental Administration	140.4	140.8	140.2	11,910	12,953	12,953
35.02	Distributed Departmental Administration	–	–	–	−11,910	−12,953	−12,953
98	State-Mandated Local Programs	–	–	–	22,120	43,432	23,041
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		6,265.5	7,026.1	7,559.5	$1,014,658	$1,123,129	$1,181,107
0001	*General Fund*[1]				*422,810*	*482,495*	*544,728*
0311	*Traumatic Brain Injury Fund*				*500*	*500*	*500*
0814	*Lottery Education Fund*				*254*	*228*	*228*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*				*43,852*	*41,049*	*39,098*
0995	*Reimbursements*				*547,242*	*598,857*	*596,553*

[1] Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following RECONCILIATION(S) WITH APPROPRIATIONS.

10 COMMUNITY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Services Program assists counties in the provision of appropriate mental health treatment and support services. In addition to ensuring compliance with State and federal statutes, the Community Services Program directly oversees state-funded community projects consistent with departmental priorities.

Effective January 1, 1995, the Program assumed responsibility for the provision of inpatient psychiatric services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries previously served through the Department of Health Services. Funding, which was transferred from the Department of Health Services to the Department of Mental Health, was allocated to the counties. Counties were then required to negotiate payment rates with providers of inpatient psychiatric services. This transfer of administrative and programmatic functions was the first step toward implementing a local managed care delivery system for public mental health services in California.

The objective of the Community Services Program is to provide mental health clients with a network of treatment and supportive services in a local setting that will help them return to community participation as fully and quickly as possible. The counties are responsible for developing and implementing appropriate mental health services for their communities. Under the transfer of program responsibility to the counties, local mental health departments now have the flexibility to determine the most appropriate form of mental health services in each local area.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An increase in reimbursements of $50,396,000 in local assistance to reflect (1) the collection of additional Federal Financial Participation through the Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal Program ($30,000,000) and additional funding for EPSDT services ($10,198,000) General Fund from the Department of Health Services and $10,198,000 in Federal Financial Participation.
- A General Fund increase of $1,009,000 to cover a deficiency in departmental support in the current year associated with the evaluation component of the Sexually Violent Predator Program.
- A decrease of $2,025,000 in federal funds ($1,986,000 in local assistance and $39,000 in state support) to reflect a decrease in the McKinney Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness grant award (PATH) Program. This program provides funding to the counties to assist mentally ill persons who are homeless or in danger of becoming homeless. This decrease in funding is expected to continue during the 1997–98 Fiscal Year.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase in reimbursements of $60,396,000 in local assistance to reflect (1) the collection of additional Federal Financial Participation through the Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal Program ($30,000,000) and additional funding for EPSDT services ($15,198,000) General Fund from the Department of Health Services and $15,198,000 in Federal Financial Participation.
- A General Fund transfer of $27,072,000 from the local assistance budget of the Department of Health Services to reflect the transfer of administrative responsibility for specialty mental health professional and nursing facility services to the counties during Fiscal Year 1997–98 as a second step toward the development of a managed care system of service delivery. This increase is partially offset by a General Fund reduction of $415,000 to reflect a change in the federal sharing ratio from 50.23 percent to 51.23 percent effective October 1997.
- A General Fund increase of $12,903,000 in the Managed Care Program to reflect an increase in the number of Medi-Cal eligibles and a cost adjustment factor. Additional funding is also included in this augmentation to maintain the average cost per beneficiary by aid code when the transfer of Medi-Cal beneficiaries from Prepaid Health Plans is complete. This increase is partially offset by a General Fund reduction of $2,131,000 to reflect a change in the federal sharing ratio from 50.23 percent to 51.23 percent effective October 1997.
- A General Fund increase of $9,401,000 to augment the Children's System of Care program. This funding will be awarded to counties who submit successful proposals which further the development of a coordinated service delivery system for children's mental health services through local interagency collaboration. An additional General Fund increase of $526,000 in departmental support will provide funding for technical assistance and training to the counties and for 3.0 positions to absorb the additional workload associated with the increase in program funding.
- An increase in reimbursements of $5,792,000 to reflect the collection of additional Federal Financial Participation through the Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal Program as a result of a change in the federal sharing ratio from 50.23 percent to 51.23 percent effective October 1997.
- A General Fund (Proposition 98) increase of $3,000,000 to augment the Early Mental Health Initiative Program which provides prevention and intervention services to eligible pupils in grades kindergarten through third.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4–8.

* Dollars in thousands.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

20 LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Long-Term Care Services Program assures the provision of quality inpatient treatment services for mentally disabled Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) patients, under contract with local mental health departments, judicially committed patients, mentally disordered offenders, inmates transferred from the Department of Corrections and wards from the Department of Youth Authority. The basic goal of the program is restoration of the individual's optimal level of functioning to allow reintegration into the community.

With the exception of medical-surgical services, a full range of programs for mentally disabled adults is found at Atascadero, Metropolitan, Napa and Patton State Hospitals. Programs for mentally disabled children and adolescents are provided only at Metropolitan and Napa State Hospitals. In addition, the Department operates an acute psychiatric program for Department of Corrections inmates at the California Medical Facility at Vacaville. Beginning in Fiscal Year 1995–96, services are also being provided to developmentally disabled forensic patients at Napa State Hospital. These patients were transferred to the Napa facility as the result of the closure of the Stockton Developmental Center.

The in-hospital population count in programs for the mentally disabled in state hospitals and the inpatient psychiatric program at Vacaville is projected to be 4,317 on June 25, 1997 and is expected to increase to 4,378 by June 24, 1998.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A reduction of $16,758,000 ($1,442,000 General Fund and $15,316,000 realignment reimbursements) associated with the closure of Camarillo State Hospital and Developmental Center as of June 30, 1997.
- A net increase of $1,654,000 in the state hospitals which includes the following adjustments: (1) a General Fund increase of $10,700,000 to reflect half-year funding for 200 new Judicially Committed/Penal Code patients; (2) a decrease of $9,349,000 in realignment reimbursements to reflect a decrease of 119 Lanterman-Petris-Short patients; (3) a General Fund increase of $9,290,000 offset by a corresponding reduction of $9,000,000 in realignment reimbursements to reflect adjustments in state hospital overhead costs based on continuing changes in the state hospital population mix; (4) a reduction in reimbursements from the Department of Developmental Services of $1,006,000 to reflect a reduction of 20 developmentally disabled forensic patients; and (5) an increase of $1,019,000 ($933,000 General Fund and $86,000 in realignment reimbursements) to support additional non level-of-care positions. These changes result in a net reduction of 9.8 positions in the state hospitals.
- A General Fund increase of $1,356,000 to support 31.0 additional Hospital Peace Officers at Napa State Hospital. As the number of Penal Code patients being admitted to the mental health system continues to increase while the number of Lanterman-Petris-Short patients continues to decline it will be necessary to develop additional secure beds at Napa. A corresponding Capital Outlay increase would provide the funding necessary to establish a security area within the hospital.
- A General Fund increase of $1,047,000 for the Conditional Release Program (CONREP) to support a caseload increase of 56 Mentally Disordered Offender patients who will enter the program during Fiscal Year 1997–98 and for additional costs associated with liaison activities between local CONREP providers and the state hospitals and the increased demand for CONREP participation at court proceedings.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4–8.

The State Hospital In-hospital Population Count chart on the next page displays past and projected population levels for hospital clients (excluding those on leave). The chart displays departmental policies and goals with respect to population.

The chart is vertically divided by fiscal year into two parts: "Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year" and "Average (Two Year Average)". Both components display "observed" columns which are composed of actual client count and "estimated" columns which are population projections upon which the budget is built.

Horizontally, the chart is divided by hospital into three categories: LPS, Penal Code and "other clients".

State Hospital In-hospital Population Count

	Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year					Average (Two Year Average)				
	Observed	*Observed*	*Observed*	*Estimated*	*Estimated*	*Observed*	*Observed*	*Observed*	*Estimated*	*Estimated*
State Hospital	*6-29-94*	*6-28-95*	*6-26-96*	*6-25-97*	*6-24-98*	*93–94*	*94–95*	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*
Atascadero										
LPS	9	11	10	–	–	21	10	11	5	–
PC	544	574	489	412	412	496	559	532	451	412
Other [1]	382	352	448	570	569	393	367	400	509	570
Total	935	937	947	982	981	910	936	943	965	982
Camarillo										
LPS	340	294	319	–	–	389	317	307	160	–
PC	12	22	21	–	–	10	17	22	11	–
Other [1]	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–
Total	352	316	340	–	–	400	334	329	171	–
Metropolitan										
LPS	623	524	495	781	720	663	574	510	638	751
PC	4	1	84	222	227	4	3	43	153	225
Other [1]	–	–	8	5	5	–	–	4	7	5
Total	627	525	587	1,008	952	667	577	557	798	981
Napa										
LPS	475	430	345	408	290	537	453	388	377	349
PC	308	334	328	359	610	307	321	331	344	485
Other [1]	3	–	172	234	214	6	2	86	203	224
Total	786	764	845	1,001	1,114	850	776	805	924	1,058

* Dollars in thousands.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

State Hospital In-hospital Population Count—Continued

State Hospital	Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year					Average (Two Year Average)				
	Observed	*Observed*	*Observed*	*Estimated*	*Estimated*	*Observed*	*Observed*	*Observed*	*Estimated*	*Estimated*
	6-29-94	*6-28-95*	*6-26-96*	*6-25-97*	*6-24-98*	*93–94*	*94–95*	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*
Patton										
LPS	83	59	58	–	60	91	71	59	29	30
PC	767	931	937	1,090	1,015	758	849	934	1,014	1,053
Other [1]	46	32	57	26	46	46	39	45	42	36
Total	896	1,022	1,052	1,116	1,121	895	959	1,038	1,085	1,119
CMF-Vacaville										
LPS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other [1]	172	175	169	210	210	173	174	172	190	210
Total	172	175	169	210	210	173	174	172	190	210
Total										
LPS	1,530	1,318	1,227	1,189	1,070	1,701	1,425	1,275	1,209	1,130
PC	1,635	1,862	1,859	2,083	2,264	1,575	1,749	1,862	1,973	2,175
Other [1]	603	559	854	1,045	1,044	619	582	707	951	1,045
Total	3,768	3,739	3,940	4,317	4,378	3,895	3,756	3,844	4,133	4,350

[1] Other is CDC and Youth Authority contract beds. Beginning in Fiscal Year 1995–96 "Other" also includes DDS forensic patients.

35 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

A total of 140.2 PYs and $12,953,000 will be utilized during 1997–98 to perform administrative functions for the Department. The costs of these functions are allocated back to the Community Services Program ($7,589,000) and the Long Term Care Program ($5,364,000).

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIIB of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. Funding for four ongoing mandates is proposed for inclusion in the Budget Act.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 COMMUNITY SERVICES

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$12,966*	*$14,911*	*$13,639*
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	*2,568*	*2,339*	*2,079*
0995 Reimbursements	*6,980*	*8,417*	*8,417*
Totals, State Operations	$22,514	$25,666	$24,135
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*167,703*	*186,580*	*237,267*
0311 Traumatic Brain Injury Fund	*500*	*500*	*500*
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	*41,284*	*38,710*	*37,019*
0995 Reimbursements	*304,980*	*341,812*	*379,568*
Totals, Local Assistance	$514,467	$567,602	$654,354
10.25 Community Services-Other Treatment	474,572	525,816	597,824
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*12,966*	*14,910*	*13,639*
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	*2,568*	*2,339*	*2,079*
0995 Reimbursements	*6,980*	*8,417*	*8,417*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*122,148*	*134,231*	*171,660*
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	*24,930*	*24,552*	*22,861*
0995 Reimbursements	*304,980*	*341,412*	*379,168*
10.35 Early Mental Health Initiative Program	11,674	12,000	15,000
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*11,674*	*12,000*	*15,000*
10.40 Adult System of Care Pilots	7,982	7,772	7,772
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*7,772*	*7,772*	*7,772*
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	*210*	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10.47 Children's Mental Health Services	$19,739	$26,007	$36,265
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*7,228*	*13,496*	*23,754*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*12,511*	*12,511*	*12,511*
10.75 Homeless Mentally Disabled	3,633	1,647	1,647
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*3,633*	*1,647*	*1,647*
10.77 Brain Damaged Adults	5,047	5,247	5,247
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*5,047*	*5,247*	*5,247*
10.80 Assessment, Treatment, and Case Management of Special Education Pupils	12,334	12,334	12,334
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*12,334*	*12,334*	*12,334*
10.85 AIDS	1,500	1,500	1,500
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*1,500*	*1,500*	*1,500*
10.87 Traumatic Brain Injury Project	500	900	900
Local Assistance:			
0311 Traumatic Brain Injury Fund	*500*	*500*	*500*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*400*	*400*
20 LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$220,021*	*$237,572*	*$270,781*
0814 Lottery Education Fund[e]	*254*	*228*	*228*
0995 Reimbursements	*235,282*	*248,628*	*208,568*
Totals, State Operations	$455,557	$486,428	$479,577
20.10 Lanterman-Petris-Short	169,672	183,230	146,176
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*6,061*	*6,528*	*6,528*
0814 Lottery Education Fund[e]	*254*	*228*	*228*
0995 Reimbursements	*163,357*	*176,474*	*139,420*
20.20 Penal Code and Judicially Committed	203,342	215,463	247,625
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*199,425*	*215,463*	*247,625*
0995 Reimbursements	*3,917*	–	–
20.30 Other Long Term Care Services	69,111	73,429	70,423
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,103*	*1,275*	*1,275*
0995 Reimbursements	*68,008*	*72,154*	*69,148*
20.70 Conditional Release Program	13,432	14,306	15,353
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*13,432*	*14,306*	*15,353*
98 STATE MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*$22,120*	*$43,432*	*$23,041*
Ch. 498/77—Coroners' Responsibilities	*69*	*97*	*100*
Ch. 1036/78—MDSO Recommitments	*112*	*172*	*176*
Ch. 1114/79—Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity	–	*2,665*	*277*
Ch. 1747/84—Services to Handicapped Students	*21,000*	*40,498*	*22,488*
Late Enactment of 1992 Budget Act (Ch. 241/93):			
(a) Ch. 815/79—Short-Doyle Case Management	*623*	–	–
(b) Ch. 1327/84—Short-Doyle Tgtd. Supp. Fund	*11*	–	–
(c) Ch. 1352/85—Residential Care Services	*305*	–	–
Totals, Local Assistance	$22,120	$43,432	$23,041
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$478,071	$512,095	$503,712
Local Assistance	536,587	611,034	677,395
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,014,658	$1,123,129	$1,181,107

* Dollars in thousands.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Headquarters

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	304.2	362.4	358.4	$14,914	$17,324	$17,342
Total Adjustments	–	−4.5	−2.5	–	−161	−73
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−41.0	−41.8	–	−1,390	−1,462
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	304.2	316.9	314.1	$14,914	$15,773	$15,807
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	4,137	4,286	4,299
Totals, Personal Services	304.2	316.9	314.1	$19,051	$20,059	$20,106
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$23,919	$28,069	$27,538
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, HEADQUARTERS				$42,970	$48,128	$47,644

State Hospitals

PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	5,961.3	7,081.4	7,646.5	$248,838	$281,984	$305,003
Total Adjustments	–	–	21.2	–	–	1,810
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−372.2	−422.3	–	−13,992	−11,966
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5,961.3	6,709.2	7,245.4	$248,838	$267,992	$294,847
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	82,535	98,028	99,255
Totals, Personal Services	5,961.3	6,709.2	7,245.4	$331,373	$366,020	$394,102
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$103,728	$97,947	$61,966
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Hospitals)				$435,101	$463,967	$456,068
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters and State Hospitals)	6,265.5	7,026.1	7,559.5	$478,071	$512,095	$503,712

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
012 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals) (expenditure, Proposition 98)	$3,400	$3,400	$3,400

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Headquarters)	$19,247	$21,060	$21,750
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals)	195,520	214,889	243,872
016 Budget Act appropriation (Conditional Release Program)	14,481	14,306	15,353
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 5405(f)	45	45	45
Headquarters:			
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	870	1,009	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	267	96	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−95	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−136	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−7	−1	–
Transfer from Item 4440-101-0001 per Chapter 1167, Statutes of 1996	–	857	–
State Hospitals:			
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2,042	929	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−1,386	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−10	−7	–
Conditional Release Program:			
Reduction per Section 3.75	−72	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−103	–	–
Totals Available	$230,663	$253,183	$281,020
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Headquarters)	−202	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (State Hospitals)	–	−4,100	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Conditional Release Program)	−874	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, NON-PROP 98	$229,587	$249,083	$281,020
TOTALS, GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES	$232,987	$252,483	$284,420

* Dollars in thousands.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

0814 Lottery Education Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals)	$230	$254	$228
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	24	−26	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$254	$228	$228

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,919	$3,028	$2,079
Adjustment per Section 3.60	30	8	–
Budget adjustments	−381	−697	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,568	$2,339	$2,079

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$242,262	$257,045	$216,985
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$478,071	$512,095	$503,712

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
661701 Grants and Subventions	$536,587	$611,034	$677,395
Community Services—Other Treatment	(452,058)	(500,195)	(573,689)
Early Mental Health Initiative Program	(11,674)	(12,000)	(15,000)
Adult System of Care Pilots	(7,982)	(7,772)	(7,772)
Children's Mental Health Services	(19,739)	(26,007)	(36,265)
Homeless Mentally Disabled	(3,633)	(1,647)	(1,647)
Brain Damaged Adults	(5,047)	(5,247)	(5,247)
Assessment, Treatment and Case Management of Special Education Pupils.	(12,334)	(12,334)	(12,334)
AIDS	(1,500)	(1,500)	(1,500)
Traumatic Brain Injury Project	(500)	(900)	(900)
State Mandates Claims Fund	(22,120)	(43,432)	(23,041)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$536,587	$611,034	$677,395

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
102 Budget Act appropriation (Early Mental Health Initiative)	$12,000	$12,000	$15,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−326	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES PROPOSITION 98	$11,674	$12,000	$15,000

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Mental Health Services)	$21,230	$28,355	$37,756
103 Budget Act appropriation (Mental Health Managed Care)	117,440	129,501	166,930
111 Budget Act appropriation (Brain Damaged Adults)	5,047	5,247	5,247
131 Budget Act appropriation (Special Education Pupils)	12,334	12,334	12,334
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandate)	21,541	22,187	23,041
Transfer to Item 4440-001-0001 per Chapter 1167, Statutes of 1996 (Mental Health Services)	–	−857	–
Chapter 748, Statues of 1996 (State Mandate)	–	21,245	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	939	–	–
Totals Available	$178,531	$218,012	$245,308
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Mental Health Services)	−22	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (State Mandate)	−360	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, NON-PROP 98	$178,149	$218,012	$245,308
TOTALS, GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES	$189,823	$230,012	$260,308

---

* Dollars in thousands.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

0311 Traumatic Brain Injury Fund [s]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$500	$500	$500

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$36,121	$39,005	$37,019
Budget adjustment	5,163	−295	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$41,284	$38,710	$37,019

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$304,980	$341,812	$379,568
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$536,587	$611,034	$677,395
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$1,014,658	$1,123,129	$1,181,107

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0311 Traumatic Brain Injury Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$104	$104	$104
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations	500	500	500
Totals, Revenues	$500	$500	$500
Totals, Resources	$604	$604	$604
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4440 Department of Mental Health (Local Assistance)	500	500	500
FUND BALANCE	$104	$104	$104
Reserve for economic uncertainties	104	104	104

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

Headquarters	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	304.2	362.4	358.4	$14,914	$17,324	$17,342
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
SYSTEMS OF CARE:				Salary Range		
Specialized Programs:						
Staff Mental Hlth Spec	–	1.5	–	3,770–4,547	80	–
Assoc Mental Hlth Spec	–	0.5	–	2,853–4,139	21	–
Totals, Positions Established	–	2.0	–	–	$101	–
Positions Abolished:						
SYSTEMS OF CARE:						
Specialized Programs:						
Staff Mental Hlth Spec	–	−1.0	−1.0	3,770–4,547	−55	−55
Assoc Mental Hlth Spec	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,853–4,139	−34	−34
Research and Evaluation:						
Research Prog Spec I	–	−1.0	−1.0	3,770–4,547	−45	−45
Research Analyst I	–	−3.5	−3.5	2,423–3,602	−128	−127
Totals, Positions Abolished	–	−6.5	−6.5	–	−$262	−$261
Totals, Workload and Administration Adjustments	–	−4.5	−6.5	–	−$161	−$261

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

Proposed New Positions: SYSTEMS OF CARE: Specialized Programs:	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
				Salary Range		
Staff Mental Hlth Spec	–	–	3.0	$3,770–4,547	–	$146
Assoc Mental Hlth Spec	–	–	1.0	2,853–4,139	–	42
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	4.0	–	–	$188
Totals, Adjustments	–	−4.5	−2.5	–	−$161	−$73
TOTALS SALARIES AND WAGES (HEADQUARTERS)	304.2	357.9	355.9	$14,914	$17,163	$17,269

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

State Hospitals	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	5,961.3	7,081.4	7,646.5	$248,838	$281,984	$305,003
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:						
Population Adjustments:						
JC/PC Beds:						
Atascadero State Hospital						
Professional:				Salary Range		
Staff Psychiatrist	–	–	1.6	6,650–8,689	–	170
Psychologist	–	–	0.3	3,770–4,575	–	15
Teacher	–	–	−1.1	2,853–4,368	–	−37
Psych Soc Worker	–	–	1.1	2,853–3,451	–	42
Rehab Therapist	–	–	−0.4	2,483–3,153	–	−12
Nursing:						
Psych Techn	–	–	−0.1	2,270–2,985	–	−3
Non-Level-of-Care						
Pharmacist I	–	–	2.0	4,139–4,564	–	99
Hlth Recds Techn I	–	–	2.0	2,244–2,552	–	54
Pharmacy Asst	–	–	2.0	2,038–2,477	–	49
Janitor	–	–	4.0	1,620–1,969	–	78
Food Serv Worker I	–	–	8.0	1,593–1,936	–	153
Metropolitan State Hosp						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist	–	–	4.9	6,650–8,689	–	474
Psychologist	–	–	−0.7	3,770–4,575	–	−32
Psych Soc Worker	–	–	3.0	2,853–3,451	–	112
Rehab Therapist	–	–	0.8	2,483–3,153	–	29
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse	–	–	0.7	2,949–4,192	–	25
Psych Techn	–	–	2.2	2,270–2,985	–	61
Non-Level-of-Care						
Supvr Voc Svcs	–	–	1.0	2,984–3,628	–	36
Voc Resource Spec	–	–	1.0	2,853–3,430	–	34
Napa State Hosp						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist	–	–	11.0	6,650–8,689	–	1,122
Psychologist	–	–	5.5	3,770–4,575	–	272
Psych Soc Worker	–	–	8.3	2,853–3,451	–	313
Rehab Therapist	–	–	7.7	2,483–3,153	–	266
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse	–	–	28.1	2,949–4,192	–	1,240
Psych Techn	–	–	84.5	2,270–2,985	–	2,302
Patton State Hosp						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist	–	–	0.3	6,650–8,689	–	27
Psychologist	–	–	1.2	3,770–4,575	–	60
Teacher	–	–	5.9	2,853–4,368	–	200
Psych Soc Worker	–	–	2.9	2,853–3,451	–	110
Rehab Therapist	–	–	−9.0	2,483–3,153	–	−265
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse	–	–	−5.0	2,949–4,192	–	−177
Psych Techn	–	–	−14.8	2,270–2,985	–	−403

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
LPS Beds:						
Metropolitan State Hosp						
Professional:				Salary Range		
Staff Psychiatrist	–	–	−11.5	$6,650–8,689	–	−$918
Psychologist	–	–	−4.0	3,770–4,575	–	−181
Teacher	–	–	−0.2	2,853–4,368	–	−7
Psych Soc Worker	–	–	−8.7	2,853–3,451	–	−298
Rehab Therapist	–	–	2.0	2,483–3,153	–	69
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse	–	–	−4.1	2,949–4,192	–	−145
Psych Techn	–	–	−12.4	2,270–2,985	–	−337
Napa State Hosp						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist	–	–	−7.0	6,650–8,689	–	−559
Psychologist	–	–	−4.9	3,770–4,575	–	−222
Teacher	–	–	−2.7	2,853–4,368	–	−92
Psych Soc Worker	–	–	−6.6	2,853–3,451	–	−226
Rehab Therapist	–	–	−15.6	2,483–3,153	–	−461
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse	–	–	−36.4	2,949–4,192	–	−1,288
Psych Techn	–	–	−109.0	2,270–2,985	–	−2,969
Patton State Hosp						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist	–	–	4.6	6,650–8,689	–	489
Psychologist	–	–	1.9	3,770–4,575	–	95
Psych Soc Worker	–	–	4.3	2,853–3,451	–	162
Rehab Therapist	–	–	3.0	2,483–3,153	–	104
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse	–	–	13.5	2,949–4,192	–	546
Psych Techn	–	–	40.0	2,270–2,985	–	1,090
DD Beds:						
Napa State Hosp						
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse	–	–	−3.7	2,949–4,192	–	−131
Psych Techn	–	–	−11.2	2,270–2,985	–	−305
Totals, Population Adjustments	–	–	−9.8	–	–	$830
Napa State Hosp Security:						
Hosp Peace Off III	–	–	1.0	3,084–3,714	–	37
Hosp Peace Off II	–	–	3.0	2,812–3,383	–	101
Hosp Peace Off I	–	–	27.0	2,566–3,084	–	842
Totals, Napa State Hosp Security	–	–	31.0	–	–	$980
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	21.2	–	–	$1,810
TOTALS SALARIES AND WAGES (STATE HOSPITALS)	5,961.3	7,081.4	7,667.7	$248,838	$281,984	$306,813

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
55 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
The Department of Mental Health is committed to upgrading all patient living areas to meet fire, life safety, handicapped accessibility, and environmental standards. This, in addition to programmatic improvements, enables the Department to meet the major objective of accreditation of all state hospitals.			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
55.35 METROPOLITAN STATE HOSPITAL			
55.35.285 Perimeter Fence	–	$1,935 PWC	–
55.40 NAPA STATE HOSPITAL			
55.40.260 Fire Protection System–Phase III	$148 PW	–	$1,449 C
This project will provide fire protection renovation in several buildings to ensure compliance with standards contained in Title 19 and Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.			
55.40.265 Perimeter Security Fencing	–	–	472 PW
This project includes the installation of security fencing with razor wire, disturbance sensors, area lighting, guard houses, CCTV, a sally port, visitors building, roads and parking. Also included is a relocatable module for child care.			

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
55.40.270 Improve Domestic Water System	–	–	$867 PWC
This project will install underground water pipes, including a new 10 inch water main, and replaces existing branch water lines.			
55.45 PATTON STATE HOSPITAL			
55.45.250 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, 70 Building	–	$14,785 WC	–
55.45.255 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, EB Building	–	–	179 P
This project will renovate patient living areas and other space within the building to correct existing deficiencies, including the addition of a smoke detection system, roof replacement, asbestos abatement and replacement of the existing air conditioning system.			
55.45.260 Upgrade High Voltage System	–	–	2,579 PWC
This project includes the installation of approximately 115,000 linear feet of cable rated at 5,000 volts, asbestos abatement in underground vaults and energizing of the new system.			
TOTALS, MAJOR PROJECTS	$148	$16,720	$5,546
Minor Projects			
55.10.205 Minor Capital Outlay:			
General Fund	–	$152 PWC	$1,181 PWC
Reimbursements	$744 PWC	–	–
Totals, Minor Projects	$744	$152	$1,181
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$892	$16,872	$6,727
0001 General Fund	*148*	*16,872*	*6,727*
0995 Reimbursements	*744*	–	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$148	$16,872	$6,727
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$744	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$892	$16,872	$6,727

4700 DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT

The Department of Community Services and Development (DCSD) administers programs to assist low-income residents and communities of California in the following areas: Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP), Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) and the Department of Energy (DOE) Weatherization Program. Services are provided through a network of approximately 200 community agencies. DCSD also verifies the eligibility of applicants for the Low Income Ratepayer Assistance Program (LIRA) offered by energy utility companies. The Lead-Based Paint Abatement and Prevention Program is also administered by DCSD.

The DCSD also participates in the Governor's California Mentor Program which is a Governor's Initiative to assist at-risk youth to become productive members of society by recruiting, training and placing mentors with these youth.

Authority

Government Code 12085–12092; Executive Order B-16-76; Public Law 97-35; as amended. Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1987.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
20 Energy Programs	73.8	80.2	80.2	$83,719	$74,565	$61,237
40 Community Services	21.1	23.0	23.0	47,484	44,889	52,978
50 Administration	43.4	47.2	47.2	2,660	2,906	2,906
Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−2,660	−2,906	−2,906
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	138.3	150.4	150.4	$131,203	$119,454	$114,215

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

4700 DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0001	*General Fund*	–	$1,000	$5,000
0853	*Petroleum Violation Escrow Account*	–	250	–
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*	$130,946	116,656	108,144
0995	*Reimbursements*	257	1,548	1,071

20 ENERGY PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Energy Programs is to provide federal Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) funds to assist low-income people in meeting the high costs of energy, using and conserving energy more efficiently, and learning about and using new sources of energy. In addition to providing financial assistance for routine home energy costs, the LIHEAP block grant also includes an energy crisis intervention program and a weatherization program.

40 COMMUNITY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Services Program administers the federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) in California. The objective of the Community Services Program is to provide a wide range of services designed to assist low-income persons to:

- Secure and retain meaningful employment;
- Attain an adequate education;
- Make better use of available income;
- Obtain and maintain adequate housing and a suitable living environment;
- Remove obstacles and solve problems which block the achievement of self-sufficiency;
- Achieve greater participation in the affairs of the community;
- Provide on an emergency basis supplies and services, nutritious foodstuffs, and related services as may be necessary; and
- Coordinate and establish linkages between governmental and other social services programs.

The low-income populations of all 58 counties in California are served. In addition, limited purpose agencies are funded from discretionary funds.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- $7.2 million increase in federal Community Services and Development Block Grant Funds.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- $4.0 million General Fund augmentation for the Mentor Program.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
20 ENERGY PROGRAMS

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:				
0853	*Petroleum Violation Escrow Account*[f]	–	–	–
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*[f]	$6,029	$10,637	$9,315
0995	*Reimbursements*	257	1,548	1,071
	Totals, State Operations	$6,286	$12,185	$10,386
Local Assistance:				
0853	*Petroleum Violation Escrow Account*[f]	–	250	–
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*[f]	77,433	62,130	50,851
0995	*Reimbursements*	–	–	–
	Totals, Local Assistance	$77,433	$62,380	$50,851

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
40 COMMUNITY SERVICES

State Operations:				
0001	*General Fund*	–	–	$175
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*[f]	$1,586	$2,194	2,408
	Totals, State Operations	$1,586	$2,194	$2,583
Local Assistance:				
0001	*General Fund*	–	1,000	4,825
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*[f]	45,898	41,695	45,570
0995	*Reimbursements*	–	–	–
	Totals, Local Assistance	$45,898	$42,695	$50,395

* Dollars in thousands.

4700 DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

TOTAL EXPENDITURES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations	$7,872	$14,379	$12,969
Local Assistance	123,331	105,075	101,246
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$131,203	$119,454	$114,215

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	138.3	158.3	158.3	$4,672	$5,329	$5,395
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−7.9	−7.9	–	−266	−270
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	138.3	150.4	150.4	$4,672	$5,063	$5,125
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	1,064	1,518	1,538
Totals, Personal Services	138.3	150.4	150.4	$5,736	$6,581	$6,663
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$2,136	$7,798	$6,306
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$7,872	$14,379	$12,969

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$175

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	$9,707	$11,688	$11,723
Transfer from Local Assistance per Provision 4, Item 4700-101-0890	750	875	
Adjustment per Section 3.60	112	35	–
Budget adjustment	−2,954	233	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$7,615	$12,831	$11,723

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$257	$1,548	$1,071
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$7,872	$14,379	$12,969

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Grants and subventions (expenditures)	$123,331	$105,075	$101,246

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$1,000	$4,825

0853 Petroleum Violations Escrow Account [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	$250	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	–	$250	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−250	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$250	–

* Dollars in thousands.

4700 DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$96,185	$96,421	$96,421
Transfer to State Operations per Provision 4	−750	−875	–
Budget adjustment	−14,656	8,279	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4700-101-890, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 4700-490, Budget Act of 1995	43,232	–	–
Budget adjustment	−680	–	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$123,331	$103,825	$96,421
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$123,331	$105,075	$101,246
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$131,203	$119,454	$114,215

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

The Employment Development Department (EDD) serves the people of California by acting as a broker between employers and job seekers; paying benefits to eligible unemployed or disabled persons; collecting payroll taxes; helping disadvantaged persons become self-sufficient; gathering and sharing information on California's labor markets; administering the Job Training Partnership Act program; and ensuring that these activities are coordinated with other organizations that also provide employment, training, tax collection and benefit payment services.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Employment and Employment Related Services Program	1,850.9	2,610.8	2,518.4	$176,847	$223,636	$216,787
20 Tax Collections and Benefit Payments Program	7,969.0	8,058.0	–	5,347,850	5,187,305	–
21 Tax Collections and Benefit Payments Program	–	–	7,511.0	–	–	5,035,739
22 California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board	–	–	495.3	–	–	46,822
30 Administration Program	847.0	715.6	714.6	44,482	48,966	48,160
Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−40,304	−44,632	−43,964
50 Employment Training Panel Program	120.3	117.7	113.7	91,674	56,112	55,965
60 Job Training Partnership Act Program	358.6	248.0	233.2	547,330	532,650	479,178
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	11,145.8	11,750.1	11,586.2	$6,167,879	$6,004,037	$5,838,687
0001 General Fund				*23,475*	*23,622*	*23,622*
0184 Benefit Audit Fund				*10,006*	*12,376*	*12,274*
0185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund				*32,558*	*33,325*	*35,988*
0514 Employment Training Fund				*97,789*	*62,443*	*62,352*
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund				*1,796,813*	*1,754,586*	*1,732,471*
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund				*547,330*	*532,650*	*479,178*
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal				*524,311*	*559,012*	*543,317*
0871 Unemployment Fund—Federal				*3,084,187*	*2,965,798*	*2,892,622*
0908 School Employees Fund				*36,256*	*37,329*	*37,313*
0995 Reimbursements				*15,154*	*22,896*	*19,550*

10 EMPLOYMENT AND EMPLOYMENT RELATED SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The people of the State of California benefit from a sound and growing economy. However, many employers' job openings remain unfilled, resulting in a loss in production of goods and services. At the same time, many job seekers are unable to find employment and suffer wage loss and reduced buying power. The objective of this program is to match employers' needs and job seekers' skills.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An increase of $854,815 in carryover funds for One Stop Career Center Labor Market Information Programs.
- An increase of $311,080 in carryover funds for Mass Layoff Statistics and Federal Employer Identification Number Projects.
- An increase of $200,000 for the One Stop Career Center Labor Market Information Program.
- An increase of $8,000,428 for the One Stop Implementation Grant.
- An increase of $3,345,634 for the Intensive Services Program Expansion.
- An increase of $1,332,998 for the Labor Market Information One Stop program.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of 4.5 positions and $1,800,000 for the North American Free Trade Agreement Assistance program.
- An increase of 87.3 positions and $34,834,000 for the Trade Adjustment Assistance program.

Authority for General Employment Services

Federal: Wagner-Peyser Act; Title III as amended, Social Security Act; Presidential Executive Order 11422, August 20, 1968; Job Training Partnership Act, PL 97–300 October 13, 1982, PL 96–600 as amended.
State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 3 and Family Economic Security Act (Div 8 beg 15000) September 21, 1982.

Authority for Special Group Employment Services

Federal: Title IV of the Social Security Act.
State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 2, Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Service Center—Governor's Executive Order 66–11 (July 1, 1966); UI Code, Section 301.5; Job Agent—Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1968; Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 3; GAIN—Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985.

20 TAX COLLECTIONS AND BENEFIT PAYMENTS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The seasonality of certain industries, fluctuations in the economy and advances in technology continue to cause unemployment. Workers also continue to lose wages due to nonwork-related illness, injury, and pregnancy. These circumstances have a detrimental effect on the state's economy. To alleviate the hardships on individuals and stabilize the economy, this program provides monetary relief to individuals who undergo periods of unemployment or temporary disability. This program contains two systems, the Unemployment Insurance (UI) program and the Disability Insurance (DI) program. These systems are based upon insurance principles, with the employer and employee paying tax contributions to the funds which provide benefits. The systems include the following activities: collecting taxes determining benefit eligibility based upon claims, managing caseloads, processing payments to claimants, recovering overpayments, and adjudicating disputes involving claims or tax liabilities. The collection process includes the collection of UI and DI taxes as well as the Personal Income Tax (PIT) and the Employment Training Tax (ETT) from all subject employers. Consolidation of the collection of UI, DI, PIT and ETT taxes, as well as PIT withholding and taxable wage information, into one program simplifies the reporting and payment of these taxes by employers. California is one of the few states in which the collection of personal income tax withholdings has been consolidated with collection of the unemployment insurance tax, resulting in General Fund savings and minimizing administrative burdens on business. The integrity of the tax collection system is maintained by the audit program which detects and deters employer errors and intentional tax evasion and by the intensive collection of delinquent taxes. By ensuring that all employers carry their fair share of the tax burden, these activities help to promote fair competition in the marketplace. The Compliance Consulting Program assists employers in voluntarily complying with California employment tax laws and requirements. This program provides consultants to employers to advise them on the laws and requirements and identify any existing noncompliance, thus allowing employers to comply voluntarily without risk of assessment and to avoid unplanned tax liabilities.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An increase of $2,417,000 to identify, compute and process income tax refunds for individuals that overpaid SDI contributions.
- An increase of $420,319 in carryover funds for the Benefit Payment Control Overpayment Recovery Project.
- An increase of $981,445 in carryover funds for the Risk Analysis System.
- An increase of $75,610 in carryover funds for the One Stop Career Centers Program.
- An increase of $804,000 for the Voluntary Federal Income Tax Automated Withholding Program.
- An increase of 28.3 positions and $172,696,000 due to UI workload increases.
- A decrease of 46.9 positions and $68,760,000 due to DI workload decreases.
- An increase of $1,263,000 for the Compliance Automation Program.

21 TAX COLLECTIONS AND BENEFIT PAYMENTS PROGRAM

The 1997–98 budget display for Program 20 is amended to identify Tax Collections and Benefit Payments as Program 21 and the California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board (CUIAB) as Program 22.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A decrease of 70.6 positions and $2,635,000 due to UI workload decreases.
- A decrease of 58.3 positions and $89,171,000 due to DI workload decreases.
- An increase of $96,896,000 due to UI benefit increases.
- An increase of 6.0 positions and $2,194,000 for the Targeted Industries Partnership Program.
- An increase of $1,233,000 for the Joint Enforcement Strike Force.
- An increase of 48.7 positions and $2,662,000 for projected Employer Growth.
- An increase of 34.0 positions and $982,000 for the AB 3086 Partnership Project.
- An increase of $584,000 to identify, compute and process income tax refunds for individuals that overpaid 501 contributions.

Authority for Unemployment Insurance Program

Federal: Titles III, IX, and XV of the Social Security Act; Federal Unemployment Tax Act.
State: California Unemployment Insurance Code, Division I.

Authority for Disability Insurance Program

State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 1, Sections 2601-3272; California Government Code, Title 2, Division 5.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Authority for Personal Income Tax Withholding

State: California Governmental Code, Section 15702.1, California Administrative Code, Title 18, Section 17002.5, California Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 6.

Authority for Employment Training Tax Withholding

State: State Administrative Manual, Section 9220, Chapter 1284, Statutes of 1978. Chapter 1458, Statutes of 1974.

22 CALIFORNIA UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE APPEALS BOARD

The California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board (CUIAB) consists of seven members, five appointed by the Governor and one each by the Senate Rules Committee and the Speaker of the Assembly. The CUIAB adjudicates disputes between appellants/petitioners and EDD through an administrative hearing process in the areas of Unemployment Insurance (UI) and Disability Insurance (DI). They also hear tax issues concerning UI, DI, and Personal Income Tax withholding.

The Appeals Board uses two levels of review. The Field Operations level is composed of the Chief Administrative Law Judges Office and 11 regional offices. They hear approximately 175,000 cases per year between employees and employers in various locations throughout the state.

The Appeals Board level reviews the decisions rendered by field judges. The Board may affirm, reverse, modify, set aside or remand a field decision. The Board, acting as a whole, may designate its decisions as precedent decisions, which constitute the foundations of the varoius benefit programs that fall within the Board's jurisdiction. Precedent decisions are published and made available to the public. They are binding on the field judges and EDD. All decisions of the Appeals Board are final except for the filing of an action in Superior Court. The Board annually renders decisions in over 20,000 cases appealed to it.

EDD provides fiscal, business services, and data processing support for the CUIAB.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- A decrease of 7.8 positions and $465,000 due to UI workload decreases.
- A decrease of 1.5 positions and $89,000 due to DI workload decreases.

Authority for California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board

State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 1, Sections 401–413.

50 EMPLOYMENT TRAINING PANEL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Employment Training Panel (ETP) was established in 1982. Chapter 1080, Statutes of 1993, extended the ETP's sunset date and modified program requirements. The Panel is funded by a special employer tax collected by EDD and deposited into the Employment Training Fund. The ETP program promotes economic development in California by providing training funds to eligible employers to help retain existing businesses and to attract new businesses to the State. The ETP assists employers and training agencies which serve multiple employers, primarily small businesses, by funding training to provide workers with the skills necessary to remain employed in high-paying jobs, while enabling businesses to remain viable and competitive. The ETP primarily provides funds to employers who face out-of-state competition and are either: 1) retraining workers in danger of being laid-off; 2) expanding to become a high-performance workplace; or 3) diversifying their products or services. EDD provides administrative support to the Panel in the areas of personnel, fiscal business services, and data processing.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of 3.0 positions for workload increase in the Employment Training Panel program.

Authority for the Employment Training Panel Program

State: California Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 1.

60 JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT (JTPA) PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The State receives federal Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) funds. Through the Job Training Partnership Division (JTPD), EDD administers JTPA funds pursuant to policy direction provided by the State Job Training Coordinating Council (SJTCC). JTPA Title II funds provide training and other services to economically disadvantaged adults and youth, facing serious barriers to employment, to enable them to acquire the skills necessary to enter the labor force and to reduce welfare dependency. This includes funding for programs operated during the summer months to provide work experience and other services to eligible youth. Other Title II funding supports incentive and technical assistance grants to local Service Delivery Areas (SDA); educational coordination and linkages; and programs for older individuals. JTPA Title III funds provide onsite rapid response services to workers affected by plant closures and substantial layoffs, and retraining and readjustment services to dislocated workers.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- An increase of 30.9 positions and $31,245,000 for workload increases in the Consolidated Work Program.
- An increase of 2.7 positions and $854,000 for the School to Career program.
- An increase of 9.4 positions and $21,900,000 for the School to Career program.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Authority for Job Training Partnership Act Program

State: California Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 8.
Federal: Job Training Partnership Act of 1982.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 EMPLOYMENT AND EMPLOYMENT RELATED SERVICES PROGRAM

State Operations:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0001 General Fund	*$2,536*	*$2,555*	*$2,555*
0185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund	*19,761*	*20,332*	*20,332*
0514 Employment Training Fund	*2,749*	*2,897*	*2,735*
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal	*140,676*	*179,353*	*176,005*
0995 Reimbursements	*11,125*	*18,499*	*15,160*
Totals, State Operations	$176,847	$223,636	$216,787

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
20 TAX COLLECTIONS AND BENEFIT PAYMENTS PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$20,939*	*$21,067*	–
0184 Benefit Audit Fund	*10,006*	*12,376*	–
0185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund	*8,735*	*8,892*	–
0514 Employment Training Fund	*3,367*	*3,434*	–
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	*144,217*	*141,758*	–
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal	*383,635*	*379,659*	–
0908 School Employees Fund	*528*	*782*	–
0995 Reimbursements	*3,912*	*4,164*	–
Totals, State Operations	$575,339	$578,132	–
Local Assistance:			
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	*1,652,596*	*1,612,828*	–
0871 Unemployment Fund—Federal	*3,084,187*	*2,965,798*	–
0908 School Employees Fund	*35,728*	*36,547*	–
Totals, Local Assistance	$4,772,511	$4,615,173	–

21 TAX COLLECTIONS AND BENEFIT PAYMENTS PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	–	–	*$20,543*
0184 Benefit Audit Fund	–	–	*12,274*
0185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund	–	–	*11,693*
0514 Employment Training Fund	–	–	*3,652*
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	–	–	*133,882*
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal	–	–	*326,855*
0908 School Employees Fund	–	–	*766*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	*3,937*
Totals, State Operations	–	–	$513,602
Local Assistance:			
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	–	–	*1,592,968*
0871 Unemployment Fund—Federal	–	–	*2,892,622*
0908 School Employees Fund	–	–	*36,547*
Totals, Local Assistance	–	–	$4,522,137

22 CALIFORNIA UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE APPEALS BOARD

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	–	–	*$524*
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	–		*5,621*
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal	–		*40,457*
0995 Reimbursements	–		*220*
Totals, State Operations	–	–	$46,822

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM			
State Operations:			
0185 Contingent Fund	*$4,062*	*$4,101*	*$3,963*
0995 Reimbursements	*116*	*233*	*233*
Totals, State Operations	$4,178	$4,334	$4,196
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
50 EMPLOYMENT TRAINING PANEL PROGRAM			
State Operations:			
0514 Employment Training Fund	*$91,674*	*$56,112*	*$55,965*
Totals, State Operations	$91,674	$56,112	$55,965
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
60 JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT PROGRAM			
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	*$130,682*	*$168,843*	*$117,532*
Totals, State Operations	$130,682	$168,843	$117,532
Local Assistance:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	*416,648*	*363,807*	*361,646*
Totals, Local Assistance	$416,648	$363,807	$361,646
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
60.11 Administrative Cost Pool	8,546	12,992	8,992
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	*8,546*	*12,992*	*8,992*
60.20 Incentive and Technical Assistance	10,497	12,308	8,658
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	*10,497*	*12,308*	*8,658*
60.30 Older Workers	8,324	7,488	7,488
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	*8,324*	*7,488*	*7,488*
60.40 Educational Linkages	15,120	13,814	13,814
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	*15,120*	*13,814*	*13,814*
60.51 Special Local Projects	710	–	–
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	*710*	–	–
60.60 Displaced Workers	207,643	194,036	194,252
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	*86,615*	*121,508*	*77,847*
Local Assistance:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	*121,029*	*116,405*	*116,405*
60.65 Veterans	870	733	733
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	*870*	*733*	*733*
60.70 Adult and Youth Training Programs	166,037	136,260	134,099
Local Assistance:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	*166,037*	*136,260*	*134,099*
60.80 Summer Youth Programs	129,582	111,142	111,142
Local Assistance:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	*129,582*	*111,142*	*111,142*
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$978,720	$1,025,057	$954,904
Local Assistance	5,189,159	4,978,980	4,883,783
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6,167,879	$6,004,037	$5,838,687

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	11,145.8	12,111.0	12,012.7	$435,815	$457,270	$459,037
Total Adjustments	–	145.3	48.2	–	6,347	2,530
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−506.2	−474.7	–	−22,884	−23,364
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	11,145.8	11,750.1	11,586.2	$435,815	$440,733	$438,203
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	119,849	136,639	140,193
Totals, Personal Services	11,145.8	11,750.1	11,586.2	$555,664	$577,372	$578,396
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$217,014	$221,831	$202,773
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Miscellaneous Client Services				205,664	225,454	173,335
Interest on employer refunds and judgments				378	400	400
Totals, Special Items of Expense				$206,042	$225,854	$173,735
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$978,720	$1,025,057	$954,904

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$23,233	$23,482	$23,622
Adjustment per Section 3.60	367	140	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−115	–	–
Totals Available	$23,485	$23,622	$23,622
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−10	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$23,475	$23,622	$23,622

0184 Benefit Audit Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$9,873	$12,322	$12,274
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to the General Fund)	–	(2,755)	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	134	54	–
Totals Available	$10,007	$12,376	$12,274
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$10,006	$12,376	$12,274

0185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$30,357	$32,315	$35,588
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund)	(8,332)	(4,252)	(4,578)
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 1586	379	400	400
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	265	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1,560	610	–
Totals Available	$32,561	$33,325	$35,988
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$32,558	$33,325	$35,988

0514 Employment Training Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$45,192	$62,379	$62,352
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	2,735	–	–
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	49,857	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	199	64	–
Totals Available	$97,983	$62,443	$62,352
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−194	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$97,789	$62,443	$62,352

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$140,130	$140,938	$139,503
Government Code Section 11006 deficiency authorization	–	2,417	–
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	1,548	–	–
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	762	−2,276	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1,790	682	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−4	−3	–
Totals Available	$144,226	$141,758	$139,503
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−9	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$144,217	$141,758	$139,503

0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$142,814	$116,901	$117,532
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	–	29,084	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	284	104	–
Budget adjustment	−12,416	22,754	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$130,682	$168,843	$117,532

0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$558,309	$539,877	$543,317
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	964	2,623	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6,296	2,283	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−15	−14	–
Budget adjustment	−41,243	14,243	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$524,311	$559,012	$543,317

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal)	($558,309)	($539,877)	($543,317)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	(964)	(2,623)	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	(6,296)	(2,283)	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	(−15)	(−14)	–
Budget adjustment	(−41,243)	(14,243)	–
021 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consolidated Work Program Fund)	(142,814)	(116,901)	(117,532)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	–	(29,084)	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	(284)	(104)	–
Budget adjustment	(−12,416)	(22,754)	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	($654,993)	($727,855)	($660,849)

0908 School Employees Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$764	$777	$766
Adjustment per Section 3.60	12	5	–
Totals Available	$776	$782	$766
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−248	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$528	$782	$766

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$15,154	$22,896	$19,550
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$978,720	$1,025,057	$954,904

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Grants and Subventions:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Consolidated Work Program	$416,648	$363,807	$361,646

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Other:			
Disability Insurance Benefits	$1,652,596	$1,612,828	$1,592,968
Unemployment Insurance Benefits	3,084,187	2,965,798	2,892,622
School Employees Benefits	35,728	36,547	36,547
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,189,159	$4,978,980	$4,883,783

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
101 Budget Act appropriation	$2,018,073	$1,679,312	$1,592,968
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	−284,130	−66,484	-
Totals Available	$1,733,943	$1,612,828	$1,592,968
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−81,347	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,652,596	$1,612,828	$1,592,968

0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$432,894	$361,646	$361,646
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	-	2,161	-
Budget adjustment	−16,246	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$416,648	$363,807	$361,646

0871 Unemployment Fund—Federal [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$3,193,826	$2,828,826	$2,925,722
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	−91,639	170,073	-
Budget adjustment	16,207	-	-
Return to Federal Government (reimbursement from School Employee Fund)	−34,207	−33,100	−33,100
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-	−1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,084,187	$2,965,798	$2,892,622

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consolidated Work Program Fund)	($432,894)	($361,646)	($361,646)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	-	(2,161)	-
Budget adjustment	(−16,246)	-	-
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Unemployment Fund—Federal)	(3,193,826)	(2,828,826)	(2,925,722)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	(−91,639)	(170,073)	-
Budget adjustment	(16,207)	-	-
Return to Federal Government (reimbursement from other funds)	(−34,207)	(−33,100)	(−33,100)
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-	(−1)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	($3,500,835)	($3,329,605)	($3,254,268)

0908 School Employees Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (benefit payments)	$38,494	$36,547	$36,547
Reimbursement to School Employee Fund:			
UI Code Section 826 Payments to Department of Education	(1,336)	(1,362)	(1,372)
UI Code Section 826 Payments to Community College Districts	(185)	(185)	(185)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	−184	-	-
Totals Available	$38,310	$36,547	$36,547
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2,582	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$35,728	$36,547	$36,547
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$5,189,159	$4,978,980	$4,883,783
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$6,167,879	$6,004,037	$5,838,687

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0184 Benefit Audit Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$4,402	$6,693	$2,000
Prior year adjustment	166	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$4,568	$6,693	$2,000
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	338	300	200
160200 Penalties and interest on Unemployment Insurance contributions	11,793	10,338	10,177
Totals, Revenues	$12,131	$10,638	$10,377
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per 5100-011-0184, Budget Act of 1996	–	−2,755	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$12,131	$7,883	$10,377
Totals, Resources	$16,699	$14,576	$12,377
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations	10,006	12,376	12,274
9900 Statewide General Administration Expenditure (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	–	200	–
FUND BALANCE	$6,693	$2,000	$103
Reserve for economic uncertainties	6,693	2,000	103

0185 Employment Development Contingent Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
Prior year adjustment	29	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,029	$1,000	$1,000
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	886	886	886
160200 Penalties and interest on unemployment and disability insurance contribution	38,579	35,300	38,200
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1,480	1,480	1,480
161800 Penalties and interest on personal income tax	12,851	13,000	14,100
Totals, Revenues	$53,796	$50,666	$54,666
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Budget Act Item 5100-001-0185	−8,332	−4,252	−4,578
T00001 General Fund per Unemployment Insurance Code Section 1585.5	−12,851	−13,000	−14,100
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$21,183	−$17,252	−$18,678
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$32,613	$33,414	35,988
Totals, Resources	$33,642	$34,414	$36,988
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations:			
Support	32,179	32,925	35,588
Interest on refunds and judgments	379	400	400
Totals, State Operations	$32,558	$33,325	$35,988
Capital Outlay	83	–	–
9670 Legislative Claims	1	24	–
9900 Statewide General Administration Expenditure (Pro Rata)	–	65	–
Totals, Disbursements	$32,642	$33,414	$35,988
FUND BALANCE	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,000	1,000	1,000

*** Dollars in thousands.**

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

0514 Employment Training Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$8,922	$9,194	$4,107
Prior year adjustment	49,417	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$58,339	$9,194	$4,107
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	7,629	6,508	6,165
217000 Interest Revenue—Fines and Penalties	32	32	32
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds	63,752	68,582	70,826
Other Contributions	31	31	31
Totals, Operating Revenues	$71,444	$75,153	$77,054
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00001 General Fund per Section 12.20 Budget Act of 1996	–	5,012	5,660
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$71,444	$80,165	$82,714
Totals, Resources	$129,783	$89,359	$86,821
EXPENDITURES			
5100 Employment Development Department (State Operations)	97,789	62,443	62,352
5180 Department of Social Services	20,000	20,000	20,000
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	2,800	2,809	2,802
Totals, Disbursements	$120,589	$85,252	$85,154
FUND BALANCE	$9,194	$4,107	$1,667
Reserve for economic uncertainties	9,194	4,107	1,667

0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,595,921	$1,792,852	$1,506,746
Prior year adjustment	−76,118	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,519,803	$1,792,852	$1,506,746
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from Investments	97,111	86,918	76,599
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds	1,970,901	1,382,119	1,265,443
Workers' contributions	(−1,948,000)	(−1,366,729)	(−1,250,218)
Voluntary plan contributions	(−22,790)	(−15,390)	(−15,225)
299000 Other	3,236	3,236	3,236
Totals, Operating Revenues	$2,071,248	$1,472,273	$1,345,278
Totals, Resources	$3,591,051	$3,265,125	$2,852,024
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations	144,217	141,758	139,503
Local Assistance (Benefit Payments)	1,652,596	1,612,828	1,592,968
Capital Outlay	1,375	3,015	–
9670 Legislative Claims	11	6	–
9900 Statewide General Administration Expenditure (Pro Rata)	–	772	–
Totals, Disbursements	$1,798,199	$1,758,379	$1,732,471
FUND BALANCE	$1,792,852	$1,506,746	$1,119,553
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,792,852	1,506,746	119,553

0690 Building Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$349	$378	$541
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and Natural Resources	1,201	360	360
215000 Income from Investments	36	20	10
Totals, Operating Revenues	$1,237	$380	$370
Totals, Resources	$1,586	$758	$911

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department (Capital Outlay)	$1,208	$217	–
Totals, Disbursements	$1,208	$217	–
FUND BALANCE	$378	$541	$911
Reserve for economic uncertainties	378	541	911

0908 School Employees Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$90,649	$84,423	$63,730
Prior year adjustment	963	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$91,612	$84,423	$63,730
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	5,025	4,549	3,503
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds	24,042	12,097	12,198
Totals, Operating Revenues	$29,067	$16,646	$15,701
Totals, Resources	$120,679	$101,069	$79,431
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department (State Operations)	528	782	766
Local Assistance:			
Benefit Payments	34,207	35,000	34,990
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 826 Payments to Department of Education	1,336	1,362	1,372
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 826 Payments to Community College Districts	185	185	185
Totals, Local Assistance	$35,728	$36,547	$36,547
9900 Statewide General Administration Expenditure (Pro Rata)	–	10	–
Totals, Expenditures	$36,256	$37,339	$37,313
FUND BALANCE	$84,423	$63,730	$42,118
Reserve for economic uncertainties	84,423	63,730	42,118

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	11,145.8	12,111.0	12,012.7	$435,815	$457,270	$459,037
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help (Oct Rev UI) Fld Ofc.	–	30.9	–	–	1,172	–
Temporary Help (Oct Rev UI) Fld Ofc.	–	70.7	–	–	2,179	–
Temporary Help (Oct Rev UI) Ins Acctg	–	1.4	–	–	31	–
Temporary Help (Oct Rev UI) CUIAB.	–	15.9	–	–	719	–
Temporary Help (Sec 28) Tax Proc & Acctg	–	17.3	–	–	483	–
Temporary Help (Sec 28) Fld Ofc	–	71.5	–	–	2,203	–
AGPA (Sec 28) School to Career	–	8.0	–	3,430–4,139	294	–
Staff Services Mgr II (Sec 28) School to Career	–	1.0	–	4,346–5,244	63	–
Staff Services Analyst (Sec 28) School to Career	–	1.0	–	2,197–3,430	26	–
Staff Services Mgr I (Sec 28) School to Career	–	1.0	–	3,958–4,775	48	–
Ofc Techn (Sec 28) School to Career	–	1.0	–	2,038–2,477	29	–

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96** Salary Range	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Temporary Help (Sec 28) School to Career	–	0.8	–	–	$15	–
Research Mgr I (Sec 28) LMID	–	1.0	–	$3,958–4,775	57	–
Research Analyst II (Sec 28) LMID	–	11.0	–	3,602–4,346	574	–
Temporary Help (Sec 28) LMID	–	2.0	–	–	104	–
SSM I (Sec 28) Ofc of Workforce Policy	–	1.0	–	3,958–4,775	53	–
Ofc Techn (Sec 28) Workforce Policy	–	1.0	–	2,038–2,477	30	–
Staff Services Analyst (Sec 28) Workforce Policy	–	1.0	–	2,197–3,430	39	–
AGPA (Sec 28) Ofc of Workforce Policy	–	5.0	–	3,430–4,139	227	–
Research Analyst II (Sec 28) Workforce Policy	–	2.0	–	3,602–4,346	95	–
Research Analyst I (Sec 28) Workforce Policy	–	1.0	–	2,423–3,602	36	–
Temporary Help (Sec 28) Workforce Policy	–	2.0	–	–	77	–
Temporary Help (Sec 28) Fiscal Progs Div	–	0.4	–	–	17	–
Data Proc Mgr I (Sec 28) Info Syss Div.	–	1.0	–	3,958–4,775	52	–
Assoc Info Syss Analyst (Sec 28) Info Syss Div	–	2.0	–	3,602–4,346	95	–
Temporary Help (Sec 28) Info Syss Div	–	1.0	–	–	53	–
Temporary Help UI Fld Ofc	–	34.0	34.0	–	1,312	$1,312
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Temporary Help (Oct Rev UI) Tax Proc and Acct	–	−25.7	−28.6	–	−644	−716
Temporary Help (Oct Rev UI) FACD.	–	−50.8	−53.6	–	−1,164	−1,229
Temporary Help (Oct Rev UI) Collection Div	–	−11.8	−13.3	–	−227	−256
Temporary Help (Oct Rev UI) Ins Acctg	–	–	−3.8	–	–	−83
Temporary Help (Oct Rev UI) CUIAB.	–	–	−7.8	–	–	−353
Temporary Help (Oct Rev DI) DI Fld.	–	−50.0	−69.1	–	−1,318	−1,822
Temporary Help (Oct Rev UI) Tax Support Div	–	−0.1	−0.1	–	−2	−2
Temporary Help (Oct Rev DI) Ins Acctg	–	−0.5	−0.8	–	−11	−18
Temporary Help (Oct Rev DI) CUIAB.	–	−1.2	−1.5	–	−54	−68
Temporary Help CUIAB	–	−34.0	−34.0	–	−1,312	−1,312
Temporary Help (Oct Rev DI) BOPSD	–	–	−0.2	–	–	−5
Totals, Workload and Adm Adjustments	–	111.8	−178.8	–	$5,351	−$4,552
Proposed New Positions:						
Temporary Help (Oct Rev UI+BCP 8, 9) Fld Ofc	–	28.1	114.4	–	866	3,902
Temporary Help (Oct Rev UI) Compliance Review	–	0.5	0.6	–	12	15
Temporary Help (Oct Rev DI) Tax Proc and Acct	–	3.4	8.1	–	84	203
Temporary Help (Oct Rev DI+BCP 5) Field Audit & Comp	–	1.2	3.4	–	28	75
Temporary Help (Oct Rev DI+BCP 7) Collection Div	–	0.3	1.0	–	6	19
Tax Auditor III Fld Audit & Compliance	–	–	12.0	3,602–4,346	–	518
Acctg Techn Tax Proc & Acctg	–	–	14.0	2,038–2,477	–	342
Acctg Ofc Spec Tax Proc & Acctg	–	–	5.0	2,239–2,664	–	180
Accountant I Spec Tax Proc & Acctg	–	–	8.0	2,239–2,664	–	215
Key Data Op Tax Proc & Acctg	–	–	27.0	1,663–2,298	–	539
Tax Auditor II Fld Audit & Compliance	–	–	6.0	2,996–3,602	–	216
Tax Auditor IV Fld Audit & Compliance	–	–	2.0	3,770–4,547	–	91
Tax Compliance Rep Fld Audit & Compliance	–	–	5.0	2,423–3,602	–	145

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96** Salary Range	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Prog Techn CollectionDiv	–	–	3.0	$1,760–2,298	–	$73
Tax Compliance Rep Collection Div	–	–	4.0	2,423–2,611	–	116
Acctg Techn Ins Acctg	–	–	3.0	2,038–2,477	–	73
Tax Compliance Rep Ins Acctg	–	–	2.0	2,423–2,611	–	58
Temporary Help Unemployment Ins Div	–	–	1.0	–	–	36
Employment Dev. Spec II UI Div	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Acctg Techn Fiscal Prog Div	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	25
Assoc Budget Analyst Fiscal Prog	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Temporary Help Prog Div	–	–	0.5	–	–	16
Temporary Help CUIAB	–	–	1.0	–	–	26
Research Analyst II Empt Training Panel	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	43
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst Empt Training Panel	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	48
Ofc Techn Empt Training Panel	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	26
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	33.5	227.0	–	$996	$7,082
Total Adjustments	–	145.3	48.2		$6,347	$2,530
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	11,145.8	12,256.3	12,060.9	$435,815	$463,617	$461,567

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
80 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
50.99 SACRAMENTO			
50.99.030 800 Capitol Mall: Structural Retrofit	$462 P	–	–
80.03 EUREKA			
80.03.001 Eureka JS/UI/DI Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement	47 C	–	–
80.11 MARYSVILLE			
80.11.001 Marysville JS/UI Office: Renovation	28 PW	–	–
80.31 OAKLAND			
80.31.001 Oakland JS/UI Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement.	2,828 C	–	–
80.35 SAN FRANCISCO			
80.35.001 San Francisco JS/UI/DI Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement	259 P	$7,011 WC	–
80.87 LOS ANGELES			
80.87.001 Los Angeles Central JS/UI Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement	231 PW	2,330 C	
80.91 SAN BERNARDINO			
80.91.001 San Bernardino DI Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement	1,183 C	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$5,038	$9,341	–
0185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund	*83*	–	–
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	*1,375*	*3,015*	–
0690 EDD Building Fund	*1,208*	*217*	–
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal	*1,374*	*1,350*	–
0871 Federal Unemployment Fund-Reed Act-Federal	*998*	*4,759*	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	*(2,372)*	*(6,109)*	–

The Employment Development Department's (EDD) program of building renovations and office reconfiguration will allow it to continue to combine the JS/UI programs, thereby providing services in a more efficient manner for clients. In addition, these projects will allow for consolidation of facilities, provide rental cost savings and bring field offices into compliance with safety and working condition standards, including the abatement of asbestos.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
303 Budget Act Appropriation (expenditures)	$83	–	–

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$1,980	$2,872	–
303 Budget Act appropriation	74	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5100-301-588, Budget Act of 1994	34	27	–
Item 5100-301-588, Budget Act of 1995 as partially reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Statutes of 1996	–	686	$543
Totals Available	$2,088	$3,585	$543
Balance available in subsequent years	−713	−543	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	−27	−543
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,375	$3,015	–
0690 Employment Development Department Building Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$125	$200	–
Adjustment per Section 28.00	1,100	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5100-301-690, Budget Act of 1993	932	–	–
Item 5100-301-690, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1996	–	17	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	–	–	–
Totals Available	$2,157	$217	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−17	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−932	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,208	$217	–
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal [f]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$1,291	$1,177	–
303 Budget Act appropriation	305	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5100-301-870, Budget Act of 1993	1,261	–	–
Item 5100-301-870, Budget Act of 1994	38	38	–
Item 5100-301-870, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1996	–	173	–
Totals Available	$2,895	$1,388	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−211	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,310	−38	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,374	$1,350	–
0871 Federal Unemployment Fund—Reed Act—Federal [f]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$2,389	$4,759	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	96	–	–
Adjustment per Section 28.00	−1,100	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Federal Funds (Shift from Item 5100-301-870, Budget Act of 1994)	196	156	–
Item 5100-310-871, Budget Act of 1995	–	427	$427
Totals Available	$1,581	$5,342	$427
Balance available in subsequent years	−583	−427	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	−156	−427
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$998	$4,759	–

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal)	($1,291)	($1,177)	–
302 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Unemployment Fund-Federal)	(2,389)	(4,759)	–
303 Budget Act appropriation	(305)	–	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	(96)	–	–
Adjustment per Section 28.00	(−1,100)	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5100-301-890, Budget Act of 1993	(1,261)	–	–
Item 5100-301-890, Budget Act of 1994	(234)	(194)	–
Item 5100-301-890, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1996	–	(173)	–
Item 5100-302-890, Budget Act of 1995	–	(427)	($427)
Totals Available	($4,476)	($6,730)	($427)
Balance available in subsequent years	(−794)	(−427)	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(−1,310)	(−194)	(−427)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	($2,372)	($6,109)	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$5,038	$9,341	–

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION

The Department of Rehabilitation is the principal State agency assisting people with disabilities reach social and economic independence. The primary goal of the Department is to rehabilitate and place into meaningful employment persons with physical and mental handicaps, particularly those with severe disabilities.

Program Objectives

Provision of restorative, educational and supportive services to consumers through vocational rehabilitation counselors.
Provision of independent living services to persons with disabilities so severe their independence is significantly limited.
Advocacy for the rights and opportunities of the disabled.
Development of small business opportunities for the blind and severely disabled.
Elimination of architectural, transportation and attitudinal barriers to social and economic integration.
Support for services and programs provided by community rehabilitation facilities and other local resources.
Provision of prevocational services to persons with disabilities who are not ready for vocational rehabilitation programs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Vocational Rehabilitation Services	1,608.7	1,668.3	1,663.7	$251,561	$257,572	$263,064
20 Habilitation Services	18.7	17.7	17.7	73,270	82,363	82,292
30 Support of Community Facilities	18.7	18.7	18.7	12,206	12,867	13,463
40 Administration	218.1	228.7	231.5	17,843	20,213	19,730
40 Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−17,843	−20,213	−19,730
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	1,864.2	1,933.4	1,931.6	$337,037	$352,802	$358,819
0001 General Fund				*111,187*	*118,236*	*117,811*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*220,928*	*226,035*	*231,505*
0942 Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund				*1,301*	*3,360*	*3,360*
0995 Reimbursements				*3,621*	*5,171*	*6,143*

10 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Program is the Department of Rehabilitation's major service. The Department delivers basic vocational rehabilitation services to the general disabled community through district and branch offices located throughout the State. A number of cooperative agreements with State and local agencies (educational institutions, hospitals, mental health treatment facilities and alcoholism treatment programs) assure specialized services to particular target groups among the disabled population. The Department operates under the federal Order of Selection process which gives priority to clients with the most severe disabilities. As a result, a higher percentage of the population served is developmentally or mentally disabled, the length of service has increased and the total number of intakes and placements has decreased.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

The Department provides comprehensive training and supervision, enabling the legally blind to support themselves in the operation of vending stands, snack bars and cafeterias. Prevocational services are provided by the Orientation Center for the Blind to newly blind adults to prepare them for basic rehabilitation services.

Rehabilitation services which support the basic program are also provided to clients, employers, other units of government and the disabled population in general.

Severely disabled persons who can reasonably be expected to benefit from independent living services in terms of improved independence can be provided a full range of services including special adaptive equipment to assist in personal care, aids for communication, minor home modifications, and specialized wheelchairs for independent mobility.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- Decrease of $291,000 ($62,000 General Fund, $229,000 Federal Funds) for caseload adjustments in the Work Activity and Supported Employment Programs.
- Increase of $927,000 in Federal Funds for increased support of Independent Living Centers and the State Independent Living Council.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Increase of $4,398,000 ($3,926,000 Federal Funds, $472,000 Reimbursements) to establish 17 new sites and to expand 59 existing sites in the Workability II, III, and IV Cooperative Programs.
- Increase of $3,000,000 ($2,500,000 Federal Funds, $500,000 Reimbursements) and 13 positions (12.5 personnel years) to establish 5 new Mental Health Cooperative Programs and expand 5 existing programs.
- Increase of $961,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) due to increased federal allocations for Independent Living Services.
- Increase of $620,000 in federal expenditure authority for the Supported Employment Program.
- Decrease of $1,841,000 ($391,000 General Fund, $1,450,000 Federal Funds) for caseload adjustments in the Work Activity and Supported Employment Programs.

Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112), as amended. (The Randolph-Sheppard Act)
State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19000.

Table 1

Actual, Estimated and Projected New Plans and Rehabilitation by Program
Fiscal Years 1995–96, 1996–97 and 1997–98

Type of Program	Actual 1995–96		Estimated 1996–97		Projected 1997–98	
	New Plans	Rehabs	New Plans	Rehabs	New Plans	Rehabs
DEPARTMENT, STATEWIDE	22,352	13,365	28,660	10,770	32,875	13,270
Programs						
Base Program	11,674	7,114	14,600	5,000	16,600	6,000
WorkAbility II—ROP/C	444	692	600	550	900	500
WorkAbility III, Community College	918	854	700	600	800	500
WorkAbility IV, Universities	55	42	60	50	125	70
Transition Partnership Program	4,475	1,936	5,100	2,200	5,800	2,500
Mentally Ill Programs	1,647	677	2,500	660	3,500	1,000
Work Activity Programs	802	387	1,100	240	1,150	300
Supported Employment Programs	2,277	1,562	4,000	1,400	4,000	2,400
Work Activity Expansion Program	60	71	–	70	–	–

20 HABILITATION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Habilitation Services Program addresses the needs of adults with severe handicaps who are currently too disabled to benefit from mainstream vocational rehabilitation programs, but who need and can benefit from a broad range of development programs targeted at increased independence, improved social functioning and, to the extent feasible, development of the individual's potential for mainstream vocational rehabilitation programs.

Under this program, the Department purchases habilitation services from community work activity programs for individuals with developmental disabilities referred by the Department of Developmental Services regional center system. The Department also provides services to blind and deaf-blind individuals through counselor-teachers, purchase of reader services and a community-based project to serve the elderly blind.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- Increase of $2,742,000 in General Fund for caseload adjustments in the Work Activity and Supported Employment Programs.
- Increase of $192,000 in Federal Funds for increased Grants to Independent Living Centers.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- Increase of $2,703,000 in General Fund for caseload adjustments in the Work Activity and Supported Employment Programs.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19000; Chapter 1227, Statutes of 1978.

* Dollars in thousands.

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

30 SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Resources Development Section, in conjunction with field office staff, works with government and private nonprofit organizations toward development or improvement of rehabilitation services needed to serve clients of the Department and other people with handicaps. Community-based services are provided by rehabilitation workshops, rehabilitation centers, independent living programs, special facilities for the blind and deaf, halfway houses and alcoholic recovery homes. Community based rehabilitation facilities are encouraged to place more emphasis on job development and placement of persons with disabilities.

The Department also sets standards for services provided by such resources, inspects and certifies programs to ensure that standards are met, and assists all agencies of State government in establishing fee schedules for services purchased from rehabilitation resources. Each year, the Department inventories rehabilitation facility services throughout the State and publishes the California State Plan for Rehabilitation Facilities.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- Increase of $4,000,000 in federal fund expenditure authority to provide grants to community-based rehabilitation programs.

Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112), as amended.
State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 19008, 19013, 19152, 19154, 19400–19402, and 19800–19813.

40 ADMINISTRATION

During 1997–98, the Department will use 231.5 PYs at a cost of $19.7 million for administrative functions. These costs will be distributed back to the Vocational Rehabilitation Services, Habilitation Services, and Support of Community Facilities programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for FY 1997–98.

- Increase one position (0.9 personnel years) to accommodate increased workload in worker's compensation claims.
- Increase of $147,000 ($31,000 General Fund, $116,000 Federal Funds) and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to increase audit activity of federal funds in the Transitions Program.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$37,629*	*$35,588*	*$35,281*
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	*208,523*	*212,966*	*217,793*
0942 Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund [e]	*1,301*	*3,360*	*3,360*
0995 Reimbursements	*3,621*	*5,171*	*6,143*
Totals, State Operations	$251,074	$257,085	$262,577
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	*487*	*487*	*487*
Totals, Local Assistance	$487	$487	$487

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Rehabilitation Counseling and Placement			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*35,918*	*33,789*	*33,486*
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	*198,722*	*198,752*	*203,583*
0995 Reimbursements	*3,618*	*5,163*	*6,135*
10.20 Business Enterprise Program			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*911*	*810*	*792*
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	*4,044*	*6,817*	*6,750*
0942 Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund	*1,301*	*3,360*	*3,360*
10.30 Orientation Center for the Blind			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*430*	*390*	*403*
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	*1,587*	*1,471*	*1,490*
0995 Reimbursements	*3*	*8*	*8*
10.40 Other Rehabilitation Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*304*	*457*	*463*
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	*3,251*	*3,465*	*3,509*

* Dollars in thousands.

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*$487*	*$487*	*$487*
10.50 Independent Living Rehabilitation Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*66*	*142*	*137*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*919*	*2,461*	*2,461*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 HABILITATION SERVICES			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$2,041*	*$2,464*	*$2,432*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*12*	*12*	*12*
Totals, State Operations	$2,053	$2,476	$2,444
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*71,077*	*79,749*	*79,710*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*140*	*138*	*138*
Totals, Local Assistance	$71,217	$79,887	$79,848
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
20.10 Work Activity Program			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,445*	*1,542*	*1,525*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*45,819*	*47,699*	*45,170*
20.30 Counselor—Teacher and Reader Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*352*	*368*	*367*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*12*	*12*	*12*
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*140*	*138*	*138*
20.40 Supported Employment Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*244*	*554*	*540*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*25,258*	*32,050*	*34,540*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$440*	*$435*	*$388*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*4,929*	*5,595*	*6,238*
Totals, State Operations	$5,369	$6,030	$6,626
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*6,837*	*6,837*	*6,837*
Totals, Local Assistance	$6,837	$6,837	$6,837
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
30.10 Technical Consultation to Rehabilitation Facilities			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*301*	*327*	*327*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*1,114*	*1,208*	*1,207*
30.20 Grants to Rehabilitation Facilities			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*7*	*10*	*8*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*585*	*1,038*	*5,031*
30.30 Grants to Independent Living Centers			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*132*	*98*	*53*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*3,230*	*3,349*	–
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*6,837*	*6,837*	*6,837*
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$258,496	$256,591	$271,647
Local Assistance	78,541	87,211	87,172
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$337,037	$352,802	$358,819

* Dollars in thousands.

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

State Operations:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0001 General Fund	*$40,110*	*$38,487*	*$38,101*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*213,464*	*218,573*	*224,043*
0942 Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund	*1,301*	*3,360*	*3,360*
0995 Reimbursements	*3,621*	*5,171*	*6,143*
Totals, State Operations	$258,496	$265,591	$271,647
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*71,077*	*79,749*	*79,710*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*7,464*	*7,462*	*7,462*
Totals, Local Assistance	$78,541	$87,211	$87,172

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1,864.2	2,172.3	2,164.1	$71,898	$82,274	$83,111
Total Adjustments	–	1.0	18.0	–	41	608
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−239.9	−250.5	–	−8,463	−9,501
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,864.2	1,933.4	1,931.6	$71,898	$73,852	$74,218
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	22,351	24,028	24,053
Totals, Personal Services	1,864.2	1,933.4	1,931.6	$94,249	$97,880	$98,271
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$163,957	$167,711	$173,376
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				290	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$258,496	$265,591	$271,647

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$39,878	$38,439	$38,101
Adjustment per Section 3.60	386	131	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−99	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−143	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−23	−21	–
Transfer from Department of Developmental Services Item 4300-101-0001	604	–	–
Transfer to Local Assistance per Item 5160-101-0001, Provision 1	−165	−62	–
Totals Available	$40,438	$38,487	$38,101
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−328	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$40,110	$38,487	$38,101

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$215,463	$217,203	$224,043
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1,409	480	–
Budget adjustment	−3,408	890	–
Federal Fund Detail:			
Client assistance	(1,003)	(1,044)	(1,040)
Rehab svcs and facilities—basic support	(202,870)	(203,357)	(211,500)
Voc rehab svcs for SSI/SSDI recipients	–	(3,218)	(3,218)
Rehab svcs and facilities—special projects	(18)	–	–
Rehabilitation training	(377)	(306)	(289)
Centers for independent living	(3,230)	(3,349)	–
Independent living rehab services	(919)	(2,427)	(2,461)
Assistive technology	(907)	(927)	(970)
Supported employment—VIC	(4,130)	(3,933)	(4,553)
Independent living svcs for older individuals who are blind	(10)	(12)	(12)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$213,464	$218,573	$224,043

* Dollars in thousands.

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

0942 Vending Stand Account—Special Deposit Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	$1,301	$3,360	$3,360

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$3,621	$5,171	$6,143
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$258,496	$265,591	$271,647

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Work Activity Services	$45,819	$47,699	$45,170
Supported Employment Services	25,258	32,050	34,540
Independent Living Centers	6,837	6,837	6,837
Community Facilities	627	625	625
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$78,541	$87,211	$87,172

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$70,912	$77,007	$79,710
Allocations for contingencies or emergencies	–	2,680	–
Transfer from State Operations Item 5160-001-0001 per Provision 1	165	62	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$71,077	$79,749	$79,710

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$7,462	$7,462	$7,462
Budget adjustment	2	–	–
Federal Fund Detail:			
Voc Rehab Svcs for SSI/SSDI recipients	(7,324)	(7,324)	(7,324)
Independent living svcs for older individuals who are blind	(140)	(138)	(138)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$7,464	$7,462	$7,462
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$78,541	$87,211	$87,172
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$337,037	$352,802	$358,819

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,864.2	2,172.3	2,164.1	$71,898	$82,274	$83,111
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Independent Living:				Salary Range		
Staff Services Analyst	–	1.0	–	2,197–3,430	41	–
Proposed New Positions:						
Program 10						
Field Offices:						
Rehab Supvr	–	–	1.0	3,357–4,081	–	40
Voc Rehab Counselor	–	–	8.0	2,853–3,451	–	275
Case Serv Asst	–	–	2.5	1,891–2,298	–	57
Ofc Techn	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	24
Temporary Help-SSA	–	–	0.5	2,197–3,430	–	14
Independent Living:						
Staff Services Analyst	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,430	–	41
Acctg Techn	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	30

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Program 40	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Administration:				Salary Range		
Assoc Mgt Auditor	–	–	2.0	$3,602–4,346	–	$86
Assoc Pers Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	18.0	–	–	$608
Total Adjustments	–	1.0	18.0	–	$41	$608
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,864.2	2,173.3	2,182.1	$71,898	$82,315	$83,719

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
50.10 Orientation Center for the Blind			
50.10.010 HVAC Repair and Asbestos Abatement	$468	$40	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$468	$40	–
0001 General Fund	*159*	*15*	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*309*	*25*	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5160-301-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 5160-491, Budget Act of 1995	$174	$15	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−15	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$159	$15	–

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5160-301-890, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 5160-491, Budget Act of 1995	$336	$27	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	−2	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−27	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$309	$25	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$468	$40	–

5170 STATEWIDE INDEPENDENT LIVING COUNCIL

The Statewide Independent Living Council was established by Executive Order No. W-133-96, signed by Governor Wilson on June 24, 1996. The Council is required by the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended by Title 29 U.S.C. Section 796(a), in order for the state to receive financial assistance for Independent Living Services and the Centers for Independent Living. The Council is responsible for developing, in conjunction with the Director of Rehabilitation, a state plan for independent living and for monitoring, reviewing and evaluating the implementation of that plan.

Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.
State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19091.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Statewide Council Services (Reimbursement)	–	1.9	3.0	–	$284	$367

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5170 STATEWIDE INDEPENDENT LIVING COUNCIL—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A) ...	–	1.9	3.0	–	$86	$144
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	–	1.9	3.0	–	$86	$144
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	–	28	37
Totals, Personal Services.....	–	1.9	3.0	–	$114	$181
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				–	$170	$186
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				–	$284	$367

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$0 [1]
Expenditure authority per Section 28.50, Budget Act of 1996.....	–	$0 [1]	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	–	–	–

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	–	$284	$367
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	–	$284	$367

[1] Item is fully reimbursed.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

The Department of Social Services administers four major programs: welfare programs, social services, community care licensing and disability evaluation.

The goals of the Department are to: (1) ensure efficient, accurate, and equitable delivery of payments and benefits to welfare recipients and provide services fostering self-sufficiency and dignity; (2) provide social services to elderly, blind, disabled and other adults and children; protect them from abuse, neglect, and exploitation; and help families stay together; (3) regulate group homes, nurseries, preschools, foster homes, and day care facilities and assure that they meet established standards for health and safety; and, (4) evaluate the eligibility of applicants for federal and State programs to aid the disabled in an efficient and equitable manner.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Part 2, Chapter 2.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10	Welfare Program Operations	495.6	539.2	513.6	$10,145,404	$9,910,945	$9,250,520
20	Social Services Program.....	336.9	339.0	349.5	2,111,523	2,368,277	2,506,222
30	Community Care Licensing	861.4	920.5	984.0	79,841	81,819	89,382
40	Disability Evaluation.....	1,671.1	1,737.1	1,725.5	162,021	167,424	165,804
50	Services to Other Agencies.....	–	52.4	51.1	–	7,052	6,965
60	Administration	500.9	467.0	452.6	31,051	33,478	35,066
	Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−23,847	−33,478	−35,066
65	Disaster Relief.....	168.0	9.5	–	13,451	1,714	286
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		4,033.9	4,064.7	4,076.3	$12,519,444	$12,537,231	$12,019,179
0001	*General Fund*.....				*6,468,963*	*6,194,362*	*5,721,240*
0131	*Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund*.....				*380*	–	–
0163	*Continuing Care Provider Fee Fund*.....				*557*	*619*	*630*
0270	*Technical Assistance Fund*				–	*810*	*810*
0271	*Certification Fund*.....				*352*	*402*	*605*
0279	*Child Health and Safety Fund*.....				–	–	*634*
0514	*Employment Training Fund*.....				*20,000*	*20,000*	*20,000*
0803	*State Children's Trust Fund*.....				*472*	*830*	*964*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*				*5,645,593*	*5,834,403*	*5,724,775*
0995	*Reimbursements*.....				*383,127*	*485,805*	*549,521*
County Funds (Non-Add).....					*(1,108,702)*	*(1,560,044)*	*(1,520,220)*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

10 WELFARE PROGRAM OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Department's welfare program provides temporary financial assistance to California residents who are unable to support themselves. The program is comprised of ten elements: (1) Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC)—Family Group and Unemployed Parents (until December 31, 1997) and the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) program (commencing January 1, 1998); (2) Foster Care; (3) Non-AFDC/TANF Child Support Incentives; (4) Adoption Assistance Program; (5) Child Care; (6) Refugee Cash Assistance; (7) Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Payment Program (SSI/SSP, i.e., payments to aged, blind and disabled persons); (8) Food Stamps; (9) County Administration; and (10) Automation Projects.

The objective of this program is to provide temporary financial assistance to eligible and needy and dependent persons to enable achievement of self-sufficiency; monitor; assist in the administration; and, improve the quality of all welfare programs.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9.
Public Social Services, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- Beginning in 1996–97, the State will receive $3.7 billion in federal block grant funds pursuant to the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act (HR 3734). These funds replace the existing Title IV-A funding system, which is a federal matching program. As a result of caseload decreases and welfare policy reforms, the State will realize a federal fund surplus in 1996–97 which will offset General Fund costs in the welfare program.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A continuation of $639,000 and 9.0 positions (8.4 personnel years) to conduct fraud prevention, detection, evaluation, investigation, overpayment collection activities, and to provide program support for the development, implementation and maintenance of the Statewide Fingerprint Imaging System.
- A continuation of $543,000 ($152,000 General Fund) and 7.5 positions (7.1 personnel years) for ongoing training of Statewide Automated Child Support System users.
- A continuation of $660,000 ($330,000 General Fund) and 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) for the Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT) Demonstration Program and for statewide EBT planning.
- An increase of $67,000 ($34,000 General Fund) and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to implement the provisions of SB 1556 which require jails to report inmate information to the Department of Social Services to ensure inmates are not receiving AFDC/TANF.
- A continuation of $560,000 ($364,000 General Fund) and 8.0 positions (7.6 personnel years) to enhance the identification and collection of group home overpayments pursuant to the Governor's Foster Care Initiative.
- An increase of $435,000 ($283,000 General Fund) for the Attorney General's Office to review foster care group home affiliated leases as required by AB 2985, Chapter 1015, Statutes of 1996.
- An increase of $663,000 ($332,000 General Fund) and 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) for California's Title IV-E Waiver Demonstration Project, which provides for foster care funds to be used for services to alleviate the need for out-of-home care. Implementation of this program is subject to federal approval.
- A continuation of $197,000 and 2.8 positions (2.7 personnel years) to conduct administrative disqualification hearings for welfare recipients who are believed to have committed Intentional Program Violations (fraud).

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 WELFARE PROGRAM OPERATIONS

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$30,700*	*$30,557*	*$19,827*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*45,160*	*47,804*	*59,931*
0995 Reimbursements	*84*	*209*	*245*
Totals, State Operations	$75,944	$78,570	$80,003
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*5,639,214*	*5,247,513*	*4,684,754*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*4,424,169*	*4,564,715*	*4,452,885*
0995 Reimbursements	*6,077*	*20,147*	*32,878*
County Funds (Non Add)	*(750,507)*	*(1,168,381)*	*(1,095,157)*
Totals, Local Assistance	$10,069,460	$9,832,375	$9,170,517

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.01 Aid to Families with Dependent Children/ (Family Group and Unemployed Parent)			
State Operations	47,015	46,817	46,837
0001 General Fund	*18,294*	*17,134*	*5,921*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*28,721*	*29,663*	*40,892*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*20*	*24*

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Local Assistance	$5,518,405	$5,125,032	$4,605,092
0001 General Fund	*2,712,369*	*2,228,743*	*1,965,700*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*2,806,036*	*2,896,289*	*2,639,392*
County Funds	*(88,767)*	*(40,786)*	*(14,997)*
10.02 Foster Care			
State Operations	7,356	7,838	9,209
0001 General Fund	*4,074*	*4,269*	*4,856*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*3,282*	*3,568*	*4,352*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*1*	*1*
Local Assistance	753,670	730,977	923,034
0001 General Fund	*293,226*	*336,312*	*353,826*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*460,444*	*394,665*	*569,208*
County Funds	*(423,050)*	*(881,200)*	*(820,274)*
10.03 Non-AFDC Child Support Incentives			
Local Assistance	72,102	85,420	95,748
0001 General Fund	*40,410*	*45,862*	*53,143*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*31,692*	*38,262*	*42,605*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*1,296*	–
County Funds	*(−62,457)*	*(−84,124)*	*(−95,748)*
10.05 Aid for Adoption of Children/Adoptions Assistance Program			
Local Assistance	95,518	107,443	125,184
0001 General Fund	*57,561*	*64,691*	*74,405*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*37,957*	*42,752*	*50,779*
County Funds	*(18,750)*	*(21,564)*	*(24,802)*
10.06 Child Care			
State Operations	324	276	270
0001 General Fund	*77*	*54*	*50*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*163*	*34*	–
0995 Reimbursements	*84*	*188*	*220*
Local Assistance	15,521	20,475	34,295
0001 General Fund	*7,698*	*10,159*	*17,063*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*7,823*	*2,439*	–
0995 Reimbursements	–	*7,877*	*17,232*
County Funds	*(125)*	*(156)*	*(168)*
10.07 Refugee Cash Assistance Program			
State Operations	999	1,157	1,327
0001 General Fund	*23*	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*976*	*1,157*	*1,327*
Local Assistance	12,250	8,088	8,160
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*12,250*	*8,088*	*8,160*
10.08 Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program			
State Operations	1,123	1,051	941
0001 General Fund	*1,123*	*1,051*	*941*
Local Assistance	2,050,551	2,069,920	1,660,334
0001 General Fund	*2,050,551*	*2,069,920*	*1,660,334*
10.16 Food Stamps			
State Operations	19,127	21,431	21,419
0001 General Fund	*7,109*	*8,049*	*8,059*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*12,018*	*13,382*	*13,360*
Local Assistance (Non Add)			
Federal Trust Fund (Coupon Value)	*(2,473,796)*	*(2,504,976)*	*(2,463,901)*
10.20 County Administration			
Local Assistance	1,430,193	1,488,791	1,562,484
0001 General Fund	*427,615*	*437,523*	*495,453*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*996,989*	*1,049,259*	*1,060,970*
0995 Reimbursements	*5,589*	*2,009*	*6,061*
County Funds	*(275,437)*	*(296,471)*	*(319,174)*
10.25 Automation Projects			
Local Assistance	121,250	196,229	156,186
0001 General Fund	*49,784*	*54,303*	*64,830*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*70,978*	*132,961*	*81,771*
0995 Reimbursements	*488*	*8,965*	*9,585*
County Funds	*(6,835)*	*(12,328)*	*(11,490)*

10.01 Aid to Families with Dependent Children/Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (Family Group and Unemployed Parents)

Program Element Statement

This program has two major subgroups: aid to family groups (FG) and aid to unemployed families (U). The FG and U program subgroups are administered by the counties in accordance with regulations, standards, and procedures set by the Department as authorized by law. Costs for this program are adjusted for Child Support Enforcement Program collections and incentives. This program is funded through both the General Fund and the federal Temporary Assistance to Needy Families block grant.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

The 1996–97 budget reflects a General Fund savings due to the following major changes:

- A savings of $58.7 million due to a projected decrease in caseload.
- An increase of $30.5 million in net grant reduction savings resulting from continuing exemptions for those individuals covered by the *Beno* lawsuit.
- An increase of $53.2 million due to a three-month delay in implementing the 4.9 percent and regional grant reductions and the implementation of the Family Relocation Grant on March 1, 1997.
- A savings of $1.3 million resulting from federal and state minimum wage increases.
- A decrease in grant costs of $18.2 million due to an increase in anticipated child support collections.
- A savings of $6.1 million due to a reduction in AFDC Homeless Assistance and Teen Pregnancy Disincentive costs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

The 1997–98 budget proposes a General Fund decrease due to the following major changes:

- A decrease of $14.1 million resulting from implementing TANF.
- A decrease of $37.2 million due to a projected decrease in caseload.
- A decrease of $92.9 million due to a full-year impact of the 4.9 percent and Regional grant reductions, and one-year savings from the Family Relocation Grant.
- An increase of $4.7 million due to Disqualified SSI Disabled Children becoming eligible for welfare benefits.
- A decrease of $4.2 million as a result of the federal and state minimum wage increases, effective September 1, 1997 ($5.15) and March 1, 1998 ($5.75) respectively.
- A decrease of $5.4 million due to an increase in projected Fraud Program collections on overpayments.
- An increase of $18.7 million due to the sunset of the County Performance Demonstration Project.
- A decrease of $87.8 million due to the implementation of a TANF Maximum Income Level grant structure and Paternity Establishment requirements.
- A decrease in grant costs of $7 million due to an increase in anticipated child support collections.
- A savings of $37.8 million due to changes in net grant reduction savings, Teen Pregnancy Disincentive, Maximum Family Grant, elimination of State-Only Pregnancy and Alien Income Deeming.
- Additionally, the budget includes varied program savings and cost proposals included in the Administration's welfare redesign proposal. These changes are discussed in the Governor's Budget Summary.

Performance Measures

AFDC/TANF-FG/U Payment Standards

Number of needy persons in same family:

	1995–96	1996–97 [1]		1997–98	
		Region 1 [2]	Region 2 [2]	Region 1 [2]	Region 2 [2]
1	293	279	266	279	266
2	479	456	434	456	434
3	594	565	538	565	538
4	707	673	641	673	641
5	806	767	730	767	730
6	905	861	819	861	819
7	994	946	900	946	900
8	1,083	1,030	980	1,030	980
9	1,170	1,113	1,059	1,113	1,059
10 or more	1,257	1,196	1,138	1,196	1,138

[1] Reflects 4.9 percent grant reductions and regionalization effective 1/1/97.
[2] Counties are assigned to regions pursuant to Chapter 307, Statutes of 1995 (AB 908).

Average Monthly Persons Aided

	1995–96	1996–97	1997–98
Family Groups (FG)	1,982,993	1,966,394	1,942,343
Unemployed Parent (U)	662,821	658,134	648,222
Foster Care	74,083	77,869	80,285
Aid for Adoption of Children/Adoption Assistance Program	21,295	23,834	27,953

10.02 Foster Care

Program Element Statement

The Foster Care Program (FC) provides support payments for children in out-of-home care. This program is administered by the counties in accordance with regulations, standards, and procedures set by the Department of Social Services as authorized by law. Costs for this program are adjusted for Child Support Enforcement Program collections and incentives.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

The 1996–97 budget reflects a General Fund increase due to the following major changes:

- An increase of $21.9 million in the Foster Care program, offset by a decrease of $19.6 million in Emergency Assistance Foster Care Probation and Welfare program costs.
- A savings of $6.2 million in the State Family Preservation—FC Transfer program due to four counties transferring their program to Child Welfare Services.
- An increase of $1.9 million in the Family Preservation Expansion Program due to reduced program expansion.
- An increase of $1.9 million for a Santa Clara pilot project, pursuant to Chapter 274, Statutes of 1996 (AB 2297) which provides funding for services in a family setting to children who are dependents or wards of the court or at risk of out-of-home placement in order to avoid placement in a group home.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

The 1997–98 budget proposes a General Fund increase due to the following major changes:

- An increase in costs of $26.6 million due to caseload growth.
- An increase in savings of $800,000 in the Family Preservation Expansion Savings due to a larger federal Family Preservation and Support Program grant.
- A savings of $3.4 million for the Adoptions Initiative due to increased adoptions resulting in a decreased length of stay in foster care placements.
- A savings of $2.5 million to reflect the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) to 51.23 percent, effective October 1, 1997.
- The 1997–98 budget reflects $138.8 million in federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) funds for probation placements through the Emergency Assistance program.

10.03 Non-AFDC/TANF Child Support Incentives

Program Element Statement

The Child Support Enforcement Program avoids costs in the AFDC/TANF and Medi-Cal programs by locating absent parents, establishing paternity, and obtaining and enforcing court-ordered child, spousal, and medical support payments for both welfare and non-welfare families. Collections and incentive payments for welfare families are included in the AFDC/TANF-FG/U and Foster Care program elements.

The following table illustrates collections for both welfare and non-welfare families and the estimated savings to the General Fund.

Child Support Program

	Total Collections [1]	*State Recoupment*	*State Costs*			*Net State Cost-Avoidance*
			Non AFDC	*AFDC*	*FC*	
FY 95/96	$993,676,078	$219,653,350	$38,537,626	$40,023,144	$1,161,216	$139,931,364
FY 96/97 [2]	1,142,650,000	226,848,000	45,862,000	33,559,000	1,399,000	146,028,000
PY 97/98 [2]	1,279,282,000	234,198,000	53,143,000	38,248,000	1,595,000	141,212,000

[1] Amounts do not include collections made by California for children living in other states.
[2] Estimated.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

The 1996–97 budget reflects a General Fund deficiency of $17.5 million due to the following changes:

- An increase in the projected level of non-AFDC/TANF collections.
- An increase in the number of counties projected to be eligible for Tier II incentives.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

The 1997–98 budget proposes a General Fund increase of $28.8 million due to a projected increase in non-AFDC/TANF child support collections.

10.05 Adoption Assistance Program

Program Element Statement

The Adoption Assistance Program provides ongoing subsidies to encourage and promote the placement in adoptive homes of children who, because of their ethnic background, race, color, language, physical, mental, emotional or medical handicaps or age, or because they are a sibling group who should be placed in the same home, have become difficult to place in unsubsidized adoptive homes.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1996–97

The 1996–97 budget reflects a General Fund increase of $4 million as a result of an increased caseload and adjustments for federally ineligible costs.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

The 1997–98 budget proposes a General Fund increase of $10.3 million due to the following major changes:

- An increase of $6 million primarily due to caseload growth.
- An increase in costs of $4.3 million reflecting the full-year efforts of the Adoptions Initiative.

10.06 Child Care

Program Element Statement

The Child Care element includes funding for the Supplemental Child Care (SCC) Program, the California Alternative Assistance Program (CAAP), and the Transitional Child Care Program (TCC). By assisting families with their child care costs, these programs remove a major barrier to attaining and maintaining employment, and help to reduce dependence on public assistance.

The SCC Program provides a supplemental child care payment to working AFDC/TANF recipients who have child care costs in excess of the dependent care income disregard.

The CAAP is designed to offer working AFDC/TANF applicants and recipients an alternative to AFDC/TANF. CAAP participants receive child care assistance in lieu of an AFDC/TANF payment.

The TCC program provides subsidized child care for a maximum of 24 months to former AFDC/TANF recipients no longer eligible for aid because of earned income and a maximum of 12 months for those who leave aid due to marriage or reuniting with a spouse. To be eligible for TCC, a recipient must have collected aid for at least 3 of the last 6 months prior to being discontinued from AFDC/TANF.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1997–98

The 1997–98 budget includes a General Fund increase of $6.9 million primarily due to increasing the term of eligibility for Transitional Child Care from 12 to 24 months for those who leave welfare for work.

10.07 Refugee Cash Assistance Program

Program Element Statement

Refugees who do not qualify for AFDC/TANF or SSI may receive assistance through the Refugee Cash Assistance (RCA) program. RCA benefits are available to eligible adult refugees during their first 8 months in the United States.

10.08 Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Payment Program

Program Element Statement

The Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Payment (SSI/SSP) program provides cash grant assistance to aged, blind or disabled persons who meet the program's income and resource requirements. The SSI/SSP program is administered by the Federal Social Security Administration which determines eligibility, computes grants and disburses the combined monthly payment to recipients. California supplements the federal SSI payment with an SSP payment.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

The 1996–97 budget reflects a General Fund deficiency due to the following major changes:

- A decrease of $13.5 million in expenditures due to slower caseload growth.
- A savings of $7.4 million due to a higher rate of drug/alcohol cases not requalifying for benefits under another disability.
- A deficiency of $276.9 million resulting from unrealized savings expected from federal maintenance of effort relief which would have allowed grant reductions.
- A savings of $2.6 million due to delayed implementation of the County Jail Match system.
- A savings of $3.1 million resulting from eliminating specified immigrants pursuant to federal law changes.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

The 1997–98 budget reflects the following major changes:

- An increase in savings of $13.6 million reflecting the full-year impact of eliminating drug addiction and alcoholism as eligibility criteria.
- An increase in savings of $150.3 million due to the elimination of non-exempt noncitizens from benefits.
- An increase in savings of $8.6 million due to the restriction of eligibility for disabled children.
- An increase in savings of $212.8 million due to the 4.9 percent statewide payment standard reduction, effective October 1997.
- An increase in savings of $65.9 million due to the 4.9 percent regional payment standard reduction effective, October 1997.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Performance Measures

SSI/SSP Payment Standards

SSI/SSP Standards	Jan–Nov 1995	Dec [1] 1995	Jan–Dec [2] 1996	Jan–Sept [3] 1997	Region I [4] Oct–Dec 1997	Region II [4] Oct–Dec 1997	Region I [5] Jan–Dec 1998	Region II [5] Jan–Dec 1998
(Independent Living Arrangements)								
Aged/disabled individuals	$614.40	$614.40	$626.40	$640.40	$610.29	$581.66	$626.29	$597.66
Aged/disabled couples	1,101.71	1,083.20	1,101.20	1,122.20	1,086.73	1,035.39	1,110.73	1,059.39
Blind individuals	669.40	669.40	694.40	695.40	662.60	631.41	678.60	647.41
Blind couples	1,285.18	1,230.20	1,248.20	1,269.20	1,261.21	1,201.32	1,285.21	1,225.32

[1] Payment levels reflect a reduction to the SSP federal minimum, not to exceed 4.9% of the 6/95 SSI/SSP levels (pursuant to Chapter 307/95).
[2] Payment levels reflect a federal cost-of-living increase of 2.6%, effective January 1, 1996.
[3] Payment levels reflect a federal cost-of-living increase of 2.9%, effective January 1, 1997.
[4] Payment levels reflect a reduction not to exceed 4.9% of the 6/95 SSI/SSP levels.
[5] Payment levels reflect a federal cost-of-living increase of 3.4%, effective January 1, 1998.

Average Monthly Caseload (Prior to Policy Changes)	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Aged	331,456	331,840	287,368
Blind	21,922	21,559	19,804
Disabled	675,363	682,052	636,583
Total	1,028,741	1,035,451	943,755

10.16 Food Stamps

Program Element Statement

The Food Stamp Program provides for improved levels of nutrition among low-income households by offering eligible households food stamps at no cost. The cost of the benefit value of food stamps is borne entirely by the United States Department of Agriculture. The Food Stamp Employment and Training (FSET) Program requires certain nonassistance food stamp recipients to participate in employment and training activities. Costs for FSET are shown under County Administration (Program Element 10.20).

10.20 County Administration

Program Element Statement

Federal, state and county governments share the cost of operating expenses and the salaries and benefits of county staff who administer public assistance programs.

The administrative costs of most public assistance programs are funded by the federal government (50%), the state government (35%) and county government (15%). However, the federal government contributes 66% to the Child Support Enforcement Program. Several supporting programs within County Administration, such as Fraud overpayment collection and Income and Eligibility Verification System (IEVS) match programs have unique sharing ratios. Although the federal share of these programs is 50%, separate statutes dictate the state and county split.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

In 1996–97, the budget reflects the following major changes:

- Savings of $1.4 million as a result of barring food stamps to non-qualified aliens.
- A decrease of $6.5 million in anticipated savings due to a shift from Public Assistance (PA) Food Stamps to non-PA Food Stamp eligibles.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

In 1997–98, the budget reflects the following major changes:

- An increase of $37.4 million to conduct county training on the TANF program and to reprogram county based welfare computers to conform to the new welfare requirements.
- An increase of $10.4 million for the Child Support Court System, which provides court commissioners in lieu of judges for the establishment of paternity and child support orders.
- An increase of $8.2 million to conduct data reporting studies to meet requirements of federal HR 3734.
- An increase of $5 million to meet increased activity in FG/U eligibility determinations.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

10.25 Automation Projects

Program Element Statement

Federal, state, and county funds are used to finance major data automation projects of the Department of Social Services. The Statewide Automated Welfare System (SAWS), the Statewide Automated Child Support System (SACSS) and the Statewide Fingerprint Imaging System (SFIS) are managed by the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center in agreement with the Department. Other projects, such as LEADER in Los Angeles County and MAGIC in Merced County are part of the SAWS effort but are being managed by the respective counties as demonstration projects.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

In 1996–97, the budget reflects the following major changes:

- An increase of $5.3 million in SAWS attributable primarily to development of a system to transfer case eligibility, management, anti-fraud, and statewide reporting information.
- A decrease of $11.7 million in SACSS due primarily to the reinstatement of 90 percent enhanced federal funding for implementation costs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

In 1997–98, the budget reflects the following major changes:

- An increase of $13 million in SAWS to implement the case transfer system and for development of a Welfare Case Data System in 18 counties.
- A decrease of $5.1 million for SACSS activities.
- An increase of $2.6 million in SFIS to begin county implementation.

20 SOCIAL SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Social Services monitors and oversees the operational program aspects of social services programs through the development of policy, regulations and procedures for the delivery of services to clients, and the monitoring and evaluation of services delivered.

The Social Services programs are divided into eight major categories: (1) In-Home-Supportive Services; (2) Employment Services; (3) Cal-Learn; (4) Child Care; (5) Child Welfare Services; (6) Adoptions; (7) Child Abuse Prevention; and (8) Special Programs.

Social Services, as provided to the elderly, blind, disabled and other adults and children, are designed to meet the national goals mandated by Title XX of the Social Security Act:

(1) Achieve or maintain self-sufficiency, including reduction or prevention of dependency.
(2) Prevent or remedy neglect, abuse or exploitation of children and adults who are unable to protect their own interests; or preserve, rehabilitate or reunite families.
(3) Prevent or reduce inappropriate institutional care by providing for community-based care, home-based care or other forms of less intensive care.
(4) Secure referral or admission for institutional care when other forms of care are not appropriate or provide services to individuals in institutions.

Services are provided through county welfare departments and state agencies.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 300–395, 10100–10103, 12000–12004, 12250–12254, 12300–12314, 14132.95, 16100–16525.40, 16600–16604.5, 18950–18965.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $469,000 ($205,000 General Fund) and 7.5 positions (7.1 personnel years) to provide policy direction to county and state staff using the Child Welfare Services/Case Management System (CWS/CMS).
- A continuation of $53,000 General Fund and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) for the prevention of juvenile crime.
- An increase of $809,000 ($275,000 General Fund) to implement the New Employee Registry as required by the Federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Recognition Act of 1996.
- An increase of $1.7 million ($872,000 General Fund) and 11.5 positions (10.9 personnel years) for the development and implementation of the Infant Health and Protection Act home visiting pilot and Statewide Risk Assessment model.

Program Requirements

State Operations	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0001 General Fund	*$15,652*	*$17,489*	*$16,621*
0131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund	*380*	–	–
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	*262*	*145*	*114*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*16,250*	*16,178*	*18,422*
0995 Reimbursements	*1,816*	*2,229*	*2,399*
Totals, State Operations	$34,360	$36,041	$37,556

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Local Assistance			
0001 General Fund	*$741,947*	*$865,910*	*$963,265*
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund	*–*	*–*	*248*
0514 Employment Training Fund	*20,000*	*20,000*	*20,000*
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	*210*	*685*	*850*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*952,701*	*994,487*	*982,134*
0995 Reimbursements	*362,305*	*451,154*	*502,169*
County Funds (Non-Add)	*(356,715)*	*(391,663)*	*(425,063)*
Totals, Local Assistance	$2,077,163	$2,332,236	$2,468,666
20.01 In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS)			
State Operations	4,383	4,313	4,613
0001 General Fund	*1,373*	*1,519*	*1,673*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*2,179*	*2,025*	*2,025*
0995 Reimbursements	*831*	*769*	*915*
Local Assistance	712,339	823,260	906,324
0001 General Fund	*254,133*	*331,340*	*375,301*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*133,174*	*120,081*	*120,081*
0995 Reimbursements	*325,032*	*371,839*	*410,942*
County Funds	*(212,283)*	*(237,769)*	*(261,301)*
20.01.010 Services			
Local Assistance	613,085	712,195	792,325
20.01.015 Administration			
State Operations	4,383	4,313	4,613
Local Assistance	99,254	111,065	113,999
20.05 Employment Services			
State Operations	3,905	4,010	3,798
0001 General Fund	*1,531*	*1,672*	*392*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,449*	*1,199*	*2,257*
0995 Reimbursements	*925*	*1,139*	*1,149*
Local Assistance	275,109	367,854	420,092
0001 General Fund	*84,165*	*101,974*	*127,801*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*168,209*	*205,130*	*226,096*
0514 Employment Training Fund	*20,000*	*20,000*	*20,000*
0995 Reimbursements	*2,735*	*40,750*	*46,195*
County Funds	*(23,965)*	*(23,965)*	*(23,965)*
20.08 Cal-Learn			
State Operations	815	579	563
0001 General Fund	*401*	*279*	*–*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*414*	*300*	*562*
0995 Reimbursements	*–*	*–*	*1*
Local Assistance	54,689	57,200	62,611
0001 General Fund	*28,330*	*28,367*	*31,066*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*26,359*	*22,854*	*23,670*
0995 Reimbursements	*–*	*5,979*	*7,875*
County Funds	*(971)*	*(973)*	*(981)*
20.10 Child Care			
State Operations	457	426	384
0001 General Fund	*226*	*210*	*189*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*231*	*35*	*–*
0995 Reimbursements	*–*	*181*	*195*
Local Assistance	54,044	17,100	5,849
0001 General Fund	*2,128*	*4,286*	*3,037*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*51,916*	*9,414*	*–*
0995 Reimbursements	*–*	*3,400*	*2,812*
20.43 Child Welfare Services (CWS)			
State Operations	9,084	9,115	11,009
0001 General Fund	*4,166*	*3,949*	*4,779*
0131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund	*380*	*–*	*–*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*4,478*	*5,026*	*6,091*
0995 Reimbursements	*60*	*140*	*139*
Local Assistance	855,125	939,254	933,088
0001 General Fund	*318,006*	*333,312*	*349,652*
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund	*–*	*–*	*248*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*515,770*	*588,864*	*560,951*
0995 Reimbursements	*21,349*	*17,078*	*22,237*
County Funds	*(112,467)*	*(121,927)*	*(131,787)*

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
20.44 Adoptions			
State Operations	$10,555	$11,790	$11,458
0001 General Fund	*6,789*	*8,147*	*7,913*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*3,766*	*3,643*	*3,545*
Local Assistance	32,956	42,702	58,364
0001 General Fund	*21,593*	*28,193*	*37,966*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*11,363*	*14,509*	*20,398*
20.47 Child Abuse Prevention			
State Operations	1,741	1,814	1,727
0001 General Fund	*250*	*616*	*563*
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	*262*	*145*	*114*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,229*	*1,053*	*1,050*
Local Assistance	19,823	23,588	24,003
0001 General Fund	*15,987*	*19,490*	*19,490*
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	*210*	*685*	*850*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*3,626*	*3,413*	*3,663*
20.50 Special Programs			
State Operations	3,420	3,994	4,004
0001 General Fund	*916*	*1,097*	*1,112*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*2,504*	*2,897*	*2,892*
Local Assistance	73,078	61,278	58,335
0001 General Fund	*17,605*	*18,948*	*18,952*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*42,284*	*30,222*	*27,275*
0995 Reimbursements	*13,189*	*12,108*	*12,108*
County Funds	*(7,029)*	*(7,029)*	*(7,029)*
20.50.001 Specialized Services			
State Operations	136	258	262
Local Assistance	493	508	512
20.50.005 Access Assistance for the Deaf			
State Operations	412	416	422
Local Assistance	3,300	3,304	3,304
20.50.010 Maternity Care			
State Operations	–	20	21
Local Assistance	682	2,010	2,010
20.50.015 Refugee Assistance Services			
State Operations	2,504	2,875	2,869
Local Assistance	24,276	24,000	24,000
20.50.020 County Services Block Grants (CSBG)			
State Operations	369	425	430
Local Assistance	44,327	34,456	28,509

20.01 In-Home Supportive Services

Program Element Statement

The In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) program provides services to enable eligible persons to remain in their homes as an alternative to out-of-home care. Eligible persons are aged, blind or disabled recipients of public assistance and similar persons with low incomes. Services include: domestic services and other related services such as meal preparation, laundry, shopping and errands; personal care services; assistance while traveling to medical appointments or to other sources of supportive services; protective supervision; teaching and demonstration directed at reducing the need for supportive services; and certain paramedical services ordered by a physician.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

In 1996–97, the budget reflects a General Fund deficiency of $29.2 million primarily due to the following major changes:

- A deficiency of $6 million in the Personal Care Services Program (PCSP) costs due to an increase in caseload and PCSP eligible hours.
- A savings of $14.4 million in the Residual IHSS program due to a shift to PCSP.
- A deficiency of $37 million in IHSS services due to the federal and state minimum wage increases.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

In 1997–98, the budget proposes a General Fund increase of $44 million due to the following major changes:

- An increase of $7.2 million in PCSP costs due to an increase in caseload and in the average hours per case.
- An increase of $7.4 million in the Residual IHSS costs due to an increase in caseload and average hours per case.
- An increase of $53.3 million in IHSS services due to the federal and state minimum wage increases.
- A savings of $23.7 million in IHSS services due to loss of eligibility for most noncitizens.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

20.05 Employment Services

Program Element Statement

The Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) program provides education, training and job services necessary to help AFDC/TANF recipients obtain employment and end their dependency on public aid. This is accomplished through job search assistance, employability assessments, and referrals to education and other individually selected employment and training programs, including work experience and on-the-job training. This element also includes the Non-GAIN Education and Training (NET) program, which provides child care assistance to AFDC/TANF recipients participating in approved self-initiated education and training programs who are unable to be served through the GAIN program.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1996–97

The 1996–97 budget reflects a General Fund increase due to the following major changes:

- An increase of $13.9 million due to the reappropriation of General Fund made available by federal approval of enhanced funding for Federal Fiscal Year 1994.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

The 1997–98 budget proposes a General Fund increase due to the following major changes:

- A decrease of $13.9 million as a result of the discontinuation of the reappropriation funds reflected in Fiscal Year 1996–97.
- An increase of $39.8 million due to the implementation of TANF; however, these costs will be offset with federal block grant funds.
- A transfer of $20 million from the Employment Training Fund to support a portion of the GAIN program.

20.08 Cal-Learn

Program Element Statement

The Cal-Learn program encourages pregnant and custodial teen parents receiving benefits to return to or stay in school and graduate. Case management, financial incentives and sanctions based on the participant's performance in school, and payment of necessary child care and transportation costs are all components of this comprehensive program.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1996–97

The 1996–97 budget reflects a General Fund decrease of $15.8 million primarily due to lower than anticipated child care utilization.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

The 1997–98 budget reflects a General Fund decrease of $13.1 million primarily due to lower than anticipated child care utilization, and includes a $3 million increase for adding a home visiting component to the program.

20.10 Child Care

Program Element Statement

The At Risk Child Care program provides child care assistance to low income working families who are at risk of welfare dependency. The program is operated by the California Department of Education through an interagency agreement with the Department of Social Services. This element also includes funding for a system to document families' use of the California Department of Education's child care programs as required by AB 2184 (Chapter 1205, Statutes of 1991). The requirement for licensed exempt providers to complete a Self-Certification form to attest that they meet minimal Health and Safety requirements became effective October 1, 1996 with the passage of Federal Welfare reform. The requirements are defined within the Child Care Development Block Grant which is now the primary federal fund source for child care for AFDC recipients. The budget reflects the county administrative cost of processing the Self-Certification forms.

Trustline, operated by the Department of Justice (DOJ), conducts criminal background checks for license-exempt child care providers and includes providers who have cleared this background check on the Trustline registry. The budget includes funds to reimburse DOJ for Trustline costs related to CDSS-funded child care programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1996–97

The 1996–97 budget reflects the following major changes:

- A decrease of $1.4 million due to the termination of the tracking activities required by AB 2184 which was discontinued in response to the replacement of Title IV-A entitlement funding with Federal block grant funds.
- An increase of $1.3 million in General Fund due to increased Trustline costs and the implementation of the Self-Certification requirements mandated by the Child Care Development Block Grant effective October 1, 1996.

20.43 Child Welfare Services

Program Element Statement

Child Welfare Service provides emergency, in-home care and out-of-home care services for abused and neglected children and their families. The Department of Social Services meets these objectives by providing a continuum of care with Emergency Response, Family Maintenance, Family Reunification and Permanent Placement Service components.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

The 1996–97 budget proposes a General Fund increase of $14.2 million due to the following major changes:

- An increase of $2.3 million in the State Family Preservation-Permanent Transfer program due to four counties transferring their foster care funding as a permanent augmentation to CWS.
- An increase of $13.2 million for CMS Training costs from a reappropriation.
- A savings of $900,000 for Teen Pregnancy Disincentive due to the change in the implementation date.
- An increase of $2.3 million in CWS/CMS Ongoing for system changes, software upgrades, and conversion activities.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

In 1997–98 budget proposes a General Fund increase of $30.5 million due to the following major changes:

- An increase of $16.3 million in CWS costs due to caseload growth and clients needing higher levels of service.
- An increase of $5.1 million for the Teen Pregnancy Disincentive to reflect a full-year implementation.
- An increase of $15.2 million due to the implementation of the Infant Health and Protection Initiative.
- An increase of $5.9 million in CWS/CMS Ongoing for system changes and shifting of staff from implementation to ongoing activities.
- A decrease of $13.3 million in CWS/CMS Implementation as project moves from development and implementation into maintenance and operations.

20.44 Adoptions

Program Element Statement

The Adoptions Program (1) provides relinquishment adoption services through four State offices and thirty-one licensed county adoption agencies; (2) conducts studies of all independent adoption placements through six State offices and three county adoption agencies; (3) reimburses licensed private adoption agencies for expenses incurred in placing special needs children; and (4) provides Minority Home Recruitment activities through directly provided and contracted services.

20.47 Child Abuse Prevention

The Child Abuse Prevention Program provides child abuse prevention and intervention services through more than 175 projects. The program also provides for training and technical assistance for administrators and staff.

20.50 Special Programs

Program Element Statement

The Department has several special programs which include the following: Specialized Services, Access Assistance to the Deaf, Maternity Care, Refugee Assistance Services, and the County Services Block Grant.

30 COMMUNITY CARE LICENSING

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Care Licensing Division provides a preventative and protective service to all persons in community care facilities by ensuring that licensed facilities meet established standards for health and safety of those individuals served. The Community Care Licensing program regulates the community care industry, which includes all non-medical child and adult day care centers, family day care homes, adoption and foster family agencies, foster family homes, children's family and group homes, adult residential, residential care facilities for the critically ill, residential care facilities for the elderly, social rehabilitation facilities and transitional placement housing.

These facilities serve a client population of approximately 1,161,000, which include 233,000 in residential care and approximately 928,000 in day care. Currently, forty-four counties license foster care homes under contract with the Department of Social Services (DSS) and twelve counties license family day care homes. All remaining facilities are licensed by twenty-two DSS field offices.

Licensed Facilities:

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Licensed:			
Day Care	49,375	49,743	49,215
24-Hour Care	16,132	16,954	17,596
County Licensed:			
Day Care	9,425	6,852	6,225
24-Hour Care	6,034	9,805	9,222
TOTAL	80,966	83,354	82,258

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

The 1997–98 budget reflects the following major changes:

- An increase of $6,007,000 ($5,672,000 General Fund) and 119.8 positions (113.8 personnel years) for workload associated with caseload growth in the Community Care Licensing Program.
- An increase of $902,000 ($859,000 General Fund) and 10.5 positions (9.9 personnel years) to investigate arrest information of licensees, applicants and facility employees as required by the provisions of Chapter 1267, Statutes of 1994.
- An increase of $354,000 (Special Funds) and 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) to provide for the workload of the Child Care Advocate Program (CCAP) as required by Chapter 1316, Statutes of 1992.
- An increase of $256,000 (Special Funds) and 4.5 positions (4.3 personnel years) to address workload increases in Residential Care Facilities for the Elderly (RCFE) and Adult Residential Facility (ARF) Certification Programs.
- A continued increase of $51,000 (General Fund) and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to administer the Live Scan Fingerprint Processing Demonstration Project authorized pursuant to Chapter 1267, Statutes of 1994.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Local Assistance Budget Adjustments

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $2.2 million in the foster family home and family day care licensing programs to reflect increased funding for county licensing programs.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Division 2 (Section 1500, et seq.)

40 DISABILITY EVALUATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Disability Evaluation Program determines the medical/vocational/functional eligibility for California residents applying for benefits under Title II (Disability Insurance), Title XVI (Supplemental Security Income), and Title XIX (Medicaid) of the Social Security Act by determining the severity of the individual's physical and/or mental impairment(s) and overall ability to engage in substantial gainful employment.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $135,000 ($68,000 General Fund) and 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) to assure timely adjudication of disability hearings and avoidance of potential court mandated penalties.

Authority

Federal Laws: Social Security Act (Titles II, XVI, XIX).

50 SERVICES TO OTHER AGENCIES

Program Objectives Statement

In addition to providing support services for its programs, the California Department of Social Services also provides services to other agencies. General administrative services, such as personnel, accounting and budgeting are provided to the State Council on Developmental Disabilities and the Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities. The Department also provides services to the Medi-Cal Program in the form of state hearings and public information services.

60 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides administrative support and executive management for the department.

65 DISASTER RELIEF

Program Objective Statement

The Disaster Relief Program provides monetary assistance to individuals and families who have suffered losses not covered by other federal, state or private assistance programs. The program is comprised of three segments:

1. The 25 percent share of the Federal Individual and Family Grant Program which provides grants up to $13,100 to victims of Presidentially declared disasters;
2. State Individual and Family Supplemental Grant Program which provides grants up to additional $10,000 to disaster victims; and,
3. An administrative segment to provide sufficient managerial and administrative services to support the disaster relief effort.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1996–97

- A savings of $286,000 General Fund and a reduction of 3.8 personnel years as a result of fewer disaster claims.

Authority

Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988; Chapter 10, Statutes of 1989.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	4,033.9	4,272.1	4,147.8	$181,015	$191,673	$188,721
Total Adjustments	–	−3.8	201.6	–	−158	7,042
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−203.6	−273.1	–	−9,150	−12,289
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4,033.9	4,064.7	4,076.3	$181,015	$182,365	$183,474
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	51,150	52,895	53,671
Totals, Personal Services	4,033.9	4,064.7	4,076.3	$232,165	$235,260	$237,145
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$130,454	$126,041	$129,327
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$362,619	$361,301	$366,472

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	$81,913	$72,193	$65,352
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	–	(132) [1]	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1,652	596	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−341	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−490	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−16	−16	–
Transfer from 5180-101-0001 per Provision 3	84	–	–
Transfer from 5180-141-0001 per Provision 13, Budget Act of 1996	–	74	–
011 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund)	1,019	1,019	1,019
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	487	–	–
Chapter 68, Statutes of 1996	348	–	–
Chapter 205 Statutes of 1996	–	230	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5180-001-001, Budget Act of 1993, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1994 to Item 5180-001-0001 and partially reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995	19,000	–	–
Item 5180-001-001 Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995	12,721	–	–
Transfer to Item 5180-141-0001 per Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995	−3,867	–	–
Transfer to Item 5180-151-0001 per Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995	−176	–	–
Item 5180-001-0001 Budget Act of 1995, as appropriated by Item 5180-490, Budget Act of 1996 and 1997	–	2,000	286
Item 5180-001-001 Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 5180-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	141	–
Totals Available	$112,334	$76,237	$66,657
Balance available in subsequent years	−2,000	−286	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−25,906	−371	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$84,428	$75,580	$66,657

[1] $132,000 funded out of savings in Item 5180-001-0001.

0131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,503	$1,503	$1,503
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	751	–	–
Totals Available	$2,254	$1,503	$1,503
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−91	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,163	$1,503	$1,503
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−1,506	−1,019	−1,019
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund	−277	−484	−484
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$380	–	–

0163 Continuing Care Provider Fee Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 1793 (expenditures)	$557	$619	$630

0270 Technical Assistance Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$810	$810

0271 Certification Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$307	$402	$605
Chapter 307, Statutes of 1995	134	–	–
Totals Available	$441	$402	$605
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−89	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$352	$402	$605

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

0279 Child Health and Safety Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$354
Welfare and Institution Code Section 18285 (transfer to State Children's Trust Fund)	–	–	32
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	$386

0803 State Children's Trust Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969	$262	$145	$146
Less funding provided by the Child Health and Safety Fund (0279)	–	–	−32
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$262	$145	$114

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	$256,097	$267,478	$282,312
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2,385	795	–
Transfer from 5180-141-0890, Provision 13, Budget Act of 1996	–	74	–
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund)	484	484	484
Decreased expenditure authority per Chapter 68, Statutes of 1996	−348	–	–
Budget adjustment	852	410	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5180-001-890, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995 to Item 5180-001-890	22,756	–	–
Transfer to Item 5180-141-890 per Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995, Provisions 1 and 2	−14,231	–	–
Transfer to Item 5180-151-890 per Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995, Provision 5	−6,100	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$261,895	$269,241	$282,796

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$14,745	$14,504	$14,474
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$362,619	$361,301	$366,472

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

		*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
661701	Grants and Subventions	$10,605,384	$10,490,910	$9,934,037
665741	County Administration	1,430,192	1,488,791	1,562,484
666751	Automation Projects	121,249	196,229	156,186
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		$12,156,825	$12,175,930	$11,652,707

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation (Payments for Children)	$2,864,221	$2,937,818	$2,464,137
Transfer to Item 5180-001-001 per Provision 3	−84	–	–
Transfer to Item 5180-151-0001 per Section 1.50 (Family Preservation)	−32,843	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−118	–	–
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 4	104,943	–	–
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 8	195,635	–	–
111 Budget Act appropriation (SSI/SSP)	1,757,801	1,817,361	1,660,334
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	292,754	252,559	–
141 Budget Act appropriation (County Administration)	448,666	497,613	560,283
Chapter 68, Statutes of 1996	9,630	–	–
Transfer to Item 5180-001-0001 per Provision 13	–	−74	–
Transfer from Item 5180-001-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995	3,867	–	–
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 5	3,770	–	–
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 13	11,602	–	–

*** Dollars in thousands.**

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs)	$525,087	$824,328	$963,265
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	37,907	37,012	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−32	−1	–
Transfer from Item 5180-001-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995	176	–	–
Transfer from Item 5180-101-0001 per Section 1.50 (Family Preservation)	32,843	–	–
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 9	155,948	–	–
161 Budget Act appropriation (Community Care Licensing)	3,374	5,359	6,564
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5180-141-001, Budget Act of 1992, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995	5,000	–	–
Item 5180-151-001, Budget Act of 1993, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995	26,000	–	–
Item 5180-141-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995	2,544	–	–
Item 5180-151-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995	9,928	–	–
Item 5180-151-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 5180-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	13,160	–
Item 5180-151-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1996	–	10,310	–
Item 5180-151-001, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1996	–	3,597	–
Totals Available	$6,458,619	$6,399,042	$5,654,583
Balances available in subsequent years	−3,597	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−70,487	−280,260	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6,384,535	$6,118,782	$5,654,583
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs) (expenditures)	–	–	$248
0514 Employment Training Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs) (expenditures)	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000
0803 State Children's Trust Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969 (expenditures)	$210	$685	$850
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Payments for Children)	$3,309,651	$3,099,361	$3,310,144
Revised expenditure authority per Item 5180-101-0001, Provision 4	165,949	283,134	–
Transfer to Item 5180-151-0890 (Family Preservation)	−6,655	–	–
Budget Adjustment (Payments for Children)	−112,742	–	–
141 Budget Act appropriation (County Administration)	1,089,252	1,086,000	1,142,741
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	364	47,766	–
Transfer from Item 5180-001-890, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995, Provision 1	14,231	–	–
Transfer to Item 5180-001-0890 per Item 5180-141-0890, Provision 13	–	−74	–
Budget Adjustment (County Administration)	−42,646	48,528	–
151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs)	882,608	1,006,804	982,134
Transfer from Item 5180-001-890, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995, Provision 5	6,100	–	–
Transfer from Item 5180-101-0890 (Family Preservation)	6,655	–	–
Budget Adjustment (Social Services Programs)	35,097	−12,317	–
161 Budget Act appropriation (Community Care Licensing)	5,390	5,960	6,960
Budget Adjustment (Community Care Licensing)	1,438	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5180-141-890, Budget Act of 1992, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995, Provision 3	5,000	–	–
Item 5180-151-890, Budget Act of 1993, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995, Provision 4	20,333	–	–
Item 5180-141-890, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995, Provision 2	1,765	–	–
Item 5180-151-890, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1995, Provision 5	1,908	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,383,698	$5,565,162	$5,441,979

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Reimbursements	$368,382	$471,301	$535,047
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$12,156,825	$12,175,930	$11,652,707
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$12,519,444	$12,537,231	$12,019,179

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$355	$13	$13
Prior year adjustment	38	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$393	$13	$13
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services (State Operations)	2,163	1,503	1,503
Expenditure Reductions:			
5180 Department of Social Services (State Operations):			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−1,506	−1,019	−1,019
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund	−277	−484	−484
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	−$1,783	−$1,503	−$1,503
Totals, Expenditures	$380	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$13	$13	$13
Reserves for economic uncertainties	13	13	13

0163 Continuing Care Provider Fee Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$525	$402	$218
REVENUES			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	434	435	435
Totals, Resources	$959	$837	$653
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services (State Operations)	557	619	630
FUND BALANCE	$402	$218	$23
Reserve for economic uncertainties	402	218	23

0270 Technical Assistance Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	$285
REVENUES			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	–	$1,095	1,289
Totals, Resources	–	$1,095	$1,574
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services (State Operations)	–	810	810
FUND BALANCE	–	$285	$764
Reserve for economic uncertainties	–	285	764

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

0271 Certification Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$214	$210	$231
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	348	423	502
Totals, Resources	$562	$633	$733
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services (State Operations)	352	402	605
FUND BALANCE	$210	$231	$128
Reserve for economic uncertainties	210	231	128
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$70	$482	$1,265
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	412	783	1,045
Totals, Resources	$482	$1,265	$2,310
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services			
State Operations	–	–	386
Local Assistance	–	–	248
4260 Department of Health Services			
Local Assistance	–	–	350
Totals, Expenditures	–	–	$984
FUND BALANCE	$482	$1,265	$1,326
Reserve for economic uncertainties	482	1,265	1,326
0803 State Children Trust Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,029	$1,450	$1,361
Prior year adjustments	135	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,164	$1,450	$1,361
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Fees and licenses	766	766	766
Totals, Resources	$1,930	$2,216	$2,127
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	8	25	11
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations	262	145	146
Administration	(184)	(85)	(86)
Program: Information dissemination	(78)	(60)	(60)
Local Assistance	210	685	850
Totals, Disbursements	$480	$855	$1,007
EXPENDITURE REDUCTIONS			
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by Child Health and Safety Fund (0279)	–	–	−32
Totals, Expenditures	$480	$855	$975
FUND BALANCE	$1,450	$1,361	$1,152
Reserves for economic uncertainties	1,450	1,361	1,152

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	4,033.9	4,272.1	4,147.8	$181,015	$191,673	$188,721
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Welfare Prog Div:						
Food Progs Br:						
Disaster Response Services Bur:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	–	−3.8	–	–	−158	–
Totals, Welfare Prog Div	–	−3.8	–	–	−$158	–
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions	–	−3.8	–	–	−$158	–
Proposed New Positions:						
Exec Div:						
Ofc of Child Support:						
Child Support Statewide Auto Bur:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [1]	–	–	7.0	3,430–4,139	–	288
Ofc Techn-Typ [2]	–	–	0.5	2,038–2,477	–	12
Totals, Executive Div	–	–	7.5	–	–	$300
Welfare Program Div:						
Review & Integrity Branch:						
Fraud Bur:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [3]	–	–	6.0	3,430–4,139	–	247
Sr Special Investigator	–	–	2.0	3,308–3,984	–	79
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	1.0	1,656–2,138	–	20
AFDC Prog Br:						
AFDC Policy Implementation Bur:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [4]	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Food Progs Br:						
Food Stamp Prog Bur:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [4]	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Totals, Welfare Prog Div	–	–	11.0	–	–	$428
Legal Affairs Div:						
Chief Counsel:						
Staff Counsel III-Spec	–	–	11.0	5,760–6,969	–	760
Staff Counsel III-Supvr	–	–	1.0	5,760–6,969	–	69
Legal Analyst	–	–	3.3	2,853–3,430	–	113
Sr Typist-Legal	–	–	6.0	1,999–2,993	–	144
Totals, Legal Affairs Div	–	–	21.3	–	–	$1,086
Adm Adjudications Div:						
Disability Hearings Bur:						
Adm Law Judge I	–	–	1.0	5,901–7,137	–	71
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	0.5	1,656–2,138	–	10
Los Angeles Regional Ofc:						
Adm Law Judge I	–	–	1.5	5,901–7,137	–	106
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	0.5	2,038–2,477	–	12
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	0.8	1,656–2,138	–	16
Totals, Adm Adjudications Div	–	–	4.3	–	–	$215
Children & Family Services Div:						
Family & Children's Services Br:						
Child Welfare Services Bur:						
Staff Services Mgr I [5]	–	–	2.0	3,958–4,775	–	95
Soc Services Consultant III [6]	–	–	5.0	3,430–4,170	–	206
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [7]	–	–	3.5	3,430–4,139	–	144
Ofc Techn-Typ [8]	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	24
Child Services Ops Bur:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [9]	–	–	7.0	3,430–4,139	–	288
Ofc Techn-Typ [10]	–	–	0.5	2,038–2,477	–	12
Ofc of Child Abuse Prev:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [8]	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Foster Care Br:						
Foster Care Policy Bur:						
Staff Services Mgr I [11]	–	–	1.0	3,958–4,775	–	48
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [12]	–	–	4.0	3,430–4,139	–	165
Ofc Techn-Typ [11]	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	24
Foster Care Rates Bur:						
Gen Auditor III	–	–	5.0	3,602–4,346	–	216
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	25
Totals, Children & Family Services Div	–	–	32.0	–	–	$1,288

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96** Salary Range	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Admin Div:						
Fiscal Sys & Acctg Br:						
Fiscal Sys Bureau:						
Acctg Ofcr-Spec	–	–	1.7	$2,996–3,602	–	$61
Financial Services Bur:						
Acctg Ofcr-Spec [4]	–	–	1.0	2,996–3,602	–	36
Pers Mgt Br:						
Pers Bur:						
Assoc Pers Analyst	–	–	0.6	3,430–4,139	–	25
Pers Services Spec I	–	–	0.6	1,932–2,796	–	14
Totals, Admin Div	–	–	3.9	–	–	$136
Info Systems Div:						
Applied Tech Br:						
Info Tech Plan Bur:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	43
Info Tech Projects Bur:						
Sr Info Systems Analyst-Supvr [4]	–	–	1.0	4,346–5,244	–	52
Assoc Info Syss Analyst-Spec [4]	–	–	2.3	3,602–4,346	–	99
Totals, Info Systems Div	–	–	4.3	–	–	$194
Community Care Licensing Div:						
Central Oper Br:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	4.0	3,430–4,139	–	164
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	3.8	2,038–2,477	–	94
Key Data Opr	–	–	2.0	1,663–2,298	–	40
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	1.5	1,656–2,138	–	30
Regional Ofc-Coastal:						
Lic Prog Supvr	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,170	–	41
Sr Special Investigator	–	–	4.0	3,308–3,984	–	159
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	4.5	2,197–3,792	–	118
Investigator Asst	–	–	1.0	2,218–2,521	–	30
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	2.5	1,656–2,138	–	50
SF Bay Area-Res:						
Lic Prog Supvr	–	–	0.5	3,430–4,170	–	20
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	2.5	2,197–3,792	–	66
Central Coast Area Ofc:						
Lic Prog Supvr	–	–	0.5	3,430–4,170	–	21
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [13]	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	1.5	2,197–3,792	–	39
Campbell-Res:						
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	2.0	2,197–3,792	–	53
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	1.0	1,656–2,138	–	20
Peninsula-Child Care:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [13]	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Regional Ofc-So:						
Lic Prog Supvr	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,170	–	41
Sr Special Investigator	–	–	4.0	3,308–3,984	–	159
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	4.5	2,197–3,792	–	118
Investigator Asst	–	–	1.0	2,218–2,521	–	30
Ofc Asst-Typ [2]	–	–	3.0	1,656–2,138	–	60
Riverside-Child Care:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [13]	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	1.0	1,656–2,138	–	20
San Diego-Res:						
Lic Prog Supvr	–	–	0.5	3,430–4,170	–	21
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	3.5	2,197–3,792	–	92
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	0.5	1,656–2,138	–	10
Santa Ana-Res:						
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	3.0	2,197–3,792	–	79
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	0.5	1,656–2,138	–	10
Riverside-Res:						
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	2.5	2,197–3,792	–	66
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	1.5	1,656–2,138	–	30
Regional Office-No:						
Lic Prog Supvr	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,170	–	41
Sr Spec Investigator	–	–	3.0	3,308–3,984	–	119
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	4.5	2,197–3,792	–	119
Investigator Asst	–	–	1.0	2,218–2,521	–	30
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	2.5	1,656–2,138	–	50

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Santa Rosa:				Salary Range		
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	2.0	$2,197–3,792	–	$53
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	0.5	1,656–2,138	–	10
Sacramento-Child Care:						
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	0.5	2,197–3,792	–	13
Chico:						
Lic Prog Supvr	–	–	0.5	3,430–4,170	–	21
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [13]	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,792	–	26
Fresno:						
Lic Prog Supvr	–	–	0.5	3,430–4,170	–	20
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [13]	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	42
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	2.0	2,197–3,792	–	53
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	1.0	1,656–2,138	–	20
Sacramento-Res:						
Lic Prog Supvr	–	–	0.5	3,430–4,170	–	21
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	4.0	2,197–3,792	–	105
Ofc Asst-Typ [2]	–	–	2.0	1,656–2,138	–	40
Regional Ofc-Los Angeles:						
Lic Prog Supvr	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,170	–	41
Sr Special Investigator	–	–	4.0	3,308–3,984	–	159
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	4.5	2,197–3,792	–	119
Investigator Asst	–	–	1.0	2,218–2,521	–	30
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	3.0	1,656–2,138	–	59
LA Northwest-Child Care:						
Lic Prog Supvr	–	–	0.5	3,430–4,170	–	21
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,792	–	26
LA East Valley-Res:						
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,792	–	26
LA North Valley-Res:						
Lic Prog Supvr	–	–	0.5	3,430–4,170	–	21
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	4.0	2,197–3,792	–	105
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	1.5	1,656–2,138	–	30
LA West-Res:						
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	2.0	2,197–3,792	–	53
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	1.0	1,656–2,138	–	20
LA East Valley-Child Care:						
Lic Prog Supvr	–	–	0.5	3,430–4,170	–	21
Lic Prog Analyst I	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,792	–	26
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	0.5	1,656–2,138	–	10
Totals, Community Care Lic Div	–	–	117.3	–	–	$3,395
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	201.6	–	–	$7,042
Totals, Adjustments	–	−3.8	201.6	–	−$158	$7,042
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4,033.9	4,268.3	4,349.4	$181,015	$191,515	$195,763

[1] 6.0 positions limited to 6/30/98.
[2] 0.5 position limited to 6/30/98.
[3] 4.0 positions limited to 6/30/99.
[4] 1.0 position limited to 6/30/99.
[5] 2.0 positions limited to 6/30/2000.
[6] 5.0 positions limited to 6/30/2000.
[7] 3.5 positions limited to 6/30/2000.
[8] 1.0 position limited to 6/30/2000.
[9] 7.0 positions limited to 6/30/99.
[10] 0.5 position limited to 6/30/99.
[11] 1.0 position limited to 6/30/2003.
[12] 4.0 positions limited to 6/30/2003.
[13] 1.0 position limited to 6/30/98.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT

State-Local Realignment restructured financial responsibility for most mental health and public health programs and some social services programs. Beginning in 1991–92, responsibility for these programs was transferred from the State to local governments together with two dedicated revenue sources: a one-half cent increase in the State sales tax, projected to generate $1.658 billion in 1996–97 and $1.770 billion in 1997–98; and an increase in vehicle license fees, projected to raise $866 million in 1996–97 and $912 million in 1997–98. In addition, enhanced vehicle license fee collections are projected to provide $14 million in both 1996–97 and 1997–98.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

Revenues are deposited into the Local Revenue Fund which contains a Sales Tax Account, a Vehicle License Fee Account, a Sales Tax Growth Account and a Vehicle License Fee Growth Account. Funds deposited in these accounts are continuously appropriated for allocation to local governments according to formula. Local governments establish local trust accounts for deposit of the sales tax allocations. Revenues deposited in these accounts are used to fund programs specified in realignment legislation. The legislation also includes local maintenance of effort and matching requirements in order to ensure that counties do not use the realigned funds to supplant local expenditure levels prior to realignment. This provision ensures compliance with other State and federal statutes which, in turn, provide hundreds of millions of dollars annually for county health, mental health, and alcohol and drug programs.

Program Requirements	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, State-Local Realignment	$2,428,816	$2,523,848	$2,681,738
Special Funds	2,428,816	2,523,848	2,681,738

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Subventions (Expenditures)	$2,428,816	$2,523,848	$2,681,738

RECONCILIATIONS WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0329 Vehicle License Collection Account, Local Revenue Fund [s]			
Enhanced vehicle license fee collections of $14 million, or such an amount as is actually collected up to $14 million, is deposited into this account. (Revenue and Taxation Code Section 11001.5)	$14,000	$14,000	$14,000
0331 Sales Tax Account, Local Revenue Fund [s]			
Revenue collected as a result of the one-half cent increase in the sales tax is transferred from the Local Revenue Fund into this account for subsequent allocation to the various subaccounts. The amount deposited into this account each year equals the total realignment sales tax collected in the preceding year. (Revenue and Taxation Code Section 7102)	($1,491,183)	($1,605,143)	($1,657,502)
0332 Vehicle License Fee Account, Local Revenue Fund [s]			
Of the revenue generated from vehicle license fees, 24.33 percent is transferred into the Local Revenue Fund. In 1996–97 and 1997–98, the amount to be deposited in the Vehicle License Fee Account of the Local Revenue Fund is equal to the total amount of realignment vehicle license fee revenue collected in the preceding fiscal year. Thus, this account grows each year by the amount of the previous year's vehicle license fee growth. (Revenue and Taxation Code Section 11001.5)	$760,066	$809,674	$852,346
0333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund [s]			
Sales tax revenues collected in excess of the amount collected in the preceding year are deposited into this account. These deposits are subsequently transferred to the various Sales Tax Growth Account subaccounts. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600.15)	$113,960	$52,359	$112,200
Transfers to other Funds	−113,960	−52,359	−112,200
Totals, Expenditures	–	–	–
0334 Vehicle License Fee Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund [s]			
Vehicle license fee revenues collected in excess of the base amount established for the Vehicle License Fee Account in the preceding fiscal year are deposited into this account. Deposits are allocated to each county general fund in amounts that are proportional to each county's total allocation from the Sales Tax Growth Account excluding any amount allocated from the caseload subaccount. (Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17604 and 17606.20)	$49,607	$42,672	$45,690
0350 In-Home Supportive Services Registry Model, Sales Tax Account [s]			
In 1993–94 this fund received a one-time transfer from the Social Services Account of $1,155,000 and a one-time transfer of $2,145,000 from Item 5180-151-0001, Budget Act of 1993 (local assistance, Department of Social Services). Pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code Section 14132.95, these monies were available for allocation by the Controller to counties for the purpose of planning in-home supportive services registries between 1993–94 and 1995–96. This fund will be abolished for future years and the carryover reverted to the General Fund.	$180	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−180	–	–
Totals, Expenditures	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0351 Mental Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account [s]			
The amount deposited in this account is equal to the total amount of realignment sales tax revenue deposited into mental health accounts of local health and welfare trust funds in the preceding fiscal year. Thus, this account grows each year by the amount of realignment sales tax growth revenues allocated to local governments for mental health purposes in the prior year. These funds are used to pay for the following programs previously funded at the state level: Community Residential Treatment System, Other Treatment, Targeted Supplemental Services, Residential Care Services, Homeless Mentally Disabled, Institutions for Mental Disease, and Lanterman-Petris-Short state hospital beds. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600.15)	$729,780	$767,923	$788,549
0352 Social Services Subaccount, Sales Tax Account [s]			
The amount deposited in this account is equal to the total amount of realignment sales tax revenue deposited into social services accounts of local health and welfare trust funds in the preceding fiscal year. Thus, this account grows each year by the amount of realignment sales tax growth revenues allocated to local governments for social services programs in the prior year. The funds are used for net additional county costs associated with changed county sharing ratios for social service programs as well as costs for the County Juvenile Justice Subvention System, county stabilization subventions, and the realigned share of the California Children's Services program. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600.15)	$532,998	$558,346	$561,432
0353 Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account [s]			
The amount deposited in this account is equal to the total amount of realignment sales tax revenue deposited into the health accounts of local health and welfare trust funds in the preceding fiscal year. Thus, this account grows each year by the amount of realignment sales tax growth revenue allocated to local governments for health programs in the prior year. These funds pay for the following programs which were previously funded at the state level: AB 8 County Health Services, the Medically Indigent Services Program, and the County Medical Services Program. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600.15)	$228,405	$278,874	$307,521
0354 Caseload Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account [s]			
Funds deposited into this subaccount provide counties with additional funding for caseload growth in the AFDC program, the AFDC-FC program, adoptions assistance, Child Welfare Services, food stamps, the California Children's Services program, and the In-Home Supportive Services Program attributable to changes in county sharing ratios enacted in realignment legislation.	$20,221	–	–
0355 Indigent Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account [s]			
The Indigent Health Equity Subaccount is one of several subaccounts established to address the issue of equity in the distribution of funds for local programs. The subaccount receives 4.9388 percent of the monies remaining in the Sales Tax Growth Account each year after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount, the County Medical Services Subaccount and the Special Equity Subaccount are met. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10)	$4,123	$2,482	$5,377
0356 Community Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account [s]			
The Community Health Equity Subaccount is one of several subaccounts established to address the issue of equity in the distribution of funds for local programs. The subaccount receives 12.0937 percent of the monies remaining in the Sales Tax Growth Account each year after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount, the County Medical Services Subaccount and the Special Equity Subaccount are met. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10)	$10,097	$6,077	$13,165

*** Dollars in thousands.**

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0357 Mental Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account [s] The Mental Health Equity Subaccount is one of several subaccounts established to address the issue of equity in the distribution of funds for local programs. The subaccount receives 3.9081 percent of the monies remaining in the Sales Tax Growth Account each year after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount, the County Medical Services Subaccount and the Special Equity Subaccount are met. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10)	$3,263	$1,964	$4,254
0358 State Hospital Mental Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account [s] The State Hospital Mental Health Equity Subaccount is one of several subaccounts established to address the issue of equity in the distribution of funds for local programs. The subaccount receives 6.9377 percent of the monies remaining in the Sales Tax Growth Account each year after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount, the County Medical Services Subaccount and the Special Equity Subaccount are met. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10)	$5,791	$3,486	$7,553
0359 County Medical Services Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account [s] The County Medical Services Subaccount provides those counties which participate in the County Medical Services Program (CMSP) with a share of realignment growth revenues proportional to the CMSP share of the original realignment base revenues. The subaccount receives 4.027 percent of Sales Tax Growth monies each year after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount is met. In 1995–96, this amount is $3,774,855. The subaccount also receives additional Sales Tax Growth monies, equivalent to 4,027 percent of the Caseload Subaccount amount, in any fiscal year in which caseload growth exceeds $20,000,000. In 1995–96, caseload growth was $20,221,181. Consequently, the subaccount received an additional $863,444. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.07(a) and (b))	$4,638	$2,108	$4,518
0361 General Growth Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account [s] The General Growth Subaccount serves two purposes: (1) to provide growth funding for health and mental health programs in all counties, regardless of whether a county is over or under equity for that program, and (2) to provide funding for programs funded by the Social Services Subaccount of the Sales Tax Account which do not receive growth funding through any other realignment account. The subaccount receives 64.0367 percent of all monies remaining in the Sales Tax Growth Account each year after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount, the County Medical Services Subaccount and the Special Equity Subaccount have been met. The funds are distributed to counties in proportion to each county's share of total state resources received in 1990–91 for the following programs: AB 8 County Health Services, the Medically Indigent Services Program, county mental health, state hospitals, Greater Avenues for Independence, the County Services Block Grant and the County Juvenile Justice Subvention System. (Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17605.10 and 17606.10)	$53,461	$32,179	$69,711
0363 Special Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account [s] The Special Equity Subaccount provides additional funding to three counties in order to resolve their equity issues. The subaccount initially receives 8.0850 percent of the monies remaining in the Sales Tax Growth Account after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount, and the County Medical Services Subaccount have been met. After the first year in which revenues are received in the subaccount, other formulas govern deposits into the subaccount until a cumulative total of $38,500,000 from the Sales Tax Growth Account and Vehicle License Fee Growth Account has been deposited, after which the subaccount will receive no further deposits. Funds in the subaccount are distributed according to percentage shares specified in the Welfare and Institutions Code, with the three recipient counties scheduled to receive the following cumulative amounts: Orange County—$13,000,000; San Diego County—$20,000,000; and Santa Clara County—$5,500,000. Sufficient growth monies were available in 1994–95 and 1995–96 to partially fund this subaccount. (Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17605.08 and 17605.10.)	$12,366	$4,063	$7,622
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,428,816	$2,523,848	$2,681,738

* Dollars in thousands.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0329 Vehicle License Collection Account, Local Revenue Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
113600 Motor Vehicle License (in-lieu) fees	$14,000	$14,000	$14,000
Totals, Resources	$14,000	$14,000	$14,000
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	14,000	14,000	14,000
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0330 Local Revenue Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
113600 Motor Vehicle License (in lieu) fees	$809,772	$852,445	$898,135
114800 Retail Sales and Use Tax	1,605,439	1,657,800	1,770,000
Totals, Revenues	$2,415,211	$2,510,245	$2,668,135
Transfers to Other Funds: [1]			
T00331 Sales Tax Account per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17600 and 17600.15	−1,491,183	−1,605,143	−1,657,502
T00332 Vehicle License Fee Account per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17600 and 17600.15	−760,066	−809,674	−852,346
T00333 Sales Tax Growth Account per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17600 and 17600.15	−113,960	−52,359	−112,200
T00334 Vehicle License Fee Growth Account per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17600 and 17600.15	−49,607	−42,672	−45,690
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$2,414,816	−$2,509,848	−$2,667,738
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$395	$397	$397
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0840 State Controller:			
State Operations:			
Sales Tax Account	296	298	298
Vehicle License Fee Fund	99	99	99
Totals, Disbursements	$395	$397	$397
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

[1] These transfers each reflect a reduction for a pro rata share of the State Controller's administrative costs, with 75 percent of the State Controller's total costs charged to the Sales Tax Account and 25 percent to the Vehicle License Fee Account.

0331 Sales Tax Account, Local Revenue Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00333 Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600	$1,491,183	$1,605,143	$1,657,502
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$1,491,183	$1,605,143	$1,657,502

* Dollars in thousands.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00351 Mental Health Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17600, 17600.15, and 17601	−$729,780	−$767,923	−$788,549
T00352 Social Services Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600, 17600.15, and 17602	−532,998	−558,346	−561,432
T00353 Health Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600, 17600.15 and 17603	−228,405	−278,874	−307,521
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$1,491,183	−$1,605,143	−$1,657,502
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–
0332 Vehicle License Fee Account, Local Revenue Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00333 Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17600 and 17600.15	$760,066	$809,674	$852,346
Totals, Resources	$760,066	$809,674	$852,346
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (To Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	760,066	809,674	852,346
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–
0333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00333 Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600.15 (sales tax)	$113,960	$52,359	$112,200
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$113,960	$52,359	$112,200
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00354 Caseload Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 17605	−20,221	–	–
T00355 Indigent Health Equity Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10	−4,123	−2,482	−5,377
T00356 Community Health Equity Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10	−10,097	−6,077	−13,165
T00357 Mental Health Equity Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10	−3,263	−1,964	−4,254
T00358 State Hospital Mental Health Equity Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10	−5,791	−3,486	−7,553
T00359 County Medical Services Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10	−4,638	−2,108	−4,518
T00361 General Growth Subaccount, per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10	−53,461	−32,179	−69,711
T00363 Special Equity Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10, 17606.08	−12,366	−4,063	−7,622
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$113,960	−$52,359	−$112,200
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

0334 Vehicle License Fee Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00333 Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17604 (vehicle license fees)	$49,607	$42,672	$45,690
Totals, Resources	$49,607	$42,672	$45,690
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	49,607	42,672	45,690
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0350 In-Home Supportive Services Registry Model Subaccount, Sales Tax Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$50	$180	$180
Prior year adjustments	130	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$180	$180	$180
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per pending legislation and Government Code Section 16346	–	–	−180
FUND BALANCE	$180	$180	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	180	180	–

0351 Mental Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00331 Sales Tax Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17600.15 and 17601	$729,780	$767,923	$788,549
Totals, Resources	$729,780	$767,923	$788,549
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	729,780	767,923	788,549
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0352 Social Services Subaccount, Sales Tax Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00331 Sales Tax Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17600.15 and 17602	$532,998	$558,346	$561,432
Totals, Resources	$532,998	$558,346	$561,432
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	532,998	558,346	561,432
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

0353 Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00331 Sales Tax Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17600.15 and 17603	$228,405	$278,874	$307,521
Totals, Resources	$228,405	$278,874	$307,521
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	228,405	278,874	307,521
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0354 Caseload Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17605 and 17606	$20,221	–	–
Totals, Resources	$20,221	–	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	20,221	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0355 Indigent Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund, per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10	$4,123	$2,482	$5,377
Totals, Resources	$4,123	$2,482	$5,377
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	4,123	2,482	5,377
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0356 Community Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F000333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund, per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10	$10,097	$6,077	$13,165
Totals, Resources	$10,097	$6,077	$13,165
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	10,097	6,077	13,165
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

0357 Mental Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund, per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10	$3,263	$1,964	$4,254
Totals, Resources	$3,263	$1,964	$4,254
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	$3,263	$1,964	$4,254
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0358 State Hospital Mental Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund, per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10	$5,791	$3,486	$7,553
Totals, Resources	$5,791	$3,486	$7,553
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	5,791	3,486	7,553
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0359 County Medical Services Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund, per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10	$4,638	$2,108	$4,518
Totals, Resources	$4,638	$2,108	$4,518
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	4,638	2,108	4,518
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0361 General Growth Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund, per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10	$53,461	$32,179	$69,711
Totals, Resources	$53,461	$32,179	$69,711
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	53,461	32,179	69,711
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

0363 Special Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund, per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17605.08 and 17605.10	$12,366	$4,063	$7,622
Totals, Resources	$12,366	$4,063	$7,622
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	12,366	4,063	7,622
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.



Youth and Adult Correctional

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

The mission of the California Department of Corrections (CDC) is the control, care and treatment of men and women who have been convicted of serious crimes, or those admitted to the Civil Narcotic Program, and entrusted to the Department's Institution and Community Correctional Programs.

CDC is organized into four programs: Institution Program, Health Care Services Program, Community Correctional Program, and Central Administration Program. Within the Institution Program, 33 correctional institutions will be operating by June 30, 1998, with 13 of these having reception centers. In fiscal year 1996–97, CDC will continue to activate beds to accommodate inmate population growth. Included within the Institution Program budget, directly supporting institutions activities, are the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority, the Richard A. McGee Correctional Training Center and the field administration organization.

The Health Care Services Program was created for 1997–98 and is comprised of the Health Care Services Division at Headquarters and the Medical, Dental, and Psychiatric Services sections at the institutions.

The Community Correctional Program is a statewide operation which includes various field offices, Reentry Centers, and Community Correctional Facilities. These facilities include public and privately operated Community Correctional Facilities, Community Correctional Reentry Centers, Restitution Centers, Prisoner Mother Programs, an Alternative Sentencing Program, and a Substance Abuse Program.

The Central Administration Program is organized into several executive units and six line divisions: Administrative Services Division, Evaluation and Compliance Division, Health Care Services Division, Institutions Division, Legal Affairs Division, and Planning and Construction Division.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
21	Institution Program	31,903.4	36,147.8	33,620.4	$2,988,469	$3,275,846	$2,892,572
22	Health Care Services Program [1]	–	–	4,469.2	–	–	508,190
31	Community Correctional Program	2,176.2	2,637.2	2,840.8	327,572	347,233	430,370
41	Administration	1,586.4	1,478.0	1,498.9	142,520	139,824	140,831
	Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−142,520	−139,824	− 140,831
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		35,666.0	40,263.0	42,429.3	$3,316,041	$3,623,079	$3,831,132
0001	*General Fund*				*3,211,582*	*3,453,721*	*3,705,194*
0723	*1981 Prison Construction Fund*				*144*	*399*	–
0724	*1984 Prison Construction Fund*				*1,264*	–	–
0746	*1986 Prison Construction Fund*				*252*	*6,252*	–
0747	*1988 Prison Construction Fund*				*11,171*	*887*	–
0751	*1990 Prison Construction Fund*				*254*	*1,459*	–
0853	*Petroleum Violation Escrow Account*				–	*3,088*	*1,796*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*				*7*	*1,217*	*3,580*
0917	*Inmate Welfare Fund*				*36,491*	*41,079*	*41,612*
0942	*Co-Gen Energy Acct, Special Deposit Fund*				*28*	–	–
0995	*Reimbursements*				*54,848*	*114,977*	*78,950*

[1] Health Care Services program was in Program 21 in 1995–96 and 1996–97.

21 INSTITUTION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Department of Corrections is required by statute to accept convicted felons and civilly committed nonfelon narcotic addicts from California courts when their sentence is imprisonment in a State correctional facility. It is the Department's responsibility to provide safe and secure detention facilities to protect society from further criminal activities and to provide necessary services such as feeding, clothing, medical care, psychiatric and counseling services, and training, including academic and vocational education.

The Department's state prison inmate population is projected to increase from the 1996–97 May Revision budgeted level of 137,504 on June 30, 1996 to 143,384 by June 30, 1997. To house these prison inmates, the Department proposes to activate 5,880 additional beds which includes 5,093 emergency beds during 1996–97. This budget proposes funding for the activation of one new prison, California State Prison-Corcoran II in August 1997. For 1997–98, the state prison inmate population is projected to increase to 149,487 by June 30, 1998, requiring the Department to activate 6,103 additional beds above the previously activated 5,880 beds. The 6,103 beds includes 1,130 more emergency beds in 1997–98.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- −1,121.0 positions (−303.8 personnel years) and −$41.8 million (−$41.4 million General Fund and −$0.4 million Inmate Welfare Fund) to provide the necessary custody and support staff related to various overcrowding packages.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- 587.1 positions (−142.5 personnel years) and −$55.4 million (−$55.6 million General Fund, −$0.05 million Inmate Welfare Fund, and $0.3 in Reimbursement authority) to provide the necessary custody and support staff related to Corcoran II and various overcrowding packages.
- 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years), $2.3 million in reimbursement authority, and $4.0 million in General Fund to continue substance abuse treatment programs at RJ Donovan State Prison and California Institution for Women, and to implement the 1,056 bed Substance Abuse Treatment Facility at Corcoran II State Prison.
- 36.0 positions (34.5 personnel years) and $1.9 million General Fund to implement the Disability Placement Plan to ensure that all CDC inmates with disabilities have equal access to participate in CDC programs, in accordance with the Armstrong vs. Wilson Settlement Agreement.
- 19.0 positions (19.0 personnel years) funded through the redirection of existing overtime resources to perform transportation extradition services.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Authority

Penal Code, Part III, Titles 1, 2, 3, 5, 7; Sections 1168, 1203.03, 5068, 5079; Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 3.

22 HEALTH CARE SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Department of Corrections is mandated to provide health care to the inmate population. The mission of the Health Care Services Program is to manage and deliver health care to the inmate population statewide consistent with adopted standards for quality and scope of services within a custodial environment. The Program strives to achieve this mission by providing cost-effective, timely, and competent care. Additionally, the Program promotes inmate responsibility for their health.

The Health Care Services Program is in the process of implementing a multidisciplinary, multiple service statewide health care delivery system. The delivery system provides the inmates with timely access to staff, facilities, equipment, and procedures to diagnose and treat medical, dental, and mental health problems. Standardized screening and comprehensive mental health evaluations, licensed 24-hour medical care, adequate and timely mental health crisis care, and ongoing medical, dental, and mental health outpatient treatment are the basic components of the Health Care Services Program. The Program also provides standardized infectious disease control measures throughout the prison system to mitigate the transmission of infectious diseases among inmates, staff, and the community.

The Program currently operates four licensed hospitals and a skilled nursing facility for female inmates. In addition, the Department operates a hospice care wing at the California Medical Facility and an HIV unit at the California Institution for Men.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- 102.3 positions (45.4 personnel years) and $3.5 million General Fund to provide the necessary health care and support staff related to the activation of Corcoran II, and various overcrowding packages.
- $922,504 General Fund to meet the full cost of contract medical for the inmate population level above the 1996–97 fiscal year Average Daily Population level.

31 COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program, consistent with the public's safety, is to increase the rate and degree of successful reintegration and release to society of adult offenders released from state prison, to the jurisdiction of the Parole and Community Services Division. This objective is attained by providing support services, community program referral, control of behavior, and by increasing community awareness and understanding. The Department's parole population is projected to increase from the 1996–97 May Revision Budgeted Level of 100,219 by 3,163, to 103,382 by June 30, 1997, and increase by 9,063 to 109,282 by June 30, 1998. The Department's Community Correctional Center/Facility and local jail inmate population is projected to be at 7,586 by June 30, 1997 and at 10,336 by June 30, 1998.

The Department of Corrections is responsible for supervising felons and non-felons who have been paroled, as well as providing certain services to parolees and their families. Differential supervision is basic to the parole operation. When required case assessments indicate, selected parolees will be placed in a category of supervision intended to prevent, detect, or interrupt behavior likely to endanger the community or themselves. These categories include: high control and high service which provide more frequent supervision and detection elements; control/service which is the standard supervision level; and minimum supervision for parolees assessed as posing little or no risk to the community and requiring infrequent or low needs for services. As a parolee situation changes, scheduled reassessments will result in reclassification from one level of supervision to another.

The Department of Corrections is responsible for the placement, supervision, treatment, and transportation of inmates released to community correctional centers shortly before their established parole dates. These community correctional centers include: (1) community correctional facilities; (2) local government detention facilities; (3) Reentry Centers; (4) community prisoner mother programs; (5) an alternative sentencing program; (6) Restitution Centers; and (7) a substance abuse treatment program.

Community correctional centers are provided through contracts with public agencies and private profit and nonprofit corporations. These programs provide secure facilities and programming including housing, sustenance and pre-release planning for inmate eligibles determined to pose minimal public risk. These inmates are supervised by State and/or private custody staff. The alternative sentencing program was established under Penal Code 1173, Chapter 1063/92 (SB 1124), effective September 27, 1992. It is an intensive, short term correctional program available to selected non-violent offenders committed to prison for the first time.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- $6.3 million General Fund to lease beds at Pitchess County Jail to meet projected population needs of the Department.
- 57.0 positions (11.3 personnel years) and $1.4 million General Fund for a projected parolee/inmate caseload that is 1,990 higher than was previously budgeted based on 1996–97 May Revision projections.
- Decrease of 71.5 positions (53.4 personnel years) and $3.6 million General Find for a projected reduction in parole agent caseloads resulting from 2,820 more deportation cases than were anticipated in the 1996–97 May Revision.
- 33.6 positions (32.0 personnel years) and $2.1 million General Fund for the supervision of high control parolees-at-large per Chapter 967/95 (SB 856).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $30.1 million General Fund to lease beds at Pitchess County Jail to meet projected population needs of the Department.
- $15.2 million shifted from Program 21 to fund the leased jail beds at the Santa Rita County Jail.
- 267.5 positions (175.3 personnel years) and $12.8 million General Fund for a projected parolee/inmate caseload that is 9,939 higher than was previously budgeted based on 1996–97 May Revision projections.
- Decrease 96.8 positions (83.6 personnel years) and $5.6 million General Fund for a projected reduction in parole agent caseloads resulting from 3,827 more deportation cases than were anticipated in the 1996–97 May Revision.
- 35.4 positions (34.1 personnel years) and $2.6 million General Fund for the supervision of high control parolees-at-large per Chapter 967/95 (SB 856).
- 20.0 positions (20.0 personnel years) and $27.3 million General Fund for activation of the 2,000-bed Community Correctional Facility expansion.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Authority

Penal Code, Part III, Titles 1 and 7; Part IV, Title 1; Welfare and Institutions Code, Chapter 2.

41 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Central Administration Program is to provide executive and administrative services to assure the overall success of the department's Institution, Health Care Services and Community Correctional Programs. This program consists of the Office of the Director, several executive units, and six line divisions.

The executive units are responsible for policy development and implementation of objectives in areas such as equal employment opportunity, legislative liaison activities, and substance abuse programs.

The line divisions provide a variety of staff functions. The Administrative Services Division is responsible for business affairs such as personnel, budgeting, accounting, and statistical data. The Evaluation and Compliance Division provides management analyses, research, compliance reviews of institutions and parole regions, inmate appeals, and information technology services. The Health Care Services Division is responsible for the management and delivery of appropriate medical, dental, and mental health services in the correctional setting. The Institutions Division is responsible for inmate operations, including classification, education, and transportation. The Legal Affairs Division provides advice and counsel on issues which affect the Institution and Community Correctional Programs. The Planning and Construction Division provides for the planning, construction, and renovation of facilities.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- 3.0 positions (2.7 personnel years) and $167,000 in Federal Crime Bill funds and $19,000 in General Fund (state match) for Central Office staff to conduct administrative activities related to the Federal Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994.
- 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) and $1.3 million General Fund for the replacement of CRC's and DVI's telecommunications systems through lease-purchase financing.
- Elimination of $9.7 million in Bond Funding for the Planning and Construction Division, resulting from an absence of bond funds. The positions will be retained, and partially supported by a combination of General Funds ($5.6 million) and Federal Crime Bill funding ($2.2 million) proposed for the construction of new prisons.
- 66.0 positions (61.9 personnel years) and $3.8 million General Fund; and 38.0 positions (36.1 personnel years) and $30.9 million in Reimbursement authority to address increased workload in the Inmate Day Labor Program.

Summary of Per Capita Costs and Staff Ratios

Institutions [1, 2, 3, 4]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Per Capita Costs	$21,117	$20,981	$20,721
Average Daily Population (ADP)	130,602	143,582	150,466
Inmate to Staff Ratio [5]	3.84:1	3.83:1	3.82:1
Paroles [6]			
Per Capita Costs	2,067	2,145	2,145
Average Daily Population (ADP)	99,546	104,906	111,063
Community Correctional Centers/Facilities [7, 8, 9]			
Per Capita Costs	17,514	17,071	17,712
Average Daily Population (ADP)	5,666	6,301	10,019

[1] Excludes employees and costs of Inmate Welfare Fund and Local Assistance.
[2] Includes camp operations.
[3] Excludes lease payments for the purchase of Southern Maximum Security Complex Mule Creek State Prison, California State Prison-Corcoran, Pelican Bay State Prison, Calipatria State Prison, Central California Women's Facility, Centinela State Prison, Pleasant Valley State Prison, High Desert State Prison, Valley State Prison, Salinas Valley State Prison, and R.A. McGee Training Academy.
[4] Includes cost of operating reception centers.
[5] Includes overtime costs and PY equivalents.
[6] Paroles ADP includes Felon, Non-Felon, Co-ops, Pre-parole credit and Pending Revocations.
[7] CCC/F figures exclude Local Assistance.
[8] CCC/F figures include inmates housed at the Pitchess Jail in 1996–97 and 1997–98.
[9] CCC/F figures include inmates housed at the Santa Rita Jail in 1997–98.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

21 INSTITUTION PROGRAM

State Operations:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0001 General Fund	*$2,875,098*	*$3,098,111*	*$2,759,957*
0723 1981 Prison Construction Fund	*144*	*399*	–
0724 1984 Prison Construction Fund	*1,264*	–	–
0746 1986 Prison Construction Fund	*252*	*6,252*	–
0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund	*11,171*	*887*	–
0751 1990 Prison Construction Fund	*254*	*1,459*	–
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	–	*3,088*	*1,796*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*7*	*1,217*	*3,580*

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0917 Inmate Welfare Fund	*$36,491*	*$40,933*	*$41,466*
0942 Co-Gen Energy Acct, Special Deposit Fund	*28*	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	*54,391*	*114,061*	*76,334*
Totals, State Operations	$2,979,100	$3,266,407	$2,883,133
Local Assistance	9,369	9,439	9,439
Totals, Local Assistance	$9,369	$9,439	$9,439
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
21.05 Reception and Diagnosis			
State Operations	27,810	26,863	27,301
0001 General Fund	*27,810*	*26,863*	*27,301*
21.10 Security			
State Operations	1,398,489	1,434,278	1,534,913
0001 General Fund	*1,396,076*	*1,426,625*	*1,528,518*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*7*	*1,217*	*1,217*
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	–	*3,088*	*1,796*
0995 Reimbursements	*2,406*	*3,248*	*3,382*
21.15 Transportation			
Local Assistance (101 General Fund)	2,132	2,842	2,202
Element Components			
21.15.010 Transportation of Prisoners	196	410	196
21.15.020 Return of Fugitives from Justice	1,936	2,432	2,006
21.20 Inmate Support			
State Operations	1,414,673	1,616,676	1,118,024
0001 General Fund	*1,319,965*	*1,464,944*	*1,010,513*
0723 1981 Prison Construction Fund	*144*	*399*	–
0724 1984 Prison Construction Fund	*1,264*	–	–
0746 1986 Prison Construction Fund	*252*	*6,252*	–
0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund	*11,171*	*887*	–
0751 1990 Prison Construction Fund	*254*	*1,459*	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	–	–	*2,363*
0917 Inmate Welfare Fund	*36,491*	*40,933*	*41,466*
0942 Co-Gen Energy Acct, Special Deposit Fund	*28*	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	*45,104*	*101,802*	*63,682*
Element Components			
21.20.010 Feeding	198,796	233,790	244,484
21.20.020 Clothing	57,279	63,010	64,949
21.20.030 Medical Services [1]	306,225	354,630	–
21.20.040 Dental Services [1]	26,131	32,259	–
21.20.050 Facilities Operations	528,437	601,468	566,519
21.20.060 Psychiatric Services [1]	91,269	101,095	–
21.20.070 Classification Services	92,662	104,697	112,774
21.20.080 Records	59,325	66,446	68,894
21.20.090 Leisure Time Activities	11,654	10,325	10,628
21.20.100 Religion	6,404	8,023	8,310
21.20.110 Canteen	36,491	40,933	41,466
21.30 Inmate Employment/Training			
State Operations	138,128	188,690	202,895
0001 General Fund	*131,247*	*179,679*	*193,625*
0995 Reimbursements	*6,881*	*9,011*	*9,270*
Element Components			
21.30.010 Academic Education	59,176	72,579	81,230
21.30.020 Vocational Education	51,769	66,417	71,469
21.30.030 Inmate Employment	27,183	49,694	50,196
21.40 Administration			
State Operations	322,498	303,623	311,123
Element Components			
21.40.010 NAEA	496	479	566
21.40.020 I/M Benefits/Workers Compensation	19,762	25,782	25,482
21.40.030 General Administration	302,240	277,362	285,075
21.41 Distributed Administration	−322,498	−303,623	−311,123
Net Totals, Administration	–	–	–
21.50 Court Costs and County Charges			
Local Assistance (101 General Fund)	7,237	6,597	7,237

[1] Medical, Dental, & Psychiatric Services became Program 22 in 1997–98.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
22 HEALTH CARE SERVICES PROGRAM [1]

State Operations:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0001 General Fund	–	–	*$506,490*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	*1,700*
Totals, State Operations	–	–	*$508,190*

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

22.10 Medical Services			
State Operations	–	–	374,065
0001 General Fund	–	–	*372,365*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	*1,700*
22.20 Dental Services			
State Operations	–	–	33,328
0001 General Fund	–	–	*33,328*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	–
22.30 Psychiatric Services			
State Operations	–	–	100,797
0001 General Fund	–	–	*100,797*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	–
22.40 Administration			
State Operations:	–	–	42,735
Element Components			
22.40 Administration	–	–	–
22.40.010 Administration	–	–	*42,735*
22.41 Distributed Administration	–	–	*–42,735*
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION	–	–	–

[1] The entire Health Care Services Program was included in program 21 in 1995–96 and 1996–97.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
31 COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$304,518*	*$331,474*	*$414,611*
0917 Inmate Welfare Fund	–	*146*	*146*
0995 Reimbursements	*457*	*916*	*916*
Totals, State Operations	$304,975	$332,536	$415,673
Local Assistance (101-001 General Fund)	22,597	14,697	14,697
Totals, Local Assistance	$22,597	$14,697	$14,697

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

31.10 Supervision—Case Services			
State Operations	183,253	214,073	228,428
0001 General Fund	*183,183*	*213,761*	*228,116*
0995 Reimbursements	*70*	*312*	*312*
31.20 Community Based Program			
State Operations	111,594	107,621	176,462
0001 General Fund	*111,207*	*106,871*	*175,712*
0917 Inmate Welfare Fund	–	*146*	*146*
0995 Reimbursements	*387*	*604*	*604*
Local Assistance	22,597	14,697	14,697
0001 General Fund	*22,597*	*14,697*	*14,697*
31.30 Psychiatric Outpatient Services			
State Operations	10,128	10,842	10,783
0001 General Fund	*10,128*	*10,842*	*10,783*
31.40 Administration			
State Operations	49,229	32,895	35,020
0001 General Fund	*49,229*	*32,895*	*35,020*
Element Components			
31.40 Administration	49,229	32,895	35,020
31.40.010 Administration	49,229	32,895	35,020
31.41 Distributed Administration	–49,229	–32,895	–35,020
Net Totals, Administration	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
41 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION

Program Elements

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
41.01 Central Administration			
41.01.010 Executive	$9,106	$10,144	$10,414
41.01.020 Institutions	27,241	16,904	16,968
41.01.040 Evaluation and Compliance	27,419	35,203	35,199
41.01.050 Administration	42,054	51,219	51,530
41.01.060 Legal	2,448	2,895	2,910
41.01.070 Planning and Construction	20,854	23,459	23,810
41.01.090 Health Care Services [1]	13,398	–	–
41.02 Distributed Administration			
Amounts charged to other programs			
21 Institution Program	−133,969	−120,008	−120,173
21.20.030 Medical Services	–	−9,274	–
21.20.040 Dental Services	–	−1,959	–
21.20.060 Psychiatric Services	–	−1,361	–
22 Health Care Services Program	–	–	−13,460
31 Community Correctional Program	−8,551	−7,222	−7,198
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	−$142,520	−$139,824	−$140,831
Net Totals, Central Administration	–	–	–

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$3,284,075	$3,598,943	$3,806,996
Local Assistance	31,966	24,136	24,136
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,316,041	$3,623,079	$3,831,132

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 State Operations

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	35,666.0	42,762.0	44,312.4	$1,729,157	$1,971,214	$2,024,214
Total Adjustments	–	−376.7	269.0	–	−22,411	24,640
Estimated salary savings	–	−2,122.3	−2,152.1	–	−101,040	−102,122
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	35,666.0	40,263.0	42,429.3	$1,729,157	$1,847,763	$1,946,732
Staff benefits	–	–	–	465,570	523,128	529,572
Totals, Personnel Services	35,666.0	40,263.0	42,429.3	$2,194,727	$2,370,891	$2,476,304
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$903,710	$1,015,136	$1,098,634
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Lease Payment				183,588	210,739	229,674
Bond Insurance				2,050	2,177	2,384
Totals, Special Items of Expense				$185,638	$212,916	$232,058
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$3,284,075	$3,598,943	$3,806,996

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	$3,016,457	$2,790,723	$3,463,526
002 Budget Act appropriation (support, health care services) [1]	–	491,390	–
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease payments and insurance)	165,134	172,976	217,532
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	20,206	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11,273	13,738	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−673	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−21,381	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−288	−185	–
Totals Available	$3,190,728	$3,468,642	$3,681,058
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−11,112	−39,057	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,179,616	$3,429,585	$3,681,058

[1] Item 002 existed only for 1996–97. It then became program 22 within Item 001.

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

0723 New Prison Construction Fund [b]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$178	$478	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−34	−79	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$144	$399	-

0724 1984 Prison Construction Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,554	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−290	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,264	-	-

0746 1986 Prison Construction Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$310	$6,696	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5240-001-746, Budget Act of 1993 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Act of 1996	-	668	-
Totals Available	$310	$7,364	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−58	−1,112	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$252	$6,252	-

0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$13,655	$1,063	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	−152	-	-
Totals Available	$13,503	$1,063	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2,332	−176	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$11,171	$887	-

0751 1990 Prison Construction Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$284	$1,463	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−30	−4	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$254	$1,459	-

0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	$2,890	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 5240-001-853, Budget Act of 1992 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1994 and Item 5240-490, Budget Act of 1995 as added by Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995 and reappropriated by 5240-490, Budget Act of 1997	1,994	$1,994	$1,796
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	-	2,890	-
Totals Available	$4,884	$4,884	$1,796
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−4,884	−1,796	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	$3,088	$1,796

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,217	$1,217	$1,217
005 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	2,363
Budget Adjustment	−1,210	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$7	$1,217	$3,580

0917 Inmate Welfare Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$41,919	$42,721	$41,612
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	494	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	22	30	-
Totals Available	$42,435	$42,751	$41,612
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−5,944	−1,672	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$36,491	$41,079	$41,612

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

0942 Asset Forfeiture, Special Deposit Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$75	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−75	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

0942 Co-Generation Energy Account, Special Deposit Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	$28	–	–

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$54,848	$114,977	$78,950
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$3,284,075	$3,598,943	$3,806,996

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

662711 Other	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Transportation of Prisoners	$196	$410	$196
Returning fugitives from justice	1,936	2,432	2,006
Court costs and county charges	7,237	6,597	7,237
Parolee detention	22,597	14,697	14,697
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$31,966	$24,136	$24,136

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$24,136	$24,136	$24,136
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	7,900	–	–
Totals Available	$32,036	$24,136	$24,136
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−70	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	$31,966	$24,136	$24,136
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$3,316,041	$3,623,079	$3,831,132

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0917 Inmate Welfare Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$3,874	$3,753	$1,283
Prior year adjustments	31	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$3,905	$3,753	$1,283
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
212000 Materials and Supplies:			
Canteen sales	34,706	36,974	39,562
Handicraft	76	77	77
Photo project	1,106	1,152	1,152
215000 Interest on investments	115	114	114
299000 Miscellaneous income	336	292	292
Totals, Operating Revenues	$36,339	$38,609	$41,197
Totals, Resources	$40,244	$42,362	$42,480

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

EXPENDITURES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Disbursements:			
5240 Department of Corrections:			
State Operations	$36,491	$41,079	$41,612
Canteen expenses	(23,461)	(24,116)	(24,551)
Personal services	(9,972)	(12,450)	(12,450)
Other operating expenses and equipment	(1,106)	(2,418)	(2,466)
Inmate pay	(167)	(147)	(147)
Inmate benefits	(1,785)	(449)	(499)
Artist Facilitators, Arts-in-Corrections	–	(1,499)	(1,499)
Totals, Disbursements	$36,491	$41,079	$41,612
RESERVES	3,753	1,283	868
Reserve for inventory at cost	3,004	1,283	868
Reserve for future prison start-up	235	–	–
Reserve for replacement equipment	204	–	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	310	–	–

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	35,666.0	42,762.0	44,312.4	$1,729,157	$1,971,214	$2,024,214
Workload Adjustments						
Planning and Construction Division (4170)				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	–	−109
Totals	–	–	–	–	–	−$109
Community Correctional Program (5260)						
Parole Adm I, Adult	–	−1.2	−1.7	5,668–6,249	−86	−117
Parole Agent III, Adult Parole	–	−5.9	−8.5	4,822–5,862	−346	−491
Parole Agent II-Spec	–	−6.5	−8.6	4,384–5,324	−348	−452
Parole Agent I	–	−47.4	−68.0	3,299–4,642	−1,878	−2,692
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	−19.5	−27.9	1,656–2,138	−389	−555
Totals	–	−80.5	−114.7	–	−$3,047	−$4,307
Avenal State Prison (5352)						
Corr Counselor II-Supvr	–	−0.1	−1.0	4,383–5,327	−4	−53
Corr Lieut	–	−0.1	−1.6	4,088–4,969	−7	−78
Staff Services Mgr I	–	−0.3	−1.0	3,958–4,775	−12	−47
Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec	–	−0.3	−1.0	3,602–4,346	−11	−43
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−0.5	−2.6	2,949–4,192	−16	−92
Stationary Engr, CF	–	−0.3	−1.0	4,180–4,180	−13	−50
Supvr of Bldg Trades, CF	–	−0.1	−1.0	3,595–4,139	−4	−43
Corr Off	–	−3.4	−19.8	2,335–3,835	−96	−555
Plumber II, CF	–	−0.3	−1.0	3,430–3,770	−10	−41
Painter II, CF	–	−0.1	−1.0	3,275–3,595	−3	−39
Corr Case Recds Supvr	–	−0.1	−1.0	2,853–3,430	−3	−34
Locksmith I, CF	–	−0.1	−1.0	3,127–3,430	−3	−38
Property Controller II	–	−0.3	−1.0	2,546–3,093	−8	−31
Supvng Cook II, CF	–	−0.5	−3.2	2,544–3,093	−16	−98
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	−0.4	−2.0	2,438–2,924	−9	−58
Bus Serv Asst-Spec	–	−0.1	−1.0	1,946–2,853	−2	−23
Mgt Services Techn	–	−0.1	−1.0	1,946–2,611	−2	−23
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	−0.5	−2.0	2,038–2,477	−12	−49
Acctg Techn	–	−0.3	−1.0	2,038–2,477	−6	−24
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	−0.8	−3.0	1,656–2,138	−15	−60
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	−0.1	−1.0	1,602–2,138	−2	−19
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−3	−16
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−3	−16
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−5	−33
Totals	–	−8.8	−48.2	–	−$265	−$1,563
California Correctional Institution (5300)						
Corr Counselor II-Supvr	–	–	−0.8	4,383–5,327	–	−39
Corr Lieut	–	–	−0.8	4,088–4,969	–	−37
Med Tech Asst, CF	–	−0.2	−2.4	2,758–3,835	−7	−80
Corr Off	–	−2.1	−22.4	2,355–3,835	−60	−628
Electrician II, CF	–	−0.2	−1.0	3,430–3,770	−7	−41
Plumber II, CF	–	−0.2	−1.0	3,430–3,770	−7	−41
Supvng Cook I	–	–	−1.2	2,239–3,006	–	−32
Materials & Stores Supvr, I	–	–	−0.8	2,438–2,924	–	−22
Lead Groundskeeper, CF	–	−0.1	−0.9	2,379–2,853	−2	−25

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96* Salary Range	1996–97*	1997–98*
Prog Techn II-Corr Rcds	–	−0.2	−1.0	$2,038–2,477	−$4	−$24
Health Recd Techn I	–	−0.2	−1.0	2,038–2,477	−4	−24
Word Proc Techn	–	–	−1.5	1,760–2,298	–	−32
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	−0.5	−3.8	1,656–2,138	−10	−75
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	−0.3	−2.8	1,602–2,138	−6	−52
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−1	−15
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−1	−14
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−3	−30
Totals	–	−4.0	−41.4	–	−$112	−$1,211
California Men's Colony (5340)						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	–	−0.9	−1.0	4,384–5,324	−48	−53
Corr Plant Supvr	–	−0.3	–	3,937–4,752	−16	–
Pharmacist I	–	−0.9	−1.0	4,139–4,564	−46	−50
Corr Sgt	–	−8.8	−6.4	3,630–4,411	−379	−279
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	–	−2.8	−3.0	2,853–4,368	−94	−103
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−1.1	–	2,949–4,192	−38	–
Stationary Engr, CF	–	−0.3	–	4,180–4,180	−17	–
Clinical Lab Technologist, CF	–	−0.9	−1.0	3,133–3,958	−34	−38
Utility Shops Supvr, CF	–	−0.9	−1.0	3,595–3,949	−40	−43
Hazardous Materials Spec	–	−0.9	−1.0	2,400–3,874	−26	−29
Utility Shops Spec, CF	–	−0.3	–	3,513–3,859	−14	–
Med Tech Asst, CF	–	−1.2	–	2,758–3,835	−40	–
Corr Off	–	−28.3	−17.7	2,335–3,835	−795	−496
Maint Mech, CF	–	−0.7	–	3,280–3,602	−26	–
Elec I	–	−0.3	–	3,275–3,595	−10	–
Plumber I, CF	–	−0.3	–	3,275–3,595	−10	–
Carpenter I	–	−0.9	−1.0	3,127–3,430	−34	−38
Electronics Techn, CF	–	−0.9	−1.0	2,789–3,357	−31	−33
Supvng Cook I	–	−0.6	–	2,239–3,006	−16	–
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	−0.6	–	2,438–2,924	−17	–
Auto Equipt Opr I, CF	–	−0.9	−1.0	2,601–2,853	−29	−31
Warehouse Worker, CF	–	−0.3	–	2,438–2,665	−10	–
Mgt Services Tecn	–	−0.3	–	1,946–2,611	−8	–
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	−0.3	–	2,038–2,477	−6	–
Health Recd Techn I	–	−0.7	–	2,038–2,477	−16	–
Pharmacy Asst	–	−0.9	−1.0	2,038–2,477	−22	−24
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	−2.5	−1.0	1,656–2,138	−49	−20
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−23	−14
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−19	−12
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−48	−29
Totals	–	−57.8	−37.1	–	−$1,961	−$1,292
California Rehabilitation Center (5350)						
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−0.2	−1.0	2,949–4,192	−8	−36
Corr Ofcr	–	−3.0	−11.9	2,335–3,835	−83	−334
Painter III, CF	–	−0.3	−1.0	3,430–3,770	−10	−41
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	−0.3	−1.0	3,280–3,602	−10	−39
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	−0.3	−1.0	1,602–2,138	−5	−19
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−2	−7
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−1	−5
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−4	−15
Totals	–	−4.1	−15.9	–	−$123	−$496
CSP Corcoran (5358)						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	–	–	−2.0	4,384–5,324	–	−105
Nurse Practioner	–	–	−0.4	3,797–5,044	–	−19
Corr Lieut	–	−1.2	−1.8	4,088–4,969	−59	−93
Corr Sgt	–	−3.2	−3.6	3,630–4,411	−139	−157
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,853–4,368	−34	−34
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−0.4	−0.9	2,949–4,192	−13	−32
Stationary Engr, CF	–	−1.4	−2.0	4,180–4,180	−71	−100
Utility Shops Supvr, CF	–	−0.2	−1.0	3,595–3,949	−7	−43
Med Tech Asst, CF	–	−0.7	−2.4	2,758–3,835	−24	−80
Corr Off	–	−35.0	−78.2	2,335–3,835	−979	−2,193
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	−0.4	−1.0	3,280–3,602	−16	−39
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	–	–	−0.7	2,197–3,430	–	−18
Property Controller II	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,793–3,394	−34	−34
Materials & Stores Supvr II	–	−0.2	−1.0	2,725–3,275	−5	−33
Supvng Cook II, CF	–	−1.4	−2.0	2,544–3,093	−44	−62
Supvng Cook I	–	−0.2	−0.7	2,239–3,006	−5	−19
Lead Groundskeeper, CF	–	−0.2	−1.0	2,379–2,853	−5	−29
Groundskeeper, CF	–	−0.4	−1.0	2,284–2,601	−11	−27
Hlth Recd Techn I	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,038–2,477	−24	−24

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96** Salary Range	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Off Asst-Typ	–	−0.6	−3.4	$1,656–2,138	−$11	−$66
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−25	−53
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−13	−32
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−50	−105
Totals	–	−48.5	−106.1	–	−$1,569	−$3,397
Corcoran II (Treatment and State Prison) (5349)						
Sr Med Transcriber	–	−0.1	−1.0	2,234–2,716	−2	−27
Totals	–	−0.1	−1.0	–	−$2	−$27
CSP Los Angeles County (Antelope Valley) (5353)						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	–	−0.3	−0.4	4,384–5,324	−18	−22
Corr Sgt	–	−3.7	−3.9	3,630–4,411	−163	−169
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−0.6	−0.9	2,949–4,192	−23	−32
Stationary Engr, CF	–	−2.3	−2.4	4,180–4,180	−117	−121
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	–	−1.5	−3.3	2,615–4,004	−47	−104
Corr Off	–	−34.7	−44.6	2,335–3,835	−972	−1,250
Muslim Chaplain	–	−0.3	−0.6	3,127–3,792	−12	−23
Supvng Cook I	–	−3.9	−3.2	2,239–3,006	−106	−86
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	−1.2	−1.6	2,438–2,924	−35	−48
Library Tech Asst I	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,038–2,478	−24	−24
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	−1.0	−1.4	1,602–2,138	−19	−27
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−26	−32
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−17	−21
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−52	−63
Totals	–	−50.5	−63.3	–	−$1,631	−$2,022
CSP Sacramento County (5344)						
Corr Sgt	–	−7.0	−9.7	3,630–4,411	−302	−422
Teacher-High School-Arts & Crafts	–	−0.1	−1.0	2,853–4,368	−3	−34
Stationary Engr, CF	–	−0.1	−1.0	4,180–4,180	−4	−50
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	–	−0.1	−1.0	2,615–4,004	−3	−31
Med Tech Asst, CF	–	−3.4	−4.6	2,758–3,835	−109	−153
Corr Off	–	−43.3	−67.3	2,335–3,835	−1,209	−1,884
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	−2.5	−3.0	3,280–3,602	−102	−117
Supvng Cook I	–	−0.3	−3.2	2,239–3,006	−7	−86
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	−2.5	−3.0	2,438–2,924	−75	−87
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	−0.1	−0.6	2,038–2,477	−1	−15
Health Recd Techn I	–	−0.1	−1.0	2,038–2,477	−2	−24
Pharmacy Asst	–	−3.4	−4.0	2,038–2,477	−82	−98
Acct Clk II	–	−1.6	−2.0	1,826–2,221	−36	−44
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	−1.6	−2.0	1,656–2,138	−34	−40
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−31	−50
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−22	−35
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−62	−99
Totals	–	−66.1	−103.4	–	−$2,084	−$3,269
CSP Solano (5335)						
Corr Lieut	–	−1.1	−2.1	4,088–4,969	−52	−103
Corr Sgt	–	−2.0	−4.8	3,630–4,411	−83	−210
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	–	−0.6	−6.0	2,853–4,368	−20	−205
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−1.3	−7.1	2,949–4,192	−48	−249
Stationary Engr, CF	–	−0.2	−1.0	4,180–4,180	−8	−50
Water & Sewage Plant Supvr	–	–	−0.8	4,180–4,180	–	−38
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	–	−0.6	−2.0	2,615–4,004	−18	−62
Med Tech Asst, CF	–	–	−2.4	2,758–3,835	–	−79
Fire Fighter	–	−0.2	−0.5	2,758–3,835	−7	−17
Corr Off	–	−20.0	−82.9	2,335–3,835	−560	−2,320
Muslim Chaplain	–	−0.2	−0.4	3,127–3,792	−6	−15
Electrician II, CF	–	−0.4	−1.8	3,430–3,770	−17	−72
Plumber II, CF	–	−0.1	−1.0	3,430–3,770	−3	−41
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	−0.8	−4.5	3,280–3,602	−30	−176
Carpenter II, CF	–	−0.9	−2.0	3,275–3,595	−36	−78
Painter II, CF	–	−0.1	−0.3	3,275–3,595	−2	−12
Locksmith I, CF	–	–	−0.8	3,127–3,430	–	−28
Lab Techn Chemical Analysis	–	−0.4	−1.3	2,379–3,159	−9	−37
Automobile Mechanic, CF	–	−0.1	−0.5	2,853–3,127	−3	−17
Supvng Cook I	–	−0.4	−4.4	2,239–3,006	−11	−118
Materials & Stores Supvr I	–	−1.2	−5.5	2,438–2,924	−31	−158
Warehouse Worker, CF	–	−0.1	−1.0	2,438–2,665	−2	−29
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	−1.1	−2.4	2,038–2,477	−26	−58
Word Proc Techn	–	−0.4	−1.0	1,760–2,298	−9	−21
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	−0.4	−5.3	1,656–2,138	−6	−105

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96** Salary Range	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	−0.4	−1.0	$1,602–2,138	−$8	−$19
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−14	−60
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−9	−43
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−29	−120
Totals	–	−33.0	−142.8	–	−$1,047	−$4,540
Centinela State Prison (Imperial, South) (5342):						
Corr Lieut	–	−0.5	−1.0	4,088–4,969	−27	−50
Corr Sgt	–	−0.1	−1.7	3,630–4,411	−4	−74
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	–	−3.1	−4.7	2,853–4,368	−108	−161
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	–	–	−1.2	2,853–4,368	–	−40
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−1.7	−3.8	2,949–4,192	−60	−134
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	–	−0.1	−1.0	2,615–4,004	−3	−31
Corr Off	–	−22.9	−62.6	2,335–3,835	−642	−1,755
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	−0.1	−1.6	3,280–3,602	−3	−62
Pers Services Supv II	–	−0.3	−1.0	2,705–3,288	−11	−32
Supvng Cook I	–	−0.1	−1.0	2,239–3,006	−2	−27
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−15	−41
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−10	−25
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−29	−79
Totals	–	−28.9	−79.6	–	−$914	−$2,511
Chuckawalla Valley State Prison (5354):						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	–	−0.3	−1.0	4,384–5,324	−13	−53
Corr Lieut	–	−0.1	–	4,088–4,969	−4	–
Corr Sgt	–	−3.2	−9.1	3,630–4,411	−137	−398
Teacher-High School-Arts & Crafts	–	−0.4	−1.0	2,853–4,368	−14	−34
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	–	−1.0	−4.0	2,853–4,368	−34	−136
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−1.4	−4.2	2,949–4,192	−44	−150
Stationary Engr, CF	–	−0.4	−1.0	4,180–4,180	−17	−50
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	−0.7	−2.0	3,430–4,139	−31	−82
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	–	−1.0	−3.0	2,615–4,004	−29	−94
Corr Off	–	−25.3	−81.4	2,335–3,835	−704	−2,280
Muslim Chaplain	–	−0.2	−0.5	3,127–3,792	−8	−19
Plumber II, CF	–	−0.7	−2.0	3,430–3,770	−31	−82
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	−0.3	−1.0	3,280–3,602	−10	−39
Supvng Cook II, CF	–	−0.3	−1.0	2,544–3,093	−10	−31
Supvng Cook I	–	−1.7	−4.8	2,239–3,006	−45	−129
Heavy Truck Driver	–	−0.3	−1.0	2,725–2,984	−8	−33
Materials & Stores Supvr I	–	−1.5	−4.0	2,438–2,924	−43	−116
Pers Techn I	–	−0.3	−1.0	1,879–2,611	−8	−23
Library Tech Asst I	–	−0.7	−2.2	2,038–2,478	−16	−54
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	−0.9	−3.0	2,038–2,477	−18	−72
Hlth Recd Techn I	–	−0.7	−1.9	2,038–2,477	−17	−46
Prog Techn I (Corr Recds)	–	−0.3	−1.0	1,891–2,298	−6	−23
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	−0.3	−1.0	1,656–2,138	−5	−20
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−18	−59
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−11	−35
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−37	−116
Totals	–	−42.0	−131.1	–	−$1,318	−$4,174
Correctional Training Facility (5360):						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	–	−1.9	–	4,384–5,324	−96	–
Corr Lieut	–	−5.6	−1.6	4,088–4,969	−268	−79
Pharmacist I	–	−0.9	–	4,139–4,564	−46	–
Corr Sgt	–	−12.1	–	3,630–4,411	−523	–
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	–	−5.8	–	2,853–4,368	−198	–
Supvng Registered Nurse I	–	−0.9	–	3,489–4,202	−38	–
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−6.4	−1.0	2,949–4,192	−218	−36
Stationary Engr, CF	–	−1.6	−1.0	4,180–4,180	−79	−50
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	–	−1.9	−1.6	2,615–4,004	−59	−50
Pub Hlth Nurse I	–	−0.9	–	3,312–3,992	−36	–
Electrician III, CF	–	−0.7	−1.0	3,595–3,949	−29	−43
Plumber III, CF	–	−0.7	−1.0	3,595–3,949	−29	−43
Fire Fighter	–	−0.9	–	2,758–3,835	−30	–
Corr Off	–	−33.1	−3.2	2,355–3,835	−923	−90
Electrician II, CF	–	−0.9	–	3,430–3,770	−38	–
Plumber II, CF	–	−0.9	–	3,430–3,770	−38	–
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	−0.9	–	3,280–3,602	−36	–
Painter II, CF	–	−0.9	–	3,275–3,585	−36	–
Corr Case Recds Supvr	–	−0.8	−1.0	2,853–3,430	−24	−34
Lab Techn Chemical Analysis	–	−0.9	–	2,379–3,159	−26	–
Radiologic Technologist	–	−0.9	–	2,398–3,133	−26	–
Supvng Cook I	–	−3.3	−4.8	2,239–3,006	−84	−129

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96* Salary Range	1996–97*	1997–98*
Corr Case Recds Spec	–	−0.9	–	$2,187–2,984	−$24	–
Materials & Stores Supvr I	–	−0.9	–	2,438–2,924	−27	–
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	−1.8	−0.5	2,038–2,477	−41	−$12
Med Transcriber	–	−0.9	–	1,999–2,430	−22	–
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	−2.7	–	1,656–2,138	−53	–
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	−0.9	–	1,602–2,138	−18	–
Temporary Help	–	−0.4	–	–	−17	–
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−35	−7
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−163	−6
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−76	−13
Totals	–	−91.4	−16.7	–	−$3,356	−$592
Deuel Vocational Institution (5370):						
Supvr of Acad Educ	–	−0.1	–	3,949–4,800	−4	–
Psychologist-Clinical, CF	–	−0.1	−1.0	3,770–4,575	−4	−45
Corr Sgt	–	−0.1	−0.6	3,630–4,411	−2	−26
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	–	−0.8	−3.0	2,853–4,368	−26	−103
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−0.2	–	2,949–4,192	−7	–
Labor Relations Analyst	–	−0.1	–	3,430–4,139	−3	–
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	–	−0.2	–	2,615–4,004	−5	–
Voc Instructor, Electronic, CF	–	−0.1	−1.0	2,615–4,004	−3	−31
Med Tech Asst, CF	–	−0.1	−1.1	2,758–3,835	−3	−36
Corr Off	–	−2.4	−7.8	2,335–3,835	−66	−219
Painter III, CF	–	−0.1	−1.0	3,430–3,770	−3	−41
Electrician II, CF	–	−0.1	–	3,430–3,770	−3	–
Plumber II, CF	–	−0.1	−1.0	3,430–3,770	−3	−41
Programmer II	–	−0.1	–	2,996–3,602	−3	–
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	−0.1	−1.0	3,280–3,602	−3	−39
Painter II, CF	–	−0.1	–	3,275–3,595	−3	–
Supvng Cook II, CF	–	−0.1	−1.0	2,544–3,093	−3	−31
Supvng Cook I	–	−0.1	–	2,239–3,006	−4	–
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	−0.2	−1.0	2,438–2,924	−4	−29
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	−0.1	−1.0	2,038–2,477	−2	−24
Acctg Techn	–	−0.1	−1.0	2,038–2,477	−2	−24
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	−0.1	−1.0	1,656–2,138	−2	−20
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−2	−6
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−2	−8
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−3	−12
Totals	–	−5.5	−22.5	–	−$165	−$735
High Desert State Prison (Lassen II) (5295)						
Corr Sgt	–	−1.3	−1.6	3,630–4,411	−58	−70
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−5.2	−5.8	2,949–4,192	−183	−207
Stationary Engr, CF	–	−0.8	−1.0	4,180–4,180	−42	−50
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	–	−0.9	−1.1	2,615–4,004	−29	−35
Corr Off	–	−128.8	−136.3	2,335–3,835	−3,607	−3,820
Supvng Cook I	–	−0.8	−1.0	2,239–3,006	−22	−27
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	−0.8	−1.0	2,438–2,924	−24	−29
Acct Clk II	–	−0.8	−1.0	1,826–2,221	−18	−22
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	−0.8	−1.0	1,656–2,138	−17	−20
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−79	−84
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−29	−32
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−154	−164
Totals	–	−140.2	−149.8	–	−$4,262	−$4,560
Ironwood State Prison ("Riverside II") (5355)						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	–	−0.3	−0.8	4,384–5,324	−14	−42
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	–	−0.8	−1.2	2,853–4,368	−29	−41
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	–	–	−0.4	2,853–4,368	–	−14
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−0.9	−1.5	2,949–4,192	−30	−52
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	–	−1.4	−4.1	2,615–4,004	−43	−129
Med Tech Asst, CF	–	–	−0.8	2,758–3,835	–	−26
Corr Off	–	−12.3	−26.9	2,335–3,835	−344	−753
Carpenter III, CF	–	–	−0.7	3,430–3,770	–	−27
Electrician II, CF	–	–	−0.4	3,430–3,770	–	−17
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	–	−0.3	3,280–3,602	–	−13
Electronics Techn, CF	–	−0.4	–	2,789–3,357	−14	–
Radiologic Technologist	–	−0.2	–	2,398–3,133	−6	–
Supvng Cook II, CF	–	−0.3	−1.4	2,544–3,093	−10	−44
Supvng Cook I	–	−0.5	−1.2	2,239–3,006	−12	−32
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	–	−0.4	2,438–2,924	–	−12
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	−0.7	2,038–2,477	–	−16
Health Recd Techn I	–	–	−0.2	2,038–2,477	–	−5

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96** Salary Range	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	−0.8	−0.7	$1,602–2,138	−$14	−$13
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−8	−18
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−6	−14
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−16	−35
Totals	–	−17.9	−41.7	–	−$546	−$1,303
Mule Creek State Prison (5351)						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	–	−0.3	−1.0	4,384–5,324	−13	−53
Pharmacist I	–	−0.1	−0.5	4,139–4,564	−4	−25
Corr Sgt	–	−4.5	−5.3	3,630–4,411	−194	−231
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	–	−4.7	−9.7	2,853–4,368	−158	−331
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−0.5	−2.5	2,949–4,192	−19	−88
Stationary Engr, CF	–	−0.8	−3.0	4,180–4,180	−34	−150
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	–	−1.0	−1.0	2,615–4,004	−31	−31
Med Tech Asst, CF	–	−1.6	−1.6	2,758–3,835	−53	−53
Corr Off	–	−21.3	−50.2	2,335–3,835	−595	−1,406
Plumber II, CF	–	−0.5	−2.0	3,430–3,770	−17	−82
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	−0.3	−1.0	3,280–3,602	−10	−39
Painter I	–	−1.0	−1.0	3,127–3,430	−38	−38
Supvng Cook I	–	−0.2	−1.5	2,239–3,006	−7	−41
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	−0.5	−2.0	2,438–2,924	−12	−58
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	−0.2	−1.0	2,038–2,477	−4	−24
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	−1.0	−1.0	1,602–2,138	−19	−19
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−17	−37
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−12	−26
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−34	−74
Totals	–	−38.5	−84.3	–	−$1,271	−$2,806
North Kern State Prison (5364)						
Corr Sgt	–	−0.6	−1.2	3,630–4,411	−26	−52
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	–	−0.2	−2.2	2,853–4,368	−6	−75
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−0.1	−1.4	2,949–4,192	−4	−50
Plumber III, CF	–	−0.1	−1.0	3,595–3,949	−4	−43
Med Tech Asst, CF	–	−0.5	−1.0	2,758–3,835	−17	−33
Fire Fighter	–	−0.5	−1.0	2,758–3,835	−17	−33
Corr Off	–	−7.0	−31.8	2,335–3,835	−196	−891
Carpenter II, CF	–	−0.5	−1.0	3,275–3,595	−20	−39
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	–	−0.1	−1.0	2,197–3,430	−2	−26
Mason, CF	–	−0.5	−1.0	3,127–3,430	−19	−38
Supvng Cook I	–	−0.1	−1.1	2,239–3,006	−2	−30
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	−0.5	−1.0	2,438–2,924	−15	−29
Truck Driver, CF	–	−0.1	−1.0	2,601–2,853	−3	−31
Lead Groundskeeper, CF	–	−0.1	−1.0	2,379–2,853	−2	−29
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−5	−21
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−3	−14
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−9	−41
Totals	–	−10.9	−46.7	–	−$350	−$1,475
Pelican Bay State Prison (5359)						
Corr Sgt	–	−5.6	−6.4	3,630–4,411	−244	−278
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	–	−0.5	−2.0	2,853–4,368	−17	−68
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−1.3	−2.0	2,949–4,192	−46	−70
Med Tech Asst, CF	–	−0.8	−1.0	2,758–3,835	−28	−33
Corr Off	–	−37.7	−50.6	2,335–3,835	−1,055	−1,417
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	−1.0	−1.1	3,280–3,602	−40	−43
Supvng Cook I	–	−1.3	−1.6	2,239–3,006	−36	−43
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	−1.1	−1.2	2,438–2,924	−32	−35
Med Transcriber	–	−0.8	−0.9	1,999–2,430	−18	−22
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−27	−36
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−17	−22
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−54	−71
Totals	–	−50.1	−66.8	–	−$1,614	−$2,138
Pleasant Valley State Prison ("Coalinga") (5341)						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	–	−0.3	–	4,384–5,324	−13	–
Corr Sgt	–	−0.4	–	3,630–4,411	−17	–
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	–	–	−0.7	2,853–4,368	–	−23
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−0.3	−1.2	2,949–4,192	−11	−42
Corr Off	–	−7.3	−29.9	2,335–3,835	−203	−837
Muslim Chaplain	–	−0.1	−0.2	3,127–3,792	−2	−8
Native American Spiritual Lead	–	−0.1	−0.2	3,127–3,792	−2	−8
Jewish Chaplain	–	−0.1	–	3,127–3,792	−3	–
Plumber II, CF	–	−0.3	–	3,430–3,770	−10	–
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	−0.3	−0.7	3,280–3,602	−10	−26
Radiologist Technologist	–	−0.3	–	2,398–3,133	−7	–

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96* Salary Range	1996–97*	1997–98*
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	−0.3	–	$2,438–2,924	−$7	–
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	−1.4	1,656–2,138	–	−$26
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−5	−18
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−3	−11
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−9	−35
Totals	–	−9.8	−34.3	–	−$302	−$1,034
R.J. Donovan Correctional Facility (5357)						
Corr Counselor II-Supvr	–	−0.5	–	4,383–5,327	−26	–
Corr Sgt	–	−0.2	−1.0	3,630–4,411	−7	−44
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	–	−0.3	−2.0	2,853–4,368	−11	−68
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−1.0	−3.0	2,959–4,192	−36	−106
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	–	−0.2	−1.0	2,615–4,004	−5	−31
Med Tech Asst, CF	–	−2.0	–	2,758–3,835	−65	–
Corr Off	–	−10.1	−39.6	2,335–3,835	−282	−1,110
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	−0.7	−2.0	3,280–3,602	−27	−78
Supvng Cook I	–	−0.2	−1.0	2,239–3,006	−4	−27
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	−0.4	−1.4	2,438–2,924	−12	−41
Ofc Services Supvr I-Typ	–	−0.7	−1.0	2,038–2,478	−16	−24
Med Transcriber	–	−0.5	–	1,999–2,430	−12	–
Prog Techn I-Corr Recds	–	−0.5	–	1,891–2,298	−11	–
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	−1.2	−1.0	1,656–2,138	−23	−20
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−8	−26
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−6	−15
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−15	−50
Totals	–	−18.5	−53.0	–	−$566	−$1,640
Salinas Valley S.P. (Monterey II) (5292)						
Corr Lieut	–	−0.1	–	4,088–4,969	−4	–
Corr Sgt	–	−0.1	–	3,630–4,411	−6	–
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−2.1	−6.0	2,949–4,192	−73	−210
Stationary Engr, CF	–	−0.7	−2.0	4,180–4,180	−34	−100
Corr Off	–	−82.7	−135.1	2,335–3,835	−2,319	−3,786
Electrician II, CF	–	−0.5	−2.0	3,430–3,770	−21	−82
Plumber II, CF	–	−0.3	−1.0	3,430–3,770	−14	−41
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	−0.8	−2.0	3,280–3,602	−29	−78
Painter II, CF	–	−0.2	−1.0	3,275–3,595	−7	−39
Lead Groundskeeper I, CF	–	−0.1	–	2,725–3,275	−3	–
Supvng Cook I	–	−0.4	−1.0	2,239–3,006	−11	−27
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	−0.4	−1.0	2,438–2,924	−9	−29
Truck Driver, CF	–	−0.2	−1.0	2,601–2,853	−5	−31
Health Recd Techn I	–	−0.1	–	2,038–2,477	−2	–
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−50	−83
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−12	−34
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−96	−162
Totals	–	−88.7	−152.1	–	−$2,695	−$4,702
San Quentin State Prison (5390)						
Corr Off	–	−8.0	−8.0	2,335–3,835	−224	−224
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−5	−5
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−9	−9
Totals	–	−8.0	−8.0	–	−$238	−$238
Wasco State Prison (5363)						
Corr Counselor II-Supvr	–	−0.5	−1.0	4,383–5,327	−26	−53
Corr Counselor II-Spec	–	−0.2	–	4,384–5,324	−9	–
Corr Lieut	–	−0.8	−1.6	4,088–4,969	−39	−78
Pharmacist I	–	−0.5	−1.0	4,139–4,564	−25	−50
Corr Sgt	–	−1.1	−1.6	3,630–4,411	−47	−70
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	–	−0.2	–	2,853–4,368	−6	–
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	–	−0.5	−1.0	2,853–4,368	−17	−34
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−0.5	−0.3	2,949–4,192	−17	−11
Stationary Engr, CF	–	−0.5	−1.0	4,180–4,180	−25	−50
Fire Fighter	–	−0.1	–	2,758–3,835	−3	–
Corr Off	–	−7.2	−8.6	2,335–3,835	−203	−241
Plumber II, CF	–	−0.2	–	3,430–3,770	−7	–
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	−1.0	−2.0	3,280–3,602	−39	−78
Electrician I	–	−0.1	–	3,275–3,595	−3	–
Supvng Cook I	–	−1.0	−0.9	2,239–3,006	−28	−24
Corr Case Recds Spec	–	−0.3	–	2,187–2,984	−6	–
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	−0.5	−1.0	2,438–2,924	−15	−29
Pers Techn I	–	−0.1	–	1,879–2,611	−2	–
Ofc Services Supvr I-Gen	–	−0.1	–	2,038–2,478	−2	–
Ofc Services Supvr I-Typ	–	−0.2	–	2,038–2,478	−4	–

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96* Salary Range	1996–97*	1997–98*
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	−0.6	−1.0	$1,602–2,138	−$12	−$19
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−6	−8
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−5	−7
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−13	−17
Totals	–	−16.2	−21.0	–	−$559	−$769
Institutions Unallocated/Ratios (5997)						
Physician & Surgeon, CF	–	−2.1	−8.5	6,048–8,689	−183	−697
Dentist, CF	–	−1.2	−4.6	5,622–7,886	−91	−349
Corr Counselor I	–	−7.3	−29.3	3,299–4,642	−341	−1,289
Pers Services Spec I	–	−1.0	−4.1	1,932–2,796	−28	−106
Dental Asst	–	−1.2	−4.6	1,879–2,400	−30	−116
Acct Clk II	–	−1.7	−6.9	1,826–2,221	−44	−170
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	−10.1	−40.7	1,656–2,138	−238	−900
Totals	–	−24.6	−98.7	–	−$955	−$3,627
Institutions Unallocated Other (5999)						
Registered Nurse, CF	–	−22.6	−9.7	2,949–4,192	−798	−343
Corr Off	–	−181.3	−475.0	2,335–3,835	−5,079	−13,310
Various Positions	–	−27.4	−177.7	2,335–3,835	−768	−4,981
Health Recd Techn I	–	−4.9	–	2,038–2,477	−120	–
Unit 6 Salary Realignment-CY	–	–	–	–	−9,704	−18,212
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	−134	−383
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−71	−219
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	−261	−738
Totals	–	−236.2	−662.4	–	−$16,935	−$38,186
IWF-CSP Los Angeles County (Antelope Valley)						
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	−0.3	–	2,438–2,924	−10	–
Totals	–	−0.3	–	–	−$10	–
IWF-CSP Solano						
Prison Canteen Mgr I	–	−0.1	−1.0	2,725–3,275	−3	−33
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	−0.1	−1.0	2,438–2,924	−2	−29
Totals	–	−0.2	−2.0	–	−$5	−$62
IWF-Chuckawalla Valley State Prison						
Prison Canteen Mgr I	–	−0.4	−1.0	2,725–3,275	−14	−33
Totals	–	−0.4	−1.0	–	−$14	−$33
IWF-Correctional Training Facility						
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	−0.9	–	2,438–2,924	−27	–
Totals	–	−0.9	–	–	−$27	–
IWF-Pelican Bay State Prison						
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	−0.8	−1.0	2,438–2,924	−24	−29
Totals	–	−0.8	−1.0	–	−$24	−$29
IWF-Salinas Valley S.P. (Monterey II)						
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	−0.2	−1.0	2,438–2,924	−5	−29
Totals	–	−0.2	−1.0	–	−$5	−$29
Totals, Workload Adjustments	–	−1,183.6	−2,347.6	–	−$47,972	−$92,876
Proposed New Positions						
Executive Division (4110)						
Staff Counsel	–	–	3.0	3,200–6,043	–	115
Sr Special Agent, DOC	–	–	1.0	4,888–5,910	–	59
Corr Counselor III	–	–	–	5,683–5,683	–	68
Parole Agent II-Spec	–	–	1.0	5,324–5,324	–	117
Corr Counselor II-Spec	–	–	1.0	4,384–5,324	–	53
Research Analyst II-Gen	–	–	–	4,346–4,346	–	52
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Sr Typist, Legal	–	–	1.0	1,999–2,993	–	24
Totals	–	–	8.0	–	–	$529
Administrative Services Division (4150)						
Assoc Bus Mgt Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Assoc Pers Analyst	–	–	3.0	3,430–4,139	–	123
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	3.0	3,430–4,139	–	123
Pers Services Spec I	–	–	2.6	1,932–2,796	–	60
Totals	–	–	9.6	–	–	$347
Evaluation and Compliance Division (4140)						
Prog Adm, CI	–	–	1.0	5,398–5,951	–	65
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	43

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96** Salary Range	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Info Systems Techn Spec I	–	–	1.0	$2,725–3,275	–	$33
Temporary Help	–	–	0.4	–	–	8
Totals	–	–	3.4	–	–	$149
Institutions Div (4120):						
Facility Capt, CI	–	–	1.0	5,398–5,951	–	65
Corr Capt	–	–	1.0	5,398–5,951	–	65
Corr Counselor II (Spec)	–	–	5.0	4,384–5,324	–	263
Corr Sgt	–	–	5.7	3,630–4,411	–	248
Corr Off	–	–	30.8	2,335–3,835	–	863
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	24
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	–	21
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	–	42
Totals	–	–	44.5	–	–	$1,591
Legal Div (4160):						
Staff Counsel	–	1.3	1.6	3,200–6,043	$51	61
Sr Typist, Legal	–	0.8	1.0	1,999–2,993	20	24
Totals	–	2.1	2.6	–	$71	$85
Planning and Construction Div (4170):						
Facility Capt, CI	–	–	1.0	5,398–5,951	–	65
Sr Civil Engr	–	–	3.0	4,454–5,413	–	160
Sr Architect	–	–	3.0	4,454–5,413	–	160
Sr Mech Engr	–	–	2.0	4,454–5,411	–	107
Sr Elec Engr	–	–	2.0	4,454–5,411	–	107
Constrn Supvr II, CF	–	–	2.0	4,156–5,052	–	100
Assoc Constrn Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,684–4,926	–	44
Staff Services Mgr I	–	–	3.0	3,958–4,775	–	141
Assoc Architect	–	–	1.0	3,869–4,700	–	46
Constrn Supvr I, CF	–	–	16.0	3,770–4,582	–	724
Equipt Maint Supvr, CF	–	–	1.0	3,876–4,260	–	47
Sr Acctg Off-Spec	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	16.5	3,430–4,139	–	678
Utility Shops Supvr, CF	–	–	22.0	3,595–3,949	–	949
Bus Serv Off II-Spec	–	–	7.0	3,127–3,770	–	263
Acctg Off-Supvr	–	–	1.0	2,996–3,602	–	36
Heavy Equipt Mechanic, CF	–	–	2.0	3,200–3,513	–	77
Auto Equipt Opr I, CF	–	–	3.0	2,601–2,853	–	94
Accountant I-Spec	–	–	2.0	2,239–2,664	–	54
Mgt Services Techn	–	–	3.0	1,946–2,611	–	70
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	13.0	2,038–2,477	–	318
Acctg Techn	–	–	7.0	2,038–2,477	–	171
Word Proc Techn	–	–	1.0	1,760–2,298	–	21
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	–	28,198
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	722
Totals	–	–	113.5	–	–	$33,393
Community Correctional Program (5260)						
Parole Administrator I, Adult	–	1.0	3.5	5,668–6,249	70	236
Parole Agent III, Adult Parole	–	5.2	17.2	4,822–5,862	303	1,001
Parole Agent II-Spec	–	5.2	29.6	4,384–5,324	276	1,560
Corr Lieut	–	–	4.0	4,088–4,969	–	196
Parole Agent I	–	41.3	127.0	3,299–4,642	1,638	5,026
Corr Sgt	–	–	16.0	3,630–4,411	–	697
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	3.0	3,430–4,139	–	123
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	17.6	66.1	1,656–2,138	351	1,313
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	–	12
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	–	30
Totals	–	70.3	266.4	–	$2,638	$10,194
Avenal State Prison (5352)						
Corr Administrator, DOC	–	0.2	1.0	5,798–6,392	12	70
Corr Counselor II (Spec)	–	0.2	1.5	4,384–5,324	12	79
Supvr of Acad Instl	–	0.1	1.0	3,949–4,800	4	47
Corr Plant Supvr	–	0.2	1.0	3,937–4,752	8	47
Assoc Hazardous Materials Spec	–	0.1	–	3,513–4,676	4	–
Pharmacist I	–	0.4	2.0	4,139–4,564	16	100
Corr Sgt	–	0.2	1.1	3,630–4,411	8	48
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	–	1.3	8.7	2,853–4,368	38	298
Registered Nurse, CF	–	1.0	6.8	2,949–4,192	38	241
Stationary Engr, CF	–	0.3	1.0	4,180–4,180	12	50
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	0.4	2.0	3,430–4,139	12	82
Pub Hlth Nurse I	–	0.1	–	3,312–3,992	3	–
Plumber III, CF	–	0.2	1.0	3,595–3,949	8	43
Corr Off	–	11.4	65.5	2,335–3,835	317	1,835

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96** Salary Range	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Plumber II, CF	–	0.2	1.0	$3,430–3,770	$6	$41
Asst Food Mgr	–	0.2	1.0	2,984–3,628	6	36
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	0.2	1.0	3,280–3,602	6	39
Carpenter II, CF	–	0.2	1.0	3,275–3,595	7	39
Corr Case Recds Supvr	–	0.2	1.0	2,853–3,430	6	34
Materials & Stores Supvr II	–	0.2	1.0	2,725–3,275	6	33
Lab Techn Chemical Analysis	–	0.2	1.3	2,379–3,159	4	38
Radiologic Technologist	–	–	1.0	2,398–3,133	4	28
Supvng Cook I	–	0.7	3.2	2,239–3,006	14	86
Corr Case Recds Spec	–	0.1	1.0	2,187–2,984	2	26
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	0.2	1.0	2,438–2,924	4	29
Pest Control Techn, CF	–	0.1	–	2,601–2,853	3	–
Ofc Services Supvr II-Gen	–	0.3	2.0	2,279–2,771	7	54
Mgt Services Techn	–	0.2	1.0	1,946–2,611	4	23
Ofc Services Supvr I-Gen	–	0.1	1.0	2,038–2,478	2	24
Library Tech Asst I	–	0.3	2.0	2,038–2,478	6	48
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	0.8	4.0	2,038–2,477	16	98
Hlth Recd Techn I	–	0.1	–	2,038–2,477	2	–
Med Transcriber	–	0.2	1.0	1,999–2,430	4	24
Prog Techn I (Corr Recds)	–	0.3	1.0	1,891–2,298	6	23
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	0.6	3.5	1,656–2,138	12	70
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	0.4	2.0	1,602–2,138	7	38
Temporary Help	–	–	0.3	–	3	19
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	8	45
Overtime	–	–	–	–	29	174
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	15	88
Totals	–	21.9	123.9	–	$681	$4,097
California Correctional Institution (5300)						
Registered Nurse, CF	–	–	1.0	2,949–4,192	–	35
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	–	1
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	–	1
Totals	–	–	1.0	–	–	$37
California Institution for Men (5310)						
Pharmacist I	–	0.1	–	4,139–4,564	4	–
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	–	0.2	–	2,853–4,368	8	–
Supvng Registered Nurse I	–	0.1	–	3,489–4,202	3	–
Registered Nurse, CF	–	0.2	1.0	2,949–4,192	6	35
Public Hlth Nurse I	–	–	–	3,312–3,992	1	–
Fire Fighter	–	0.1	–	2,758–3,835	2	–
Corr Off	–	4.0	–	2,335–3,835	114	–
Electrian II, CF	–	0.1	–	3,430–3,770	3	–
Painter II, CF	–	0.1	–	3,275–3,595	3	–
Electronics Techn, CF	–	0.1	–	2,789–3,357	3	–
Lab Techn Chemical Analysis	–	0.1	–	2,379–3,159	2	–
Materials and Store Supvr I	–	0.1	–	2,438–2,924	2	–
Acctg Techn	–	0.1	–	2,038–2,477	2	–
Prog Techn I (Corr Recds)	–	0.1	–	1,891–2,298	2	–
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	0.2	–	1,656–2,138	4	–
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	0.1	–	1,602–2,138	2	–
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	1	–
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	2	1
Overtime	–	–	–	–	10	–
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	5	1
Totals	–	5.7	1.0	–	$179	$37
California Institution for Women (5320)						
Registered Nurse, CF	–	0.2	0.2	2,949–4,192	6	7
Corr Off	–	2.4	2.6	2,335–3,835	67	73
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	1	2
Overtime	–	–	–	–	1	1
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	3	3
Totals	–	2.6	2.8	–	$78	$86
California Medical Facility (5330)						
Registered Nurse, CF	–	–	1.0	2,949–4,192	–	35
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	–	1
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	–	1
Totals	–	–	1.0	–	–	$37
California Rehabilitation Center (5350)						
Registered Nurse, CF	–	–	1.0	2,949–4,192	–	35
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	–	1
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	–	1
Totals	–	–	1.0	–	–	$37

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
CSP Corcoran (5358)				Salary Range		
Registered Nurse, CF	–	–	14.5	$2,949–4,192	–	$512
Stationary Engr, CF	–	–	0.8	4,180–4,180	–	42
Clinical Lab Technologist, CF	–	–	1.0	3,133–3,958	–	38
Utility Shops Supvr, CF	–	–	0.3	3,595–3,949	–	11
Med Tech Asst, CF	–	–	1.3	2,758–3,835	–	43
Corr Off	–	–	22.8	2,335–3,835	–	639
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	–	0.8	3,280–3,602	–	33
Materials and Stores Supvr II	–	–	0.3	2,725–3,275	–	8
Supvng Cook II, CF	–	–	1.8	2,544–3,093	–	56
Supvng Cook I	–	–	0.4	2,239–3,006	–	10
Lead Groundskeeper, CF	–	–	0.3	2,379–2,853	–	7
Groundskeeper, CF	–	–	0.8	2,284–2,601	–	23
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	1.1	1,656–2,138	–	22
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	–	24
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	7
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	–	49
Totals	–	–	46.2	–	–	$1,524
Corcoran II (Treatment and State Prison) (5349)						
Chief Psychiatrist, CF	–	–	1.0	8,508–9,086	–	102
Physician and Surgeon, CF	–	–	6.0	6,048–8,689	–	435
Staff Psychiatrist, CF	–	–	1.5	6,650–8,689	–	120
Dentist, CF	–	–	3.3	5,622–7,886	–	225
Corr Administrator, DOC	–	0.3	1.0	5,798–6,392	$17	70
Facility Capt, CI	–	–	5.6	5,398–5,951	–	361
Corr Counselor II-Supvr	–	–	5.4	4,383–5,327	–	280
Parole Agent II-Spec	–	–	0.9	4,384–5,324	–	48
Corr Counselor II-Spec	–	–	2.0	4,384–5,324	–	105
Corr Lieut	–	–	28.4	4,088–4,969	–	1,390
Community Resources Mgr, CI	–	–	1.0	4,045–4,883	–	49
Supvr of Academic Instruction	–	–	1.7	3,949–4,800	–	79
Supvr of Voc Instruction	–	–	0.7	3,949–4,800	–	32
Stds Compliance Coord	–	–	1.0	3,949–4,765	–	47
Assoc Electronics Engr	–	–	1.0	3,869–4,700	–	46
Parole Agent I	–	–	1.8	3,299–4,642	–	72
Corr Counselor I	–	–	18.6	3,299–4,642	–	734
Psychologist-Clinical, CF	–	–	1.3	3,770–4,575	–	60
Pharmacist I	–	–	1.7	4,139–4,564	–	83
Corr Sgt	–	–	53.9	3,630–4,411	–	2,352
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	–	–	40.3	2,853–4,368	–	1,381
Assoc Info Syss Analyst-Spec	–	–	2.0	3,602–4,346	–	86
Supvng Registered Nurse I	–	–	2.0	3,489–4,202	–	84
Registered Nurse, CF	–	–	26.2	2,949–4,192	–	922
Stationary Engr, CF	–	–	5.0	4,180–4,180	–	250
Water and Sewage Plant Supvr	–	–	5.0	4,180–4,180	–	251
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	2.0	3,430–4,139	–	82
Supvr of Bldg Trades, CF	–	–	1.0	3,595–4,139	–	43
Labor Relations Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Chief Engr I, CF	–	–	1.0	3,970–4,005	–	48
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	–	–	31.9	2,615–4,004	–	1,003
Clinical Lab Technologist, CF	–	–	1.0	3,133–3,958	–	38
Med Tech Asst, CF	–	–	24.7	2,758–3,835	–	817
Fire Fighter	–	–	1.7	2,758–3,835	–	55
Corr Off	–	–	541.4	2,335–3,835	–	15,177
Various Positions	–	–	57.5	2,335–3,835	–	1,609
Muslim Chaplain	–	–	0.5	3,127–3,792	–	19
Native American Spiritual Lead	–	–	0.3	3,127–3,792	–	11
Catholic Chaplain	–	–	1.7	3,127–3,792	–	63
Jewish Chaplain	–	–	0.5	3,127–3,792	–	19
Protestant Chaplain	–	–	1.7	3,127–3,792	–	63
Painter III, CF	–	–	1.0	3,430–3,770	–	41
Electrician II, CF	–	–	5.3	3,430–3,770	–	220
Plumber II, CF	–	–	4.3	3,430–3,770	–	178
Acctg Off-Supvr	–	–	1.0	2,996–3,602	–	36
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	–	7.0	3,280–3,602	–	276
Carpenter II, CF	–	–	5.3	3,275–3,595	–	209
Painter II, CF	–	–	4.3	3,275–3,595	–	170
Supvng Groundskeeper II, CF	–	–	1.0	2,984–3,595	–	36
Psych Soc Worker, CF	–	–	1.0	2,853–3,451	–	34
Corr Case Recds Supvr	–	–	0.7	2,853–3,430	–	23
Bus Serv Off I (Spec)	–	–	1.0	2,853–3,430	–	34
Locksmith I, CF	–	–	1.0	3,127–3,430	–	38
Electronics Techn, CF	–	–	1.7	3,789–3,357	–	55
Materials & Stores Supvr II	–	–	1.0	2,725–3,275	–	33

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96** Salary Range	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Lead Groundskeeper I, CF	–	–	1.0	$2,725–3,275	–	$33
Lab Techn Chemical Analysis	–	–	0.5	2,379–3,159	–	13
Automobile Mechanic, CF	–	–	1.0	2,853–3,127	–	34
Supvng Cook II, CF	–	–	4.8	2,544–3,093	–	145
Supvng Cook I	–	–	28.0	2,239–3,006	–	753
Recr Therapist	–	–	1.0	2,483–3,002	–	30
Corr Case Recds Spec	–	–	6.7	2,187–2,984	–	175
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	–	9.0	2,438–2,924	–	263
Truck Driver, CF	–	–	1.0	2,601–2,853	–	31
Pest Control Techn, CF	–	–	1.0	2,601–2,853	–	31
Accountant I (Supvr)	–	–	1.0	2,351–2,796	–	28
Baker II, CF	–	–	1.1	2,239–2,720	–	29
Accountant I-Spec	–	–	1.7	2,239–2,664	–	45
Pers Techn I	–	–	1.0	1,879–2,611	–	23
Secty	–	–	2.0	2,074–2,521	–	50
Ofc Services Supvr I-Gen	–	–	1.7	2,038–2,478	–	40
Library Techn Asst I	–	–	3.3	2,038–2,478	–	82
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	6.4	2,038–2,477	–	153
Acctg Techn	–	–	3.7	2,038–2,477	–	89
Hlth Recd Techn I	–	–	2.7	2,038–2,477	–	65
Pharmacy Asst	–	–	0.7	2,038–2,477	–	16
Med Transcriber	–	–	3.3	1,999–2,430	–	80
Dental Asst, CF	–	–	4.3	1,879–2,400	–	98
Pgrm Techn I (Corr Recds)	–	–	1.7	1,891–2,298	–	38
Acct Clk II	–	–	8.6	1,826–2,221	–	190
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	35.0	1,656–2,138	–	694
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	–	10.4	1,602–2,138	–	199
Telephone Opr	–	–	1.0	1,760–2,138	–	21
Temporary Help	–	–	4.1	–	–	164
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	–	445
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	1,407
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	–	892
Totals	–	0.3	1,069.5	–	$17	$36,491
CSP Los Angeles County (Antelope Valley) (5353)						
Registered Nurse, CF	–	–	1.0	2,949–4,192	–	35
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	–	1
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	–	1
Totals	–	–	1.0	–	–	$37
CSP Sacramento County (5344)						
Registered Nurse, CF	–	–	1.0	2,949–4,192	–	35
Corr Off	–	0.8	1.1	2,335–3,835	23	31
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	–	1
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	1	3
Totals	–	0.8	2.1	–	$24	$70
CSP Solano (5335)						
Facility Captain, CI	–	0.1	1.0	5,398–5,951	5	65
Corr Counselor II (Spec)	–	0.1	2.0	4,384–5,324	4	106
Supvr of Academic Inst	–	–	1.0	3,949–4,800	2	46
Assoc Electronics Engr	–	–	1.0	3,869–4,700	–	46
Pharmacist I	–	0.1	2.0	4,139–4,564	4	100
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	–	0.2	13.9	2,853–4,368	6	475
Registered Nurse, CF	–	0.3	11.6	2,949–4,192	13	412
Pub Hlth Nurse I	–	–	0.7	3,312–3,992	–	28
Corr Ofc	–	4.8	141.1	2,335–3,835	136	3,952
Electrician II, CF	–	–	0.9	3,430–3,770	–	38
Plumber II, CF	–	0.1	1.0	3,430–3,770	3	41
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	0.1	1.0	3,280–3,602	3	39
Painter II, CF	–	–	0.9	3,275–3,595	–	36
Bus Serv Off I (Spec)	–	–	0.9	2,853–3,430	–	31
Electronics Techn, CF	–	–	1.0	2,789–3,357	–	33
Lab Techn Chemical Analysis	–	0.1	0.7	2,379–3,159	2	20
Radiologic Technologist	–	0.1	0.7	2,398–3,133	2	20
Supvng Cook II, CF	–	0.1	1.1	2,544–3,093	3	34
Supvng Cook I	–	0.2	3.2	2,239–3,006	4	87
Corr Case Recds Spec	–	0.1	1.0	2,187–2,984	2	26
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	0.1	2.0	2,438–2,924	2	58
Library Tech Asst I	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,478	–	24
Pharmacy Asst	–	–	1.9	2,038–2,477	–	46
Med Transcriber	–	0.1	2.9	1,999–2,430	2	70
Prog Techn I (Corr Recds)	–	–	1.0	1,891–2,298	–	23
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	1.0	1,656–2,138	–	20
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	0.1	1.0	1,602–2,138	2	19

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96** Salary Range	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Temporary Help	–	–	0.5	–	$1	$30
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	3	91
Overtime	–	–	–	–	10	285
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	6	176
Totals	–	6.7	198.0	–	$215	$6,477
Calipatria State Prison (5362)						
Corr Sgt	–	–	0.1	$3,630–4,411	–	4
Registered Nurse, CF	–	–	0.1	2,949–4,192	–	3
Stationary Engr, CF	–	–	0.1	4,180–4,180	–	4
Corr Off	–	–	0.8	2,335–3,835	–	22
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	–	0.1	2,438–2,924	–	2
Lead Groundskeeper, CF	–	–	0.2	2,379–2,853	–	5
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	0.1	1,656–2,138	–	2
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	–	1
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	–	1
Totals	–	–	1.5	–	–	$44
Centinela State Prison ("Imperial, South") (5342)						
Corr Lieut	–	–	–	4,088–4,969	–	2
Corr Sgt	–	–	0.4	3,630–4,411	–	17
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	–	–	0.3	2,853–4,368	–	9
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	–	–	0.7	2,853–4,368	–	23
Registered Nurse, CF	–	–	1.1	2,949–4,192	–	39
Corr Off	–	–	6.6	2,335–3,835	–	184
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	–	0.3	3,280–3,602	–	13
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	–	5
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	3
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	–	9
Totals	–	–	9.4	–	–	$304
Central California Women's Facility (5361)						
Nurse Practitioner	–	0.6	1.0	3,797–5,044	27	46
Corr Lieut	–	0.3	1.5	4,088–4,969	16	77
Supvr of Academic Instruction	–	–	0.4	3,949–4,800	–	20
Pharmacist I	–	–	0.3	4,139–4,564	–	12
Sr Med Techn Asst, CF	–	–	0.4	3,630–4,411	–	18
Corr Sgt	–	1.0	2.5	3,630–4,411	44	109
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	–	–	0.8	2,853–4,368	–	29
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	–	1.9	2.0	2,853–4,368	63	68
Supvng Registered Nurse I	–	0.9	1.0	3,489–4,202	38	42
Registered Nurse, CF	–	0.3	1.0	2,949–4,192	12	35
Stationary Engr, CF	–	–	0.3	4,180–4,180	–	13
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	–	1.2	2.0	2,615–4,004	37	63
Corr Case Recds Mgr	–	0.3	–	3,275–3,949	13	–
Med Tech Asst, CF	–	0.9	1.6	2,758–3,835	31	53
Corr Off	–	14.7	32.3	2,335–3,835	411	904
Electrician II, CF	–	0.6	1.0	3,430–3,770	24	41
Carpenter II, CF	–	–	0.4	3,275–3,595	–	16
Painter II, CF	–	0.6	1.0	3,275–3,595	23	39
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	–	–	2.4	2,197–3,430	–	62
Supvng Cook I	–	2.0	5.2	2,239–3,006	55	138
Materials and Store Supvr I	–	0.6	3.8	2,438–2,924	17	109
Bus Serv Asst-Spec	–	–	0.8	1,946–2,853	–	19
Lead Groundskeeper, CF	–	–	0.3	2,379–2,853	–	7
Info Syss Techn	–	–	0.3	1,934–2,725	–	6
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	0.6	2,038–2,477	–	14
Acctg Techn	–	–	0.8	2,038–2,477	–	20
Janitor Supvr II, CF	–	0.2	–	1,934–2,353	5	–
Pgrm Techn I-Corr Recds	–	0.6	1.0	1,891–2,298	13	23
Acct Clk II	–	0.6	1.8	1,826–2,221	13	40
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	1.0	3.7	1,656–2,138	19	73
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	11	26
Overtime	–	–	–	–	9	23
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	22	51
Totals	–	28.3	70.2	–	$903	$2,196
Correctional Training Facility (5360)						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	–	1.8	–	4,384–5,324	92	–
Corr Lieut	–	4.3	–	4,088–4,969	209	–
Pharmacist I	–	0.9	–	4,139–4,564	47	–
Corr Sgt	–	11.9	–	3,630–4,411	516	–
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	–	6.0	–	2,853–4,368	202	–
Supvng Registered Nurse I	–	0.8	–	3,489–4,202	34	–

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96** Salary Range	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Registered Nurse, CF	–	5.6	1.0	$2,949–4,192	$199	$35
Stationary Engr, CF	–	1.0	–	4,180–4,180	50	–
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	–	0.9	–	2,615–4,004	26	–
Public Health Nurse I	–	1.0	–	3,312–3,992	40	–
Fire Fighter	–	0.9	–	2,758–3,835	31	–
Corr Off	–	45.2	–	2,335–3,835	1,261	–
Electrician II, CF	–	0.9	–	3,430–3,770	38	–
Plumber II, CF	–	0.9	–	3,430–3,770	38	–
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	0.9	–	3,280–3,602	36	–
Painter II, CF	–	0.9	–	3,275–3,595	36	–
Lab Techn Chemical Analysis	–	0.9	–	2,379–3,159	26	–
Radiologic Technologist	–	0.9	–	2,398–3,133	26	–
Corr Case Recds Spec	–	0.9	–	2,187–2,984	24	–
Materials & Stores Supvr I	–	0.9	–	2,438–2,924	27	–
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	1.4	–	2,038–2,477	33	–
Med Transcriber	–	0.9	–	1,999–2,430	22	–
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	1.9	–	1,656–2,138	37	–
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	0.9	–	1,602–2,138	18	–
Temporary Help	–	0.4	–	–	18	–
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	39	1
Overtime	–	–	–	–	163	–
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	83	1
Totals	–	93.0	1.0	–	$3,371	$37
Deuel Vocational Institution (5370)						
Registered Nurse, CF	–	–	1.0	2,949–4,192	–	35
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	–	1
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	–	1
Totals	–	–	1.0	–	–	$37
High Desert State Prison (Lassen II) (5295)						
Corr Sgt	–	–	1.6	3,630–4,411	–	70
Registered Nurse, CF	–	–	2.2	2,949–4,192	–	77
Stationary Engr, CF	–	–	1.0	4,180–4,180	–	50
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	–	–	1.1	2,615–4,004	–	35
Corr Off	–	4.8	15.9	2,335–3,835	134	446
Supvng Cook I	–	–	1.0	2,239–3,006	–	27
Materials and Store Supvr I	–	–	1.0	2,438–2,924	–	29
Acct Clk II	–	–	1.0	1,826–2,221	–	22
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	1.0	1,656–2,138	–	20
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	3	13
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	7
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	5	25
Totals	–	4.8	25.8	–	$142	$821
Ironwood State Prison ("Riverside II") (5355)						
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	–	–	0.3	2,853–4,360	–	10
Med Tech Asst, CF	–	–	0.2	2,758–3,835	–	7
Corr Off	–	–	2.2	2,335–3,835	–	60
Carpenter III, CF	–	–	0.2	3,430–3,770	–	7
Supvng Cook I	–	–	0.2	2,239–3,006	–	5
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	0.2	2,038–2,477	–	4
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	–	0.2	1,602–2,138	–	3
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	–	1
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	1
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	–	3
Totals	–	–	3.5	–	–	$101
Mule Creek State Prison (5351)						
Registered Nurse, CF	–	–	1.0	2,949–4,192	–	35
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	–	1
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	–	1
Totals	–	–	1.0	–	–	$37
North Kern State Prison (5364)						
Registered Nurse, CF	–	–	1.0	2,949–4,192	–	35
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	–	1
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	–	1
Totals	–	–	1.0	–	–	$37

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Pelican Bay State Prison (5359)				Salary Range		
Registered Nurse, CF	–	–	1.0	$2,949–4,192	–	$35
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	–	1
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	–	1
Totals	–	–	1.0	–	–	$37
Pleasant Valley State Prison ("Coalinga") (5341)						
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	–	–	0.3	2,853–4,368	–	11
Registered Nurse, CF	–	–	1.0	2,949–4,192	–	35
Corr Off	–	–	5.3	2,335–3,835	–	149
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	–	0.3	3,280–3,602	–	13
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	0.6	1,656–2,138	–	14
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	–	4
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	2
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	–	7
Totals	–	–	7.5	–	–	$235
R. J. Donovan Correctional Facility (5357)						
Registered Nurse, CF	–	0.1	1.0	2,949–4,192	$4	35
Stationary Engr, CF	–	0.3	–	4,180–4,180	17	–
Corr Off	–	3.3	–	2,335–3,835	91	–
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	0.2	–	3,280–3,602	7	–
Hlth Recd Techn I	–	0.1	–	2,038–2,477	3	–
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	2	1
Overtime	–	–	–	–	1	–
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	4	1
Totals	–	4.0	1.0	–	$129	$37
Salinas Valley S.P. (Monterey II) (5292)						
Assoc Hazardous Materials Spec	–	0.1	–	3,513–4,676	4	–
Corr Sgt	–	0.3	–	3,630–4,411	12	–
Registered Nurse, CF	–	0.2	–	2,949–4,192	8	–
Stationary Engr, CF	–	0.1	–	4,180–4,180	4	–
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	–	0.3	–	2,615–4,004	10	–
Fire Fighter	–	0.1	–	2,758–3,835	3	–
Corr Off	–	5.6	4.8	2,335–3,835	156	134
Muslim Chaplain	–	–	–	3,127–3,792	1	–
Native American Spiritual Lead	–	–	–	3,127–3,792	2	–
Jewish Chaplain	–	–	–	3,127–3,792	1	–
Painter II, CF	–	0.1	–	3,275–3,595	3	–
Corr Case Recds Supvr	–	0.1	–	2,853–3,430	3	–
Electronics Techn, CF	–	0.1	–	2,789–3,357	3	–
Lead Groundskeeper I, CF	–	0.2	–	2,725–3,275	5	–
Supvng Cook II, CF	–	0.2	–	2,544–3,093	6	–
Bldg Maint Worker, CF	–	0.2	–	2,725–2,984	5	–
Materials and Store Supvr I	–	0.3	–	2,438–2,924	7	–
Truck Driver, CF	–	0.1	–	2,601–2,853	3	–
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	0.1	–	2,038–2,477	2	–
Prog Techn I (Corr Recds)	–	0.1	–	1,891–2,298	2	–
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	0.4	–	1,656–2,138	7	–
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	4	3
Overtime	–	–	–	–	1	–
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	7	5
Totals	–	8.6	4.8	–	$259	$142
San Quentin State Prison (5390)						
Corr Sgt	–	1.2	1.6	3,630–4,411	55	70
Registered Nurse, CF	–	–	1.0	2,949–4,192	–	35
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	–	0.3	–	2,615–4,004	10	–
Corr Off	–	5.5	6.4	2,335–3,835	153	179
Baker II, CF	–	0.3	–	2,239–2,720	9	–
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	0.6	1.0	1,656–2,138	12	20
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	4	5
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	8	11
Totals	–	7.9	10.0	–	$251	$320
Valley State Prison for Women (Madera II) (5291)						
Staff Psychiatrist, CF	–	0.1	–	6,650–8,689	7	–
Corr Counselor III	–	0.1	–	4,675–5,683	5	–
Corr Counselor II (Supvr)	–	0.1	0.5	4,383–5,327	4	26
Supvng Nurse III	–	0.4	–	4,199–5,068	21	–
Sr Psychologist, CF	–	0.4	–	4,139–5,032	21	–
Corr Lieut	–	0.1	1.0	4,088–4,969	4	49
Supvr of Academic Inst	–	0.4	–	3,949–4,800	20	–

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96** Salary Range	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Supvr of Voc Inst	–	–	0.2	$3,949–4,800	–	$8
Pharmacist I	–	0.1	1.0	4,139–4,564	$4	50
Corr Sgt	–	0.9	–	3,630–4,411	36	–
Teacher, High School Ed, CF	–	0.1	2.4	2,853–4,368	3	82
Supvng Registered Nurse I	–	–	0.6	3,489–4,202	–	21
Registered Nurse, CF	–	1.3	1.6	2,949–4,192	44	56
Stationary Engr, CF	–	0.1	1.3	4,180–4,180	4	67
Chief Engr I, CF	–	0.1	1.0	3,970–4,005	4	48
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	–	0.2	1.7	2,615–4,004	6	53
Clinical Lab Technologist, CF	–	0.1	–	3,133–3,958	3	–
Corr Case Recds Mgr	–	0.1	–	3,275–3,949	3	–
Utility Shops Supvr, CF	–	0.1	1.0	3,595–3,949	4	43
Corr Off	–	8.3	22.7	2,335–3,835	230	632
Electrician II, CF	–	–	0.1	3,430–3,770	–	3
Plumber II, CF	–	–	0.3	3,430–3,770	–	14
Asst Food Mgr	–	0.1	–	2,984–3,628	3	–
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	0.1	–	3,280–3,602	3	–
Carpenter II, CF	–	–	0.5	3,275–3,595	–	20
Librarian, CF	–	–	0.3	2,928–3,559	–	12
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	–	0.1	0.2	2,197–3,430	2	4
Locksmith I, CF	–	0.1	1.0	3,127–3,430	3	38
Automobile Mechanic, CF	–	0.4	–	2,853–3,127	14	–
Supvng Cook II, CF	–	0.4	–	2,544–3,093	13	–
Supvng Cook I	–	1.3	0.3	2,239–3,006	36	7
Materials and Store Supvr I	–	1.1	2.5	2,438–2,924	26	74
Lead Groundskeeper, CF	–	–	0.1	2,379–2,853	–	2
Hlth Recd Techn II-Supvr	–	0.1	1.0	2,279–2,771	2	27
Info Systems Techn	–	0.2	1.0	1,934–2,725	4	23
Baker II, CF	–	0.5	–	2,239–2,720	12	–
Groundskeeper, CF	–	–	0.3	2,284–2,601	–	9
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	0.5	–	2,038–2,477	10	–
Acct Techn	–	0.1	0.3	2,038–2,477	2	8
Prog Techn II (Corr Recds)	–	0.1	1.0	2,038–2,477	2	24
Hlth Recd Techn I	–	–	0.3	2,038–2,477	–	8
Med Transcriber	–	0.6	–	1,999–2,430	14	–
Acct Clk II	–	0.4	0.2	1,826–2,221	9	4
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	0.4	0.8	1,656–2,138	8	18
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	0.4	3.3	1,602–2,138	7	63
Janitor, CF	–	0.4	–	1,620–1,969	8	–
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	8	15
Overtime	–	–	–	–	7	16
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	15	31
Totals	–	20.3	48.5	–	$631	$1,555
Wasco State Prison (5363)						
Staff Psychiatrist, CF	–	–	–	6,650–8,689	5	–
CEA	–	0.2	–	5,541–8,199	11	–
Corr Capt	–	0.2	–	5,398–5,951	11	–
Corr Bus Mgr II	–	0.1	–	5,385–5,936	5	–
Corr Plant Mgr II	–	0.1	–	4,425–5,340	4	–
Corr Counselor II (Spec)	–	1.4	–	4,384–5,324	74	–
Corr Lieut	–	0.3	–	4,088–4,969	18	–
Corr Sgt	–	0.1	–	3,630–4,411	6	–
Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec	–	0.1	–	3,602–4,346	4	–
Supvng Registered Nurse I	–	0.1	–	3,489–4,202	6	–
Registered Nurse, CF	–	2.2	1.0	2,949–4,192	79	35
Supvr of Bldg Trades, CF	–	0.1	–	3,595–4,139	4	–
Pub Hlth Nurse I	–	–	–	3,312–3,992	3	–
Fire Fighter	–	0.8	–	2,758–3,835	25	–
Corr Off	–	23.8	–	2,335–3,835	665	–
Electrician II, CF	–	0.1	–	3,430–3,770	3	–
Plumber II, CF	–	0.1	–	3,430–3,770	3	–
Maint Mechanic, CF	–	0.7	–	3,280–3,602	26	–
Carpenter II, CF	–	0.2	–	3,275–3,595	6	–
Painter II, CF	–	0.1	–	3,275–3,595	3	–
Electrician I	–	0.9	–	3,275–3,595	33	–
Electronics Techn, CF	–	0.1	–	2,789–3,357	3	–
Radiologic Technologist	–	0.2	–	2,398–3,133	6	–
Supvng Cook II, CF	–	0.2	–	2,544–3,093	5	–
Supvng Cook I	–	1.9	–	2,239–3,006	50	–
Corr Case Recds Spec	–	1.1	–	2,187–2,984	24	–
Materials & Stor Supvr I	–	0.3	–	2,438–2,924	7	–
Bus Serv Asst-Spec	–	0.1	–	1,946–2,853	2	–
Pest Cntrl Tech, CF	–	0.1	–	2,601–2,853	3	–

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96** Salary Range	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Hlth Recd Techn II-Supvr	–	0.1	–	$2,279–2,771	$3	–
Pers Techn I	–	0.7	–	1,879–2,611	15	–
Groundskeeper, CF	–	0.2	–	2,284–2,601	5	–
Ofc Services Supvr I-Gen	–	0.7	–	2,038–2,478	16	–
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	0.7	–	2,038–2,477	16	–
Pharmacy Asst	–	0.1	–	2,038–2,477	2	–
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	0.8	–	1,656–2,138	13	–
Ofc Asst-Gen	–	0.7	–	1,602–2,138	13	–
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	2	–
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	16	$1
Overtime	–	–	–	–	28	–
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	32	1
Totals	–	39.6	1.0	–	$1,255	$37
Institutions Unallocated/Ratios (5997)						
Physician & Surgeon, CF	–	–	3.3	6,048–8,689	–	239
Dentist, CF	–	–	1.7	5,622–7,886	–	113
Dental Asst, CF	–	–	1.7	1,879–2,400	–	38
Totals	–	–	6.7	–	–	$390
Institutions Unallocated Other (5999)						
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	–	–	10.0	2,853–4,368	–	342
Registered Nurse, CF	–	–	3.1	2,949–4,192	–	110
Corr Off	–	488.8	491.7	2,335–3,835	13,697	13,778
Physical Therapist I, CF	–	–	10.0	2,853–3,451	–	342
Hlth Recd Techn I	–	–	1.5	2,038–2,477	–	37
Shift Differential	–	–	–	–	282	286
Overtime	–	–	–	–	162	162
Premium Holiday Pay	–	–	–	–	543	550
Totals	–	488.8	516.3	–	$14,684	$15,607
IWF-Executive Division						
Institution Artist/Facilitator	–	–	1.0	2,916–3,513	–	35
Totals	–	–	1.0	–	–	$35
IWF-Corcoran II (Treatment & State Prison)						
Prison Canteen Mgr II	–	–	1.0	2,984–3,595	–	36
Prison Canteen Mgr I	–	–	1.0	2,725–3,275	–	33
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	–	3.3	2,438–2,924	–	98
Accountant I-Spec	–	–	1.0	2,239–2,664	–	27
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	16
Totals	–	–	6.3	–	–	$210
IWF-CSP Solano						
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	–	1.0	2,438–2,924	–	29
Totals	–	–	1.0	–	–	$29
IWF-Central California Women's Facility						
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	–	0.8	2,438–2,924	–	24
Totals	–	–	0.8	–	–	$24
IWF-Correctional Training Facility						
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	0.9	–	2,438–2,924	27	–
Totals	–	0.9	–	–	$27	–
Valley State Prison for Women (Madera II)						
Prison Canteen Mgr I	–	–	0.5	2,725–3,275	–	16
Materials & Store Supvr I	–	0.1	0.3	2,438–2,924	2	10
Accountant I-Supvr	–	0.1	–	2,351–2,796	2	–
Totals	–	0.2	0.8	–	$4	$26
IWF-Wasco State Prison						
Materials and Store Supvr I	–	0.1	–	2,438–2,924	2	–
Totals	–	0.1	–	–	$2	–
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	806.9	2,616.6	–	$25,561	$117,516
Total Adjustments	–	−376.7	269.0	–	−$22,411	$24,640
TOTALS, SALARIES & WAGES, Department of Corrections	35,666.0	42,385.3	44,581.4	$1,729,157	$1,948,803	$2,048,854

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*

The California Prison System continues to experience pressure from the unprecedented growth of inmate population. The inmate population has increased by more than 500 percent since 1980, with an average annual growth rate of nearly 12 percent. As increasing numbers of felons are committed into the custody of the Department of Corrections, the need for inmate housing continues to exceed the Department's capacity. To address this housing need, the Department of Corrections must continue with the Prison Construction and Renovation Program. As of December 1996, the Department had completed construction on projects with double-cell and double-bunk capacity for approximately 85,500 inmates and an additional 10,800 beds were under construction.

The current inmate population of more than 145,000 exceeds exceeds the capacity of existing housing units. This situation has required the conversion of gymnasiums and dayrooms into temporary housing.

The Emergency Bed Program, funded in the 1995–96 and 1996–97 Budget Acts, will provide additional permanent and emergency housing. However, these overcrowding conditions are certain to worsen as the inmate population grows, fueled by the "Three Strikes" law enacted in 1994 and more than 200 other sentence enhancement laws enacted in 1994, 1995 and 1996. Authorization and funding to construct 33,400 beds are needed to house the inmate population projected at more than 204,000 by June 30, 2002. More importantly, the average annual increase of nearly 10,500 inmates will exhaust all housing capacity by January 2000, including double-bunks on cellblock dayroom floors and triple-bunks in dormitories and converted gymnasiums. This lack of capacity could lead to court intervention and early releases of dangerous felons. The Department proposes to use prison construction grants made available from the 1994 Federal Crime Bill to begin the critical planning and design needed to provide additional beds, and to finance the construction of one new prison. Additional new prison projects will be proposed using special legislation.

To date, financing for this new prison construction program has been provided primarily through two methods. Five general obligation bond acts totaling $2.6 billion** were approved by the voters. Also, the Legislature has authorized financing of construction for 12 prisons through State Public Works Board issued lease-revenue bonds. Through this combination of funding sources, sufficient funding has been authorized to complete 29 major projects ranging from new prisons to major expansions at existing prison locations, plus a camp expansion and construction program.

The current prison population expansion also puts a severe strain on existing institutions. The accelerated deterioration associated with prolonged crowding conditions, combined with recent court decisions, requires major capital outlay improvements at existing facilities. The budget year proposes to continue necessary improvements at existing facilities through 22 major capital outlay projects at various institutions totaling $46,624,000. An additional $5,500,000 has been proposed for approximately three dozen minor capital outlay projects statewide along with $7,859,000 for various Americans with Disabilities Act minor capital outlay projects, and $300,000 for preparation of budget estimates and advance planning.

** Includes funds from the 1986, 1988 and 1990 Prison Construction Bond Funds provided to the California Youth Authority and $40 million appropriated to the Board of Corrections from the 1988 Prison Construction Bond.

NEW PRISON CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM [1]
(Dollars in Thousands)

Facility	*Housing [2] Over-Crowding Capacity*	*General/ Special*	*1981 Bond*	*1984 Bond*	*1986 Bond*	*1988 Bond*	*1990 Bond*	*Lease Revenue Bonds*	*Total*
Emergency Bed Program	4,800	$9,706	–	–	–	$7,200	–	$117,997	$134,903
State Prison at Corcoran	4,535	–	–	–	–	–	$3,800	276,500	280,300
Calif. Substance Abuse Treatment Facility	1,478	–	–	–	–	–	3,700	93,500	97,200
Salinas Valley State Prison (Monterey)	4,196	–	–	–	–	–	1,481	234,404	235,885
Mule Creek State Prison	3,165	–	$21,441	–	–	–	–	136,457	157,898
Pleasant Valley State Prison (Coalinga)	4,158	–	–	–	$46	2,342	–	203,800	206,188
Pelican Bay State Prison	3,683	–	107	–	–	–	–	256,618	256,725
North Kern State Prison	4,464	–	–	–	2,946	168,983	–	–	171,929
Calipatria State Prison	3,778	–	–	–	2,170	9,030	–	203,396	214,596
Centinela State Prison	4,158	–	–	–	–	9,710	–	193,977	203,687
Avenal State Prison	4,570	–	51,454	$107,445	2,411	–	–	–	161,310
CSP-Kings County at Corcoran	5,072	5,000	–	2,928	–	–	–	268,137	276,065
CSP-Los Angeles County	3,950	–	–	–	7,038	201,243	–	–	208,281
High Desert State Prison (Lassen)	4,196	–	–	–	–	–	7,100	265,550	272,650
Central California Women's Facility	3,479	–	–	493	–	–	–	141,545	142,038
Valley State Prison for Women	3,454	–	–	–	–	–	7,487	161,055	168,542
Chuckawalla Valley State Prison	3,008	–	4,470	–	122,488	640	–	–	127,598
Ironwood State Prison	4,550	–	–	–	–	–	214,200	–	214,200
CSP-Sacramento	3,181	1,792	124,944	30,145	–	–	–	–	156,881
Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain	4,102	2,859	29,069	117,665	6,393	–	–	–	155,986

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*

NEW PRISON CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM [1]—Continued
(Dollars in Thousands)

Facility	*Housing [2] Over-Crowding Capacity*	*General/ Special*	*1981 Bond*	*1984 Bond*	*1986 Bond*	*1988 Bond*	*1990 Bond*	*Lease Revenue Bonds*	*Total*
CSP-Solano County	4,050	–	$102,714	$50,714	$3,600	–	–	–	$157,028
Wasco State Prison-Reception Center	4,448	–	–	–	5,616	$167,653	–	–	173,269
Southern Maximum Security Complex	1,799	$6,700	83,852	1,630	–	3,825	–	–	96,007
Northern California Women's Facility	743	–	6,124	28,516	753	–	–	–	35,393
New Camps	1,370	439	25,419	6,354	7,175	3,176	–	–	42,563
Calif. Men's Colony-West, Renovation	1,350	–	5,548	–	–	–	–	–	5,548
California Institution for Women, Special Housing Unit	173	–	4,441	110	–	–	–	–	4,551
Modular Housing Units	1,700	–	2,738	–	–	–	–	–	2,738
Three 500 Bed Additions	2,750	70,835	–	6,385	40,718	–	–	–	117,938
Lease-Purchase Buy-out	–	–	–	(90,000)	–	–	–	$90,000	–
Totals	96,360	$97,331	$462,321	$262,385	$201,354	$573,802	$237,768	$2,642,936	$4,477,897 [3]

[1] This display indicates the direct design and construction costs, by fund source, for new prison bed projects as appropriated by the Legislature and net of Public Works Board actions. Indirect staff expenses, bond overhead, and interest costs are not reflected in this display.
[2] Housing Overcrowding Capacity represents double celling and double bunking in most general population housing units.
[3] California Reception Center - Los Angeles not included in total ($39 million). Legislative authority to construct this project was repealed by Chapter 695, Statutes of 1992. Also, the New Camp Expansion program not included in total ($3 million).

61 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

61.01 Statewide

61.01.001	Budget Packages and Advance Planning for Existing Facilities	$300 Sn			$300 Sg
61.01.200	Disability Placement Plan-Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)	–	–		97 PWg
61.01.300	Study, Design and Construction of Correctional Treatment Centers	1,645 SPWg			11,318 Cb
61.01.301	Study and Design of Correctional Treatment Centers, Phase II	–	–		3,208 PWg
61.01.305	Enhanced Outpatient Care	–	–		1,064 PWg
61.01.310	Reception Center Screening and Evaluation Program	–	–		818 PWg
61.01.311	Correctional Clinical Case Management	–	–		2,713 PWg
61.01.350	Emergency Bed	2,162 SPWCLEb	$5,001 SPWCLEg		2,543 SPWCEg
	Emergency Bed	–	3,000 CEo		4,200 Ceo
61.01.475	Pregnant & Parenting Women's Alternative Sentencing Program Act	15 ASPWCLEr	1,101 ASPWCLEr		3,400 ASPWCLEr
61.01.711	Electrified Fence—Statewide	1,205 PWCn	770 PWCn		–
61.01.712	Data Communication Infrastructure—Statewide	8,131 Cr	504 Cr		
61.01.722	General and Advance Planning	–	–		225 Sg
	General and Advance Planning	–	–		2,025 Sf

61.04 California Correctional Institution/Southern Maximum Security Complex, Tehachapi Existing Facility

61.04.040	Wastewater Treatment Plant Renovation and Potable Water Source Study	–	–		$200 Sg
61.04.204	Primary and Secondary Electrical Distribution System	$429 PWCn	$110 PWCn		–
61.04.205	Abandoned Brine Pond Site Contamination Cleanup	95 PWn	200 Cr		60 Cr

61.05 Correctional Training Facility, Soledad Existing Facility

61.05.450	Emergency Bed Projects	$9,086 SPWCLEq	$3,501 SPWCLEq		$898 SPWCLEb

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
	61.06 Deuel Vocational Institution, Tracy			
	Existing Facility			
61.06.015	Transportation Hub	–	$700 Cr	$312 Cr
	61.07 California State Prison at Folsom			
	Existing Facility			
61.07.013	Water Treatment Plant Backflow Prevention Assemblies	–	$55 WCn	–
61.07.020	Secondary Electrical Distribution System	$1,263 Cg	–	–
61.07.101	Renovate Dental Clinic	–	–	$30 PWg
61.07.102	Renovate Branch Circuit Wiring, Building 1	–	–	93 PWg
61.07.103	Renovate Supply Heating and Ventilation, Building 1	–	–	45 PWg
	61.08 California Institution for Men, Chino			
	Existing Facility			
61.08.020	PCE Contamination Cleanup	$1,784 Sm	$100 Sm	$182 PWg
61.08.021	Abandoned Brine Pond Site Contamination Cleanup	58 PWCn	519 PWCn	–
61.08.022	Sewer Plant Holding Ponds	94 PWI	502 Co	300 Co
61.08.023	Replace Program "C" Dorms	–	–	5,612 Cb
61.08.024	Replace Locking Devices-RC Central	–	–	2,330 WCg
61.08.025	Denitrification Plant	290 PWI	385 PWI	5,530 Cb
61.08.028	Cold Freezer Addition	–	–	25 PWg
	Cold Freezer Addition	–	–	375 Cb
61.08.201	Primary and Secondary Electrical Distribution System	331 Cn	–	–
61.08.350	Emergency Bed Projects	7,493 SPWCLEb	7,508 SPWCLEb	1,325 SPWCLEb
61.08.520	Brine Waste Disposal	507 So	–	–
	61.09 California Medical Facility/California State Prison, Solano, Vacaville			
	Existing Facility			
61.09.350	Emergency Bed Projects	$4,424 SPWCLEb	$10,001 SPWCLEb	$7,804 SPWCLEb
	61.10 California Men's Colony, San Luis Obispo			
	Existing Facility			
61.10.101	Central Kitchen Replacement (West)	–	–	$187 PWg
61.10.200	Primary and Secondary Electrical Distribution System	$142 WCn	$1,000 WCn	558 WCn
	Primary and Secondary Electrical Distribution System	114 Po	–	–
	61.11 R. J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain			
	Existing Facility			
61.11.350	Emergency Bed Projects	$2,024 SPWCLEb	$3,000 SPWCLEb	$994 SPWCLEb
	61.12 California State Prison, San Quentin			
	Existing Facility			
61.12.030	Facilities Master Plan	–	–	$1,000 Sg
61.12.407	500 Level II Beds and Support Facilities	–	$31 WCo	–
	61.15 California Rehabilitation Center, Norco			
	Existing Facility			
61.15.030	Patton State Hospital Security Perimeter	–	–	$1,995 PWCg
61.15.031	Construct Water Filtration Plant	–	–	41 PWg
	61.16 Sierra Conservation Center, Jamestown			
	Existing Facility			
61.16.021	Effluent Disposal Pipeline	–	–	$569 Pg
61.16.202	Wastewater Treatment Plant	–	–	8,427 Cb
61.16.206	Primary and Secondary Electrical Distribution System	–	$350 Cn	–
	61.17 Avenal State Prison			
	Existing Facility			
61.17.006	Effluent Dam	$30 PWCI	$500 PWCI	$106 PWCi
61.17.350	Emergency Bed Projects	9,971 SPWCLEb	12,001 SPWCLEb	7,357 SPWCLEb

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
61.18 Mule Creek State Prison			
Existing Facility			
61.18.000 1,500 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	$83 APWCEb	$3,500 APWCEb	$810 APWCEb
61.19 Northern California Women's Facility			
Existing Facility			
61.19.031 Arch Road Interchange Upgrade	–	$120 Cn	–
61.21 California State Prison, Los Angeles County			
New Facility			
61.21.013 2,000 Bed Maximum/Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	$159 APWCEo	–	–
61.21.014 2,000 Bed Maximum/Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	111 APWCEo	$401 APWCEo	$255 APWCEo
61.23 California State Prison, Kings County at Corcoran			
New Facility			
61.23.000 2,524 Bed Medium/Maximum Security Prison with a 400 Bed Service Facility	$890 APWCEb	$1,201 APWCEb	$1,600 APWCEb
61.23.350 Emergency Bed Projects	178 SPWCLEb	1,300 SPWCLEb	304 SPWCLEb
61.25 Pelican Bay State Prison			
New Facility			
61.25.000 2,080 Bed Maximum Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	–$3,166 APWCEb	$10,526 APWCEb	$3,171 APNCEb
61.26 Central California Women's Facility			
New Facility			
61.26.000 2,000 Bed Women's Facility	$983 APWCEb	$1,200 APWCEb	$1,199 APWCEb
61.27 Wasco State Prison-Reception Center			
New Facility			
61.27.001 1,750 Bed Reception Center with a 500 Bed Medium Security Facility and 200 Bed Service Facility	$33 APWCEo	$593 APWCEo	–
61.27.350 Emergency Bed Projects	9,450 SPWCLEb	7,101 SPWCLEb	$1,808 SPWCLEb
61.28 North Kern State Prison (Delano)			
New Facility			
61.28.001 1,750 Bed Reception Center with a 500 Bed Medium Security Facility and 200 Bed Service Facility	–$119 APWCEo	$1,300 APWCEo	–
61.28.350 Emergency Bed Projects	4,745 SPWCLEb	3,001 SPWCLEb	$527 SPWCLEb
61.29 Calipatria State Prison (Imperial County—North)			
New Facility			
61.29.002 2,000 Bed Maximum Security Prison with 208 Bed Service Facility	$1,743 APWCEb	$4,963 APWCEb	$1,300 APWCEb
61.30 Centinela State Prison (Imperial County—South)			
New Facility			
61.30.002 2,000 Bed Level III Prison with a 208 Bed Service Facility	$4,467 APWCEb	$6,500 APWCEb	$1,767 APWCEb
61.31 Pleasant Valley State Prison (Coalinga)			
New Facility			
61.31.002 2,000 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 208 Bed Service Facility	$1,464 APWCEb	$11,109 APWCEb	$5,300 APWCEb
61.31.350 Emergency Bed Projects	138 SPWCLEb	701 SPWCLEb	213 SPWCLEb

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
61.32 Valley State Prison for Women (Madera County II) New Facility			
61.32.003 2,000 Bed Women's Facility	$11,808 SPWCEb	$1,500 SPWCEb	$1,850 SPWCEb
61.33 High Desert State Prison (Lassen County) New Facility			
61.33.002 900 Bed Level III, 1,024 Bed Level IV, 100 Bed Reception Center with a 200 Bed Support Services Facility	$34,167 APWCEb	$9,417 APWCEb	$4,500 APWCEb
61.34 Ironwood State Prison (Riverside County II) New Facility			
61.34.001 2,000 Bed Level III with a 400 Bed Support Services Facility	$3,072 APWCEr	$900 APWCEr	$2,300 APWCEb
61.34.350 Emergency Bed Projects	144 SPWCLEb	800 SPWCLEb	200 SPWCLEb
61.35 Salinas Valley State Prison (Monterey County) New Facility			
61.35.002 1,000 Bed Level III, 1,024 Bed Level IV with a 200 Bed Level I Support Services Facility	$75,371 SAPWCLEb	$25,000 SAPWCLEb	$20,000 SAPWCLEb
61.37 State Prison at Corcoran II New Facility			
61.37.001 Medium/Maximum Prison with Support Services Facility	$58,368 SAPWCLEb	$129,272 SAPWCLEb	$74,342 SAPWCLEb
61.38 Calif. Substance Abuse Treatment Facility New Facility			
61.38.001 Secure Substance Abuse Treatment Facility	$19,543 SAPWCLEb	$47,157 SAPWCLEb	$22,402 SAPWCLEb
	–	319 AECr	–
61.39 Calif. State Prison—Kern County at Delano II New Facility			
61.39.001 Medium/Maximum Prison with Support Services Facility	–		$3,480 SAPWg
Medium/Maximum Prison with Support Services Facility	–		12,520 SPWf
61.40 Calif. State Prison—Kern County at California City New Facility			
61.40.001 Medium/Maximum Prison with Support Services Facility	–		$3,480 SAPWg
Medium/Maximum Prison with Support Services Facility	–		11,520 SPWf
61.41 Calif. State Prison—San Diego County II New Facility			
61.41.001 Reception/Medium Prison with Support Services Facility	–		$2,410 SAPWg
Reception/Medium Prison with Support Services Facility	–		15,390 SPWf
Totals, Major Projects	$275,225	$318,720	$270,914
MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY PROGRAM			
61.14.030 Minor Projects	$4,299 PWCr	$4,500 PWCr	$1,000 PWCr
Minor Projects	–	–	5,500 PWCg
Minor Projects	–	–	7,859 PWCg
Totals, Minor Projects	$4,299	$4,500	$14,359
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$279,524	$323,220	$285,273
0001 General Fund [g]	*5,070*	*5,001*	*40,394*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [b]	*253,374*	*300,260*	*190,933*
0723 New Prison Construction Fund [l]	*414*	*885*	*106*
0724 1984 Prison Construction Fund [m]	*1,784*	*100*	–
0746 1986 Prison Construction Fund [n]	*2,560*	*2,924*	*558*
0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund [o]	*805*	*5,826*	*4,755*
0751 1990 Prison Construction Fund [r]	*15,517*	*8,224*	*7,072*
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	–	–	*41,455*

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$3,231	–	$28,256
302 Budget Act appropriation	9,706	–	9,595
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5240-302-001, Budget Act of 1995	–	$7,544	2,543
Totals Available	$12,937	$7,544	$40,394
Balance available in subsequent years	−7,544	−2,543	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−323	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,070	$5,001	$40,394
0659 Public Safety Bond Fund of 1996 [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	–	$46,742	–
Revised appropriation per Chapter 744, Statutes of 1996	–	−6,512	–
Totals Available	–	$40,230	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (bond measure failed)	–	−40,230	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$116,082	–	$31,262
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	1,915		
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5240-301-660, Budget Act of 1995	–	$70,343	21,430
Government Code Section 15819.13 (Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985, Section 6)	4,393	4,310	810
Government Code Section 15819.19 (Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986, Section 4)	9,762	8,873	7,672
Government Code Section 15819.20 (Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986, Section 5)	10,532	13,697	3,171
Government Code Section 15819.21 (Chapter 1056, Statutes of 1987, Section 3)	4,181	3,198	1,199
Government Code Section 15819.22 (Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1989, Section 1)	245 [2]	6,264	1,300
Government Code Section 15819.23 (Chapter 981, Statutes of 1990, Section 8)	20,496 [1]	8,267	1,767
Government Code Section 15819.24 (Chapter 981, Statutes of 1990, Section 9)	17,873	16,409	5,300
Government Code Section 15819.25 (Chapter 695, Statutes of 1992, Section 2)	95,271	47,505	22,504
Government Code Section 15819.26 (Chapter 695, Statutes of 1992, Section 3)	36,627	13,917	4,500
Government Code Section 15819.27 (Chapter 695, Statutes of 1992, Section 4)	15,158	3,350	1,850
Government Code Section 15819.28 (Chapter 585, Statutes of 1993, Section 6)	261,982	203,614	74,342
Government Code Section 15819.30 (Chapter 585, Statutes of 1993, Section 8)	89,102	69,559	22,402
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	39,061	−799	
Totals Available	$722,680	$468,507	$199,509
Balance available in subsequent years	−469,306	−168,247	−8,576
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$253,374	$300,260	$190,933

[1] This carryover amount includes $7,761,055 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and Departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

[2] This carryover amount does not include $7,761,055 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0723 New Prison Construction Fund [l]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$730	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5240-301-723, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5240-0491, Budget Act of 1996	–	$606	$106
Item 5240-301-723, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1995	675	385	–
Totals Available	$1,405	$991	$106
Balance available in subsequent years	−991	−106	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$414	$885	$106
0724 1984 Prison Construction Fund [m]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$1,958	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5240-301-724, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1996	–	$100	–
Totals Available	$1,958	$100	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−100	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−74	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,784	$100	–
0746 1986 Prison Construction Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$2,095	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5240-301-746, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1996	–	$1,558	$558
Item 5240-302-746, Budget Act of 1993 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1994, 1995 and 1996	1,925	1,034	–
Item 5240-303-746, Budget Act of 1993 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1996	1,974	770	–
Chapter 1416, Statutes of 1987	120	120	–
Totals Available	$6,114	$3,482	$558
Balance available in subsequent years	−3,482	−558	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−72	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,560	$2,924	$558
0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund [o]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$979	$7,200	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5240-301-0747, Budget Act of 1996	–	–	$4,200
Item 5240-301-747, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1996	–	802	300
Item 5240-301-747, Budget Act of 1992 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1996	–	31	–
Chapter 165, Statutes of 1987 as reappropriated by Chapter 454, Statutes of 1990 and Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1993	1,209 [1]	450	–
Chapter 1479, Statutes of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1991 and 1993, Item 5240-492, Budget Act of 1994 and Chapter 454, Statutes of 1990	3,935	2,548	255
Chapter 1115, Statutes of 1992	507	–	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	−1,962	−450	–
Totals Available	$4,668	$10,581	$4,755
Balance available in subsequent years	−3,800	−4,755	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−63	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$805	$5,826	$4,755

[1] This carryover amount includes $301,847 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0751 1990 Prison Construction Fund [r]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$4,760	–	–
Chapter 744, Statutes of 1996	–	$6,512	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5240-301-751, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1996	–	260	$60
Item 5240-301-751, Budget Act of 1994	8,635	504	–
Chapter 981, Statutes of 1990 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1993 and Item 5240-492, Budget Act of 1996	6,320	3,247	2,347
Chapter 695, Statutes of 1992	19	–	–
Chapter 585, Statutes of 1993	5,819	5,819	–
Chapter 63, Statutes of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 5240-492, Budget Act of 1996	14,787	14,772	13,671
Chapter 744, Statutes of 1996	–	–	1,312
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	−19	−5,500	–
Totals Available	$40,321	$25,614	$17,390
Balance available in subsequent years	−24,602	−17,390	−10,318
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−202	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$15,517	$8,224	$7,072
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$40,455
302 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	224,910
Totals Available	–	–	$265,365
Balance available in subsequent years	–	–	−223,910
Totals, Expenditures	–	–	$41,455
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (CAPITAL OUTLAY)	$279,524	$323,220	$285,273

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0723 New Prison Construction Bond Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	$2,061	$1,511	$227
Prior year adjustments	8	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,069	$1,511	$227
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5240 Department of Corrections:			
State Operations	144	399	–
Capital Outlay:			
Existing Institutions	414	885	106
Totals, Expenditures	$558	$1,284	$106
RESERVES	$1,511	$227	$121
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	991	106	–
Surplus available for increased costs of construction	520	121	121
0724 1984 Prison Construction Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	$3,713	$209	$109
Prior year adjustments	−456		
Balance, Adjusted	$3,257	$209	$109

*** Dollars in thousands.**

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5240 Department of Corrections:			
State Operations	$1,264	–	–
Capital Outlay:			
Existing Institutions	1,784	$100	–
Totals, Expenditures	$3,048	$100	–
RESERVES	$209	$109	$109
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	100	–	–
Surplus available for increased costs of construction	109	109	109
0746 1986 Prison Construction Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	$19,127	$12,636	$2,168
Prior year adjustments	222	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$19,349	$12,636	$2,168
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5240 Department of Corrections:			
State Operations	252	6,252	–
Capital Outlay:			
Northern California Women's Facility	–	120	–
Electrified Fencing	1,204	770	–
Existing Institutions	1,356	2,034	558
Totals, Capital Outlay	$2,560	$2,924	$558
5460 Department of Youth Authority:			
Capital Outlay	3,901	1,292	–
Totals, Expenditures	$6,713	$10,468	$558
RESERVES	$12,636	$2,168	$1,610
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	4,774	558	–
Surplus available for increased costs of construction	7,862	1,610	1,610
0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	$28,458	$17,498	$10,550
Prior year adjustments	1,019	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$29,477	$17,498	$10,550
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5240 Department of Corrections:			
State Operations	11,171	887	–
Capital Outlay:			
North Kern State Prison	−119	1,300	–
CSP-Los Angeles County	269	401	255
Wasco State Prison-Reception Center	33	593	–
Emergency Beds	–	3,000	4,200
Existing Institutions	622	532	300
Totals, Capital Outlay	$805	$5,826	$4,755
5460 Department of Youth Authority:			
Capital Outlay	3	235	
Totals, Expenditures	$11,979	$6,948	$4,755
RESERVES	$17,498	$10,550	$5,795
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	3,734	4,755	
Surplus available for increased costs of construction	13,764	5,795	5,795
0751 1990 Prison Construction Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	$46,482	$30,430	$17,498
Prior year adjustments	−281	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$46,201	$30,430	$17,498

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5240 Department of Corrections:			
State Operations	$254	$1,459	–
Capital Outlay:			
Ironwood State Prison	3,072	900	$2,300
CSP-Corcoran II	–	–	–
Secure Substance Abuse Treatment	–	319	–
Pregnant & Parenting Women's Alternative Sentencing Program Act.	15	1,101	3,400
Data Communications Infrastructure	8,131	504	–
Existing Institutions	4,299	5,400	1,372
Totals, Capital Outlay	$15,517	$8,224	$7,072
5460 Department of Youth Authority:			
Capital Outlay	–	3,249	–
Totals, Expendituress	$15,771	$12,932	$7,072
RESERVES	$30,430	$17,498	$10,426
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	24,584	17,390	10,318
Surplus available for increased costs of construction	5,846	108	108

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Department of Corrections budget. Footnotes apply only to Corrections Capital Outlay.

[b] Public Buildings Construction Fund
[g] General Fund
[l] New Prison Construction Fund
[m] 1984 Prison Construction Fund
[n] 1986 Prison Construction Fund
[o] 1988 Prison Construction Fund
[q] Public Buildings Construction Fund
[r] 1990 Prison Construction Fund

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS

The Board of Corrections works in partnership with city and county officials to develop and maintain the currency of standards for the construction and operation of local jails and juvenile detention facilities, as well as standards for the employment and training of local corrections and probation personnel, and regularly assists the principals in local correction facilities and programs in their efforts to remain in compliance with these standards. The Board also disburses training funds, administers all County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Funds, the Repeat Offender Prevention Project, the Juvenile Crime Enforcement and Accountability Challenge Implementation Grant Project, and fosters rational choices in outsourcing these funds to public, private, or private/nonprofit participants in the local corrections community. The Board regularly conducts special studies in penology and corrections relative to the public safety of California's communities.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
11 Corrections Standards and Services..	17.5	26.1	27.9	$53,937	$17,510	$44,966
21 Standards and Training for Local Officers	21.1	21.1	21.1	10,968	10,326	10,355
31 Administration	3.0	3.0	3.0	255	257	257
Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−255	−257	−257
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	–	–	–	1,101	2,459	1,847
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	41.6	50.2	52.0	$66,006	$30,295	$57,168
0001 General Fund				*3,786*	*7,508*	*28,145*
0170 Corrections Training Fund				*10,833*	*10,194*	*10,163*
0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund				*11,411*	*4,709*	*1,000*
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund				*39,443*	*7,420*	*2,266*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*3*	–	*15,070*
0995 Reimbursements				*530*	*464*	*524*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

11 CORRECTIONS STANDARDS AND SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Corrections Standards and Services Division (CSSD) sets minimum standards for juvenile and adult detention facilities and assists local agencies in solving problems that would prevent them from meeting the standards. CSSD also administers and distributes county correctional facility capital expenditure and grant funds in ways that maximize protection of the public while assuring safety of detention staff and offenders in local custody. CSSD fosters collaboration and integrated approaches by engaging local communities to devise plans to implement preventive and alternative methods of effectively impacting delinquent youth. Problem solving with local agencies focuses on issues of crowding, dilapidated detention facilities, reduction of potential liability to local government, dealing with repeat offenders, and preventing high-risk youth from entering the system. CSSD has established and maintains a partnership in which state and local governments as well as private sector and private/nonprofit service providers work together to achieve continued improvement in the conditions of California's local juvenile and adult detention facilities and programs.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 6024, 6029.1, 6030–6031.5.

Major Budget Adjustments

- Redirection of $700,000 General Fund to establish 6.5 positions (6.2 personnel years) in the current year and $900,000 General Fund to establish 6.5 positions (6.2 personnel years) in the budget year to administer the Juvenile Crime Enforcement and Accountability Challenge Grant.
- Redirection of $58,000 General Fund to establish 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) in the current year and $58,000 General Fund to establish 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) in the budget year to implement the Repeat Offender Prevention Program.
- $43,000 General Fund and 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) in the budget year to serve as legislative liaison.
- $202,000 in Federal Funds and $23,000 General Fund (match) to establish 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) in the budget year to administer Federal Violent Offender Incarceration and Truth in Sentencing (Federal Crime Bill Program) grants.
- $14,868,000 in Federal Crime Bill Funding for distribution, beginning in 1997–98, to local governments to build or expand adult and juvenile detention facilities.

21 STANDARDS AND TRAINING FOR LOCAL OFFICERS

Program Objectives Statement

Standards and Training for Corrections (STC) Division works closely with local corrections officials to ensure the performance of complex tasks by local corrections professionals. STC engages the local corrections community in the establishment of minimum standards for personnel selection and training. It administers a seven-step selection criteria system in partnership with local agencies that complies with key federal and state guidelines. It also administers a statewide training course certification process that includes a coordinated delivery system directed at including public, private, and private/nonprofit training providers in the delivery of training based on competition among the sectors for participation. STC provides Corrections Training Funds to local agencies to offset a portion of the cost of meeting training standards. STC works closely with local corrections agencies, relying heavily on their input for setting and continually updating standards and for program development and policy direction.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 6035–6044.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

11 CORRECTIONS STANDARDS AND SERVICES

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$2,685*	*$2,949*	*$3,548*
0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund	*212*	–	–
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund	*957*	*1,392*	*266*
0890 Federal Crime Bill Funding	–	–	*202*
0995 Reimbursements	*398*	*332*	*332*
Totals, State Operations	$4,252	$4,673	$4,348
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	$2,100	$22,750
0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund	*$11,199*	*4,709*	*1,000*
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Fund	*38,486*	*6,028*	*2,000*
0890 Federal Crime Bill	–	–	*14,868*
Totals, Local Assistance	$49,685	$12,837	$40,618

* Dollars in thousands.

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
21 STANDARDS AND TRAINING FOR LOCAL OFFICERS

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:			
0170 Corrections Training Fund	*$2,128*	*$2,139*	*$2,141*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*3*	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	*132*	*132*	*192*
Totals, State Operations	$2,263	$2,271	$2,333
Local Assistance:			
0170 Corrections Training Fund	*8,705*	*8,055*	*8,022*
Totals, Local Assistance	$8,705	$8,055	$8,022

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
31 ADMINISTRATION

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$255*	*$257*	*$257*
31.02 Distributed Administration	*−255*	*−257*	*−257*
0011 Corrections Standard and Services	*−132*	*−129*	*−129*
0021 Standards and Training for Local Officers	*−123*	*−128*	*−128*
Totals, State Operations	–	–	–

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:			
(All General Fund)			
(a) Ch. 913/79—Domestic Violence Diversion	–	*$1,135*	*$1,165*
(b) Ch. 332/81—Victims' Statements (Minors)	*$1,101*	–	–
(c) Ch. 1088/82—Juvenile Felony Arrests	–	*379*	–
(d) Ch. 221/93—Domestic Violence Treatment Program Approvals	–	*665*	*682*
(e) Ch. 1262/78—Victims' Statements	–	*280*	–
Totals, State-Mandated Programs	$1,101	$2,459	$1,847

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$6,515	$6,944	$6,681
Local Assistance	59,491	23,351	50,487
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$66,006	$30,295	$57,168

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	41.6	43.0	43.0	$2,169	$2,311	$2,337
Total Adjustments	–	8.5	10.5	–	396	464
Estimated salary savings	–	−1.3	−1.5	–	−63	−105
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	41.6	50.2	52.0	$2,169	$2,644	$2,696
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	519	700	746
Totals, Personal Services	41.6	50.2	52.0	$2,688	$3,344	$3,442
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$3,827	$3,600	$3,239
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$6,515	$6,944	$6,681

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,707	$4,356	$927
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	5	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−3	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−5	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−3	–	–
Transfer from local assistance per Chapter 133, Statutes of 1996	–	700	900

* Dollars in thousands.

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Prior year balance available:			
Item 5430-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 5430-490, Budget Act of 1997 (Repeat Offender Prevention Program).	–	–	$2,112
Totals Available	$2,703	$5,061	$3,939
Balance available in subsequent years	–	−2,112	−391
Unexpanded balance, estimated savings	−18	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,685	$2,949	$3,548
0170 Corrections Training Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,100	$2,129	$2,141
Adjustment per Section 3.60	29	10	–
Totals Available	$2,129	$2,139	$2,141
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,128	$2,139	$2,141
0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$701	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	–	–
Totals Available	$704	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−492	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$212	–	–
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$858	$1,389	$266
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	436	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	9	3	–
Totals Available	$1,303	$1,392	$266
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−346	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$957	$1,392	$2660
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$202
Budget adjustment	$3	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3	–	$202
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$530	$464	$524
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$6,515	$6,944	$6,681

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Grants and Subventions	$59,491	$23,351	$50,487
General Fund	–	(2,100)	(22,750)
County Correctional Training	(8,705)	(8,055)	(8,022)
County Correctional Facility Construction	(49,685)	(10,737)	(3,000)
State Mandates	(1,101)	(2,459)	(1,847)
Federal Crime Bill Funding	–	–	(14,868)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$59,491	$23,351	$50,487

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
101 Budget Act appropriation	–	$50,000	–
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	$1,102	1,800	$1,847

* Dollars in thousands.

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995 (State Mandates)	$1,435	–	–
Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1996, Section 2	–	$100	–
Prior year balance available:			
Item 5430-101-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 5430-490, Budget Act of 1997 (Juvenile Justice Grants)	–	–	$47,300
Transfer to State Operations per Chapter 133, Statutes of 1996	–	−700	−900
Chapter 369, Statutes of 1992 (State Mandates)	10	–	–
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	659	659	–
Totals Available	$3,206	$51,859	$48,247
Balance available in subsequent years	−659	−47,300	−23,650
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,446	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,101	$4,559	$24,597

0170 Corrections Training Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$9,150	$9,500	$8,022
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−445	−1,445	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,705	$8,055	$8,022

0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986 (expenditures)	$11,199	$4,709	$1,000

0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1327, Statutes of 1989 (Allocation to Counties)	$46,514	$8,028	$2,000
Balance available in subsequent years	−8,028	−2,000	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$38,486	$6,028	$2,000

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$14,868
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	$59,491	$23,351	$50,487
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$66,006	$30,295	$57,158

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0170 Corrections Training Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$826	$22	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalty on traffic violations	10,029	10,172	$10,163
Totals, Resources	$10,855	$10,194	$10,163
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5430 Board of Corrections:			
State Operations	2,128	2,139	2,141
Local Assistance	8,705	8,055	8,022
Totals, Disbursements	$10,833	$10,194	$10,163
FUND BALANCE	$22	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$36,048	$7,651	$2,338
Prior year adjustment	−16,577	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$19,471	$7,651	$2,338
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5430 Board of Corrections:			
State Operations	212	–	–
Local Assistance	11,199	4,709	1,000
5460 Department of Youth Authority:			
Local Assistance	409	604	–
Totals, Disbursements	$11,820	$5,313	$1,000
FUND BALANCE	$7,651	$2,338	$1,338
0725 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$7,794	$7,794	$7,794
FUND BALANCE	$7,794	$7,794	$7,794
0727 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$464	$464
Prior year adjustment	$464	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$464	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$464	$464	$464
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$379,486	$328,173	$311,614
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations	957	1,392	266
Local Assistance	38,486	6,028	2,000
5460 Department of the Youth Authority:			
State Operations	148	160	154
Local Assistance	11,722	8,979	5,000
Totals, Disbursements	$51,313	$16,559	$7,420
FUND BALANCE	$328,173	$311,614	$304,194

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	41.6	43.0	43.0	$2,169	$2,311	$2,337
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Dep Dir	–	0.5	0.5	4,811–9,732	37	37
Field Rep	–	4.5	5.0	5,176–6,291	280	310
Staff Services Analyst	–	1.0	1.0	2,197–3,430	26	26
Info Systems Techn	–	1.0	2.0	1,934–2,725	23	46
Ofc Techn	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	25
Ofc Asst-Typing	–	1.5	1.0	1,656–2,138	30	20
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	8.5	10.5	–	$396	$464
Total Adjustments	–	8.5	10.5	–	$396	$464
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	41.6	51.5	53.5	$2,169	$2,707	$2,801

5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS

The Community Release Board was established with the enactment of Chapter 1139/76 (SB 42), July 1, 1977. The Board was renamed the Board of Prison Terms effective January 1, 1980 with the enactment of Chapter 255/79 (SB 281). The Board considers parole release and establishes the length and conditions of parole for all persons sentenced to prison under the Indeterminate Sentence Law, persons sentenced to prison for a term of less than life under Penal Code section 1168 (b), and for persons serving a sentence for life with possibility of parole.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS—Continued

Prior to 1993–94, the Board was also responsible for conducting parole revocation hearings for determinately sentenced persons who violated their conditions of parole. In 1993–94, Chapter 695, Statutes of 1992, transferred this responsibility to the Department of Corrections. Subsequently, Chapter 53, Statutes of the First Extraordinary Session of 1994, returned the parole revocation hearing function to the Board, effective December 1, 1994.

The Board may suspend or revoke the parole of any prisoner under its jurisdiction who has violated parole. The Board determines the necessity for rescission or postponement of parole dates for such persons. The Board may also waive parole and may discharge any such prisoner prior to the expiration of the statutory maximum parole period. The Board also advises the Governor on applications for clemency.

The Board is composed of nine Commissioners appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate for terms of four years each. The terms are staggered and Commissioners are eligible for reappointment. A chairperson of the Board is designated by the Governor. Deputy Commissioners are employed by the Board in civil service positions. Their duties include hearing and deciding cases. An executive officer is appointed by the Board, who is responsible for the ongoing operation of the Board in accordance with Board policies.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- 5.6 positions (5.3 personnel years) and $557,000 General Fund to provide additional staff needed to conduct the projected number of hearings.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- 11.1 positions (10.5 personnel years) and $1,101,000 General Fund to provide additional staff needed to conduct the projected number of hearings.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and $100,000 General Fund to provide additional staff needed to conduct statutorily mandated investigations including death penalty investigations.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and $39,000 General Fund to provide additional staff needed to key enter hearing decisions into automated system. This position is proposed on a two-year limited-term basis.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 1170; 3000–3065; and 5075–5082.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Board of Prison Terms	90.6	118.1	127.6	$10,804	$12,300	$13,094
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	90.6	118.1	127.6	$10,804	$12,300	$13,094
0001 General Fund				*10,804*	*12,300*	*13,094*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	90.6	118.4	118.4	$6,134	$7,487	$7,585
Total Adjustments	–	5.6	15.1	–	305	744
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−5.9	−5.9	–	−390	−417
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	90.6	118.1	127.6	$6,134	$7,402	$7,912
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	1,454	1,803	1,903
Totals, Personal Services	90.6	118.1	127.6	$7,588	$9,205	$9,815
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$3,216	$3,095	$3,279
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$10,804	$12,300	$13,094

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$10,445	$11,718	$13,094
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	575	557	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	−88	25	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−52	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−74	–	–
Totals Available	$10,806	$12,300	$13,094
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$10,804	$12,300	$13,094

*** Dollars in thousands.**

5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	90.6	118.4	118.4	$6,134	$7,487	$7,585
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Dep Commissioner	–	4.2	8.3	5,369–6,488	271	535
Parole Agent III	–	–	1.0	4,822–5,862	–	58
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	0.5	3,430–4,139	–	21
Legal Asst	–	–	1.0	2,515–3,027	–	30
Ofc Techn	–	1.4	3.3	2,038–2,477	34	80
Key Data Opr	–	–	1.0	1,663–2,298		20
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	5.6	15.1	–	$305	$744
Totals, Adjustments	–	5.6	15.1	–	$305	$744
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	90.6	124.0	133.5	$6,134	$7,792	$8,329

5450 YOUTHFUL OFFENDER PAROLE BOARD

The Youthful Offender Parole Board is the paroling authority for young persons committed by the courts to the Department of the Youth Authority. The Board was established in 1941 by the Legislature as the Youth Authority Board. When the Department of the Youth Authority was created in 1942, the Director also served as the Chairman for the Board. The Board separated from the Department of the Youth Authority on January 1, 1980, and was renamed the Youthful Offender Parole Board.

The protection of the public is the primary responsibility of the Youthful Offender Parole Board. All juvenile offenders will eventually return to society, consequently, it is imperative that their time spent in the Youth Authority prepare them for a productive and crime free life upon release. The treatment, training and education provided is designed to benefit the ward and in so doing, foster the interest of public safety.

The Board is composed of seven members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate for terms of four years each. One member of the Board is designated as Chairman by the Governor. The powers and duties of the Board, as set forth in Section 1719 of the Welfare and Institutions Code include recommendations for treatment programs for wards committed to the Youth Authority, discharge of commitments, orders to parole and conditions thereof, revocation or suspension of parole, and the return of non-resident persons to the jurisdiction of the state of legal residence.

The case of each ward is heard by the Board immediately after a case study of the ward has been completed. The Board periodically reviews the case of each ward for the purpose of determining whether existing orders and dispositions should be continued or modified. These reviews are made as frequently as the Board considers desirable but at intervals not to exceed one year. During the 1995–96 Fiscal Year the Board conducted 25,383 hearings.

The Board uses a classification system which designates young offenders by categories of offense. These categories guide the Board in setting a parole consideration date, that is, that presumptive period of incarceration after which a person can be released to parole without being a danger to society.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 1716).

U.S. Supreme Court decisions Morrissey vs. Brewer and Gagnon vs. Scarpelli and California Supreme Court decision In re: Valrie, In re: LaCroix, and Gee vs. Brown which afford due process protection for Youth Authority wards.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Youthful Offender Parole Board	30.7	34.9	36.3	$3,085	$3,262	$3,416
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	30.7	34.9	36.3	$3,085	$3,262	$3,416
0001 General Fund				*3,085*	*3,262*	*3,416*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT 1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	30.7	36.0	36.0	$1,973	$2,311	$2,339
Total Adjustments	–	−0.2	1.3	–	−10	77
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.9	−1.0	–	−54	−57
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	30.7	34.9	36.3	$1,973	$2,247	$2,359
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	395	487	522
Totals, Personal Services	30.7	34.9	36.3	$2,368	$2,734	$2,881
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$717	$528	$535
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$3,085	$3,262	$3,416

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

5450 YOUTHFUL OFFENDER PAROLE BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,147	$3,266	$3,416
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	65	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	−6	15	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−16	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−22	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−3	–	–
Totals Available	$3,165	$3,281	$3,416
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−80	−19	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$3,085	$3,262	$3,416

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	30.7	36.0	36.0	$1,973	$2,311	$2,339
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	–	−0.2	–	–	−10	–
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	−0.2	–	–	−$10	–
Proposed New Positions:						
Board Coordinating Agent	–	–	1.0	4,822–5,861	–	58
Temporary Help	–	–	0.3	–	–	19
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	1.3	–	–	$77
Totals, Adjustments	–	−0.2	1.3	–	−$10	$77
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	30.7	35.8	37.3	$1,973	$2,301	$2,416

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY

The primary mission of the Youth Authority is to protect society from the consequences of criminal activity by: (1) providing a broad range of services to youthful offenders committed to the Department, directed towards the permanent reduction of criminal behavior; (2) assisting local criminal justice agencies with efforts to combat crime and delinquency; and, (3) encouraging the development of local crime and delinquency prevention programs.

The Department is organized into three branches: Institutions and Camps, Parole Services and Community Corrections, and Administrative Services. Programs are managed by the branches under direction of the Director of the Youth Authority.

Goals

Public Safety: Operate safe and secure institutions and supervise parolees with a focus on violent, gang-involved and other high risk offenders.

Offender Rehabilitation: Develop offender skills and abilities to become law-abiding citizens through correctional education opportunities, treatment and training programs, restitution and public service.

Violent Offenders: Implement and evaluate strategies for managing the behavior of, and providing effective treatment for, violent offenders.

Restorative Justice: Restore and protect the communities in which crimes are committed and assist the victims of crimes.

Transitioning Offenders to the Community: Prepare offenders for their return to the community and provide services needed to assist in the reintegration of parolees into their community.

Prevention and Early Intervention Advocacy: Advocate for and support local prevention programs, activities and efforts to prevent or reduce continuing illegal behavior by offenders.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1700).

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
20 Institutions and Camps	4,588.2	4,809.5	4,833.6	$341,180	$344,903	$345,032
30 Parole Services and Community Corrections	356.7	359.2	362.9	87,481	90,411	86,748
50 Administration	235.5	257.7	260.9	258	283	283
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	5,180.4	5,426.4	5,457.4	$428,919	$435,597	$432,063
0001 General Fund [1]				*393,463*	*393,650*	*360,273*
0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund				*409*	*604*	–
0746 1986 New Prison Construction Fund				*550*	–	–
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund				*11,870*	*9,139*	*5,154*
0831 California State Lottery Education Fund, California Youth Authority				*595*	*676*	*1,127*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*1,861*	*1,475*	*1,738*
0995 Reimbursements				*20,171*	*30,053*	*63,771*

[1] Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 or Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following RECONCILIATION(S) WITH APPROPRIATIONS and are also summarized in the Budget Summary Schedule 9A, Proposition 98 General Fund Guarantee.

20 INSTITUTIONS AND CAMPS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to reduce the incidence and severity of delinquent and criminal behavior of juveniles and youthful offenders under Youth Authority jurisdiction in institutions. This is achieved by:

1. Accurately evaluating referrals and commitments.
2. Providing appropriate care, custody and treatment and educational programs consistent with ward needs.

Youth Authority Population Trends and Changing Ward Characteristics:

1. Ethnic group composition of wards first committed to the Youth Authority has undergone a significant change in recent years. In 1975, minority group members constituted 59 percent of Youth Authority commitments. In 1995, 84 percent of the total first commitments were from minority groups.
2. The average age of first commitments in 1975 was 18.0 years while in 1995 it was 17.4 years. The average age of those housed in Youth Authority facilities in 1975 was 18.9 and 19.1 in 1995.
3. First commitments to the Youth Authority were 3,404 in 1975. In 1990, it was 3,615. The total for 1995 was 3,788.
4. The length of stay for Youth Authority wards released on parole in 1977 was 10.9 months. This compares to a length of stay of 21.2 months for parole releases in 1995.
5. The number of juvenile court first commitments for homicide and assault rose by 87 percent from 1986 to 1995. The commitments increased as a proportion of all juvenile court first commitments from about 17 percent in 1986 to 26 percent in 1995.
6. Since 1986, commitments for violent crimes increased from 38 percent of first commitments to 55 percent in 1995. As of June 30, 1996, violent offenders comprised 65 percent of the institution population.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1996–97

- Reduction of 51.0 positions (51.0 personnel years) and $3,817,000 ($2,813,000 General Fund, $1,004,000 General Fund-Proposition 98) to reflect a decrease in institution population. The population is projected to decrease by 450 wards from the previously budgeted level of 9,875 to 9,425. A major factor contributing to the lower population projection is the transfer of 822 "M-Cases" to the Department of Corrections; in accordance with the housing policy change effected by AB 3369 (Chapter 195, Statutes of 1996). The Department transferred all "M-Cases" over the age of 18 whose earliest possible release date was beyond their 21st birthday.
- 9.8 positions (9.8 personnel years) and a redirection of $1,396,000 General Fund to provide relief coverage on the living units for Senior Youth Counselors and Senior Group Supervisors on their regular days off (two days per week).
- 13.3 positions (12.9 personnel years) and $1,000,000 General Fund (Legislative augmentation included in the 1996–97 F.Y. Budget Act) to establish 102 additional Specialized Counseling Program beds (55 beds for males at the Heman G. Stark Youth Training School and 47 beds for females at the Ventura School) to provide treatment services to seriously emotionally disturbed wards. The funding also provides for additional Impact of Crime on Victims classes to reduce the current backlog of wards requiring the program.
- $900,000 General Fund for personnel security monitoring systems at all institutions.
- A shift of $713,000 from the General Fund to Reimbursements to reflect a projected increase in county payment collections.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Reduction of 58.7 positions (58.7 personnel years) and $4,564,000 ($3,497,000 General Fund, $1,067,000 General Fund-Proposition 98) to reflect a decrease in institution population. The population is projected to decrease by 330 wards from the previously budgeted level of 9,875 to 9,545. A major factor contributing to the lower population projection is the transfer of 822 "M-Cases" to the Department of Corrections during the 1996–97 F.Y. In accordance with the housing policy change effected by AB 3369, the Department transferred all "M-Cases" over the age of 18 whose earliest possible release date was beyond their 21st birthday.
- 19.6 positions (19.6 personnel years) and $2,792,000 ($1,396,000 General Fund, $1,396,000 redirection) to provide relief coverage for Senior Youth Counselors and Senior Group Supervisors on their regular days off.
- $1,500,000 General Fund to continue the deferred maintenance and hazardous materials and waste management programs.
- 17.8 positions (16.8 personnel years) and $1,000,000 General Fund (Legislative augmentation included in the 1996 Budget Act) to establish 102 additional Specialized Counseling Program beds (55 beds for males at the Heman G. Stark Youth Training School and 47 beds for females at the Ventura School) to provide treatment services to seriously emotionally disturbed wards.

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

- $839,000 General Fund to replace the existing, antiquated radio system at the Heman G. Stark Youth Training School with an 800 Megahertz system.
- A shift of $34,681,000 from the General Fund to Reimbursements to reflect a projected increase in county payment collections.
- 4.5 positions (4.4 personnel years) and $242,000 Lottery Fund to provide intensive educational counseling and planning services, to develop assessment tools and an evaluation plan, and to begin an outcome study of educational programs.

30 PAROLE SERVICES AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Parole Services and Community Corrections Branch are to:

1. Protect the public by preventing further Youth Authority parolee criminal activity.
2. Increase parolees' successful community reintegration opportunities after their release to parole.
3. Provide effective and equitable parolee control through conditions of parole enforcement, planned and intensive supervision, crisis intervention, supportive services, specialized services, electronic surveillance, intervention and corrective action, temporary detention sanctions, and in lieu of parole revocation 90-day substance abuse programs.

Other major Parole Services and Community Corrections Branch activities include:

1. Individual and community assessments as needed for new Youth Authority commitments.
2. Cooperative work with local judiciary systems, probation departments, law enforcement agencies, schools, private agencies, and other government agencies.
3. Continuum of care services for certain high risk offender categories, including sex offenders and substance abusers.
4. Delinquency prevention and victim services through the Office of Prevention and Victims Services. This office ensures the Department is in compliance with victims rights' statutes including victim notification of parole considerations, escapes, case information and restitution collection. Delinquency prevention efforts of this office include administering a $3 million parenting program for county probation departments, overseeing the $25 million Youth Centers and Shelters and $65 million Juvenile Facilities Bond Act, and supervising the Gang Violence Reduction Project.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1996–97

- 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) and $109,000 General Fund for a projected year-end parole caseload of 6,205.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- 3.3 positions (3.2 personnel years) and $140,000 General Fund for a projected year-end parole caseload of 6,150.
- 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) and $2,913,000 ($211,000 General Fund—State Operations, $2,702,000 General Fund—Local Assistance) to continue the Young Men as Fathers Parenting/Mentoring Program grants to county probation departments and offices of education.
- 2.0 positions (1.8 personnel years) and $1,162,000 General Fund to continue gang intervention services.
- 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) and $198,000 General Fund to expand the community service program to three additional parole offices.
- $175,000 General Fund to expand the use of electronic monitors for extra surveillance and accountability of parolees.
- 0.7 position (0.6 personnel year) and $93,000 General Fund to expand the Preparing for Positive Parenting program.

50 ADMINISTRATION

A total of 260.9 personnel years and $17,932,000 will be utilized during the 1997–98 fiscal year to perform administrative functions for the Department. The costs for these functions are allocated to the Institutions and Camps Program ($11,538,000) and Parole Services and Community Corrections Program ($6,111,000). Additionally, the Youth Authority utilizes the remaining funding ($283,000) to cover the costs of providing administrative services to the Youth and Adult Correctional Agency, the Youthful Offender Parole Board, and the Board of Corrections.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) and $222,000 federal funds for a facilities project team and support positions in conjunction with the Federal Crime Bill Program construction projects.
- 1.5 positions (1.5 personnel years) and $87,000 General Fund to evaluate the Young Men as Fathers Parenting/Mentoring grant program.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 INSTITUTIONS AND CAMPS

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations			
0001 General Fund	*$319,407*	*$313,581*	*$279,278*
0746 1986 New Prison Construction Fund	*550*	–	–
0831 California State Lottery Education Fund—California Youth Authority	*595*	*676*	*1,127*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,475*	*1,390*	*1,653*
0995 Reimbursements	*19,107*	*29,164*	*62,882*
Totals, State Operations	$341,134	$344,811	$344,940
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*46*	*92*	*92*
Totals, Local Assistance	$46	$92	$92

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
20.10 Case Planning			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	$32,941	$32,693	$32,523
0890 Federal Trust Fund	149	140	168
0995 Reimbursements	2,350	3,587	7,734
20.20 Program Operations			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	193,093	188,220	154,565
0831 California State Lottery Education Fund	595	676	1,127
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	1,043	984	1,169
0995 Reimbursements	16,204	24,732	53,324
20.30 Custody and Surveillance			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	63,229	62,752	62,428
0890 Federal Trust Fund	283	266	316
0995 Reimbursements	76	116	252
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	46	92	92
20.40 Facilities Safety and Maintenance			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	30,144	29,916	29,762
0746 1986 New Prison Construction Fund	550	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	477	729	1,572

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 PAROLE SERVICES AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	$38,620	$41,748	$42,674
0890 Federal Trust Fund	386	85	85
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund	148	160	154
0995 Reimbursements	806	606	606
Totals, State Operations	$39,960	$42,599	$43,519
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	35,390	38,229	38,229
0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund	409	604	–
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund	11,722	8,979	5,000
Totals, Local Assistance	$47,521	$47,812	$43,229

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 Parole Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	37,319	39,793	40,869
0890 Federal Trust Fund	386	85	85
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund	–	6	–
0995 Reimbursements	748	586	586
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	35,390	38,229	38,229
0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund	409	604	–
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund	3,192	3,979	–
30.20 Office of Prevention and Victim Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,301	1,955	1,805
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund	148	154	154
0995 Reimbursements	58	20	20
Local Assistance:			
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund	8,530	5,000	5,000

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 ADMINISTRATION	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Nondistributed Administrative costs	$258	$283	$283
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$381,352	$387,693	$388,742
Local Assistance	47,567	47,904	43,321
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$428,919	$435,597	$432,063

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	5,180.4	5,633.0	5,633.0	$244,143	$259,801	$261,816
Total Adjustments	–	−19.9	11.2	–	−814	1,077
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−186.7	−186.8	–	−8,486	−9,957
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5,180.4	5,426.4	5,457.4	$244,143	$250,501	$252,936
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	68,093	70,007	70,523
Totals, Personal Services	5,180.4	5,426.4	5,457.4	$312,236	$320,508	$323,459
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$67,927	$67,185	$65,283
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Tort Payments				1,145	–	–
Board of Control Claims				27	–	–
Energy Services Contract				17	–	–
Totals, Special Items of Expense				$1,189	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$381,352	$387,693	$388,742

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund
Proposition 98 Guarantee

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
011 Budget Act appropriation	$44,837	$44,503	$43,374
Adjustment per Section 3.60	57	138	–
Totals Available	$44,894	$44,641	$43,374
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−575	−889	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Proposition 98 Guarantee	$44,319	$43,752	$43,374

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	$295,337	$312,291	$278,578
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	20,583	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1,712	1,707	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−114	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−2,244	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−6	–	–
Totals Available	$315,268	$313,998	$278,578
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,560	−2,421	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$313,708	$311,577	$278,578
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, General Fund	$358,027	$355,329	$321,952

0746 1986 New Prison Construction Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$550	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

0796 1988 County Correctional Facilities Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$370	$371	$154
Adjustment per Section 360	1	1	–
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1327, Statutes of 1989	6	6	–
Totals Available	$377	$378	$154
Balance available in subsequent years	−6	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−223	−218	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$148	$160	$154

0831 California State Lottery Education Fund—California Youth Authority [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$531	$675	$1,127
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	467	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	−4	1	–
Totals Available	$994	$676	$1,127
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−399	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$595	$676	$1,127

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,853	$1,564	$1,475
005 Budget Act appropriation (Federal Crime Bill)	–	–	263
Budget adjustments	8	−89	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,861	$1,475	$1,738

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$20,171	$30,053	$63,771
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$381,352	$387,693	$388,742

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
661701 Grants and Subvention	$47,567	$47,904	$43,321
Transportation of Wards	(46)	(92)	(92)
Assistance to Counties for Detention of Youth Authority Parolees	(2,690)	(2,827)	(2,827)
Young Men as Fathers Parenting/Mentoring Grant Program	–	(2,702)	(2,702)
County Assistance for Juvenile Ranches and Camps	(32,700)	(32,700)	(32,700)
County Correctional Facility Construction Disbursements	(409)	(604)	–
Youth Centers/Youth Shelters	(11,722)	(8,979)	(5,000)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$47,567	$47,904	$43,321

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$2,919	$38,321	$38,321
Chapter 7, Statutes of 1996, County Camps Assistance	32,700	–	–
Totals Available	$35,619	$38,321	$38,321
Unexpended balance estimated savings	−183	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$35,436	$38,321	$38,321

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986, Section 11 (bond proceeds)	$1,013	$604	–
Totals Available	$1,013	$604	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−604	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$409	$604	–

0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1327, Statutes of 1989 (bond proceeds)	$34,434	$25,904	$20,904
Chapter 470, Statutes of 1990 (bond proceeds)	7,171	3,979	–
Totals Available	$41,605	$29,883	$20,904
Balance available in subsequent years	−29,883	−20,904	−15,904
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$11,722	$8,979	$5,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	$47,567	$47,904	$43,321
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$428,919	$435,597	$432,063

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0831 California State Lottery Education Fund—California Youth Authority

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$882	$1,184	$1,201
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Education Apportionment	897	693	693
Totals, Revenues	$897	$693	$693
Totals, Resources	$1,779	$1,877	$1,894
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5460 Department of Youth Authority			
State Operations	595	676	1,127
Totals, Disbursements	$595	$676	$1,127
FUND BALANCE	$1,184	$1,201	$767

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	5,180.4	5,633.0	5,633.0	$244,143	$259,801	$261,816
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Support:						
Institutions & Camps Branch:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	106	106
Heman G. Stark Youth Trng School:						
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	263	307
Totals, Positions Established	–	–	–	–	$369	$413
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Support:						
Institutions and Camps Branch:						
Resource Spec	–	−1.0	−1.0	–	−45	−45
Teaching Asst	–	−2.0	−2.0	–	−43	−43
Temporary Help	–	−1.8	−1.8	–	−56	−56
Northern Reception Center-Clinic:						
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	−214	−214
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−31	−34

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96** Salary Range	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Southern Reception Center-Clinic:						
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−$38	−$41
Mt. Bullion Youth Cons Camp:						
Lieut	–	−0.5	−1.0	–	−25	−49
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−6	−7
Ben Lomond Youth Cons Camp:						
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	−49	−49
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−23	−24
Pine Grove Youth Cons Camp:						
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−6	−7
Washington Ridge Youth Cons Camp:						
Lieut	–	−0.5	−1.0	–	−25	−49
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−6	−7
Fred C. Nelles School:						
Teacher	–	−1.0	−1.0	–	−39	−39
Youth Counselor	–	–	−1.0	–	–	−31
Temporary Help	–	−1.8	−2.5	–	−56	−80
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−79	−94
Northern California Youth Center:						
Supvng Cook I	–	−1.0	−1.0	–	–	–
O.H. Close School:						
Teacher	–	−1.0	−1.0	–	−39	−39
Youth Counselor	–	–	−1.0	–	–	−31
Temporary Help	–	−1.4	−1.2	–	−43	−41
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−50	−59
Karl Holton School:						
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	−16	−7
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−33	−36
DeWitt Nelson Training Center:						
Teacher	–	–	−2.0	–	–	−79
Youth Counselor	–	–	−6.0	–	–	−186
Temporary Help	–	−2.7	−1.7	–	−147	−192
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−44	−64
N. A. Chaderjian School:						
Temporary Help	–	−0.5	−1.7	–	−271	−352
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−60	−73
Heman G. Stark Youth Training School:						
Parole Agent	–	−0.3	−0.5	–	−11	−20
Teacher	–	–	−3.0	–	–	−118
Youth Counselor	–	–	−10.0	–	–	−310
Temporary Help	–	−23.3	−1.6	–	−705	−70
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−157	−181
El Paso de Robles School:						
Teacher	–	−1.0	−1.0	–	−39	−39
Youth Counselor	–	–	−1.0	–	–	−31
Asst Info Syss Analyst	–	−1.0	−1.0	–	–	–
Laundry Worker	–	−1.0	−1.0	–	–	–
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	−1.0	−1.0	–	–	–
Food Service Worker I	–	−3.0	−3.0	–	–	–
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	−440	−406
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−493	−502
Preston School of Industry:						
Teacher	–	−1.0	−2.0	–	−39	−79
Youth Counselor	–	–	−3.0	–	–	−93
Temporary Help	–	−3.5	−1.7	–	−108	−62
Overtime	–	−2.0	−1.0	–	−78	−82
Ventura School:						
Parole	–	−0.3	−0.5	–	−13	−20
Teacher	–	−4.0	−5.0	–	−157	−197
Youth Counselor	–	–	−8.0	–	–	−248
Temporary Help	–	−8.8	−2.1	–	−320	−133
Overtime	–	–	–	–	−128	−104
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions	–	−65.4	−73.3	–	−$4,132	−$4,723
Positions Reclassified:						
Support:						
Institutions & Camps Branch:						
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	1.0	1.0	–	28	28
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	0.5	0.5	–	6	6
Temporary Help	–	−1.5	−1.5	–	−34	−34
Northern Reception Center—Clinic:						
Prison Canteen Mgr I	–	0.5	0.5	–	15	15
Temporary Help	–	−0.5	−0.5	–	−15	−15

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Fred C. Nelles School:				Salary Range		
Property Controller	–	1.0	1.0	–	$30	$30
Temporary Help	–	−1.0	−1.0	–	−30	−30
Northern California Youth Center:						
Med Tech Asst	–	1.0	1.0	–	42	42
Cook II	–	1.0	1.0	–	27	27
Cook I	–	0.5	0.5	–	13	13
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	0.5	0.5	–	15	15
Temporary Help	–	−3.0	−3.0	–	−97	−97
Karl Holton School:						
Teaching Assistant	–	1.0	1.0	–	25	25
Temporary Help	–	−1.0	−1.0	–	−25	−25
Dewitt Nelson Training Center:						
Group Supvr	–	1.0	1.0	–	28	30
Temporary Help	–	−1.0	−1.0	–	−28	−30
N. A. Chaderjian School:						
Parole Agent I	–	1.0	1.0	–	40	42
Ofc Techn	–	1.0	1.0	–	25	25
Temporary Help	–	−2.0	−2.0	–	−65	−68
Heman G. Stark Youth Training School:						
Hazardous Materials Spec	–	1.0	1.0	–	42	44
Muslim Chaplain	–	−0.5	−0.5	–	−20	−21
Temporary Help	–	−0.5	−0.5	–	−22	−23
El Paso De Robles School:						
Parole Agent	–	0.5	0.5	–	24	24
Youth Counselors	–	−6.0	−6.0	–	−384	−381
Temporary Help	–	5.5	5.5	–	−33	−36
Overtime	–	–	–	–	393	393
Preston School:						
Parole Agent I	–	−0.2	−0.2	–	−8	−8
Resource Spec-Special Educ	–	0.5	0.5	–	23	23
Teacher-Emotion/Learning Handicapped	–	1.0	1.0	–	45	45
Teaching Asst	–	1.0	1.0	–	22	22
Temporary Help	–	−2.3	−2.3	–	−82	−82
Totals, Reclassifications in Authorized Positions	–	–	–	–	–	–
Totals, Workload and Admin Adjustments	–	−65.4	−73.3	–	−$3,763	−$4,310
Proposed New Positions:						
Support:						
Administrative Services Branch:						
Deptl Constrn Supvr	–	–	1.0	–	–	54
Sgt	–	5.0	4.0	–	218	174
Assoc Programmer Analyst	–	0.5	1.0	–	22	43
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	0.5	1.0	–	12	25
Accountant I	–	–	0.5	–	–	14
Pers Selection Techn	–	2.0	2.0	–	42	42
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	1.5	3.0	–	30	60
Temporary Help	–	–	0.3	–	24	47
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	5
Parole Services & Community Corrections Branch:						
Parole Agent	–	2.0	2.0	–	79	79
Group Supvr	–	–	3.0	–	–	85
Temporary Help	–	1.0	2.0	–	26	107
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	8
Institutions & Camps Branch:						
Prog Administrator	–	–	0.5	–	–	33
Parole Agent III	–	–	1.0	–	–	–
Temporary Help	–	–	1.8	–	–	61
Northern Reception Center-Clinic:						
Group Supvr	–	–	1.0	–	–	28
Temporary Help	–	0.5	1.0	–	37	73
Overtime	–	–	–	–	35	69
Southern Reception Center-Clinic:						
Group Supvr	–	1.0	3.0	–	28	85
Temporary Help	–	1.8	1.9	–	77	113
Overtime	–	–	–	–	90	99
Mount Bullion Youth Conservation Camp:						
Treatment Team Supvr	–	0.5	1.0	–	26	52
Parole Agent	–	0.5	1.0	–	24	48

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96** Salary Range	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Teacher	–	0.5	1.0	–	$20	$39
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	0.2	0.5	–	5	11
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	1	1
Washington Ridge Youth Conservation Camp:						
Treatment Team Supvr	–	0.5	1.0	–	26	52
Parole Agent	–	0.5	1.0	–	24	48
Teacher	–	0.5	1.0	–	20	39
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	0.3	0.5	–	5	11
Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	1	1
Fred C. Nelles School:						
Temporary Help	–	1.1	2.2	–	79	158
Overtime	–	–	–	–	79	158
O. H. Close School:						
Temporary Help	–	0.6	1.2	–	43	86
Overtime	–	–	–	–	43	86
Karl Holton School:						
Teacher	–	1.0	1.0	–	39	39
Youth Counselor	–	1.0	1.0	–	31	31
Temporary Help	–	2.3	2.7	–	109	145
Overtime	–	–	–	–	73	123
DeWitt Nelson School:						
Temporary Help	–	0.6	1.2	–	43	86
Overtime	–	–	–	–	43	86
N. A. Chaderjian School:						
Temporary Help	–	0.9	1.8	–	64	129
Overtime	–	–	–	–	64	129
Heman G. Stark Youth Training School:						
Supvng Casework Spec I	–	0.6	1.0	–	31	53
Casework Spec	–	0.6	1.0	–	28	49
Staff Psychologist	–	1.8	2.0	–	55	91
Youth Counselor	–	3.0	4.0	–	83	124
Group Supvr	–	–	3.0	–	–	85
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	0.6	1.0	–	14	24
Temporary Help	–	2.3	4.9	–	223	353
Overtime	–	–	–	–	171	336
El Paso de Robles School:						
Temporary Help	–	1.1	2.2	–	79	158
Overtime	–	–	–	–	79	158
Preston School of Industry:						
Temporary Help	–	0.7	1.4	–	50	100
Overtime	–	–	–	–	50	100
Ventura School:						
Supervisor Casework Spec	–	0.6	1.0	–	35	53
Casework Spec	–	0.6	1.0	–	32	48
Staff Psychologist	–	1.8	2.0	–	60	90
Youth Counselor	–	3.0	4.0	–	93	124
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	0.6	1.0	–	16	24
Temporary Help	–	1.4	2.4	–	153	181
Overtime	–	–	–	–	115	169
Lottery:						
Institutions & Camps Branch:						
Research Prog Spec	–	–	1.0	–	–	45
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	0.5	–	–	10
O. H. Close School:						
Teacher	–	–	1.0	–	–	50
El Paso de Robles School:						
Teacher	–	–	1.0	–	–	50
Ventura School:						
Teacher	–	–	1.0	–	–	50
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	45.5	84.5	–	$2,949	$5,387
Totals, Adjustments	–	−19.9	11.2	–	−$814	$1,077
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	5,180.4	5,613.1	5,644.2	$244,143	$258,987	$262,893

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*

The 1997–98 budget includes funding for major capital outlay improvements at the Preston School of Industry, Fred C. Nelles School, Southern Reception Center-Clinic, Ventura School, Heman G. Stark Youth Training School, Northern California Youth Center and the El Paso de Robles School, and minor capital outlay projects at various institutions statewide. In addition, this budget reflects funding for 350 rooms at various institutions statewide, funded primarily from the Federal Crime Bill.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
60 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
60.01 STATEWIDE			
60.01.035 Statewide: Budget Packages and Advanced Planning	$250 Pn		$250 Sg
60.01.070 Statewide: Install Personal Alarm Systems	–		990 PWg
60.01.085 Statewide: Security Fencing	–		575 PWg
60.02 PRESTON SCHOOL			
60.02.055 Perimeter Security Fencing	64 Pn	–	1,499 WCg
60.02.065 New Boiler Room	196 PWn	–	1,913 Cb
60.02.070 Construct 50-Rooms	–	–	4,375 PWCf
			486 PWCg
60.02.075 Water Line Replacement	–		338 PWg
60.26 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA YOUTH CENTER			
60.01.005 NCYC-New Youth Inst-Upgrade Arch Rd & 99 Interchange	–	$180 PWC	–
60.26.005 N. A. Chaderjian School	3 CEo	235 CEo	–
60.26.060 DeWitt Nelson School: Construct 100-Rooms	–	–	7,321 PWCf
			813 PWCg
60.26.075 N. A. Chaderjian School—Security Upgrade	–	–	983 PWCg
60.52 EL PASO DE ROBLES SCHOOL			
60.52.075.960 New Infirmary	262 PWm	–	2,687 Cb
60.52.085 Construct 50-Rooms	–	–	4,375 PWCf
			486 PWCg
60.54 FRED C. NELLES SCHOOL			
60.54.050 Maintenance Building	–	–	2,582 Cb
60.54.065 Personnel Building Replacement	58 PWCt	637 PWCt	–
60.54.085 Construct 100-Rooms	–	–	7,320 PWCf
			814 PWCg
60.54.090 Sewer Line Replacement	–	–	234 PWg
60.56 SOUTHERN RECEPTION CENTER-CLINIC			
60.56.015 Ventilation System Improvements	–	2,152 Cr	–
60.56.020 Integrate Personal Alarm Systems	45 Pn	–	1,119 WCg
60.56.035.960 Construct 50-Room Intensive Treatment Living Unit	–	175 Pr	4,217 WCf
			469 PWCg
60.58 VENTURA SCHOOL			
60.58.055 Fire Marshal Modifications	103 PWn	922 Cr	–
60.58.070 Special Education Assessment Center	–	–	122 PWg
60.58.075 Free Venture Corridor	–	–	325 PWg
60.67 HEMAN G. STARK YOUTH TRAINING SCHOOL			
60.67.015.960 Vocational Auto Body/Paint Shop	–	–	700 Cb
60.67.045 Ventilation System Improvements	71 Cn	149 Cn	–
60.67.050 Replace Living Unit Doors and Panels	1,032 Cn	118 Cn	–
60.67.070 Free Venture Work Space	128 PWc	845 Cn	
60.67.075 Construct Correctional Treatment Center	–	–	102 PWg
60.67.080 Replace Living Unit Door, Units 1/111	–	–	378 PWg
60.67.095 Construct Free Venture Work Space	–	–	500 Cb
			75 PWg
60.67.100 Construct Perimeter Security Fence	–	–	1,800 PWCg
60.67.105 Modify Window Screens	–	–	550 PWCg
60.67.110 Master Key System	–	–	1,125 PWCg
Totals, Major Projects	$2,212	$5,413	$49,523
Minor Capital Outlay Program			
60.90.010 Minor Projects	$1,750 n	$2,600 g	$3,500 g
Totals, Minor Projects	$1,750	$2,600	$3,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$3,962	$8,013	$53,023
0001 General Fund g	–	*2,600*	*17,033*
0660 Public Building Construction Fund b	–	–	*8,382*
0746 1986 Prison Construction Fund n	*3,901*	*1,292*	–
0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund o	*3*	*235*	–
0751 1990 Prison Construction Fund r	–	*3,249*	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund f	–	–	*27,608*
0995 Reimbursements t	*58*	*637*	–

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
0001 General Fund [g]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	–	$3,500	$13,965
302 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	3,068
Totals Available	–	$3,500	$17,033
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	−900	–
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES	–	$2,600	$17,033
0659 1996 Public Safety Bond Fund [u]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	–	$13,270	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	−13,270	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–
0660 Public Building Construction Fund [b]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$8,382
0746 1986 Prison Construction Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$3,734	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5460-301-746, Statutes of 1993	172	–	–
Item 5460-301-746, Statutes of 1994	1,371	$267	–
Item 5460-302-746, Statutes of 1994	– [1]	– [1]	
Item 5460-301-746, Statutes of 1995	–	845	–
Chapter 1416, Statutes 1987	180	180	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	9	–	–
Totals Available	$5,466	$1,292	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−1,293	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−272	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,901	$1,292	–
0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund [o]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 921, Statutes of 1988	$238	$235	
Balance available in subsequent years	−235	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3	$235	–
0751 1990 Prison Construction Fund [r]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$3,249	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$27,608
0995 Reimbursement [t]			
Reimbursements	$58	$637	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$3,962	$8,013	$53,023

[1] Fully reimbursed item.

The following footnotes may differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of General Obligation bond and other fund sources for the Department of the Youth Authority budget. These footnotes apply only to this capital outlay budget:

[b] Public buildings Construction Fund
[g] General Fund
[n] 1986 Prison Construction Fund
[o] 1988 Prison Construction Fund
[r] 1990 Prison Construction Fund
[t] Reimbursement
[u] 1996 Prison Construction Fund

* Dollars in thousands.



Education

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

California's public education system is administered at the state level by the Department of Education, under the direction of the State Board of Education and the Superintendent of Public Instruction, for the education of approximately 5.6 million students from infants to adulthood. In 1996–97, $33.6 billion will be spent from state, federal, and local property tax revenues for the State's public school pupils. In 1997–98, those expenditures are expected to increase to $35.8 billion from such sources. These expenditures include teacher retirement costs, deferred maintenance and capital outlay, local miscellaneous and debt service funds, and bond interest and redemption shown in other parts of the Governor's Budget for an overall increase of $2.2 billion between 1996–97 and 1997–98. The state administration aspects of the program are managed through eight branches of the department: the Executive Branch; the External Affairs Branch; the Finance, Technology, and Planning Branch; the Department Management Services Branch; the Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch; the Specialized Programs Branch; the Child, Youth, and Family Services Branch; and the Legal and Audits Branch.

The functions of the state staff in administering the programs described in this budget extend across six principal areas which include:

- Policy development and coordination—promulgating regulations, implementing statutes, interpreting legislative intent, developing program goals, and coordinating with other agencies within the executive and legislative branches.
- Curriculum and management assistance—assisting local educational agencies through the dissemination of information, conducting workshops and providing in-service training, and performing other leadership functions.
- Nutrition and distribution of USDA surplus donated food—assisting participating agencies in providing nutritious meals and nutrition education to children and adults.
- Program and plan review—assessing the quality of operating educational programs and ensuring that the programs adhere to implementation requirements.
- Regulatory action—resolving compliance issues identified through the program and plan review functions.
- Consumer protection—following up on and resolving parent, student, or community group complaints unresolved by local agencies.

The primary goal of the Superintendent and the department is to provide education policy direction to local school districts, and to work with the educational community to improve academic performance. Major objectives of the department include working to: (a) provide sufficient time for learning to occur and to ensure that available time is used well; (b) upgrade both the quality and quantity of the content of schooling; (c) upgrade the quality of the teaching force through training and other incentives; (d) provide for higher quality instructional leadership for districts and schools; and (e) promote safe and orderly learning environments for our schools.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10	Instruction	1,199.6	1,207.1	1,257.7	$24,809,399	$26,595,860	$28,586,550
20	Instructional Support	249.3	362.4	362.4	1,434,528	1,294,120	1,231,120
30	Special Programs	287.9	317.1	317.1	1,737,938	1,902,837	2,104,941
41	Executive Management and Special Services	59.8	65.6	65.6	12,409	14,732	14,604
42	Department Management and Administrative Services	294.1	312.8	312.8	23,212	25,044	27,060
	Distributed Department Management and Administrative Services	–	–	–	−23,212	−25,044	−27,060
95	Categorical Growth and Cola	–	–	–	–	67,831	67,831
98	State-Mandated Local Program	–	–	–	235,104	104,960	119,726
50000	Unscheduled	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		2,090.7	2,265.0	2,315.6	$28,229,378	$29,980,340	$32,124,772
0001	*General Fund*[1]				*16,190,851*	*17,801,686*	*19,209,223*
0087	*School Safety Special Account*				*3,000*	*3,000*	*3,160*
	Less funding provided by the General Fund				*−3,205*	*−3,000*	*−2,970*
0140	*California Environmental License Plate Fund*				*800*	–	–
0178	*Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund*				*972*	*989*	*1,094*
0231	*Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund—Health Education Account*				*16,741*	*43,044*	*35,407*
0236	*Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund—Unallocated Account.*				*313*	–	–
0342	*State School Fund*				*11,939*	*10,524*	*10,524*
0344	*State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund*				*1,506*	*1,515*	*1,515*
0349	*Educational Telecommunication Fund*				–	–	*10,040*
	Less funding provided by the General Fund				–	–	*−10,040*
0465	*Energy Resources Program*				–	*800*	*800*
0655	*Education Technology Trust Fund*				–	*5,250*	–
0687	*Donated Food Revolving Fund*				*8,138*	*9,117*	*9,117*
0814	*California State Lottery Education Fund*				*691,527*	*582,006*	*581,994*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*				*2,558,333*	*2,657,808*	*3,134,306*
0942	*Special Deposit Fund*				*2,065*	*2,223*	*2,214*
0975	*California Public School Library Protection Fund*				*360*	*360*	*360*
0986	*Local Property Tax Revenue*				*8,652,899*	*8,783,453*	*9,079,073*
0995	*Reimbursements*				*93,139*	*81,565*	*58,954*
Total of Fund Source Entries					$28,229,378	$29,980,340	$32,124,772

[1] Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following RECONCILIATION(S) WITH APPROPRIATIONS.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

10 INSTRUCTION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides direct educational services to children and adults in the State's public elementary and secondary school system. The following elements are included in this program:

10.10—School Apportionments: School apportionments supplement local resources to fund general education programs.

10.25—Class Size Reduction and Language Arts Enrichment: This element provides incentive funding for school districts to implement class size reduction programs in grades K–3 and 9–12, and for language arts enrichment in grades 1–3.

10.30—Other Compensatory Programs: Components within this element are Migrant Education, Demonstration Programs in Intensive Instruction, California Indian Education Centers, Education for Homeless Children, Federal ESEA Title I, and Economic Impact Aid.

10.40—Special Bilingual Programs: The needs of limited-English-proficient students are addressed through direct local assistance to school districts and indirectly through state administration of curriculum, management, and policy-oriented activities.

10.50—Adult Education: Adults are served by public high school and unified districts for citizenship training and to improve literacy skills, employability, parenting abilities and also meet the special needs of individuals such as the disabled, older persons and non- and limited-English speaking adults.

10.60—Special Education Programs for Exceptional Children: Under federal and state law, individuals with exceptional needs are entitled to a free, appropriate public education. Students requiring special education are served either through local education agencies or by the State Special Schools operated by the Department of Education (three centers for diagnostic services, two residential schools for the deaf and one residential school for the blind). The special schools provide highly specialized services including educational assessments and individual educational recommendations and a comprehensive residential and nonresidential educational program composed of academic, nonacademic and extracurricular activities. Other specific Special Education programs include the Clearinghouse for Specialized Media Technology, California State Deaf/Blind Services, the State Administrative component, and distribution of Local Assistance funds, including General Fund for the Master Plan for Special Education and Federal funds from the Federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 USC 1400 et seq.).

10.70—Vocational education offers a sequence of courses that provide the academic knowledge and skills needed to prepare for further education and careers in current or emerging employment sectors. Programs include Partnership Academies, Agricultural Education, and Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education.

10.80—Special Instructional Programs: Includes Gifted and Talented Education, Driver Training, and University and College Opportunity programs.

10.90—Elementary and Secondary Education Act Title VI. Funds are used to support and encourage school reform and educational innovation in areas such as the use of technology; the acquisition and use of instructional materials; and for programs that include promising educational reform practices, improve the higher order thinking skills of disadvantaged youth, combat illiteracy, and meet the educational needs of gifted and talented children.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1995–96

GENERAL FUND

The following is a one-time augmentation to satisfy the 1995–96 Proposition 98 funding requirement:

- $6.4 million for a model program for at-risk youth.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1996–97

GENERAL FUND

The following augmentation is made to satisfy the 1996–97 Proposition 98 funding requirement:

- $304.2 million for school district equalization and deficit reduction.
- $140 million from current-year savings from the Class Size Reduction Program, and $11 million from other Proposition 98 sources to provide a total of $151 million in additional grants for the Class Size Reduction Facilities Funding Program pursuant to pending legislation.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

GENERAL FUND

- $311.9 million in local assistance to continue school district equalization and deficit reduction funding provided pursuant to Chapter 203, Statute of 1996.
- $160.1 million in local assistance to fully fund the base Class Size Reduction Program (K–3).
- $296.8 million in local assistance to expand the Class Size Reduction Program (K–3) to fully implement the program in all grades Kindergarten through three.
- $452.1 million statutory growth funding for apportionments ($438.6 million for school districts and $13.5 million for county offices of education).
- $628.8 million for a cost-of-living adjustment ($495.5 for school districts, $12.4 million for county offices of education, $76.4 million for special education, $13.4 million for child development, and $31.1 million for Class Size Reduction).
- $97.1 million shift of all funds for voluntary integration programs into court-ordered integration (for districts with such programs) and into Economic Impact Aid (for districts without court orders).
- $74.5 million for growth in the Special Education Program.
- $76.7 million for Special Education funding-reform legislation or growth.
- $3.7 million for summer school growth.
- $1.4 million to rewrite and update the principal apportionment automated system.
- $107,000 and 1.0 position for state operations to provide support for the Class Size Reduction Program (K–3).

The following are one-time augmentations from the Proposition 98 Reversion Account:

- $5.0 million for continued funding of the Single Gender Academy Program.
- $2.2 million augmentation to provide a total of $3.9 million for the full-year costs of a Longer Year Pilot Program.

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

OTHER FUNDS

- $52.7 million in federal funds for Title I, Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA), for compensatory education for disadvantaged youth.
- $235,000 in federal funds for Title I, ESEA, for the Homeless Education Program.
- $4.0 million in federal funds for Title VI, ESEA, block grant.
- $14.4 million in federal funds for the Emergency Immigrant Education and Foreign Language Assistance Programs.
- $173,000 in federal funds and 1.0 position for state operations in the School/Parent Partnership Unit to develop information and training for parents on assessments, standards, and reading and mathematics curriculum.
- $266,000 in federal funds and 1.0 position to establish pilot programs to provide school linked services to middle school students.
- $1.4 million in federal funds and five positions for state operations to increase Special Education accountability and compliance with federal laws.

10.10—Education Code—Article 3 (commencing with Section 2550) of Chapter 12 of Part 2, Article 8 (commencing with Section 8152) of Chapter 1 of Part 6, Article 10 (commencing with Section 41850) of Chapter 5 of Part 24, Article 2 (commencing with Section 42238), Article 4 (commencing with Section 42280) and Article 4.5 (commencing with Section 42290) of Chapter 7 of Part 24, Section 45023.4, Article 8 (commencing with Section 46200) of Chapter 2 of Part 26, Part 26.8 (commencing with Section 47600), Article 3 (commencing with Section 48660) of Chapter 4 of Part 27, Article 11 (commencing with Section 49550) of Chapter 9 of Part 27, Article 1 (commencing with Section 52300) of Chapter 9 of Part 28 and Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1985, Article 1 (commencing with Section 14000) of Chapter 1 of Part 9, Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 41200) of Part 24, and Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29.

10.25—Chapter 6.8 (commencing with Section 52080) and Chapter 6.9 (commencing with Section 52100) of Part 28 of the Education Code.

10.30—PL 89-10 (1965), as amended by PL 89-750 (1966) and PL 95-561 (1978); PL 97-35 as amended by PL 98-211 as amended by PL 100-297; Education Code, Sections 62000.1 to 62000.5 inclusive. Title V, PL 88-452, as amended by PL 93-644. PL 95-561 (ESEA, Title II). Education Code Sections 54020–54041. Education Code Sections 41601, 41602, 51769, 58600–58605. Article 6 (commencing with Section 33280) of Chapter 3 of Part 20 and Chapter 6.5 (commencing with Section 52060) of Part 28 of the Education Code. PL 98-151. Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

10.40—ESEA Title VII; Title IV, Civil Rights Act of 1965; Education Code Sections 52161–52178.5, 54000–54002, and 56001; Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance Program (PL 98-151); Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

10.50—PL 91-230; AB 8/1979. Education Code, Division 4, Part 28, Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 52500).

10.60—PL 94-142, PL 99-457; Education Code, Part 30 (commencing with Section 56000), Part 32 (commencing with Section 59000), and Sections 60313 and 60314.

10.70—Education Code, Sections 8000–8156 and Division 4, Part 28, Chapter 9 (commencing with section 52300). Job Training Partnership Act of 1982 (PL 97-300) as amended by the Job Training Reform Amendment of 1992 (PL 102-367). Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act of 1990 (PL 101-392). Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

10.80—Education Code Sections 52200–52208; Article 12, Sections 35210, 35211, 35229, 41304–41308, 45053, 51850–51853 and Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29.

TABLE 1

Revenue Limit Apportionments

District Revenue Limit [1]	$17,414,430	$18,826,187	$19,756,509
Less Local Revenue [2]	8,127,144	8,268,860	8,555,797
Total District Revenue Limit State Share [3]	$9,287,286	$10,557,327	$11,200,712
County Office of Education Revenue Limit	369,003	414,428	440,373
Less Local Revenue [2]	234,543	240,010	249,308
Total County Office Revenue Limit State Share	$134,460	$174,418	$191,065
TOTAL K–12 REVENUE LIMIT—STATE SHARE	$9,421,746	$10,731,745	$11,391,777

[1] K–12 District Revenue Limit includes funding for general purposes, meals for needy pupils, continuation schools, and necessary small schools.

[2] Local Revenue is composed of local property tax collections, state subventions for homeowners' exemptions, timber tax collections, "miscellaneous income," and federal oil and mineral revenues. Local revenue excludes the share of property taxes allocated to county office special education programs and the share of property taxes that do not offset the state portion of revenue limits.

[3] K–12 District Revenue Limit does not include revenues from the State Lottery.

20 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

Instructional Support provides resources to complement the Instruction Program. The following elements are included in this program:

20.10—Curriculum Services: Provides materials and resources for curriculum planning and development in language arts, math, science, history-social science, foreign language, visual and performing arts, health, nutrition, safety, physical education, and environmental/energy education. Provides funding for the use of educational technology in schools.

20.20—Instructional Materials Management and Distribution: Assists in the state development of curriculum frameworks and evaluation of instructional resources.

20.30—Administrative Services to Local Educational Agencies: The department provides leadership, guidance and technical expertise to schools to manage and improve operations and more efficiently use scarce resources, in addition to publishing specified documents.

20.40—Supplementary Program Services: Identifies, develops and disseminates innovative and exemplary programs and practices to schools and aids in the development of alternative/educational options. Examples include Independent Study, Library Services, Sex Equity in Education, Foster Youth Services, Alternative Educational Programs/Opportunity School Incentives, Compliance and Consolidated Programs, Specialized Secondary Programs, and the Drop Out Prevention Program.

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

20.60—Improving School Effectiveness: The following components are for improvement of educational quality—Healthy Start, School Leadership, Math Renaissance, California Science Implementation Network, School Crime Report, School/Law Enforcement Partnership, Gang Risk Intervention Program, Conflict Resolution, School Violence Reduction Program, Targeted Truancy and Public Safety Program, School Improvement, Goals 2000, Charter Schools, Administrator Training, Family-School Partnerships, Eisenhower Staff Development Program, Beginning Teacher Support and Assessment, Bilingual Teacher Training, Readers for Blind Teachers, Regional Science Resource Centers, Geography Education, Teaching Improvement, Superintendent's Title VI Priority Projects and Intersegmental Relations.

20.70—Assessments: Includes the student assessment program which provides incentive funding to districts for local assessments in grades 2 through 10; develops Career-Technical Assessments; provides end-of-course Golden State Examination awards and Golden State Seal Merit Diplomas; and when fully implemented will provide statewide assessments in grades 4, 5, 8 and 10.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1995–96

GENERAL FUND

The following are one-time augmentations to satisfy the 1995–96 Proposition 98 funding requirement:

- $6 million for development of the statewide test instrument for the California Assessment of Academic Achievement Program.
- $5 million augmentation to provide a total of $9 million for the Standardized Account Code Structure.
- $2 million for a regional telecommunications project.
- $50 million to initiate the first year of funding for the High School Education Technology Incentive Grant Program. $5 million of this funding is from the Proposition 98 Reversion Account.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1996–97

OTHER FUNDS

- $5.2 million from the Education Technology Trust Fund for staff development grants to accompany $29.4 million in grants to school districts for technology infrastructure provided by the School Facilities Aid Program.
- $1.2 million in federal funds for an increase in the federal Public Charter Schools grant.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

GENERAL FUND

- $26.4 million decrease in local assistance and $129,000 decrease in state operations (operational expense and equipment only) to reflect end of SB 1274 School Restructuring Demonstration Grant Pilot Program.
- $50,000 for state operations support for the Statewide Pupil Assessment Review Panel.
- $100,000 for state operations support for the Golden State Seal Merit Diploma.
- $1.7 million for increased participation in the Golden State Examination Program.
- $3.1 million for increased participation in the Pupil Testing Incentive Program.
- $350,000 decrease to eliminate one-time funding for the Career Technical Assessment Program.
- $233,000 decrease to eliminate funding for support of the work of the Commission on Academic Content and Performance Standards; all funds for this support are budgeted in 6115-001-001.
- $10.2 million to expand the Beginning Teacher Support and Assessment Program including $10.0 million for local assistance and $150,000 and 1.5 positions for state operations.
- $1.0 million for local assistance to support the start-up of a regional technology center at the San Diego County Office of Education.
- $10.0 million for the California Student Information System.
- $500,000 for an interactive data base to collect and compare school district data.
- $221,000 and two positions to assist local education agencies in financial distress.
- $235,000 and one position for the Community Day School Program.
- $125,000 and one position for a School Library Consultant.
- $99,000 and one position to review school district reorganization proposals.
- $1.0 million to expand the AVID (Advancement via Individual Determination) Program.

OTHER FUNDS

- $94.6 million for local assistance and state operations from federal Goals 2000 funding for the following purposes:
  - $15.2 million for local assistance to fund Goals 2000 local improvement plans.
  - $500,000 for state operations for the Department of Education to administer the local improvement grants.
  - $57.5 million for local assistance and state operations to continue and expand the current reading initiative, including:
    - $5.6 million for reading skills development for teachers in grades K–3;
    - $46.4 million for reading skills development for teachers in grades 4–8;
    - $4.0 million for pre-service preparation of K–3 teachers;
    - $500,000 for the Department of Education to develop reading documents and handbooks;
    - $293,000 for the Department of Education to publish and distribute curriculum frameworks;
    - $660,000 for transfer to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing to complete development of an assessment of teachers' reading competency.
    - $2.4 million to continue implementation of the Mathematics Task Force of which $2 million is for local assistance and $390,000 and one position is for state operations.
    - $1.4 million for transfer to the Commission on Academic Content and Performance Standards to assist this body to complete its work.
    - $10 million for the California Donated Computer Program.
    - $2.1 million for the Family/School Partnerships Program of which $1.5 million is for local assistance and $562,000 is for state operations including three positions.
    - $200,000 for transfer to the Office of Child Development and Education to strengthen adminstration of the Academic Volunteer and Mentor Service Program.
    - $5 million for the Student Academic Partnership Program to provide college students to tutor elementary school pupils.
    - $319,000 for the Department of Education to develop teacher training on the use of standards in curriculum, instruction and assessments.
- $3.2 million in federal funds for ESEA, Title II, for the Eisenhower Math-Science Teacher Training Program.
- $100,000 from the Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund for a new school bus for the Bus Driver Instructor Training Program.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

- $2.7 million in federal funds for an increase in the federal Public Charter Schools grant.
- $10.8 million for an increase in the Adult Education Basic Grant which includes $10.3 million for local assistance and $542,000 and two positions for Adult Education.
- $6.9 million in federal funds for an increase in the Safe and Drug-Free Schools grant.
- $5 million in federal funds for an increase in the Vocational Education grant.

Authority

20.10—Education Code Sections 10900–10915, 13350–33352, 39617, 51202, 51210, 51220, 51222–51225, 51241–51242, 56702; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education Code Sections 5531 and 10060. Education Code Sections 1299, 10202, 44872, 49060–49071, 49400–49403, 49406–49408, 49420–49423, 49425, 49440–49444, 49450–49457, 49480, 49530, 51202–51204, 51210, 51240, 51260, 51262, 51550, 51820, 51880–51920, 60111, and 87439; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education Code, Sections 590–596, 5505, 10001, 11800, and 11801; Health and Safety Code Sections 306–308.9, 3380–3389, 3400–3407, 3480–3488, Title 17, 6000–6075, Title IVC, Chapter 987/77, and Chapter 685/81. PL 94-142 as amended by PL 93-380, PL 94-482, and PL 95-207; Chapter 1257/77. Education Code Sections 8700–8760, 51202, 51210(c), 51211, and 51220(b). Education Code Sections 41920, 51870–51876; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education, Sections 19500–19506, Chapter 94/82. Education Code Section 51202; Vehicle Code Section 2900. Education Code Sections 1242, 37103, 37228, 41707, 48200, 48400–48403, 48410, 48413, 48430–48434, 48436, 48438; SAB 1810.3, CAC, Title 5, 402, 406, 11000–11010. Education Code Sections 37600–37643, 41836; CAC, Title 5. Education Code Sections 37250, 51730–51731; CAC, Title 5 11470–11475. PL 94-482, Section 134(a), 12050–12053; Education Code 41020, 46013, 44670.3, 52015, 56193, 56194. Education Code Sections 1762, 44287, 44266, 52015. Education Code Sections 49060–49078. PL 95-207. Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

20.20—Education Code Sections 60000–60249. Article 6 (commencing with Section 60350 of Chapter 2 of Part 33 of the Education Code. Chapter 15 (commencing with Section 53000) of Part 28 of the Education Code. Chapter 3.45 (commencing with Section 44755) is added to Part 25 of the Education Code. Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

20.30—Education Code Sections 35700–35785, 37200, 39000–39675, 39800–39860, 40070, 42103.3, 46000–46618, 48200–48342, PL 91-874.

20.40—PL 95-561, Part C; PL 94-493; GPA, Section 422A; Education Code, Section 33522. Education Code Sections 58800–58805. Education Code Sections 48643–48644.5. Education Code Sections 52890, 52900–52904, 58550–58562. Education Code Sections 42920–429251. Title IX, Education Amendments of 1972. PL 95-561, PL 97-35. ESEA, Title VII; Civil Rights Act of 1965, Title IV; PL 95-561, Chapter 1425/74, 1496/74, 851/75, and 903/77. Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

20.60—AB 65, ESEA Title 1, ESEA Title VI, PL 103-227, SB 620. Education Code—Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29, Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 52000) of Part 28, Article 4.5 (commencing with Section 44279.2), Chapter 3.1 (commencing with Section 44670.1), Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 98200), Chapter 3.6 (commencing with Section 44770), Education Code Section 66010.7, Chapter 3.7 (commencing with Section 44780), Article 4 (commencing with Section 44490), Article 5 (commencing with Section 52180), Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 35294), Section 44925, Part 26.8 (commencing with Section 47600), Article 4 (commencing with Section 48700) of Chapter 4 of Part 27 and Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 32260). Chapter 5 of Part 6 (commencing with Section 8800).

20.70—Education Code Sections 5764.5, 5767.9, 6464.4, 33403, 33406, 41215, 44252, 48412, 52171.6, 52035, 56312, 56351, 56353, 56360, 56362, 60600–60604.9, 60700, 60701, 60730, 60731, PL 91-35, PL 97-35, PL 91-142.

20.80—Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

30 SPECIALIZED PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

Specialized Programs include the following elements:

30.10—Child Development: Provides a full range of child care and development services. Services provided include part-time and full-time child care and development, including supportive services, to children from low-income families and families with special needs. Several different program structures have been established over the years to target resources to specific populations or to address specific needs. The State Preschool Program provides a wide range of educational and related experiences and services in part-day settings for pre-kindergarten (three- and four-year-old) children from low-income families; and parent education for the parents of eligible children. The objective is to ensure a child's later success in formal school programs. The Preschool Career Incentive Program provides funds for tuition and book scholarships for preschool teachers and aides to assist them in continuing their professional development toward the attainment of children's center permits.

30.20—Child Nutrition: Assists participating public and private schools, county offices of education, public and private residential child care institutions, camps, family day care homes, and adults in non-residential adult day care centers serve nutritious meals by providing educational and technical assistance, federal and state subsidies. Subsidies are received from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) to fund the National School Lunch Program, School Breakfast Program, Special Milk Program, Child Care Food Program, Adult Day Care Food Program, Summer Food Service Program, and the Nutrition Education and Training Program. Subsidies also are received from the State through the state-mandated Child Nutrition Programs, the School Breakfast start-up grants program and the Meal Supplement for Pregnant and Lactating Students Program.

30.50—Food Distribution: Makes surplus USDA donated food available to certain California public, private and nonprofit agencies. The Department of Education is designated as the California State Agency for USDA surplus food distribution.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1996–97

OTHER FUNDS

- $2.6 million in federal funds from the new child care block grant to support child care expansion, including 3.0 new positions and $2.0 million for data processing analysis and needs assessment associated with the new federal reporting requirements.
- $31.1 million in federal funds from the new child care block grant which includes $3.0 million for additional quality improvement activities and $28.1 million for growth in Alternative Payment child care services which will provide care for an additional 11,250 children on an annual basis.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

GENERAL FUND

- $10 million for full year costs of the state preschool and general child care program expansion initiated in the 1996 Budget Act.
- $3 million to continue funding for center-based contractors formerly funded by federal grant carryover.
- $781,000 for 9.0 new positions for workload increases in oversight and technical assistance to child care service contractors.
- $13.1 million to help compensate child care and development contractors for increased costs associated with federal and state minimum wage increase requirements.
- $678,000 for growth in state mandated child nutrition programs.
- $15 million for new child care facilities to address expansions in child care services and to replace facilities lost to Class Size Reduction.

OTHER FUNDS

- $88.5 million in federal funds including $86.1 million for local assistance and $2.4 million for associated workload increases in state operations for child nutrition program entitlements.
- $1.5 million in federal funds for child care state operations including continuation of 3.0 positions for data analysis and 10.0 new positions to support the expansion of child care services from the new block grant.
- $97.9 million in federal funds for child care from the new block grant including continuation and growth in Alternative Payment direct services and growth in Extended Day Care services which provides child care for 19,460 children. Included in this amount is an additional $6 million for quality improvement related activities, permanent funding for local child care planning councils, and $20 million is reserved from the current year block grant increase for data processing improvements to meet new federal reporting requirements.

Authority

30.10—Education Code, Part 6, Chapter 1.8, Chapter 1.9, Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 8170). CCDF PL 104-193, Title VI of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

30.20— PL 79-396, PL 89-642, PL 94-105, PL 95-166, and PL 995-627; Section 49550 of the Education Code; Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

30.50—PL 94-105, PL 95-113, PL 95-478 and PL 98-92; Chapter 196, Statutes of 1984.

TABLE 2

CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS, PROPOSITION 98 [1]

(Includes Funding for Programs 10, 20 and 30)

PROGRAMS INCLUDED IN THE MEGA-ITEM		*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
6110-191-0001	Administrator training	$3,812	$4,114	$4,114
6110-167-0001	Agricultural Voc. Ed	3,328	3,592	3,592
6110-151-0001	American Indian Education Centers	2,130	2,299	2,299
6110-191-0001	Beginning Teacher Support	5,118	7,524	17,524
6110-191-0001	Bilingual Teacher Training	1,298	1,401	1,401
6110-231-0001	Block Grant (per ADA)	135,663	67,832	67,832
6110-201-0001	Child Nutrition	53,948	58,225	58,225
6110-107-0001	Class Size Reduction (9–12)	29,962	32,337	32,337
6110-114-0001	Court-ordered Desegregation	415,435	448,367	496,152
6110-146-0001	Demo Programs in Intensive Instruction	4,992	5,397	5,397
6110-120-0001	Dropout Prevention	15,970	17,293	17,293
6110-162-0001	Early Intervention for School Success	1,565	1,689	1,689
6110-121-0001	Economic Impact Aid	339,386	366,320	415,669
6110-181-0001	Educational Technology	46,594	50,600	50,600
6110-182-0001	Environmental Education	429	463	463
6110-119-0001	Foster Youth Programs	1,308	1,411	1,411
6110-124-0001	Gifted and Talented	37,753	50,746	50,746
6110-111-0001	Home to School Transportation	433,289	479,866	477,866
6110-180-0001	Institute for Computer Technology	414	447	447
6110-186-0001	Instructional Materials K–8	112,750	121,530	121,530
6110-187-0001	Instructional Materials 9–12	32,995	35,610	35,610
6110-197-0001	Intersegmental Staff Development	1,961	2,267	1,577
6110-191-0001	Mentor Teacher	68,213	73,621	73,621
6110-126-0001	Miller-Unruh Reading	26,928	29,063	29,063
6110-131-0001	Native American Indian Education	396	427	427
6110-119-0001	Opportunity Programs	6,834	7,376	7,376
6110-166-0001	Partnership Academies	4,595	8,016	8,016
6110-191-0001	Reader Services for the Blind	248	268	268
N/A	School Based Management	825	890	890
6110-191-0001	School Dev. Plans and Resources	16,137	17,416	17,416
6110-116-0001	School Improvement K–6	282,276	304,679	304,679
6110-116-0001	School Improvement, 7–12	51,632	55,724	55,724
6110-112-0001	School Restructuring	24,482	26,423	–
6110-119-0001	Specialized Secondary Program Grants	3,711	4,005	4,005
6110-118-0001	Student Voc. Ed. Organizations	91	98	98
6110-209-0001	Teacher Dismissal Apportionments	–	31	31
6110-109-0001	Tenth Grade Counseling	12,349	13,328	13,328
6110-115-0001	Voluntary Desegregation	86,293	97,134	–
6110-224-0001	Year Round Schools	58,197	62,811	62,811
	Total Funding for Mega Programs	$2,323,307	$2,460,640	$2,441,527

Number of Programs Inside the Mega-item for 1997–98=37

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

PROGRAMS OUTSIDE THE MEGA-ITEM		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
6110-156-0001	Adult Education	$426,998	$451,722	$451,722
6110-158-0001	Adults in Correctional Facilities	13,401	13,976	13,976
6110-103-0001	Apprentice Program	8,256	8,256	8,256
Ch. 308/95	Block Grants (Inst Mat/Def Maint/Ed Tech/non-recurring costs)	279,327	–	–
6110-196-0001	Child Development	461,180	516,927	556,434
6110-201-0001	Child Nutrition-School Breakfast	1,304	2,000	1,000
6110-234-0001	Class Size Reduction	–	771,000	1,228,000
6110-190-0001	Community Day Schools	–	52,593	52,593
6110-107-0001	County Office Oversite	–	3,250	3,750
6110-109-0001	Gang Risk Intervention	–	3,000	3,000
6110-200-0001	Healthy Start	19,000	59,000	49,000
6110-113-0001	Pupil Testing Program	23,467	29,647	39,599
6110-105-0001	ROCPs	250,138	271,694	271,694
6110-226-0001	School Law Enforcement/Partnership	1,948	4,481	4,481
6110-161-0001	Special Education	1,720,824	1,860,166	2,035,851
	Total Funding for Programs Inside and Outside the Mega Item	$5,529,150	$6,508,352	$7,160,883

[1] For 1995–96, the amounts shown are based upon actual allocations made by the Superintendent of Public Instruction pursuant to language in Item 6110-230-001 of the Budget Act of 1995. For 1996–97 and 1997–98 the amounts shown are estimates. Funding for these programs is contained in multiple budget bill items.

41 EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT AND SPECIAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Executive Management and Special Services consists of the offices of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the State Board of Education, deputies and assistants, as well as a centralized staff assigned to public information and external affairs, higher education, business and community liaison and legal services.

Authority

41—Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

42 DEPARTMENT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Department Management and Administrative Services provides effective management systems within the Department to ensure the delivery of responsive and accountable educational services to students in California.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIIIB of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

GENERAL FUND

- $14.9 million in local assistance for mandate increases. Of this amount, $12 million is for new mandates authorized pursuant to Ch. 748/96 and the balance is for various base adjustments per revised estimates.

98 State-Mandated Local Programs

Local Assistance:	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Ch. 486/75—Test Claims and Reimbursement Claims	$2,497	$4,072	$4,166
Ch. 961/75—Collective Bargaining	28,678	29,619	31,224
Ch. 1253/75—Explusion Transcripts	6	6	6
Ch. 1176/75—Immunization Records	2,080	2,142	3,308
Ch. 1347/75—Scoliosis Screening	1,146	1,680	1,950
Ch. 498/83—Exam Proctors	–	–	–
Ch. 498/83—Expulsion Reports	447	–	–
Ch. 498/83—Graduation Requirements	3,056	–	2,634
Ch. 498/83—Model Curriculum Standards	–	–	–
Ch. 498/83—Notice of Truancy	2,956	4,545	4,650
Ch. 498/83—Teacher Evaluators	22,266	–	–
Ch. 49/84—Civic Center Act	–	–	–
Ch. 1011/84—Juvenile Court Records	49	125	128
Ch. 1107/84—Removal of Chemicals	3,275	1,472	1,506
Ch. 1607/84—School Crimes Reporting	929	1,132	1,158
Ch. 1659/84—Emergency Procedures	1,064	1,096	1,121
Ch. 1675/84—School Testing—Physical Fitness	570	587	601
Ch. 641/86—Open Meetings Act Notices	407	1,419	1,452

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Ch. 416/91—Iraq-Kuwait Military Duty	–	–	–
Ch. 818/91—AIDS Prevention Instruction	$1,375	$2,616	$3,856
Ch. 1398/74—PERS Unused Sick Leave Credit	2,725	2,807	2,872
Ch. 1107/78—PERS Increased Pension	4,938	–	–
Ch. 1036/79—PERS Benefits	1,435	–	–
Ch. 799/80—PERS Death Benefits	658	678	694
Ch. 1036/79—STRS Rate Increase	39,903	41,809	45,018
Ch. 1286/80—STRS COLA	14,037	7,354	–
Ch. 914/95—School Bus Safety	440	25	26
Ch. 914/95—Charter Schools	1,713	312	619
Ch. 965/77—Pupil Health Screenings	6,100	1,464	1,498
Ch. 1306/89—Notification of Teachers (Expulsion)	6,876	–	1,814
Ch. 965/77—Pupil Classroom Suspension Counseling	13,951	–	4,196
Ch. 172/86—Interdistrict attendance	4,398	–	961
Ch. 172/86—Interdistrict attendance (Parents Emp)	4,333	–	869
Ch. 161/93—Interdistrict attendance	8,331	–	2,170
Ch. 87/86—Schoolsite discipline Rules	4,465	–	1,229
Reserve for pending claims	50,000	–	–
Totals, Local Assistance	$235,104	$104,960 *	$119,726

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	2,090.7	2,403.8	2,403.8	$90,093	$103,745	$105,105
Total Adjustments	–	11.4	62.0	–	555	3,078
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−150.2	−150.2	–	−6,484	−6,569
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,090.7	2,265.0	2,315.6	$90,093	$97,816	$101,614
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	26,796	28,262	28,630
Totals, Personal Services	2,090.7	2,265.0	2,315.6	$116,889	$126,078	$130,244
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$60,651	$68,724	$75,230
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$177,540	$194,802	$205,474

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
006 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools)	$25,358	$25,752	$25,906
Adjustment per Section 3.60	394	154	–
Totals Available	$25,752	$25,906	$25,906
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−8	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$25,744	$25,906	$25,906

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Support)	$28,335	$31,247	$32,895
002 Budget Act appropriation (Conflict Resolution) for transfer to the School Safety Account	45	–	–
Revised expenditure authority per Education Code Section 32236	100	–	–
002 Budget Act appropriation (School Violence Reduction Program	–	–	90
003 Budget Act appropriation (Standardized Account Code Structure)	–	601	824
004 Budget Act appropriation (School Crime Report)	–	1,221	1,222
005 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools)	22,046	22,377	22,507
007 Budget Act appropriation (Instructional Materials Management and Distribution)	–	100	100
008 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools Transportation)	436	436	436
009 Budget Act appropriation (SPI Reading Task Force)	–	422	82
011 Budget Act appropriation (Principal Apportionments)	–	–	1,440
013 Budget Act appropriation (Audit Resources)	–	475	475
015 Budget Act appropriation (Instructional Materials) for transfer to the State Instructional Materials Fund	362	368	370
021 Budget Act appropriation (Nutrition Education)	599	600	601
Adjustment per Section 3.60	708	278	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−140	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−201	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−86	−2	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Chapter 69, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 7(a) (Assessments)	$55	–	–
Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 21 (Attorney Fees)	–	$242	
Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 25(b) (transfer from Item 6110-226-0001)	254	–	–
Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 25(c) (transfer from 6110-113-0001)	550	–	–
Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 25(d) (transfer from 6110-230-0001)	270	–	–
Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 12 (Targeted Truancy Evaluation)	–	150	–
Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 8(b) (School Violence Prevention)	–	90	–
Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 8(c) (Targeted Truancy and Public Safety)	–	500	–
Chapter 496, Statutes of 1996 (Academic Achievement-Incentives)	–	45	–
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1996 (LAO Evaluation of Charter Schools)	–	146	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 237, Statutes of 1993 (Standardized Accounting for LEAs)	2	–	–
Chapter 1123, Statutes of 1993 (Compliance Reviews: Sex Discrimination)	4	5	–
Chapter 722, Statutes of 1994 (Gang Risk Intervention Program)	15	5	–
Totals Available	$53,454	$59,306	$61,042
Balance available in subsequent years	−10	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−128	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$53,316	$59,306	$61,042
TOTALS, GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$79,060	$85,212	$86,948

0087 School Safety Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 770, Statutes of 1995 (Conflict Resolution-Admin)	$12	$48	–
Chapter 770, Statutes of 1995 (Conflict Resolution-Evaluation)	–	100	–
Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 8(b) (School Violence Reduction)	–	90	$90
Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 8(c) (Targeted Truancy and Public Safety)	–	500	–
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−12	−738	−90
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

0178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$977	$989	$1,094
Adjustment per Section 3.60	12	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−17	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$972	$989	$1,094

0231 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund-Health Education Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$542	$970
Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994, Sec. 54(a)(1)	$542	–	–
Amended by Chapter 806, Statutes of 1996	–	426	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	2	–
Totals Available	$542	$970	$970
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−16	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$526	$970	$970

0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,484	$1,507	$1,515
Adjustment per Section 3.60	23	8	–
Totals Available	$1,507	$1,515	$1,515
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,506	$1,515	$1,515

0687 Donated Food Revolving Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$9,000	$9,082	$9,117
Adjustments per Section 3.60	82	35	–
Totals Available	$9,082	$9,117	$9,117
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−944	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,138	$9,117	$9,117

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

0814 California State Lottery Education Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
006 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools)	$116	$134	$122
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	48	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$164	$134	$122

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$73,294	$74,665	$86,998
Adjustment per Section 3.60	680	273	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−938	–	–
Budget adjustment	−557	3,159	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$72,479	$78,097	$86,998

0942 Special Deposit Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (Graduation Equivalency Diploma)	$558	$524	$523
Government Code Section 16370 (Apprenticeship Manuals)	141	178	178
Government Code Section 16370 (Education Technology Software Royalties)	–	144	144
Education Code Section 1330 (UI Administration)	40	41	41
Education Code Section 33332 (Miscellaneous Donations)	2	8	–
Vehicle Code Section 12804.6 (Transit Bus Driver Certification)	21	25	25
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$762	$920	$911

0955 State Instructional Materials Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 60246	$350	$370	$370
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−350	−370	−370
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

0975 California Public School Library Protection Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$15	$15	$15
Increase per Provision 1	–	35	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$15	$50	$15

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements for Item 6100-001-0001	$9,570	$12,959	$12,945
Reimbursements for Item 6110-005-0001	542	587	587
Reimbursements for Item 6110-006-0001	3,806	4,252	4,252
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$13,918	$17,798	$17,784

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) $177,540 $194,802 $205,474

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
661701 Grants and Subventions	$27,866,734	$29,680,578	$31,799,572
662711 State Mandated Local Programs	185,104	104,960	119,726
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$28,051,838	$29,785,538	$31,919,298

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
103 Budget Act appropriation (Apprenticeship programs)	$8,323	$8,256	$8,256
Transfer to Community Colleges	−67	–	–
104 Budget Act appropriation (Summer School)	139,072	150,396	158,904
105 Budget Act appropriation (Regional Occupational Centers)	243,491	263,557	271,694
107 Budget Act appropriation (County Office Oversight)	3,250	3,250	3,750
109 Budget Act appropriation (Gang Risk Intervention)	3,000	3,000	3,000
111 Budget Act appropriation (School Apportionment-Transportion)	–	50,000	–
113 Budget Act appropriation (Student Assessment Program)	6,611	25,153	29,599
Adjustment per Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996	−650	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
114	Budget Act appropriation (Desegregation Claims)	–	–	$47,785
115	Budget Act appropriation (Desegregation Claims)	$3,541	$4,044	–
121	Budget Act appropriation (Economic Impact Aid)	–	–	49,349
122	Budget Act appropriation (Credential Monitoring Activities)	–	350	–
124	Budget Act appropriation (Gifted and Talented Education Program)	–	10,000	–
139	Budget Act appropriation (Pupil Residency Verification)	–	151	154
156	Budget Act appropriation (Adult Education)	415,651	437,673	451,722
158	Budget Act appropriation (Adults in Correctional Facilities)	13,401	13,976	13,976
161	Budget Act appropriation (Special Education)	1,649,357	1,770,941	1,882,777
162	Budget Act appropriation (Special Education Reform/Growth)	–	–	76,692
166	Budget Act appropriation (Partnership Academies)	1,113	3,050	–
180	Budget Act appropriation (Education Technology Center)	–	–	1,000
181	Budget Act appropriation (Educational Technology)	5,000	–	–
187	Budget Act appropriation (COLA)	106,427	132,797	125,443
188	Budget Act appropriation (Standardized Account Code Structure)	–	4,000	–
190	Budget Act appropriation (Community Day Schools)	–	52,593	52,593
191	Budget Act appropriation (Staff Development)	–	2,000	10,000
196	Budget Act appropriation (Child Development)	458,456	501,175	543,027
197	Budget Act appropriation (Intersegmental Programs)	4,000	150	–
	Adjustment per Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996	−3,000	–	–
198	Budget Act appropriation (Health Environment, and Police Sciences Academy)	–	50	–
200	Budget Act appropriation (Healthy Start)	29,000	49,000	49,000
201	Budget Act appropriation (Child Nutrition)	2,000	2,000	1,000
206	Budget Act apporpriation (Pregnant Minor Program)	–	175	–
207	Budget Act appropriation (County Offices of Education)	–	1,000	–
208	Budget Act appropriation (School Apportionment to Oxnard Union High School)	–	1,750	–
225	Budget Act appropriation (School Crime Report)	800	–	–
	Adjustment per Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996	−800	–	–
226	Budget Act appropriation (School/Law Enforcement Partnership)	2,202	4,481	4,481
	Adjustment per Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996	−254	–	–
230	Budget Act appropriation (Consolidated Categorical Mega Item)	2,017,804	2,152,912	2,266,561
	Adjustment per Chapter 78, Stautes of 1996	−17,064	–	–
231	Budget Act appropriation (Local Assistance Prop 98 Prov. 1)	135,663	135,663	67,831
233	Budget Act appropriation (Cost-of-Living and Enrollment Growth)	–	102,820	–
234	Budget Act appropriation (Class Size Reduction)	–	–	1,227,910
295	Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	111,540	103,496	119,726
	Education Code Section 42238 (School District Apportionments)	9,287,286	10,557,327	11,200,712
	Education Code Section 2550 (County Office of Education Apportionments)	134,460	174,418	191,065
	Chapter 308, Statutes of 1995 (Supplemental Grants)	141,206	–	–
	Chapter 308, Statutes of 1995, Section 51 (Proposition 98 Loan Repayment)	100,000	–	–
	Chapter 308, Statutes of 1995, Section 52 (Healthy Start)	10,000	–	–
	Chapter 308, Statutes of 1995, Sec 53 (Calif Assessment of Academic Achievement)	15,000	–	–
	Chapter 309, Statutes of 1995 (Pupil Residency Verification)	148	–	–
	Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995 (Mandates Claims Bill)	2,153	–	–
	Chapter 975, Statutes of 1995, Sec. 6 (Cal Assess of Academic Achievement)	11,000	–	–
	Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996, Sect. 18 (Prop 98 Loan Repayment)	–	–	200,000
	Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996, Sect. 25 (Adjustment per CTA vs. Gould)	(21,768)	–	–
	Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996 (Proposition 98 Loan Repayment)	–	150,000	–
	Chapter 163, Statutes of 1996 (Class Size Reduction)	–	771,000	–
	Chapter 164, Statutes of 1996 (Class Size Reduction Facility Funding)	200,000	–	–
	Chapter 196, Statutes of 1996 (California Reading & Math Task Force)	167,000	–	–
	Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Section 11 (Targeted Truancy & Public Safety)	10,000	–	–
	Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Section 14 (School Violence Reduction prog)	4,200	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996 (Education Trailer Bill)	522,952	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 24(a) (Teacher Evaluation Mandates)	(3,616)	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 24(b) (Teacher Evaluation Mandates)	(10,500)	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 25 (Block Grants for One-time Needs)	(200,000)	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 26 (School Bus Replacement)	(35,000)	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 27 (Single Gender Academies)	(5,000)	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 29 (Desegregation Claims (93/94)	(7,200)	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 31 (Discovery Science Center)	(4,000)	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 32 (Soledad USD Library)	(1,000)	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 33 (Claremont USD/Special Ed Facility)	(800)	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 35 (Oakland Museum of CA)	(375)	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 36 (Pomona Ed Village Project)	(2,760)	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 37 (Public School Library)	(12,000)	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 39 (Mandated Cost Claims)	(50,000)	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 40 (Ocean View Elm Deseg)	(528)	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 42 (Simon Wisenthal Center)	(980)	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 43 (CA Indian Museum)	(2,000)	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 44 (School Site Grants)	(185,823)	–	–
	Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 45 (LAUSD Police Academy Schools)	(350)	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 46 (Chino USD Drug Aware Program)	($20)	–	–
Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 47 (Golden State Merit Diploma)	(1,000)	–	–
Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996 (Mandates Claims Bill)	60,911	$1,464	–
Pending Legislation (Standardized Account Code Structure)	9,000	–	–
Pending Legislation (Angel Gate Academy)	6,400	–	–
Pending Legislation (Kern Telecommunications)	2,000	–	–
Pending Legislation (High School Technology Grant Initiative)	44,975	–	–
Pending Legislation (Statewide Assessment)	6,000	–	–
Totals Available	$16,072,558	$17,644,068	$19,058,007
Balance available in subsequent years	−24,494	−1,000	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−10,862	−140,000	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, PROPOSITION 98 GENERAL FUND	$16,037,202	$17,503,068	$19,058,007
0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98			
102 Budget Act appropriation (School Safety Programs) for transfer to the School Safety Special Account	$2,205	–	–
102 Budget Act appropriation (School Violence Reduction Program) (transfer to School Safety special account)	–	–	$2,970
Revised expenditure authority for Education Code Section 32236	1,000	–	–
117 Budget Act appropriation (Vocational Education)	360	$360	562
118 Budget Act appropriation (Vocational Education)	–	202	–
127 Budget Act appropriation (Executive Management Special Services Comm Ed)	–	126	–
129 Budget Act appropriation (Integenerational Programs)	45	45	171
130 Budget Act appropriation (Advancement via Individual Determination)	–	1,000	2,000
152 Budget Act appropriation (American Indian Ed. Centers)	476	376	376
160 Budget Act appropriation (Special Education)	206	206	–
165 Budget Act appropriation (Vocational Education)	8,912	7,531	6,907
Decrease per Provision 1	−1,381	–	–
194 Budget Act appropriation (Staff Development)	–	2,249	2,249
202 Budget Act appropriation (Child Nutrition)	9,686	9,686	10,364
Education Code Section 10554 (transfer to Educational Telecommunication Fund)	–	–	10,040
Education Code Section 10554 (less funding provided by audit exceptions)	–	–	−10,040
Chapter 525, Statutes of 1995 (Standardized Accounting Code Structure)	2,000	–	–
Chapter 530, Statutes of 1995 (Apprenticeship 1989–90 Augmentation)	1,700	–	–
Chapter 530, Statutes of 1995, Sec 4 (Reapp from 6110-230-0001/94)	55	–	–
Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996, Transfer from 6110-225-0001 (School CrimeReport)	800	–	–
Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996, Transfer from 6110-230-0001 (Interactive TV-Ed & Tech)	312	–	–
Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996, Transfer from 6110-230-0001 (Staff Development)	2,249	–	–
Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996, Transfer from 6110-197-0001 & 230-0001 (Intersegmental Progs)	4,750	–	–
Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996, Transfer from 6110-230-0001 (Subject Matter Projects)	12,155	–	–
Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996, Transfer from 6110-230-0001 (Intergenerational Programs)	126	–	–
Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996, Transfer from 6110-230-0001 (Student Vocational Educ)	202	–	–
Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, (Transfer to School Safety Account) Section 13 (School Violence Reduction Prog)	–	3,000	–
Pending Legislation, (High School Technology Grant Initiative)	–	–	5,025
Pending Legislation, (Class Size Reduction Facilities)	–	149,354	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6110-113-0001, Budget Act of 1996 (Pupil Testing Program)	–	–	1,000
Item 6110-196-001, Budget Act of 1993 (Unearned Contract funds)	21,737	–	–
Item 6110-196-001, Budget Act of 1995 (Unearned Contract funds)	–	12,202	12,202
Item 6110-230-001, Budget Act of 1994 per Ed Code Sec 8278 (Child Care)	14,832	14,832	–
Item 6110-200-001, Budget Act of 1995	–	10,000	–
Allocation from Proposition 98 Reversion Account per Item 6110-485 Budget Act of 1994	9,026	–	–
Reappropriation of Various Proposition 98 Items per Item 6110-490, Budget Act of 1994	2,279	–	–
Allocation from Proposition 98 Reversion Account per Item 6110-485 Budget Act of 1996	–	492	–
Reappropriation of Various Proposition 98 Items per Item 6110-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	12,967	–
Allocation from Proposition 98 Reversion Account per Item 6110-485 Budget Act of 1997	–	–	23,910
Reappropriation of Various Proposition 98 Items per Item 6110-490, Budget Act of 1997	–	–	4,000

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1993 per Education Code Section 42238.2 (Military AOA)	$4,511	$747	–
Chapter 308, Statutes of 1995, Sec 53 (Calif Assessment of Academic Achievement)	–	10,000	$5,000
Chapter 525, Statutes of 1995 (Standardized Accounting Code Structure)	–	2,000	–
Chapter 975, Statutes of 1995, Sec. 6 (Cal Assess of Academic Achievement)	–	4,000	–
Totals Available	$98,243	$241,375	$86,776
Balance available in subsequent years	−16,832	−21,202	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−55	–	–
Totals Available	$81,356	$220,173	$86,776
Loan Repayments:			
Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1988 (Kern County Property Tax Loan Repayment)	–	–	−2,000
Chapter 59, Statutes of 1992 (Coachella Loan Repayment)	−957	−957	−957
Chapter 57, Statutes of 1993 (West Contra Costa USD)	−1,870	−1,870	−5,570
Chapter 78, Statutes of 1993 (Compton Unified School District)	−3,028	–	–
Chapter 924, Statutes of 1993 (Compton Unified School District)	−912	−3,940	−3,940
Audit Repayments (Education Code Section 10554)	–	–	−10,040
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$74,589	$213,406	$64,269
TOTALS, GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES	$16,111,791	$17,716,474	$19,122,276

0030 County School Services Contingency Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 14035	$61	$100	$100
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−61	−100	−100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

0087 School Safety Special Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 32236 (Chapter 770, Statutes of 1995) (Conflict Resolution)	$3,000	–	–
Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 13 (School Violence Reduction)	–	$3,000	$3,160
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−3,205	−3,000	−2,970
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$205	–	$190

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
181 Budget Act appropriation (Environmental Education) (expenditures)	$800	–	–

0178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer to General Fund per Section 24.10 of the Budget Act	–	($14,706)	($25,059)
Transfer to Victim/Witness Assistance Fund per Section 24.10 of Budget Act.	($4,668)	(6,080)	(4,992)
Transfer to Restitution Fund per Section 24.10 of the Budget Act	(27,044)	(5,195)	–
Transfer to Peace Officer's Training Fund per Section 24.10 of the Budget Act	–	(6,205)	(2,000)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	($31,712)	($32,186)	($32,051)

0231 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund—Health Education Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Grants to County Offices)	–	$2,500	$2,500
102 Budget Act appropriation (District Grants)	–	40,000	31,937
Adjustment per Chapter 806, Statutes of 1996	–	−426	–
Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994, Section 54(a)(2) (Grants to County Offices)	$1,233	–	–
Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994, Section 54(a)(3) (District Grants)	14,982	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$16,215	$42,074	$34,437

0236 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund—Unallocated Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994 (Discretionary Local Assistance) (expenditures)	$313	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

0342 State School Fund [s]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 14002	$11,939	$10,524	$10,524
Education Code Section 14002 (Transfer from the General Fund)	14,782,271	16,454,385	18,506,562
Totals Available	$14,794,210	$16,464,909	$18,517,086
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−14,782,271	−16,454,385	−18,506,562
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$11,939	$10,524	$10,524

0349 Educational Telecommunication Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (California Student Information System)	–	–	$10,040
Less funding provided by the General Fund	–	–	−10,040
TOTALS EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

0465 Energy Resources Program Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
181 Budget Act appropriation (Environmental Education) (expenditures)	–	$800	$800

0655 Education Technology Trust Fund [s]

Chapter 767, Statutes of 1955 (Public Utilities Commission) (expenditures)	–	$5,250	–

0812 Reader Employment Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 45371	$243	$262	$262
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−243	−262	−262
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

0814 California State Lottery Education Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$567,631	$581,872	$581,872
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	123,732	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$691,363	$581,872	$581,872

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (ECIA Title VI)	$35,380	$27,380	$31,416
102 Budget Act appropriation (Learn and Save America Program)	–	2,131	2,131
103 Budget Act appropriation (Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship)	–	3,440	3,440
111 Budget Act appropriation (Character Education Pilot Projects)	–	175	175
112 Budget Act appropriation (Public Charter Schools)	–	691	3,365
128 Budget Act appropriation (Math-Science Teacher Training)	19,231	23,926	27,173
136 Budget Act appropriation (ECIA—Title I)	715,315	733,964	788,807
141 Budget Act appropriation (ECIA Title I—Migrant)	107,448	107,448	107,448
142 Budget Act appropriation (Goals 2000)	–	–	89,700
156 Budget Act appropriation (Adult Education)	25,681	25,681	38,486
161 Budget Act appropriation (Special Education)	255,375	255,016	332,024
166 Budget Act appropriation (Vocational Education)	107,502	110,049	119,769
176 Budget Act appropriation (Refugee Children)	16,653	18,209	32,576
183 Budget Act appropriation (Drug Free Schools)	31,313	36,844	44,198
196 Budget Act appropriation (Child Development)	133,768	127,358	353,055
201 Budget Act appropriation (Child Nutrition)	941,176	987,460	1,073,545
Federal Funds (Character Education)	175	–	–
Federal Funds (Goals 2000)	41,344	–	–
Budget Adjustment	55,493	118,269	–
Prior year balance available:			
Item 6110-136-890, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 6110-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	1,670	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,485,854	$2,579,711	$3,047,308

0942 Special Deposit Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 1330E (Unemployment Insurance) (expenditures)	$1,303	$1,303	$1,303

0955 State Instructional Materials Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 60240	$129,820	$139,957	$139,957
Education Code Section 60241(c)	6	4	4
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−129,826	−139,961	−139,961
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

0975 California Public School Library Protection Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$279	$345	$345
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	66	−35	–
Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996	–	12,000	–
Totals Available	$345	$12,310	$345
Less funding provided by the General Fund	–	−12,000	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$345	$310	$345

0986 Local Property Tax Revenue [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
District Local Revenue	$8,196,644	$8,322,160	$8,604,797
County Office Local Revenue	241,971	246,010	254,307
Special Education Local Revenue	214,284	215,283	219,969
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,652,899	$8,783,453	$9,079,073

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements for Item 6110-105-0001	$1,161	$1,161	$1,161
Reimbursements for Item 6110-156-0001	8,739	8,739	8,739
Reimbursements for Item 6110-161-0001	12,333	14,395	14,395
Reimbursements for Item 6110-165-0001	12,224	19,875	16,875
Reimbursements for Item 6110-196-0001 (Title IV-A At Risk)	38,184	9,597	–
Reimbursements for Item 6110-196-0001 (Title IV-A AFDC)	6,580	10,000	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$79,221	$63,767	$41,170
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$28,051,838	$29,785,538	$31,919,298
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$28,229,378	$29,980,340	$32,124,772

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0030 County School Services Fund Contingency Account

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6110 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	$61	$100	$100
Expenditure Reductions:			
6110 Department of Education			
Less funding provided by the General Fund (Local Assistance)	−61	−100	−100
Totals, Expenditures	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$19	$19	$19
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations (and criminal convictions)	32,684	33,175	33,145
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Budget Act Section 24.10	–	−14,706	−25,059
T00214 Restitution Fund per Budget Act Section 24.10	−27,044	−5,195	–
T00268 Peace Officers Training Fund per Budget Act Section 24.10	–	−6,205	−2,000
T00425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund per Budget Act Section 24.10	−4,668	−6,080	−4,992
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$31,712	−$32,186	−$32,051
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$972	$989	$1,094
Totals, Resources	$991	$1,008	$1,113
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6110 Department of Education (State Operations)	972	989	1,094
FUND BALANCE	$19	$19	$19

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

0342 State School Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
151800 Federal lands royalties	$13,614	$12,253	$12,253
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	170	128	128
Totals, Revenues	$13,784	$12,381	$12,381
Totals, Resources	$13,784	$12,381	$12,381
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6110 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	14,794,210	16,464,909	18,517,086
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges (Local Assistance)	1,375,026	1,642,744	1,775,185
Totals, Disbursements	$16,169,236	$18,107,653	$20,292,271
Expenditure Reductions:			
6110 Department of Education:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund (Local Assistance)	−14,782,271	−16,454,385	−18,506,562
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund and Reimbursements (Local Assistance)	−1,373,181	−1,640,887	−1,773,328
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	−$16,155,452	−$18,095,272	−$20,279,890
Totals, Expenditures	$13,784	$12,381	$12,381
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0349 Educational Telecommunication Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
Expenditures:			
6110 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	–	–	$10,040
Expenditure Reductions:			
6110 Department of Education:			
Local Assistance:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	–	–	−10,040
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,090.7	2,403.8	2,403.8	$90,093	$103,745	$105,105
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Curriculum & Instructional Leadership Br:						
Student Performance Div:				Salary Range		
Career Vocational Ed Administrator I	–	−1.0	−1.0	4,909–5,967	−54	−72
Bus Ed Consultant	–	−1.0	−1.0	4,464–5,424	−45	−63
Home Economics Ed Consultant	–	−1.0	−1.0	4,464–5,424	−49	−65
Career Vocational Ed Asst	–	−1.0	−1.0	3,364–4,936	−43	−59
Ofc Asst, Range B	–	−1.0	−1.0	1,656–2,138	−16	−22
High School Teaching & Learning Div:						
Career Vocational Ed Administrator I	–	1.0	1.0	4,909–5,967	54	72
Bus Ed Consultant	–	1.0	1.0	4,464–5,424	45	63
Home Economics Ed Consultant	–	1.0	1.0	4,464–5,424	49	65
Career Vocational Ed Asst	–	1.0	1.0	3,364–4,936	43	59
Ofc Asst, Range B	–	1.0	1.0	1,656–2,138	16	22
Totals, Curriculum & Instructional Leadership Br	–	–	–	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Child, Youth & Family Services Br:						
Learning Support & Partnerships Div:				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [1]	–	0.5	0.5	$3,430–4,139	$25	$25
Ed Prog Consultant [1]	–	2.0	2.0	4,464–5,424	130	130
Totals, Child, Youth & Famil Services Br	–	2.5	2.5	–	$155	$155
Totals, Workload & Adm Adjustments	–	2.5	2.5	–	$155	$155
Proposed New Positions:						
Finance Technology & Planning Br:						
School Bus Services Div:						
Ed Fiscal Services Cosultant	–	–	2.0	4,464–5,424	–	107
Field Rep	–	–	1.0	4,464–5,424	–	54
Research, Evaluation & Technology Div:						
Ed Prog Consultant	–	–	1.0	4,464–5,424	–	54
Totals, Finance Technology & Planning Br	–	–	4.0	–	–	$215
Curriculum & Instructional Leadership Br:						
Student Performance Div:						
Ed Prog Consultant [1]	–	1.5	1.5	4,464–5,424	81	81
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	2.0	2.0	3,403–4,139	82	82
Staff Services Analyst [1]	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,430	–	36
Ofc Techn [1]	–	–	2.0	2,038–2,477	–	49
Middle Grades Div:						
Ed Prog Consultant	–	–	2.0	4,464–5,424	–	162
Ofc Technn	–	–	0.5	2,038–2,477	–	12
Elementary Teaching and Learning Div:						
Ed Prog Consultant [1]	–	–	2.0	4,464–5,424	–	108
Totals, Curriculum & Instructional Leadership Br	–	3.5	11.0	–	$163	$530
Specialized Progs Br:						
Youth, Adult & Alternative Ed:						
Ed Prog Consultant	–	–	2.0	4,464–5,424	–	108
Staff Services Analyst	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,430	–	31
Special Ed Div:						
Special Ed Consultant	–	–	7.5	4,464–5,424	–	405
Assoc Govtl Analyst	–	–	1.5	3,430–4,193	–	62
Totals, Specialized Progs Br	–	–	12.0	–	–	$606
Child, Youth & Family Services Br:						
Learning Support & Partnership Div:						
Ed Prog Consultant [2]	–	–	3.0	4,464–5,424	–	161
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [2]	–	–	1.0	3,403–4,139	–	41
Child Dev Div:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	1.3	6.0	3,430–4,139	51	246
Child Dev Consultant	–	1.7	9.0	4,464–5,424	89	493
Assoc Mgmt Auditor	–	0.4	1.0	3,610–4,343	18	45
Staff Info Syss Analyst	–	0.4	1.0	3,958–4,775	20	47
Res Analyst II	–	0.4	1.0	3,610–4,343	18	43
Assoc Info Syss Analyst	–	0.4	1.0	3,610–4,343	18	45
Asst Info Syss Analyst	–	0.4	1.0	2,423–2,611	12	29
Accountant I	–	0.4	1.0	2,239–2,664	11	28
Child Nutrition & Food Distribution Div:						
Assoc Mgmt Auditor	–	–	5.0	3,610–4,343	–	261
Staff Mgmt Auditor	–	–	0.5	3,958–4,775	–	27
Assoc Mgmt Auditor	–	–	1.0	3,610–4,364	–	52
Totals, Child, Youth & Family Services Br	–	5.4	31.5	–	$237	$1,518

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Compliance & Consolidated Progs Mgmt Br:						
Compliance & Consolidated Progs Mgmt Div:						
Ed Prog Consultant	–	–	1.0	Salary Range $4,464–5,424	–	$54
Totals, Compliance & Consolidated Progs Mgmt Br	–	–	1.0	–	–	$54
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	8.9	59.5	–	$400	$2,923
Totals, Adjustments	–	11.4	62.0	–	$555	$3,078
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,090.7	2,415.2	2,465.8	$90,093	$104,300	$108,183

[1] Limited Term through 6/30/98.
[2] Limited Term through 6/30/99.

6115 COMMISSION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF ACADEMIC CONTENT AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

Chapter 975, Statutes of 1995 (AB 265, Alpert) created the Commission for the Establishment of Academic Content and Performance Standards (Standards Commission) to develop academically rigorous content and performance standards in all curriculum areas and in all grade levels—kindergarten and grades 1 through 12. The Commission is required to develop standards for submission to the State Board of Education by October 1, 1997 and the Board is required to adopt final standards by January 1, 1998. Current law requires adoption of final standards prior to development of the statewide pupil test. The statewide test, which will test pupils in certain core curriculum areas in grades 4, 5, 8, and 10, is to be developed in alignment with the state standards. In addition, local assessments, which are approved by the Board for testing in grades 2 through 10, must be aligned with the state standards.

The Commission consists of twenty-one members: twelve members appointed by the Governor; the Superintendent of Public Instruction, or his or her designee; six members appointed by the Superintendent of Public Instruction; and one member each appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules and the Speaker of the Assembly.

Authority

Sec. 4, Chapter 975, Statutes of 1995 (AB 265, Alpert) as amended by Chapter 69, Statutes of 1996 (SB 430, Greene) and Chapter 920, Statutes of 1996 (AB 2105, Baldwin).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Standards Commission	–	6.0	6.0	–	$1,225	$1,407
0001 General Fund				–	*1,225*	–
0995 Reimbursements				–	–	*1,407*

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1996–97

- $600,000 increase for contracts to develop standards.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- $782,000 increase for additional contract work related to standards development.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	–	6.0	6.0	–	$200	$318
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	–	6.0	6.0	–	$200	$318
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	–	60	95
Totals, Personal Services	–	6.0	6.0	–	$260	$413
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				–	$965	$994
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				–	$1,225	$1,407

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

6115 COMMISSION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF ACADEMIC CONTENT AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

Appropriations	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$625	$0 [1]
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	–	600	–
Chapter 69, Statutes of 1996	$75	–	–
Totals Available	$75	$1,225	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−75	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$1,225	–

[1] Item fully reimbursed.

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	–	–	$1,407
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	–	$1,225	$1,407

6120 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

The goal of the State Library is to make information available to users in a coordinated, effective, and efficient manner. The State Library provides services to the Legislative and Executive Branches of State government, to members of the public and to California public libraries, develops and promotes outreach programs such as the California Literacy Campaign, and develops information technology systems to improve resource sharing and access to information.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10	State Library Services	119.3	138.4	145.7	$14,214	$16,271	$16,565
20	Library Development Services	26.3	30.8	30.8	37,081	44,925	46,379
30	Information Technology Services	4.5	5.7	5.7	664	670	670
40	Administration	20.4	21.8	21.8	1,474	1,482	1,482
	Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−1,474	−1,482	−1,482
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		170.5	196.7	204.0	$51,959	$61,866	$63,614
0001	*General Fund*				*36,228*	*45,794*	*45,000*
0020	*California State Law Library Special Account*				*572*	*544*	*544*
0794	*California Library Construction and Renovation Fund*				*207*	*208*	*208*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*				*14,752*	*14,761*	*14,761*
0995	*Reimbursements*				*200*	*559*	*3,101*

10 STATE LIBRARY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The State Library Services (SLS) program provides library services to a variety of library users both directly and indirectly through other libraries. In order to perform its functions, State Library Services gathers, catalogs, preserves and protects materials so they may be used easily.

The interlibrary loan service supplements the collections of California public libraries. Reference and informational questions are also answered for local libraries. The SLS also coordinates the distribution of State and federal publications to libraries so residents using local libraries have convenient access to official government publications.

Through the Braille and Talking Book Library, which is a regional library designated by the Library of Congress National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, braille and recorded books (records and cassettes) and special playback equipment are provided to blind and physically disabled residents of Northern California who are unable to use standard print materials. Funds are provided for the Braille Institute in Los Angeles to operate the Southern California Regional Library. Chapter 234, Statutes of 1994, provides an estimated $500,000 annually, from court filing fees, to support the State Law Library

The California Research Bureau (CRB) provides nonpartisan analytical research and specialized library services on major state issues for both houses of the Legislature, the Governor's Office and other constitutional officers. It maintains a growing publications program on state policy matters, including CRB Sheets that provide very current summaries of state issues, as well as more in-depth research works.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1996–97

- An augmentation of $257,000 and 2.0 positions for the California Economic Revitalization and Diversification (CEDAR) Project.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $532,000 and 1.0 position for library materials.
- An augmentation of $236,000 and 3.5 positions for the Library Service Relocation for Seismic Reinforcement.
- A one-time increase of $972,000 and 9.0 positions for the California Sesquicentennial.
- An augmentation of $100,000 and 3.0 positions for Access to California Heritage.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

6120 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY—Continued

- $50,000 in increased reimbursements and 1.0 position for the California Family Impact Seminar.
- 1.0 position for the Preservation Office.
- $210,000 in increased reimbursements and 2.0 positions for the California Economic Revitalization and Diversification (CEDAR) Project.

Authority

Education Code, Section 19320(h), 19320(k), 19323, 19324.

20 LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Library Development Services program provides state and federal financial assistance to libraries and provides technical consulting assistance to help local libraries extend and improve services to all residents. The primary components of the program are: (a) the California Library Services Act, (b) the California Literacy Campaign, (c) the Families for Literacy Program, (d) the Public Library Foundation Program and (e) the Library Services and Construction Act Program.

The California Library Services Act helps public libraries and cooperative public library systems provide coordinated reference services and provides reimbursement for interlibrary loans of materials and loans to nonresident borrowers through the Transaction Based Reimbursement Program.

The California Literacy Campaign provides community-centered literacy assistance to adults who have missed the opportunity to learn to read English.

The Families for Literacy Program seeks to break the cycle of illiteracy by engaging the children of functionally illiterate adults in family-oriented activities designed to promote reading readiness and the joy of reading.

The Public Library Foundation Act is a funding formula under which the State may contribute funding for basic local library services under specified conditions.

The federal Library Services and Construction Act provides grants to libraries for public library services, public library construction, and library networking and resource sharing. In addition to the federal program, the California Library Construction and Renovation Program was enacted through Proposition 85 in 1988 to provide $75 million in bond funds for construction and renovation of public libraries.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $1,382,000 for the Transaction Based Reimbursement Program.

30 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Information Technology Services program includes library technology support operations including the integrated bibliographic system, microcomputer systems and applications, specialized application of technology including access to the Internet, data communications, and related support services.

Authority

Education Code, Section 19320(d).

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 STATE LIBRARY SERVICES

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	$12,093	$13,872	$11,695
0020 California State Law Library Special Account	572	544	544
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,452	1,526	1,455
0995 Reimbursements	97	329	2,871
Totals, State Operations	$14,214	$16,271	$16,565

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
20 LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	$1,184	$1,044	$1,045
0794 California Library Construction and Renovation Fund	207	208	208
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,399	1,405	1,405
0995 Reimbursements	103	230	230
Totals, State Operations	$2,893	$2,887	$2,888
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	22,287	30,208	31,590
0890 Federal Trust Fund	11,901	11,830	11,901
Totals, Local Assistance	$34,188	$42,038	$43,491

* Dollars in thousands.

6120 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
30 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$664*	*$670*	*$670*
Totals, State Operations	$664	$670	$670

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$17,771	$19,828	$20,123
Local Assistance	34,188	42,038	43,491
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$51,959	$61,866	$63,614

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	170.5	205.1	194.3	$6,752	$8,019	$7,663
Total Adjustments	–	2.0	20.5	–	69	718
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−10.4	−10.8	–	−404	−419
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	170.5	196.7	204.0	$6,752	$7,684	$7,962
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	1,962	2,271	2,394
Totals, Personal Services	170.5	196.7	204.0	$8,714	$9,955	$10,356
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$6,470	$7,265	$7,154
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				2,587	2,608	2,613
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$17,771	$19,828	$20,123

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
011 Budget Act appropriation	$11,358	$12,925	$13,374
012 Budget Act appropriation (Debt Service)	2,589	2,613	36
Adjustment per Section 3.60	145	53	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−56	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−81	–	–
Totals Available	$13,955	$15,591	$13,410
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−14	−5	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$13,941	$15,586	$13,410

0020 California State Law Library Special Account [a]

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	$612	$617	$544
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	2	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−45	−75	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$572	$544	$544

0794 California Library Construction and Renovation Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 19955 (expenditures)	$207	$208	$208

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	$2,861	$2,922	$2,860
Adjustment per Section 3.60	23	9	–
Adjustment per Section 3.95	−33	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,851	$2,931	$2,860

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$200	$559	$3,101
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUND SOURCES (State Operations)	$17,771	$19,828	$20,123

* Dollars in thousands.

6120 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
California Library Services Act	$13,417	$14,338	$15,720
Public Library Foundation	8,870	15,870	15,870
Library Services and Construction Act	11,901	11,830	11,901
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$34,188	$42,038	$43,491

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
211 Budget Act appropriation	$13,438	$14,338	$15,720
221 Budget Act appropriation	8,870	15,870	15,870
Totals Available	$22,308	$30,208	$31,590
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−21	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$22,287	$30,208	$31,590

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
211 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$11,901	$11,830	$11,901
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUND SOURCES (Local Assistance)	$34,188	$42,038	$43,491
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUND SOURCES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$51,959	$61,866	$63,614

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0020 State Law Library Special Account

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$247	$163	$119
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts			
Revenues:			
131700 Miscellaneous Revenue From Local Agencies	488	500	500
Totals, Resources	$735	$663	$619
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6120 California State Library:			
State Operations	572	544	544
RESERVES	$163	$119	$75
Reserve for economic uncertainties	163	119	75

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	170.5	205.1	194.3	$6,752	$8,019	$7,663
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Assoc Info Systems Analyst [2]	-	1.0	-	3,602–4,346	34	-
Research Analyst II-Gen [2]	-	1.0	-	3,602–4,346	35	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	2.0	-	-	$69	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Library Tech Asst I	-	-	1.0	2,038–2,478	-	25
Librarian [3]	-	-	1.5	2,530–3,593	-	46
Ofc Asst-Typ [3]	-	-	2.0	1,656–2,138	-	41
Dep Director [1]	-	-	1.0	7,054	-	85
Staff Services Mgr I [1]	-	-	1.0	3,958–4,775	-	57
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [1]	-	-	3.0	3,430–4,139	-	131
Staff Services Analyst-Gen [1]	-	-	1.0	2,197–3,430	-	26
Secty [1]	-	-	1.0	2,074–2,521	-	26
Ofc Techn-Typing [1]	-	-	1.0	2,038–2,477	-	25
Ofc Asst-Typing [1]	-	-	1.0	1,656–2,138	-	20

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6120 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96* Salary Range	1996–97*	1997–98*
Overtime [1]	–	–	–	–	–	$19
Librarian [1]	–	–	1.0	$2,530–3,593	–	30
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	2.0	1,656–2,138	–	41
Research Prog Spec II	–	–	1.0	4,139–4,994	–	50
Book Repairer	–	–	1.0	1,760–2,138	–	–
Assoc Info Syss Analyst-Spec	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	52
Research Analyst II	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	44
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	20.5	–	–	$718
Totals, Adjustments	–	2.0	20.5	–	$69	$718
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	170.5	207.1	214.8	$6,752	$8,088	$8,381

[1] Positions expire 6-30-98.
[2] Positions expire 6-30-97.
[3] Positions expire 6-30-2001.

6255 CALIFORNIA STATE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS

Program Objectives Statement

The California State Summer School for the Arts (CSSSA) was created to provide California high school students who have demonstrated exceptional talent and excellence in the arts with intensive instruction through a multi-disciplinary, residential summer training program. The California State Summer School for the Arts allows students to choose from seven major disciplines of study: Animation, Creative Writing, Dance, Film/Video, Music, Theatre Arts, and Visual Arts. The program provides a training ground for future artists aspiring to careers in the State's arts and entertainment industries. State funding is appropriated directly to CSSSA in lieu of the allocation provided by Chapter 1515, Statutes of 1988. Private donation funds are raised and managed by the California State Summer School for the Arts Non-Profit Foundation. During fiscal year 1995–96, private sector support for the program totaled $886,029 which included private contributions, student fees, earned interest and in-kind services.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 California State Summer School for the Arts	3.8	4.2	4.2	$1,201	$1,210	$1,210
0001 General Fund				*637*	*639*	*639*
0942 Special Deposit Fund				*564*	*571*	*571*

Authority

Education Code, Sections 8950–8959.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3.8	4.2	4.2	$177	$205	$205
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.8	4.2	4.2	$177	$205	$205
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	42	50	50
Totals, Personal Services	3.8	4.2	4.2	$219	$255	$255
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$982	$955	$955
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$1,201	$1,210	$1,210

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$638	$637	$639
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	2	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−2	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−3	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$637	$639	$639

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6255 CALIFORNIA STATE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS—Continued

0942 Special Deposit Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Government Code Section 16370 and Education Code Section 8957 (expenditures)	$564	$571	$571
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$1,201	$1,210	$1,210

6300 STATE CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

This fiscal presentation identifies the State General Fund contributions to the State Teachers' Retirement System (STRS).

Funding for the STRS is received from four separate sources: (1) teacher members who contribute eight percent of their salary; (2) employing school districts who contribute 8.25 percent of member payroll; (3) income from investments; and (4) contributions from the State General Fund. From 1972 to 1976 the State contributed $135 million annually for the purpose of funding retirement benefits which were in effect on June 30, 1972. Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976, as amended by Chapter 991, Statutes of 1976, provided an additional amount of $9.3 million to fund a one-time cost of living increase in benefits. The State continued to contribute $144.3 million through fiscal year 1979–80.

Effective July 1, 1980, Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979, annually appropriated $144.3 million from the State General Fund for transfer to the STRS, cumulatively increased or decreased by the June to June change in the composite California Consumer Price Index (CCPI) for the Los Angeles and San Francisco areas for the preceding year. This chapter also appropriated $10 million in Fiscal Year 1980–81 and $20 million in Fiscal Year 1981–82, with annual increases of $20 million thereafter. This amount was also indexed to the CCPI.

Chapter 460, Statutes of 1990, repealed the existing statutory contributions, and eliminated the 1990–91 contribution required by Chapter 282. Effective July 1, 1991, Chapter 460, Statutes of 1990, appropriated annually from the General Fund for transfer to the STRS 4.3% of total salaries of the preceding calendar year upon which members' contributions were based. This legislation, named the "Elder State Teachers' Retirement System Full Funding Act", provides, for the first time in STRS history, full funding of both the normal cost and the amortization of the unfunded obligation. Chapter 83, Statutes of 1991, amended this act to provide for four quarterly transfers instead of a single annual transfer, and changed the date of the first transfer to October 1, 1991. As a statutory appropriation, the State contribution is not appropriated by the Budget Act.

Effective July 1, 1989, Chapters 115 and 116, Statutes of 1989, established the Supplemental Benefit Maintenance Account to provide for purchasing power maintenance up to 68.2% of the value of the original benefit. The State General Fund provides a statutory transfer to the STRS commencing with 0.50% of the teachers' salaries in 1990–91 fiscal year, and increasing to 2.5% in and after the 1994–95 fiscal year.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $46.8 million from the General Fund for both Elder Full Funding (Education Code Section 22955) and Supplemental Benefit Maintenance (Education Code Section 22954) is proposed to reflect an increase in the teacher salary base used in the statutory funding formulae.

Authority

Sections 22954, 22955, Education.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Education Code Section 22954 (Supplemental Benefit Maintenance Account)	$317,196	$332,514	$349,140
Education Code Section 22955 (Elder Full Funding)	530,187	550,117	576,373
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$847,383	$882,631	$925,513

6320 CALIFORNIA STATE COUNCIL ON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Council is responsible for: (1) evaluating the adequacy and effectiveness of statewide vocational education programs and services; (2) advising the State Board of Education, the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges, the Governor, the Legislature, and other agencies on matters relevant to vocational education policy, programs, and plans; and (3) analyzing and reporting to the Governor and Legislature on the distribution of spending for vocational education in the state and the availability of vocational education services within the state.

In 1996–97, the federal government restructured its vocational education grant program, eliminating the responsibilities of and funding for all states' councils on vocational education. As a result, California's State Council on Vocational Education will cease operating in February 1996.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

6320 CALIFORNIA STATE COUNCIL ON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 State Council on Vocational Education	2.9	2.1	–	$313	$327	–
TOTALS, PROGRAM	2.9	2.1	–	$313	$327	–
0001 General Fund				*95*	*96*	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*218*	*47*	–
0995 Reimbursements				–	*184*	–

Authority

Education Code, Sections 8000–8005.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	2.9	2.1	–	$159	$110	–
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.9	2.1	–	$159	$110	–
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	44	33	–
Totals, Personal Services	2.9	2.1	–	$203	$143	–
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$110	$184	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$313	$327	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$94	$95	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	1	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$95	$96	–

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$232	$232	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	–	–
Budget adjustment	−17	−185	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$218	$47	–

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	–	$184	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$313	$327	–

6330 CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION COORDINATING COMMITTEE

Program Objectives Statement

The California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee (COICC) is funded annually by the National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, which is responsible for improving and coordinating the development and implementation of occupational information systems at the national and state levels. Federal legislation (Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act of 1984) mandates state occupational information coordinating committees for states that receive vocational education funds.

COICC, which was established in 1978, is responsible for coordinating the development of an occupational information system (OIS) that will address the occupational information needs of occupational program planners and administrators and the career information needs of youth and adults, and for fostering communication between the users and producers of occupational information. COICC is required to annually report on the design, funding and implementation of the OIS in California. COICC consists of representatives of the California Department of Education, Employment Development Department, Department of Commerce, Chancellor's Office of the California Community Colleges, State Job Training Coordinating Council, Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education, Department of Rehabilitation, Department of Social Services, and Employment Training Panel.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

6330 CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION COORDINATING COMMITTEE—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee	1.8	2.0	2.0	$145	$284	$284
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	1.8	2.0	2.0	$145	$284	$284
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*145*	*284*	*284*

Authority

Education Code, Sections 8120–8134.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT 1 STATE OPERATIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1.8	2.0	2.0	$77	$93	$93
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.8	2.0	2.0	$77	$93	$93
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	22	31	31
Totals, Personal Services	1.8	2.0	2.0	$99	$124	$124
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$46	$160	$160
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$145	$284	$284

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$285	$283	$284
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	1	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−4	–	–
Budget adjustment	−138	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$145	$284	$284

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM

This program provides financing for school construction and reconstruction, modernization, portable classrooms, asbestos abatement, air-conditioning, and other K–12 school facility-related activities. The State School Building Lease-Purchase Law of 1976 provides grants to school districts from revenue obtained through the sale of state general obligation bonds authorized by the electorate ($9.78 billion from 1982 through 1996). The Governor supports the passage of a $2 billion bond measure for K–12 school facilities that will be allocated under a new and simplified program. The bond will provide funds for new construction, renovation of existing facilities and the facilities impact of Class Size Reduction.

The State School Deferred Maintenance Program, established by Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979 (AB 8), appropriates to the State School Deferred Maintenance Fund the amount of loan repayments received from school districts that is in excess of the amount required to reimburse the General Fund for debt service. For 1997–98, approximately $34.6 million in excess loan repayments will be available.

Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- $29.4 million from the Education Technology Trust Fund for grants to school districts for telecommunications infrastructure pursuant to Chapter 767, Statutes of 1995 and Chapter 9, Statutes of 1996.

DEBT SERVICE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS
SUMMARY OF BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
TOTAL INTEREST AND REDEMPTION OF BONDS (Cash Basis)	$18,666	$11,556	$4,325
Interest	1,837	1,056	575
Redemption	16,829	10,500	3,750

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
School Building Facilities and Maintenance

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98 [1]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Education Code Section 17780 (transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund)	$40,724	$35,479	$34,611
Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 28 (transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund)	50,000	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$90,724	$35,479	$34,611

[1] Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution.

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Sections 15903, 16403, 16504, 16604, 16704, 16804, 17006, 17106, 17206, 17406, 17506 (Debt service)	$18,666	$11,556	$4,325
Abatement from State School Building Aid Fund	−58,556	−46,795	−38,840
Abatement from School Building Safety Fund	−834	−240	−96
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$40,724	−$35,479	−$34,611
TOTALS, GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES	$50,000	–	–

0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Bond Acts (for allocation to school districts)	$1,438,599	$722,675	$134,843
Transfer to various departments for State Operations (Bond Acts)	−10,149	−11,805	−11,805
Totals Available	$1,428,450	$710,870	$123,038
Less funding provided by Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	−1,438,599	−722,675	−134,843
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$10,149	−$11,805	−$11,805

0345 School Building Safety Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 16080 (Abatement to General Fund)	$834	$240	$96
Principal portion of loan repayments received from school districts per Education Code Sections 16080 and 16310–16344	−777	−224	−89
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$57	$16	$7

0655 Education Technology Trust Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1995	–	$12,250	–
Chapter 9, Statutes of 1996	–	17,500	–
Transfer to Department of General Services for State Operations	–	−350	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$29,400	–

0739 State School Building Aid Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer to General Fund per Section 24.30(a) of the Budget Act	($23,146)	($22,796)	($23,596)
Education Code Sections 16403, 16504, 16604, 16704, 16805, 17004, 17104, 17204, 17405, 17505 (Abatement to General Fund)	58,556	46,795	38,840
Purchase of Relocatable Classrooms:			
Education Code Sections 17788 and 17788.5	–	7,000	–
Education Code Sections 16230 through 16235	–	1,988	–
Totals Available	$58,556	$55,783	$38,840
Principal portion of loan repayments received from school districts pursuant to Education Code Section 16080	−34,990	−27,844	−23,110
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$23,566	$27,939	$15,730

* Dollars in thousands.

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

0743 Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund [b]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 17708 (transfer to State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund) (expenditures)	$1,438,599	$722,675	$134,843

0862 State Child Care Facilities Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Sections 8477, 8477.3 and 8478 (expenditures)	$13	$2,000	$1,500

0863 Child Care Capital Outlay Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 8493 (expenditures)	$72	$150	$290

0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 17780	$40,611	$35,342	$34,474
Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996	50,000	–	–
Totals Available	$90,611	$35,342	$34,474
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−90,724	−35,479	−34,611
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$113	−$137	−$137
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$1,502,045	$770,238	$140,428

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0840 State Controller (State Operations)	$516	$716	$716
1760 Department of General Services (State Operations)	8,127	9,574	9,574
6110 Department of Education (State Operations)	1,506	1,515	1,515
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Local Assistance):			
Allocations to school districts	1,428,150	710,500	122,668
Indirect Program Costs	300	370	370
Totals, School Facilities Aid	$1,428,450	$710,870	$123,038
Totals, Disbursements	$1,438,599	$722,675	$134,843
Expenditure Reductions:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:			
Local Assistance:			
Less funding provided by the Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	−1,438,599	−722,675	−134,843
Totals, Expenditures	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

0345 School Building Safety Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150400 Interest income portion of loan repayments received from school districts	$57	$16	$7
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (abatement to General Fund for debt service) (Local Assistance)	834	240	96

* Dollars in thousands.

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditure Reductions:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:			
Local Assistance:			
Principal portion of loan repayments received from school districts	−$777	−$224	−$89
Totals, Expenditures	$57	$16	$7
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–
0739 State School Building Aid Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$16,485	$15,682	$6,694
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and natural resources (Rental of state property, Education Code Section 17794)	23,146	22,796	23,596
214000 Interest income portion of loan repayments received from school districts	23,566	18,951	15,730
Totals, Revenues	$46,712	$41,747	$39,326
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Section 24.30(a) of the Budget Act	−23,146	−22,796	−23,596
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$23,566	$18,951	$15,730
Totals, Resources	$40,051	$34,633	$22,424
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0840 State Controller (State Operations)	92	–	–
1760 Department of General Services (State Operations)	711	–	–
Other Disbursements:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:			
Local Assistance	58,556	55,783	38,840
Totals, Disbursements	$59,359	$55,783	$38,840
Expenditure Reductions:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:			
Local Assistance:			
Principal portion of loan repayments received from school districts per Education Code Section 16080	−34,990	−27,844	−23,110
Totals, Expenditures	$24,369	$27,939	$15,730
FUND BALANCE	$15,682	$6,694	$6,694
0743 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund, Bond Proceeds Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$137,971	$791,772	$133,097
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds (Proposition 203, 1996)	2,065,000	–	–
Close-out audits and other project adjustments	27,400	64,000	27,000
Totals, Revenues	$2,092,400	$64,000	$27,000
Totals, Resources	$2,230,371	$855,772	$160,097
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Local Assistance)	1,438,599	722,675	134,843
FUND BALANCE	$791,772	$133,097	$25,254
0862 State Child Care Facilities Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$3,877	$3,864	$1,864
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Apportionments) (Local Assistance)	13	2,000	1,500
FUND BALANCE	$3,864	$1,864	$364

* Dollars in thousands.

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

0863 State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$517	$440	$290
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services (State Operations)	5	–	–
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Apportionments) (Local Assistance)	72	150	290
Totals, Expenditures	$77	$150	$290
FUND BALANCE	$440	$290	–

0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services (State Operations)	$113	$137	$137
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Allocations to school districts):			
Local Assistance:			
Allocation from the General Fund	90,611	35,342	34,474
Totals, Disbursements	$90,724	$35,479	$34,611
Expenditure Reductions:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:			
Local Assistance:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−90,724	−35,479	−34,611
Totals, Expenditures	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission was established in 1970, with the specific charge of ensuring excellence in education by encouraging high standards of quality and diversity. The Commission carries out its program of standards for the preparation and licensing of teachers through four program elements: Credentials Issuance/Information; Professional Services; Professional Standards; and Agency Administration. As of January 1, 1995, the credential application fee is $70, which is the maximum allowed by statute.

Authority

Chapter 557, Statutes of 1970 (Education Code 44201 et seq.)

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10.10 Credential Issuance and Information	56.3	67.2	64.6	$5,888	$6,988	$6,909
10.20 Professional Services	24.6	31.1	35.0	17,286	12,374	17,762
10.30 Professional Standards	19.0	23.3	23.5	2,795	3,199	3,463
10.40 Administration	25.3	26.6	27.0	2,163	2,138	2,152
Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−2,163	−2,138	−2,152
Credential Monitoring	–	–	–	–	–	350
98 State-Mandated Local Program	–	–	–	680	–	–
TOTALS, PROGRAM	125.2	148.2	150.1	$26,649	$22,561	$28,484
0001 General Fund[1]				*8,718*	*3,606*	*8,420*
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund				*12,897*	*12,524*	*12,576*
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund				*4,909*	*5,939*	*6,669*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*125*	*152*	*159*
0995 Reimbursements				–	*340*	*660*

[1] Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the RECONCILIATION(S) WITH APPROPRIATIONS.

10 STANDARDS FOR THE PREPARATION AND LICENSING OF TEACHERS

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1996–97

- $4.5 million in Proposition 98 settle up funds for local assistance to expand the alternative certification District Intern Grant Program.
- $1.2 million from the Teacher Credentials Fund to support increased credential workload including 7.8 positions for a half year, primarily driven by the Class Size Reduction Program.
- $2.4 million from the Test Development and Administration Account for increased workload associated with exam administration.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $4.5 million from the Proposition 98 Reversion Account to continue the alternative certification District Intern Grant Program.
- $127,000 from the Teacher Credentials Fund for 1.5 positions to support the expansion of the alternative certification District Intern Grant Program.
- $90,000 from the Teacher Credentials Fund, including 1.0 new position to develop and enforce standards for the Beginning Teacher Support and Assessment Program.
- $1.3 million from the Teacher Credentials Fund to continue the current year augmentation to support activities related to the Class Size Reduction program. This includes $304,000 from the Teacher Credentials Fund to continue the 7.8 positions for workload associated with increases in credential applications.
- $301,000 from the Teacher Credentials Fund and 4.0 positions to operate the integrated waiver and permit system and implement elements of the California Reading Initiative.
- $111,000 in Federal funds for 1.4 limited term positions to continue the Troops to Teachers program.
- $50,000 from the Teacher Credentials Fund to continue 1.0 position on a permanent basis to support increased investigation caseloads in the Division of Professional Practice.

10.10 Credential Issuance and Information

Program Element Statement

The basic objective of this element is to review credential applications and either issue or deny public school teaching and services credentials, and to conduct data collection, planning and research supportive of this function. This element also provides information to credential applicants and to credential personnel at the college, university and school district level and monitors colleges which issue credentials.

10.20 Professional Services

Program Element Statement

The first basic objective of this element is to review and approve teacher preparation programs in 4-year public and private colleges and universities. Related activities are to establish standards for teacher education and training; and to conduct data collection, research and planning supportive of this area.

The other basic objective of this element is to develop, administer and monitor examinations and assessments required in the process of licensing teachers. These examinations and assessments include: California Basic Educational Skills Tests; Single and Multiple Subject examinations; Crosscultural, Language and Academic Development; Bilingual, Crosscultural, Language and Academic Development; and other examinations and assessments as required by the Education Code. In addition to the development, administration and monitoring of the various examination and assessment programs, the unit conducts research on the validity of its instruments, writes reports for the Commission and maintains statewide records on candidate performance.

10.30 Professional Standards

Program Element Statement

The professional standards element, in concert with the Committee of Credentials, reviews the personal professional conduct of individual applicants and credential holders. Such reviews occur when there are allegations relating to arrest records, unprofessional conduct, mental health problems, or physical health problems. The basic objective of this element is to investigate allegations against credential applicants and holders, relating to immoral or unprofessional conduct or for persistent defiance of and refusal to obey the laws regulating the duties of persons serving in the public schools, and to determine whether probable cause exists for private admonition, denial, suspension, or revocation of the credentials of such persons.

98 State-Mandated Local Programs

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIIIB of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 STANDARDS FOR THE PREPARATION AND LICENSING OF TEACHERS

State Operations:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0001 General Fund	*$60*	*$128*	*$92*
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund	*12,897*	*12,524*	*12,576*
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	*4,909*	*5,939*	*6,669*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*125*	*152*	*159*
0995 Reimbursements	*–*	*340*	*660*
Totals, State Operations	$17,991	$19,083	$20,156

* Dollars in thousands.

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*$4,158*	*$3,478*	*$8,328*
Totals, Local Assistance	$4,158	$3,478	$8,328
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
10.10 Credential Issuance and Information	5,888	6,988	6,909
State Operations:			
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund	*5,656*	*6,685*	*6,691*
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	*232*	*303*	*218*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	–
10.20 Professional Services	17,286	12,374	17,762
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*60*	*128*	*92*
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund	*4,702*	*2,780*	*2,560*
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	*4,421*	*5,496*	*6,313*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*125*	*152*	*159*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*340*	*660*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*7,978*	*3,478*	*7,978*
10.30 Professional Standards	2,795	3,199	3,463
State Operations:			
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund	*2,539*	*3,059*	*3,325*
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	*256*	*140*	*138*
10.40 Credential Monitoring	–	–	350
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	–	*350*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS			
Local Assistance:			
Ch. 1376/87–Credential Monitoring	*$680*	–	–
Totals, Local Assistance	$680	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$17,991	$19,083	$20,156
Local Assistance	8,658	3,478	8,328
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$26,649	$22,561	$28,484

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	125.2	149.1	142.2	$5,083	$5,922	$5,741
Total Adjustments	–	4.7	16.7	–	120	594
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−5.6	−8.8	–	−219	−351
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	125.2	148.2	150.1	$5,083	$5,823	$5,984
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	1,456	1,873	1,939
Totals, Personal Services	125.2	148.2	150.1	$6,539	$7,696	$7,923
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$11,452	$11,387	$12,233
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$17,991	$19,083	$20,156

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$60	$60	$60
Chapter 921, Statutes of 1996	–	100	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 921, Statutes of 1996	–	–	32
Totals Available	$60	$160	$92
Balance available in subsequent years	–	−32	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$60	$128	$92

* Dollars in thousands.

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

0407 Teacher Credentials Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$11,154	$11,275	$12,576
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (increased services provided by Attorney General's Office and Office of Administrative Hearings.)	303	–	–
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	1,872	1,205	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	123	44	–
Totals Available	$13,452	$12,524	$12,576
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−555	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$12,897	$12,524	$12,576

0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4,316	$3,559	$6,669
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1 (increased test administration and CBEST litigation costs)	1,022	2,376	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	16	4	–
Totals Available	$5,354	$5,939	$6,669
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−445	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,909	$5,939	$6,669

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$152	$159
Federal funds	$164	–	–
Budget adjustment	−39	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$125	$152	$159

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	–	$340	$660
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$17,991	$19,083	$20,156

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Grants and Subventions	$7,978	$3,478	$8,328
State Mandates	680	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,658	$3,478	$8,328

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
485 Budget Act appropriation: Allocation from Proposition 98 Reversion Account	–	–	$4,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND	–	–	$4,500

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$3,478	$3,478	$3,828
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	687	–	–
Pending legislation (District Intern Program)	4,500	–	–
Totals Available	$8,665	$3,478	$3,828
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−7	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, PROPOSITION 98	$8,658	$3,478	$3,828
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, (Local Assistance)	$8,658	$3,478	$8,328
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$26,649	$22,561	$28,484

* Dollars in thousands.

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0407 Teacher Credentials Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,898	$971	$1,508
Prior year adjustment	−221	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,677	$971	$1,508
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122900 Teacher credential fees	9,357	10,701	10,701
131600 Fingerprint ID card fees	1,675	2,188	2,188
141200 Sales of documents	35	36	36
150300 Income from surplus money investments	109	125	125
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	15	11	11
Totals, Revenues	$11,191	$13,061	$13,061
Totals, Resources	$13,868	$14,032	$14,569
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing (State Operations)	12,897	12,524	12,576
FUND BALANCE	$971	$1,508	$1,993
Reserve for economic uncertainties	971	1,193	1,993
Reserve for pending litigation [1]	–	315	–

[1] Expenditures from this fund for pending litigation are expected to be $315,000 in 1996–97. However, as anticipated expenditures are not reflected in this table, the reserve from 1996–97 must be added for computational purposes to the 1997–98 reserve, which is thus overstated by $315,000.

0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$974	$191	$617
Prior year adjustment	−185	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$789	$191	$617
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123000 Teacher examination fees	4,292	6,290	6,710
150300 Income from surplus money investments	19	75	80
Totals, Revenues	$4,311	$6,365	$6,790
Totals, Resources	$5,100	$6,556	$7,407
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing (State Operations)	4,909	5,939	6,669
FUND BALANCE	$191	$617	$738
Reserve for economic uncertainties	191	617	423
Reserve for pending litigation [2]	–	–	315

[2] Expenditures from this fund for pending litigation are expected to be $315,000 in 1997–98. However, anticipated expenditures are not reflected in this table and must be added for computational purposes to the 1997–98 reserve.

* Dollars in thousands.

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	125.2	149.1	142.2	$5,083	$5,922	$5,741
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Consultant	–	0.5	0.3	4,464–5,424	27	16
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	0.3	0.1	2,038–2,477	7	3
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	0.8	0.4	–	$34	$19
Proposed New Positions:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst [1]	–	–	0.7	3,430–4,139	–	35
Cert Ofcr I [2]	–	1.0	2.0	2,197–2,853	26	54
Consultant	–	–	3.6	4,464–5,424	–	207
Consultant [3]	–	–	1.0	4,464–5,424	–	54
Ofc Asst-Gen [2]	–	1.5	3.0	1,656–2,138	29	60
Ofc Asst-Typ [2]	–	0.5	1.0	1,656–2,138	10	20
Ofc Asst-Typ [4]	–	0.3	0.5	1,656–2,138	5	10
Ofc Techn-Typ [4]	–	0.1	0.3	2,038–2,477	4	7
Ofc Techn-Typ [1]	–	–	0.7	2,038–2,477	–	24
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	0.5	2,038–2,477	–	12
Prog Techn II	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	25
Prog Techn II [2]	–	0.5	1.0	2,038–2,477	12	24
Research Analyst II [3]	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	43
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	3.9	16.3	–	$86	$575
Totals, Adjustments	–	4.7	16.7	–	$120	$594
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	125.2	153.8	158.9	–	$6,042	$6,335

[1] Positions expire 9/30/99.
[2] Positions expire 6/30/99.
[3] Positions expire 6/30/98.
[4] Temporary help.

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION

The California Postsecondary Education Commission is responsible for the planning and coordination of education beyond high school. The Commission provides policy analyses, advice and recommendations to the Legislature and the Governor on statewide policy and funding priorities for colleges, universities, and other postsecondary education institutions. The Commission has 17 members: one member each from the governing boards of the University of California, the California State University, and the California Community Colleges, one representative of the independent colleges and universities, appointed by the Governor, one representative of the Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education, one representative from the State Board of Education, two student representatives, appointed by the Governor, and nine representatives of the general public, three each appointed by the Governor, the Speaker of the Assembly, and the Senate Rules Committee. The Commission selects its chairperson from among the public members.

The Commission has organized its staff into three broad areas to carry out the responsibilities of the Commission: the Executive area, Academic Programs and Policy, and Information Systems and Administrative Services.

Executive Area

Under general policies established by the Commission, the Executive area provides leadership to the overall staff in the long-range planning and coordinating efforts of the Commission, and advises the Governor, the Legislature, and other state agencies concerning policies and funding priorities for postsecondary education. The Executive Director works closely with the voluntarily created Education Roundtable and the Statutory Advisory Committee established pursuant to § 66901 of the Education Code. The governmental relations activities of the Executive area are the primary means by which the Commission establishes and maintains liaison with the Legislature, the Legislative Analyst's Office, the Governor's Office, and the Department of Finance. Major activities in this area include reviewing, monitoring, and providing summaries of all legislation and budget proposals related to postsecondary education in California, as well as providing direct testimony to appropriate legislative committees.

Academic Programs and Policy

The Academic Programs and Policy area is responsible for the policy analyses and evaluation activities of the Commission related to postsecondary education and oversight of the Dwight D. Eisenhower Professional Development Program, a federal program supporting state initiatives to improve the instructional effectiveness of K–12 teachers. The Academic Programs and Policy unit is responsible for carrying out many of the specific charges of the Commission delineated in § 66903 and 66904 of the Education Code, including review of proposed new academic facilities and programs, recommendations on the need for and proposed location of new campuses and off-campus centers, development and update of long-range plans for postsecondary education, and identification of potential barriers to student access and success. This unit also has primary responsibility for preparing responses to legislative or gubernatorial requests for information on postsecondary education pursuant to § 66902 of the Education Code.

Beginning in 1993–94, the Commission also began administering the Science, Mathematics, and Technology Teacher Pipeline Program, established pursuant to Chapter 1271, Statutes of 1993, to increase the number of teachers in these fields, particularly by individuals from underrepresented groups. The Pipeline Program sunsets January 1, 2001.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

Information Systems and Administrative Services

The Information Systems and Administrative Service area is responsible for the collection of data and maintenance of a comprehensive database on postsecondary education, accounting and contract services of the Commission, and provision of general support services to the public and Commission staff. The Commission coordinates the annual collection of data for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) survey by the National Center for Educational Statistics (NCES) and maintains historical data on the enrollment characteristics and degrees awarded to students in all public, and many independent, colleges and universities. The Commission's database provides the foundation for its policy analyses, annual publication of data abstracts on various postsecondary education outcomes, and research by members of the education and public policy communities.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $68,000 General Fund for increased database storage and computing capacity at the Teale Data Center and $10,000 for professional development.
- $97,000 General Fund and 1 position to continue providing information and analysis on issues of information technology and telecommunications in postsecondary education.
- $1,341,000 increase in federal funds for the Eisenhower Professional Development Program. Of this amount, $938,000 is due to an increase in the 1997–98 grant award and $403,000 is due to anticipated carryover from 1996–97.

Authority

Education Code Sections 8650-55, 66900-6 and 67002.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
CPEC	35.9	34.0	34.9	$7,515	$7,231	$8,712
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	35.9	34.0	34.9	$7,515	$7,231	$8,712
0001 General Fund				*2,564*	*2,694*	*2,869*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*4,768*	*4,486*	*5,827*
0995 Reimbursements				*183*	*51*	*16*

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

CPEC

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$2,445*	*$2,575*	*$2,750*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*539*	*274*	*331*
0995 Reimbursements	*183*	*51*	*16*
Totals, State Operations	$3,167	$2,900	$3,097
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*119*	*119*	*119*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*4,229*	*4,212*	*5,496*
Totals, Local Assistance	$4,348	$4,331	$5,615
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$7,515	$7,231	$8,712

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	35.9	36.5	36.5	$1,777	$1,912	$1,923
Total Adjustments	–	–	1.0	–	–	68
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−2.5	−2.6	–	−89	−99
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	35.9	34.0	34.9	$1,777	$1,823	$1,892
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	511	547	567
Totals, Personal Services	35.9	34.0	34.9	$2,288	$2,370	$2,459
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$879	$530	$638
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$3,167	$2,900	$3,097

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,428	$2,560	$2,750
Adjustment per Section 3.60	46	15	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Reduction per Section 3.75	−$12	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−17	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,445	$2,575	$2,750
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$811	$274	$331
Budget adjustment	−272	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$539	$274	$331
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$183	$51	$16
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$3,167	$2,900	$3,097

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
661701 Grants and subventions (expenditures)	$4,348	$4,331	$5,615

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$119	$119	$119
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$7,352	$4,212	$5,496
Budget adjustment	−3,123	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,229	$4,212	$5,496
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$4,348	$4,331	$5,615
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$7,515	$7,231	$8,712

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	35.9	36.5	36.5	$1,777	$1,912	$1,923
Proposed New Position:				Salary Range		
Chief Assoc, Postsecondary Educ	–	–	1.0	5,691–6,274	–	68
Total Adjustments	–	–	1.0	–	–	$68
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	35.9	36.5	37.5	$1,777	$1,912	$1,991

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

The University of California was founded in 1868 as a public, State-supported land-grant institution. It was written into the State Constitution of 1879 as a public trust, to be administered under the authority of an independent governing board—the Regents of the University of California. Presently, the Board of Regents includes 28 members, seven ex officio, 20 appointed by the Governor with the approval of the Senate for staggered terms, and one student appointed by the board.

A master plan for the development of higher education in California, enacted in 1960 and referred to as the "Donahoe Higher Education Act," designates the University of California as the primary State-supported academic agency for research with exclusive jurisdiction in public higher education over instruction in the professions of law, medicine, dentistry, and veterinary medicine. Sole authority is also vested in the university to award doctoral degrees in all fields, except that joint doctoral degrees with the California State University may be awarded.

The administrative structure of the university is headed by a president who is responsible for overall policy development, planning, and resource allocations. Chancellors have primary responsibility for the management of campus resource allocations as well as campus administrative activities.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

The Regents have delegated authority to the academic senate to determine conditions for admission (subject to constraints of the Master Plan for Higher Education), degree requirements, and approval of courses and curricula. Special faculty committees serve in an advisory capacity to the Regents, the President, and the Chancellors in a variety of matters. There are nine university campuses. Eight of them offer undergraduate and graduate instruction and professional education; the ninth is devoted exclusively to the health sciences. The university owns and operates teaching hospitals and clinics on the Los Angeles and San Francisco campuses, and in Sacramento, San Diego, and Orange counties. Approximately 150 university institutes, bureaus, centers, and laboratories operate in all parts of the state. The university's Agricultural Experiment Station, Cooperative Extension Offices in 54 counties, and the Natural Land and Water Reserves System serve people in all areas of California.

The University of California conducts higher education programs in four major areas:

1. Instruction of qualified individuals, by sharing with them knowledge and skills and by helping them to experience with their instructors the processes of developing and testing new hypotheses and fresh interpretations of knowledge. The university offers lower division, upper division, graduate, professional, and postdoctoral programs on each of its general campuses.
2. Research directed toward advancing the understanding of arts and sciences and the interpretation of human history. The university provides faculty time and the essential libraries, laboratories, and other resources necessary to further faculty research, which is intimately connected with teaching in the university—especially at the advanced graduate level.
3. Education for professional careers—education grounded in the understanding of relevant sciences, literature, and research methods by which the boundaries of knowledge are pushed back. Individuals are provided with the tools to continue intellectual development over a lifetime and to contribute to the needs of a changing society.
4. Public service contributing to the fulfillment of the university's obligation to disseminate knowledge and bring to faculty and students the stimulation of applying their knowledge and special skills to the problems of modern life.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

The 1997–98 budget constitutes the third year of a four-year compact, which was initiated in 1995–96, with the University of California and the California State University. The compact provides for specified General Fund increases, includes fee revenue strategies, and calls upon the two universities to increase enrollments, improve the ability of students to graduate timely and to improve the ability to transfer course credits among the three higher education segments, restore competitive faculty salaries, and continue to improve productivity and efficiency. Additional information about the compact is contained in the "Governor's Budget Summary".

The 1997–98 budget provides a General Fund increase of $115.4 million, which includes $78.4 million consistent with the third-year funding commitment of the compact, plus $37 million to avoid a ten percent increase in systemwide mandatory student fees. These funds will be allocated by the University in combination with increased fee revenues adopted by The Regents for students in professional schools, and a seven percent increase in nonresident tuition. Following are the major areas to which UC plans to allocate most of the new General Fund monies, net fee revenues, and redirections resulting from productivity improvements:

- $10.5 million to increase budgeted enrollment by 1,500 full-time equivalent (FTE students).
- $96.9 million for employee compensation. Of this amount, $15.2 million represents the full-year costs of current year compensation increases effective October 1, 1996. The remaining $81.7 million represents an average two percent cost-of-living increase ($30.7 million) for employees, effective October 1, 1997; a three percent parity salary increase for faculty ($16.9 million), effective October 1, 1996; and merit salary increases ($34.1 million) for eligible employees.
- $11.8 million for price increase to offset the impact of inflation on the cost of nonsalary goods and services.
- $4.0 million for instructional technology.
- $3.5 million to maintain new space.
- $7.5 million for building maintenance.

In addition, the Governor's Budget provides General Fund increases of $5.8 million for the increased cost of lease purchase payments resulting from revenue bonds; $1.4 million for the increased costs of annuitant health and dental benefits; $2 million in matching funds for the Supercomputer Center; $1 million to expand student outreach programs and $5 million to provide a second year of funding for the Industry-University Cooperative Research Program.

Summary of Program Requirements [1]

		95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Budgeted Programs							
05	Instruction:						
	General Campuses	14,747.2	14,884.7	15,061.7	$1,045,346	$1,210,090	$1,233,462
	Health Sciences	4,341.3	4,410.3	4,410.3	520,180	560,354	573,539
	Summer Sessions	71.2	73.0	73.0	27,002	29,274	31,014
	University Extension	1,232.5	1,270.1	1,270.1	171,256	180,800	191,600
10	Research	2,190.6	2,406.7	2,406.7	265,059	323,327	289,604
15	Public Service	1,032.1	1,176.3	1,176.3	106,180	133,876	134,876
20	Academic Support:						
	Libraries	2,253.2	2,264.3	2,264.3	167,087	181,687	181,687
	Other	2,450.3	2,577.8	2,577.8	368,425	352,909	365,899
25	Teaching Hospitals	16,079.6	15,706.9	15,706.9	1,864,960	1,831,937	1,868,576
30	Student Services	3,109.8	3,135.1	3,135.1	204,331	216,693	216,693
35	Institutional Support	5,010.9	5,015.8	5,015.8	320,050	328,694	328,694
40	Operation and Maintenance of Plant	3,247.2	3,343.7	3,460.7	261,587	332,625	324,241
45	Student Financial Aid	–	–	–	220,825	213,249	216,527
50	Auxiliary Enterprises	–	–	–	450,009	468,040	488,140
55	Provisions for Allocation	–	−2,475.0	−2,475.0	123,605	19,992	33,929
60	Program Maintenance—Fixed Costs, Economic Factors and Salary Increases	–	–	–	–	–	107,000
65	Special Regents' Program	–	–	–	71,650	115,083	115,083
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS		55,765.9	53,789.7	54,083.7	$6,187,552	$6,498,630	$6,700,564
Extramural Programs							
05	Instruction	–	–	–	233,105	241,415	249,562
10	Research	–	–	–	1,224,795	1,269,035	1,293,573
15	Public Service	–	–	–	86,143	89,600	92,715

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
20	Academic Support	–	–	–	$121,237	$124,600	$129,700
25	Teaching Hospitals	–	–	–	4,132	5,750	5,750
30	Student Services	–	–	–	37,354	38,700	40,000
35	Institutional Support	–	–	–	53,878	55,200	57,000
40	Operation and Maintenance of Plant	–	–	–	14,887	10,500	10,500
45	Student Financial Aid	–	–	–	177,274	184,700	190,200
50	Auxiliary Enterprises	–	–	–	10,458	8,500	8,500
	Totals	–	–	–	$1,963,263	$2,028,000	$2,077,500
	Major Department of Energy Laboratories	–	–	–	2,253,663	2,299,000	2,299,000
	TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS	–	–	–	$4,216,926	$4,327,000	$4,376,500
	TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS	55,765.9	53,789.7	54,083.7	$10,404,478	$10,825,630	$11,077,064
	Sources of Funds:						
0001	General Fund—State				1,917,696	2,060,332	2,185,952
0992	University of California General Funds (Higher Education) Income				249,124	270,258	267,924
	Restricted funds:						
0007	Breast Cancer Research Account				14,706	14,706	14,706
0046	Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund				956	956	956
0234	Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				4,000	60,422	24,699
0308	Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund				–	1,000	1,000
0658	1996 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				–	5,050	–
0814	California State Lottery Education Fund				19,219	15,234	15,801
0895	Federal Funds				19,341	19,000	19,000
0992	Higher Education Fees and Income				583,146	618,058	629,793
0993	University Funds				3,379,364	3,433,614	3,536,416
0995	Reimbursements				–	–	4,317
	Extramural:						
0895	Federal Funds				1,080,071	1,101,700	1,101,700
0895	Federal Funds (Department of Energy)				2,253,663	2,299,000	2,299,000
0993	State of California (state agency agreements)				94,281	97,100	100,100
0993	Private Gifts, Contracts and Grants				416,085	445,200	476,300
0993	Other University Funds				372,826	384,000	399,400

[1] This summary includes expenditures, but not personnel years for auxiliary organizations.

Table 1

Enrollments—FTE

	1995–96 Actual	1996–97 Budgeted	1996–97 Estimated Actual	1997–98 Budgeted	1997–98 Estimated Actual
General Campuses:					
Undergraduate:					
Lower Division	45,795	45,200	46,700	45,700	46,800
Upper Division	69,970	67,800	70,000	68,500	70,200
Totals, Undergraduate	115,765	113,000	116,700	114,200	117,000
Postbaccalaureate	411	430	400	400	400
Graduate	25,346	26,100	25,400	26,400	25,600
Totals, General Campuses	141,522	139,500	142,500	141,000	143,000
Health Sciences:					
Undergraduate	359	400	280	400	260
Graduate	12,260	11,600	12,414	11,600	12,340
Totals, Health Sciences	12,619	12,000	12,694	12,000	12,600
TOTALS	154,141	151,500	155,194	153,000	155,600

05 INSTRUCTION AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH

Program Objectives Statement

General Campuses

General Campus instruction includes most of the direct instructional resources associated with the schools and colleges located on the eight general campuses. These resources include faculty, teaching assistants, and various instructional support staff, supplies, and equipment needed to provide the breadth of courses and degree programs necessary to achieve the University's diverse instructional responsibilities. Included are classroom and laboratory instruction as well as joint scholarly research activities of students and faculty.

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Health Sciences

The instructional program in the health sciences is carried on in 14 schools which provide education in various health fields to students preparing for careers in health care, teaching and research. The health science schools are located on six campuses and include five schools of medicine, two schools of dentistry, two schools of nursing, two schools of public health, one school of pharmacy, one school of veterinary medicine, and one school of optometry. In addition, four programs in medical education are conducted at Berkeley, Fresno, Riverside, and the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science in Los Angeles. The physical, biological and behavioral science programs of the general campuses complement the programs of the health science schools. Professional students, residents, fellows, students in allied health programs and graduate students who will become teachers and researchers are participating in these programs.

Summer Sessions

University of California summer sessions are self-supporting instructional programs offering courses for both degree credit and in selected specialized programs. The summer programs provide a broad spectrum of instructional offerings. The specialized programs include intensive courses conducted at several campuses which enable students to accelerate their progress toward degrees, and serve as refresher courses for new and continuing students. Programs in education are offered to improve instruction in California's schools and colleges. Courses to prepare prospective students are also offered.

University Extension

University Extension is the largest institution of its kind—the nation's leading "noncampus university"—with an annual estimated enrollment of over 400,000 students participating in classes, short courses, seminars, field studies, and similar activities throughout California and in several foreign countries. It has open admissions, optional credit and free student selection of curriculum. University Extension is a self-supporting instructional unit and its offerings depend entirely on student fees.

Program organization varies among the campuses, depending on the size of the program and the characteristics of the campus. Programs have a disciplinary orientation; for example, arts and humanities, business administration, dentistry, education, engineering, health sciences, medicine, nursing, physical sciences, social sciences, and public affairs. Statewide programs, such as Continuing Education of the Bar, and correspondence courses, are established when there are valid reasons (e.g., when a single university unit can more effectively and economically serve the entire State).

10 RESEARCH

Program Objectives Statement

The University is designated by the Donahoe Act as "... the primary State-supported academic agency for research." Its research activities, both basic and applied, contribute to the social, economic, and technological progress of the State and the nation. More specifically, the university, through its research toward the solution of complex problems facing society, enables individuals to control their environment more effectively. In addition, the research process is essential to the training of scholars in the methodology of inquiry and the nature of the creative scholarly process, especially in the advanced graduate and professional instructional programs.

15 PUBLIC SERVICE

Program Objectives Statement

Activities funded within this function are campus public service, Cooperative Extension, the contract with the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science, and the California College of Podiatric Medicine program conducted cooperatively with the UC San Francisco School of Medicine. Campus public service programs include the California Subject Matter Projects, Puente, University Schools, Community College Transfer Centers, EQUALS, MESA, ASSIST and the Teratogen Registry. These programs account for most of the State funds for public service, but the University also offers many activities which are almost completely supported by user fees and other non-State fund sources. Such activities include the Lawrence Hall of Science, arts and lecture programs, vocational education, and community service projects.

Cooperative Extension, previously known as Agricultural Extension, provides to the citizens of California information and education programs in agriculture and natural resources, family and consumer sciences, community resource development, and 4-H youth development. Its programs are designed to deliver the results of research and new knowledge to people located in communities beyond the campuses of the University and to bring problems and issues from individuals and communities back to campuses for exploration and research.

The California Subject Matter Projects are a network of programs designed to enhance the professional development of teachers, principally from K–12. The network consists of nine projects, each addressing broad subject areas taught in K–12 schools. These nine subject areas are: writing, mathematics, science, history/social sciences, foreign languages, reading and literature, international studies, the arts, and physical education-health. All nine projects are administered by the University of California in cooperation with the California State University and the State Department of Education.

Community College Transfer Centers are an intersegmental effort designed to increase the number of students transferring from community colleges to four-year institutions, particularly minority, handicapped, low income, and other students who are underrepresented among transfer students.

ASSIST (Articulation System Stimulating Interinstitutional Student Transfer) is an on-line microcomputer system designed to store and make accessible essential data concerning course requirements for students wishing to transfer from a Community College to a four-year institution. EQUALS is a training program to provide classroom teachers, counselors, and administrators with the tools to promote the participation of women and minority students in mathematics courses, thereby improving the opportunities for these students to enter math-based fields of study and employment.

Under the University/Schools Cooperative Research Extension Program in Education, research results and ideas for educational improvement will be brought to K–12 schools through extension programs and through work with K–12 teachers, counselors, administrators, and student teachers.

MESA/MEP assists underrepresented minority students by preparing them to enter and complete math- and science-based courses of study in college, and by providing support services to minority engineering students at the college level.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

The 1997–98 Budget includes an appropriation to the University for support of a program of clinical health sciences education, research, and public service at the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science, conducted with UCLA. Programs which are specified by the act to provide the greatest public benefits are: (1) continuing education of physicians and other health professionals and consumers of health services; (2) community medicine, designated to improve the health status of the citizenry, the health care delivery system and health sciences education; (3) residencies, including a family practice residency program at the Martin Luther King Hospital and other appropriate facilities and clinics; and (4) such other programs of clinical health sciences education, research, and public service as the Regents and the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science deem in the public interest, provided that the above specified programs are first funded. State funding was originally authorized by the Legislature in 1973 (Chapter 1140/73—SB 1026).

Chapter 1497/74 appropriated $541,000 to the University for the support of an educational program in podiatry operated in conjunction with the California College of Podiatric Medicine in San Francisco. The State has continued to support this program each year at its 1974–75 level, adjusted for inflation. However, University budget cuts allocated to all programs since 1991–92, due to reductions in State support, have had the effect of reducing this appropriation.

20 ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

Libraries

The University libraries provide ready access to books, documents, and other scholarly materials for the University's students, faculty, staff, and faculty from other California colleges and universities. In addition, the libraries may grant borrowing privileges to any California adult. University libraries service both instructional and research needs and thus must be diverse in nature and maintain comprehensive and historical information. The rapid expansion of knowledge requires an extensive effort to keep materials current.

Academic Support—Other

Academic Support—General Campus Programs: Other academic support on the general campuses is comprised of a number of partially self-supporting activities organized and operated in connection with educational departments and conducted as a basic support for the departments educational programs. These supporting services contribute greatly to the quality and effectiveness of the instructional programs.

Many diversified programs are included, the largest being the demonstration of new schools (university elementary schools, nursery schools, and a psychology clinic school) which serve as interdepartmental teaching laboratories for experimentation, research and teacher training. These programs receive part of their support from state funds. The demonstration schools not only educate hundreds of children, but contribute to the advancement of education through research efforts and application of results; through development of new programs of teacher education, and dissemination of new knowledge to public schools.

Academic Support—Health Sciences Programs: In support of programs in the health sciences, the University operates dental clinics and neuropsychiatric institutes at Los Angeles and San Francisco, a veterinary medicine teaching facility at Davis and one in the San Joaquin Valley (near Tulare), an optometry clinic at Berkeley and two occupational health centers: one in the northern part of the state and one located in the southern part of the state. These facilities are extensions of the health sciences schools, and provide clinical experience essential to the educational process as well as valuable community health services.

Other activities supporting both general campus and health sciences programs include vivaria, which provide centralized facilities for ordering, receiving and care of all animals necessary for teaching and research in the biological sciences; support for arts by direct sponsorship of performances and exhibits and funding for galleries and museums; support of specialized physical science and engineering projects which are of service to academic departments and to industry, support for intercollegiate athletics at the smaller campuses, and support for professional journals.

25 TEACHING HOSPITALS

Program Objectives Statement

The University operates five medical centers whose primary mission is to support the clinical teaching programs of the five schools of medicine located on the Davis, Irvine, Los Angeles, San Diego, and San Francisco campuses. This primary educational mission of the medical centers also extends to the other health sciences schools operated by the University and to the many practicing health professionals who participate in the clinical instruction and continuing education programs offered at the five medical centers. Concurrent with their educational mission, the medical centers provide health care to thousands of patients, who generally have more serious illnesses and less financial resources than patients at other community hospitals, and are also the sites for the development of new diagnosis and therapeutic health care technology. In their tripartite mission of education, service, and research, the five University medical centers are a major resource for California and the nation.

The State appropriates funds, called Clinical Teaching Support (CTS), for the University medical centers which are used chiefly to provide financial support for patients essential for the clinical teaching program but unable to pay the full cost of hospital care. CTS is also used for ambulatory care teaching costs in the medical centers. While it represents only approximately 3 percent of the total 1997–98 proposed operating budget for the five medical centers, CTS assists in providing a diverse patient population for instruction in health care.

30 STUDENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Student Services programs support those activities whose primary purpose is to contribute to the student's emotional and physical well-being, including their intellectual, cultural and social development outside the context of the formal instruction program. It includes expenditures for organized Student Service administrative activities that provide assistance and support for the needs of students.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 2
Student Fees per Annual Full-time Student

	1995–96		1996–97		1997–98	
	Undergraduate	*Graduate*	*Undergraduate*	*Graduate*	*Undergraduate*	*Graduate*
Resident Students:						
Educational Fee	$3,086	$3,086	$3,086	$3,086	$3,086	$3,086
Registration Fee	713	713	713	713	713	713
Totals, Mandatory Fees	$3,799	$3,799	$3,799	$3,799	$3,799	$3,799
Miscellaneous Fees [1]	340	836	367	868	367	868
Totals, Resident Fees	$4,139	$4,635	$4,166	$4,667	$4,166	$4,667
Nonresident Students:						
Educational, Registration and Miscellaneous Fees	$4,139	$4,635	$4,166	$4,667	$4,166	$4,667
Nonresident Tuition	7,699	7,699	8,394	8,394	8,984	8,984
Totals, Nonresident Charges	$11,838	$12,334	$12,560	$13,061	$13,150	$13,651
Special Fee—For Selected Professional Students						
New Students in, Veterinary Medicine	–	3,000	–	4,000	–	4,000
New Students in Dentistry	–	3,000	–	4,000	–	5,000
New Students in Business/Management	–	4,000	–	6,000	–	6,000
New Students in Law	–	4,376	–	6,376	–	6,376
New Students in Medicine	–	3,376	–	4,376	–	5,376
New Students in Optometry	–	–	–	2,000	–	3,000
New Students in Pharmacy	–	–	–	2,000	–	3,000
New Students in Nursing	–	–	–	1,500	–	1,800
New Students in Theater, Film & TV	–	–	–	2,000	–	2,000
Students in Law and Medicine entering prior to 1994	–	376	–	376	–	376

[1] Represents average of nine campuses. Fees for 1997–98 have not yet been determined.

35 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

Activities funded within this function include planning, policy making, and coordination within the offices of the Chancellors, President, and the Regents. Also included for funding are a wide variety of supporting activities such as police, accounting, payroll, personnel, materiel management, publications, and federal program administration, as well as self-supporting services such as telephones, garages, and equipment pools.

40 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Program Objectives Statement

This function includes resources for the maintenance, preservation, and renewal of the University's State and Educational Fee supported physical plant which comprises improved grounds areas totaling 2,350 acres and over 45.5 million gross square feet of buildings and related fixed equipment with a current replacement value of approximately $7.7 billion. Major component elements include utilities, building and grounds maintenance, and janitorial services, with additional administrative and support services.

45 STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Program Objectives Statement

There are four major sources of financial aid available to University of California students—the Federal Government, University Resources, Private Donors and Outside Agencies and the State of California. In 1995–96 approximately 104,469 students received assistance from one or more of these sources, at a total cost of $900 million.

The major sources for University program funds are the General Fund, student fee income and Regents' sources, including private gifts and scholarships and loan funds. The Federal government provides for loans, veterans benefits, and grants through various programs. In addition, graduate students receive traineeships and fellowships from numerous Federal sources. The California Student Aid Commission provides scholarships, loans, and grants directly to students. Private and outside agencies provide the remaining amounts of scholarships, grants, and loans available to University of California students.

50 AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Program Objectives Statement

Auxiliary enterprises are those noninstructional services provided to individuals, primarily students, in return for specific user charges. The organizational units providing these services, such as student housing, parking, intercollegiate athletics, food services, parking operations, and various others, are self-supporting and are not subsidized by the State.

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

55 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

Program Objectives Statement

These budgetary provisions serve as a temporary repository for lump sum appropriations which are destined for allocation (1) from Systemwide provisions to campus provisions, and (2) campus provisions to operating programs and subprograms where expenditures will occur. The major provisions for allocation include funds for academic position upgradings, staff reclassifications, price increases, employee benefits, and unallocated endowment income. These provisions are partially offset by the University budgetary savings target.

65 SPECIAL REGENTS' PROGRAMS

After provision for certain administrative costs, 55 percent of the Federal overhead on contracts and grants is used as part of the funding for the University's Budget for Current Operations; the other 45 percent supports special programs established by action of the Regents. For 1997–98, the Regents have allocated $97.6 million for special Regents' programs.

Table 3
Income and Funds Available

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
General Fund	$1,917,696	$2,060,332	$2,185,952
Special and Nongovernmental Cost Funds	38,881	97,368	61,479
Totals, State Appropriations	$1,956,577	$2,157,700	$2,247,431
UNIVERSITY SOURCES			
General Funds Income:			
Student Fees:			
Nonresident tuition	$87,037	$93,512	$98,012
Application for admission and other fees	12,961	12,000	13,000
Interest on General Fund Balances	17,705	14,500	16,000
Contract and Grant Overhead:			
Contract and Grant Overhead	111,250	116,335	116,335
Contract and Grant Overhead—Neuropsychiatric Institutes	377	377	377
Allowance for Overhead and Management—DOE	11,000	11,000	11,000
Overhead on State agency agreements	4,396	5,000	5,000
Prior year balances (instructional equipment/deferred maint.)	6,500	10,234	–
Other	8,132	7,300	8,200
Available in subsequent years	−10,234	–	–
Totals, General Funds Income	$249,124	$270,258	$267,924
Special Funds Income:			
United States appropriations	19,341	19,000	19,000
Local government	54,907	55,000	55,000
Student Fees:			
Educational fee	479,480	481,047	482,823
Registration fee	90,238	110,500	110,624
Selected professional fees	13,428	26,511	36,346
(Subtotals, mandatory systemwide and professional fees)	($583,146)	($618,058)	($629,793)
University extension	170,855	180,800	191,600
Summer session	27,425	29,000	30,740
Other fees	25,896	15,800	16,590
Sales and services—Educational activities	384,543	386,432	401,632
Sales and services—Teaching hospitals	1,821,352	1,780,787	1,817,426
Sales and services—Support activities	141,207	144,920	150,520
Endowments	69,609	71,904	76,937
Auxiliary enterprises	449,642	461,315	481,415
Contract and grant administration	25,738	52,550	52,550
Department of Energy Management Fee	1,072	17,500	17,500
University Opportunity Fund	63,150	97,583	97,583
Other	143,968	140,023	146,923
Totals, Special Funds Income	$3,981,851	$4,070,672	$4,185,209
Totals, University Sources	$4,230,975	$4,340,930	$4,453,133
TOTAL INCOME AND FUNDS AVAILABLE	$6,187,552	$6,498,630	$6,700,564

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
STATE OPERATIONS

05 INSTRUCTION	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
General Campuses	$1,045,346	$1,210,090	$1,233,462
General Purpose Funds	807,206	972,028	986,528
Restricted Funds	238,140	238,062	246,934

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Program Elements:			
Faculty Salaries and Related Benefits	$535,468	$630,565	$644,104
Teaching Assistant Salaries	67,838	66,500	66,500
Instructional Support and Benefits	383,351	452,137	461,852
Equipment Replacement	29,680	29,680	29,680
Equipment Backlog Reduction	1,170	1,170	1,170
Instructional Computing	23,897	24,000	24,000
Technical Education Program	1,156	1,156	1,156
Other	2,786	4,882	5,000
Health Sciences	520,180	560,354	573,539
General Purpose Funds	226,183	246,008	246,008
Restricted Funds	293,997	314,346	327,531
Program Elements:			
Medicine	441,678	462,100	474,062
Dentistry	26,539	31,524	32,038
Nursing	9,867	12,808	12,967
Optometry	3,772	4,804	4,902
Pharmacy	6,420	8,439	8,520
Public Health	10,436	13,135	13,226
Veterinary Medicine	17,921	19,216	19,393
Other	3,547	8,328	8,431
Summer Sessions	27,002	29,274	31,014
Restricted Funds	27,002	29,274	31,014
University Extension	171,256	180,800	191,600
Restricted Funds	171,256	180,800	191,600
10 RESEARCH	$265,059	$323,327	$289,604
General Purpose Funds	184,495	197,059	199,059
Restricted Funds	80,564	126,268	90,545
Program Elements:			
General Campuses	98,414	103,140	110,140
Health Sciences	45,643	32,311	32,311
Agriculture	102,296	106,865	106,865
Tobacco-Related Diseases	4,000	60,422	24,699
Breast Cancer Research	14,706	14,706	14,706
Faculty Grants and Travel	–	5,883	5,883
15 PUBLIC SERVICE	$106,180	$133,876	$134,876
General Purpose Funds	51,933	70,487	71,487
Restricted Funds	54,247	63,389	63,389
Program Elements:			
Cal Math./Science/Writing Project	1,396	5,901	5,901
Lawrence Hall of Science	6,878	5,066	5,066
EQUALS	342	469	469
MESA	2,388	4,126	4,126
Community College Transfer Centers	842	911	911
ASSIST	206	367	367
PUENTE	167	157	157
University/Schools	329	392	392
Early Outreach	–	4,619	4,619
Immediate Outreach	–	1,214	1,214
Outreach Initiatives	–	3,000	4,000
Teratogen Registry	209	175	175
Cooperative Extension	51,835	53,314	53,314
C. R. Drew Univ. of Medicine and Science	3,271	3,335	3,335
Cal College of Podiatric Medicine	835	857	857
Other	37,482	49,973	49,973
20 ACADEMIC SUPPORT			
Libraries	$167,087	$181,687	$181,687
General Purpose Funds	130,306	143,484	143,484
Restricted Funds	36,781	38,203	38,203
Program Elements:			
Books and Binding	42,720	44,893	44,893
Acquisitions/Processing	55,434	61,437	61,437
Reference/Circulation	63,651	69,927	69,927
Automation	5,282	5,430	5,430
Academic Support—Other	368,425	352,909	365,899
General Purpose Funds	114,779	110,648	110,648
Restricted Funds	253,646	242,261	255,251
Program Elements:			
Museums and Galleries	12,166	11,653	12,083
Intercollegiate Athletics	8,698	8,332	8,638

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Ancillary Support—Gen. Campuses:			
Demonstration Schools	$2,145	$2,055	$2,130
Vivaria and Other (incl emp ben)	115,821	110,944	115,028
Ancillary Support—Health Sciences:			
Dental Clinics	22,353	21,412	22,200
Optometry Clinic	3,150	3,017	3,128
Neuropsychiatric Institutes	90,843	87,017	90,220
Veterinary Med. Teach. Facility	14,167	13,570	14,070
Vivaria and Other	94,170	90,204	93,524
Occupational Health Centers	4,912	4,705	4,878
25 TEACHING HOSPITALS	$1,864,960	$1,831,937	$1,868,576
General Purpose Funds	41,884	51,150	51,150
Restricted Funds	1,823,076	1,780,787	1,817,426
30 STUDENT SERVICES	$204,331	$216,693	$216,693
General Purpose Funds	–	–	–
Restricted Funds	204,331	216,693	216,693
Program Elements:			
Social and Cultural Activities	47,309	57,595	57,595
Supplementary Educational Services	9,853	6,388	6,388
Counseling and Career Guidance	39,656	40,671	40,671
Financial Aid Administration	25,670	22,934	22,934
Student Admissions and Records	34,273	33,461	33,461
Student Health Services	47,570	55,644	55,644
35 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	$320,050	$328,694	$328,694
General Purpose Funds	224,372	205,672	205,672
Restricted Funds	95,678	123,022	123,022
Program Elements:			
Executive Management	82,971	85,197	85,197
Fiscal Operations	60,856	62,518	62,518
General Administrative Services	111,798	114,813	114,813
Logistical Services	32,718	33,592	33,592
Community Relations	31,707	32,574	32,574
40 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT	$261,587	$332,625	$324,241
General Purpose Funds	217,382	273,907	270,573
Restricted Funds	44,205	58,718	53,668
Program Elements:			
Plant Administration	13,208	15,495	15,701
Building Maintenance	57,831	67,007	75,211
Grounds Maintenance	13,705	15,804	16,208
Janitorial	48,441	51,894	52,514
Utilities Operation	15,174	18,047	18,804
Utilities Purchase	106,167	136,593	137,050
Refuse	4,629	5,507	5,738
Fire Departments	2,432	2,894	3,015
Deferred Maintenance	–	19,384	–
Debt-Financed Deferred Maintenance	(25,000)	–	–
45 STUDENT FINANCIAL AID	$220,825	$213,249	$216,527
General Purpose Funds	62,644	54,165	54,165
Restricted Funds	158,181	159,084	162,362
50 AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	$450,009	$468,040	$488,140
Restricted Funds	450,009	468,040	488,140
55 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION	$123,605	$19,992	$33,929
General Purpose Funds	105,636	5,982	12,419
Restricted Funds	17,969	14,010	21,510
60 PROGRAM MAINTENANCE: FIXED COSTS, SALARY, PRICE	–	–	$107,000
General Purpose Funds	–	–	107,000
Restricted Funds	–	–	–
65 SPECIAL REGENTS' PROGRAMS	$71,650	$115,083	$115,083
University Opportunity Fund	63,169	97,583	97,583
Restricted Funds	63,169	97,583	97,583
Program Elements:			
Instruction	15,771	12,647	12,647
Research	17,099	69,654	69,654
Institutional Support	20,371	13,336	13,336

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Deferred Maintenance	$3,266	–	–
Student Services/Affirmative Action	6,662	$1,946	$1,946
Provision for Cost Increase	–	–	–
DOE Lab Management Fee	8,481	17,500	17,500
Restricted Funds	8,481	17,500	17,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6,187,552	$6,498,630	$6,700,564

[1] In 1994–95, the University reallocated $18 million of CTS on a one-time basis for instructional equipment, library materials, and deferred maintenance.

[2] In 1994–95, the University financed $25 million of deferred maintenance projects. Loan repayment costs are included in the University's annual appropriations, beginning in 1995–96. The University financed $25 million of additional deferred maintenance projects in 1995–96, as authorized by Budget language in Item 6440-401.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Budgeted Programs

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	55,765.9	56,264.7	56,264.7	$2,384,508	$2,489,460	$2,489,460
Total Adjustments	–	–	294.0	–	–	98,900
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−2,475.0	−2,475.0	–	−109,508	−109,508
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	55,765.9	53,789.7	54,083.7	$2,384,508	$2,379,952	$2,478,852
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	583,848	566,332	591,817
Totals, Personal Services	55,765.9	53,789.7	54,083.7	$2,968,356	$2,946,284	$3,070,669
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$3,219,196	$3,552,346	$3,629,895
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$6,187,552	$6,498,630	$6,700,564

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,782,089	$1,914,850	$2,035,198
Adjustment per Section 3.60	237	57	–
002 Budget Act appropriation, cash available in subsequent year	(55,000)	(55,000)	(55,000)
Payment of prior year claims per Provision 1	55,000	55,000	55,000
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease-purchase payments)	72,116	91,425	94,206
Chapter 966, Statutes of 1996 (Center for Earthquake Engineering Research)	–	500	–
Chapter 780, Statutes of 1995 (Supercomputer center)	2,000	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6440-003-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 6440-490, Budget Act of 1995	6,302	–	–
Item 6440-003-001, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 6440-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	48	–
Item 6440-003-001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 6440-490, Budget Act of 1997	–	–	1,548
Totals Available	$1,917,744	$2,061,880	$2,185,952
Balance available in subsequent years	−48	−1,548	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,917,696	$2,060,332	$2,185,952

0004 Breast Cancer Fund [5]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Breast Cancer Research Account)	($6,202)	–	–

0007 Breast Cancer Research Account [5]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$14,706	$14,706	$14,706

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$956	$956	$956

0234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$60,422	$24,699
Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994, Section 53 (j)	$4,000	–	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,000	$60,422	$24,699

0308 Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	$1,500
Chapter 966, Statutes of 1996	–	$1,500	–
Less funding provided by the General Fund	–	−500	−500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$1,000	$1,000

0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$5,050	–

0814 California State Lottery Education Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Instructional computing and equipment)	$15,855	$17,532	$15,801
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	3,364	−2,298	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$19,219	$15,234	$15,801

University Funds

0895 University Federal Funds [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
United States appropriations (expenditures)	$19,341	$19,000	$19,000

0992 Higher Education Fees and Income [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
General Funds Income	$249,124	$270,258	$267,924
Student Fees Revenue	583,146	618,058	629,793
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$832,270	$888,316	$897,717

0993 Nonfederal University Funds [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Current revenues—budgeted funds (expenditures)	$3,379,364	$3,433,614	$3,536,416

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	–	–	$4,317
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS, EXPENDITURES	$6,187,552	$6,498,630	$6,700,564

Extramural Funds

0895 Federal Funds [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal contracts and grants	$1,080,071	$1,101,700	$1,101,700
Student Financial Aid (Non-Add)	(133,244)	(136,600)	(136,600)
Major Department of Energy—Supported Laboratories	2,253,663	2,299,000	2,299,000
TOTALS, FEDERAL FUNDS	$3,333,734	$3,400,700	$3,400,700

0993 Nonfederal Extramural Funds [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
State of California	$94,281	$97,100	$100,100
Private gifts, contracts and grants	416,085	445,200	476,300
Other University Funds	372,826	384,000	399,400
TOTALS, NONFEDERAL EXTRAMURAL FUNDS	$883,192	$926,300	$975,800
TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS	$4,216,926	$4,327,000	$4,376,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	$10,404,478	$10,825,630	$11,077,064

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0308 Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund [s]	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
RESERVES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00042 State Highway Account per Chapter 966, Statutes of 1996	–	$1,000	$1,000
Totals, Resources	–	$1,000	$1,000
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6440 University of California (State Operations)	–	1,500	1,500
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	–	−500	−500
Totals, Expenditures	–	$1,000	$1,000
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	–	–	–

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
CAPITAL OUTLAY			
GRAND TOTALS, GENERAL CAMPUS AND HEALTH SCIENCES	$484,391	$209,693	$196,621
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*145,090*	*171,361*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	*133,704*	*11,738*	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*10,107*	*23,767*	*133*
0782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1986 [t]	*83*	–	–
0785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 [u]	–	–	*173*
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 [v]	*3,620*	*10,734*	–
0994 Nonstate funds [i]	*336,877*	*18,364*	*24,954*

General Analysis

The 1997–98 capital budget for the University of California gives highest priority to seismic safety corrections and other urgent life-safety and code correction improvements. The budget also includes funding for capital equipment to make operational those buildings already funded for construction.

Objectives

The University of California is a statewide institution of higher education with the following major functions:

1. Instruction
   a. Broad-based instruction leading to the baccalaureate degree,
   b. Graduate programs leading to master's degrees and doctoral degrees, and programs of postdoctoral instruction,
   c. Instruction in professional fields,
   d. Programs for the preparation of teachers, and
   e. Joint doctoral programs with the state university and colleges.
2. Research

The University is designated by the Master Plan for Higher Education in California as the primary state-supported academic agency for research, both basic and applied, and as the primary public repository for scarce documents and other unique library resources needed for the doctor's degree and for research programs.

3. Public Service

Provide public service in areas related to the University's programs of instruction and research.

BERKELEY CAMPUS

General Campus

99.01.095	Dwinelle Hall Expansion	$10,659 Cs	$887 Ey	–
99.01.100	Doe Library Seismic Corrections, Step 2	4,967 Cs	–	–
99.01.125	Environment, Health and Safety Facility	–	8,474 WCy	$222 Ey
		–	100 Ci	–
99.01.130	Hearst Memorial Mining Building Seismic and Program Improvements	1,561 Pw	1,282 Wi	32,831 WCy
		–	–	16,497 Ci
99.01.145	Building Fire Alarm Systems	–	696 Cw	–
		–	141 Ci	–
99.01.155	Doe Library Seismic Corrections, Step 3	162 Pi	4,117 WCy	–
99.01.160	Seismic Safety Corrections, McCone Hall	579 PWi	4,660 Cy	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
99.01.165 Seismic Safety Corrections, Dance Facility	$84 Pi	$1,089 WCy	–
99.01.170 Seismic Safety Corrections, Graduate School of Public Policy	150 Pi	1,775 WCy	–
99.01.175 Seismic Safety Corrections, San Pablo Services Facility	250 Pi	3,301 WCy	–
	–	209 Ci	–
99.01.180 Seismic Safety Corrections, Barker Hall	–	–	$589 Py
This project corrects seismic and code-related fire and life-safety deficiencies in the 53,720 asf Barker Hall laboratory building.			
Identified project savings, per Item 6440-301-705, Budget Act of 1995 Provision 1	(232)	–	–
Nonstate funded projects	18,201 PWCEi	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$36,613	$26,731	$50,139
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*24,303*	*33,642*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	*15,626*	–	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*1,561*	*696*	–
0994 Nonstate funds [i]	*19,426*	*1,732*	*16,497*
DAVIS CAMPUS			
General Campus			
99.03.130 Seismic Corrections, Phase 3	$1,331 Cw	–	–
99.03.135 Environmental Services Facility	787 WCs	$11,738 Cs	$74 Eu
99.03.150 School of Veterinary Medicine	100 Sw	150 Sy	–
99.03.155 Campus Wastewater Treatment Plant	509 Pi	16,174 WCy	–
99.03.160 Walker Hall Seismic Replacement Facility	–	510 Pi	10,784 WCy
Nonstate funded projects	30,309 PWCEi	–	6,741 WCi
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$33,036	$28,572	$17,599
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*16,324*	*10,784*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	*787*	*11,738*	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*1,431*	–	–
0785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 [u]	–	–	*74*
0994 Nonstate funds [i]	*30,818*	*510*	*6,741*
IRVINE CAMPUS			
General Campus			
99.09.100 Social Sciences Unit 2	–	$2,047 Ey	$1,022 Ey
99.09.105 Main Library Renovation and Seismic Improvements	$4,442 Cs	–	–
99.09.110 Humanities/Fine Arts Facilities	17,150 Cs	–	7,646 CEy
99.09.125 Environmental Health and Safety Services Building	–	–	11,602 WCy
This project will provide a facility of approximately 24,237 asf for the collection, segregation, and packaging of hazardous materials.			
99.09.135 Central Plant Chiller Step 3, and Seismic Improvements	5,396 Cs	–	–
	1,200 Ci	–	–
99.09.150 Social Sciences Facilities Renovations and Seismic Improvements	764 WCw	–	–
99.09.155 Dance Studio and Humanities Hall Seismic Improvements	621 WCw	–	–
99.09.160 Administration Building Seismic Corrections	–	88 Pi	1,611 WCy
99.09.170 Humanities Office Building Seismic Improvements	–	265 Pi	4,479 WCy
Identified project savings per Item 6440-301-705, Budget Act of 1995, Provision 1	(62)	–	–
Nonstate funded projects	4,811 PWCEi	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$34,384	$2,400	$26,360
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*2,047*	*26,360*
0660 Public Building Construction Fund [s]	*26,988*	–	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*1,385*	–	–
0994 Nonstate funds [i]	*6,011*	*353*	–
Health Sciences			
99.09.230 UCIMC Academic Laboratory Seismic Replacement Facility	$1,263 Pi	$19,200 WCy	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$1,263	$19,200	–
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*19,200*	–
0994 Nonstate funds [i]	*1,263*	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
LOS ANGELES CAMPUS			
General Campus			
99.04.080 Law Library Addition and Related Improvements	$12,138 Cs	–	–
	9,121 Ci	–	–
99.04.085 Chemistry/Biology Sciences-Young Hall South Renovation	12,466 Cs	–	–
99.04.090 Haines Hall Seismic Correction	922 Ww	$14,080 Cy	–
99.04.100 Electrical Distribution System Expansion, Step 6A	601 WCi	–	$5,418 WCy
99.04.115 Dentistry Building Seismic Correction, Phase 1	252 PWw	2,158 Cy	–
99.04.140 Kinsey Hall Seismic Corrections, Phase 1	–	1,514 WCi	–
99.04.145 Knudsen Hall Seismic Correction	122 Pi	2,579 WCy	–
99.04.150 Slichter Hall Seismic Correction	159 Pi	3,320 WCy	–
99.04.155 Schoenberg Hall Seismic Correction	–	126 Pw	3,214 WCy
99.04.160 Rehabilitation Building Seismic Correction	–	163 Pw	2,571 WCy
	–	–	995 Ci
99.04.205 Kinsey Hall Seismic Correction, Phase 2	–	–	824 Py
This project, the second phase of seismic structural correction for Kinsey Hall, will construct interior shear walls and provide a number of life-safety and code-related corrections in the building.			
99.04.210 Campus Fire Alarm System Upgrade, Phase 2	–	75 Pi	1,815 WCy
FEMA Expenditures per Chapter 15, 1994 for Northridge Earthquake damage	3,620 PWCv	10,121 PWCw	–
Nonstate funded projects	129,502 PWCEi	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$168,903	$34,136	$14,837
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*22,137*	*13,842*
0660 Public Building Construction Fund [s]	*24,604*	–	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*1,174*	*10,410*	–
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 [v]	*3,620*	–	–
0994 Nonstate funds [i]	*139,505*	*1,589*	*995*
Health Sciences			
99.04.300 Center for Health Sciences, Earthquake Reconstruction	–	–	$21,637 y
FEMA Expenditures per Chapter 15, Statutes of 1994 for Northridge	–	$11,674 w	–
Earthquake damage	–	10,734 v	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	–	$22,408	$21,637
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	–	*21,637*
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	–	*11,674*	–
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 [v]	–	*10,734*	–
RIVERSIDE CAMPUS			
General Campus			
99.05.075 Science Library	$26,613 Cs	–	$1,751 Ey
99.05.085 Public Safety Building Seismic Replacement	83 Wt	$1,679 CEy	–
99.05.090 Geology Building Seismic Upgrade	45 Pi	864 WCy	–
99.05.095 Physics Building Seismic Upgrade	50 Pi	887 WCy	–
99.05.100 Rivera Library Seismic Upgrade and Remodel	–	600 Pw	792 Wy
99.05.105 Boyce Hall Seismic Upgrade	50 Pi	–	143 Wy
99.05.110 Fine Arts Seismic Facility	–	534 Pi	23,913 WCy
Nonstate funded projects	2,366 PWCEi	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$29,207	$4,564	$26,599
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*3,430*	*26,599*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	*26,613*	–	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	–	*600*	–
0782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1986 [t]	*83*	–	–
0994 Nonstate funds [i]	*2,511*	*534*	–
SAN DIEGO CAMPUS			
General Campus			
99.06.085 Engineering Building Unit 2	$1,011 Es	–	–
99.06.120 Classroom Building 1	341 Ew	–	–
99.06.145 Bonner Hall Improvements	6,430 Cs	$657 Ey	–
99.06.155 Vaughan Hall Replacement/Nierenberg Hall Annex	131 Wi	2,546 Cy	–
	–	1,016 Ci	–
99.06.160 Ritter Hall Seismic Replacement and Renovation	–	16,370 WCy	–
99.06.165 Seismic Corrections, Phase 3	750 WCw	–	–
99.06.170 Galbraith Hall Renovation	–	387 Pw	$10,929 WCy

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
99.06.185 York Hall Improvements	$204 Pi	$215 Wy	$5,423 Cy
99.06.190 SIO Utilities System Improvements	–	–	133 PWw
This project will upgrade the aged, deteriorated utilities of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography by improving the sewer, seawater, and electrical distribution systems.			
Nonstate funded projects	47,538 PWCEi	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$56,405	$21,191	$16,485
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*19,788*	*16,352*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	*7,441*	–	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*1,091*	*387*	*133*
0994 Nonstate funds [i]	*47,873*	*1,016*	–
Health Sciences			
99.06.210 UC San Diego Medical Center North Annex Seismic Replacement Facility	$5,850 WCs	–	$99 Eu
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$5,850	–	$99
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	*5,850*	–	–
0785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 [u]	–	–	*99*
SAN FRANCISCO CAMPUS			
General Campus			
99.02.055 Parnassus Fire Protection Water Supply System	$1,781 Cw	–	–
	103 Ci	–	–
99.02.085 Chilled Water System, Phase 1	–	–	$1,188 PWy
The first phase of a program to provide chilled water to reduce heat load in laboratories, this project will install chillers and a cooling tower at the Central Plant and address the cooling needs of the Health Sciences Instruction and Research East building.			
99.02.100 Medical Sciences Building Safety and Utility Improvements, Phase 1	482 Pi	$13,313 WCy	–
99.02.105 Oyster Point Seismic Improvements	51 Pi	1,033 WCy	–
	–	382 WCi	–
99.02.110 Health Sciences East Improvements, Phase 1	–	143 Pi	6,026 WCy
99.02.115 UC Hall Seismic Replacement	–	–	299 Py
	–	–	721 Pi
This project will replace space in the existing seismically "Poor" UC Hall by construction of a 27,000 asf facility for molecular biology laboratories and classrooms.			
Nonstate funded projects	66,205 PWCEi	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$68,622	$14,871	$8,234
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*14,346*	*7,513*
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*1,781*	–	–
0994 Nonstate funds [i]	*66,841*	*525*	*721*
SANTA BARBARA CAMPUS			
General Campus			
99.08.045 Humanities and Social Sciences Building	$1,105 Ew	$1,010 Ey	–
99.08.050 Physical Sciences Renovations	13,840 Cs	–	–
99.08.065 Humanities and Social Sciences Renovations and Seismic Corrections	579 Ww	8,770 Cy	$627 Ey
99.08.070 Water System Improvements	129 PWi	944 Cy	–
99.08.075 Seawater System Renewal	–	424 Pi	8,787 WCy
99.08.080 Robertson Gymnasium Seismic Corrections	67 Pi	1,310 WCy	–
99.08.085 Engineering 1 Seismic Corrections	150 Pi	5,450 WCy	–
99.08.090 Broida Hall Building Renewal	–	–	449 Py
This project will improve the air handling and ventilation of toxic fumes, and correct life-safety and code deficiencies in the 79,696 asf Broida Hall used for instruction and research in Physics.			
Nonstate funded projects	14,364 PWCEi	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$30,234	$17,908	$9,863
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*17,484*	*9,863*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	*13,840*	–	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*1,684*	–	–
0994 Nonstate Funds [i]	*14,710*	*424*	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
SANTA CRUZ CAMPUS			
General Campus			
99.07.070 Improvements to Arts Facilities	$11,955 Cs	$1,130 Ey	–
99.07.095 Mt. Hamilton Infrastructure Improvements	–	350 Pi	$2,654 WCy
99.07.100 Applied Sciences Building Alterations, Phase 1	–	105 Pi	2,115 WCy
Nonstate funded projects	4,954 PWCEi	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$16,909	$1,585	$4,769
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*1,130*	*4,769*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	*11,955*	–	–
0994 Nonstate Funds [1]	*4,954*	*455*	–
AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES			
99.10.035 Alternative Pest Control Quarantine and Containment Facilities for California	$2,965 Ci	$4,901 Cy	–
	–	11,226 CEi	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$2,965	$16,127	–
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*4,901*	–
0994 Nonstate Funds [1]	*2,965*	*11,226*	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
CAPITAL OUTLAY

0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	–	$145,100	$149,724
302 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	21,637
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	−10	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$145,090	$171,361
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$149,972	–	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	163	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6440-301-660, Budget Act of 1991 as reappropriated by Item 6440-491, Budget Act of 1994	971	$971	–
Item 6440-301-660, Budget Act of 1994	556	–	–
Item 6440-301-660, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 6440-491, Budget Act of 1996	–	11,738	–
Totals Available	$151,662	$12,709	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−12,709	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−5,249	−971	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$133,704	$11,738	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$10,920	$1,972	$133
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 15, Statutes of 1994, Section 3 as revised by Chapter 896, Statutes of 1996, Education Code Section 67359.20	–	21,795	–
Identified project savings per Item 6440-301-705, Budget Act of 1995, Provision 1	(294)	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−813	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$10,107	$23,767	$133
0782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1986 [t]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$83	$0 [1]	$0 [1]

[1] No estimated expenditures.

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 [u]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$0 [1]	$0 [1]	$173
[1] No estimated expenditures.			
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 [v]			
301 Budget Act appropriation (identified savings from construction contracts)	$0	$0	$0 [1]
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 15, Statutes of 1994, Section 3 as revised by Chapter 896, Statutes of 1996, Education Code Section 67359.20	3,620	10,734	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,620	$10,734	–
[1] No estimated expenditures.			
0994 Other Unclassified Funds [i]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Nonstate funds (expenditures)	$336,877	$18,364	$24,954
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$484,391	$209,693	$196,621

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Higher Education Capital Outlay Program.
[i] Other Unclassified Funds (0994)
[s] Public Buildings Construction Fund (0660)
[t] Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1986 (0782)
[u] Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 (0785)
[v] Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 (0791)
[w] Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 (0705)
[y] Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 (0658)

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW

The college was founded in 1878 by Serranus Clinton Hastings, the first Chief Justice of the State of California. On March 26, 1878, the Legislature provided for affiliation with the University of California. Policy for the college is established by the Board of Directors and is carried out by the Dean and other officers of the college. Vacancies on the Board, other than the position held by the heir or representative of S.C. Hastings, are filled by the Governor and approved by a majority of the Senate. Directors serve for a term of twelve years. The juris doctor degree is granted by The Regents of the University of California, and is signed by the President of the University of California and the Dean of Hastings College of the Law.

Authority

Education Code, Section 92200, et seq.

1997–98 Budget Plan

The 1997–98 budget for the University of California, Hastings College of the Law has been developed based on the policy direction contained in the College's strategic planning document—the *Hastings 2000 Plan*—and is funded without increases in student fees and maintaining existing levels of General Fund support. The primary emphasis of the 1997–98 budget is to continue in the systematic effort to address core needs—faculty salary competitiveness, automation and technology, and maintenance of the physical plant—using existing resources. The budget also allocates Hastings funds for temporary space rentals and other costs associated with the seismic upgrading and renovation of the College's classroom building located at 198 McAllister Street, a project funded by the proceeds of the Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996.

Major Budget Adjustments for 1997–98

- An increase of $622,000 is budgeted for employee compensation adjustments, consistent with those proposed for the University of California.
- An increase of $466,000 for relocation costs and temporary space rentals necessitated by the renovation of the College's classroom building.
- An increase of $234,000 is budgeted for financial aid representing 40 percent of new revenue.
- An increase of $221,000 to relocate the offices of Hastings' six scholarly journals to other space within the College.
- An increase of $151,000 for the Law Library to purchase a CD Rom server for installation on the College's network and to fund cost increases for library continuations.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1. PROGRAM COSTS:	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Budgeted Programs:						
10 Instruction Program	98.5	97.3	97.3	$8,291	$9,661	$10,191
20 Public and Professional Services Program.	0.3	1.2	1.2	38	64	64
30 Academic Support Program—Law Library	23.9	23.5	23.5	2,356	2,710	2,711
40 Student Services Program	25.2	24.2	24.2	3,835	5,561	5,769
50 Institutional Support Program	53.7	54.4	54.4	4,930	5,659	5,091
55 Operation and Maintenance of Plant.	21.2	22.5	22.5	2,167	2,382	2,007
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS	222.8	223.1	223.1	$21,617	$26,037	$25,833
Extramural Programs:						
Instruction and Research Program				114	178	178
Public and Prof Services Program				134	140	140
Academic Support Program				5	19	19
Student Services Program				168	154	154
Institutional Support Program				280	276	276
Operation and Maintenance of Plant				18	4	4
Student Financial Aid				1,046	1,174	1,174
Auxiliary Enterprises				3,009	2,695	2,695
TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS				$4,774	$4,640	$4,640
TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS				$26,391	$30,677	$30,473
2. SOURCES OF FUNDS:						
Budgeted Funds:						
General Purpose Funds:						
0001 General Fund—State				*12,012*	*12,280*	*12,274*
0993 Hastings Funds				*9,452*	*13,632*	*13,434*
Restricted Funds:						
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund				*153*	*125*	*125*
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS				$21,617	$26,037	$25,833
Extramural Funds:						
Federal Funds				*402*	*356*	*356*
State Contracts and Grants				*23*	*27*	*27*
Private Gifts, Contracts, and Grants				*547*	*553*	*553*
Other Hastings Funds				*3,802*	*3,704*	*3,704*
TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS				$4,774	$4,640	$4,640
TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS				$26,391	$30,677	$30,473

10 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives are:
1. Develop in the students the required competency in substantive law demanded by the legal profession.
2. Develop students' skills in research and writing.
3. Provide students with an adequate background in the law through the study of the development of the legal system and the role of the legal profession, both in the United States and abroad.
4. Instill in students, through theory-practice clinical courses, a level of professional competence and skill that will shorten the period of training in the law office.
5. Develop special skills in advocacy for trial lawyers.

The instruction program is designed to provide thorough and systematic instruction in those branches of the law which will best prepare students for their responsibilities to the community as members of the legal profession. It is composed of three elements including the classroom, theory-practice, and instructional support. Through these elements, it is planned that the student will receive a combination of theoretical instruction, practical experience, specialized training as lawyers, and necessary support services.

20 PUBLIC AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROGRAM

Office of Continuing Legal Education

Program Objectives Statement

The Office of Continuing Legal Education is designed to provide training to practicing attorneys and judges through intensified courses in civil and criminal law. The program is fully self-supporting.

* Dollars in thousands.

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

30 ACADEMIC SUPPORT PROGRAM—LAW LIBRARY

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Law Library is to support the legal education curriculum of Hastings by providing sufficient access to reference and research materials to allow students and faculty members to research questions of law in preparation for classroom presentations and assignments, for moot court, trial practice, legal clinic assignments, and to support legal scholarship. A secondary objective of the Law Library is to support the legal research needs of the larger community, including local attorneys.

At the present time, the Law Library provides information through its collection of 380,277 bound volumes, 195,243 volume-equivalents on microfilm, 3,389 audio cassettes, 46 video cassettes, and over 8,300 subscriptions to serials and other information services based on compact disc, video disc, and computerized databases, as well as through information available over the Internet and World Wide Web.

40 STUDENT SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Student Services Program includes Admissions, Records, Financial Aid, Health Services, Career Services, the Academic Support Program, the Legal Education Opportunity Program (LEOP) and the Disability Resource Program. Through these offices, students are provided a fair system for admittance to the law school and information about their academic performance. Students are assisted in securing necessary financial assistance to complete the instructional program, and are also helped in identifying employment opportunities. Supportive services include a discussion group program, academic advising, accommodations for students with disabilities, summer transitional programs, the Academic Support Program which provides analytical skills and writing instruction to qualifying students, and the LEOP program which includes small group tutorials and other services to supplement regular instructional activities for the educationally, socially, economically, or otherwise disadvantaged students. LEOP students number 224 in 1996–97 and comprise about 17% of the student body.

Table 1

Student Fees Per Annual Full-Time Student	*1995–96*	*1996–97*	*1997–98*
Full-Time Equivalent Students	1,216	1,308	1,200
Resident Students:			
Enrollment Fees	$3,799	$3,799	$3,799
Differential Fee [1]	4,376	6,376	6,376
Activity Fees	103	67	67
Health Insurance Fee	738	738	738
Health Services Fee	192	192	192
Total, Resident Fees	$9,208	$11,172	$11,172
Non-Resident Students:			
Non-Resident Tuition	7,699	8,392	8,392
Resident Student Fees Charged to Non-Residents	9,208	11,172	11,172
Total, Non-Resident Fees	$16,907	$19,564	$19,564

[1] Differential fees are $6,376 for students entering in 1996–97 and subsequent years, and $4,376 for students who entered in 1995–96.

50 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Institutional Support Program includes Executive Management and Management Support, Personnel, Fiscal Services, Public Safety, Community Relations and Administrative Services. This program provides administrative support to all the programs provided by the Hastings College of the Law.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

10 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
TOTALS, INSTRUCTION PROGRAM	$8,291	$9,661	$10,191
General Purpose Funds	8,138	9,536	10,066
Restricted Funds	153	125	125
10.10 Classroom			
Expenditures	6,598	7,650	7,997
General Purpose Funds	6,445	7,525	7,872
Restricted Funds	153	125	125
10.20 Theory Practice			
Expenditures (General Purpose)	1,368	1,617	1,789
10.35 Instructional Support			
Expenditures (General Purpose)	325	394	405
20 PUBLIC AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROGRAM			
Expenditures (General Purpose)	$38	$64	$64

*** Dollars in thousands.**

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
30 ACADEMIC SUPPORT PROGRAM—LAW LIBRARY			
Expenditures (General Purpose)	$2,356	$2,710	$2,711
40 STUDENT SERVICES PROGRAM			
Expenditures (General Purpose)	$3,835	$5,561	$5,769
Program Elements:			
Admissions	242	275	277
Records Office	275	308	401
Financial Aid	2,577	3,956	4,067
Student Health Services	211	234	238
Student Placement	192	313	319
Legal Ed Opportunity Prog	207	221	221
Academic Support Program	–	85	83
Disability Resource Program	124	159	155
Student Orientation	7	10	8
50 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT PROGRAM			
Expenditures (General Purpose)	$4,930	$5,659	$5,091
Program Elements:			
Executive Mgt & Mgt Support	2,268	2,452	2,383
Personnel	235	241	252
Fiscal Services	691	681	701
Public Safety	672	720	747
Community Relations	581	580	596
Administrative Services	483	985	412
55 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT			
Expenditures (General Purpose)	$2,167	$2,382	$2,007
Program Elements:			
Building Services	557	597	622
Building Maintenance	1,610	1,785	1,385
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS	$21,617	$26,037	$25,833

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS
Budgeted Programs

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	222.8	230.2	230.2	$12,125	$13,439	$13,391
Total Adjustments	–	–	–	–	420	1,220
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−7.1	−7.1	–	−243	−243
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	222.8	223.1	223.1	$12,125	$13,616	$14,368
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	1,727	2,621	2,087
Totals, Personal Services	222.8	223.1	223.1	$13,852	$16,237	$16,455
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$5,384	$6,055	$5,525
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Student Financial Aid				2,381	3,745	3,853
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, BUDGETED PROGRAMS				$21,617	$26,037	$25,833

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$12,012	$12,280	$12,274

0814 California State Lottery Education Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$132	$145	$125
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	21	−20	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$153	$125	$125

* Dollars in thousands.

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

0993 Hastings Funds [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Student enrollment fees	$7,368	$10,778	$11,355
Other Student fees	1,364	1,492	1,261
Subtotal	$8,732	$12,270	$12,616
Scholarly publications	97	91	91
Continuing legal education program payments	38	64	64
Allowance for overhead—DOE	107	132	132
Other	541	531	531
Carryover from prior years	–	544	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−63	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$9,452	$13,632	$13,434
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Budgeted Programs)	$21,617	$26,037	$25,833

0993 Extramural Funds [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds	$402	$356	$356
State contracts and grants	23	27	27
Private gifts, contracts and grants	547	553	553
Other Hastings funds	3,802	3,704	3,704
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, EXTRAMURAL FUNDS	$4,774	$4,640	$4,640
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$26,391	$30,677	$30,473

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
60 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Project			
60.10.001 198 McAllister Street Building—Renovation	–	$693 [PW]	$8,332 [C]
This project emphasizes seismic and life-safety improvements, Title 24/ADA requirements, and upgrade of mechanical and electrical systems that have become obsolete or can no longer be economically maintained.			
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	–	$693	$8,332
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996	–	*693*	*8,332*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
CAPITAL OUTLAY

0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$693	$8,332
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	–	$693	$8,332

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY

The California State University system is comprised of 22 campuses, including 21 university campuses and the California Maritime Academy. The system is administered by an independent governing board of trustees that includes 21 members: five ex officio, and 16 appointed by the governor. The Trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the presidents, who are the chief executive officers on the respective campuses.

The California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972, the system became the California State University and Colleges (CSUC); the name of the system was changed to the California State University (CSU) in January, 1982.

The oldest campus, San Jose State University, was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest campus, California State University, Monterey Bay, began offering instruction in September, 1995. The California Maritime Academy became part of the CSU system beginning fiscal year 1995–96.

The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the presidents develop systemwide policy, with actual implementation at the campus level taking place through a broadly based consultative process. The Academic Senate of the California State University, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Academic excellence has been achieved by the California State University through a distinguished faculty, whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education programs. Each campus requires, for graduation, a basic program of "general education—breadth requirements" regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with Claremont Graduate School.

The program objectives of the California State University are:

1. To provide instruction in the liberal arts and sciences, the professions, applied fields which require more than two years of college education, and teacher education—both for undergraduate students and graduate students through the master's degree.
2. To provide public services to the people of the State of California.
3. To provide services to students enrolled in the California State University.
4. To provide institutional services to support the primary functions of instruction, research, public services, and student services in the California State University and to ensure that legal obligations related to executive and business affairs are met.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

The 1997–98 budget constitutes the third year of a four-year compact, which was initiated in 1995–96, with the University of California and California State University. The compact provides for specified General Fund increases, includes fee revenue strategies, and calls upon the two universities to increase enrollments, improve the ability of students to graduate timely and to improve the ability to transfer course credits among the three higher education segments, restore competitive faculty salaries, and continue to improve productivity and efficiency.

The 1997–98 budget provides a General Fund increase of $113.4 million, which includes $68.7 million consistent with the third-year funding commitment of the compact, plus $30.4 million to avoid a ten percent fee increase in systemwide mandatory fees. Following are the major areas to which CSU plans to allocate most of the new General Fund monies, net fee revenues, and redirections resulting from productivity improvements:

- $14.4 million to increase budgeted enrollment by 2,499 full-time equivalent students (FTE).
- $57.8 million for employee compensation. Of this amount, $2.8 million represent full-year costs of current year compensation increases effective September 1, 1996. The remaining funds represent a total increase of 3.4 percent.
- $8.5 million in increased ongoing maintenance.
- $13.5 million for academic technology.
- $3.5 million for price increases to fund inflationary increases in non-salary goods and services.
- $3.5 million to continue development at both the CSU, Monterey Bay and San Marcos campuses.

In addition, the budget provides General Fund increases of $9.5 million for the increased cost of lease-purchase payments resulting from revenue bonds; $5 million for CSU's Economic Improvement Initiative; $1 million for student academic outreach; and $1.7 million for reuse of the Stockton Developmental Center as a CSU, Stanislaus, Regional Center for Education and Human Services.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
01	Instruction	19,097.4	17,525.3	17,525.3	$1,193,439	$1,217,827	$1,218,727
02	Research	–	32.3	32.3	3,897	4,078	4,078
03	Public Services	19.0	34.7	34.7	2,034	2,164	2,164
04	Academic Support	4,929.7	4,485.5	4,485.5	312,846	327,339	327,339
05	Student Services	4,336.4	4,118.7	4,118.7	238,570	252,306	252,306
06	Institutional Support	4,268.0	4,243.3	4,243.3	363,155	398,287	398,287
07	Operation and Maintenance of Plant	2,709.0	2,587.1	2,587.1	269,416	327,629	327,050
08	Student Financial Aid	–	–	–	297,807	308,493	308,493
09	Auxiliary Enterprises [1]	1,367.0	1,183.4	1,183.4	602,997	828,103	828,103
10	Provisions for Allocation	–	–	–	–	79,232	127,171
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		36,726.5	34,210.3	34,210.3	$3,284,161	$3,745,458	$3,793,718
0001	*General Fund*				*1,629,674*	*1,825,407*	*1,893,766*
0498	*Higher Education Fees and Income-CSU*				*608,438*	*603,668*	*609,368*
0995	*Reimbursements*				*122,145*	*148,978*	*134,245*
Restricted Funds:							
0377	*Higher Education Earthquake Account*				*2,960*	*235*	–
0573	*CSU Continuing Education Revolving Fund*				*92,723*	*93,474*	*93,474*
0580	*CSU Dormitory Revenue Fund*				*82,133*	*67,346*	*67,346*
0583	*CSU Parking Revenue Fund*				*27,065*	*32,789*	*32,789*
0705	*1992 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund*				*651*	*7,055*	–
0785	*1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund*				*−981*	*2,195*	–
0791	*1990 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund*				*−1,444*	*2,481*	–
0839	*CSU Lottery Education Fund*				*30,135*	*29,100*	*30,000*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*				*10,408*	*10,000*	*10,000*
0895	*Federal Funds—Not In State Treasury*				*306,447*	*317,207*	*317,207*
0994	*Other Funds Unclassified*				*373,807*	*605,523*	*605,523*

[1] This summary includes expenditures, but not personnel years, for auxiliary organizations.

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

01 INSTRUCTION

Program Objectives Statement

The California State University (CSU) Instruction program is designed to educate students for attainment of degrees, credentials or certificates in the liberal arts and sciences, and certain applied fields and professions. CSU graduates ten percent of the California workforce and prepares an estimated ten percent of the nation's teachers and seven percent of the nation's engineers. The university prepares over two-thirds of California's teachers. CSU offers more than 1,600 bachelor's and master's degree programs in over 240 subject areas. Many of these programs are offered so that students can complete all upper division and graduate requirements by part-time late afternoon and evening study.

In conjunction with general campus-based instruction for matriculated students, CSU provides additional instructional opportunities to students through eight off-campus centers serving upper division and graduate students and through extended education programs (which are self-supporting) offering credit and noncredit courses and workshops, seminars, field studies and external degree programs which take the campus into the community to increase the personal or professional competence of California residents. CSU also offers a limited number of doctoral degrees jointly with the University of California and with private institutions in California.

The Instruction program consists of general academic instruction, special session instruction, and community education instructional services.

TABLE 1
Average Term Enrollment and Annual Full-Time Equivalent Students

	Annual College Year Headcount Enrollment [1]		*Annual Full-Time Equivalent Students (FTES)* [2]	
	Actual 1995/96	*Budgeted 1996/97*	*Actual 1995/96*	*Budgeted 1996/97* [3]
Undergraduate				
Lower Division	75,066	76,087	64,288	64,908
Upper Division	191,848	194,456	154,241	155,727
Totals, Undergraduate	266,914	270,543	218,529	220,635
Postbaccalaureate	23,627	23,727	14,321	13,710
Graduate	39,794	42,029	20,526	21,156
Grand Total	330,334	336,299	253,376	255,501

[1] The College Year Enrollment is defined as the average enrollment for the Academic Year plus one-third of the Summer Term Enrollment. Hayward, Los Angeles, Pomona, and San Luis Obispo have summer term enrollments. The College Year Enrollment for Stanislaus, which is on a 4-1-4 academic calendar, is the average of fall and spring semesters, omitting the one-month winter session. CSU Special Program Enrollments are derived as follows: Summer Arts Program enrollment is Summer Arts term enrollment divided by one-half; Statewide Nursing Program enrollment is average of SNP fall and spring enrollment.

[2] Full-Time Equivalent Students (FTES) for the College Year are derived by dividing total semester student credit units by 30 for semester campuses. College Year FTES for campuses on the quarter system are derived by dividing the total number of student credit units for the Academic Year by 45 and adding one-third of the term FTES for the summer quarter. Only Hayward, Los Angeles, Pomona, and San Luis Obispo have summer terms. College Year Full-Time Equivalent students for CSU Special Programs are derived as follows: Summer Arts Program FTES are total Summer Arts student credit units divided by 30; Statewide Nursing Program FTES are total annual student credit units divided by 30.

[3] Estimated enrollment is 260,000 FTES for the current year. Estimates are based on Opening Fall Term Enrollment reports and are subject to change.

02 RESEARCH

Program Objectives Statement

CSU research is comprised of activities specifically organized to promote research, whether commissioned by an agency external to CSU or budgeted by a campus or the system. The CSU system budget includes $2.5 million for individual faculty research at the 22 campuses. Additional funds for research projects are provided directly to the campuses from non-General Fund, external sources.

03 PUBLIC SERVICE

Program Objectives Statement

The public service program includes activities that provide noninstructional services beneficial to individuals and groups external to the institution. CSU General Fund support for public service is comprised of educational television programs offered to the community by San Diego State University's Channel 15 (KPBS-TV), the only open channel television station licensed directly to CSU which has been operating since 1967.

04 ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

The Academic Support program is comprised of funds expended to provide support services for instruction. It includes libraries, educational media services, academic computing support, academic administration and personnel development, course and curriculum development, and ancillary programs to assist the academic function of the university. Ancillary programs include the Desert Studies consortium, college farms, and the Center for Deaf Studies at the Northridge campus.

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

05 STUDENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Student Services program includes funds expended for admission and registrar activities and for activities that contribute to students' emotional and physical well-being and their intellectual, cultural and social development outside the context of the formal instruction program. These include student newspapers, intramural athletics, student organizations, counseling and career guidance, student financial aid administration, and student health services.

TABLE 2
Student Fees

Resident Students	*1995–96*	*1996–97*	*1997–98*
Full-time Students (6.1 units or more)			
Systemwide Fee	$1,584	$1,584	$1,584
Campus Fee [1]	307	351	351
Total	$1,891	$1,935	$1,935
Part-time Students (6.0 units or less)			
Systemwide Fee	$918	$918	$918
Campus Fee [1]	307	351	351
Total	$1,225	$1,269	$1,269
Non-Resident Students			
Full-time Students (15 units per term)			
Resident Fees	$1,891	$1,935	$1,935
Nonresident Tuition	7,380	7,380	7,380
Total	$9,271	$9,315	$9,315

[1] Average campus fee for all campuses. The 1997–98 level of fees will not be known until Spring 1997; for purposes of this table it is assumed there will be no change from 1996–97.

06 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

The Institutional Support program includes expenditures for central executive-level activities concerned with management and long-range planning for the entire university. Activities within this program maintain the institution's effectiveness and continuity, and they ensure that the university's operations are consistent with the public higher education policy developed by the legislature, the Governor, and the Board of Trustees when implemented by the chancellor and campus presidents. Activities within this program include executive management, fiscal operations, general administrative and logistical services, administrative computing support, and public relations.

07 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Program Objectives Statement

The operation and plant maintenance program includes activities and expenditures related to the support of the physical plant. These include ground maintenance, utilities, debt service payments, and insurance costs. The university is also providing targeted funding for scheduled maintenance, but these targeted funds will not be sufficient to halt increases in the deferred backlog. The current backlog in deferred maintenance projects at the university is in excess of $325 million.

08 STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Program Objectives Statement

The student financial aid program includes resources for student grants and fellowships. The university provides over $100 million in direct student financial assistance through the State University Grant program. Additional financial aid is provided to students through graduate fellowships and grants funded through the Equal Opportunity Program for financial needy students maintaining satisfactory academic progress. Federal financial aid provides over $185 million in scholarships, grants, and loans to CSU students.

09 AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Program Objectives Statement

Auxiliary Enterprises are comprised of student housing, parking, intercollegiate athletics, food services, book stores, and other self-supporting non-instructional services provided primarily to students. These services are funded through specific user charges and are not subsidized by the State. CSU provides over 26,000 housing spaces and approximately 127,000 parking spaces at its 22 campuses.

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

10 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

Program Objectives and Description

Funding for expenditures and budget adjustments required throughout the budget year are held in the Provisions for Allocation program. These types of expenditures and adjustments include lottery funds which are provided to the university on a quarterly basis, special program initiatives for productivity improvements developed by the campuses and central office throughout the budget year, costs associated with unbudgeted earthquake repairs, and the cost for services such as legal assistance from the Attorney's General office that is provided for the university from other state agencies and institutions.

TABLE 3
Schedule of Higher Education Fees and Income

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Application Fee	$15,495	$13,387	$13,387
State University Fee	460,236	468,912	474,612
Nonresident Fee	55,429	52,963	52,963
Duplicate Degree Tuition	7,276	218	–
Health Services Fee	24,914	20,654	20,654
Miscellaneous Fees	5,489	7,948	7,948
Overhead—Contracts & Grants	238	62	155
Work Study—Private Contributions	321	25	150
Subtotal	$569,398	$564,169	$569,869
Revenue from External Fund Sources	39,040	39,499	39,499
Total Revenue	$608,438	$603,668	$609,368

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

STATE OPERATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
01 INSTRUCTION	$1,193,439	$1,217,827	$1,218,727
General Purpose Funds	1,129,256	1,147,357	1,147,357
Restricted Funds	64,183	70,470	71,370
Program Elements:			
General Academic Instruction	1,160,151	1,182,999	1,183,899
Special Session Instruction	31,806	33,277	33,277
Community Education	1,482	1,551	1,551
02 RESEARCH	$3,897	$4,078	$4,078
General Purpose Funds	3,897	4,078	4,078
03 PUBLIC SERVICES	$2,034	$2,164	$2,164
General Purpose Funds	2,034	2,164	2,164
04 ACADEMIC SUPPORT	$312,846	$327,339	$327,339
General Purpose Funds	307,389	321,630	321,630
Restricted Funds	5,457	5,709	5,709
Program Elements:			
Libraries	98,155	102,530	102,530
Museums & Galleries	307	321	321
Educational Media Services	18,345	19,193	19,193
Academic Computing Support	56,544	59,064	59,064
Ancillary Support	23,038	24,385	24,385
Academic Administration	113,341	118,586	118,586
Academic Personnel Development	3,116	3,260	3,260
05 STUDENT SERVICES	$238,570	$252,306	$252,306
General Purpose Funds	237,926	251,631	251,631
Restricted Funds	644	675	675
Program Elements:			
Student Services Administration	28,232	30,889	30,889
Social and Cultural Development	51,605	54,975	54,975
Counseling and Career Guidance	30,273	31,558	31,558
Financial Aid Administration	38,705	40,947	40,947
Student Admissions and Records	57,541	60,217	60,217
Student Health Services	32,214	33,720	33,720
06 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	$363,155	$398,287	$398,287
General Purpose Funds	326,516	359,954	359,954
Restricted Funds	36,639	38,333	38,333
Program Elements:			
Executive Management	83,360	89,388	89,388
Fiscal Operations	66,389	71,677	71,677

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
General Administration & Logistical Services	$161,179	$182,850	$182,850
Administrative Computing Support	23,913	25,019	25,019
Public Relations/Development	28,314	29,353	29,353
07 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT	$269,416	$327,629	$327,050
General Purpose Funds	241,886	298,276	308,196
Restricted Funds	27,530	29,353	17,387
Program Elements:			
Physical Plant Administration	36,784	37,352	37,352
Building Maintenance	34,805	36,418	36,418
Custodial Services	35,637	37,288	37,288
Purchased Utilities	65,204	65,519	65,519
Utilities Operation	8,267	11,782	11,782
Landscape and Grounds Maintenance	16,288	17,041	17,041
Major Repairs and Renovations	23,485	66,378	54,882
Lease Revenue Bond Payments	48,946	55,851	66,768
08 STUDENT FINANCIAL AID	$297,807	$308,493	$308,493
General Purpose Funds	111,353	113,731	113,731
Federal Funds–Not In State Treasury	186,454	194,762	194,762
09 AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	$602,997	$828,103	$828,103
10 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION	–	$79,232	$127,171
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,284,161	$3,745,458	$3,793,718

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions	36,726.5	34,860.3	34,860.3	$1,498,422	$1,572,594	$1,572,594
Student Pay Work Study	–	–	–	11,375	11,922	11,922
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−650.0	−650.0	–	−33,852	−33,852
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	36,726.5	34,210.3	34,210.3	$1,509,797	$1,550,664	$1,550,664
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	399,774	413,230	413,230
Totals, Personal Services	36,726.5	34,210.3	34,210.3	$1,909,571	$1,963,894	$1,963,894
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$1,374,590	$1,781,564	$1,829,824
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$3,284,161	$3,745,458	$3,793,718

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	$1,571,004	$1,714,365	$1,826,333
002 Budget Act appropriation (Fellows Program)	1,815	1,837	2,132
003 Budget Act appropriation (Lease Revenue)	48,761	59,738	59,653
Adjustment per Section 3.60	31,087	10,121	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−226	−52	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6610-001-001, Budget Act of 1993 as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1994	9,391	–	–
Item 6610-001-001, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by 6610-490, Budget Act of 1995	9,879	4,065	–
Item 6610-001-001, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by 6610-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	39,220	–
Item 6610-003-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1995	1,898	–	–
Item 6610-003-001, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	1,761	–
Item 6610-003-001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1997	–	–	5,648
Item 6610-021-001, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1993	699	–	–
Budget Act appropriation (renumbered from Item 6860-001-001, Budget Act of 1994) as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1995.	265	–	–
Government Code 8690.6(a) (disaster relief—Loma Prieta)	332	–	–
Totals Available	$1,674,905	$1,831,055	$1,893,766
Balance available in subsequent years	−45,046	−5,648	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−185	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,629,674	$1,825,407	$1,893,766

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

0377 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account, Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code 8690.8	$3,195	$235	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−235	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,960	$235	–

0498 Higher Education Fees and Income-CSU [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$578,004	$583,390	$609,368
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	30,869	20,078	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6610-001-498, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	100	–
Item 6610-001-498, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1995	100	100	–
Totals Available	$608,973	$603,668	$609,368
Balance available in subsequent years	−200	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−335	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$608,438	$603,668	$609,368

0505 Affordable Student Housing Revolving Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 90087 (transfer from the General Fund)	$350	$350	$350
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−350	−350	−350
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

0573 University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code 89704 (expenditures)	$92,723	$93,474	$93,474

0580 University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code 90074 (housing expenditures)	$63,905	$67,346	$67,346
Education Code 90074 (parking expenditures)	18,228	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$82,133	$67,346	$67,346

0583 University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, State [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code 89701 (expenditures)	$27,065	$32,789	$32,789

0705 1992 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6610-001-705, Budget Act of 1992 as reappropriated by Item 6610-492, Budget Act of 1995	$2,806	$2,155	–
Item 6610-001-705, Budget Act of 1993 as reappropriated by Item 6610-492, Budget Act of 1995	4,900	4,900	–
Totals Available	$7,706	$7,055	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−7,055	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$651	$7,055	–

0785 1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6610-001-785, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Acts of 1991 and 1993 and Item 6610-492, Budget Act of 1995.	$758	$721	–
Item 6610-001-785, Budget Act of 1989 as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Acts of 1992 and 1994 and Item 6610-492, Budget Act of 1995.	456	1,474	–
Totals Available	$1,214	$2,195	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−2,195	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$981	$2,195	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

0791 1990 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6610-001-791, Budget Act of 1990, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1993 and Item 6610-492, Budget Act of 1995	$1,037	$2,481	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−2,481	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$1,444	$2,481	–

0814 Lottery Education Fund, California State [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8880.5 (transfer to CSU Lottery Education Fund) (expenditures)	($30,294)	($28,494)	($26,011)

0839 University Lottery Education Fund, California [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer from the California State Lottery Education Fund	$30,294	$28,494	$26,011
Increased revenue (interest)	1,743	–	–
Prior year balance available [1]	16,349	18,251	17,645
Totals Available	$48,386	$46,745	$43,656
Balance available in subsequent years	−18,251	−17,645	−13,656
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$30,135	$29,100	$30,000

[1] This carryover amount does not include $5,754,543 which was erroneously excluded from the past year expenditures in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$6,501	$6,501	$10,000
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	6,500	–	–
Budget adjustment	−2,593	3,499	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$10,408	$10,000	$10,000

0895 Federal Funds Not in State Treasury [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal Financial Aid (expenditures)	$186,454	$194,762	$194,762

Auxiliary Organizations

0895 Federal Funds [f]—Not in State Treasury

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures)	$119,993	$122,445	$122,445

0994 Other Funds [n]—Unclassified

APPROPRIATIONS			
Expenditures	$373,807	$605,523	$605,523
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, AUXILIARY ORGANIZATIONS.	$493,800	$727,968	$727,968

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements to the General Fund	$121,940	$148,978	$134,245
Reimbursements to 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account	205	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$122,145	$148,978	$134,245
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$3,284,161	$3,745,458	$3,793,718

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

0498 Higher Education Fees and Income-CSU

		*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
142800	California State University Fees (revenue)	$608,438	$603,668	$609,368

0573 Continuing Education Revenue Fund

200000	Trustees of The California State University (revenue)	$92,723	$93,474	$93,474

0580 Dormitory Revenue Fund

200000	Trustees of The California State University (revenue)	$82,133	$67,346	$67,346

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

0583 University Parking Revenue Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
200000 Trustees of The California State University (revenue)	$27,065	$32,789	$32,789

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0377 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account, Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$3,217	$257	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6610 California State University (State Operations)	2,960	235	–
6870 California Community Colleges (Local Assistance)	–	22	–
Totals, Expenditures	$2,960	$257	–
FUND BALANCE	$257	–	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	257	–	–

0498 Higher Education Income and Fees, CSU			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
142800 California State University Fees	$608,438	$603,668	$609,368
Totals, Resources	$608,438	$603,668	$609,368
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6610 California State University (State Operations)	608,438	603,668	609,368
Totals, Disbursements	$608,438	$603,668	$609,368
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
06 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$201,538	$184,591	$152,500
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [v]	–	*149,131*	*152,500*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	*151,496*	*1,667*	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*25,608*	*18,610*	–
0782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1986 [t]	*853*	–	–
0785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 [u]	–	–	–
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 [v]	–	*831*	–
0994 Other Unclassified Funds [i]	*23,581*	*14,352*	–
06.48 Trustees of the California State University—Systemwide			
06.48.315 Minor Projects	$6,971 PWCEw	$7,447 PWCEy	$14,958 PWCy
These funds are for minor Capital Outlay construction for projects of $250,000 or less at the various campuses.			
06.48.315 Minor Projects funded with identified project savings per Items 6610-301-0705, 6610-301-0785, Provision 1, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1996	(70) Pw (20) Pu	(88) Pw –	– –
06.48.322 Land Acquisition—North San Diego and Ventura Off-Campus Centers	150 Pw	–	–
06.48.337 Boiler Retrofits	1,660 PWCEw	–	–
06.48.348 Seismic Safety Action Plan, McIntosh Hall—Long Beach Campus.	1,266 Cs	–	–
06.48.349 Seismic Safety Action Plan, Administration—Los Angeles Campus	3,550 Cs	–	–
06.48.354 Seismic Safety Action Plan—Phau Library—San Bernardino Campus	5,820 WCs	–	–
06.48.355 Seismic Safety Action Plan Physical Education—San Bernardino Campus	599 Cs	–	–
06.48.356 Seismic Safety Action Plan funded with identified project savings per Items 6610-301-0705 and 6610-301-0791, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1996	– –	(38) Pw (32) Pv	– –
06.48.370 Underground Tank Assessment and Removal Program	57 Pt	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
06.48.371 Seismic Safety Action Plan-Library Building-Fullerton	$5,913 WCs	–	–
06.48.372 Seismic Safety Action Plan-Campuswide-California Maritime Academy	135 Pt	–	–
06.48.373 Seismic Safety Action Plan-Seimens Hall-Humboldt	816 WCs	–	–
06.48.374 Systemwide-Replacement of Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC)	535 Pt	–	–
06.48.375 Systemwide: Seismic Studies—p/p	–	–	$250 Py
06.48.376 Seismic Safety Action Plan-Humboldt Griffith Hall	705 WCs	–	–
06.48.377 Seismic Safety Action Plan-Humboldt East Gym	553 WCs	–	–
06.48.378 Seismic Safety Action Plan-Los Angeles Simpson Tower	3,840 WCs	–	–
06.48.379 Seismic Safety Action Plan-Pomona Environmental Design Bldg.	1,078 WCs	–	–
06.48.380 Seismic Safety Action Plan-San Jose Morris Daily Auditorium	941 WCs	–	–
Other Non State Projects	23,581 i	$14,352 i	–
500000 Unscheduled Ch. 15/94, Sec. 3	1,053 W	831 v	–
	–	17,864 W	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$59,223	$40,494	$15,208
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 u	–	*7,447*	*15,208*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund s	*25,081*	–	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 w	*9,834*	*17,864*	–
0782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1986 t	*727*	–	–
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 v	–	*831*	–
0994 Other Unclassified Funds	*23,581*	*14,352*	–
06.50 California State University, Bakersfield			
06.50.054 Walter W. Stiern Library	$675 Es	–	–
06.50.057 Library Remodel	277 Cs	–	–
06.50.059 Telecommunications Infrastructure	–	$74 Py	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$952	$74	–
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 y	–	*74*	–
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund s	*952*	–	–
06.52 California State University, Chico			
06.52.098 Air Conditioning Upgrade Computer Center	$30 Wt	–	–
06.52.102 Seismic Upgrade-Colusa Hall	–	$740 WCy	–
06.52.103 Chico-Fire Life Safety	–	256 Py	$79 Wy
06.52.104 Butte Hall Asbestos Abatement	–	–	100 Wy
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$30	$996	$179
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 y	–	*996*	*179*
0782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1986 t	*30*	–	–
06.54 California State University, Dominguez Hills			
06.54.070 Initial Building Renovation, Phase I	$79 CEs	–	–
06.54.071 Seismic Upgrade-Theater Building	–	$609 PWCy	–
06.54.072 Central Plant Infrastructure Upgrade	–	7,566 PWCy	–
06.54.073 Seismic Upgrade, Educational Resources Complex	–	–	$860 PWCy
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$79	$8,175	$860
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 y	–	*8,175*	*860*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund s	*79*	–	–
06.56 California State University, Fresno			
06.56.083 Renovation/Upgrade High Voltage Distribution System	$1,574 Cs	–	–
Identified savings per Item 6610-301-0705, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1995.	(46) Ww	–	–
06.56.086 Renovate McLane Hall	–	$505 PWy	$7,359 Cy
06.56.087 Infrastructure Improvements	–	–	271 PWy
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,574	$505	$7,630
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 y	–	*505*	*7,630*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund s	*1,574*	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
06.62 California State University, Fullerton			
06.62.074 Library Building Addition	$3,589 Es	–	–
	751 Cs	–	–
06.62.077 Electrical/Communications Infrastructure Upgrade	105 WCw	–	–
06.62.082 Seismic Upgrade, Library Phase II	–	–	$3,153 PWCy
06.62.083 Seismic Upgrade, Langsdorf Hall	–	–	258 PWy
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,445	–	$3,411
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	–	*3,411*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	*4,340*	–	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*105*	–	–
06.64 California State University, Hayward			
06.64.073 Science Building Renovation	$11,557 WCs	–	–
06.64.074 Renovate/Upgrade Library Chiller/Motor Control	25 Wt	–	–
06.64.077 Telecommunications Infrastructure	–	$226 Py	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$11,582	$226	–
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*226*	–
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	*11,557*	–	–
0782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1986 [t]	*25*	–	–
06.67 Humboldt State University			
06.67.086 Science Building and Laboratory Renovation	$87 Es	–	–
06.67.088 Wildlife/Fisheries Renovation and Addition	–	$9,789 WCy	–
06.67.089 Renovate/Upgrade Ventilation/Creative Arts	50 Wt	–	–
06.67.091 Seismic Upgrade Field House	–	124 PWy	$1,650 Cy
06.67.092 Infrastructure Improvements	–	551 Py	529 Wy
06.67.093 Seismic Upgrade, West Gym	–	–	891 WCy
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$137	$10,464	$3,070
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*10,464*	*3,070*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	*87*	–	–
0782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1986 [t]	*50*	–	–
06.71 California State University, Long Beach			
06.71.984 Dance Facility/Auditorium—C	–	$846 Cs	–
	–	746 Cw	–
06.71.103 Fire/Life Safety Infrastructure	–	524 Py	$146 Wy
06.71.104 Seismic Upgrade, Renovate Fine Arts and Add	–	–	808 WCy
06.71.105 Peterson Hall Addition	–	–	1,428 PWy
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$2,116	$2,382
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*524*	*2,382*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	–	*846*	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	–	*746*	–
06.73 California State University, Los Angeles			
06.73.083 Thermal Energy Storage/Upgrade Electrical System	$5,758 Cs	–	–
	5,160 Cw	–	–
06.73.084 Renovate Engineering and Technology Building	–	$25,444 WCy	–
06.73.085 Renovate/Upgrade Sewerline/Water Distribution System	1,907 WCs	–	–
06.73.087 Seismic Upgrade-Library, South	–	172 PWy	$2,028 Cy
06.73.088 Telecommunications Infrastructure, Phase I	–	160 Py	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$12,825	$25,776	$2,028
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*25,776*	*2,028*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	*7,665*	–	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*5,160*	–	–
06.82 California State University, Northridge			
06.82.058 Business Admin/Economic and Education Building	–	$821 Cs	–
06.82.060 Physical Education Addition/and Renovation	$523 Cs	–	–
	972 Es	–	–
06.82.073 Central Plant and Utilities Infrastructure I & II	23,149 Cs	–	–
06.82.075 Telecommunications Infrastructure	–	279 Py	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$24,644	$1,100	–
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*279*	–
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	*24,644*	*821*	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
06.98 California State Polytechnic University, Pomona			
06.98.085 Science Building Addition and Renovation, Phase I	–	$27,669 WCy	–
06.98.094 Renovate/Upgrade HVAC Systems Library and Arts Building	$21 Wt	–	–
06.98.097 Telecommunications Infrastructure	–	286 Py	–
06.98.098 Engineering Labs Replacement	–	–	$23,494 Cy
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$21	$27,955	$23,494
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*27,955*	*23,494*
0782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1986 [t]	*21*	–	–
06.76 California State University, Sacramento			
06.76.090 Perimeter Road Safety Improvements	–	–	$7,588 WCy
06.76.091 Upgrade Central Utility System	$35 Ww	–	–
06.76.092 Telecommunications Infrastructure	–	$212 Py	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$35	$212	$7,588
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*212*	*7,588*
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*35*	–	–
06.78 California State University, San Bernardino			
06.78.069 Visual Arts Building	$2,668 Es	–	–
06.78.072 Corporation Yard/Administration Services Addition/Renovation	–	–	$5,745 WCy
06.78.082 Renovate/Upgrade Chiller/Central Plant	1,011 WCs	–	–
06.78.085 Seismic Upgrade-Commons Building	–	$1,234 WCy	–
06.78.086 Seismic Upgrade-Visual Arts Building	–	318 PWy	4,428 Cy
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,679	$1,552	$10,173
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*1,552*	*10,173*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	*3,679*	–	–
06.80 San Diego State University			
06.80.140 Library Addition	$5,532 Es	–	–
	409 Cs	–	–
06.80.143 Science Laboratory Building	–	$30,225 WCy	–
Identified project savings per Item 6610-301-0791, Provision 1, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1996	(46) Wv	(77) Wv	–
06.80.144 Renovate/Upgrade HVAC Systems/Music/Adams Hum	66 Ww	–	–
06.80.146 Infrastructure Improvements	–	445 Py	$254 Wy
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6,007	$30,670	$254
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*30,670*	*254*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	*5,941*	–	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*66*	–	–
06.84 San Francisco State University			
06.84.060 Burk Education Building Remodel and Addition	$1,193 Es	–	–
	1,000 Cw	–	–
06.84.063 Classroom/Faculty Office Building	586 Cs	–	–
06.84.087 Corporation Yard	6,483 Cs	–	$484 Ey
06.84.089 Central Plant and Utility Infrastructure	20,070 Cs	–	48 Ey
06.84.091 Seismic Rehabilitation, Administration Building	10,618 Cs	–	–
06.84.093 Renovate/Upgrade HVAC Creative Arts	48 Ww	–	–
06.84.094 Telecommunications Infrastructure	–	$265 Py	–
06.84.095 Seismic Upgrade—Arts and Industry	–	562 WCy	–
06.84.097 Seismic Upgrade, J. Paul Leonard Library	–	–	726 PWy
06.84.098 Renovate Hensill Hall (Seismic)	–	–	1,032 PWy
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$39,998	$827	$2,290
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*827*	*2,290*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	*38,950*	–	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*1,048*	–	–
06.86 San Jose State University			
06.86.100 Renovate/Upgrade Electrical Infrastructure/Campuswide	$24 Ww	–	–
06.86.103 Seismic Upgrade—Duncan Hall Phase I and II	–	$2,222 WCy	–
06.86.104 Central Plant, Telecommunications and Utility Distribution System Upgrade	–	1,375 PWy	$25,737 Cy
06.86.106 Seismic Upgrade, Sweeney Hall	–	–	798 PWCy
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$24	$3,597	$26,535
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*3,597*	*26,535*
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*24*	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
06.96 California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo			
06.96.088 Dairy Science II	$832 Es	–	–
06.96.089 Poultry Science Unit	177 Es	–	–
	29 WCw	–	–
06.96.101 Performing Arts Center	969 Cs	–	–
06.96.104 Upgrade HV Electrical I	6,319 Cs	–	–
06.96.106 Upgrade Utilities Heat and Water Distribution	18,650 Cs	–	–
06.96.107 Waste Water	4,348 Cw	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$31,324	–	–
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]	*26,947*	–	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*4,377*	–	–
06.68 California State University, San Marcos			
06.68.056 Academic Complex II—Building 15	–	$14,500 WCy	$1,556 Ey
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$14,500	$1,556
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*14,500*	*1,556*
06.90 Sonoma State University			
06.90.074 Library/Information Center	–	–	$30,775 WCy
06.90.076 Renovate/Upgrade Chiller/Central Plant	$34 Ww	–	–
06.90.078 Seismic Upgrade—Darwin & Stevenson Halls	–	$537 PWCy	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$34	$537	$30,775
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*537*	*30,775*
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*34*	–	–
06.92 California State University, Stanislaus			
06.92.051 Professional Schools Building	–	$14,751 WCy	$2,326 Ey
06.92.053 Campus Perimeter Road	–	–	2,403 WCy
06.92.055 Renovate/Upgrade Central Plant, Chiller and Cooling Tower	$19 Ww	–	–
06.92.057 Telecommunications Infrastructure	–	64 Py	–
06.92.058 CSU Stockton Regional Center for Education and Human Services	–	–	2,500 PWCEy
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$19	$14,815	$7,229
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	*14,815*	*7,229*
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*19*	–	–
70.68 California Maritime Academy			
70.68.002 Pier Replacement	$4,546 Cw	–	–
70.68.003 Utility Infrastructure	164 Ww	–	$3,226 Cy
70.68.004 Laboratory/Library Addition	196 Ww	–	4,163 Cy
06.51.003 Seismic Upgrade, Campuswide	–	–	449 PWy
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,906	–	$7,838
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]	–	–	*7,838*
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]	*4,906*	–	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [y]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	–	$150,000	$152,500
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	–	−869	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$149,131	$152,500

0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$147,835	–	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	67	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6610-301-660, Budget Act of 1990, as reappropriated by Item 6610-491, Budget Acts of 1993 and 1996	821	$821	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
Item 6610-301-660, Budget Act of 1991, as reappropriated by Item 6610-491, Budget Acts of 1992, 1994 and partially reappropriated in 1995	$10,052	–	–
Item 6610-301-660, Budget Act of 1992 as reappropriated by Item 6610-491, Budget Act of 1995	969	–	–
Item 6610-301-660, Budget Act of 1993	9,141	–	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	−6,072	$846	–
Totals Available	$162,813	$1,667	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−821	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−10,496	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$151,496	$1,667	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$12,084	$746	–
Identified project savings per Item 6610-301-0705, Provision 1, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1996	(116)	(125)	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	−29	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6610-301-705, Budget Act of 1992, as reappropriated by Item 6610-491, Budget Acts of 1993, 1994 and 1995	352	–	–
Item 6610-301-705, Budget Act of 1993, as partially reappropriated by Item 6610-491, Budget Acts of 1994 and 1995	6,752	–	–
Budget Act appropriation (transfer from California Maritime Academy, Item 6860-301-0705 as reappropriated by Item 6610-491, Statutes of 1995)	5,007	–	–
Chapter 15, Statutes of 1994 as revised by Chapter 896, Statutes of 1996	1,053	17,864	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	899	–	–
Totals Available	$26,118	$18,610	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savingss	−510	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$25,608	$18,610	–
0782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1986 [t]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$853	$0 [1]	$0 [1]
0785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 [u]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (Identified project savings per Provision 1) (expenditures)	($20)	$0 [1]	$0 [1]
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 [v]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (Identified project savings per Provision 1)	($46)	($109)	$0 [1]
Chapter 15, Statutes of 1994 as revised by Chapter 896, Statutes of 1996	–	831	–
0994 Other Unclassified Funds [i]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Nonstate funds [i] (expenditures)	$23,581	$14,352	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$201,538	$184,591	$152,500

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Higher Education segments. These footnotes apply only to Higher Education capital outlay.

[1] No Estimated Expenditures
[i] Other Unclassified Funds (Fund 0994)
[s] Public Buildings Construction Fund (Fund 0660)
[t] Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1986 (Fund 0782)
[u] Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 (Fund 0785)
[v] Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 (Fund 0791)
[w] Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 (Fund 0705)
[y] Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 (Fund 0658)

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES

The Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges was established by Chapter 1549, Statutes of 1967, to provide statewide leadership to the public community college segment of California higher education.

The Board has 16 members appointed to six-year terms by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Board, headquartered in Sacramento, is assisted by a staff headed by a chancellor appointed by the Board.

The objectives of the Board are:

1. To give direction, coordination, planning, and leadership to California's community colleges.
2. To promote quality education in community colleges.
3. To improve district and campus programs through informational and technical services on a statewide basis, while recognizing the community oriented aspect of California's network of 106 community colleges.
4. To seek adequate financial support while ensuring the most prudent use of public funds.

Authority

Education Code, Division 7.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10	Apportionments	7.2	7.6	7.6	$2,764,459	$2,999,248	$3,150,762
20	Special Services	115.9	121.1	121.7	407,992	343,603	385,351
30	Administration	52.9	55.3	55.7	4,171	4,165	4,165
	Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−4,171	−4,165	−4,165
98	State-Mandated Local Programs	–	–	–	1,509	1,653	1,691
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		176.0	184.0	185.0	$3,173,960	$3,344,504	$3,537,804
0001	*General Fund*[1]				*1,472,658*	*1,644,828*	*1,786,845*
0342	*State School Fund*				*1,845*	*1,857*	*1,857*
0377	*1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account*				–	*22*	–
0705	*Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992*				–	–	*506*
0791	*Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund June 1990*				*903*	*906*	*400*
0814	*California State Lottery Education Fund*				*107,436*	*91,811*	*91,811*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*				*1,932*	*28*	–
0909	*Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement*				*−44*	*35*	*35*
0942	*Special Deposit Fund*				*99*	*74*	*74*
0959	*Foster Children and Parent Training Fund*				*482*	*482*	*467*
0986	*Local Property Tax Revenues*				*1,348,095*	*1,369,195*	*1,415,805*
0992	*Student Enrollment Fee Revenues*				*166,894*	*171,270*	*175,351*
0995	*Reimbursements*				*73,660*	*63,996*	*64,653*

[1] Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution.

10 COMMUNITY COLLEGE APPORTIONMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides funds which supplement local resources in financing the general education programs for the 106 community colleges. This program also includes the preparation of reports and the collection of a wide range of data from California Community Colleges for certification of the apportionments to be paid to each district. Major state funding of community colleges is achieved through the transfer of funds from the General Fund to Section B of the State School Fund. General purpose funds are allocated through a program based funding formula which differentiates among five major categories of community college operation—Instruction, Instructional Services, Student Services, Maintenance and Operations, and Institutional Support and is intended to be the basis of annual budget requests by the Board of Governors for general state apportionments, exclusive of capital outlay and categorical programs. The workload measures are full-time equivalent students (FTES), the number of new and continuing students, and gross square footage.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1995–96 and 1996–97

Proposition 98 General Fund

- $53.4 million one time funds for instructional equipment, library materials, technology, and scheduled maintenance and special repairs. This will be proposed through current year legislation.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1996–97

Proposition 98 General Fund

- $13.4 million increase in the estimate of property taxes. No offset to the General fund was made.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

Proposition 98 General Fund

- $67.0 million to fund a 2.38 percent growth in students. This includes $33.0 million over the statutory amount of 1.21 percent.
- $80.2 million for a full statutory 2.79% COLA.
- $21.4 million for additional district lease purchase payments for revenue bond funded improvements.
- $1.0 million for Basic Skills to fund growth ($473,000) and COLA ($568,000).
- $210,000 to reflect the revised estimate of oil and mineral revenue.
- $82,000 to compensate districts for additional fee collection activities calculated at 2% of the change in waived fees pursuant to Chapter 1124, Statutes of 1993.
- $46.6 million offset to reflect the revised estimate of property taxes.
- $8.9 million offset to reflect the revised estimate for student fee revenue.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

20 SPECIAL SERVICES, OPERATIONS AND INFORMATION

Program Objectives Statement

Special Services, Operations and Information functions include the development, implementation, and coordination of policies and procedures established by statute or by the Board of Governors and the Chancellor regarding matters other than apportionments.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1996–97

Proposition 98 General Fund

- $6 million one-time funds for child care facilities to support the special services for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) recipients. This will be proposed through current year legislation.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

Proposition 98 General Fund

- 53.2 million to fund a welfare reform related work/education program to provide special services for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) recipients.
- $9.9 million to fund a new competitive grant program to allow districts to institutionalize successful model programs to improve student outcomes. Existing programs aimed at student success are consolidated into the new program category and $894,000 is added to Fund for Instructional Improvement to support this effort.
- $4.7 million to augment the telecommuncations and technology infrastructure program.
- $2.6 million for Extended Opportunity Programs and Services to fund growth ($1,192,000) and COLA ($1,428,000).
- $2.5 million for Matriculation to fund growth ($1,140,000) and COLA ($1,366,000).
- $2.1 million for Disabled Students Programs and Services to fund growth ($954,000) and COLA ($1,142,000).
- $342,000 for Cooperative Agencies Resources for Educaiton to fund growth ($156,000) and COLA ($186,000).
- $290,000 increase for Financial Aid Administration calculated as 7% of the additional amount of fee waivers pursuant to Chapter 1124, Statutes of 1993.

30 ADMINISTRATION

A total of 55.7 personnel years and $4,165 will be utilized by the Chancellor's Office during the 1997–98 fiscal year to perform administrative functions for support of the various programs of the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges. The costs of these functions are allocated back to the Apportionment Program and the Special Services, Operations and Information Program.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

Non-Proposition 98 General Fund

- $300,000 to fund new Chancellor Initiatives to develop new resources, industry partnerships, and to review codes and regulations for the purpose of focusing the Chancellor's activities toward improving student outcomes.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 COMMUNITY COLLEGE APPORTIONMENTS

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$963*	*$1,047*	*$1,072*
Totals, State Operations	$963	$1,047	$1,072
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*1,131,226*	*1,356,068*	*1,456,866*
0342 State School Fund	*1,845*	*1,847*	*1,857*
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund	*107,436*	*91,811*	*91,811*
0986 Local Property Tax Revenues	*1,348,095*	*1,369,195*	*1,415,805*
0992 Student Enrollment Fee Revenues	*166,894*	*171,270*	*175,351*
0995 Reimbursements	*8,000*	*8,000*	*8,000*
Totals, Local Assistance	$2,763,496	$2,998,201	$3,149,690

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Apportionments			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*963*	*1,047*	*1,072*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*1,097,138*	*1,283,209*	*1,353,870*
0342 State School Fund	*1,845*	*1,857*	*1,857*
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund	*107,436*	*91,811*	*91,811*
0986 Local Property Tax Revenues	*1,348,095*	*1,369,195*	*1,415,805*
0992 Student Enrollment Fee Revenues	*166,894*	*171,270*	*175,351*
0995 Reimbursements	*8,000*	*8,000*	*8,000*
10.10.020 Basic Skills, GAIN, Apprenticeships			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*34,088*	*34,955*	*35,996*
10.10.030 Growth for Apportionments			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	*37,904*	*67,000*

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 SPECIAL SERVICES, OPERATIONS AND INFORMATION

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	$7,987	$7,956	$8,231
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	–	–	506
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund June 1990	903	906	400
0890 Federal Trust Fund	161	28	–
0942 Special Deposit Fund	99	74	74
0995 Reimbursements	4,738	4,809	5,354
Totals, State Operations	$13,888	$13,773	$14,565
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	330,973	278,104	318,985
0377 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account	–	22	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	–	–	–
0909 Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement	−44	35	35
0959 Foster Children and Parent Training Fund	482	482	467
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,771	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	60,922	51,187	51,299
Totals, Local Assistance	$394,104	$329,830	$370,786

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Student Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	2,424	2,492	2,767
0995 Reimbursements	708	708	721
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	134,479	152,112	223,649
0959 Foster Children and Parent Training Fund	482	482	467
0995 Reimbursements	448	448	463
20.10.005 Student Financial Aid Administration			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	6,532	6,856	7,146
20.10.010 Extended Opportunity Programs and Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	742	643	643
0995 Reimbursements	100	93	93
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	45,355	57,456	59,474
20.10.20 Disabled Students Programs and Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	731	827	827
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	37,625	39,997	42,093
20.10.040 Fund for Student Success			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	–	11,418
20.10.045 Special Services for TANF Recipients			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	–	53,209
20.10.055 Child Care Facilities			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	6,000	–
20.10.060 Foster Care Education Program			
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	112	100	100
Local Assistance:			
0959 Foster Children and Parent Training Fund	482	482	467
0995 Reimbursements	448	418	463
20.10.070 Matriculation			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	44,967	47,803	50,309
20.10.080 Student Services Administration			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	663	724	999
20.10.090 Special Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	288	298	298
0995 Reimbursements	496	515	528
20.20 Faculty and Staff Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	693	563	563
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	2,405	2,811	2,811

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
20.20.020 Academic Senate			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	$452	$452	$452
20.20.040 Human Resources			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	693	563	563
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,953	1,859	1,859
20.20.050 Part-time Faculty Health Insurance			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	500	500
20.30 Educational Program Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	2,986	3,033	3,033
0890 Federal Trust Fund	161	28	–
0942 Special Deposit Fund	99	74	74
0995 Reimbursements	3,884	3,702	4,239
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	17,105	17,105	17,105
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,771	–	–
0909 Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement	−44	35	35
0995 Reimbursements	60,474	50,739	50,836
20.30.010 Faculty and Staff Development			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	5,233	5,233	5,233
20.30.020 Instructional Improvement and Innovation			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	736	736	1,630
0909 Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement	−44	35	35
20.30.030 Vocational Education Projects and Allocations			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,515	1,356	1,356
0942 Special Deposit Fund	99	74	74
0995 Reimbursements	2,816	2,868	3,491
Local Assistance:			
0995 Reimbursements	56,948	48,402	48,499
20.30.050 Economic Development			
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	92	28	–
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	9,073	9,073	9,073
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,771	–	–
20.30.060 Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)-Employment Training			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	–	251	251
0995 Reimbursements	1,049	810	748
Local Assistance:			
0995 Reimbursements	3,526	2,337	2,337
20.30.070 Transfer Education and Articulation			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,843	1,843	589
20.30.080 Curriculum and Instructional Resources			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,471	1,426	1,426
0890 Federal Trust Fund	69	–	–
0995 Reimbursements	19	24	–
20.30.090 Underrepresented Students/Vocational Education			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	220	220	–
20.40 Physical Plant Planning, Operations and Development			
State Operations:			
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	–	–	506
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund June 1990	903	906	400
0995 Reimbursements	146	159	165
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	176,984	100,076	76,000
0377 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account	–	22	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	–	–	–
20.40.010 Facilities Planning			
State Operations:			
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	–	–	506
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund, June 1990	903	906	400
0995 Reimbursements	146	159	165
20.40.020 Deferred Maintenance			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	68,700	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
20.40.025 Scheduled Maintenance/Special Repairs			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	*$39,000*	*$39,000*
20.40.030 Architectural Barrier Removal			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*$20,000*	–	–
20.40.035 Instructional Equipment and Library Materials Replacement			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	*15,000*	*15,000*
20.40.040 Hazardous Substances			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*8,000*	*8,000*	*8,000*
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	–	–	–
20.40.045 Telecommunications and Technology Infrastructure			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	–	*9,300*	*14,000*
20.40.050 Earthquake Repairs			
Local Assistance:			
0377 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account	–	*22*	–
20.40.055 One-Time Block Grant			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*80,284*	*28,776*	–
20.50 Management Information Systems (MIS)			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,884*	*1,868*	*1,868*
0995 General Fund	–	*240*	*229*
20.50.000 MIS & Operations Unit			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,884*	*1,868*	*1,868*
0995 General Fund	–	*240*	*229*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*$1,509*	*$1,653*	*$1,691*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$14,851	$14,820	$15,637
Local Assistance	3,159,109	3,329,684	3,522,167
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,173,960	$3,344,504	$3,537,804

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	176.0	194.7	194.7	$8,955	$9,628	$9,736
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−10.7	−9.7	–	−481	−487
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	176.0	184.0	185.0	$8,955	$9,147	$9,249
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	2,470	2,470	2,546
Totals, Personal Services	176.0	184.0	185.0	$11,425	$11,617	$11,795
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$3,426	$3,203	$3,842
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$14,851	$14,820	$15,637

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$8,907	$8,952	$9,303
Adjustment per Section 3.60	152	51	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−44	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−63	–	–
Totals Available	$8,952	$9,003	$9,303
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,950	$9,003	$9,303

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond fund of 1992 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	–	$506

0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund, June 1990 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act apporpriation	$892	$903	$400
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	3	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$903	$906	$400

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$105	$28	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	–	–
Budget adjustment	54	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$161	$28	–

0942 Special Deposit Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	$99	$74	$74

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$4,738	$4,809	$5,354
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$14,851	$14,820	$15,637

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
661701 Grants and subventions	$3,157,600	$3,328,031	$3,520,476
State Mandates	1,509	1,653	1,691
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,159,109	$3,329,684	$3,522,167

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund (Proposition 98 Guarantee)

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$1,270,028	$1,537,571	$1,718,528
103 Budget Act appropriation (lease purchase)	22,127	35,880	57,323
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	1,603	1,653	1,691
Chapter 34, Statutes of 1996	9,400	–	–
Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996 (Property Tax Backfill)	48	–	–
Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996 (architectural barrier removal/block grant/deferred maintenance)	135,615	–	–
Chapter 943, Statutes of 1996 Part Time Health Insurance	–	500	–
Chapter 949, Statutes of 1996 Growth Allocation	–	25,146	–
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (Mandate Claims Bill)	135	–	–
Pending Legislation (block grant)	24,669	28,776	–
Pending Legislation (Child Care Facilities)	–	6,000	–
Transfer from Department of Education per Education Code Section 8156.	67	–	–
Totals Available	$1,463,692	$1,635,526	$1,777,542
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−229	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,463,463	$1,635,526	$1,777,542

0001 General Fund (Non-Proposition 98)

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation[1]	$0	$0	$0
Proposition 98 prior year balances available:			
Item 6870-101-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 6870-491, Budget Act of 1995 (Project ASSIST)	245	–	–
Item 6870-101-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 6870-491, Budget Act of 1996 (Economic Development Program)	–	299	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$245	$299	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund)	$1,463,708	$1,635,825	$1,777,542

[1] Fully reimbursed items.

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

0342 State School Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Article IX, Section 6, Education Code Part 50, Chapter 4.5, and Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976	$1,373,181	$1,640,887	$1,773,328
Education Code Section 12320 (Federal Oil and Mineral Revenue)	1,845	1,857	1,857
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,375,026	$1,642,744	$1,775,185
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−1,373,181	−1,640,887	−1,773,328
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,845	$1,857	$1,857

0377 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session	$22	$22	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−22	–	–
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$22	–

0814 California State Lottery Education Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$92,647	$91,811	$91,811
Revised expenditure authority per provision 1	14,789	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$107,436	$91,811	$91,811

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$1,500	–	–
Budget adjustment	271	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,771	–	–

0909 Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$1,081	$1,081	$1,975
Grants (transfer from General Fund)	(736)	(736)	(1,630)
Loans to Community College districts	(345)	(345)	(345)
Totals Available	$1,081	$1,081	$1,975
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−345	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$736	$1,081	$1,975
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−736	−736	−1,630
Less loan repayments from Community College districts	−44	−310	−310
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	−$44	$35	$35

0959 Foster Children Parent Training Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$482	$482	$467

0986 Local Property Tax Revenues [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Amount counted toward apportionments (expenditures)	$1,348,095	$1,369,195	$1,415,805

0992 Student Enrollment Fee Revenues [e]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Amount counted toward apportionments (expenditures)	$166,894	$171,270	$175,351

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$68,922	$59,187	$59,299
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$3,159,109	$3,329,684	$3,522,167
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$3,173,960	$3,344,504	$3,537,804

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0909 Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement [n]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$345	$422	$387
Prior year adjustments	33	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$378	$422	$387
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:			
Local Assistance:			
Grants	736	736	1,630
Loans to Community College Districts	–	345	345
Totals, Disbursements	$736	$1,081	$1,975
Expenditure Reductions:			
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:			
Local Assistance:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−736	−736	−1,630
Repayment of prior year loans from Community College districts	−44	−310	−310
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	−$780	−$1,046	−$1,940
Totals, Expenditures	−$44	$35	$35
FUND BALANCE	$422	$387	$352

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
40 CAPITAL OUTLAY			

There are 106 community colleges organized into 71 districts serving the entire State of California from Eureka and Weed in the north to Chula Vista and Imperial in the south, from San Francisco in the west to Lake Tahoe and Blythe in the east. Classes are also offered at close to 3,000 different off-campus locations.

In recent years, funding for state support of the Community College capital outlay program has come from the Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond issues of 1986, 1988, 1990 and 1992 and from the Public Buildings Construction Fund.

Projects budgeted for 1992–93, 1993–94 and 1994–95 were funded from the 1992 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund and the Public Buildings Construction Fund. The passage of Proposition 203 created the Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996. This new fund will allow for project funding of $136,705,000 in 1996 and $153,175,000 in 1997.

In the California Community Colleges system, Weekly Student Contact Hours (WSCH) is the common budget measurement comparable to Full Time Equivalent (FTE) in other higher education systems and is used to determine current and projected facilities needs.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

40.01 Systemwide			
40.01.001 Seismic Retrofit Study, Phase III	–	$900 SPx	–
40.02 Allan Hancock Community College District			
LOMPOC VALLEY CENTER			
40.02.202 Phase I, Facilities	–	18,509 Cs	$2,379 Ex
Equips a 41,976 asf Educational Center	–	–	–
40.02.203 Library Books, Initial Acquisition	–	–	812 Ex
Provides initial complement of books for new center.			
40.03 Antelope Valley Community College District			
ANTELOPE VALLEY COLLEGE			
40.03.103 Library Building	$405 Es	–	–
40.03.105 Applied Arts Building	2,016 Es	–	–
	190 Cw	–	–
40.03.108 Remodel Old Library	760 Es	–	–
40.06 Cabrillo Community College District			
CABRILLO COLLEGE			
40.06.104 Learning Resource Center	–	1,958 Es	–
40.06.105 Photography Laboratory	360 Es	–	
40.06.107 Code Compliance, Health and Safety Access	–	416 PWx	4,804 Cx
Corrects serious access violations and brings buildings into code compliance.			
40.06.109 Fire Alarm System Renovation	–	500 Cx	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
40.07 Cerritos Community College District			
CERRITOS COLLEGE			
40.07.110 Learning Resource Center, Secondary Effects	–	$3,819 PWCx	–
40.08 Chaffey Community College District			
CHAFFEY COLLEGE			
40.08.108 Child Development Center Addition/Remodel	–	–	$125 Px
Reconstructs and adds 2,365 asf to the Child Development Center.			
40.09 Citrus Community College District			
CITRUS COLLEGE			
40.09.103 Recording Arts Addition	$4,830 Cw	1,597 Es	–
40.09.116 Physical Science Code Corrections	–	2,846 CEx	–
40.09.117 Regional Adaptive Physical Therapy Facility	–	2,075 PWCx	60 Ex
40.09.119 Cosmetology Addition/Remodel	–	147 PWx	1,948 Cx
Renovates and remodels existing facility for code compliance and instructional needs.			
40.09.121 Library Addition/Reconstruction	–	–	518 Px
Expands library and instructional labs by 12,276 asf.			
40.10 Desert Community College District			
COLLEGE OF THE DESERT			
40.10.110 Fire/Life Safety Code Compliance, Phase I	–	4,535 PWCx	–
40.10.111 Math/Social Science Buildings	–	–	427 Px
Expands Math/Science instructional space by 8,831 asf.			
COPPER MOUNTAIN CENTER			
40.10.203 Library/Learning Resource Center	567 Es	–	–
40.11 Coast Community College District			
ORANGE COAST COLLEGE			
40.11.307 Maintenance Building	–	1,845 PWCx	–
40.12 Compton Community College District			
COMPTON COLLEGE			
40.12.001 Vocational/Technical Center	14,282 Cs	3,331 Ex	–
40.12.004 Math/Science—Health and Safety	–	669 PWx	8,932 Cx
Constructs a 25,630 asf replacement facility for the math and science programs.			
40.12.005 Demolition, Phase I	–	–	1,136 WCx
Demolishes seven environmentally unsafe structures.			
40.13 Contra Costa Community College District			
CONTRA COSTA COLLEGE			
40.13.102 Hazardous Chemical Storage	11 PWCv	–	–
40.13.104 Remodeling of Vocational Education	277 Es	–	–
40.13.105 Child Development Center	–	–	65 Px
Replaces the inadequate temporary facility with a new 7,753 asf Child Development facility.			
DIABLO VALLEY COLLEGE			
40.13.210 Classroom/Faculty Offices	–	3,310 Cx	198 Ex
Equips a 23,126 asf classroom/faculty offices facility.			
40.13.212 Architectural Barrier Removal	1,543 PWCw	–	–
40.13.214 Physical Science Building	–	752 PWx	10,257 Cx
Replaces a physical science building which does not meet health/safety needs.			
40.13.215 Music Remodel/Addition	–	–	774 PWCx
Renovates 2,328 asf located in the Music labs.			
40.13.216 Business Language Building	–	–	421 PWx
Expands Business Language instruction area by 19,674 asf.			
40.13.217 Library Building Addition	–	–	323 PWx
Expands Library space by 8,455 asf.			
LOS MEDANOS COLLEGE			
40.13.310 Vocational Technology Addition	–	–	171 PWx
Increases Vocational Technology space by 5,255 asf.			
40.13.311 Child Development Center	–	–	41 Px
Adds 7,521 asf to existing Child Development Facility.			

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
40.14 El Camino Community College District			
EL CAMINO COLLEGE			
40.14.106 Library Renovation, Phase II	–	$2,072 PWCx	$949 Ex
40.14.108 Campus Lighting for Safety and Security	–	1,615 PWCx	–
40.73 Feather River Community College District			
FEATHER RIVER COLLEGE			
40.73.102 Correction of Code Deficiencies	–	720 Cx	–
40.15 Foothill-De Anza Community College District			
DE ANZA COLLEGE			
40.15.103 Computer Electronics, Secondary Effects	–	1,369 CEx	–
40.15.104 Learning Resource Center Remodel/Expansion	$8,100 Cs	961 Ex	–
40.15.105 Child Development Center	–	–	112 Px
Replaces an inadequate and aging facility with a new 10,998 asf Child Development Center.			
FOOTHILL COLLEGE			
40.15.203 Child Care/Development Center	–	207 PWx	2,917 Cx
Constructs a 9,581 asf facility to accomodate 110 children for child care and curriculum needs.			
40.16 Fremont-Newark Community College District			
OHLONE COLLEGE			
40.16.107 Site Safety Improvements	–	8,205 Cx	–
40.16.108 Child Development Center	–	–	61 Px
Replaces 28 yr. old portables with new 8,388 asf Child Development facility.			
40.16.110 Instructional Computing Laboratory	–	–	850 Px
Constructs 32,515 asf in computer instructional space.			
40.17 Gavilan Community College District			
GAVILAN COLLEGE			
40.17.102 Library/Media Addition	755 Es	–	–
40.17.105 Child Development Center	–	–	57 Px
Replaces inadequate portables with new 6,061 asf Child Development facility.			
40.17.106 Health Occupations Building	–	–	178 PWx
Expands health occupation instructional space by 6,658 asf.			
40.18 Glendale Community College District			
GLENDALE COLLEGE			
40.18.114 Multi-Use Laboratory Building	–	1,670 Es	–
40.18.115 Classroom/Library Addition	–	955 Es	–
40.18.117 Aviation Arts Building Addition	–	644 Cx	48 Ex
Equips a 3,000 asf addition for fine arts labs and additional district storage.			
40.18.118 Fire Protection/Utility System Upgrade	–	225 PWx	2,139 Cx
Upgrades the electrical, gas, domestic water, water for protection, sewer, and communication systems.			
40.19 Grossmont-Cuyamaca Community College District			
CUYAMACA COLLEGE			
40.19.106 Outdoor Physical Education Facility	126 Es	–	–
40.19.114 Child Development Center	–	–	76 Px
Builds a new 5,744 asf Child Development facility.			
GROSSMONT COLLEGE			
40.19.202 Information System Building	–	752 Cx	191 Ex
Equips a 3,277 asf addition to the district office which accommodates new administrative computer system.			
40.19.204 Drama Laboratory Remodel	–	122 Es	–
40.21 Imperial Community College District			
IMPERIAL COLLEGE			
40.21.104 Library Addition	–	–	1,445 CEx
Expands library services by 4,812 asf.			

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
40.22 Kern Community College District			
BAKERSFIELD COLLEGE			
40.22.103 New Library	$2,106 Es	–	–
40.22.104 Allied Health Facility	172 CEw	–	–
40.22.105 Child Development Center	–	–	$85 Px
Replaces a 44 yr. old non-conforming space with a new 11,399 asf facility.			
40.22.106 Remodel for Electronics	216 Es	–	–
40.22.108 Science and Engineering—Code Correction	–	$233 PWx	3,979 Cx
Completes safety remodeling of the science and engineering building and science rooms in the math/science building.			
40.24 Lassen Community College District			
LASSEN COMMUNITY COLLEGE			
40.24.103 Child Development Center	–	–	73 Px
Replaces inadequate 25 yr. old temporary facility with new 6,985 asf Child Development Center.			
40.25 Long Beach Community College District			
LONG BEACH CITY COLLEGE (LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGE)			
40.25.106 Art Building Remodel/Addition	–	390 Es	–
40.25.112 Fire Alarm/Emergency System	–	911 PWCx	–
40.25.113 Science/Math Building D	–	1,087 PWx	12,842 Cx
Remodels the Science/Math building to correct non-compliant safety problems.			
40.25.114 Electrical System Replacement (Health & Safety)	–	–	907 PWCx
Replaces the inadequate campus main electrical system.			
40.26 Los Angeles Community College District			
40.26.000 Matching Funds for FEMA Grant for Northridge Earthquake.	97 v	285 w	–
EAST LOS ANGELES COLLEGE			
40.26.103 Child Care/Development Center	–	281 PWx	3,478 Cx
Constructs a 13,600 asf facility for child care and care curriculum development needs.			
LOS ANGELES CITY COLLEGE			
40.26.203 Mechanical System Conversion	–	103 PWx	1,091 Cx
Replaces central high pressure steam system with efficient hot water system.			
LOS ANGELES MISSION COLLEGE			
40.26.402 Learning Resource Center	2,381 Es	–	–
LOS ANGELES PIERCE COLLEGE			
40.26.501 Science Bldg. Ventilation Equipment	–	509 PWCx	–
LOS ANGELES SOUTHWEST COLLEGE			
40.26.602 Physical Education Facilities Complex	–	439 Ex	–
40.26.603 Main Building Demolition	5,004 PWCw	–	
40.26.604 Lecture Lab Building, Phase I	–	690 Ex	–
	–	2,596 Cs	–
LOS ANGELES VALLEY COLLEGE			
40.26.801 Ventilation System	–	283 PWx	3,484 Cx
Installs air conditioning in permanent buildings on campus.			
WEST LOS ANGELES COLLEGE			
40.26.902 Aerospace Complex	1,616 Ev	983 Ex	–
40.26.903 Fine Arts Building	–	8,648 Cx	966 Ex
Equips a 37,040 asf fine arts building to replace several temporary buildings.			
40.26.905 Child Development Center	–	–	70 Px
Replaces a 20 yr. old temporary facility with new 6,813 asf Child Development Center.			
40.27 Los Rios Community College District			
AMERICAN RIVER COLLEGE			
40.27.101 Child Development Facility Expansion	–	–	148 Px
Replaces an inadequate 1,569 asf facility with a new 12,222 asf Child Development Center.			
COSUMNES RIVER COLLEGE			
40.27.206 Animal Health Complex	–	850 PWCx	
40.27.208 Child Development Center	–	–	135 Px
Replaces a 26 yr. old temporary facility with a new 13,423 asf Child Development Center.			

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
SACRAMENTO CITY COLLEGE			
40.27.306 Learning Resource Center	$214 Cs	$14,121 Cs	$3,189 Ex
Equips a 62,288 asf library facility.			
PLACERVILLE CENTER			
40.27.405 Road Improvements	474 Cw	–	–
FOLSOM LAKE CENTER			
40.27.500 On Site Development	–	–	2,228 PWx
Constructs the infrastructure necessary for a new center.			
40.27.501 Instructional Facilities, Phase 1A	–	–	1,193 PWx
Provides for 23,389 asf of new instructional space.			
40.28 Marin Community College District			
MARIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE			
40.28.205 Communications Program Relocation	–	795 PWCw	–
40.28.206 Child Development Center	–	–	135 Px
Replaces 55 yr. old space with a new 7,167 asf facility.			
40.30 Merced Community College District			
MERCED COLLEGE			
40.30.106 Infrastructure Corrections	–	5,747 Cx	–
40.30.112 Communications Building Renovation	–	1,065 CEx	–
40.30.115 Child Development Center	–	–	111 Px
Replaces old temporary space with a new 8,268 asf Child Development Center.			
40.31 Mira Costa Community College District			
MIRA COSTA COLLEGE			
40.31.104 Building G & H Conversion, Secondary Effects	–	1,374 Cx	308 Ex
Equips newly constructed lecture space, faculty offices, and student support services.			
40.31.107 Child Development Facility Expansion	–	–	56 Px
Expands inadequate existing facility with a new 9,210 asf expansion.			
40.33 Mt. San Antonio Community College District			
MT. SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE			
40.33.107 Performing Arts Center	1,087 Es	–	–
40.33.109 Learning Technology Center	–	1,161 PWx	11,918 Cx
Constructs a 79,268 asf Learning Technology Center.			
40.34 Mt. San Jacinto Community College District			
MT. SAN JACINTO COLLEGE			
40.34.104 Music Building	174 Es	–	–
40.34.110 Site Safety Improvements	–	8,287 PWCx	–
40.34.111 Child Development Center	–	–	110 Px
Expands existing facility by 6,142 asf for Child Development Program.			
40.34.113 Business & Technology, Secondary Effects	–	–	83 PWx
Constructs a 3,270 asf print facility and demolishes an older vocational building.			
MENIFEE VALLEY CENTER			
40.34.206 Allied Health Building	311 Es	–	–
40.34.207 Fine Arts/Classroom Building	469 Es	–	–
40.34.209 Child Development Center	–	–	138 Px
Provides a new 9,320 asf Child Development Center.			
40.36 North Orange County Community College District			
CYPRESS COLLEGE			
40.36.101 Piazza Seismic Renovations	–	184 PWCu	–
40.37 Palo Verde Community College District			
PALO VERDE COLLEGE			
40.37.100 Phase 1 Facilities	–	–	1,210 PWx
Constructs 48,661 asf onto the campus' new facility site.			

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
40.38 Palomar Community College District			
PALOMAR COLLEGE			
40.38.105 Math/Engineering Remodel	$52 Es	–	–
40.38.106 Art Facility Addition/Alteration	50 Es	–	–
40.38.107 Music Building Remodel	46 Es	–	–
40.38.108 Communication Facility Remodel	547 Cw	–	–
40.38.110 Infrastructure Code Compliance for Health and Safety	–	$938 PWx	$11,571 Cx
Modifies the infrastructure and utility systems to meet health and safety codes.			
40.39 Pasadena Area Community College District			
PASADENA CITY COLLEGE			
40.39.108 Community Skills Center	1,810 Es	–	–
40.39.110 Library Secondary Effects	–	6,213 Cx	1,073 Ex
Equips a newly constructed library.			
40.39.111 Physical Education Facilities	–	14,661 Cx	326 Ex
Equips a newly constructed gymnasium.			
40.39.113 Physical Education and Maintenance Facility	–	6,020 PWCx	–
40.40 Peralta Community College District			
ALAMEDA COLLEGE			
40.40.101 Conversion of Spaces	–	1,907 CEx	–
DISTRICT CENTER			
40.40.601 Conroy/Maintenance Seismic Upgrade	18 CEv	–	–
40.40.603 Physical Plant Relocation	–	678 PWCEx	–
40.41 Rancho Santiago Community College District			
RANCHO SANTIAGO COLLEGE			
40.41.114 Business/Computer Building	–	2,042 Ex	–
40.41.115 Site Access	–	642 Cx	–
40.42 Redwoods Community College District			
COLLEGE OF THE REDWOODS			
40.42.103 Seismic Hazard Study, Phase III	–	448 Px	–
40.42.104 Library & Media Services	–	–	799 PWx
Expands library services by 10,052 asf.			
40.42.105 Child Development Center	–	–	119 Px
Replaces 26 yr. old non-conforming portables with new 11,358 asf facility.			
40.43 Rio Hondo Community College District			
RIO HONDO COLLEGE			
40.43.103 Architectural Barrier Removal	986 Cw	–	–
40.43.105 Science Building	–	839 PWx	10,380 Cx
Remodels present science building constructed in 1966.			
40.44 Riverside Community College District			
MORENO VALLEY CENTER			
40.44.206 Buildings, Phase II, Secondary Effects	–	1,730 PWCx	865 Ex
Equips 2,455 asf in expanded library space.			
NORCO CENTER			
40.44.306 Building, Phase II, Secondary Effects	–	1,445 PWCx	822 Ex
Equips 4,653 asf in expanded lab and library space.			
40.45 Saddleback Community College District			
IRVINE VALLEY COLLEGE			
40.45.124 Learning Resources Center	446 Cw	2,074 Ex	–
40.45.126 Fire/Safety Access Road	–	–	155 PWx
Constructs a Fire & Safety access road.			
40.45.127 Learning Resources Center, Secondary Effects	–	–	49 PWx
Renovates 6,979 asf in computerized lab space.			
40.46 San Bernardino Community College District			
CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE			
40.46.104 Child Care/Development Center	1,017 CEw	–	–
SAN BERNARDINO COLLEGE			
40.46.204 Seismic Hazard Study	350 Su	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
40.47 San Diego Community College District			
SAN DIEGO CITY COLLEGE			
40.47.101 Learning Resource Center	–	–	$632 Px
Constructs a 49,872 asf Learning Resource Center.			
SAN DIEGO MESA COLLEGE			
40.47.203 Learning Resource Center	–	$2,827 Ex	–
40.48 San Francisco Community College District			
SAN FRANCISCO CITY COLLEGE			
40.48.102 Central Shops and Warehouse	$4,443 Cw	106 Ex	–
40.48.103 Library Building	2,391 Es	–	–
40.48.104 Remodel Allied Health	–	–	5,830 Cx
Renovates 30,763 asf for allied health use.			
40.48.107 S. Balboa Reservoir, Engineering Study	–	85 Px	–
40.50 San Jose-Evergreen Community College District			
EVERGREEN COLLEGE			
40.50.103 Biology/Nursing Addition	–	–	658 PWx
Expands the Biology and Nursing instructional space by 24,368 asf.			
40.51 San Luis Obispo County Community College District			
CUESTA COLLEGE			
40.51.101 Allied Health Facility	292 Es	–	–
40.51.108 Art/Music Laboratories Addition	–	–	458 PWx
Expands the Art and Music instructional space by 12,201 asf.			
40.51.109 Learning Skills Center/Classroom Building	–	–	821 PWx
Constructs a 30,569 asf Learning Skills Center.			
40.51.110 Child Development Center	–	–	78 Px
40.51.200 North County Satellite	–	319 Ax	–
40.51.201 North County Satellite	–	181 Ax	–
40.52 San Mateo County Community College District			
DISTRICTWIDE			
40.52.002 Fire Alarm Renovation	327 PWCw	–	–
40.52.006 Fire Alarm Renovation, Phase II	–	795 PWCx	–
SKYLINE COLLEGE			
40.52.303 Learning Resources Center	2,098 Es	–	–
40.52.305 Learning Resources Center, Secondary Effects	–	178 PWx	2,974 CEx
Converts and equips 10,800 asf in Building 2 for use by mandated student service programs.			
40.53 Santa Barbara Community College District			
SANTA BARBARA CITY COLLEGE			
40.53.115 Business Communications, Secondary Effects	–	2,338 PWCx	378 Ex
Equips newly renovated and relocated graphics and electronics programs.			
40.53.118 Life Science/Geology Code Corrections	–	208 PWx	2,610 Cx
Updates and corrects current code requirements.			
40.54 Santa Clarita Community College District			
40.54.000 Matching Funds for FEMA Grant for Northridge Earthquake.	171 V	165 W	–
COLLEGE OF THE CANYONS			
40.54.103 Library	714 Es	–	–
Provides books and materials for the Library expansion.	–	–	139 Ex
40.54.104 Fine/Applied Arts Building	1,526 Es	–	–
40.54.108 Fire Safety Access and Utility Upgrade	2,568 Cs	458 Cs	–
40.54.109 Remodel Old Library and Labs, Secondary Effects	–	356 PWx	4,636 Cx
Remodels 25,000 asf for additional laboratory, classroom, and office space.			
40.55 Santa Monica Community College District			
40.55.000 Matching Funds for FEMA Grant for Northridge Earthquake..	214 V	5,538 W	–
SANTA MONICA COLLEGE			
40.55.103 Remodel Technical Building, 2nd Floor	2,848 PWCu	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
40.56 Sequoias Community College District			
COLLEGE OF THE SEQUOIAS			
40.56.104 Fine Arts/Mathematics Building	$819 Es	–	–
40.56.107 Child Care/Development Center	94 APWCEw	–	–
40.56.109 Music Building	–	–	$314 PWx
Renovates a 6,188 asf Music building.			
40.58 Sierra Joint Community College District			
SIERRA COLLEGE			
40.58.103 Home Economics Remodel/Addition	52 Es	–	–
40.58.104 Learning Resources Center	1,967 Es	–	–
40.58.106 Student Services Center, Secondary Effects	–	–	599 PWx
Renovates 19,369 asf of the Student Services building.			
WESTERN NEVADA COUNTY CENTER			
40.58.204 Buildings, Phase I	2,950 Es	–	–
40.58.204 Child Development Center	–	–	51 Px
Constructs a new 4,890 asf Child Development Facility at the new center.			
40.60 Solano County Community College District			
SOLANO COLLEGE			
40.60.102 Child Care/Development Facility	212 Es	–	–
40.60.103 Instructional Building Remodel—Secondary Effect	120 Es	–	–
40.61 Sonoma County Junior College District			
SANTA ROSA JUNIOR COLLEGE			
40.61.101 Child Care/Development Center	188 CEw	–	–
PETALUMA CENTER			
40.61.202 Permanent Building	782 Es	–	–
40.62 Chabot-Las Positas Community College District			
CHABOT COLLEGE			
40.62.104 Humanities Building Remodel	368 Es	–	–
	126 Cw	–	–
40.62.106 Secondary Effects—Print Shop/Faculty Offices	156 Es	–	–
40.62.107 Engineering Remodeling/Addition	347 Es	–	–
	14 Cw	–	–
40.62.109 Emergency Medical Services Remodel/Addition	413 Es	–	–
40.62.110 Music Skills Center	171 Es	–	–
40.62.111 Disabled Student Center/Renovation	–	$710 Cx	169 Ex
Equips a newly renovated Disabled Students Program.			
40.62.112 Chemistry/Computer Science Renovation	–	507 PWx	7,802 Cx
Constructs a new 21,591 asf building to accommodate chemistry and computer science instruction.			
40.62.115 Fire/Life Access Safety Corrections	–	885 PWCx	–
Renovates the fire alarm systems and access to an acceptable standard.			
LAS POSITAS COLLEGE			
40.62.204 Site Development/Infrastructure	–	8,406 Cx	–
40.62.205 Science Center, Phase I	983 Es	–	–
	5,735 Cw	–	–
40.62.211 Science Center/Tech/Fine Arts, Secondary Effects	–	73 PWx	779 CEx
Building 300 will be remodeled and equipped to accommodate an interdisciplinary technical and fine arts complex.			
40.62.213 Math/Design Building Renovation/Addition	–	–	211 PWx
Renovates a 4,480 asf Math building.			
40.63 Southwestern Community College District			
SOUTHWESTERN COLLEGE			
40.63.101 Library Resource Center/Music Lab Remodel	–	210 Ex	–
40.64 State Center Community College District			
FRESNO CITY COLLEGE			
40.64.101 Allied Health/Public Services Complex	570 Es	477 Cs	–
40.64.102 Library/Media Addition	1,300 CEs	479 Cs	–
40.64.105 Lab/Office Space Reconstruction, Secondary Effects	–	–	180 PWx
Renovates 12,519 asf for various instructional areas.			

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
MADERA COLLEGE			
40.64.300 Off-Site Development	–	–	$383 PWx
Constructs the infrastructure for a new Educational Center.			
40.64.301 Off-Site Development, Phase I Facilities	–	–	1,278 PWx
Constructs the initial buildings for a new 22,333 asf Education Center.			
40.65 Ventura County Community College District			
40.65.000 Matching Funds for FEMA Grant for Northridge Earthquake.	$42 v	$66 w	–
DISTRICTWIDE			
40.65.001 Architectural Barrier Removal	1,619 Cw	–	–
MOORPARK COLLEGE			
40.65.103 Performing Arts Building	2,276 Ew	–	–
40.65.106 Math/Science Building	–	6,344 Cs	–
Equips an 18,945 asf Math/Science building.	–	–	1,046 Ex
40.65.107 Math/Science, Secondary Effects	–	85 PWx	962 Cx
Remodels current building to bring up to code requirements.			
OXNARD COLLEGE			
40.65.205 Letters and Science Instructional Facility	6,225 Cw	664 Es	–
VENTURA COLLEGE			
40.65.302 Math and Science Complex	11,901 Cs	1,331 Ex	–
40.65.303 Math and Science Complex, Secondary Effects	–	76 PWx	936 Cx
Demolishes old buildings and renovates buildings M, M2, and M44.			
40.66 Victor Valley Community College District			
VICTOR VALLEY COMMUNITY COLLEGE			
40.66.105 Learning Resource Center	1,256 Es	145 Cs	–
	–	573 Ex	–
40.66.106 Technology Building	–	557 Ex	–
40.66.107 New Science Building	852 Es	32 Cs	–
40.66.109 Child Development Center	–	–	56 Px
Replaces 50-yr.-old sheds with new 6,224 asf facility.			
40.66.114 Old Library Remodel, Secondary Effects	–	1,696 PWCx	621 Ex
Equips a newly remodeled learning assistance center.			
40.67 West Hills Community College District			
WEST HILLS COLLEGE			
40.67.002 Remodel for Efficiency	805 PWCEu	62 PWCEu	–
40.69 West Valley-Mission Community College District			
WEST VALLEY COLLEGE			
40.69.103 Microcomputer Center	1,390 Es	–	–
MISSION COLLEGE			
40.69.205 Learning Resource Center	–	–	598 PWx
Constructs a 27,431 asf Learning Resource/Telecommunications Center.			
40.69.206 Child Development Center	–	–	60 Px
Replaces an inadequate temporary facility with a new 4,240 asf Child Development Center.			
40.70 Yosemite Community College District			
MODESTO JUNIOR COLLEGE			
40.70.204 Regional Fire Training Center	490 Es	–	–
40.70.210 Sierra Hall Instructional Facility	–	–	1,406 PWx
Constructs a 72,754 asf Instructional building.			
40.71 Yuba Community College District			
YUBA COLLEGE			
40.71.104 Applied Arts Remodeling	740 Es	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$116,420	$194,317	$153,175
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 x	–	*136,705*	*153,175*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund s	*73,992*	*50,517*	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 w	*36,256*	*6,849*	–
0785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 u	*4,003*	*246*	–
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 v	*2,169*	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 [x]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$136,705	$153,175
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$72,635	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6870-301-660, Budget Act of 1993, as reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Acts of 1994 and 1995	49,884	24,194	–
Item 6870-301-660, Budget Act of 1994	7,384	1,958	–
Item 6870-301-660, Budget Act of 1995	–	24,365	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	1,283	–	–
Totals Available	$131,186	$50,517	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−50,517	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−6,677	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$73,992	$50,517	–
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [w]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$547	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6870-301-705, Budget Act of 1993, as partially reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Acts of 1994 and 1995	21,526	–	–
Item 6870-301-705, Budget Act of 1992, as reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Acts of 1994 and 1995	13,119	$795	–
Chapter 15, Statutes of 1994, as revised by Chapter 890, Statutes of 1996	–	6,054	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	1,875	–	–
Totals Available	$37,067	$6,849	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−795	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−16	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$36,256	$6,849	–
0785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 [u]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$4,780	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6870-301-785, Budget Act of 1995, as partially reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	$246	–
Totals available	$4,780	$246	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−246	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−531	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,003	$246	–
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 [v]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6870-301-791, Budget Act of 1991, as partially reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Acts of 1992, 1993 and 1994	$29	–	–
Item 6870-301-791, Budget Act of 1993	1,616	–	–
Chapter 15, Statutes of 1994	524	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,169	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$116,420	$194,317	$153,175

The following are footnotes used in the Governor's Budget for Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Funds.

Fund	Fund Number	Footnote
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996	0658	x
Public Buildings Construction Fund	0660	s
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988	0785	u
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990	0791	v
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	0705	w

* Dollars in thousands.

6880 COUNCIL FOR PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

The Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education is responsible for the oversight and approval of private colleges, universities and vocational educational institutions, including those schools previously administered by the Department of Consumer Affairs, and for developing state policies for private postsecondary education in California. The Council reviews and approves all private degree granting, vocational and non-degree institutions operating in California and represents this sector of education in all state level planning and policy discussions about postsecondary and vocational education. The Council is also responsible for the administration of veterans' educational benefit programs and the Student Tuition Recovery Fund. On September 30, 1996, Governor Wilson vetoed AB 2960 which would have extended the Sunset date for the Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Reform Act of 1989 from June 30, 1997 to June 30, 2002. However, the Governor's veto message indicates that the Council should remain in existence and commends the Council for its work thus far in eliminating "diploma mills" and abuse in trade schools. Moreover, he asks that another sunset extension bill which protects students, but provides a more equitable business climate be submitted to him prior to June 30, 1997 for signature.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10	Oversight and Approval	68.1	75.5	75.5	$5,915	$7,021	$6,597
20	Administration	21.0	23.7	23.7	1,425	1,564	1,564
	Distributed Administration	−21.0	−23.7	−23.7	−1,425	−1,564	−1,564
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		68.1	75.5	75.5	$5,915	$7,021	$6,597
0305	*Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Administration Fund*				*4,240*	*5,263*	*4,707*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*[f]				*989*	*1,000*	*1,000*
0960	*Student Tuition Recovery Fund*				*662*	*678*	*810*
0995	*Reimbursements*				*24*	*80*	*80*

10 OVERSIGHT AND APPROVAL

Program Objectives Statement

The Oversight and Approval Program ensures that privately supported institutions conferring diplomas, degrees and certificates meet the standards established by the State of California. The Oversight and Approval Program reviews the institutions, issues approvals, and investigates complaints.

Authority

U.S. Code, Title 38, Section 1774; Education Code, Division 10, Part 59, Chapter 3.

Major Budget Adjustments for 1997–98

- A reduction of $343,000 for hearings to appeal denials of "approval to operate"; $775,000 remains budgeted for this purpose.
- An increase of 1.0 position and $59,000 to convert a limited term Special Investigator position into a permanent, ongoing position to allow the Council to continue to meet its investigative workload.
- A shift of $136,000 from the Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Administration Fund to the Student Tuition Recovery Fund to appropriately reflect indirect program costs.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 OVERSIGHT AND APPROVAL PROGRAM

State Operations:	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0305 Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Administration Fund	*$4,240*	*$5,263*	*$4,707*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*989*	*1,000*	*1,000*
0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund	*179*	*178*	*310*
0995 Reimbursements	*24*	*80*	*80*
Totals, State Operations	$5,432	$6,521	$6,097
Local Assistance:			
0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund	*483*	*500*	*500*
Totals, Local Assistance	$483	$500	$500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,915	$7,021	$6,597
State Operations	5,432	6,521	6,097
Local Assistance	483	500	500

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

6880 COUNCIL FOR PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	68.1	79.5	78.5	$3,002	$3,431	$3,421
Total Adjustments	–	–	1.0	–	–	36
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−4.0	−4.0	–	−165	−168
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	68.1	75.5	75.5	$3,002	$3,266	$3,289
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	766	782	800
Totals, Personal Services	68.1	75.5	75.5	$3,768	$4,048	$4,089
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$1,664	$2,473	$2,008
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$5,432	$6,521	$6,097

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0305 Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Administration Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$5,544	$5,241	$4,707
Adjustment per Section 3.60	57	22	–
Totals Available	$5,601	$5,263	$4,707
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,361	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,240	$5,263	$4,707

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$980	$995	$1,000
Adjustment per Section 3.60	15	5	–
Budget adjustment	−6	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$989	$1,000	$1,000

0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$177	$177	$310
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	1	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$179	$178	$310

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$24	$80	$80
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$5,432	$6,521	$6,097

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund [c]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
661701 Grants and Subventions (expenditures)	$483	$500	$500

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Education Code Sections 94342 and 94343 (expenditures)	$483	$500	$500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance	$5,915	$7,021	$6,597

* Dollars in thousands.

6880 COUNCIL FOR PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0305 Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Administration Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$3,341	$3,838	$3,359
Prior year adjustments	−247	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$3,094	$3,838	$3,359
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Approval/Authorization of Private Postsecondary Schools)	4,798	4,708	4,708
150300 Income from surplus money investments	186	76	66
Totals, Revenues	$4,984	$4,784	$4,774
Totals, Resources	$8,078	$8,622	$8,133
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
6880 Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education	4,240	5,263	4,707
Totals, Expenditures	$4,240	$5,263	$4,707
FUND BALANCE	$3,838	$3,359	$3,426
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,838	3,359	3,426
0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,358	$1,420	$1,570
Prior year adjustments	−104	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,254	$1,420	$1,570
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215030 Income from investments	79	28	31
216000 Fees and licenses	740	800	800
261900 Escheat of unclaimed checks, warrants, bonds, coupons	9	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$828	$828	$831
Totals, Resources	$2,082	$2,248	$2,401
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6880 Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education:			
State Operations	179	178	310
Local Assistance	483	500	500
Totals, Disbursements	$662	$678	$810
FUND BALANCE	$1,420	$1,570	$1,591

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	68.1	79.5	78.5	$3,002	$3,431	$3,421
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Oversight & Approval Special Investigator I	–	–	1.0	2,698–3,631	–	36
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	1.0	–	–	$36
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	68.1	79.5	79.5	$3,002	$3,431	$3,457

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION

The mission of the California Student Aid Commission is to make education beyond high school financially accessible to Californians. The Commission ensures the effective and efficient administration of federal and state authorized financial aid, including student loans, grants, and work study programs. In addition, the Commission has responsibility to provide leadership on financial aid issues and to make public policy recommendations concerning financial aid programs.

The California Student Aid Commission is composed of 15 members, 11 of whom are appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate, 2 members appointed by the Senate Rules Committee and 2 members appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. Terms are for four years except for two student members whose terms are for two years.

The Governor signed into law Chapter 961, Statutes of 1996 (Assembly Bill 3133) effective January 1, 1997. The bill authorizes the Commission to convert the state's administration of federal student loan program operations from state agency status to a nonprofit public benefit corporation. Only the federal loan program operations of the Commission will be converted to nonprofit corporation status. All other programs will continue to be administered by the Commission as a state agency. The corporation will be governed by a board of directors nominated and appointed by the Commission. Business will be conducted in conformity with an operating agreement approved annually by the Commission. An annual corporation report will be provided to the legislature. Department of Finance may review the performance and operation of the corporation.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
15 Financial Aid Grants Program	36.6	45.1	50.7	$250,763	$273,558	$306,719
50 California Loan Program	274.3	289.0	283.4	485,677	349,622	347,972
80.01 Administration and Support Services	113.2	122.9	116.3	9,394	9,289	8,816
80.02 Distributed Administration and Support Services	–	–	–	−9,394	−9,289	−8,816
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	424.1	457.0	450.4	$736,440	$623,180	$654,691
0001 General Fund				*236,768*	*264,757*	*295,053*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*346,098*	*349,692*	*354,442*
0951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund				*150,116*	*4,898*	*1,357*
0995 Reimbursements				*3,458*	*3,833*	*3,839*

15 FINANCIAL AID GRANTS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides grants, work-study aid, and other specialized financial aid to help undergraduate and graduate students pay educational expenses. Awards are coordinated with other available award sources including federal Pell Grants. The financial aid grant programs are described below.

1. Cal Grant A provides tuition and fee funding for financially and academically eligible students to attend the California college or University of their choice. For 1997–98, the authorized number of new grants is 19,026. The authorized maximum grant award was increased to $7,164 beginning in 1996–97, and is proposed to increase to a maximum of $9,105 in 1997–98. Renewal grant recipients will continue to receive their maximum grant awards of either $5,250 or $7,164 depending on when they received their first award. Maximum family income for eligible students is $48,900 to $61,800, depending upon family size.

2. Cal Grant B provides funds to low-income disadvantaged students seeking a postsecondary education. The first year of the award provides subsistence funds only; in subsequent years the award also includes a grant to help cover tuition and fees. For 1997–98, the authorized number of new awards is 15,578. The authorized subsistence award is $1,410, and the maximum new tuition and fee award was increased to $7,164 beginning in 1996–97, and is proposed to increase to a maximum of $9,105 in 1997–98. Renewal grant receipients will continue to receive their maximum grant awards of either $5,250 or $7,164 depending on when they received their first award. There is a family income ceiling of $7,074 to $32,249 depending upon family size.

3. Cal Grant C provides funding for financially eligible students preparing for vocational or occupational careers. For 1997–98, the authorized number of new awards is 2,089 and the maximum grant is $2,360. The family income ceiling is $48,900 to $61,800, depending upon family size.

4. The Graduate Fellowship Program assists financially needy graduate students who have committed to becoming college and university faculty. The maximum award is $6,490. The family income ceiling is $48,900 to $61,800 depending upon family size.

5. The Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents Scholarship Program provides college grants to needy dependents of California law enforcement officers, officers and employees of the Department of Corrections and Department of Youth Authority, and firefighters killed or permanently disabled in the line of duty.

6. The Student Opportunity and Access Program (Cal-SOAP), and the National Early Intervention Scholarship Program (NEISP), through intersegmental consortia, provide informational outreach and tutoring services to disadvantaged elementary through senior high school students, to increase their access to postsecondary education, and to community college students, to assist them in matriculating to four-year institutions. Currently, there are eight Cal-SOAP consortia in operation; the Cal-SOAP program is slated to sunset June 30, 1999.

7. The Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE) allows the State to issue conditional warrants annually to students pursuing careers in teaching. Through APLE, a student who teaches a total of three years can receive up to $8,000 in loan assumption payments toward outstanding student loans. For 1997–98, 400 warrants will be issued.

8. The Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program provides scholarships to academically eligible college students pursuing careers in teaching. Students may receive up to $5,000 a year for a maximum of four years. This federal program was rescinded in the 1995 federal budget.

9. The California Work Study Program assists students by placing them in employment settings which are related to their course of study or career interest, and which will enable them to pay a portion of their educational costs. This program currently operates in 14 institutions. Employers must provide a portion of the students' salaries.

10. The Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program provides a $1,121 scholarship to exceptionally able students who show promise of continued academic excellence. Scholarships may be renewed up to four years.

11. The Child Development Teacher Loan Assumption Program allows the State to issue 100 conditional warrants annually to students pursuing teaching and supervising careers in licensed day care centers. Students who teach or supervise a total of two years can receive up to either $2,000 or $4,000, respectively, in loan assumption payments toward outstanding student loans.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

From the General Fund:

- $225,000 and 0.9 personnel year for workload related to the Student Expenses and Resources Survey (SEARS).
- $311,000 for workload related to program compliance reviews of schools participating in the Cal Grant program. 4.7 personnel years will be redirected from the Loan Program.
- $690,000 in Proposition 98 funds, transferred from the State Department of Education, for the California Student Opportunity and Access Program (Cal-SOAP).
- $4,965,000 for settlement of a U.S. Department of Education (USDE) audit which reviewed expenditures for 1993–94 and 1994–95.
- $13,609,000 to phase-in the 1996–97 increases in both the number of Cal Grant awards and the maximum award level for students attending private institutions.
- $10,000,000 to increase the maximum Cal Grant award for new grant recipients attending independent and proprietary institutions. This increased funding will raise the maximum grant amount for new recipients from the current $7,164 to approximately $9,105, an increase of approximately $1,941.
- $1,200,000 to add up to 500 new Cal Grant awards for students intending to pursue fields of study in preparation for careers in digital animation. This amount includes $1,000,000 in local assistance for the grants, which will be matched on a dollar-for-dollar basis by the digital animation industry, and $200,000 for state operations costs.

Table 1
Awards Granted/Proposed

Program	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Cal Grant A:			
Number	53,675	53,846	54,121
Amount	$159,975	$176,194	$195,222
Average [1]	$2,980	$3,272	$3,606
Cal Grant B:			
Number	39,555	41,222	41,372
Amount	$74,048	$78,726	$85,804
Average [1]	$1,872	$1,910	$2,159
Cal Grant C:			
Number	2,598	3,264	3,339
Amount	$1,531	$3,091	$3,716
Average [1]	$589	$947	$1,093
Fellowships:			
Number	764	764	764
Amount	$1,906	$2,423	$2,423
Average [1]	$2,495	$3,171	$3,171
Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents Scholarships:			
Number	17	23	23
Amount	$31	$38	$40
Average [1]	$1,824	$1,652	$1,739
Student Opportunity and Access Programs/NEISP:[2]			
Number (consortia)	6	8	9
Amount	$1,438	$1,664	$1,664
Average [1]	$239,667	$203,000	$180,444
Assumption Program of Loans for Education:			
Number	654	660	660
Amount	$1,612	$1,650	$1,750
Average [1]	$2,465	$2,500	$2,652
Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarships:			
Number	120	–	–
Amount	$547	–	–
Average [1]	$4,558	–	–
Work Study:			
Number (institutions)	14	14	14
Amount	$628	$663	$663
Average [1]	$44,857	$47,357	$47,357
Byrd Scholarships:			
Number	2,253	3,063	3,063
Amount	$3,354	$3,592	$3,592
Average [1]	$1,489	$1,173	$1,173
Child Development Teacher Loan Assumption Program:			
Number	10	30	39
Amount	$11	$45	$51
Average [1]	$1,100	$1,500	$1,308
Total:			
Number	99,666	102,894	103,404
Amount	$245,081	$268,086	$294,925
Funded by Proposition 98 (Department of Education)	−$500	−690	–
Net Amount	$244,581	$267,396	$294,925

[1] Dollars in whole numbers.

[2] Totals include $97,000 from Program 50-California Loan Program for debt management and default prevention counseling, and $500,000 Proposition 98 funds in 1995–96 and $690,000 in Proposition 98 in 1996–97 received by school districts from the State Department of Education budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Authority

Labor Code Section 4709
Education Code Sections 69530 to 69547, 69600–69610 (Chapter 498 Statutes of 1983), 69670 to 69682, 69900
Chapter 113, Statutes of 1978 (Student Opportunity and Access Program)
Section 69612 (Chapter 1483, Statutes of 1985, SB 1208)
Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1986, SB 417
Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988, AB 1903
Chapter 826, Statutes of 1991, SB 965 (Section 69630) Child Development

50 CALIFORNIA LOAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Student Aid Commission administers the Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP) for students on behalf of the United States Department of Education (USDE). Chapter 961, Statutes of 1996, authorizes the commission to establish an auxiliary organization as a nonprofit public benefit corporation for the purpose of providing operational and administrative services for the Commission's participation in the FFELP, effective January 1, 1997. The bill continuously appropriates the moneys in the State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund, authorizes the expenditure of these moneys for the purposes of the auxiliary organization and authorizes the Department of Finance to review the performance and operation of the auxiliary organization.

The FFELP program consists of Federal Subsidized Stafford loans, Federal Unsubsidized Stafford loans, Federal Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS), and the Federal Loan Consolidation Program. Loans are made available to students through private lenders such as banks or credit unions. The Commission guarantees the loan. If a student or parent borrower defaults on a loan the lender files a claim with the Commission which pays the lender a portion of the outstanding balance. The USDE in turn reimburses the Commission for the default claims. All default claims, collection expenses and other costs incurred by administering the FFELP program are fully covered by the loan reserve fund which is derived from an allowance paid by USDE, loan insurance premiums paid by students before July 1, 1996, collections and fees from defaulted borrowers and from interest on investments.

In Fiscal Year 1995–96 the Commission guaranteed 361,888 new loans totaling $1,535,877,063.The estimated number of new loans is projected to increase to 436,407 ($1.746 billion) for 1996–97 and 465,780 ($1,863 billion) for 1997–98. In 1995–96, the Commission paid $305,982 million in default claims to lenders; estimated default purchases are $310 million for both 1996–97 and 1997–98.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

From the Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund:

- $798,000 for allocation to the Franchise Tax Board for the development and implementation of a non-tax debt program for delinquent student loans in accordance with provisions of Chapter 1001, Statutes of 1996.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69522 to 69529.5 (Chapter 961, Statutes of 1996) and 69760 to 69779.
Chapter 1113, Statutes of 1989.
Chapter 1001, Statutes of 1996.

80 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Authority

Education Code Section 69513.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
15 FINANCIAL AID GRANTS PROGRAM

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$6,245*	*$6,213*	*$11,845*
0995 Reimbursements	*34*	*46*	*46*
Totals, State Operations	$6,279	$6,259	$11,891
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*230,523*	*258,544*	*283,208*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*10,592*	*5,118*	*7,977*
0995 Reimbursements	*3,369*	*3,637*	*3,643*
Totals, Local Assistance	$244,484	$267,299	$294,828

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
50 CALIFORNIA LOAN PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*$335,506*	*$344,574*	*$346,465*
0951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund	*150,019*	*4,801*	*1,260*
0995 Reimbursements	*55*	*150*	*150*
Totals, State Operations	$485,580	$349,525	$347,875
Local Assistance:			
0951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund	*97*	*97*	*97*
Totals, Local Assistance	$97	$97	$97

* Dollars in thousands.

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations	$491,859	$355,784	$359,766
Local Assistance	244,581	267,396	294,925
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$736,440	$623,180	$654,691

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	424.1	480.5	473.5	$15,747	$17,675	$17,828
Total Adjustments	–	–	1.0	–	–	26
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−23.5	−24.1	–	−811	−825
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	424.1	457.0	450.4	$15,747	$16,864	$17,029
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	4,271	4,809	4,891
Totals, Personal Services	424.1	457.0	450.4	$20,018	$21,673	$21,920
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$23,889	$24,111	$27,846
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Purchase of Defaulted Loans				305,982	310,000	310,000
Payment to Federal Secty of Education (Recoveries)				118,477	–	–
Payment to GSL Processing Contractor (Collection Costs)				23,476	–	–
Settlement/Judgment				17	–	–
Totals, Special Items of Expense				$447,952	$310,000	$310,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$491,859	$355,784	$359,766

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$6,204	$6,195	$11,845
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	50	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	51	18	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−31	–	–
Totals Available	$6,274	$6,213	$11,845
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−29	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6,245	$6,213	$11,845

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund (0951) for purchase of defaulted student loans, supplemental preclaims, and Administrative expense allowance)	$312,644	$318,330	–
Education Code Section 69766	–	–	$346,465
Budget Adjustments	22,862	26,244	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$335,506	$344,574	$346,465

0951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	$37,051	$38,455	–
011 Budget Act appropriation (purchase of defaulted student loans)	324,000	310,000	–
021 Budget Act appropriation (USDE, Recoveries & Repurchases) GSL Processing Contractor (collection costs)	141,953	–	–
Deficiency appropriation per Government Code Section 11006 and Provision I of Item 7980-011-951	728	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	317	122	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−415	–	–
Reduction per Section 28.00	−14,000	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Education Code Section 69766 (support)	–	–	$37,725
Education Code Section 69766 (purchase of defaulted student loans)	–	–	310,000
Chapter 1001, Stautes of 1996	–	$798	–
Totals Available	$489,634	$349,375	$347,725
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−4,109	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$485,525	$349,375	$347,725
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund (recovery for student loans)	−335,506	−344,574	−346,465
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$150,019	$4,801	$1,260
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$89	$196	$196
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$491,859	$355,784	$359,766

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

AWARDS		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
661701	Cal Grant A	$159,975	$176,194	$195,222
661701	Cal Grant B	74,048	78,726	85,804
661701	Cal Grant C	1,531	3,091	3,716
661701	Graduate Fellowship	1,902	2,423	2,423
661701	Law enforcement personnel dependents grants	31	38	40
661701	Student Opportunity and Access Program/National Early Intervention and Scholarship Program	938	974	1,664
661701	Assumption Program Loans for Education	1,612	1,650	1,750
661701	Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarships	547	–	–
661701	Work Study Program	628	663	663
	Robert C. Byrd Scholarship	3,358	3,592	3,592
	Child Development Teacher Loan Assumption Program	11	45	51
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		$244,581	$267,396	$294,925

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
102 Budget Act appropriation (Cal-SOAP) (expenditures, Proposition 98, General Fund)	–	–	$690

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$230,575	$260,721	$282,518
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	3,867	–	–
Reduced expenditure authority per provision 4	−32	–	–
Totals Available	$234,410	$260,721	$282,518
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3,887	−2,177	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$230,523	$258,544	$282,518
TOTALS, GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES	$230,523	$258,544	$283,208

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$12,122	$5,165	$7,977
Budget Adjustment	−1,530	−47	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$10,592	$5,118	$7,977

0951 Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$97	$97	–
Education Code Section 69766	–	–	$97
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$97	$97	$97

* Dollars in thousands.

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Reimbursements	$3,369	$3,637	$3,643
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$244,581	$267,396	$294,925
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$736,440	$623,180	$654,691

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Cash for operations	$39,966	$45,742	$180,111
Cash for purchase of defaulted loans—Gross	196,862	218,142	239,422
Prior year adjustments	8,574	–	–
Balance Adjusted	$245,402	$263,884	$419,533
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214600 Interest Income from Loan Repayments	32,466	33,538	34,208
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	11,937	13,859	14,458
216600 Insurance Premiums [1]	13,680	–	–
261900 Escheat of Unclaimed Checks and Warrants	2	–	–
217600 Fines and Penalties	–	–	–
299900 Other Income	6,778	6,948	7,200
Other Receipts:			
530000 Loan Repayments—Principal	103,735	106,202	108,326
Totals, Receipts	$168,598	$160,547	$164,192
Totals, Resources	$414,000	$424,431	$583,725
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
7980 Student Aid Commission			
State Operations:			
Support	37,590	39,375	37,725
Purchase of Loans	305,982	310,000	310,000
Payment to Federal Gov't—Recoveries & Repurchases [2]	141,953	–	–
Totals, State Operations	$485,525	$349,375	$347,725
Financial Aid Grants Program (Cal-SOAP)	97	97	97
Totals, Local Assistance	$97	$97	$97
Totals, Disbursements	$485,622	$349,472	$347,822
Expenditure Reductions:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund (Federal Fund Recovery):			
Purchase of Defaulted Loans	−323,189	−331,280	−331,280
Supplemental Preclaims	−10	−1,032	−2,065
Administrative Expense Allowance	−12,307	−12,262	−13,120
Totals, Federal Fund Recovery	−$335,506	−$344,574	−$346,465
Totals, Expenditures	$150,116	$4,898	$1,357
FUND BALANCE	$263,884	$419,533	$582,368

[1] Insurance Premium Fee: The Student Aid Commission is waiving the premium for State Fiscal years 1996–97 and 1997–98.
[2] Current and budget years do not reflect payments to the Federal Government for Recoveries and Repurchases. These costs are reflected only in the past year since they are so variable.

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	424.1	480.5	473.5	$15,747	$17,675	$17,828
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Communications/Governmental Relations Division (Grant Services):						
Staff Services Analyst	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,430	–	26
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	1.0	–	–	$26
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	424.1	480.5	474.5	$15,747	$17,675	$17,854

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



General Government

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING

The goal of the Office of Criminal Justice Planning (OCJP) is to improve the criminal justice system in California by providing financial and technical assistance to local governments, state agencies and the private sector; education and training for the citizens of California; and technical and research support for the Administration. The services provided by OCJP include: 1) grant funding to local agencies and organizations; 2) technical assistance to ensure effective program management; 3) development of state-of-the-art approaches for justice systems, crime prevention and victim services programs; 4) dissemination of information on successful program models; 5) promotion of information exchange, including interdisciplinary approaches and mutual support among criminal justice agencies, public and private organizations; and 6) development of publications on crime prevention and victim services for statewide distribution.

Authority

Penal Code, Section 13800 et seq.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
20 Administration	43.7	48.9	48.9	$2,329	$2,307	$2,436
Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−2,329	−2,307	−2,436
50 Criminal Justice Projects	56.8	69.7	74.9	122,279	157,773	158,082
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	100.5	118.6	123.8	$122,279	$157,773	$158,082
0001 General Fund [1]				*28,853*	*38,483*	*36,148*
0241 Local Public Prosecutors Defenders Training Fund				*788*	*795*	*1,094*
0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund				*15,661*	*16,751*	*16,996*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*74,244*	*98,969*	*100,992*
0995 Reimbursements				*2,733*	*2,775*	*2,852*

50 CRIMINAL JUSTICE PROJECTS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides support to the California Criminal Justice System through policy research and development in coordination with the California Council on Criminal Justice and through awards of federal and state grant funds to public and private agencies for public safety and victim services projects.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- Increase of $10,683,000 in Federal Funds and 2.4 personnel years to implement the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) Program.
- Increase of $5,640,000 in Federal Funds and 0.4 personnel year to reflect an increase in the Victims of Crime Act (VOCA) award.
- Increase of $1,882,000 in Federal Funds to implement the Residential Substance Abuse Treatment Program.
- Increase of $2,362,000 in Federal Funds and 1.9 personnel years to reflect an increase in the Byrne Fund for Anti-Drug Abuse Programs.
- Increase of $1,567,000 in Federal Funds to continue the Project Challenge Program.
- Decrease of $1,500,000 in Federal authority and abolishment of 0.9 personnel year to reflect the elimination of funding from the Drug Enforcement Administration for the Marijuana Suppression Program.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- Increase of $10,704,000 in Federal Funds and 4.8 personnel years for 2 years limited term to establish the VAWA Program.
- Increase of $5,822,000 in Federal Funds and 3.8 personnel years to reflect an increase in the VOCA award.
- Increase of $4,240,000 in Federal Funds to implement the Residential Substance Abuse Treatment Program.
- Increase of $2,362,000 in Federal Funds and 3.8 personnel years to reflect an increase in the Byrne Fund award for anti-drug abuse programs.
- Increase of $1,164,000 in Federal Funds to continue the Project Challenge Program.
- Increase of $705,000 in General Funds to implement Phase Two of the Medical Evidentiary Training Center Program.
- Increase of $300,000 in Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund authority to provide a one-time increase in funding for training of local public prosecutors and defenders.
- Increase of $175,000 in Reimbursement authority to implement the Joint Venture Program.
- Decrease of $1,500,000 in Federal authority and abolishment of 0.9 personnel year to reflect the elimination of funding from the Drug Enforcement Administration for the Marijuana Suppression Program.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
50 CRIMINAL JUSTICE PROJECTS

State Operations:	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0001 General Fund	*$3,323*	*$3,432*	*$3,433*
0241 Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund	*61*	*68*	*67*
0425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	*1,424*	*1,482*	*1,477*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*3,727*	*5,101*	*5,373*
0995 Reimbursements	*412*	*456*	*460*
Totals, State Operations	$8,947	$10,539	$10,810

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*$25,530*	*$35,051*	*$32,715*
0241 Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund	*727*	*727*	*1,027*
0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund	*14,237*	*15,269*	*15,519*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*70,517*	*93,868*	*95,619*
0995 Reimbursements	*2,321*	*2,319*	*2,392*
Totals, Local Assistance	$113,332	$147,234	$147,272
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
50.10 Planning, Policy, and Management			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*3,323*	*3,432*	*3,433*
0241 Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund	*61*	*68*	*67*
0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund	*1,424*	*1,482*	*1,477*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*3,727*	*5,101*	*5,373*
0995 Reimbursements	*412*	*456*	*460*
50.20 Victim Services			
Element Components:			
50.20.101 Victim Witness Assistance	10,871	10,871	10,871
50.20.102 Victims Legal Resource Center	173	173	173
50.20.103 Joint Venture	–	93	166
50.20.151 Domestic Violence	3,951	3,952	3,952
50.20.152 Family Violence Prevention	194	194	194
50.20.161 Violence Against Women Act	330	9,812	9,636
50.20.301 Rape Crisis	3,771	3,771	3,771
50.20.302 Rape Prevention	748	4,062	4,062
50.20.351 Homeless Youth	883	883	883
50.20.352 Youth Emergency Telephone Referral	253	253	253
50.20.353 Child Sexual Abuse and Exploitation	981	981	981
50.20.354 Child Sexual Abuse Prevention and Training	672	672	672
50.20.451 Victims of Crime Act	7,951	13,444	13,361
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*5,021*	*3,989*	*3,739*
0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund	*14,237*	*15,269*	*15,519*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*11,520*	*29,810*	*29,551*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*93*	*166*
50.30 Public Safety			
Element Components:			
50.30.501 Community Crime Resistance	923	923	923
50.30.511 Career Criminal Apprehension	2,308	2,308	2,308
50.30.512 Career Criminal Prosecution	3,987	3,987	3,987
50.30.513 Major Narcotic Vendors Prosecution	2,641	2,641	2,641
50.30.514 Serious Habitual Offender	547	547	547
50.30.515 Vertical Prosecution of Statutory Rape	2,400	8,361	8,361
50.30.521 Child Sexual Assault Prosecution	1,304	1,304	1,304
50.30.522 Evidentiary Medical Training	–	700	1,364
50.30.525 Children's Justice Act	857	1,045	1,045
50.30.531 Vertical Defense of Indigents	692	692	692
50.30.541 Public Prosecutors/Public Defenders Training	756	756	1,056
50.30.542 Public Prosecutor Training: DUI	77	–	–
50.30.551 Anti-Drug Abuse	45,402	47,604	47,467
50.30.552 Marijuana Suppression	2,469	2,668	2,668
50.30.555 Residential Substance Abuse Treatment	–	1,855	4,205
50.30.651 Suppression of Drug Abuse in Schools	3,534	3,263	3,274
50.30.661 Gang Violence Suppression	5,393	6,147	6,136
50.30.700 Special Projects—Public Safety	–	2,891	641
50.30.701 Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention	6,288	6,310	6,310
50.30.703 Community Delinquency Prevention	2,250	2,254	2,254
50.30.706 Juvenile Justice—Project Challenge	726	1,317	1,114
50.30.800 Special Projects—Victims' Services	–	500	–
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*20,509*	*31,062*	*28,976*
0241 Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund	*727*	*727*	*1,027*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*58,997*	*64,058*	*66,068*
0995 Reimbursements	*2,321*	*2,226*	*2,226*
TOTALS, PROGRAM 50			
State Operations	$8,947	$10,539	$10,810
Local Assistance	113,332	147,234	147,272
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$122,279	$157,773	$158,082

* Dollars in thousands.

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	100.5	121.3	118.3	$4,574	$5,468	$5,433
Total Adjustments	–	4.0	12.0	–	163	477
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−6.7	−6.5	–	−281	−291
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	100.5	118.6	123.8	$4,574	$5,350	$5,619
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	1,274	1,517	1,498
Totals, Personal Services	100.5	118.6	123.8	$5,848	$6,867	$7,117
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$3,099	$3,672	$3,693
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$8,947	$10,539	$10,810

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,365	$3,415	$3,433
Adjustment per Section 3.60	52	17	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−17	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−24	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 571, Statutes of 1993	80	80	–
Totals Available	$3,456	$3,512	$3,433
Balance available in subsequent years	−80	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−53	−80	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,323	$3,432	$3,433

0241 Local Public Prosecutors Defenders Training Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$66	$67	$67
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	1	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−3	–	–
Totals Available	$64	$68	$67
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$61	$68	$67

0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,443	$1,475	$1,477
Adjustment per Section 3.60	22	7	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−35	–	–
Totals Available	$1,430	$1,482	$1,477
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−6	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,424	$1,482	$1,477

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,177	$3,693	$5,373
Adjustment per Section 3.60	50	19	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−58	–	–
Budget adjustment	558	1,389	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,727	$5,101	$5,373

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$412	$456	$460
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$8,947	$10,539	$10,810

* Dollars in thousands.

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Victim Services	$30,778	$49,161	$48,975
Public Safety	82,554	98,073	98,297
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$113,332	$147,234	$147,272

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$24,249	$34,801	$32,715
102 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Victim Witness Assistance Fund)	–	250	–
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies (for transfer to Victim Witness Assistance Fund)	1,282	–	–
Totals Available	$25,531	$35,051	$32,715
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$25,530	$35,051	$32,715

0241 Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$727	$727	$1,027

0425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$15,519	$15,519	$15,519
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−1,282	−250	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$14,237	$15,269	$15,519

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$70,115	$74,623	$95,619
Budget adjustment	402	19,245	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$70,517	$93,868	$95,619

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$2,321	$2,319	$2,392
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$113,332	$147,234	$147,272
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$122,279	$157,773	$158,082

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0241 Local Public Prosecutors Defenders Training Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$199	$274	$342
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations	850	850	850
150300 Income from surplus money investments	13	13	13
Totals, Revenues	$863	$863	$863
Totals, Resources	$1,062	$1,137	$1,205
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:			
State Operations	61	68	67
Local Assistance	727	727	1,027
Totals, Disbursements	$788	$795	$1,094
FUND BALANCE	$274	$342	$111
Reserve for economic uncertainties	274	342	111

* Dollars in thousands.

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$29	$135	$737
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations	10,983	11,153	11,143
150300 Income from surplus money investments	116	120	124
Totals, Revenues	$11,099	$11,273	$11,267
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00178 Driver's Training Fund per Section 24.10, Budget Act of 1994	4,668	6,080	4,992
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$15,767	$17,353	$16,259
Totals, Resources	$15,796	$17,488	$16,996
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:			
State Operations	1,424	1,482	1,477
Local Assistance	15,519	15,519	15,519
Totals, Disbursements	$16,943	$17,001	$16,996
Expenditure Reductions:			
8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund (Local Assistance)	−1,282	−250	-
Totals, Expenditures	$15,661	$16,751	$16,996
FUND BALANCE	$135	$737	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	135	737	-

0903 State Penalty Fund [n]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
217500 Penalties on traffic violations and felony convictions	$124,500	$129,672	$129,583
Totals, Receipts	$124,500	$129,672	$129,583
Less Revenues Collected for Other Funds:			
Restitution Fund (Indemnity Fund)	36,803	41,487	41,449
Peace Officers Training Fund	30,510	30,967	30,940
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	420	426	426
Corrections Training Fund	10,833	10,172	10,163
Driver's Training Penalty Assessment Fund	32,684	33,175	33,145
Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund	850	850	850
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	10,983	11,153	11,143
Traumatic Brain Injury Fund	500	500	500
Totals, Revenues Collected for Other Funds	$123,583	$128,730	$128,616
Totals, Resources	$917	$942	$967
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0840 State Controller (State Operations)	917	942	967
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	100.5	121.3	118.3	$4,574	$5,468	$5,433
Workload & Adm Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Crim Justice Spec I	-	-	-	Salary Range 3,430–4,139	−38	−38
Totals, Workload & Adm Adjustments	-	−1.0	−1.0	$3,430–4,139	−$38	−$38

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

Proposed New Positions:	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Crim Justice Spec II (Supvr) [1]	–	1.0	2.0	$3,770–4,547	$45	$90
Crim Justice Spec II (Tech) [2]	–	1.0	2.0	3,770–4,547	45	90
Research Pgrm Spec I	–	–	1.0	3,864–4,058	–	46
Research Analyst II	–	–	1.0	3,692–3,877	–	44
Crim Justice Spec I [3]	–	2.2	4.5	3,430–4,139	93	185
Ofc Techn [4]	–	0.3	1.5	2,038–2,477	6	37
Mgt Services Techn	–	0.5	1.0	1,946–2,611	12	23
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	5.0	13.0	–	$201	$515
Totals, Adjustments	–	4.0	12.0	–	$163	$477
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	100.5	125.3	130.3	$4,574	$5,631	$5,910

[1] 1.0 position limited-term expiring on 6/30/99.
[2] 0.5 position limited-term expiring on 6/30/99.
[3] 3.0 positions limited-term expiring on 6/30/99.
[4] 0.5 position limited-term expiring on 6/30/99.

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING

The Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) is responsible for raising the level of competence of law enforcement officers in California by establishing minimum selection and training standards, improving management practices and providing financial assistance to local agencies relating to the training of their law enforcement officers.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Standards	23.0	23.5	24.5	$3,421	$3,844	$3,735
20 Training	41.4	43.8	43.4	12,743	15,205	15,231
30 Peace Officer Training	–	–	–	14,489	20,948	22,469
40.01 Administration	46.0	46.4	45.8	3,509	3,815	3,852
40.02 Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−3,509	−3,815	−3,852
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	110.4	113.7	113.7	$30,653	$39,997	$41,435
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund				*30,530*	*39,997*	*41,435*
0995 Reimbursements				*123*	–	–

10 STANDARDS

Program Objectives Statement

The standards program establishes job-related selection standards for peace officers and dispatchers. It also provides management consultation to local agencies. Activities include development of examinations and counseling local law enforcement agencies on ways to improve management practices.

Applied research is conducted in the areas of peace officer selection and training, operational procedures and program evaluation in order to meet statutory requirements and to provide management guidance to local law enforcement agencies. The program also provides local agencies with information and technical expertise in the development and installation of new programs.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 13503, 13512, 13513, and 13551.

20 TRAINING

Program Objectives Statement

POST's training program increases the effectiveness of law enforcement personnel by developing and certifying courses that meet identified training needs, by providing scheduling and quality control of such courses, and by assisting law enforcement agencies in providing necessary training and career development programs. POST assesses training on a continuing basis to assure that emerging needs are met. Courses are offered through local community colleges, four-year colleges, universities, police academies, private trainers and training centers. The curricula cover a wide variety of technical and special courses necessary to meet statutorily and Commission established training mandates and to maintain effectiveness in police work and address the training needs of recruit, officer, advanced officer, supervisor, manager, executive-level, and other law enforcement agency personnel. Curricula content is updated regularly. The Commission uses proven advanced technologies such as satellite broadcast and computer/video interactive in the delivery of training. POST also presents advanced leadership training for law enforcement supervisors and executives through its Command College and the Supervisory Leadership Institute.

The Commission establishes the basic criteria that must be met by each course in order to obtain POST's certification. Assistance is given to applicable educators and police trainers in preparing and implementing courses and training plans. Evaluation mechanisms are employed to ensure that training instructors and coordinators are adhering to established course outlines and are meeting instruction standards. Failure to meet these standards may cause revocation of course certification.

Job-related selection and training standards for peace officers and dispatchers, established by the Standards Program, are enforced through inspections of local agencies receiving state aid to assure they are adhering to minimum state standards.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 13503 and 13508.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

30 PEACE OFFICER TRAINING

Program Objectives Statement

The enforcement of laws and the protection of life and property without infringement on individual liberties is one of modern government's most important responsibilities. Carefully selected, highly trained and properly motivated peace officers are important factors in meeting this responsibility. To encourage and assist local law enforcement agencies to meet and maintain minimum standards in the selection and training of law enforcement officers, financial assistance is provided to all 58 counties, approximately 346 cities, and numerous specialized districts and local agencies which have agreed to meet POST's standards. Financial assistance to participating jurisdictions is provided for instructional costs associated with selected training courses. Funding is also provided for the cost of student travel and per diem associated with training presentations.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 13500 to 13523, Health and Safety Code 11489.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- Continuation of $2.0 million Peace Officers' Training Fund for the Tools for Tolerance training program in conjunction with the Simon Wiesenthal Center.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 STANDARDS

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations:			
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund	*$3,401*	*$3,844*	*$3,735*
Reimbursements	*20*	–	–
Totals, State Operations	$3,421	$3,844	$3,735

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
20 TRAINING

State Operations:			
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund	*$12,640*	*$15,205*	*$15,231*
Reimbursements	*103*	–	–
Totals, State Operations	$12,743	$15,205	$15,231

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
30 PEACE OFFICER TRAINING

State Operations:			
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund	*$75*	*$88*	*$88*
Totals, State Operations	$75	$88	$88
Local Assistance:			
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund	*14,414*	*20,860*	*22,381*
Totals, Local Assistance	$14,414	$20,860	$22,381

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$16,239	$19,137	$19,054
Local Assistance	14,414	20,860	22,381
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$30,653	$39,997	$41,435

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	110.4	119.5	119.5	$5,606	$5,884	$5,919
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−5.8	−5.8	–	−229	−264
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	110.4	113.7	113.7	$5,606	$5,655	$5,655
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	1,536	1,311	1,311
Totals, Personal Services	110.4	113.7	113.7	$7,142	$6,966	$6,966
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$2,473	$3,215	$3,232
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE (Training Contracts)				6,624	8,956	8,856
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$16,239	$19,137	$19,054

* Dollars in thousands.

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$10,180	$10,136	$10,198
011 Budget Act appropriation (contractual services)	4,100	4,100	7,300
012 Budget Act appropriation	–	1,556	1,556
Adjustment per Section 3.60	129	45	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−173	–	–
Transfer from Local Assistance per Provision 2	2,900	3,300	–
Totals Available	$17,136	$19,137	$19,054
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,020	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$16,116	$19,137	$19,054
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$123	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$16,239	$19,137	$19,054

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
661701 Grants and Subventions (expenditures)	$14,414	$20,860	$22,381

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$25,856	$26,716	$21,937
102 Budget Act appropriation	–	444	444
Transfer to State Operations per Provision 1	−2,900	−3,300	–
Totals Available	$22,956	$23,860	$22,381
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−8,542	−3,000	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$14,414	$20,860	$22,381
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$30,653	$39,997	$41,435

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$8,897	$9,821	$7,743
Prior year adjustments	321	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$9,218	$9,821	$7,743
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	174	225	225
130700 Penalties on traffic violations	30,510	30,967	30,940
141200 Sales of documents	–	15	15
142500 Miscellaneous services to public	63	57	62
150300 Income from surplus money investments	382	440	440
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	4	10	10
Totals, Revenues	$31,133	$31,714	$31,692

* Dollars in thousands.

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund per Section 24.10	–	$6,205	$2,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$31,133	$37,919	$33,692
Totals, Resources	$40,351	$47,740	$41,435
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8120 Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training:			
State Operations	16,116	19,137	19,054
Local Assistance	14,414	20,860	22,381
Totals, Disbursements	$30,530	$39,997	$41,435
FUND BALANCE	$9,821	$7,743	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	9,821	7,743	–

8140 STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER

Program Objectives Statement

The Office of the State Public Defender was established in July 1976 by Chapter 1125, Statutes of 1975, to represent persons entitled to representation at public expense. The State Public Defender has offices in Sacramento and San Francisco.

The State Public Defender, in conjunction with court appointed legal counsel, represents persons who are financially unable to employ counsel in: (a) An appeal, petition for hearing or rehearing to an appellate court or petition for certiorari to the United States Supreme Court or a petition for executive clemency from a judgment relating to criminal or juvenile court proceedings; (b) Petitions for an extraordinary writ or action for relief relating to a final judgment of conviction or wardship; (c) Proceedings after a judgment of death; (d) Proceedings in which an inmate of a state prison is charged with an offense where the county public defender has declined to represent the inmate; and (e) Any proceeding where a person is entitled to representation at public expense. In addition, the Legislature has designated the State Public Defender as the representative for indigents at hearings to extend their commitments as persons found not guilty by reason of insanity.

The enabling legislation specifically provides that the State Public Defender: (1) may employ such deputies and other employees and establish and operate such offices as deemed necessary for the proper performance of the office, (2) may contract with county public defenders, private attorneys and nonprofit corporations, (3) may enter into reciprocal or mutual assistance agreements with the board of supervisors of one or more counties to provide for exchange of personnel, and (4) shall formulate plans for representation of indigents in the Supreme Court and in each appellate district.

Although authorized to provide representation as stated above, since 1989 the State Public Defender has focused its resources on proceedings after a judgement of death. This focus has been necessitated by the growing number of unrepresented inmates on death row and the difficulty in securing private appointed counsel to represent them.

Authority

Government Code Sections 15400–15404, 15420–15425; Penal Code Sections 1026.5 and 1240.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 State Public Defender	84.8	92.1	92.1	$8,500	$8,600	$8,600
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	84.8	92.1	92.1	$8,500	$8,600	$8,600
0001 General Fund				*8,473*	*8,576*	*8,576*
0995 Reimbursements				*27*	*24*	*24*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A) ...	84.8	97.0	97.0	$4,864	$5,754	$5,850
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−4.9	−4.9	–	−288	−293
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	84.8	92.1	92.1	$4,864	$5,466	$5,557
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	1,202	1,312	1,334
Totals, Personal Services	84.8	92.1	92.1	$6,066	$6,778	$6,891
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$2,434	$1,822	$1,709
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$8,500	$8,600	$8,600

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

8140 STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$8,489	$8,525	$8,576
Adjustment per Section 3.60	138	51	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−42	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−60	–	–
Totals Available	$8,525	$8,576	$8,576
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−52	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,473	$8,576	$8,576
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$27	$24	$24
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$8,500	$8,600	$8,600

8180 PAYMENT TO COUNTIES FOR COSTS OF HOMICIDE TRIALS

It is State policy that the cost of homicide trials should not unduly impact local government finances. Government Code Sections 15200 through 15204 implement this policy by allowing a county to apply to the Controller for reimbursement of specified costs of homicide trials and hearings.

Effective January 1, 1991, a county with a population of 200,000 or less as of January 1, 1990 may apply for reimbursement as follows: If the county conducts only one homicide trial or hearing in a fiscal year, it may be reimbursed at 90 percent of the allowable costs, excluding normal salaries and expenses, incurred after it has first expended county funds in an amount determined by a property tax based formula. This threshold amount must be met only once for each trial or hearing. In subsequent years, normal salaries and expenses may also be reimbursed.

If the county conducts two or more homicide trials or hearings in a fiscal year, it may apply for reimbursement of 90 percent of its allowable costs in the first proceeding and 85 percent of its allowable costs in all subsequent proceedings after it has met the threshold.

A county with a population exceeding 300,000 at the time of the 1980 decennial census may apply for reimbursement of 80 percent of its allowable costs which exceed a property tax based threshold up to a second threshold. Allowable costs which exceed this second threshold may be fully reimbursed.

Chapter 437, Statutes of 1994 (SB 1322, Leslie) authorizes Calaveras County to apply for 100 percent reimbursement of costs incident to the homicide trial of Charles Chitat Ng because of the extraordinary nature of that trial. The 1996 Budget Act includes language authorizing Siskiyou County to be reimbursed 100 percent for extraordinary expenses incurred in People v. Bowcutt and Sonoma County to be reimbursed for costs incurred in People v. Davis. This item was augmented by $1,000,000 in the current year to reimburse Siskiyou and Sonoma counties for these expenses.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
County Homicide Hearing and Trial Costs (General Fund)	$5,850	$7,000	$7,000

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$6,000	$7,000	$7,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−150	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,850	$7,000	$7,000

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL

The California Arts Council was established by Chapter 1192, Statutes of 1975. Major statutory mandates to this agency are:
(1) To encourage artistic awareness, participation, and expression among the citizens of California.
(2) To help independent local groups develop their own arts programs.
(3) To promote the employment of artists and those skilled in crafts in both the public and private sector.
(4) To provide for the exhibition of art works in public buildings throughout California.
(5) To enlist the aid of all state agencies in the task of ensuring the fullest expression of our artistic potential.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

The council consists of eleven members, nine appointed by the Governor and one each by the President pro Tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the Assembly. The council establishes general policy and approves program allocations. Panels of experts, independent of the council, advise the council in each grant program.

The council stresses the development of community-based cultural activities in rural areas as well as in major metropolitan cultural centers. Almost all Arts Council grants programs require that the grantee provide, at a minimum, a match equal to the amount of the grant.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Artists in Residence	6.7	5.8	5.8	$2,491	$2,702	$2,874
20 Organizational Support Grants	5.8	9.4	9.4	7,101	7,109	7,072
25 Performing Arts Touring/Presenting Program	2.2	2.8	2.8	797	818	816
40 Statewide Projects	7.3	4.7	4.7	2,485	2,298	2,232
45 California Challenge Program	–	0.6	0.6	776	1,023	822
50 Administration	9.9	12.0	12.0	1,136	915	976
Distributed Administration	–			−1,136	−915	−915
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	31.9	35.3	35.3	$13,650	$13,950	$13,877
0001 General Fund				*12,269*	*12,645*	*12,445*
Recovery of Prior Year General Fund Expenditures				*−80*	–	–
0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account				*333*	*441*	*645*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*1,108*	*787*	*787*
0995 Reimbursements				*20*	*77*	–

10 ARTISTS IN RESIDENCE

Program Objectives Statement

The Artists in Residence Program serves diverse communities by utilizing the services of art professionals to promote the arts as tools for learning and problem-solving. Artists work with students in K–12 public schools and other Californians in mental health, drug prevention, youth at risk, day care, latchkey, and other community programs to promote critical thinking, self esteem, and to provide positive role models. The Arts Council leverages matching funds from partner agencies, such as elementary and secondary schools, community centers, institutions, and municipal agencies, to sponsor artists to demonstrate the creative process through workshops, classes, performances, exhibitions, and murals. Through this program, the highest quality contemporary and traditional folk artists are recognized for their achievements and encouraged to share their skills with the public. The traditional folk arts which preserve cultural traditions and promote cross-cultural understanding, are fostered and encouraged through project grants. The Local Arts Education Partnership grants encourage local art agencies, local education agencies, and community art resources to collaboratively plan projects to strengthen arts education and workforce development in California's public schools.

Technical assistance is provided to ensure artists effectively and professionally carry out their state contractual and business obligations, to help advance their own artistic careers and employment, and to provide arts and art skills to the citizenry and workforce of California.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1996–97

- A $70,000 reduction in federal trust funds due to a reduction in the federal grant funding level.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- A $442,000 increase from the Graphic Design License Plate Account, $300,000 for local assistance and $142,000 for state operations, to continue the arts education and local arts programming funded initially in 1994–95.

20 ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT GRANTS

Program Objectives Statement

Through matching grants which leverage local private and public dollars and technical assistance, the Organizational Support Program provides assistance to over 800 arts organizations throughout the state. These funds assist in strengthening management and artistic programming. Arts organizations provide educational opportunities, economic and workplace development, cross-cultural understanding, and enhanced human services to the broad community. The program also provides focused support for small multi-cultural arts organizations rooted in urban, inner city communities and rural regions of the state. Small grants and technical services are aimed at strengthening their management capabilities and services to their communities.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1996–97

- A $91,000 reduction in federal trust funds due to a reduction in the federal grant funding level.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- A transfer of $23,000 in General Fund from local assistance to the Administration Program (state operations) to fund the upgrade of the California Arts Council computer system.

25 PERFORMING ARTS TOURING/PRESENTING PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Touring and Presenting Program provides access to the arts for underserved rural, suburban and inner city communities by partially subsidizing performance fees for some of California's finest artists. This program helps many communities host such quality work. In addition to performances, which provide increased employment for artists, the program focuses on educational, economic and workplace development projects. Dollars are matched on a 1:1 basis. Technical assistance in presenting the performing arts is also provided to artists and presenters from large and small communities.

* Dollars in thousands.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1996–97

- A $48,000 reduction in federal trust funds due to a reduction in the federal grant funding level.

40 STATEWIDE PROJECTS

Program Objectives Statement

Through partnership programs with state agencies such as CalTrans, Commerce, Tourism, Youth Authority, Mental Health, Corrections, and local community agencies such as local city and county arts agencies, and redevelopment and economic development organizations, the arts are used as a catalyst for community development. Projects provide for the growth and development of local arts delivery systems, enhance arts in education programming, increase local private and public funding for the arts through matching incentives, and increase cultural participation among underserved populations in the state. Technical assistance is provided for professional, management, organizational and service development.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1996–97

- A $109,000 reduction in federal trust funds due to a reduction in the federal grant funding level.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- A $38,000 in General Fund transferred from local assistance to the Administration Program (state operations) to fund the upgrade of the California Arts Council's computer system.

45 CALIFORNIA CHALLENGE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Challenge Program is designed to expand private sector support for the arts. Projects must demonstrate new private sector funding through matches of 3:1 and 2:1 private to state dollars. Projects require exceptional creative thinking about arts programming and encourage nonprofit arts organizations to use the arts as a tool in economic development strategies. The program aims to bring fresh approaches to artistic programming including the development of new work; to encourage initiatives that increase cross-cultural understanding and diversity in programs and audiences, including national and international cultural exchanges; and to develop new methods to increase and involve audiences in the arts, particularly arts in education, workforce development and new media. Technical assistance is provided to ensure the contracts are effectively and professionally executed.

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Arts Council administers its programs by providing support services in the following areas: grants management, contract and fiscal control, evaluation, personnel services, program planning and federal funds use allocation. The administration section is primarily responsible for accounting, budgeting, data processing, contracts, office administration, personnel and program analysis.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- A $61,000 General Fund transfer from local assistance to state operations to fund the upgrade of the California Arts Council's computer system.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
10 ARTISTS IN RESIDENCE			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$382*	*$380*	*$380*
0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account[s]	*–*	*32*	*159*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*222*	*258*	*258*
0995 Reimbursements	*4*	*8*	*–*
Totals, State Operations	$608	$678	$797
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*1,703*	*1,703*	*1,703*
0078 Graphic Design License Place Account[s]	*–*	*200*	*300*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*180*	*74*	*74*
0995 Reimbursements	*–*	*47*	*–*
Totals, Local Assistance	$1,883	$2,024	$2,077
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$754*	*$786*	*$786*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*153*	*276*	*276*
0995 Reimbursements	*10*	*14*	*–*
Totals, State Operations	$917	$1,076	$1,062

* Dollars in thousands.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*$5,977*	*$6,033*	*$6,010*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*207*	–	–
Totals, Local Assistance	$6,184	$6,033	$6,010
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
25 PERFORMING ARTS TOURING/PRESENTING			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$210*	*$273*	*$273*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*29*	*39*	*39*
0995 Reimbursements	*2*	*2*	–
Totals, State Operations	$241	$314	$312
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*476*	*492*	*492*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*80*	*12*	*12*
Totals, Local Assistance	$556	$504	$504
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 STATEWIDE PROJECTS			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$454*	*$392*	*$392*
Recovery of Prior Year Expenditures	*−80*	–	–
0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account[s]	*143*	*74*	*51*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*44*	*44*	*44*
0995 Reimbursements	*4*	*5*	–
Totals, State Operations	$565	$515	$487
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*1,537*	*1,564*	*1,526*
0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account[s]	*190*	*135*	*135*
0890 Federal Trust Fund[f]	*193*	*84*	*84*
Totals, Local Assistance	$1,920	$1,783	$1,745
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
45 CHALLENGE PROGRAM			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$17*	*$63*	*$63*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*1*	–
Totals, State Operations	$17	$64	$63
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*759*	*959*	*759*
Totals, Local Assistance	$759	$959	$759
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
50.01 ADMINISTRATION			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	–	–	*$61*
Totals, State Operations	–	–	$61
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$2,348	$2,647	$2,782
Local Assistance	11,302	11,303	11,095
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (All Programs)	$13,650	$13,950	$13,877

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	31.9	37.2	37.2	$1,397	$1,627	$1,652
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−1.9	−1.9	–	−77	−77
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	31.9	35.3	35.3	$1,397	$1,550	$1,575
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	421	436	436
Totals, Personal Services	31.9	35.3	35.3	$1,818	$1,986	$2,011
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$530	$661	$771
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$2,348	$2,647	$2,782

* Dollars in thousands.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,865	$1,881	$1,955
Adjustment per Section 3.60	38	13	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−9	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−13	–	–
Totals Available	$1,881	$1,894	$1,955
Recovery of prior year expenditures from Graphic Design License Plate Account	−80	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−64	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,737	$1,894	$1,955

0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$25	$105	$210
011 Budget Act appropriation (repayment of prior year General Fund expenditures)	80	–	–
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	38	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	1	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$143	$106	$210

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$447	$617	$617
Budget adjustment	1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$448	$617	$617

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$20	$30	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$2,348	$2,647	$2,782

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Artists in residence	($1,883)	($2,024)	($2,077)
20 Organizational Grants	(6,184)	(6,033)	(6,010)
25 Performing Arts Touring/Presenting Program	(556)	(504)	(504)
40 Statewide projects	(1,920)	(1,783)	(1,745)
45 California Challenge Program	(759)	(759)	(759)
Institute for the Preservation of Jazz	–	(200)	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$11,302	$11,303	$11,095

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation (grants and subventions)	$9,792	$9,792	$9,731
111 Budget Act appropriation (California Challenge Program)	759	759	759
112 Budget Act appropriation (Institute for the Preservation of Jazz)	–	200	–
Totals Available	$10,551	$10,751	$10,490
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−99	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$10,452	$10,751	$10,490

0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$55	$335	$435
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	135	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$190	$335	$435

* Dollars in thousands.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$658	$488	$170
Budget adjustment	2	−318	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$660	$170	$170

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	–	$47	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$11,302	$11,303	$11,095
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$13,650	$13,950	$13,877

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$250	$270
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
143000 Personalized License Plates [1]	$566	446	446
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investment	17	15	15
Totals, Revenues	$583	$461	$461
Totals, Resources	$583	$711	$731
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8260 California Arts Council:			
State Operations	143	106	210
Local Assistance	190	335	435
Totals, Disbursements	$333	$441	$645
FUND BALANCE	$250	$270	$86
Reserve for economic uncertainties	250	270	86

[1] $175,000 of revenues displayed in 1995–96 were accrued in 1994–95; however fund 0078 was not established until July 1, 1995.

8280 NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The Native American Heritage Commission preserves and protects California Native American cultures. The commission's powers and duties include: identifying and cataloging geographic sites of importance to Native Americans; helping Native Americans obtain access to these sites when necessary; protecting Native American burial and sacred sites; and ensuring that remains are treated appropriately when burials are discovered.

Authority

Public Resources Code Sections 5097.9–5097.99.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Native American Heritage Commission	3.1	4.0	4.0	$233	$308	$310
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	3.1	4.0	4.0	$233	$308	$310
0001 General Fund				*233*	*308*	*310*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3.1	4.0	4.0	$159	$186	$187
Estimated Salary Savings	–	–	–	–	−2	–
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.1	4.0	4.0	$159	$184	$187

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

8280 NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE COMMISSION—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	$39	$49	$49
Totals, Personal Services	3.1	4.0	4.0	$198	$233	$236
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$35	$75	$74
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$233	$308	$310

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$239	$307	$310
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	1	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−1	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−2	–	–
Totals Available	$240	$308	$310
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−7	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$233	$308	$310

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

The Agricultural Labor Relations Board (ALRB), which was created by the Agricultural Labor Relations Act of 1975, is responsible for conducting secret ballot elections to determine collective bargaining representation in agriculture and for investigating and resolving unfair labor practice disputes. The ALRB is patterned after the National Labor Relations Board and is divided into two major programs: (1) Board Administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act and (2) General Counsel Administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

The workload of the ALRB is dependent upon the number of election petitions and unfair labor practice charges filed, the number of elections objected to, the ability of the board to settle unfair labor practice charges and complaints, the number of hearings, the number of appeals to the board from those hearings and the number of appeals to the courts from board decisions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10	Board Administration	15.7	18.0	18.9	$1,790	$1,899	$2,136
20	General Counsel Administration	24.7	25.9	25.9	2,208	2,421	2,421
30	Administrative Services	3.0	2.9	2.9	218	234	234
	Distributed Administrative Services	–	–	–	−218	−234	−234
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		43.4	46.8	47.7	$3,998	$4,320	$4,557
0001 General Fund					*3,998*	*4,320*	*4,557*

Authority

Labor Code, Sections 1140 to 1166.3.

10 BOARD ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

Board Administration consists of a five-member board. The board establishes policies and procedures for all activities related to the conduct of elections, the investigation and resolution of unfair labor practices and the conduct of hearings on elections and unfair labor practices. It also conducts and/or reviews these hearings on elections, determines whether the results of such elections should be certified and adjudicates complaints issued in unfair labor practices.

Hearings may be conducted by the board to determine whether particular union representation elections are to be certified. These hearings must be held in all cases where conduct which might warrant setting aside the election is shown in declarations. The board rules on the statements of objections and whether or not the facts of the case warrant setting aside the election. In order to refine the process so that certification is not unduly delayed, the executive secretary's office screens all objections to assure that hearings are limited to only those points and issues which are pertinent to the case and which have not previously been held to be non-objectionable. The board acts as an appellate body to which any of the parties involved may appeal the decision of a hearing officer and the board must consider all appeals. Hearings are also held to consider challenged ballot issues, unit clarification issues and access issues, which are appealed to the board through the same process.

The Agricultural Labor Relations Act defines unfair labor practices and authorizes the board, if the preponderance of the evidence taken warrants such a decision, to issue orders to prevent or remedy such practices. Hearings on unfair labor practices are conducted before an administrative law judge according to the rules of evidence. Parties are represented by counsel, and a transcript is made of the

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

proceedings. The administrative law judge writes a decision; if any party files exceptions, the decision is reviewed by the board. While an unfair labor practice case is pending, the board has the authority to petition the courts for appropriate temporary relief or restraining orders.

Board Administration is responsible for the overall policy direction of the agency, and the establishment of procedures to implement that policy. This involves the development and promulgation of regulations required to implement, interpret and make specific the provisions of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act. This process involves the formulation of regulations, the solicitation and analysis of public comments, the holding of public hearings and meetings, and the final adoption of regulations. Further, policy and procedure development is required internally to deal with any legal and practical problems in the administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

Ongoing administration of the board's caseload requires the disposition of numerous and varied procedural and substantive motions. Executive secretary staff reviews motions to extend certification and deny access, as well as continuance and extension motions, and other miscellaneous motions related to the conduct of hearings or the progress of cases before the board.

ALRB court litigation falls into two categories:

1. Review and Enforcement of Final ALRB Decisions.

Section 1160.8 of the act provides for judicial review of board orders in unfair labor practice decisions. In those cases where a respondent seeks judicial review in the appropriate court of appeals, attorneys appear on behalf of the board and defend its decisions. If the respondent has not filed a petition for review but refuses to comply with the board's order, the board will seek enforcement of its order in the appropriate Superior Court.

2. Suits Against the Board.

This litigation involves suits against the board by employers and labor organizations seeking to enjoin the board from conducting elections, counting ballots, proceeding with unfair labor practice trials or challenging board regulations, policies or procedures. These suits are in the nature of petitions for declaratory and injunctive relief, writs of mandate, and writs of prohibition. They usually necessitate the board appearing on a few hours' notice to defend against the issuance of a temporary restraining order and then, perhaps a week later, appearing in a hearing on an order to show cause. These suits have also resulted in appellate litigation where it has been necessary to seek extraordinary appellate review in the appropriate State Court of Appeal or the California Supreme Court in order to stay the effect of an adverse ruling in a Superior Court.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- $237,000 General Fund increase and 0.9 additional personnel year for support services and necessary funding for board operations.

20 GENERAL COUNSEL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the General Counsel Administration are to conduct fair, secret ballot elections and to investigate and bring resolution or prosecution in unfair labor practices. The general counsel is responsible for implementing the provisions of the act and rules and regulations of the board in the conduct of elections, challenges to ballots, court litigation, and investigation, issuance of complaints and prosecution before the board of unfair labor practice charges. The general counsel is also responsible for compliance—the process by which remedies prescribed by the board are administratively acted on. The staff of the regional offices have the primary responsibility, under the direction and coordination of the general counsel, for the activities related to elections and unfair labor practices, for seeking temporary injunctive relief in unfair labor practice cases, and for ensuring that compliance has been implemented.

The ALRB conducts secret ballot elections in which agricultural employees can vote to designate a collective bargaining unit.

An unfair labor practice charge may be filed by an individual, an employer, or a labor organization alleging that an agricultural employer or a labor organization is engaging in an unfair labor practice in violation of Section 1153 or 1154 of the act. The charge is filed in a regional office. After an investigation, the regional office determines whether the investigation has established sufficient evidence to warrant issuance of a complaint. If the determination is made to issue a complaint, the charged party is contacted and requested to enter into a settlement agreement to resolve the alleged unfair labor practices. In the absence of settlement, the matter is set for hearing before an administrative law judge. These hearings have ranged from one day to several months in duration, depending upon the complexity of the issues. Exceptions to the administrative law judge's decision may be taken by either party.

Compliance is the process by which board ordered remedies in unfair labor practice decisions are effectuated. While the remedies that the board can order vary, typically they include a requirement that the charging party (or parties) and their fellow employees be informed by a notice of the results of the administrative hearing. This requirement is fulfilled by a posting, mailing and a reading of the notice to the employees by a field examiner. Another usual remedy that the board orders is backpay where the unlawful conduct of an employer or labor organization has resulted in the loss of work by the charging party. Additionally, if the loss of work resulted from a termination of employment, the board will order the charging party reinstated to his or her former position. Where the employer has refused to collectively bargain in good faith with a labor organization, the board may order the makewhole remedy which is designed to recompense the employees for what they might have earned had the employer bargained in good faith.

The compliance activity of the general counsel will be handled by the regional office that handled the underlying unfair labor practice. In backpay cases, the field examiner will also interview the discriminatees in order to determine what if any mitigation by way of interim employment exists. Once the amounts are calculated, the regional office contacts the employer or labor organization and requests voluntary payment. The employer or labor organization can request settlement discussions. In the absence of voluntary payment or settlement, the regional office prepares a formal "specification" of the amount owed and the matter is set for hearing before an administrative law judge. The process after hearing is identical to unfair labor practices.

30 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The administration program provides the full range of staff services including personnel, accounting, budgeting, management analysis, computer support, collection of statistics and service and supply to the two headquarters offices and the three regional offices. It also provides centralized xeroxing service for the headquarters units.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A) ...	43.4	49.0	49.0	$2,573	$3,016	$3,035
Total Adjustments	–	–	1.0	–	–	30
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−2.2	−2.3	–	−300	−153
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	43.4	46.8	47.7	$2,573	$2,716	$2,912
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	666	815	878
Totals, Personal Services	43.4	46.8	47.7	$3,239	$3,531	$3,790
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$759	$789	$767
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$3,998	$4,320	$4,557

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4,284	$4,296	$4,557
Adjustment per Section 3.60	63	24	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−21	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−30	–	–
Totals Available	$4,296	$4,320	$4,557
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−298	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$3,998	$4,320	$4,557

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	43.4	49.0	49.0	$2,573	$3,016	$3,035
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Exec Secty	–	–	1.0	2,333–2,835	–	30
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	1.0	–	–	$30
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	43.4	49.0	50.0	$2,573	$3,016	$3,065

8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD

The objective of the Public Employment Relations Board (PERB) is to promote the improvement of personnel management and employer-employee relations by working (1) to prevent and remedy unlawful acts and conduct of employers and employee organizations, and (2) to determine and implement, through secret ballot elections, the free, democratic choice by employees as to whether they wish to be represented by a union in dealing with public school employers (pre-kindergarten—Community Colleges), the State of California, the University of California, the California State University and Hastings College of the Law.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Dispute Resolution	32.6	–	–	$3,318	–	–
11 Public Employment Relations	–	44.6	44.6	–	$4,079	$4,299
20 Representation Determination	7.7	–	–	727	–	–
30 Administration	4.9	–	–	361	–	–
Distributed Administration	−4.9	–	–	−361	–	–
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	40.3	44.6	44.6	$4,045	$4,079	$4,299
0001 General Fund				*4,035*	*4,072*	*4,292*
0995 Reimbursements				*10*	*7*	*7*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

Authority

Chapter 961, Statutes of 1975; Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1977; Chapter 744, Statutes of 1978.

11 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The activities formerly detailed in Programs 10, 20 and 30 have been subsumed into Program 11 (Public Employee Relations). This change was made to more accurately and efficiently reflect the allocation of resources which, as a result of program downsizing, cross previous program boundaries of the Public Employment Relations Board.

The object of this program is to resolve disputes that may arise between employees, employee organizations and employers concerning their rights under the three public sector collective bargaining statutes administered by the Public Employment Relations Board (PERB). The three statutes are: the Educational Employment Relations Act (EERA); the Ralph C. Dills Act; and the Higher Education Employer-Employee Relations Act (HEERA).

Disputes within the Board's jurisdiction may involve the determination of appropriate units for collective bargaining or the conduct of an election to certify or decertify a union as exclusive representative. Disputes also may involve allegations of interference with or retaliation for the exercise of the right of employees to participate in or refuse to participate in union activities. Other disputes involve unfair practice charges alleging unlawful actions in the areas of bargaining, conduct, retaliations for actions protected by the statutes, refusals to bargain or refusals to participate in impasse procedures and unlawful changes in terms and conditions of employment subject to collective bargaining.

Where a dispute involves the employee decision about whether to have union representation, the PERB determines appropriate units for collective bargaining. The PERB conducts elections for the selection and decertification of exclusive bargaining representatives, and to determine employees' desires concerning certain organizational security provisions.

Where a dispute involves an allegation of an unfair practice by an employer or a union, the PERB reviews the charge to determine if it properly alleges a violation of law. If a violation is properly alleged, PERB issues a complaint which precipitates an attempt by PERB staff to settle the dispute. If settlement does not occur, the case proceeds to an evidentiary hearing before a PERB administrative law judge who issues a proposed decision following completion of the hearing process. Proposed decisions may be appealed by the parties to the Board itself. Proposed decisions that are not appealed become binding upon the parties to the case.

All final board decisions are assigned to PERB's regional office staff to monitor and ensure compliance. This includes resolution of disputes about what actions constitute compliance.

PERB assists the parties in reaching agreements through a statutory mediation process, and, when necessary, through fact finding under EERA and HEERA.

The general counsel advises the Board in all litigation including judicial review of final Board orders in unfair practice cases, actions seeking compliance with or enforcement of Board orders, Superior Court injunctive relief proceedings and actions involving the Board's jurisdiction.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $220,000 General Fund to fund a structural shortfall in staff benefits and operating expenses and equipment.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	40.3	47.0	47.0	$2,436	$2,849	$2,881
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−2.4	−2.4	–	−148	−180
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	40.3	44.6	44.6	$2,436	$2,701	$2,701
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	651	602	739
Totals, Personal Services	40.3	44.6	44.6	$3,087	$3,303	$3,440
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$958	$776	$859
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$4,045	$4,079	$4,299

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4,030	$4,049	$4,292
Adjustment per Section 3.60	68	23	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−20	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−29	–	–
Totals Available	$4,049	$4,072	$4,292
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−14	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,035	$4,072	$4,292

* Dollars in thousands.

8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Reimbursements	$10	$7	$7
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$4,045	$4,079	$4,299

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The objective of the Department of Industrial Relations is to protect the workforce in California, improve working conditions, and advance opportunities for profitable employment. The Department is continually working toward this objective by enforcing the compulsory Workers' Compensation Insurance Law and adjudicating workers' compensation insurance claims; by working to prevent industrial injuries and deaths; by promulgating and enforcing laws relating to wages, hours, and conditions of employment; by promoting apprenticeship and other on-the-job training; by assisting in negotiations with parties in dispute when a work stoppage is threatened; and by analyzing and disseminating statistics which measure the condition of labor in the State.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Regulation of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Plans	25.4	36.2	36.2	$2,082	$2,932	$2,920
20 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes	18.1	19.5	19.5	1,681	1,815	1,816
30 Workers' Compensation Administration	1,045.6	1,035.6	1,050.2	88,832	90,662	91,298
35 Industrial Medical Council	31.6	50.3	50.3	3,457	3,845	3,803
36 Commission on Health and Safety and Workers' Compensation	5.1	3.8	3.8	662	1,120	721
40 The Prevention of Industrial Injuries and Deaths to California Workers	620.7	685.4	687.3	54,091	60,431	58,821
50 Enforcement and Promulgation of Laws Relating to Wages, Hours, and Conditions of Employment, and Licensing and Adjudication.	306.7	333.5	333.5	23,971	26,297	26,315
60 Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training	44.9	53.6	53.6	3,519	3,952	3,947
70 Labor Force Research and Data Dissemination	38.2	39.8	60.3	2,804	2,908	4,356
80 Payment of Claims, Wages, and Contingencies	–	–	–	21,790	23,632	23,632
94 Administration	218.0	240.3	243.2	15,343	16,285	16,671
Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−15,343	−16,285	−16,671
95 Loan Repayment (interest)	–	–	–	354	–	–
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	–	–	–	430	1,229	1,257
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	2,354.3	2,498.0	2,537.9	$203,673	$218,823	$218,886
0001 General Fund				*134,161*	*137,684*	*140,061*
0023 Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account				–	*27*	*27*
0079 Industrial Medicine Fund				*1,433*	*1,752*	*1,707*
0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund				*4,815*	*7,971*	*6,164*
Loan Repayment to General Fund				*(354)*	–	–
0132 Workers' Compensation Managed Care Fund				*426*	*430*	*395*
0216 Industrial Relations Construction Industry Enforcement Fund				*4*	*50*	*50*
0222 Workplace Health and Safety Revolving Fund				*615*	*1,120*	*721*
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund				*17,754*	*17,965*	*18,119*
0284 Loss Control Certification Fund				–	*739*	*739*
0368 Asbestos Consultant Certification Account				*265*	*316*	*326*
0369 Asbestos Training Approval Account				*14*	*237*	*237*
0396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund				*2,043*	*2,878*	*2,866*
0452 Elevator Safety Account				*5,813*	*5,999*	*5,970*
0453 Pressure Vessel Account				*3,073*	*3,260*	*3,230*
0481 Garment Manufacturers Special Account				–	*50*	*50*
0514 Employment Training Fund				*2,800*	*2,809*	*2,802*
0571 Uninsured Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund				*3,367*	*4,927*	*4,926*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*22,047*	*22,786*	*22,786*
0913 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund				*1,035*	*1,453*	*1,446*
0995 Reimbursements				*4,008*	*6,370*	*6,264*

10 REGULATION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE PLANS

Program Objectives Statement

An employer may meet the statutory requirement of providing workers' compensation benefits for his/her employees by obtaining a certificate of consent to self-insure. A certificate is issued after the employer has proved to the satisfaction of the Director of Industrial Relations that it has maintained an effective safety program, has the financial ability to pay normal and catastrophic losses over a long

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

period of time, and has the ability to provide prompt and competent delivery of benefits. A security deposit is required from private employers with the amount of the deposit revised periodically. Employer estimates of future liabilities are audited on a three-year cycle to make certain the deposit posted is adequate. In addition, a self-insurers' financial strength is periodically reevaluated. Program advice is provided to self-insurance plan administrators upon request.

Authority

Labor Code Sections 129 and 3700 through 3705 inclusive.

20 CONCILIATION OF EMPLOYER-EMPLOYEE DISPUTES

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the program is to promote sound labor relations between Unions and Employers and to protect the economy of the State. The staff of the Agency work for the well-being of the citizens of the State by preventing or minimizing work stoppages and interruptions of business or public services. This mission is accomplished by making skilled professionals available to disputing parties with the objective of reaching voluntary settlements that are within the means of those concerned. Disputes can range from grievances of individual workers or employers to full scale strikes.

Authority

Labor Code Sections 65 and 66, various Public Utilities Codes covering Transit Districts, Meyers-Milias-Brown Act, Educational Employment Relations Act, State Employer-Employee Relations Act, Higher Education Employer-Employee Relations Act, and Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

30 DIVISION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Workers' Compensation monitors administration of workers' compensation claims, attempts to minimize disputes, and provides administrative and judicial services to assist in resolving disputes that arise in connection with claims for workers' compensation benefits. This Division is also responsible for: conducting audits of workers' compensation claims administrators to ensure compliance with the benefit delivery system required by the Labor Code, rules and regulations; authorizing payment of workers' compensation benefits to injured workers under the Uninsured Employers' Fund and Subsequent Injuries Fund; and certifying health care organizations to provide managed care to injured workers.

Authority

Article XIV, Section 4 of the California Constitution; and Labor Code Divisions 1, 4, and 5.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- Increase of $1,146,000 General Fund and $286,000 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund and 13.8 personnel years for two years limited-term to address workload related to workers' compensation claims adjudication.
- Increase of $186,000 General Fund and $46,000 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund and 1.9 personnel years for two years limited-term to address workers' compensation appeals workload.

35 INDUSTRIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL

Program Objectives Statement

The Industrial Medical Council (IMC) was created by the Margolin-Bill Greene Workers' Compensation Reform Act of 1989 to provide policymaking and rulemaking authority for the medical component of the workers' compensation program. The Medical Council is responsible for establishing standards for improving health care furnished to injured employees; developing protocols for the form and content of medical-legal evaluations; developing guidelines for medical treatment of common industrial injuries; conducting studies in the field of rehabilitation; monitoring and measuring the cost of medical services to injured workers; recommending reasonable level of fees for physicians performing services under Division 4 by advising the Administrative Director on development and maintenance of the Official Medical and Medical-Legal Fee Schedules; and establishing standards and administering programs for medical and chiropractic evaluations in workers' compensation cases. The Medical Council facilitates dispute resolution by providing medical consultations on workers' compensation cases by utilizing outside Medical Examiners (Independent Medical Examiners and Qualified Medical Examiners); by providing advice to the Workers' Compensation Appeals Board on medical matters; and by providing information, education, and liaison to all elements of the Workers' Compensation System.

The IMC also administers a program to certify, monitor and discipline qualified medical evaluators (QMEs); developed and maintains a computerized system for tracking complaints against QME doctors; and enforces laws that prohibit the fraudulent and misleading advertising that encourages inappropriate workers' compensation claims.

Authority

Labor Code Section 139.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

36 COMMISSION ON HEALTH AND SAFETY AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Program Objectives Statement

The passage of SB 1005 (Chapter 227, Statutes of 1993) established the Commission on Health and Safety and Workers' Compensation in the Department of Industrial Relations and concurrently abolished the Health and Safety Commission. This Commission on Health and Safety and Workers' Compensation is responsible for 1) approving the revised schedule for determining percentage of permanent disabilities (AB 110, Chapter 121, Statutes of 1993); 2) issuing an annual report on the state of the workers' compensation system; 3) conducting a continuing examination of the workers' compensation system and the State's activities to prevent industrial injuries and occupational diseases; 4) reviewing and approving applications from employer and employee organizations for grants to assist in establishing effective occupational injury and illness prevention; and 5) examining other states' workers' compensation programs.

Authority

Division 1, Chapter 3 of the Labor Code (commencing with Section 75); Labor Code Section 4660 (d).

40 THE PREVENTION OF INDUSTRIAL INJURIES AND DEATHS TO CALIFORNIA WORKERS

Program Objectives Statement

To ensure safe and healthful working conditions for California's working men and women and to assist in reducing workers' compensation losses, this program enforces safety and health standards, investigates the causes of occupational deaths and injuries, and assists employers to maintain safe and healthful working conditions by providing consultation services, research, information, education and training in the field of occupational safety and health.

Authority

Labor Code Division 1, Chapters 6 and 6.5, and 7.5; and Division 5, Part 1 through Part 10 inclusive.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Increase of $210,000 General Fund and 1.9 personnel years for three years limited-term to restructure Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations, General Industry Safety Orders.

50 ENFORCEMENT (DLSE) AND PROMULGATION (IWC) OF LAWS RELATING TO WAGES, HOURS, CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT, AND LICENSING AND ADJUDICATION

Program Objectives Statement

The size of California's labor force over which the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement (DLSE) has jurisdiction is approximately 13 million workers, including all private sector employees but excluding public sector employees such as those employed by the State, counties, cities, and other municipalities of the State. Its objectives are: (1) the enforcement and interpretation of Industrial Welfare Commission Orders and sections of the Labor Code which relate to wages, hours of work, and conditions of employment; (2) the determination and collection of unpaid wages; (3) the licensing of farm labor contractors, industrial homework firms, talent agencies, and registration of garment manufacturers; (4) field enforcement of Public Works laws, workers' compensation insurance, child labor, unlicensed contractors, garment regulations, and cash payment where no wage deductions are taken. The Industrial Welfare Commission (IWC) has jurisdiction over the same 13 million workers, and promulgates Industrial Welfare Commission orders.

Authority

State Constitution, Section 1, Article XIV; Labor Code Division 1, Chapter 2; Chapter 4, Section 95; Division 2, Part 4, Chapter 1; Division 2, Part 10; Division 2, Part 6.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- Increase of $1,233,000 in reimbursements to continue the Joint Enforcement Strike Force pursuant to Chapter 111, Statutes of 1994.
- Decrease of $20,000 in reimbursements due to elimination of athlete agent registration.

60 PROMOTION, DEVELOPMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION OF APPRENTICESHIP AND OTHER ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

Program Objectives Statement

The Division, for the Administrator of Apprenticeship and the California Apprenticeship Council (CAC), carries out the requirements of the Labor Code pertaining to apprenticeship programs, and the rules and regulations established by the CAC. Activities include: the promotion, development and expansion of on-the-job training and apprenticeship programs with both public and private employers; the enforcement of Section 1777.5 of the Labor Code which requires contractors on public works projects to employ apprentices in a ratio of one apprentice hour for every five journeymen hours worked; the provision of training for inmates and wards of correctional institutions to extend to the outside labor market after their release; and cooperation with other State agencies such as the California Youth Authority and the Department of Rehabilitation.

Authority

Labor Code Division 2, Chapter 1, Sections 1777.5 and 1777.6; Division 3, Chapter 4.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

70 LABOR FORCE RESEARCH AND DATA DISSEMINATION

Program Objectives Statement

Labor Market analysis requires ongoing review of statistical and research information to provide an understanding of the on-the-job safety and health as well as economic and industrial developments in both the private and public sectors. The program objectives are to measure the effectiveness of accident and illness prevention efforts in the work place; to provide accurate information pertaining to industrial relations from an impartial source on short notice; and to guide legislative and administrative decisions by State and local government. These objectives are met through the occupational injuries and illnesses statistics and industrial relations research programs which provide information on wage rates, working conditions, fringe benefits, work injuries, occupational diseases, industrial disputes, industrial relations practices, cost-of-living, and other studies related to labor. This program continues to answer requests for information through the industrial relations research library. Requests from private sector, government agencies, schools, libraries and labor organizations are answered daily. In addition the division maintains files for over 3,400 private sector agreements.

Authority

Labor Code: Division 1, Chapter 7, Sections 150–156; Division 2, Part 4, Chapter 1, Section 1202; Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, Article 2, Sections 1770–1773.8; Division 2, Part 8, Chapter 1, Section 2012; Division 5, Part 1, Chapter 2, Sections 6409–6413.5, 6314.1, 6401.7; Public Utilities Code Sections 465–467 and Government Code Section 14920.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1996–97

- Increase of $1,266,000 General Fund and 19.0 personnel years to conduct prevailing wage surveys.
- Increase of $172,000 General Fund and 1.4 personnel years for two years limited-term to implement apprentice wage determinations.

80 PAYMENT OF CLAIMS, WAGES, AND CONTINGENCIES

These expenditures reflect the payment of claims, wages, or contingency benefits and provide for payment of workers' compensation benefits to employees whose illegally uninsured employers have failed to make benefit payments required under the Labor Code.

The Labor Commissioner also collects any unpaid wages or monetary benefits due and unpaid to any worker in California without an assignment from such worker. If the Labor Commissioner is unable to locate any worker for whom unpaid wages or benefits have been collected, the wages escheat to the State for deposit pursuant to the Unclaimed Property Law.

The Labor Code establishes a special account in which the Labor Commissioner shall deposit twenty-five dollars ($25) of each Farm Labor Contractor's annual license fee and a special account in which the Labor Commissioner shall deposit twenty-five dollars ($25) of each Garment Manufacturer's annual license fee. Funds from these accounts are to be disbursed for any damages to employees which exceed the limits of the licensee's bond or time certificate.

Authority

Labor Code: Article 2, Sections 3710 through 3732; Sections 96.6 and 96.7; Section 1684; and Section 2675.5.

94 ADMINISTRATION

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- Increase of $247,000 General Fund and $30,000 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund and 2.8 personnel years to address legal case workload.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. Funding for two ongoing mandates is proposed for inclusion in the Budget Act.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 REGULATION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION

SELF-INSURANCE PLANS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Regulation of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Plans	25.4	36.2	36.2	$2,082	$2,932	$2,920
0001 General Fund				*39*	*54*	*54*
0396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund				*2,043*	*2,878*	*2,866*

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.11 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers Among Private Employers						
0396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund	*24.4*	*35.7*	*35.7*	*2,043*	*2,878*	*2,866*
10.21 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers Among Public Employers						
0001 General Fund	*1.0*	*0.5*	*0.5*	*39*	*54*	*54*

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
20 CONCILIATION OF EMPLOYER-EMPLOYEE DISPUTES

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0001 General Fund	*18.1*	*19.5*	*19.5*	*$1,681*	*$1,815*	*$1,816*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
30 WORKERS' COMPENSATION ADMINISTRATION

Totals, Workers' Compensation Administration	1,045.6	1,035.6	1,050.2	$88,832	$90,662	$91,298
0001 General Fund				*69,534*	*71,064*	*71,666*
0132 Workers' Compensation Managed Care Fund				*426*	*430*	*395*
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund				*17,318*	*17,473*	*17,629*
0571 Uninsured Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund				*310*	*475*	*474*
0995 Reimbursements				*1,244*	*1,220*	*1,134*

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 Claims Adjudication Unit						
Expenditures	694.6	676.8	689.5	60,720	57,830	58,272
0001 General Fund				*48,322*	*46,258*	*46,672*
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund				*12,012*	*11,210*	*11,324*
0995 Reimbursements				*386*	*362*	*276*
30.20 Workers' Compensation Appeals Board						
Expenditures	34.3	36.3	38.2	3,326	3,426	3,656
0001 General Fund				*2,663*	*2,717*	*2,905*
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund				*663*	*709*	*751*
30.40 Office of Benefit Determination						
Expenditures	139.5	137.3	137.3	9,814	10,002	10,002
0001 General Fund				*7,850*	*7,991*	*7,991*
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund				*1,964*	*2,011*	*2,011*
30.60 Office of Benefit Assistance and Enforcement						
Expenditures	108.2	112.6	112.6	7,861	11,628	11,628
0001 General Fund				*6,286*	*9,293*	*9,293*
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund				*1,575*	*2,335*	*2,335*
30.70 Claims Unit						
Expenditures	61.4	64.1	64.1	6,685	7,346	7,345
0001 General Fund				*4,413*	*4,805*	*4,805*
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund				*1,104*	*1,208*	*1,208*
0571 Uninsured Employees Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund				*310*	*475*	*474*
0995 Reimbursements				*858*	*858*	*858*
30.80 Managed Care Unit						
Expenditures	7.6	8.5	8.5	426	430	395
0132 Workers' Compensation Managed Care Fund				*426*	*430*	*395*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
35 INDUSTRIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL

Expenditures	31.6	50.3	50.3	$3,457	$3,845	$3,803
0001 General Fund				*1,588*	*1,601*	*1,606*
0079 Industrial Medicine Fund				*1,433*	*1,752*	*1,707*
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund				*436*	*492*	*490*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
36 COMMISSION ON HEALTH AND SAFETY AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Expenditures	5.1	3.8	3.8	$662	$1,120	$721
0222 Workplace Health and Safety Revolving Fund				*615*	*1,120*	*721*
0995 Reimbursements				*47*	–	–

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
40 THE PREVENTION OF INDUSTRIAL INJURIES AND DEATHS TO CALIFORNIA WORKERS

Totals, the Prevention of Industrial Injuries and Deaths to California Workers	620.7	685.4	687.3	$54,091	$60,431	$58,821
0001 General Fund				*19,279*	*19,511*	*19,757*
0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund				*4,461*	*7,971*	*6,164*
0284 Loss Control Certification Fund				–	*739*	*739*
0368 Asbestos Consultant Certification Account				*265*	*316*	*326*

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

				1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0369 Asbestos Training Approval Account				*$14*	*$237*	*$237*
0452 Elevator Safety Account				*5,813*	*5,999*	*5,970*
0453 Pressure Vessel Account				*3,073*	*3,260*	*3,230*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*21,106*	*21,808*	*21,808*
0995 Reimbursements				*80*	*590*	*590*

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

40.10 Field Enforcement						
Expenditures	323.8	348.7	348.7	28,399	29,713	29,758
0001 General Fund				*13,462*	*13,766*	*13,801*
0368 Asbestos Consultant Certification Account				*265*	*316*	*326*
0369 Asbestos Training Approval Account				*14*	*237*	*237*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*14,578*	*14,804*	*14,804*
0995 Reimbursements				*80*	*590*	*590*
40.20 Safety of Employees in Mining						
Expenditures	20.1	19.9	19.9	1,169	1,423	1,423
0001 General Fund				*809*	*843*	*843*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*360*	*580*	*580*
40.30 Safety of Employees While Using or Repairing Elevators						
Expenditures	76.6	90.2	90.2	7,018	7,396	7,367
0001 General Fund				*1,205*	*1,397*	*1,397*
0452 Elevator Safety Account				*5,813*	*5,999*	*5,970*
40.50 Safety of Employees from Pressure Vessel Failure or Malfunction						
Expenditures	36.9	40.8	40.8	3,549	3,680	3,650
0001 General Fund				*476*	*420*	*420*
0453 Pressure Vessel Account				*3,073*	*3,260*	*3,230*
40.60 Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board						
Expenditures	26.4	30.4	30.4	2,900	2,963	2,964
0001 General Fund				*1,430*	*1,073*	*1,074*
0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund				*28*	*169*	*169*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*1,442*	*1,721*	*1,721*
40.70 Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board						
Expenditures	15.6	14.4	16.3	1,675	1,629	1,839
0001 General Fund				*848*	*867*	*1,077*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*827*	*762*	*762*
40.80 Consultation and Education						
Expenditures	48.5	62.2	62.2	4,948	5,086	5,086
0001 General Fund				*1,049*	*1,145*	*1,145*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*3,899*	*3,941*	*3,941*
40.90 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation						
Expenditures	72.8	78.8	78.8	4,433	8,541	6,734
0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund				*4,433*	*7,802*	*5,995*
0284 Loss Control Certification Fund				–	*739*	*739*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 ENFORCEMENT AND PROMULGATION OF LAWS RELATING TO WAGES, HOURS, CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT, AND LICENSING AND ADJUDICATION

Totals, Enforcement and Promulgation of Laws Relating to Wages, Hours, Conditions of Employment, and Licensing and Adjudication	306.7	333.5	333.5	$23,971	$26,297	$26,315
0001 General Fund				*20,196*	*20,504*	*20,549*
0216 Industrial Relations Construction Industry Enforcement Fund				*4*	*50*	*50*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*229*	*230*	*230*
0913 Unpaid Wage Fund				*905*	*953*	*946*
0995 Reimbursements				*2,637*	*4,560*	*4,540*

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

50.10 Wages and Standards Enforcement						
Expenditures	273.5	288.4	288.4	21,811	23,260	23,294
0001 General Fund				*18,876*	*19,237*	*19,282*
0216 Industrial Relations Construction Industry Enforcement Fund				*4*	*50*	*50*
0913 Unpaid Wage Fund				*905*	*953*	*946*
0995 Reimbursements				*2,026*	*3,020*	*3,016*
50.20 Licensing, and Workers' Compensation Insurance Enforcement						
Expenditures	12.0	11.4	11.4	460	512	496
0001 General Fund				*460*	*496*	*496*
0995 Reimbursements				–	*16*	–

*** Dollars in thousands.**

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
50.25 Garment Manufacturers Regulation						
Expenditures	10.0	22.8	22.8	$611	$1,524	$1,524
0995 Reimbursements				*611*	*1,524*	*1,524*
50.30 Antidiscrimination Enforcement						
Expenditures	7.5	7.1	7.1	684	572	572
0001 General Fund				*455*	*342*	*342*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*229*	*230*	*230*
50.40 Industrial Welfare Commission-Promulgation of Labor Standards						
0001 General Fund	*3.7*	*3.8*	*3.8*	*405*	*429*	*429*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
60 PROMOTION, DEVELOPMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION OF APPRENTICESHIP AND OTHER ON-THE-JOB TRAINING						
Totals, Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-The-Job Training	44.9	53.6	53.6	$3,519	$3,952	$3,947
0001 General Fund				*659*	*1,050*	*1,052*
0514 Employment Training Fund				*2,800*	*2,809*	*2,802*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*60*	*93*	*93*
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS						
60.10 Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-The-Job Training						
Expenditures	43.9	52.7	52.7	3,459	3,859	3,854
0001 General Fund				*659*	*1,050*	*1,052*
0514 Employment Training Fund				*2,800*	*2,809*	*2,802*
60.20 Veterans Benefits Training						
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund)	1.0	0.9	0.9	60	93	93
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
70 LABOR FORCE RESEARCH AND DATA DISSEMINATION						
Totals, Labor Force Research and Data Dissemination	38.2	39.8	60.3	$2,804	$2,908	$4,356
0001 General Fund				*2,152*	*2,253*	*3,701*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*652*	*655*	*655*
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS						
70.10 Occupational Injuries and Illnesses Statistics						
Expenditures	21.0	21.8	21.8	1,497	1,922	1,926
0001 General Fund				*845*	*1,267*	*1,271*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*652*	*655*	*655*
70.20 Industrial Relations Research						
0001 General Fund	*17.2*	*18.0*	*38.5*	*1,307*	*986*	*2,430*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
80 PAYMENT OF CLAIMS, WAGES, AND CONTINGENCIES						
Totals, Payments of Claims, Wages, and Contingencies				$21,790	$23,632	$23,632
0001 General Fund				*18,603*	*18,603*	*18,603*
0023 Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account				–	*27*	*27*
0481 Garment Manufacturers' Special Account				–	*50*	*50*
0571 Uninsured Employees' Account, Uninsured Employees' Fund				*3,057*	*4,452*	*4,452*
0913 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund				*130*	*500*	*500*
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS						
80.10 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund						
Expenditures (Claims paid, Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund)				130	500	500
80.20 Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund						
Expenditures (Claims paid)				21,660	23,055	23,055
0001 General Fund				*18,603*	*18,603*	*18,603*
0571 Uninsured Employees Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund				*3,057*	*4,452*	*4,452*
80.30 Farm Labor Contractors Account						
0023 Farm Labor Contractor's Special Account				–	*27*	*27*
80.40 Garment Manufacturers Account						
0481 Garment Manufacturers Special Account				–	*50*	*50*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
94 ADMINISTRATION						
Administration	218.0	240.3	243.2	$15,343	$16,285	$16,671
Distributed Administration				−15,343	−16,285	−16,671

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
95 LOAN REPAYMENTS

PROGRAM	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Expenditures (Net program costs)	–	–	–	$354	–	–
0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund				*354*	–	–

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:				
Ch. 1568/82—Firefighters' Cancer Presumption	$200	$639	$654	
Ch. 1171/89—Peace Officers' Cancer Presumption	230	590	603	
0001 General Fund	*430*	*1,229*	*1,257*	

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$203,243	$217,594	$217,629
Local Assistance	430	1,229	1,257
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$203,673	$218,823	$218,886

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	2,354.3	2,629.5	2,628.5	$108,086	$119,042	$120,457
Total Adjustments	–	–	43.0	–	–	2,535
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−131.5	−133.6	–	−5,952	−6,150
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,354.3	2,498.0	2,537.9	$108,086	$113,090	$116,842
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	32,991	34,747	36,404
Totals, Personal Services	2,354.3	2,498.0	2,537.9	$141,077	$147,837	$153,246
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$40,376	$46,125	$40,751
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Payment of Claims				21,790	23,632	23,632
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$203,243	$217,594	$217,629

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$114,278	$116,358	$120,201
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Uninsured Employer's Account)	18,603	18,603	18,603
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1,905	707	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−564	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−810	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−20	−12	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 119, Statutes of 1993	1,562 [1]	799	–
Totals Available	$134,954	$136,455	$138,804
Balance available in subsequent years	−799	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−424	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$133,731	$136,455	$138,804

[1] This carryover amount includes $821 thousand which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

0023 Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$27	$27	$27
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−27	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$27	$27

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

0079 Industrial Medicine Fund [s]

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,716	$1,745	$1,707
Adjustment per Section 3.60	21	7	–
Totals Available	$1,737	$1,752	$1,707
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−304	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,433	$1,752	$1,707

0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund [s]

001 Budget Act appropriation	$8,557	$6,011	$6,164
Adjustment per Section 3.60	120	28	–
Interest expense on General Fund loan per Chapter 33, Statutes of 1995	354	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1993	1,935	1,932	–
Totals Available	$10,966	$7,971	$6,164
Balance available in subsequent years	−1,932	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−4,219	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,815	$7,971	$6,164

0132 Workers' Compensation Managed Care Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$840	$430	$395
Adjustment per Section 3.60	14	–	–
Totals Available	$854	$430	$395
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−428	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$426	$430	$395

0216 Industrial Relations Construction Industry Enforcement Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$50	$50	$50
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−46	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4	$50	$50

0222 Workplace Health and Safety Revolving Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$697	$701	$721
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	1	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 119, Statutes of 1993	454 [2]	418	–
Totals Available	$1,155	$1,120	$721
Balance available in subsequent years	−418	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−122	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$615	$1,120	$721

[2] This carryover amount includes $140 thousand which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$16,732	$17,285	$17,629
015 Budget Act appropriation	484	490	490
Adjustment per Section 3.60	231	79	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 119, Statutes of 1993	472 [3]	111	–
Totals Available	$17,919	$17,965	$18,119
Balance available in subsequent years	−111	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−54	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$17,754	$17,965	$18,119

[3] This carryover amount includes $405 thousand which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

0284 Loss Control Certification Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$735	$739
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	4	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$739	$739

0368 Asbestos Consultant Certification Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$310	$316	$326
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	–	–
Totals Available	$314	$316	$326
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−49	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$265	$316	$326

0369 Asbestos Training Approval Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$234	$237	$237
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	–	–
Totals Available	$237	$237	$237
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−223	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$14	$237	$237

0396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,812	$2,866	$2,866
Adjustment per Section 3.60	32	12	–
Totals Available	$2,844	$2,878	$2,866
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−801	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,043	$2,878	$2,866

0452 Elevator Safety Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$5,835	$5,971	$5,970
Adjustment per Section 3.60	87	28	–
Totals Available	$5,922	$5,999	$5,970
Unexpended balance estimated savings	−109	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,813	$5,999	$5,970

0453 Pressure Vessel Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$3,610	$3,245	$3,230
Adjustment per Section 3.60	51	15	–
Totals Available	$3,661	$3,260	$3,230
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−588	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,073	$3,260	$3,230

0481 Garment Manufacturer's Special Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$50	$50	$50
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−50	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$50	$50

0514 Employment Training Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$2,800	$2,809	$2,802

0571 Uninsured Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$23,524	$23,529	$23,529
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	1	–
Totals Available	$23,528	$23,530	$23,529
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−18,603	−18,603	−18,603
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,558	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,367	$4,927	$4,926

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$22,389	$22,786	$22,786
Adjustment per Section 3.60	323	–	–
Budget adjustment	−665	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$22,047	$22,786	$22,786

0913 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$891	$948	$946
Labor Code Section 96.6	130	500	500
Labor Code Section 96.7(e) (transfer to the General Fund)	(158) [4]	(93)	(161)
Adjustment per Section 3.60	14	5	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,035	$1,453	$1,446

[4] This carryover amount does not include $159 thousand which was erroneously excluded from the past year expenditures in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$4,008	$6,370	$6,264
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$203,243	$217,594	$217,629

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Mandates	$430	$1,229	$1,257

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	$1,193	$1,229	$1,257
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−763	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$430	$1,229	$1,257
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$430	$1,229	$1,257
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$203,673	$218,823	$218,886

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0023 Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$374	$406	$409
Prior year adjustments	−1	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$373	$406	$409
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122700 Employment agency license fees	33	30	30
Totals, Resources	$406	$436	$439
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	–	27	27
FUND BALANCE	$406	$409	$412

[3] This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

0079 Industrial Medicine Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,365	$2,865	$2,225
Prior year adjustments	189	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$2,554	$2,865	$2,225
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,744	1,112	1,171
Totals, Resources	$4,298	$3,977	$3,396
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	1,433	1,752	1,707
FUND BALANCE	$2,865	$2,225	$1,689
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,865	2,225	1,689
0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$593	$3,159	$984
Prior year adjustments	828	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,421	$3,159	$984
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (Assessments)	11,897	5,796	5,796
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 Loan repayment to General Fund per Chapter 33, Statutes of 1995	−4,000	–	–
T00284 Loss Control Certification Fund per Chapter 556, Statutes of 1995	−1,344	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$6,553	$5,796	$5,796
Totals, Resources	$7,974	$8,955	$6,780
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:			
Support	4,461	7,971	6,164
Interest on General Fund loan	354	–	–
Totals, State Operations (expenditures)	$4,815	$7,971	$6,164
FUND BALANCE	$3,159	$984	$616
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,159	984	616
0132 Workers' Compensation Managed Care Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,019	$689	$327
Prior year adjustments	86	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,105	$689	$327
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122700 Employment Agency License Fees (Certification fees)	10	68	68
Totals, Resources	$1,115	$757	$395
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	426	430	395
FUND BALANCE	$689	$327	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	689	327	–
0216 Industrial Relations Construction Industry Enforcement Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$21	$70	$53
Prior year adjustments	7	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$28	$70	$53

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
164300 Penalty assessments	$46	$33	$33
Totals, Resources	$74	$103	$86
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	4	50	50
FUND BALANCE	$70	$53	$36
Reserve for economic uncertainties	70	53	36

0222 Workplace Health and Safety Revolving Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$637	$1,582	$1,408
Prior year adjustments	239	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$876	$1,582	$1,408
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
164300 Penalty Assessments	1,321	946	946
Totals, Resources	$2,197	$2,528	$2,354
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	615	1,120	721
FUND BALANCE	$1,582	$1,408	$1,633
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,582	1,408	1,633

0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$5,759	$5,051	$5,008
Prior year adjustments	−1,164	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$4,595	$5,051	$5,008
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	18,023	17,775	17,775
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	174	134	134
164300 Penalty assessments	13	13	13
Totals, Revenues	$18,210	$17,922	$17,922
Totals, Resources	$22,805	$22,973	$22,930
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:			
State Operations	17,754	17,965	18,119
FUND BALANCE	$5,051	$5,008	$4,811
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,051	5,008	4,811

0284 Loss Control Certification Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$1,847	$1,915
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	$503	807	807
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund per Chapter 556, Statutes of 1995 (SB 1051)	1,344	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$1,847	$807	$807
Totals, Resources	$1,847	$2,654	$2,722
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	–	739	739
FUND BALANCE	$1,847	$1,915	$1,983
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,847	1,915	1,983

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

0368 Asbestos Consultant Certification Account	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$12	$1	$6
Prior year adjustment	32	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$44	$1	$6
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122700 Employment Agency License Fees (Certification fees)	222	321	321
Totals, Resources	$266	$322	$327
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	265	316	326
FUND BALANCE	$1	$6	$1
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1	6	1

0369 Asbestos Training Approval Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$96	$86	$43
Prior year adjustment	4	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$100	$86	$43
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122700 Employment Agency License Fees (Certification fees)	–	194	194
Totals, Resources	$100	$280	$237
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	14	237	237
FUND BALANCE	$86	$43	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	86	43	–

0396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,652	$1,497	$395
Prior year adjustments	112	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,764	$1,497	$395
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123100 Insurance companies license fees and penalties	1,776	1,776	2,525
Totals, Resources	$3,540	$3,273	$2,920
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	2,043	2,878	2,866
FUND BALANCE	$1,497	$395	$54
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,497	395	54

0452 Elevator Safety Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$5,572	$3,297	$3,121
Prior year adjustments	−2,285	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$3,287	$3,297	$3,121
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122400 Elevator and boiler inspection fees	5,582	5,582	5,582
164300 Penalty assessments	241	241	241
Totals, Revenues	$5,823	$5,823	$5,823
Totals, Resources	$9,110	$9,120	$8,944

*** Dollars in thousands.**

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	$5,813	$5,999	$5,970
FUND BALANCE	$3,297	$3,121	$2,974
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,297	3,121	2,974

0453 Pressure Vessel Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	$351	$26	$166
Prior year adjustments	−874	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	−$523	$26	$166
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122400 Elevator and boiler inspection fees	3,453	3,231	3,231
164300 Penalty assessments	169	169	169
Totals, Revenues	$3,622	$3,400	$3,400
Totals, Resources	$3,099	$3,426	$3,566
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	3,073	3,260	3,230
FUND BALANCE	$26	$166	$336
Reserve for economic uncertainties	26	166	336

0481 Garment Manufacturer's Special Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	$269	$433	$513
Prior year adjustments	3	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$272	$433	$513
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122700 Employment agency license fees	161	130	130
Totals, Resources	$433	$563	$643
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:			
State Operations (Garment workers' payments)	–	50	50
FUND BALANCE	$433	$513	$593
Reserve for economic uncertainties	433	513	593

0571 Uninsured Employees' Account Uninsured Employers' Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$583	$669	$376
Prior year adjustments	−1,071	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	−$488	$669	$376
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
217600 Fines and penalties	1,519	1,539	1,539
261000 Escheat-checks, warrants	25	61	61
299600 Other operating revenue (recoveries)	2,980	3,034	3,034
Totals, Operating Revenues	$4,524	$4,634	$4,634
Totals, Resources	$4,036	$5,303	$5,010
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	21,970	23,530	23,529
Expenditure Reductions:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations):			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−18,603	−18,603	−18,603
Totals, Expenditures	$3,367	$4,927	$4,926
FUND BALANCE	$669	$376	$84

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

0913 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$315	$139	$200
Prior year adjustments	−11	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$304	$139	$200
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Wage collections	1,028	1,607	1,607
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Labor Code Section 96.7(e)	−158	−93	−161
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$870	$1,514	$1,446
Totals, Resources	$1,174	$1,653	$1,646
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:			
State Operations (wage payments)	1,035	1,453	1,446
FUND BALANCE	$139	$200	$200

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,354.3	2,629.5	2,628.5	$108,086	$119,042	$120,457
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Baseline Adjustment				Salary Range		
Program 50.10						
Dep Labor Commissioner III	–	–	(1.0)	4,147–5,003	–	60
Labor Stds Investigator	–	–	(3.0)	3,438–4,139	–	149
Dep Labor Commissioner I	–	–	(6.0)	3,430–4,139	–	298
Industrial Relations Rep, Range C	–	–	(1.0)	2,996–3,602	–	43
Ofc Asst-Gen, Range B	–	–	(4.0)	1,760–2,138	–	103
Totals, Workload and Administrative Changes	–	–	–	–	–	$653
Proposed New Positions:						
Program 30.10						
Workers' Comp Referee [1]	–	–	5.0	5,901–7,137	–	354
Ind Relations Counsel II [2]	–	–	1.0	4,998–6,043	–	60
Hearing Reporter [3]	–	–	3.0	3,684–4,477	–	133
Sr Legal-Typ, Range C [4]	–	–	5.5	2,430–2,679	–	160
Program 30.20						
Ind Relations Counsel III [5]	–	–	1.0	5,760–6,969	–	69
Ind Relations Counsel II [6]	–	–	1.0	4,998–6,043	–	60
Program 40.70						
Sr Safety Engr-Industrial [7]	–	–	1.0	4,454–5,411	–	53
Sr Safety Engr-Constrn [8]	–	–	1.0	4,454–5,411	–	54
Program 70.20						
Research Prog Spec II [9]	–	–	3.0	4,139–4,994	–	149
Research Prog Spec I	–	–	2.0	3,770–4,547	–	90
Research Analyst II	–	–	8.0	3,602–4,346	–	346
Ofc Techn-Typ [10]	–	–	4.5	2,038–2,477	–	110
Ofc Asst-Gen, Range A	–	–	4.0	1,602–1,946	–	77
Program 94						
Ind Relations Counsel III	–	–	2.0	5,760–6,969	–	138
Sr Typist, Legal	–	–	1.0	2,430–2,679	–	29
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	43.0	–	–	$1,882
Totals, Adjustments	–	–	43.0	–	–	$2,535
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,354.3	2,629.5	2,671.5	$108,086	$119,042	$122,992

[1] 5.0 positions limited-term through 6/30/99.
[2] 1.0 position limited-term through 6/30/99.
[3] 3.0 positions limited-term through 6/30/99.
[4] 5.5 positions limited-term through 6/30/99.
[5] 1.0 position limited-term through 6/30/99.
[6] 1.0 position limited-term through 6/30/99.
[7] 1.0 position limited-term through 6/30/00.
[8] 1.0 position limited-term through 6/30/00.
[9] 1.0 position limited-term through 6/30/99.
[10] 0.5 position limited-term through 6/30/99.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

The Department of Personnel Administration (DPA) manages the nonmerit aspects of the State's personnel system. The goals of the DPA are to insure proper administration of existing terms and conditions of employment for the State's civil service employees, and to represent the Governor as the employer in all matters concerning State employer-employee relations.

The State Employer-Employee Relations Act (Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1977) established a formal, bilateral process of employer-employee relations. The right to meet and confer in good faith granted to State civil service employees under this Act requires the DPA, in conjunction with departments, to review existing terms and conditions of employment subject to negotiation, to develop management's negotiating positions, to represent management in negotiations with the exclusive representatives of employee representation units, and to administer negotiated memoranda of understanding.

The DPA also administers the personnel classification plan, develops the compensation plan, including terms and conditions of employment, and develops and implements the training plan for the State's management team and other employees not represented in the collective bargaining process.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
20 Labor Relations	16.7	14.7	14.7	$1,487	$1,518	$1,518
25 Legal	33.0	56.5	56.7	3,784	4,296	4,386
40 Administration	47.7	46.9	53.5	3,865	3,986	4,686
Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−3,619	−3,701	−3,701
52 Classification and Compensation	38.3	36.5	33.7	5,679	6,726	3,262
54 Benefits Administration	50.2	52.6	57.6	7,958	8,907	9,627
56 Training and Development	14.2	16.0	20.9	2,312	2,538	9,253
58 Merit Award	5.9	4.5	4.5	333	341	341
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	206.0	227.7	241.6	$21,799	$24,611	$29,372
0001 General Fund				*5,121*	*5,360*	*6,035*
0821 Flexelect Benefit Fund				*772*	*780*	*790*
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				*12*	–	–
0915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund				*4,668*	*5,494*	*6,154*
0995 Reimbursements				*11,226*	*12,977*	*16,393*

20 LABOR RELATIONS

The Labor Relations Program staff represent the Governor in all labor relations matters relating to the State Employer-Employee Relations Act and administer personnel regulations relating to all terms and conditions of employment for represented and unrepresented employees pursuant to negotiated memoranda of understanding and Government Code provisions.

25 LEGAL

The Legal Services Program staff represent the DPA in legal matters and provide legal services to other State departments in labor relations legal matters.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1997–1998

- $90,000 (General Fund) and 1.9 personnel years to address administrative hearing workload.

40 ADMINISTRATION

The objectives of DPA's Administration program are to: 1) provide the executive direction and leadership necessary in administering the non-merit aspects of the State's personnel management program; 2) develop and maintain the Administration's policy for conducting management relations activities and formulate personnel policies for unrepresented employees; 3) provide support services through the analysis and coordination of legislative bills; 4) maintain communications among the Administration, the Legislature, and State employees; and 5) provide administrative support services to the DPA in the areas of internal personnel functions, fiscal/budget management, business services, word processing, data processing, systems development, and consultation on a variety of issues.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–1998

- $115,000 (reimbursements) and 1.4 personnel years to provide ongoing workload support for the Personnel Information Exchange electronic bulletin board system which provides 24-hour electronic access to personnel-related information to participating departments.
- $585,000 (General Fund) and 5.7 personnel years to perform a comprehensive business practice review in preparation for the development of a future statewide Human Resources Management System.

52 CLASSIFICATION AND COMPENSATION

The Classification and Compensation Program administers the State's classification and compensation program and the State's work force modification policies and procedures.

54 BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION

The Benefits Administration Program administers the deferred compensation, dental insurance, life insurance, vision care insurance, employee assistance, flexelect benefit and workers' compensation programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–1998

- $212,000 (Deferred Compensation Fund) and 5.2 personnel years to address workload increases in the Savings Plus Program.
- $50,000 (reimbursements) and 0.4 personnel year to address workload increases in the Statewide Wellness Program.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

56 TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

The Training and Development Program develops and delivers training courses, such as Continuous Improvement Training, designed to enhance the job-related skills, knowledges, and abilities of State employees.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–1998:

- $775,000 (reimbursements) and 0.9 personnel year to establish the California Leadership Institute Training Program.
- $2,476,000 (reimbursements) and 1.9 personnel years to augment the Continuous Improvement Training Program which assists departments in improving services to the public through improved efficiency.

58 MERIT AWARD

The objective of the Merit Award Program is to promote employee participation in improving the efficiency of State operations by providing appropriate awards in a timely manner to employees whose suggestions result in savings to the State.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 LABOR RELATIONS

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations			
001 General Fund	$1,487	$1,518	$1,518
Total State Operations	$1,487	$1,518	$1,518

25 LEGAL

State Operations			
001 General Fund	$202	$662	$752
995 Reimbursements	3,582	3,634	3,634
Total State Operations	$3,784	$4,296	$4,386

40 ADMINISTRATION

State Operations			
001 General Fund	–	–	$585
995 Reimbursements	$246	$285	400
Total State Operations	$246	$285	$985

52 CLASSIFICATION & COMPENSATION

State Operations			
001 General Fund	$3,432	$3,180	$3,180
853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	12	–	–
995 Reimbursements	2,235	3,546	82
Total State Operations	$5,679	$6,726	$3,262

54 BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION

State Operations			
821 Flexelect Benefit Fund	$772	$780	$790
915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund	4,668	5,494	6,154
995 Reimbursements	2,518	2,633	2,683
Total State Operations	$7,958	$8,907	$9,627

56 TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

State Operations			
995 Reimbursements	$2,312	$2,538	$9,253
Total State Operations	$2,312	$2,538	$9,253

58 MERIT AWARD

State Operations			
995 Reimbursements	$333	$341	$341
Total State Operations	$333	$341	$341

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations			
001 General Fund	$5,121	$5,360	$6,035
821 Flexelect Benefit Fund	772	780	790
853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	12	–	–
915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund	4,668	5,494	6,154
995 Reimbursements	11,226	12,977	16,393
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$21,799	$24,611	$29,372

* Dollars in thousands.

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	206.0	238.8	238.8	$9,269	$10,428	$10,599
Total Adjustments	–	–	18.5	–	–	704
Estimated salary savings	–	−11.1	−15.7	–	−485	−689
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	206.0	227.7	241.6	$9,269	$9,943	$10,614
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	2,450	2,688	2,900
Totals, Personal Services	206.0	227.7	241.6	$11,719	$12,631	$13,514
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$10,080	$11,980	$15,858
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$21,799	$24,611	$29,372

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$5,296	$5,330	$6,035
Adjustment per Section 3.60	98	30	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−26	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−38	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−1	–	–
Totals Available	$5,329	$5,360	$6,035
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−208	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,121	$5,360	$6,035

0821 Flexelect Benefit Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$769	$777	$790
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	3	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−4	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$772	$780	$790

0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	$82	$70	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−70	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	−70	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$12	–	–

0915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$5,175	$5,484	$6,154
Adjustment per Section 3.60	17	10	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−524	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$4,668	$5,494	$6,154

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$11,226	$12,977	$16,393
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$21,799	$24,611	$29,372

CLAIMS PAID: UNCLASSIFIED
0821 Flexelect Benefit Fund

Government Code Section 1156 (Claims Paid) (Chapter 967/89)	$12,046	$12,648	$13,281

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0821 Flexelect Benefit Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
	$4,338	$5,981	$5,880
Prior year adjustment	1,749	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$6,087	$5,981	$5,880

* Dollars in thousands.

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from Investments:			
215100 Surplus money investments	$241	$253	$266
216600 Fees and Licenses:			
Administrative fees	708	723	738
299600 Other:			
Employee contributions-Health Care	2,820	2,961	3,109
Employee contributions-Dependent Care	8,943	9,390	9,859
Totals, Operating Revenues	$12,712	$13,327	$13,972
Totals, Resources	$18,799	$19,308	$19,852
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8380 Department of Personnel Administration (State Operations)	772	780	790
Other Disbursements:			
Health Care Reimbursement Accounts	3,309	3,474	3,648
Dependent Care Reimbursement Accounts	8,737	9,174	9,633
Totals, Disbursements	$12,818	$13,428	$14,071
FUND BALANCE	$5,981	$5,880	$5,781
Administration	2,988	3,184	3,398
Participants	2,993	2,696	2,383

0915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,406,100	$2,838,366	$3,267,967
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from Investments:			
215100 Surplus money investments (DPA)	369	395	420
215600 Interest on investments (Participants)	304,657	300,000	300,000
299600 Fees and Licenses:			
Administrative fees	4,444	4,700	4,900
221600 Other:			
Employee contributions	234,122	240,000	245,000
Totals, Operating Revenues	$543,592	$545,095	$550,320
Totals, Resources	$2,949,692	$3,383,461	$3,818,287
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8380 Department of Personnel Administration (State Operations)	4,668	5,494	6,154
Other Disbursements:			
Payments to Participants	106,658	110,000	115,000
Totals, Disbursements	$111,326	$115,494	$121,154
FUND BALANCE	$2,838,366	$3,267,967	$3,697,133
Administration	1,021	622	−212
Participants	2,837,345	3,267,345	3,697,345

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	206.0	238.8	238.8	$9,269	$10,428	$10,599
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:						
Program 25: Legal				Salary Range		
Hearing Ofcr II	–	–	1.0	6,189–7,488	–	74
Legal Asst	–	–	1.0	2,515–3,027	–	30
Program 40: Admin						
Assoc Programmer Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	52
Info Syss Techn	–	–	0.5	1,934–2,725	–	12
Staff Pers Prog Analyst	–	–	2.0	3,958–4,775	–	95
Assoc Mgmt Analyst	–	–	2.0	3,430–4,139	–	86
Pers Services Spec II	–	–	2.0	1,932–2,796	–	60

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Program 54: Benefits Admin	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96* Salary Range	1996–97*	1997–98*
Prog Techn II	–	–	2.0	2,038–2,417	–	$49
Prog Techn III	–	–	1.0	2,279–2,771	–	27
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Pers Mgmt Analyst	–	–	0.5	3,430–4,139	–	25
Temporary Help	–	–	1.5	–	–	33
Program 56: Trng and Devlmt						
Pers Prog Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	52
Pers Mgmt Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	50
Ofc Techn	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,977	–	25
Ofc Asst	–	–	1.0	1,602–2,138	–	24
Temporary Help	–	–	−1.0	–	–	−31
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	18.5	–	–	$704
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	206.0	238.8	257.3	$9,269	$10,428	$11,303

8385 CALIFORNIA CITIZENS' COMPENSATION COMMISSION

The California Citizens' Compensation Commission establishes the annual salary and the medical, dental, insurance, and other similar benefits for the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Attorney General, Secretary of State, Treasurer, Controller, Superintendent of Public Instruction, Insurance Commissioner, Members of the Legislature, and Members of the Board of Equalization. Proposition 112 in June of 1990, established the Commission and is composed of seven members appointed by the Governor.

The 1997–98 budget proposes $25,000 to fund the direct per diem and meeting expenses of the Commission members.

Authority

Article III, Section 8 of the California Constitution.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 California Citizens' Compensation Commission (General Fund)	$11	$25	$25

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Per Diem (Commission members)	$6	$12	$12
Totals, Personal Services	$6	$12	$12
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	$5	$13	$13
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$11	$25	$25

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$25	$25	$25
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−14	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$11	$25	$25

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS

(8430) Compensation Insurance Fund

The California State Compensation Insurance Fund is a self-supporting enterprise created to offer insurance protection to employers at the lowest possible cost. This fund operates in competition with other insurance carriers, acting as a yardstick to secure fair premium rates for employers and fair treatment for injured employees. The law requires that the fund use the same rates and classifications established by the State Insurance Commissioner for insurers generally, and provides that the rates shall be only sufficient to carry out the specific purposes stated in law.

Expenditure estimates for the budget year are based on the level of activity anticipated by the fund's management. Changes in economic conditions may result in corresponding changes in the various items of expense.

The budget data presented is information available as an annual operations report. As a public enterprise fund authorized by statutes, no budget detail is presented.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	$234,681	$235,000	$247,000
Staff Benefits	73,180	65,000	68,000
Totals, Personal Services	$307,861	$300,000	$315,000
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	$128,798	$150,000	$156,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Compensation Insurance Fund)	$436,659	$450,000	$471,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0512 Compensation Insurance Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Insurance Code, Sections 11770 and 11800.1 (8430) (expenditures)	$436,659	$450,000	$471,000

4 UNCLASSIFIED
0512 Compensation Insurance Fund [n]

BENEFITS PAID			
Insurance Code Section 11800.1 (8430) (expenditures)	$729,188	$698,000	$733,000

(8450) Subsequent Injuries

This program, authorized by Sections 4750–4755 of the Labor Code, provides benefits for permanent disabilities which arise from industrial injury to an employee who has suffered from a previous permanent disability.

Section 4706.5(b) of the Labor Code provides that where there are no heirs of a deceased employee or no persons entitled to death benefit payment, such payment will be made to the State. These moneys are continuously available for payment of benefits and partially offset the need for direct General Fund support.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$5,507	$5,507	$5,507
Decreased expenditure authority per Provision 3	−2,036		
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−604	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (8450)	$2,867	$5,507	$5,507

0016 Subsequent Injuries Moneys, General Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (8450)	$3,300	$3,300	$3,300
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	− 61	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$3,239	$3,300	$3,300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	$6,106	$8,807	$8,807

(8460) Disaster Service Workers

Chapter 10 of Part 1, Division 4 of the Labor Code provides for the funding of hospitalization and medical care for disaster service workers. It is the State Compensation Insurance Fund which administers this fund.

* Dollars in thousands.

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$663	$663	$663
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−355	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	$308	$663	$663
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$34	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$342	$663	$663

Workers' Compensation Costs

The Labor Code (Divisions 4 and 4.5, Sections 3200–6149) mandates a complete system of workers' compensation for all employees, public or private, who incur injuries or illnesses that are employment-related. The following table provides data on actual and estimated workers' compensation expenditures by State agencies. This table is informational only. All workers' compensation expenditures are included in the individual agency budgets.

State agencies are either legally uninsured against workers' compensation liability or are insured by the State Compensation Insurance Fund (SCIF) pursuant to Section 11870 of the Insurance Code. Benefits paid by the uninsured agencies and insurance policy premiums paid by the insured agencies are shown below. Pursuant to Section 11871 of the Insurance Code, claims against uninsured agencies are adjusted by SCIF under a Master Agreement entered into with the Department of Personnel Administration. Adjustment costs and other administrative charges under the Master Agreement are also included below.

Additionally, the table includes Industrial Disability Leave benefits available under Chapter 374, Statutes of 1974, which may be elected in lieu of workers' compensation temporary disability benefits. Special disability benefits available under Section 4800 of the Labor Code to members of the California Highway Patrol and safety members of the Department of Justice are also highlighted.

The unfunded liability of the State for estimated future payments of Workers' Compensation benefits as of June 30, 1996, was $733,038,986. Based on current assumptions and trends, the State Compensation Insurance Fund anticipates that this liability will decrease to $713,000,000 by June 30, 1997.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION COSTS
(Amounts in Whole Dollars)

SUMMARY OF COSTS	*1993–94*	*1994–95*	*1995–96*[1]	*1996–97 (est)*	*1997–98 (est)*
Policy Premium costs of insured State Agencies (all funds)	$6,665,916	$4,254,838	$3,523,133	$3,500,000	$3,500,000
Benefit costs paid by uninsured State Agencies (all funds), exclusive of payments under Labor Code Sec. 4800 and Industrial Disability Leave	179,741,333	181,120,300	190,451,412	188,000,000	185,000,000
Benefits paid under Labor Code Section 4800:					
California Highway Patrol	8,089,960	6,141,287	5,900,000	5,900,000	5,900,000
Department of Justice	416,707	538,927	550,000	550,000	550,000
Industrial Disability Leave Benefits paid by State Agencies (all funds)	32,184,583	30,756,088	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000
Administrative costs under Master Agreement with State Compensation Insurance Fund	31,183,714	36,853,570	41,450,135	44,000,000	44,000,000
Totals, Workers' Compensation Costs (all funds)	$258,282,213	$259,665,010	$271,874,680	$271,950,000	$268,950,000
Number of Workers' Compensation Claims:					
Nondisabling	18,205	16,362	15,476	15,500	15,750
Disabling	17,650	17,437	17,192	17,000	17,250
Section 4800:					
California Highway Patrol	(1,233)	(934)	(759)	(725)	(725)
Department of Justice	(43)	(39)	(35)	(30)	(30)
Industrial Disability Leave	(16,374)	(16,464)	(16,398)	(16,245)	(16,495)
Totals	$35,855	$33,799	$32,668	$32,500	$33,000
Average incurred cost per claim (all claims), exclusive of Labor Code Section 4800 and Industrial Disability Leave	4,520	4,775	5,241	5,799	5,152

[1] 1995 data is actual. 1996 data provided by the State Compensation Insurance Fund is estimated, and the actual data will be available after the end of the calendar year.

* Dollars in thousands.

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0016 Subsequent Injuries Moneys Account, General Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$2,289	$198	$198
Prior year adjustment	−1,960	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$329	$198	$198
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161300 Subsequent injuries revenues (death benefits)	3,108	3,300	3,300
Totals, Resources	$3,437	$3,498	$3,498
Totals, Revenues	$3,108	$3,300	$3,300
EXPENDITURES			
8450 Workers' Compensation Benefits (State Operations)	3,239	3,300	3,300
Totals, Disbursements	$3,239	$3,300	$3,300
FUND BALANCE	$198	$198	$198
Reserve for economic uncertainties	198	198	198

8500 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

Program Objectives Statement

The Board of Chiropractic Examiners was established by the Chiropractic Act of California, an initiative measure passed by the voters in 1922. The Act assigned to the Board primary responsibility for assuring the consumers of California that providers of chiropractic services are adequately trained and meet recognized standards of performance for treatment and practice. The Board uses licensing, continuing education and disciplinary procedures to maintain standards. It also sets educational standards for recognized chiropractic colleges, reviews complaints, and investigates possible violations of the Chiropractic Act.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Board of Chiropractic Examiners	9.7	12.0	12.0	$1,755	$1,774	$1,829
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	9.7	12.0	12.0	$1,755	$1,774	$1,829
0152 Chiropractic Examiners Fund				*1,662*	*1,744*	*1,799*
0995 Reimbursements				*93*	*30*	*30*

Authority

Chiropractic Act of California adopted in 1922.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	9.7	12.0	12.0	$347	$442	$449
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.7	12.0	12.0	$347	$442	$449
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	101	120	122
Totals, Personal Services	9.7	12.0	12.0	$448	$562	$571
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$1,307	$1,212	$1,258
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$1,755	$1,774	$1,829

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0152 State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,647	$1,740	$1,799
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	4	–
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (court-awarded attorney fees)	8	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,662	$1,744	$1,799

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

8500 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Reimbursements	$93	$30	$30
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$1,755	$1,774	$1,829

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0152 State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,777	$1,948	$2,079
Prior year adjustments	−42	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,735	$1,948	$2,079
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Licenses, fees, penalties and fines)	1,748	1,750	1,750
141200 Sales documents	8	–	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	116	116	116
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	3	9	9
100000 Totals, Revenues	$1,875	$1,875	$1,875
Totals, Resources	$3,610	$3,823	$3,954
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8500 Board of Chiropractic Examiners (State Operations)	1,662	1,744	1,799
FUND BALANCE	$1,948	$2,079	$2,155

8510 OSTEOPATHIC MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA

Program Objectives Statement

The Osteopathic Medical Board of California sets and enforces standards for licensure of California osteopathic physicians and surgeons. By conducting examinations, investigations and disciplinary proceedings, the Board ensures that recognized standards of practice and treatment are maintained by its licentiates.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $200,000 for enforcement costs.

Authority

Osteopathic Initiative Act adopted in 1922, as amended in 1962; Business and Professions Code Sections 2360–2370 and 2451–2459.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Osteopathic Medical Board	3.1	3.1	3.1	$675	$858	$865
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	3.1	3.1	3.1	$675	$858	$865
0264 Osteopathic Medical Board of California Contingent Fund				*636*	*818*	*849*
0995 Reimbursements				*39*	*40*	*16*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3.1	3.1	3.1	$138	$141	$142
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.1	3.1	3.1	$138	$141	$142
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	40	42	42
Totals, Personal Services	3.1	3.1	3.1	$178	$183	$184
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$497	$675	$681
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$675	$858	$865

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

8510 OSTEOPATHIC MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0264 Osteopathic Medical Board of California Contingent Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$634	$648	$849
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	–	169	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	1	–
Totals Available	$637	$818	$849
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$636	$818	$849
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$39	$40	$16
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$675	$858	$865

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0264 Osteopathic Medical Board of California Contingent Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$439	$734	$984
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (licenses, fees, penalties, and fines)	886	886	886
125900 Delinquency fees	7	7	7
150300 Income from surplus money investments	38	38	38
Totals, Revenues	$931	$931	$931
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20, Budget Act of 1996 ..	–	137	154
Totals, Resources	$1,370	$1,802	$2,069
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8510 Osteopathic Medical Board (State Operations)	636	818	849
FUND BALANCE	$734	$984	$1,220

8530 BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS FOR THE BAYS OF SAN FRANCISCO, SAN PABLO AND SUISUN

The Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun provides qualified pilots for vessels entering or leaving those bays. The seven member Board, appointed by the Governor, administers the program of licensing and regulating pilots by training pilots, conducting examinations and acting on complaints. The Board is funded through an assessment on pilotage fees of up to 7.5 percent and a special surcharge on ship movements to provide funds for pilot training.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- Reduction of $176,000 due to adjustments made for the deletion of one-time costs, partially offset by increased training costs.

Authority

Section 1150, et seq., Harbors and Navigation Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Board of Pilot Commissioners	2.0	2.0	2.0	$1,336	$1,524	$1,350
0290 Board of Pilot Commissioners' Fund				*1,336*	*1,524*	*1,350*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

8530 BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS FOR THE BAYS OF SAN FRANCISCO, SAN PABLO AND SUISUN—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A) ...	2.0	2.0	2.0	$126	$130	$132
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	2.0	2.0	2.0	$126	$130	$132
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	29	33	33
Totals, Personal Services.....	2.0	2.0	2.0	$155	$163	$165
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				$1,181	$1,361	$1,185
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				$1,336	$1,524	$1,350

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0290 Board of Pilot Commissioners' Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,542	$1,522	$1,350
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	4	2	–
Totals Available.....	$1,546	$1,524	$1,350
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	−210	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$1,336	$1,524	$1,350

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0290 Board of Pilot Commissioners' Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	$1,061	$280	$400
Prior year adjustment.....	170	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$1,231	$280	$400
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (licenses, fees, penalties and fines)	329	1,624	1,624
150300 Income from surplus money investments	56	20	25
Totals, Revenues	$385	$1,644	$1,649
Totals, Resources	$1,616	$1,924	$2,049
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8530 Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun:			
State Operations	1,336	1,524	1,350
FUND BALANCE.....	$280	$400	$699
Reserve for economic uncertainties	280	400	699

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the California Horse Racing Board is to regulate parimutuel wagering for the protection of the betting public, to promote horse racing and breeding industries, and to maximize State of California tax revenues.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

In 1933, the people of the State of California adopted a constitutional amendment which created the California Horse Racing Board. The measure wrote many safeguards into the law and gave complete jurisdiction and supervision over all racing activities to the State of California acting through the board. Pursuant to these powers, the board passed rules establishing the authority of the stewards, but made the stewards strictly and completely responsible to the board for all their actions.

The board, currently a seven-member commission appointed by the Governor, supervises all race meetings in the state where parimutuel wagering is conducted. Principal activities of the board include: protecting the betting public; licensing of racing associations; sanctioning of every person who participates in any phase of horse racing; designating racing days and charity days; acting as a quasi-judicial body in matters pertaining to horse racing meets; collecting the state's lawful share of revenue derived from horse racing meets; and enforcing laws, rules, and regulations pertaining to horse racing in California. The state's revenue from horse racing is principally derived from fees based upon a percentage of the parimutuel wagering pools, breakage (the odd cents not paid to winning ticket holders), and unclaimed tickets. Additional revenue is derived from licenses issued to horse owners, trainers, jockeys, grooms and others, and from fines.

Authority

Section 19(b) of Article IV of the State Constitution and Sections 19400 through 19705 of the Business and Professions Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 California Horse Racing Board	33.3	41.4	41.4	$7,771	$7,872	$7,872
20.01 Administration	27.0	27.0	27.0	5,841	5,917	5,917
20.02 Distributed administration	–	–	–	−5,841	−5,917	−5,917
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	60.3	68.4	68.4	$7,771	$7,872	$7,872
0191 Fair and Exposition Fund				*6,008*	*6,109*	*6,109*
0192 Satellite Wagering Account				*1,500*	*1,500*	*1,500*
0942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund				*263*	*263*	*263*

20 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

A total of 27.0 personnel years and $5,917,000 will be utilized during the 1997–98 fiscal year to perform administration functions for the board. The costs of these functions are allocated back to licensing ($1,390,000) and enforcement ($4,527,000).

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
10 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10.10 Licensing			
0191 Fair and Exposition Fund	*$1,412*	*$1,436*	*$1,436*
0192 Satellite Wagering Account	*352*	*352*	*352*
0942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund	*62*	*62*	*62*
10.20 Enforcement			
0191 Fair and Exposition Fund	*4,596*	*4,673*	*4,673*
0192 Satellite Wagering Account	*1,148*	*1,148*	*1,148*
0942 Racetrack Security Account Special Deposit Fund	*201*	*201*	*201*
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$7,771	$7,872	$7,872

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	60.3	72.0	72.0	$2,487	$2,874	$2,914
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−3.6	−3.6	–	−144	−146
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	60.3	68.4	68.4	$2,487	$2,730	$2,768
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	760	740	742
Totals, Personal Services	60.3	68.4	68.4	$3,247	$3,470	$3,510
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$4,524	$4,402	$4,362
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$7,771	$7,872	$7,872

* Dollars in thousands.

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0191 Fair and Exposition Fund [s]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$6,019	$6,082	$6,109
Adjustment per Section 3.60	56	27	–
Totals Available	$6,075	$6,109	$6,109
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−67	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6,008	$6,109	$6,109

0192 Satellite Wagering Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500

0942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$263	$263	$263
011 Budget Act appropriation (estimated transfer to the General Fund)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Revised estimated transfer to the General Fund	(333)	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$263	$263	$263
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$7,771	$7,872	$7,872

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0942 Racetrack Security Account Special Deposit Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Unclaimed parimutuel tickets	$2,596	$2,263	$2,263
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00100 Transfers to General Fund per Budget Act Item 8550-011-0942.	−2,333	−2,000	−2,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$263	$263	$263
Totals, Resources	$263	$263	$263
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8550 California Horse Racing Board (Security) (State Operations)	263	263	263
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR

The objective of the California Exposition and State Fair is to provide a medium for the education, commercial interaction, personal interaction and recreation of the citizens of California by providing a forum for the competitive and non-competitive exhibition of the state's industrial and agricultural accomplishments.

Fairs traditionally provide an arena for the presentation of new ideas and information for the education of the visitor as well as provide a market place for the demonstration, advertisement and sale of goods and services. Sponsors from the governmental and commercial sectors can present promotional information to the public. Fairs stimulate achievement through awards and prizes for excellence in the fields of agriculture and industry, and create a festive atmosphere with events and attractions for the amusement and recreation of their participants.

The California Exposition and State Fair provides a showcase for the agricultural, recreational and industrial resources of California for both residents and non-residents. It provides a forum for state government to present its achievements to its constituency, and establishes programs of public participation to encourage the interchange of information regarding agriculture, industry and government. The State Fair also provides conventional youth programs for 4-H and the Future Farmers of America, and provides a recreational outlet for the citizens of California.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 California Exposition and State Fair	248.9	255.9	256.9	$17,708	$18,042	$17,799
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	248.9	255.9	256.9	$17,708	$18,042	$17,799
0191 Fair and Exposition Fund				*(265)*	*265*	–
0510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund				*16,647*	*16,819*	*16,734*
0995 Reimbursements				*1,061*	*958*	*1,065*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- A decrease of $478,000 ($585,000 Enterprise Fund and a $107,000 increase in reimbursements) and a decrease of 2.0 positions to align expenditures with anticipated revenues.
- A decrease of $265,000 Fair and Exposition Fund pursuant to Chapter 1110, Statutes of 1996.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Part 2 of Division 3.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	248.9	262.1	262.1	$7,022	$7,066	$7,066
Total Adjustments	–	–	−2.0	–	–	−47
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−6.2	−3.2	–	−184	−84
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	248.9	255.9	256.9	$7,022	$6,882	$6,935
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	2,075	2,169	2,169
Totals, Personal Services	248.9	255.9	256.9	$9,097	$9,051	$9,104
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$8,611	$8,991	$8,695
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$17,708	$18,042	$17,799

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0191 Fair and Exposition Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	–	$265	–
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to the General Fund)	($265)	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	($265)	$265	–
0510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$16,392	$17,267	$16,734
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	170	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	129	52	–
Totals Available	$16,691	$17,319	$16,734
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−44	−500	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$16,647	$16,819	$16,734
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$1,061	$958	$1,065
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$17,708	$18,042	$17,799

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$3,446	$2,767	$1,777
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Fees and licenses:			
State Fair parimutuel wagering fees	943	1,184	1,184
213000 Parking lot revenues	882	808	808
299000 Miscellaneous revenues	14,702	14,320	14,211
Totals, Operating Revenues	$16,527	$16,312	$16,203
Totals, Resources	$19,973	$19,079	$17,980

* Dollars in thousands.

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Continued

EXPENDITURES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Disbursements:			
8560 California Exposition and State Fair:			
State Operations	$16,647	$16,819	$16,734
Capital Outlay	559	483	500
Totals, Disbursements	$17,206	$17,302	$17,234
FUND BALANCE	$2,767	$1,777	$746
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,767	1,777	746

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	248.9	262.1	262.1	$7,022	$7,066	$7,066
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	–	–	−2.0	–	–	−$47
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	248.9	262.1	260.1	$7,022	$7,066	$7,019

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
50 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
50.01.001 Unanticipated Capital Outlay Projects	$358	$483	$500
This allocation will provide for unanticipated projects that arise as a result of problems during the State Fair that need to be completed prior to next year's State Fair.			
50.01.004 Sound System	200	–	–
50.01.015 Central Promenade-Plaza	1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$559	$483	$500
0510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund	559	483	500

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$775	$483	$500
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8560-301-501, Budget Act of 1993	54	–	–
Item 8560-301-501, Budget Act of 1994	172	167	–
Item 8560-301-501, Budget Act of 1995	–	146	146
Totals Available	$1,001	$796	$646
Balance available in subsequent years	−313	−146	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−129	−167	−146
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$559	$483	$500

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

The objectives of the Department of Food and Agriculture are:

- To serve the citizens of California and protect the consumer by maintaining a viable food system which assures delivery of an abundant supply of wholesome food.
- To provide leadership in the development of policy on issues important to California food and agriculture.
- To develop policy and provide assistance in areas such as marketing and exporting.
- To prevent or eradicate intrusions of harmful plant and animal pests and diseases.
- To develop and enforce weights and measures standards for all levels of commerce.
- To provide support to district, county and citrus fairs in areas of planning, budgets, exhibits, vocational education, events, construction and maintenance.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
11 Agricultural Plant and Animal, Pest and Disease Prevention	1,064.4	1,038.1	1,045.9	$92,157	$94,060	$87,460
21 Marketing; Commodities and Agricultural Services	527.5	530.5	529.1	49,457	55,223	55,265
31 Assistance to Fairs and County Agricultural Activities	23.3	36.0	41.6	47,004	47,833	47,815
41 Executive, Management and Administrative Services	157.8	156.2	157.1	8,571	9,044	9,140
Distributed Executive, Management and Administrative Services	–	–	–	−8,284	−8,684	−8,780
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	1,773.0	1,760.8	1,773.7	$188,905	$197,476	$190,900
0001 General Fund				*65,435*	*64,644*	*64,088*
0111 Agriculture Fund, Totals				*80,631*	*86,937*	*81,839*
Agriculture Fund				*(31,023)*	*(32,916)*	*(28,359)*
Agriculture Fund, Section 221				*(47,808)*	*(52,121)*	*(52,380)*
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)				*(1,800)*	*(1,800)*	*(1,000)*
Agriculture Fund, Section 226				–	*(100)*	*(100)*
0124 California Agricultural Export Promotion Account				*236*	*350*	*300*
0191 Fairs and Exposition Fund				*19,409*	*17,272*	*16,978*
0192 Satellite Wagering Account				*8,843*	*11,801*	*11,485*
0516 Harbors & Watercraft Revolving Fund				*907*	*908*	*939*
0601 Agriculture Building Fund				*1,543*	*1,585*	*1,585*
Agriculture Building Fund, Section 625				*90*	*155*	*155*
Less expenditures already reflected in other appropriations for Department of Food and Agriculture				*−1,633*	*−1,740*	*−1,740*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*3,601*	*4,631*	*4,426*
0995 Reimbursements				*9,843*	*10,933*	*10,845*

11 AGRICULTURAL PLANT AND ANIMAL PEST AND DISEASE PREVENTION

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to prevent the introduction and establishment of serious plant and animal pests and diseases, particularly those that can be transmitted to humans, cause serious financial losses to the agricultural industry in California, or adversely affect the supply of agricultural products to the consumer. The following activities are carried out by program staff either directly or in concert with the U.S. Department of Agriculture and county agricultural commissioners:

- Pre- and post-harvest inspections of meat, poultry, and milk and dairy products to assure that food products are safe, wholesome, and properly labeled.
- Establishment and enforcement of quarantines to exclude pests and diseases.
- Early detection and rapid elimination of infestations of pests and diseases, including timely and accurate diagnostics, emergency response planning, and recommendations for prevention, eradication, suppression or control actions.

Other objectives of this program are to 1) protect the livestock industry against losses of animals by theft and straying, 2) facilitate the orderly marketing of nursery stock, 3) assure seed quality, and 4) facilitate the phytosanitary certification of agricultural commodities for the domestic and foreign export markets.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Division 1, Part 1; Chapter 3; Division 4; Division 5, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4; Division 8; Division 9, Parts 1, 2, 3; Division 10, Chapters 1–10; Division 11, Chapters 1–9; Division 12, Parts 1, 2, 3; Division 13, Chapter 1; Division 15; Division 19, Chapter 5.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $509,000 General Fund increase for baseline salary adjustments for the California Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory System.
- $1,018,000 General Fund and 6.6 personnel years increase for ongoing public education, outreach and compliance functions. These functions are designed to reduce the introduction of foreign agricultural pests and diseases that cause harm to California's food supply, health, and economy.

21 MARKETING; COMMODITIES AND AGRICULTURAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

California agriculture produces over 250 different crops which enter state, national, and international commerce. The objectives of this program are to assure orderly domestic and international marketing, reduction of economic waste, adequate supply of commodities, consumer protection, fair pricing practices, industry supported grading services, and standards of measurement which provide a basis of value comparison and fair competition in the marketplace.

Program elements work cooperatively with county agricultural commissioners and sealers of weights and measures, state and federal agencies, agricultural industry groups and marketing order programs. Several program elements operate under cooperative agreements, delegations of authority and contracts with federal agencies. Certain program elements have requirements for federal supervision and federal licensing of state employees.

This program also provides support to governmental agencies needing chemical or product determinations by providing accurate and timely chemical analyses.

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Division 7, Chapter 4, 5, 6; Division 12; Division 16, Chapters 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; Division 17; Division 18, Chapter 1; Division 20, Chapters 2, 6, 7, 7.5; Division 21, Parts 1, 2, 3; Division 22.
Business and Professions Code, Division 5, Chapters 1 through 17.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $208,000 Agriculture Fund and 1.9 personnel years increase to represent the Secretary and maintain cooperative and effective relations between the CDFA and County Agricultural Commissioners and Sealers.
- $364,000 General Fund and 2.0 personnel years increase to represent California's $22 billion agricultural economy on issues of maximum residue limits (MRL) at national and international Codex committee meetings, maintain a database of information regarding foreign regulations, and facilitate communication between farmers and foreign governments with regard to MRL issues.
- $398,000 General Fund and 2.5 personnel years reduction to eliminate the Market News program.

31 ASSISTANCE TO FAIRS AND COUNTY AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITIES

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides financial and administrative assistance to fairs, and partially reimburses counties for carrying out agricultural programs authorized by the Food and Agricultural Code under the supervision of the Department of Food and Agriculture.

The state has a total of 80 county fairs, citrus fruit fairs and district fairs. The majority of county fairs are conducted by nonprofit corporations under contract with county boards of supervisors. Citrus fruit fairs are state instrumentalities operated by nonprofit corporations. District fairs are operated by district agricultural associations, which are state institutions with Governor-appointed directors. State support for these local fairs is administered by Assistance to Fairs and County Agricultural Activities, which oversees budget approval and the capital outlay program.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- $283,000 Fair and Exposition Fund redirection from Local Assistance and 2.8 personnel years increase in response to Chapter 1110, Statutes of 1996 (SB 1397) which shifts power, authority and accountability from the state level to the local level.

41 EXECUTIVE, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to provide leadership to meet current and future agriculture problems and to assist the department in meeting its overall goal through timely, efficient support services.

Executive and Management include the executive leadership of the Secretary's office and the staff services associated with it. The Secretary's office sets priorities and policies which recognize and meet the current and long-range needs of the agribusiness community of this state, which help protect the health and welfare of its people.

Administrative Services provides centralized administrative support to the department through fiscal operations, employee-employer relations, personnel management, employee training and development, data processing, general business services and audits.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- $102,000 General Fund internal redirection and 0.9 personnel year increase to handle adverse actions, increase funding for in-house council, and to address increased public record requests.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

11 AGRICULTURAL PLANT AND ANIMAL, PEST AND DISEASE PREVENTION

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$57,332*	*$56,889*	*$56,367*
0111 Agriculture Fund, Totals	*26,365*	*28,439*	*22,600*
Agriculture Fund	*(9,378)*	*(10,603)*	*(5,469)*
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	*(15,187)*	*(16,036)*	*(16,131)*
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	*(1,800)*	*(1,800)*	*(1,000)*
0112 Agriculture Pest Control Research Account	*–*	*13*	*13*
Ethanol Fuel Loans, Section 505	*–*	*–13*	*–13*
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	*907*	*908*	*939*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*1,104*	*1,234*	*1,104*
0995 Reimbursements	*1,448*	*1,603*	*1,463*
Total State Operations	$87,156	$89,073	$82,473
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*5,001*	*4,987*	*4,987*
Total Local Assistance	$5,001	$4,987	$4,987

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

11.10 Animal Pest and Disease Prevention/Inspection Services

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	$15,856	$16,446	$16,901
0111 Agriculture Fund, Totals	7,240	8,294	8,357
Agriculture Fund	(3,084)	(3,766)	(3,790)
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	(4,156)	(4,528)	(4,567)
0890 Federal Trust Fund	266	285	315
0995 Reimbursements	451	461	315
11.10.10 Animal Health			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	4,915	5,097	5,091
0111 Agriculture Fund	8	11	11
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	355	408	411
0890 Federal Trust Fund	119	109	125
0995 Reimbursements	272	312	315
11.10.15 Predatory Animal Control			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	304	304	304
11.10.20 California Veterinary Laboratory			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	8,364	8,352	8,861
11.10.30 Meat and Poultry Inspection			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,328	1,757	1,710
0111 Agriculture Fund	3	4	4
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	98	113	114
0890 Federal Trust Fund	146	166	185
11.10.40 Milk and Dairy Foods Control			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	945	936	935
0111 Agriculture Fund	2,964	3,297	3,319
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	578	789	795
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1	10	5
0995 Reimbursements	136	106	–
11.10.60 Livestock Identification			
State Operations:			
0111 Agriculture Fund	109	454	456
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	3,125	3,218	3,247
0995 Reimbursements	43	43	–

11.20 Agricultural Plant Pest and Disease Prevention

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	41,276	40,243	39,213
0111 Agriculture Fund, Totals	19,125	19,742	13,243
Agriculture Fund	(6,294)	(6,837)	(1,679)
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	(11,031)	(11,508)	(11,564)
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	(1,800)	(1,397)	–
0112 Agricultural Pest Control Research Account	–	13	13
Ethanol Fuel Loans, Section 505	–	–13	–13
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	907	908	939
0890 Federal Trust Fund	838	949	789
0995 Reimbursements	997	1,142	1,148
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	5,001	4,987	4,987
11.20.15 Exclusion of Plant Pests and Diseases			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	10,285	14,109	13,326
0111 Agriculture Fund	4,697	5,167	2
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	1,057	1,397	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	124	319	319
0995 Reimbursements	390	419	419
11.20.20 Integrated Pest Control			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	3,122	3,209	3,205
0111 Agriculture Fund	1,457	1,488	1,495
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	6,921	7,186	7,219
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	907	908	939
0890 Federal Trust Fund	232	498	446
0995 Reimbursements	489	519	520

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
11.20.25 Pest Detection and Emergency Projects			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	$20,892	$15,945	$15,707
Agriculture Fund 224(b)	743	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	456	–	–
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	5,001	4,987	4,987
11.20.30 Plant Diagnostic Lab			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	5,744	5,666	5,661
0111 Agricultural Fund	82	118	119
0112 Agricultural Pest Control Research Account	–	13	13
Ethanol Fuel Loans, Section 505	–	−13	−13
0890 Federal Trust Fund	26	132	24
0995 Reimbursements	44	136	141
11.20.40 Nursery Services			
State Operations:			
0111 Agriculture Fund	35	41	41
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	2,501	2,731	2,745
11.20.50 Seed Potato Certification Services			
State Operations:			
0111 Agriculture Fund	2	2	2
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	81	107	108
11.20.55 Seed Service			
State Operations:			
0111 Agriculture Fund	21	21	20
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	1,528	1,484	1,492
0995 Reimbursements	74	68	68
11.20.60 Sterile Fruit Fly Production Facility			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,233	1,314	1,314
11.80 Emergency Funding			
State Operations:			
0111 Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	–	403	1,000
11.85 Policy and Planning			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	200	200	253
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
21 MARKETING; COMMODITIES AND AGRICULTURAL SERVICES			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	$2,719	$2,385	$2,351
0111 Agriculture Fund, Totals	36,570	40,803	40,952
Agriculture Fund	(3,949)	(4,618)	(4,603)
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	(32,621)	(36,085)	(36,249)
Agriculture Fund, Section 226	–	(100)	(100)
0124 California Agriculture Export Promotion Account	236	350	300
0601 Agriculture Building Fund	1,543	1,585	1,585
Agriculture Building Fund, Section 625	90	155	155
Less expenditures already reflected in other appropriations for Department of Food and Agriculture	−1,633	−1,740	−1,740
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,497	3,397	3,322
0995 Reimbursements	7,385	8,243	8,295
Total State Operations	$49,407	$55,178	$55,220
Local Assistance:			
0111 Agriculture Fund	50	45	45
Total Local Assistance	$50	$45	$45
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
21.30 Agricultural Marketing Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	745	398	–
0111 Agriculture Fund	(880)	(521)	(287)
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	(9,722)	(10,144)	(10,210)
Agriculture Fund, Section 226	–	(100)	(100)
0890 Federal Trust Fund	213	284	209
0995 Reimbursements	1,290	1,351	1,403

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	1995-96*	1996-97*	1997-98*
21.40 Food and Agricultural Standards/Inspections Services			
State Operations:			
0111 Agriculture Fund	*$2,304*	*$3,249*	*$3,255*
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	*18,862*	*21,468*	*21,543*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*2,275*	*3,105*	*3,105*
0995 Reimbursements	*5,234*	*5,831*	*5,831*
Chemistry Lab Services Distributed	*(1,555)*	*(1,832)*	*(2,136)*
21.50 Measurement Standards			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,466*	*1,477*	*1,475*
0111 Agriculture Fund	*93*	*102*	*102*
Agriculture Fund, Section 221	*4,037*	*4,473*	*4,496*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*9*	*8*	*8*
0995 Reimbursements	*395*	*430*	*430*
Local Assistance:			
0111 Agriculture Fund	*50*	*45*	*45*
21.70 Pesticide Consultation			
State Operations:			
0111 Agriculture Fund	*672*	*746*	*751*
21.80 General Agricultural Activities			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*508*	*510*	*876*
0111 Agriculture Fund	*–*	*–*	*208*
0124 California Agriculture Export Promotion Account	*236*	*350*	*300*
0995 Reimbursements	*466*	*631*	*631*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
31 ASSISTANCE TO FAIRS AND COUNTY AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITIES			
State Operations:			
0191 Fairs and Exposition Fund	*$1,407*	*$1,433*	*$1,722*
0192 Satellite Wagering Account	*318*	*321*	*323*
0995 Reimbursements	*723*	*727*	*727*
Total State Operations	$2,448	$2,481	$2,772
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*383*	*383*	*383*
0111 Agricultural Fund	*17,646*	*17,650*	*18,242*
0191 Fairs and Exposition Fund	*18,002*	*15,839*	*15,256*
0192 Satellite Wagering Account	*8,525*	*11,480*	*11,162*
Total Local Assistance	$44,556	$45,352	$45,043
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
31.60 Financial and Administrative Assistance to Local Fairs	28,975	29,800	29,190
State Operations:			
0191 Fairs and Exposition Fund	*1,407*	*1,433*	*1,722*
0192 Satellite Wagering Account	*318*	*321*	*323*
0995 Reimbursements	*723*	*727*	*727*
Local Assistance:			
0191 Fairs and Exposition Fund	*18,002*	*15,839*	*15,256*
0192 Satellite Wagering Account	*8,525*	*11,480*	*11,162*
31.80 Local Assistance to Counties	18,029	18,033	18,625
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*383*	*383*	*383*
0111 Agriculture Fund	*17,646*	*17,650*	*18,242*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
41 EXECUTIVE, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES			
41.01 Executive, Management and Administrative Services	$8,571	$9,044	$9,140
Less:			
41.02 Amounts Distributed to Programs	−8,284	−8,684	−8,780
Net Totals, Executive, Management and Administrative Services	$287	$360	$360
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	*287*	*360*	*360*

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1,773.0	1,859.7	1,859.7	$62,106	$65,778	$66,525
Total Adjustments	–	−12.3	1.6	–	−324	169
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−86.6	−87.6	–	−3,386	−3,439
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,773.0	1,760.8	1,773.7	$62,106	$62,068	$63,255
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	19,620	17,822	17,987
Totals, Personal Services	1,773.0	1,760.8	1,773.7	$81,726	$79,890	$81,242
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$53,207	$59,027	$58,161
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				$5,997	$9,915	$3,162
Less expenditures reflected in other appropriations for Department of Food and Agriculture				−1,632	−1,740	−1,740
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$139,298	$147,092	$140,825

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$62,609	$47,615	$49,690
002 Budget Act appropriation (Medfly Sterile Release)	–	7,687	7,428
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease payments)	1,600	1,600	1,600
Adjustment per Section 3.60	459	160	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−309	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−444	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−4	−1	–
Transfer from Local Assistance per Item 8570-401, Budget Act of 1995	38	28	–
Pending legislation (Department of Justice Claims Bill)	–	2,185	–
Totals Available	$63,949	$59,274	$58,718
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3,898	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$60,051	$59,274	$58,718

0111 Agriculture Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$15,577	$10,987	$11,032
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease payments & insurance)	40	40	40
Food and Agricultural Code Section 221	47,808	52,121	52,380
Food and Agricultural Code Section 226	100	100	100
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	525	–	–
Transfer from Local Assistance per Budget Act language	800	800	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	101	29	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−1	–	–
Pending legislation (Department of Justice Claims Bill)	–	5,165	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 706, Statutes of 1992	129	–	–
Totals Available	$65,079	$69,242	$63,552
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2,144	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$62,935	$69,242	$63,552

0112 Agricultural Pest Control Research Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	$13	$13	$13
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−13	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$13	$13
Loan repayments from local agencies (ethanol fuel loans) per Food and Agricultural Code Section 505	–	−13	−13
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

0124 California Agricultural Export Promotion Account

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Food and Agricultural Code Section 58582 (expenditures)	$236	$350	$300

0191 Fair and Exposition Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,394	$1,423	$1,722
011 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to the General Fund)	(246)	(246)	(246)
Adjustment per Section 3.60	20	10	-
Totals Available	$1,414	$1,433	$1,722
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−7	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,407	$1,433	$1,722

0192 Satellite Wagering Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
012 Budget Act appropriation	$313	$320	$323
013 Budget Act Appropriation (Transfer to the General Fund)	(2,700)	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$318	$321	$323

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$907	$908	$939

0601 Agriculture Building Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,361	$1,361	$1,361
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease payments & insurance)	224	224	224
Interest expense on loan from Agriculture Fund pursuant to Food and Agricultural Code Section 625	90	155	155
Totals Available	$1,675	$1,740	$1,740
Less expenditures already reflected in other support appropriations for Department of Food and Agriculture	−1,633	−1,740	−1,740
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−42	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$4,306	$4,469	$4,426
Adjustment per Section 3.60	42	9	-
Budget adjustment	−747	153	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,601	$4,631	$4,426

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$9,843	$10,933	$10,845
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$139,298	$147,092	$140,825

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
661701 Grants and Subventions:			
County plant pest detection	$5,001	$4,987	$4,987
665741 Local Administration:			
County weights and measures activities	50	45	45
County agricultural programs	18,029	18,033	18,625
666751 Other (Assistance to Local Fairs)	26,527	27,319	26,418
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$49,607	$50,384	$50,075

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (subventions to counties)	$5,039	$5,015	$4,987
111 Budget Act appropriation (salaries of county agriculture commissioners)	383	383	383
Transfer to State Operations per Budget Act Item 8570-401	−38	−28	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$5,384	$5,370	$5,370

0111 Agriculture Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$1,000	-	-
Food and Agricultural Code Section 224(c)	18,446	$18,450	$18,242
Business and Professions Code Section 12539	50	45	45
Transfer to State Operations per Item 8570-001-0001, Provision 1	−800	−800	-
Totals, Available	$18,696	$17,695	$18,287
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$17,696	$17,695	$18,287

0191 Fair and Exposition Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	$950	$950	$950
Business and Professions Code Section 19630 (per Item 8570-403, Budget Act 1995 and 1996)	17,052	14,889	-
Business and Professions Code Section 19630 (Fair projects; Ch. 1110, Statutes of 1996)	-	-	14,306
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$18,002	$15,839	$15,256

0192 Satellite Wagering Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Business and Professions Code Section 19605.9(e)	$400	$720	$720
Business and Professions Code Section 19606.1(a)	7,295	10,400	10,020
Business and Professions Code Section 19606.3	830	360	422
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,525	$11,480	$11,162
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$49,607	$50,384	$50,075
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$188,905	$197,476	$190,900

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0111 Agriculture Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$36,145	$32,092	$23,692
Prior year adjustments	−543	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	$35,602	$32,092	$23,692
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes	8,755	9,220	9,188
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	41,315	44,278	45,594
141200 Sales of documents	8	18	18
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	764	423	426
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2,931	3,106	3,180
150400 Interest income from loans	90	90	90
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	4	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	35	25	25
164300 Penalty assessments	126	92	92
Totals, Revenues	$54,028	$57,252	$58,613

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8352	$20,596	$20,600	$20,600
F00601 Transfer from the Agriculture Building Fund per Food and Agriculture Code Section 625	98	–	–
F00827 Milk Producers Security Trust Fund per Agriculture Code Section 62574	2,400	1,800	1,800
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$23,094	$22,400	$22,400
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$77,122	$79,652	$81,013
Totals, Resources	$112,724	$111,744	$104,705
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations	62,935	69,242	63,552
Local Assistance	17,696	17,695	18,287
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	1	1,115	–
Totals, Disbursements	$80,632	$88,052	$81,839
FUND BALANCE	$32,092	$23,692	$22,866
Reserve for economic uncertainties	32,092	23,692	22,866
0112 Agricultural Pest Control Research Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$63	$46	$49
Prior year adjustments	−20	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$43	$46	$49
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3	3	3
Totals, Revenues	$3	$3	$3
Totals, Resources	$46	$49	$52
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture (State Operations)	–	13	13
Expenditure Reductions:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture (State Operations)			
Loan repayments from Ethanol Fuel Loans	–	−13	−13
Totals, Expenditures	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$46	$49	$52
Reserve for economic uncertainties	46	49	52
0124 California Agricultural Export Promotion Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$18	$70	$12
Prior year adjustments	−6	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$12	$70	$12
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	290	290	300
150300 Income from surplus money investments	4	2	3
Totals, Revenues	$294	$292	$303
Totals, Resources	$306	$362	$315
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture (State Operations)	236	350	300
FUND BALANCE	$70	$12	$15
Reserve for economic uncertainties	70	12	15

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

0191 Fair and Exposition Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	−$213	−$306	$636
Prior year adjustments	368	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$155	−$306	$636
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Horse Racing Revenues:			
110900 Licenses:			
0.63% fair horse racing license fee (Business and Professions Code Section 19620(a))	14,371	13,516	12,514
1% fair horse racing takeout (Business and Professions Code Section 19614(c))	2,309	2,296	2,272
Totals, Horse Racing fees (Licenses)	$16,680	$15,812	$14,786
111300 Miscellaneous revenues:			
Business and Professions Code Section 19620(b):			
Funding for Horse Racing Board operations	6,026	6,109	6,109
Funding for Department of Food and Agriculture operations	1,407	1,433	1,722
Funding for fair unemployment insurance payments	950	950	950
Business and Professions Code Section 19620(a):			
Specific deposit	265	265	265
Totals, Miscellaneous Revenues	$8,648	$8,757	$9,046
Totals, Horse Racing Revenues	$25,328	$24,569	$23,832
Other Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	139	265	260
Totals, Revenues	$25,467	$24,834	$24,092
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00100 General Fund per Budget Act Item 8570-011-191, Budget Acts 1995, and 1996	−246	−246	−246
T00108 General Fund per Budget Act Item 8560-001-191, Budget Act of 1995	−265	–	–
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$511	−$246	−$246
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$24,956	$24,588	$23,846
Totals, Resources	$25,111	$24,282	$24,482
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8550 Horse Racing Board (State Operations)	6,008	6,109	6,109
8560 California Exposition and State Fair (State Operations)	–	265	–
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations	1,407	1,433	1,722
Local Assistance	18,002	15,839	15,256
Totals, Disbursements	$25,417	$23,646	$23,087
FUND BALANCE	−$306	$636	$1,395
Reserve for economic uncertainties	−306	636	1,395

0192 Satellite Wagering Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	$864	$630	$499
Prior year adjustments	−417	–	–
Reserves, Adjusted	$447	$630	$499
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
110900 Horse racing fees—licenses	11,628	11,594	11,130
111100 Horse racing fines and penalties	1,112	1,080	1,036
131200 Loans to local agencies (interest)	33	22	22
150300 Income from surplus money investments	236	246	243
Totals, Revenues	$13,009	$12,942	$12,431

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00510 Expo & State Fair Enterprise Fund per Business & Professions Code Section 19606.1	$217	$228	$228
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	$217	$228	$228
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Item 8570-013-192, Budget Act of 1995	−2,700	–	–
Totals, Transfer to Other Funds	−$2,700	–	–
Totals, Transfers	−$2,483	$228	$228
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$10,526	$13,170	$12,659
Totals, Resources	$10,973	$13,800	$13,158
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8550 Horse Racing Board (State Operations)	1,500	1,500	1,500
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations	318	321	323
Local Assistance	8,525	11,480	11,162
Totals, Disbursements	$10,343	$13,301	$12,985
FUND BALANCE	$630	$499	$173
Reserve for economic uncertainties	630	499	173

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,773.0	1,859.7	1,859.7	$62,106	$65,778	$66,525
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Secty's Continuously Appropriated Adjustments:						
Div of Plant Industry:						
Pink Bollworm:				Salary Range		
Continuously Appropriated Permanent	–	−1.0	−1.0	–	−41	−43
Quality Cotton:						
Continuously Appropriated Temporary Help	–	−0.3	−0.3	–	−6	−6
Continuously Appropriated Overtime	–	–	–	–	2	2
Nursery Services:						
Continuously Appropriated Temporary Help	–	1.4	1.4	–	24	24
Div of Animal Industry:						
Animal Health:						
Continuously Appropriated Permanent	–	0.5	0.5	–	7	7
Div of Marketing Services:						
Marketing Br:						
Continuously Appropriated Permanent	–	−2.0	−2.0	–	−46	−49
Continuously Appropriated Temporary Help	–	–	–	–	5	5
Milk Marketing:						
Continuously Appropriated Permanent	–	−3.0	−3.0	–	–	–
Continuously Appropriated Temporary Help	–	0.5	0.5	–	11	11
Market Enforcement:						
Continuously Appropriated Permanent	–	−2.0	−2.0	–	−70	−73
Continuously Appropriated Temporary Help	–	−2.0	−2.0	–	−28	−28
Objective Measurement Surveys:						
Continuously Appropriated Permanent	–	2.0	2.0	–	42	44
Continuously Appropriated Temporary Help	–	−0.2	−0.2	–	−1	−1

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Div of Inspection Services:						
Fruit & Vegetable Quality Control:						
Continuously Appropriated Permanent	–	−1.0	−1.0	–	−$21	−$21
Continuously Appropriated Temporary Help	–	1.5	1.5	–	33	33
Shipping Point Inspection:						
Continuously Appropriated Temporary Help	–	−5.4	−5.4	–	−100	−100
Continuously Appropriated Overtime	–	–	–	–	−110	−110
Cling Peach:						
Continuously Appropriated Temporary Help	–	−1.2	−1.2	–	−21	−21
Wine Grape Inspection:						
Continuously Appropriated Temporary Help	–	0.2	0.2	–	4	4
Garlic and Onion:						
Continuously Appropriated Temporary Help	–	−0.3	−0.3	–	−9	−9
Continuously Appropriated Overtime	–	–	–	–	1	1
Totals, Continuously Appropriated Adjustments	–	−12.3	−12.3	–	−$324	−$330
Proposed Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Division of Marketing Services:						
Market News:						
Branch Chief	–	–	−0.3	$5,408–5,963	–	−16
Sr Marketing Spec	–	–	−1.9	3,430–4,139	–	−92
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	−0.3	1,656–2,138	–	−6
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions	–	–	−2.5	–	–	−$114
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	−12.3	−14.8	–	−$324	−$444
Proposed New Positions:						
PD & EP (Placer Co. Trapping):						
Temporary Help	–	–	0.7	–	–	15
Exclusion of Plant Pests & Diseases (Public Awareness):						
Consumer Liaison Off (F&A)	–	–	1.0	4,139–4,994	–	50
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	41
Sr Spec Investigator	–	–	1.0	3,308–3,984	–	40
Spec Investigator I	–	–	2.0	3,012–3,631	–	72
Ofc Techn	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,447	–	25
Temporary Help	–	–	1.0	–	–	22
Agricultural Export Prog (Export Liaison on Chemical Residue):						
Export Spec	–	–	1.0	2,853–3,430	–	34
Center for Analytical Chemistry (Export Liaison on Chemical Residue):						
Research Ag Chemist	–	–	1.0	4,657–5,622	–	56
Ag Chemist	–	–	0.2	2,444–3,595	–	6
General Agricultural Activities (County/State Liaison):						
County/State Liaison Director	–	–	1.0	4,346–5,244	–	52
Ofc Tech	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,447	–	24
Adm Assistance to Local Fairs (Fair Transition Assitance):						
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst	–	–	2.0	3,430–4,139	–	82
Ofc Asst Rg A	–	–	1.0	1,602–2,138	–	19
Exec Ofc (Legal Ofc Workload Increase):						
Staff Counsel Rg C	–	–	1.0	4,441–5,369	–	53
Gen Agri Activities (Rice Straw Tax Credit):						
Research Analyst II	–	–	0.5	3,602–4,346	–	22
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	16.4	–	–	$613
Totals, Adjustments	–	−12.3	1.6	–	−$324	$169
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,733.0	1,847.4	1,861.3	$62,106	$65,454	$66,694

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
90 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
90.16.010 Vidal Border Station	$454 C	–	–
90.47.040 Passenger Elevator Modernization	–	$441 PWCs	–
90.80.010 Relocation—Truckee Agriculture Inspection Station	–	100 Sg	$589 APWg
90.82.010 Hawaii Medfly Lab Acquisition	446 A	–	–
Totals, Major Projects	$900	$541	$589
Minor Projects			
90.90.010 Minor Projects	–	$110	$470 g
Totals, Minor Projects	–	$110	$470 g
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$900	$651	$1,059
0001 General Fund	*900*	*210*	*1,059*
0601 Agriculture Building Fund	–	*441*	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$900	$210	$1,059
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	40	–	–
Totals Available	$940	$210	$1,059
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−40	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$900	$210	$1,059
0601 Agriculture Building Fund n			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	–	$441	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$900	$651	$1,059

8620 FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION

The Fair Political Practices Commission has primary responsibility for the impartial administration, implementation and enforcement of the Political Reform Act of 1974 as well as for the recently enacted California Political Reform Act of 1996. The objectives of the Political Reform Act are to: (1) ensure that election campaign expenditure data is fully and accurately disclosed so that the voters may be fully informed and to inhibit improper financial practices; (2) regulate the activities of lobbyists and disclose their finances to prevent any improper influencing of public officials; (3) provide for the disclosure of assets and income of public officials which may affect their official actions to avoid any conflicts of interest; (4) ensure that the state ballot pamphlet contains useful and adequate information so that the voters will not be entirely dependent upon paid advertising for information concerning state measures; (5) eliminate laws and practices that unfairly favor incumbents to provide for fair elections; and, (6) provide adequate mechanisms to public officials and to private citizens to ensure vigorous enforcement of the Acts. The California Political Reform Act of 1996 places specific limitations on campaign contributions and establishes voluntary spending limits on all state candidates. To fulfill the responsibilities imposed by these Acts, the commission adopts rules and regulations; establishes procedures to monitor compliance; issues opinions to persons who request them; prepares and publishes manuals and instructions to facilitate compliance with and enforcement of the Act; provides assistance to agencies and public officials in administering the Act; investigates possible violations; conducts hearings and applies sanctions provided by the Act; provides technical assistance to state and local agencies in the preparation of conflict of interest codes; and reviews and approves the codes of state agencies, county boards of supervisors, city councils, and all local government agencies with jurisdiction in more than one county.

Authority

Government Code, Title 9.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Fair Political Practices Commission	55.7	70.3	81.0	$4,527	$5,644	$6,138
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	55.7	70.3	81.0	$4,527	$5,644	$6,138
0001 General Fund				*4,527*	*5,644*	*6,138*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

8620 FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION—Continued

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1996–97

- $1,031,000 General Fund and 10.9 personnel years, approved on a two-year limited term basis, to support the operations of the Commission for the implementation, administration, and enforcement of Proposition 208, the California Political Reform Act of 1996, approved by the voters in November 1996. Of the total budget adjustment, $500,000 was appropriated by Proposition 208.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- $1,525,000 General Fund and 21.7 personnel years, approved on a two-year limited term basis, to support the operations of the Commission for the implementation, administration, and enforcement of Proposition 208, the California Political Reform Act of 1996, passed by the voters in November 1996. Of the total budget adjustment, $500,000 was appropriated by Proposition 208.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	55.7	62.5	62.5	$2,903	$3,201	$3,252
Total Adjustments	–	11.5	22.8	–	458	916
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−3.7	−4.3	–	−183	−206
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	55.7	70.3	81.0	$2,903	$3,476	$3,962
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	751	1,076	1,227
Totals, Personal Services	55.7	70.3	81.0	$3,654	$4,552	$5,189
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$873	$1,092	$949
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$4,527	$5,644	$6,138

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,305	$1,310	$2,341
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	–	531	–
Government Code Section 83122	3,217	3,277	3,297
Government Code Section 85802	–	500	500
Adjustment per Section 3.60	76	26	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−6	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−9	–	–
Totals Available	$4,583	$5,644	$6,138
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−56	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$4,527	$5,644	$6,138

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	55.7	62.5	62.5	$2,903	$3,201	$3,252
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Counsel, Range D	–	2.2	4.3	4,998–6,043	129	258
Political Ref Consult II	–	0.5	1.0	3,770–4,547	23	46
Acctg Spec	–	1.0	2.0	3,770–4,547	45	90
Assoc Info Analyst-Spec	–	0.5	1.0	3,602–4,346	21	42
Political Ref Consult I	–	1.0	2.0	3,430–4,139	41	82
Investigator I	–	2.3	4.5	3,012–3,631	81	162
Counsel	–	1.5	3.0	3,200–3,513	58	116
Legal Asst	–	0.5	1.0	2,515–3,027	15	30
Legal Secty	–	0.5	1.0	2,435–2,958	15	30
Ofc Asst	–	1.5	3.0	1,656–2,012	30	60
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	11.5	22.8	–	$458	$916
Totals, Adjustments	–	11.5	22.8	–	$458	$916
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	55.7	74.0	85.3	$2,903	$3,659	$4,168

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8640 POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 10, Statutes of 1974, requires the Department of Finance, in preparing the state budget and the budget bill submitted to the Legislature, to include in the budget an item dealing with the support of the Political Reform Act of 1974: (1) the additional amounts to be appropriated to other state agencies to carry out their duties under the act, which amounts shall be in augmentation of the support items of such agencies; (2) the additional amounts required to be appropriated by the Legislature to the Fair Political Practices Commission to carry out its duties; and (3) in parentheses, for informational purposes to show the continuing appropriation adjusted for cost-of-living changes made to the commission by the Political Reform Act during each fiscal year.

The Political Reform Act detail for each affected agency will be found under their respective program budgets as identified in the following table.

Authority

Government Code Section 83122.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Secretary of State	$711	$713	$713
20 Franchise Tax Board	1,205	1,236	1,264
30 Department of Justice	225	222	222
40 Fair Political Practices Commission	(3,221)	(3,297)	(3,297)
Less amount allocated to other departments	−2,141	−2,141	–
TOTALS, POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974	–	–	$2,199
0001 General Fund	–	–	*2,191*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	*8*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,133	$2,155	$2,191
Adjustment per Section 3.60	–	8	–
Allocation to Department of Justice (0820)	−225	−222	(222)
Allocation to Secretary of State (0890)	−703	−705	(705)
Allocation to Franchise Tax Board (1730)	−1,205	−1,236	(1,264)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	$2,191

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$8	$8	$8
Allocation to Secretary of State (0890)	−8	−8	(8)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	$8
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	–	–	$2,199

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

The objectives of the Public Utilities Commission are:

1. To provide the public with the lowest reasonable rates for services by utilities, household goods carriers, and for-hire passenger carriers.
2. To make certain that utilities companies render adequate service and have sufficient facilities to meet the needs of the public.
3. To ensure that the public has stable, efficient utilities services by controlling and limiting entry into the field to those applicants with financial responsibility and demonstrated capability to render adequate service.
4. To promote public safety and accident reduction by establishing and enforcing safety regulations for utility and transportation companies, as well as for railroad highway grade crossings.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Regulation of Utilities	407.0	475.3	475.3	$56,561	$68,150	$60,610
20 Regulation of Transportation	234.0	244.6	164.1	24,726	24,126	17,629
30.01 Administration	164.9	163.6	163.6	13,967	13,904	13,760
30.02 Administration—distributed to other programs	–	–	–	−13,967	−13,904	−13,760
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	805.9	883.5	803.0	$81,287	$92,276	$78,239

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

		1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0042	State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	$2,323	$2,306	$2,336
0046	Transportation Planning & Development Account, State Transportation Fund	1,761	2,415	2,414
0412	Transportation Rate Fund	12,006	7,052	1,808
0461	Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account.	8,636	8,478	7,196
0462	Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	49,728	48,787	51,119
0890	Federal Trust Fund	767	988	988
0995	Reimbursements	6,066	22,250	12,378

10 REGULATION OF UTILITIES

Program Objectives Statement

Utilities in California have traditionally been granted exceptional powers and privileges by the State, including exclusive service areas, which preclude customers from obtaining service from others. State regulation is necessary to protect the public interest and to ensure fair and impartial rates as well as adequate service facilities rendered by stable, financially responsible companies. Regulatory controls have also been established to promote the safety of employees, customers and the public at large. With the move from monopoly utility services to market competition in the energy and telecommunications industries, the Commission's focus on these industries has been shifted from rate regulation to consumer protection, safety issues, and management of competition.

The objective is to provide the public with adequate and safe utility services at the lowest reasonable rates.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1996–97

- An increase of $2,045,000 in reimbursements for auditing costs and environmental review related to restructuring of the electric service industry.
- An increase of $8,572,000 in reimbursements to review three major utility merger applications.
- An increase of $2,453,000 in reimbursements for environmental reviews of various proposed utility projects pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act.
- An increase of $494,000 from the Federal Trust Fund, with offsetting savings to state funds, to reflect an increased grant for gas pipeline safety.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $2,000,000 for fixed overhead costs previously supported by the Commission's regulation of the trucking industry.

Authority

California Constitution, Article XII; Public Utilities Code, Division 1, 2, and 4.

20 REGULATION OF TRANSPORTATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission regulates various privately owned for-hire passenger transportation companies including railroads, vessels, and pipelines as well as transit guideway systems. Additionally, household goods carriers are subject to the regulation of the Commission. The program for the regulation of transportation protects the public interest in matters relating to rates, service, licensing and safety.

The main responsibilities of the program are: (1) to enforce rates, rules, regulations and statutory requirements; (2) to enforce requirements for permits and licenses to operate transportation services; and (3) to ensure safety of rail transit systems and railroad-highway crossings.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1996–97

- A reduction of $1,125,000 and 14.2 personnel years to reflect the transfer of trucking enforcement regulation to the California Highway Patrol effective January 1, 1997 pursuant to Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- A reduction of $6,100,000 and 77 personnel years to reflect the transfer of trucking safety regulation to the California Highway Patrol and Department of Motor Vehicles pursuant to Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996.

Authority

California Constitution, Article XII; Public Utilities Code, Divisions 1, 2, 4 and 10.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 REGULATIONS OF UTILITIES

State Operations:	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	$49,728	$48,787	$51,119
0890 Federal Trust Fund	767	988	988
0995 Reimbursements	6,066	18,375	8,503
Totals, State Operations	$56,561	$68,150	$60,610

* Dollars in thousands.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10.10 Regulation of Rates	$47,139	$55,182	$47,804
State Operations:			
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	*42,552*	*41,717*	*43,711*
0995 Reimbursements	*4,587*	*13,465*	*4,093*
10.20 Service and Facilities	2,238	2,205	2,310
State Operations:			
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	*2,238*	*2,205*	*2,310*
10.30 Certification	3,692	7,284	6,897
State Operations:			
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	*2,213*	*2,374*	*2,487*
0995 Reimbursements	*1,479*	*4,910*	*4,410*
10.40 Safety	3,492	3,479	3,599
State Operations:			
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	*2,725*	*2,491*	*2,611*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*767*	*988*	*988*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 REGULATIONS OF TRANSPORTATION			
State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	*$2,323*	*$2,306*	*$2,336*
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund	*1,761*	*2,415*	*2,414*
0412 Transportation Rate Fund	*12,006*	*7,052*	*1,808*
0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account	*8,636*	*8,478*	*7,196*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*3,875*	*3,875*
Totals, State Operations	$24,726	$24,126	$17,629
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
20.10 Regulation of Rates	1,953	1,790	1,501
State Operations:			
0412 Transportation Rate Fund	*1,273*	*1,299*	*1,022*
0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account	*680*	*491*	*479*
20.20 Service and Facilities	1,310	950	927
State Operations:			
0412 Transportation Rate Fund	*355*	*199*	*190*
0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account	*955*	*751*	*737*
20.30 Licensing	14,044	13,665	7,451
State Operations:			
0412 Transportation Rate Fund	*10,378*	*5,554*	*596*
0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account	*3,666*	*4,236*	*2,980*
0995 Reimbursements	–	*3,875*	*3,875*
20.40 Safety	7,419	7,721	7,750
State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	*2,323*	*2,306*	*2,336*
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund	*1,761*	*2,415*	*2,414*
0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account	*3,335*	*3,000*	*3,000*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$81,287	$92,276	$78,239

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	805.9	933.0	880.5	$43,950	$49,099	$47,371
Total Adjustments	–	−15.0	−28.0	–	−661	−1,125
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−34.5	−49.5	–	−2,052	−2,964
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	805.9	883.5	803.0	$43,950	$46,386	$43,282
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	11,430	11,127	10,420
Totals, Personal Services	805.9	883.5	803.0	$55,380	$57,513	$53,702

* Dollars in thousands.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	$25,907	$34,763	$19,506
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Base rental and fees/insurance	–	–	5,031
Totals, Special Items of Expense	–	–	$5,031
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$81,287	$92,276	$78,239

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,339	$2,295	$2,336
Adjustment per Section 3.60	37	11	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−53	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,323	$2,306	$2,336

0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,774	$2,403	$2,414
Adjustment per Section 3.60	27	12	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−40	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,761	$2,415	$2,414

0412 Transportation Rate Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$12,000	$11,743	$1,808
Adjustment per Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	–	−5,000	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	186	58	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−411	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−20	–	–
Chapter 560, Statutes of 1995	251	251	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$12,006	$7,052	$1,808

0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$8,704	$8,436	$7,196
Adjustment per Section 3.60	134	42	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−202	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,636	$8,478	$7,196

0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$51,357	$49,039	$46,088
003 Budget Act appropriation	–	–	5,031
Adjustment per Section 3.60	794	242	–
Reduction per Section 3.95	−1,128	–	–
Totals Available	$51,023	$49,281	$51,119
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,295	−494	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$49,728	$48,787	$51,119

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$522	$494	$988
Budget adjustments	245	494	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$767	$988	$988

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$6,066	$22,250	$12,378
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$81,287	$92,276	$78,239

* Dollars in thousands.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0051 Propane Safety Inspection and Enforcement Program Trust Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly fees	–	$374	$374
Totals, Revenues	–	$374	$374
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account, per Chapter 388, Statutes of 1994	–	−374	−374
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	–	−$374	−$374
Totals, Resources	–	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–
Reserve for economic uncertainties	–	–	–

0412 Transportation Rate Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$14,980	$16,129	$6,682
Prior year adjustments	−371	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$14,609	$16,129	$6,682
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission fees	12,219	4,152	1,500
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,526	382	150
141200 Sales of documents	88	22	5
150300 Income from surplus money investments	698	349	95
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	11	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$14,542	$4,905	$1,750
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00138 Commercial Motor Carrier Safety Enforcement Fund per Chapter 849, Statutes of 1993	−427	–	–
T00292 Motor Carriers Permit Fund per Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996.	–	−7,300	–
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$427	−$7,300	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$14,115	−$2,395	$1,750
Totals, Resources	$28,724	$13,734	$8,432
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8660 Public Utilities Commission (State Operations)	12,006	7,052	1,808
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	589	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$12,595	$7,052	$1,808
FUND BALANCE	$16,129	$6,682	$6,624
Reserve for economic uncertainties	16,129	6,682	6,624

0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$4,347	$3,732	$3,321
Prior year adjustments	−202	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$4,145	$3,732	$3,321
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission fees	6,143	5,707	5,958
Vessel operators	(164)	(164)	(164)
Passenger vehicle operators	(2,723)	(2,723)	(2,723)
Pipeline corporations	(58)	(58)	(58)

* Dollars in thousands.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Railroad corporations	($3,185)	($2,749)	($3,000)
Commercial air operators	(13)	(13)	(13)
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	2,329	2,329	–
141200 Sales of documents	–	–	–
150300 Income from surplus money investments	31	31	$31
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	–	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$8,503	$8,067	$5,989
Totals, Resources	$12,648	$11,799	$9,310
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8660 Public Utilities Commission (State Operations)	8,636	8,478	7,196
Vessel Operators	(51)	(140)	(138)
Passenger Vehicle Operators	(4,285)	(4,187)	(4,014)
Pipeline Corporations	(181)	(35)	(35)
Railroad Corporations	(3,290)	(3,000)	(3,000)
Commercial Air Operators	(9)	(9)	(9)
Interstate and Private Highway Carriers	(820)	(1,107)	–
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	280	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$8,916	$8,478	$7,196
FUND BALANCE	$3,732	$3,321	$2,114
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,732	3,321	2,114

0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account

BEGINNING BALANCES	$6,724	$5,495	$8,880
Prior year adjustments	−476	–	–
Balances, Adjusted	$6,248	$5,495	$8,880
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission fees:			
Utility fees	49,983	51,221	51,221
Electric corporations	(18,978)	(18,978)	(18,978)
Gas and heat corporations	(9,274)	(9,274)	(9,274)
Telephone and telegraph corporations	(12,383)	(13,621)	(13,621)
Water and sewer systems corporations	(9,348)	(9,348)	(9,348)
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	45	45	45
141200 Sales of documents	85	85	85
150300 Income from surplus money investments	61	61	61
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	386	386	386
Totals, Revenues	$50,560	$51,798	$51,798
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00051 Propane Safety Inspection and Enforcement Program Trust Fund per Chapter 388, Statutes of 1994	–	374	374
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$50,560	$52,172	$52,172
Totals, Resources	$56,808	$57,667	$61,052
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8660 Public Utilities Commission (State Operations)	49,728	48,787	51,119
Electric Corporations	(18,101)	(18,956)	(18,968)
Gas and Heat Corporations	(9,254)	(9,807)	(9,818)
Telephone and Telegraph Corporations	(14,964)	(12,199)	(13,933)
Water and Sewer System Corporations	(7,409)	(7,825)	(8,400)
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	1,585	–	–
9900 Statewide General Administrative (Pro Rata)	–	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$51,313	$48,787	$51,119
FUND BALANCE	$5,495	$8,880	$9,933
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,495	8,880	9,933

* Dollars in thousands.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	805.9	933.0	880.5	$43,950	$49,099	$47,371
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Trucking Safety Program:				Salary Range		
Prin Transp	–	–	−0.5	6,698–7,384	–	−39
Supvng Transp Engr	–	–	−0.5	5,943–6,553	–	−36
Supvng Transp Rate Exp	–	–	−1.0	4,775–5,767	–	−69
Supvng Transp Rep	–	−0.5	−1.0	4,775–5,767	−35	−69
Sr Transp Engr	–	–	−1.0	4,454–5,411	–	−65
Sr Transp Rep	–	−2.0	−1.5	4,147–5,003	−120	−90
Assoc Transp Rep	–	−5.0	−1.5	3,602–4,346	−261	−78
Asst Transp Engr	–	–	−2.5	3,283–3,988	–	−120
Transp Analyst	–	−1.5	−1.5	2,423–3,602	−65	−65
Prog Techn III (PU Reg)	–	−2.5	–	2,279–2,771	−83	–
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	–	–	−0.5	2,197–3,430	–	−21
Ofc Techn	–	−2.0	−5.0	2,038–2,477	−59	−149
Prog Techn II (PU Reg)	–	–	−0.5	2,038–2,477	–	−15
Word Proc Techn	–	–	−0.5	1,760–2,298	–	−14
Acct Clerk II	–	–	−1.5	1,826–2,221	–	−40
Ofc Asst	–	−1.5	−5.5	1,602–2,138	−38	−141
Assoc Info Sys Analyst	–	–	−1.0	3,602–4,346	–	−26
Asst Info Sys Analyst	–	–	−0.5	2,423–3,602	–	−22
Info Sys Techn	–	–	−1.0	1,934–2,725	–	−33
Computer Opr	–	–	−0.5	1,934–2,725	–	−16
Pers Services Spec I	–	–	−0.5	1,932–2,796	–	−17
Totals, Adjustments	–	−15.0	−28.0	–	−$661	−$1,125
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	805.9	918.0	852.5	$43,950	$48,438	$46,246

[1] Trucking safety enforcement responsibilities ceased December 31, 1996. Elimination of 15 positions represents one-half year impact.
[2] Total positions deleted totals 105. 49 limited term positions have already been deleted and are reflected in the beginning authorized positions. The additional 28 positions deleted reflects one-half year for the remaining 56 positions deleted.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL

The Board of Control consists of three members: the Director of General Services who serves as the chair, the State Controller, and a public member appointed by the Governor. The primary objectives of the Board of Control are to:

1. Compensate victims of violent crime and eligible family members for certain crime-related financial losses.
2. Consider and settle all civil claims against the State in an equitable manner and to reduce the number of items requiring legislative review or judicial adjudication.
3. Provide equitable travel allowances to certain State government officials.
4. Protect the public against improper or unfair acts of State agencies in the procurement of supplies and equipment.

Authority

Government Code Sections 905.2, 912.8, 11031, 11270, 13920, Penal Code, Revenue and Taxation Code, Code of Civil Procedure, Welfare and Institutions Code, Education Code, Health and Safety Code, Military and Veterans Code, and others.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
11 Citizen Indemnification	239.4	270.1	264.4	$95,507	$102,862	$107,862
21 Disaster Relief Claim Program	1.0	0.2	0.2	110	20	20
31 Civil Claims Against the State	13.9	14.1	14.1	845	857	857
41 Citizens Benefiting the Public (Good Samaritans)	–	–	–	10	20	20
51 Administration	60.0	63.8	63.8	3,940	3,914	4,391
Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−3,940	−3,914	−4,391
71 Counties' Special Election Reimbursements	–	–	–	1,785	2,700	534
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	–			–	16	–
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	314.3	348.2	342.5	$98,257	$106,475	$109,293
0001 General Fund				*2,629*	*3,557*	*1,391*
0113 Missing Children Reward Fund				–	*2*	*2*
0214 Restitution Fund				*77,318*	*77,407*	*86,917*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*18,200*	*25,489*	*20,963*
0995 Reimbursements				*110*	*20*	*20*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- An increase of $534,000 General Fund to reimburse counties for special election costs pursuant to Chapter 1102/96.

11 CITIZENS INDEMNIFICATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program indemnifies those citizens who are injured and suffer financial hardship as a direct result of a violent crime. The victim of a qualifying crime, and eligible family members, may file a claim with the State Board of Control for program benefits. Staff investigates the claim to determine eligibility and presents a recommendation to the Board for action on the claim. The Board currently contracts with 20 local Victim/Witness Assistance Centers to process a portion of these claims. By statute, the program is the payor of last resort. As such, staff is required to identify/deduct "other sources" of reimbursement for expenses included on a claim. The net result of this effort is a reduction in claim payments of over $120 million annually.

21 DISASTER RELIEF CLAIM PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program allows reimbursement to claimants for personal injury and property damage as a result of a natural or environmental disaster.

31 CIVIL CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Program Objectives Statement

This program receives, processes and investigates all claims for money or damages filed against the State. Tort liability claims approved by the Board of Control are usually paid from funds appropriated for that purpose. Equity claims approved by the Board are referred to the Legislature for funding and payment authority in one of two omnibus claims bills sponsored by the Board.

41 CITIZENS BENEFITING THE PUBLIC

Program Objectives Statement

This program reimburses persons who sustained injury or losses as a result of a direct action that benefited the public, such as the prevention of a crime or a rescue of a person in immediate danger of injury or death ("Good Samaritans").

51.01 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The administrative function provides support and direction to Board staff in response to the program goals established by the Board; serves as liaison between the Legislature and the Board; provides personnel, budget, legislative, audit, data processing, and business services to all programs under the Board's jurisdiction; and acts on behalf of the Board as specifically delegated.

51.04 REVENUE RECOVERY & COMPLIANCE BRANCH

Program Objectives Statement

The Revenue, Recovery and Compliance Branch (Branch) serves victims of crime in California by maintaining the fiscal stability of the Restitution Fund through the recovery of monies owed from overpayments made in the Victims of Crime Program, liens filed on civil suits and workers' compensation cases, and restitution fines and orders. The Branch's primary emphasis is to educate/instruct the criminal justice community (the judiciary, district attorneys, chief probation officers, and court administrators) on the importance of the consistent imposition and collection of restitution fines and orders. The Branch is also responsible for coordinating restitution-related activities at the State level with the Youth and Adult Correctional Agency and the Attorney General's Office.

71 COUNTIES SPECIAL ELECTION REIMBURSEMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1102, Statutes of 1996 (AB 1709), requires that expenses, authorized and necessarily incurred in conducting special elections proclaimed by the Governor to fill a legislative vacancy(ies) at the federal or state level are to be reimbursed by the State. In accordance with that statute, this budget proposes $534,000 funding for three special vacancy elections which were conducted on March 26, 1996 for the 37th Congressional District, the 11th State Senate District, and the 13th Assembly District. This amount was calculated using a reimbursement rate of $0.61 per registered voter in each of the three consolidated elections. This rate was used to calculate the amounts appropriated in the Budget Acts of 1994, 1995 and 1996 for reimbursement of vacancy election costs pursuant to Chapter 39, Statutes of 1993, which sunsetted on January 1, 1996.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1123/77 (AB 1206) requires that probation officers determine whether a defendant is required to pay a certain fine and recommend whether the court should require, as a condition of probation, restitution to the victim or payment to the Restitution Fund. Counties are reimbursed for the time it takes the probation officers to make the determination.

Pursuant to Section 17581 of the Government Code, this mandate has been suspended since the 1990–91 fiscal year. Because the 1992 Budget Act was not enacted until September 2, however, that mandate was in effect for the first two months of the 1992–93 fiscal year. Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993, appropriated $433,000 from the Restitution Fund to reimburse counties for costs incurred during that period, but that amount was short by $16,000 of the amount claimed by counties. Chapter 748/96 provided that $16,000 which is reflected as a current year expenditure.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

11 CITIZENS INDEMNIFICATION

State Operations:	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0113 Missing Children Reward Fund	–	*$2*	*$2*
0214 Restitution Fund	*$77,307*	*77,371*	*86,897*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*18,200*	*25,489*	*20,963*
Totals, State Operations	$95,507	$102,862	$107,862

21 DISASTER RELIEF CLAIM PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	*$110*	*$20*	*$20*
Totals, State Operations	$110	$20	$20

31 CIVIL CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$845*	*$857*	*$857*
Totals, State Operations	$845	$857	$857

41 CITIZENS BENEFITING THE PUBLIC

State Operations:			
0214 Restitution Fund	*$10*	*$20*	*$20*
Totals, State Operations	$10	$20	$20

51 ADMINISTRATION, REVENUE RECOVERY & COMPLIANCE

51.01 Administration	$3,940	$3,914	$3,299
51.02 Distributed Administration	−3,940	−3,914	−4,391
51.03 Executive Office	–	–	175
51.04 Revenue Recovery & Compliance Branch	–	–	917
Net Totals, Administration	–	–	–

71 COUNTIES SPECIAL ELECTIONS REIMBURSEMENT

Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*$1,785*	*$2,700*	*$534*
Totals, Local Assistance	$1,785	$2,700	$534

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:			
0214 Restitution Fund	–	*$16*	–
Totals, Local Assistance	–	$16	–

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	$96,472	$103,759	$108,759
Local Assistance	1,785	2,716	534
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$98,257	$106,475	$109,293

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	314.3	366.5	366.5	$11,408	$12,806	$13,022
Total Adjustments	–	–	−6.0	–	–	–
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−18.3	−18.0	–	−640	−640
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	314.3	348.2	342.5	$11,408	$12,166	$12,382
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	3,616	3,729	3,513
Totals, Personal Services	314.3	348.2	342.5	$15,024	$15,895	$15,895

* Dollars in thousands.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	$10,832	$12,862	$12,862
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Board of Control Claims			
Victims of Crime	70,606	74,980	79,980
Missing Children Reward Claims	–	2	2
Citizens Benefiting the Public (Good Samaritans)	10	20	20
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$96,472	$103,759	$108,759

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$851	$853	$857
011 Budget Act appropriation (short term loan to Restitution Fund)	(28,400)	(27,696)	(20,963)
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	4	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−4	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−6	–	–
Totals Available	$852	$857	$857
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−8	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$844	$857	$857

0113 Missing Children Reward Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 13974.1 (expenditures)	–	$2	$2

0214 Restitution Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$27,509	$27,784	$27,880
002 Budget Act appropriation	20	20	20
Government Code Section 13967	52,407	49,491	59,017
Adjustment per Section 3.60	275	96	–
Totals Available	$80,211	$77,391	$86,917
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2,893	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$77,318	$77,391	$86,917

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$28,400	$27,696	$20,963
Budget adjustments	−10,200	−2,207	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$18,200	$25,489	$20,963

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$110	$20	$20
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$96,472	$103,759	$108,759

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State-mandated local programs	–	$16	–
Counties Special Election Reimbursement	$1,785	2,700	$534
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,785	$2,716	$534

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$1,700	–	$534

* Dollars in thousands.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8700-101-001, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 8700-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	$2,700	
Chapter 102, Statutes of 1994	$85	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,785	$2,700	$534
0214 Restitution Fund [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (State Mandates) (expenditures)	–	$16	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$1,785	$2,716	$534
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$98,257	$106,475	$109,293

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0113 Missing Children Reward Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$24	$24	$22
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8700 Board of Control (payment of claims) (State Operations)	–	2	2
FUND BALANCE	$24	$22	$20
Reserve for economic uncertainties	24	22	20
0214 Restitution Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	–$2,542	$20,646	$26,544
Prior year adjustments	2,125	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	–$417	$20,646	$26,544
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Fines and Penalties:			
130800 Penalties on felony convictions	27,902	26,000	32,000
130900 Fines—crimes of public offense	4,678	9,000	11,000
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	7	5	5
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	168	140	140
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	1	–	–
164300 Penalty assessments (traffic and criminal convictions)	36,803	41,488	41,459
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessment	1,778	1,477	1,477
Totals, Revenues	$71,337	$78,110	$86,081
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund per Section 24.10	27,044	5,195	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$98,381	$83,305	$86,081
Totals, Resources	$97,964	$103,951	$112,625
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8700 Board of Control:			
State Operations:			
Administration/operation of victims program	24,901	21,880	21,880
Joint Power Allocation for Victims Program	–	6,000	6,000
Citizens Benefiting the Public	10	20	20
Payment of claims for victims/citizens	52,407	49,491	59,017
Totals, Board of Control (State Operations)	$77,318	$77,391	$86,917
Local Assistance (Chapter 1123/77) (AB 1206)	–	16	–
Totals, Disbursements	$77,318	$77,407	$86,917
FUND BALANCE	$20,646	$26,544	$25,708
Reserve for economic uncertainties	20,646	26,544	25,708

* Dollars in thousands.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	314.3	366.5	366.5	$11,408	$12,806	$13,022
Workload & Adm Adjustments:						
Positions Reclassified:						
Claims Spec	–	–	−6.0	Salary Range 2,020–2,725	–	–
Totals, Workload Adm Adjustments	–	–	−6.0	–	–	–
TOTALS, SALARY AND WAGES	314.3	366.5	360.5	$11,408	$12,806	$13,022

8780 MILTON MARKS "LITTLE HOOVER" COMMISSION ON CALIFORNIA STATE GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION AND ECONOMY

Program Objectives Statement

The Milton Marks "Little Hoover" Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy is composed of two members of the Senate, two members of the Assembly and nine citizen members—five appointed by the Governor and four appointed by the Legislature.

The Commission conducts studies and makes recommendations to the Governor and the Legislature concerning the organization, operation and performance of state agencies.

Chapter 12, Statutes of 1993 (SB 37) created the Bureau of State Audits and placed it under the general direction of the Commission. That legislation, along with Chapter 682, Statutes of 1995, also changed the name of the Commission to its present configuration.

Authority

Government Code Sections 8501 to 8541.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Milton Marks Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy	5.7	6.9	6.9	$595	$699	$699
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	5.7	6.9	6.9	$595	$699	$699
0001 General Fund				*593*	*697*	*697*
0995 Reimbursements				*2*	*2*	*2*

Major Budget Adjustment for 1997–98

- An augmentation of $100,000 to provide for operating expenses and equipment sufficient to meet current needs.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	5.7	7.0	7.0	$331	$389	$394
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−0.1	−0.1	–	−3	−3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.7	6.9	6.9	$331	$386	$391
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	89	108	109
Totals, Personal Services	5.7	6.9	6.9	$420	$494	$500
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$175	$205	$199
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$595	$699	$699

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$592	$694	$697
Adjustment per Section 3.60	9	3	–

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8780 MILTON MARKS "LITTLE HOOVER" COMMISSION ON CALIFORNIA STATE GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION AND ECONOMY—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Reduction per Section 3.75	−$3	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−4	–	–
Totals Available	$594	$697	$697
Unexpended balance estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$593	$697	$697
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	$2	$2	$2
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$595	$699	$699

8800 MEMBERSHIPS IN INTERSTATE ORGANIZATIONS

This item provides funding for membership in various organizations to which the State belongs. Dues and fees are based on various formulas, such as population. Due to the fiscal situation facing California, in the 1992–93 fiscal year the State contribution to each organization listed below, other than the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education and the Interstate Compact for Education, formerly known as the Education Commission of the States, was reduced by 50 percent. This reduced level was restored to the 1991–92 level in the 1996–97 fiscal year. The 1997–98 budget proposes to increase the appropriation for membership dues by $210,000 to fund the amount of dues currently assessed by the various organizations.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Council of State Governments	$151	$302	$364
20 National Conference of State Legislatures	148	296	366
30 Western States Legislative Forestry Task Force	11	22	22
35 Pacific Fisheries Legislative Task Force	11	22	22
40 Governmental Accounting Standards Board	35	69	69
50 State and Local Legal Center	4	8	8
60 National Governors' Association	70	140	139
70 Council of State Policy and Planning Agencies	7	13	15
80 Coastal States' Organization	5	11	13
90 Western Governors' Association	15	30	36
91 National Center for State Courts	127	254	306
92 Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education	79	79	81
93 Interstate Compact for Education	100	100	115
94 For the Sake of the Salmon	–	75	75
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	$763	$1,421	$1,631

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS

The Council of State Governments (CSG), established in 1933, fosters interstate cooperation and improved state representation on matters before the federal government by means of regional conferences, research, information services and direct assistance.

The CSG is a joint agency of all fifty states and is directed by state officials, primarily governors and legislators, who serve on the governing board and the executive committee. The council is funded through assessments based upon each state's population.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE LEGISLATURES

The National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL), created in 1975, is composed of legislators from the fifty states, and the United States' territories and commonwealths. It improves the quality and effectiveness of state legislatures, fosters interstate cooperation and ensures state legislatures a strong voice in the federal system. It is funded primarily through formula-based appropriations from member legislatures.

WESTERN STATES LEGISLATIVE FORESTRY TASK FORCE

Organized in 1974, the Western States Legislative Forestry Task Force (WSLFTF) provides a forum for legislators from six western states and two Canadian provinces to monitor and discuss issues pertaining to the management of forestry resources.

PACIFIC FISHERIES LEGISLATIVE TASK FORCE

The Pacific Fisheries Legislative Task Force (PFLTF) addresses Pacific fisheries, aquaculture and seafood issues. Any state or territory of the United States bordering, or with streams tributary to, the Pacific Ocean may become a participating member.

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) establishes accounting standards for governmental entities, tracks new developments in the accounting field and issues informational publications. The State Treasurer's office, the State Controller's office, and the Department of Finance participate in GASB activities and forums.

STATE AND LOCAL LEGAL CENTER

The State and Local Legal Center (SLLC) was established in 1983 to improve the quality of representation before the United States Supreme Court by means of direct assistance, the filing of amicus curiae briefs, general education and information dissemination. It is jointly sponsored by the Council of State Governments, the National Conference of State Legislatures and the National Governors' Association.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

8800 MEMBERSHIPS IN INTERSTATE ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

NATIONAL GOVERNORS' ASSOCIATION

The National Governors' Association (NGA), founded in 1908, represents the Governors of the fifty states and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands and the territories of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa. It influences the development and implementation of national policy and the solution of state problems. Both the NGA and its affiliate agency, the Council of State Policy and Planning Agencies, are funded through assessments based on each state's population.

COUNCIL OF STATE POLICY AND PLANNING AGENCIES

Founded in 1966, the Council of State Policy and Planning Agencies (CSPA) is an organization of key executive aides in the fifty states and in the United States' territories. The CSPA identifies and develops information on issues of potential importance to the states, recommends policy and provides technical assistance.

COASTAL STATES' ORGANIZATION

The Coastal States' Organization (CSO) represents the interests of states which border on the Pacific Ocean, Atlantic Ocean, Gulf of Mexico and Great Lakes with regard to coastal zone management and offshore energy development issues. Specifically, CSO represents its members' interests before Congress and federal agencies, in legal briefs to the Supreme Court, and in sharing information among the coastal states.

WESTERN GOVERNORS' ASSOCIATION

The Western Governors' Association (WGA) represents the interests of the sixteen western states, two Pacific territories and one commonwealth through regional exchange of ideas, regional policy management, advocacy, promotion of efficient resource management and provision of information. The WGA is funded by dues from member states and contributions from grantors and foundations.

NATIONAL CENTER FOR STATE COURTS

The National Center for State Courts (NCSC) was established in 1971 to improve the administration of justice, promote judicial reform, serve as a catalyst for setting standards for fair and expeditious judicial administration, and find and disseminate answers to the problems of state judicial systems. Member services include: access to publications of its research study teams, short-term consultative services, responses to requests, judicial salary reports, and various states' views on federal legislation and other national programs affecting the judicial system.

WESTERN INTERSTATE COMMISSION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

The Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE) was established by fifteen western states to promote and facilitate resource sharing, collaboration, and cooperative planning among those states and their colleges and universities. Member and affiliated states are Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming. WICHE conducts research and policy analysis on vital issues in higher education and communicates this information and analyses to education and government policymakers.

INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR EDUCATION

The Interstate Compact for Education (ICE), formerly known as the Education Commission of the States (ECS), is a national organization of states that provides a clearinghouse of information on matters relating to educational problems and how they are being met in different places throughout the nation. Each state has seven representatives: the Governor, two legislators and four gubernatorial appointees, including the state superintendent of schools.

FOR THE SAKE OF THE SALMON

For the Sake of the Salmon is committed to the protection and restoration of Pacific Salmon and steelhead stocks throughout the Pacific Coast area. It is a regional organization made up on 37 other organizations, including state governments of Washington, Oregon and California, the federal government as represented by the National Marine Fisheries Service, local governments, Native American tribes, environmental groups, timber and agricultural organizations, fishing interests, and utilities.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$763	$1,421	$1,631

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1971, established the Commission on the Status of Women as a permanent state agency to eliminate inequities in laws, practices and conditions which affect women. The commission implements its mandate by examining bills introduced in the Legislature which affect women's rights; maintaining and distributing information to the public on women's issues; developing and maintaining liaison with government agencies and advisory bodies; and providing technical and consultative assistance to organizations which assist women. Emphasis is on economic equity, employment, child and other dependent care, health, violence, minority/older women and education.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—Continued

The commission consists of a 17-member body: the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Chief of the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, three members of the Assembly and one public member appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly, three members of the Senate and one public member appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, and seven public members appointed by the Governor. Public members are selected for staggered four-year terms and receive reimbursement for necessary expenses.

Chapter 1596, Statutes of 1984 (SB 2262) established the Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Act (DHELA), a project designed to assist individuals abandoned by, or separated from a spouse, divorced, or widowed, who have an economic need caused by this displacement. Pursuant to statutes, this program remained operative until December 31, 1994. Funds from the Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund in an amount necessary to cover loan guarantees for all outstanding loans were transferred to a Special Deposit Account Fund, with the remainder transferred to the General Fund.

SB 679, passed by the Legislature and signed by the Governor in 1995 (Chapter 488), reenacted the DHELA program, extended the sunset date to September 30, 1998, and transferred the funds remaining in the Special Deposit Fund to the DHELA Fund for the continuation of the program.

Authority

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1971; Chapter 1596, Statutes of 1984; Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985; and Chapter 488, Statutes of 1995.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Administration-Legislation-Research and Information	5.3	5.0	5.0	$416	$423	$423
20 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Program	0.5	0.4	–	264	39	39
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	5.8	5.4	5.0	$680	$462	$462
0001 General Fund				*416*	*420*	*420*
0811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund[e]				*264*	*39*	*39*
0995 Reimbursements				–	*3*	*3*

10 ADMINISTRATION-LEGISLATION-RESEARCH AND INFORMATION

The commissioners establish policy and priorities for the work of the commission. The commission identifies areas where legislation is needed, examines and evaluates bills introduced into the Legislature which affect women's rights and makes information on legislative developments available to interested organizations and individuals. The commission also collects, maintains, and disseminates information on the status of women, the needs of women, and on projects designed to meet these needs.

20 DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS EMERGENCY LOAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Act, Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985, provides loans ($2,500 maximum) to eligible women in situations where there is abandonment, separation, divorce or widowhood, and there is a temporary economic displacement resulting from this condition. The act also provides a loan guarantee for banks who have made the loans.

Chapter 1298, Statutes of 1988, changed the eligibility requirements for the DHELA program to allow applicants up to 12 months from the date of displacement to apply for the loan. Chapter 1139, Statutes of 1991, extended the termination date of the Act to January 1, 1995; increased the time permitted for filing loan applications to 18 months from date of displacement; expanded the scope of the pilot area from the Counties of Alameda, Marin and San Francisco to include the Counties of Los Angeles, Orange, and San Diego; and required that loans be made only to displaced homemakers working with displaced homemaker resource centers.

Chapter 488, Statutes of 1995, reenacted the DHELA program and extended the sunset date to September 30, 1998.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

Administration: PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	5.8	6.0	6.0	$266	$278	$278
Total Adjustments	–	−0.6	−1.0	–	−36	−63
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.8	5.4	5.0	$266	$242	$215
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	73	72	65
Totals, Personal Services	5.8	5.4	5.0	$339	$314	$280
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$108	$123	$157
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$447	$437	$437

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$416	$418	$420
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	2	–

* Dollars in thousands.

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Reduction per Section 3.75	−$2	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−3	–	–
Totals Available	$418	$420	$420
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$416	$420	$420

0811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8257.3 (expenditures)	$31	$14	$14

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	–	$3	$3
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$447	$437	$437

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
66671 Other	$233	$25	$25
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$233	$25	$25

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code Section 8257.3 (expenditures)	$233	$25	$25
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$680	$462	$462

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$297	$272
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	$23	14	14
299600 Miscellaneous	158	–	–
299900 Other	361	–	–
Totals, Operating Revenues	$542	$14	$14
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund Account per Chapter 488, Statutes 1995.	19	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$561	$14	$14
Totals, Resources	$561	$311	$286
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8820 Commission on the Status of Women:			
Support	31	14	14
Local Assistance	233	25	25
Totals, Disbursements	$264	$39	$39
FUND BALANCE	$297	$272	$247
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	297	272	247

* Dollars in thousands.

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	5.8	6.0	6.0	$266	$278	$278
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Research Prog Spec I	–	−0.6	−1.0	3,770–4,547	−32	−54
Ofc Techn	–	−1.0	−2.0	2,038–2,477	−29	−59
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	−1.6	−3.0	–	−$61	−$113
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff Serv Analyst	–	0.5	1.0	2,197–2,611	13	26
Secty	–	0.5	1.0	2,074–2,521	12	24
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	1.0	2.0	–	$25	$50
Total Adjustments	–	−0.6	−1.0	–	−$36	−$63
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	5.8	5.4	5.0	$266	$242	$215

8830 CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION

The primary objective of the California Law Revision Commission is to make recommendations to the Governor and the Legislature for revision of the law, on matters referred to the commission by the Legislature that require a careful study.

The commission consists of a member of the Senate, a member of the Assembly and seven additional members appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Legislative Counsel is an ex officio member of the commission.

The commission assists the Governor and the Legislature in keeping the law up to date by studying complex and controversial subjects, identifying major policy questions for legislative attention, gathering the views of interested persons and organizations and drafting recommended legislation for legislative consideration. The efforts of the commission permit the Governor and the Legislature to determine significant policy questions rather than to concern themselves with the technical problems in preparing background studies, resolving intricate legal problems and drafting needed legislation. The commission thus enables the Governor and the Legislature to accomplish legal reform that otherwise might not be made because of the heavy demands on legislative time. In some cases the commission's study discloses that no new legislation on a particular topic is needed, thus avoiding the need for further study.

The commission may study only topics that the Legislature authorizes by concurrent resolution. The commission currently has an agenda of 26 topics, two of which were added by the Legislature in 1996.

During the 1996–97 fiscal year, the Legislature acted on recommendations submitted by the commission concerning the declared homestead exemption, tolling statutes of limitations, collecting small estates without administration, trial court delay reduction, trust limitations periods, and inheritance involving an out of wedlock child. For the 1996–97 fiscal year the commission also plans to submit recommendations concerning judicial review of agency action, unfair competition, ethical standards for administrative law judges, hearing procedure of quasi-public entities, covenants that run with the land, obsolete land use restrictions, best evidence rule, mediation confidentiality, and attachment by undersecured creditors.

During the 1997–1998 fiscal year, the commission will study trial court unification, consolidation of the state's environmental laws, the business judgment rule and derivative actions, health care decisions, administrative rulemaking, local agency hearing procedures, settlement negotiation confidentiality, and the Uniform Unincorporated Nonprofit Association Act.

Authority

Section 8280, Government Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 California Law Revision Commission.	4.1	6.0	6.0	$453	$566	$581
0001 General Fund				*419*	*566*	*566*
0995 Reimbursements				*34*	–	*15*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	4.1	6.0	6.0	$286	$399	$404
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.1	6.0	6.0	$286	$399	$404
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	71	92	93
Totals, Personal Services	4.1	6.0	6.0	$357	$491	$497
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$96	$75	$84
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$453	$566	$581

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

8830 CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$417	$563	$566
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.75	−2	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.90	−3	-	-
Totals Available	$420	$566	$566
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$419	$566	$566

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$34	-	$15
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$453	$566	$581

8840 COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

In conjunction with other states, the commission drafts and presents to the Legislature uniform laws deemed desirable and practicable by the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws for adoption by the various states. The commission is composed of six members appointed by the Governor, one member of each house of the Legislature appointed by the respective house, the Legislative Counsel, and two life members of the National Conference.

Authority

Sections 8260 through 8273, Government Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Commission on Uniform State Laws (General Fund)	$118	$117	$117

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT (expenditures)	$118	$117	$117

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$119	$117	$117
Reduction per Section 3.75	−1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.90	−1	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8840-001-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Section 13.00, Budget Act of 1995	1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$118	$117	$117

8855 BUREAU OF STATE AUDITS

The objective of the Bureau of State Audits is to provide independent audits of the programs and fiscal operations of State government. By performing financial, performance, and investigative audits, and by performing other special studies, the State Auditor provides the Legislature, the Governor, the Milton Marks Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy ("Little Hoover Commission"), and the citizens of the State with objective information about the State's financial condition and the performance of the State's many agencies and programs. The Bureau of State Audits was created by the enactment of Chapter 12, Statutes of 1993, (SB 37), and continues many of the responsibilities of the former Office of the Auditor General.

Authority

Government Code Title 2, Division 1, Chapter 6.5.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

8855 BUREAU OF STATE AUDITS—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 California State Auditor	112.0	124.0	131.0	$8,598	$9,511	$9,616
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	112.0	124.0	131.0	$8,598	$9,511	$9,616
0001 General Fund				*7,982*	*9,106*	*9,106*
0126 State Audit Fund				*202*	–	–
0995 Reimbursements				*414*	*405*	*510*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	112.0	120.5	138.0	$5,393	$5,933	$6,769
Total Adjustments	–	17.5	–	–	407	–
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−14.0	−7.0	–	−594	−338
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	112.0	124.0	131.0	$5,393	$5,746	$6,431
Staff benefits	–	–	–	1,430	1,740	1,773
Totals, Personal Services	112.0	124.0	131.0	$6,823	$7,486	$8,204
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$1,775	$2,025	$1,412
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$8,598	$9,511	$9,616

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to State Audit Fund)	$7,938	$9,057	$9,106
Adjustment per Section 3.60	139	49	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−39	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−56	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$7,982	$9,106	$9,106

0126 State Audit Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8544.5(c)	$8,184	$9,106	$9,106
Less funding provided by General Fund	−7,982	−9,106	−9,106
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$202	–	–

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$414	$405	$510
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$8,598	$9,511	$9,616

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0126 State Audit Fund

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,357	$1,155	$1,155
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8855 Bureau of State Audits:			
State Operations	8,184	9,106	9,106
Expenditure Reductions:			
8855 Bureau of State Audits:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	−7,982	−9,106	−9,106
Totals, Expenditures	$202	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$1,155	$1,155	$1,155
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,155	1,155	1,155

* Dollars in thousands.

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

By statute, the director serves as the Governor's chief fiscal policy advisor with emphasis on the financial integrity of the State and maintenance of a fiscally sound and responsible Administration.

The objectives of the Department of Finance are:

1. To prepare, present and support the annual financial plan for the State.
2. To serve as the Governor's chief fiscal policy advisor.
3. To assure responsible and responsive State resource allocation within resources available.
4. To foster efficient and effective State structure, processes, programs and performance.
5. To establish integrity in State fiscal data bases and systems.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Annual Financial Plan	136.7	130.3	130.3	$13,725	$13,766	$13,902
20 Program and Information System Assessments	61.4	56.1	56.1	5,521	5,555	5,633
30 Supportive Data	90.9	91.5	91.5	8,811	8,956	9,011
40 Administration	48.4	47.8	47.8	4,096	4,368	4,401
Distributed Administration	–	–	–	−3,621	−3,893	−3,926
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	337.4	325.7	325.7	$28,532	$28,752	$29,021
0001 General Fund				*21,612*	*21,843*	*22,028*
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				*70*	*30*	–
0995 Reimbursements				*6,850*	*6,879*	*6,993*

10 ANNUAL FINANCIAL PLAN

Program Objectives Statement

To ensure the financial integrity of the State through the planned allocation of State resources, the Department of Finance advises the Governor on the fiscal condition of the State and guides in the preparation and presentation to the Legislature of the Governor's annual financial plan for the State. After enactment of the budget, the Department of Finance assists in the administration of the budget. The Governor's Budget contains past year actual expenditures and revenues, current year estimated expenditures and revenues, and proposed expenditures and estimated revenues for the next fiscal year. The Department of Finance also provides fiscal analyses of bills introduced in the Legislature and makes recommendations to the Governor.

20 PROGRAM AND INFORMATION SYSTEM ASSESSMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

To improve operating efficiency and performance of State agencies, and to ascertain the need for changes in programs or levels of support, the Department of Finance systematically reviews and evaluates State-administered and financed programs. Alternatives are provided to more effectively satisfy identified needs. The Office of State Audits and Evaluations assists the Director of Finance in fulfilling the statutory responsibilities for supervision over all matters concerning the financial and business policies of the State by conducting financial audits and by performing critical examinations of State programs and policies. The Performance Review Unit conducts performance reviews of state agencies and programs and recommends ways to lower the costs of state government and to better serve the public with existing resources.

Authority

Government Code Sections 13291–13302.

30 SUPPORTIVE DATA

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes a variety of information systems and services which support the mission of the Department. The budget support systems provide information to decisionmakers throughout the budgetary process. The operation and management of the automated California State Accounting and Reporting System (CALSTARS) is intended to provide a uniform and complete accounting system for State agencies. Statewide fiscal and accounting policies are developed and maintained. Basic and applied economic and tax research functions support the revenue estimates required for the development of the State financial plan, for the analysis of financial legislation and the evaluation of economic trends or other fiscal developments which affect the State. Basic and applied demographic research functions provide data to support the workload estimates of State agencies.

Authority

Article IV, Section 12 of the State Constitution; Government Code Sections 13073, 13300–13342; and the Budget Act.

40 ADMINISTRATION

Authority

Government Code Section 13000, et. seq.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
10 ANNUAL FINANCIAL PLAN			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$13,357*	*$13,451*	*$13,648*
0995 Reimbursements	*368*	*315*	*254*
Totals, State Operations	$13,725	$13,766	$13,902
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
10.10 Preparation (State Operations, General Fund)	5,006	5,027	5,079
10.20 Enactment (State Operations, General Fund)	2,086	2,102	2,124
10.30 Support and Direction (State Operations)	4,273	4,304	4,342
0001 General Fund	*3,905*	*3,989*	*4,088*
0995 Reimbursements	*368*	*315*	*254*
10.40 Legislation and Intergovernmental Relations (State Operations, General Fund)	2,360	2,333	2,357
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 PROGRAM AND INFORMATION SYSTEM ASSESSMENTS			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$2,571*	*$2,623*	*$2,576*
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	*70*	*30*	*–*
0995 Reimbursements	*2,880*	*2,902*	*3,057*
Totals, State Operations	$5,521	$5,555	$5,633
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
20.25 Office of State Audits and Evaluations (State Operations)	5,282	5,084	5,162
0001 General Fund	*2,332*	*2,152*	*2,105*
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	*70*	*30*	*–*
0995 Reimbursements	*2,880*	*2,902*	*3,057*
20.28 Performance Review (State Operations, General Fund)	239	471	471
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 SUPPORTIVE DATA			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$5,684*	*$5,769*	*$5,804*
0995 Reimbursements	*3,127*	*3,187*	*3,207*
Totals, State Operations	$8,811	$8,956	$9,011
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
30.11 Statewide and Departmental Fiscal Reporting (State Operations, General Fund)	1,025	970	974
30.12 CALSTARS (State Operations)	4,203	4,248	4,271
0001 General Fund	*1,129*	*1,113*	*1,116*
0995 Reimbursements	*3,074*	*3,135*	*3,155*
30.20 Economic Research (State Operations, General Fund)	448	453	459
30.30 Revenue Estimating and Tax Research (State Operations, General Fund)	570	577	585
30.40 Demographic Research (State Operations)	1,585	1,685	1,688
0001 General Fund	*1,564*	*1,665*	*1,668*
0995 Reimbursements	*21*	*20*	*20*
30.50 Fiscal Systems and Consulting (State Operations)	980	1,023	1,034
0001 General Fund	*948*	*991*	*1,002*
0995 Reimbursements	*32*	*32*	*32*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 ADMINISTRATION			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$3,621*	*$3,893*	*$3,926*
0995 Reimbursements	*475*	*475*	*475*
Totals, State Operations	$4,096	$4,368	$4,401
40.02 Distributed Administration (State Operations, General Fund)	−3,621	−3,893	−3,926
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$28,532	$28,752	$29,021

* Dollars in thousands.

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A) ...	337.4	344.0	344.0	$18,565	$18,972	$19,244
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−18.3	−18.3	–	−848	−861
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	337.4	325.7	325.7	$18,565	$18,124	$18,383
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	4,730	5,189	5,206
Totals, Personal Services	337.4	325.7	325.7	$23,295	$23,313	$23,589
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$5,237	$5,439	$5,432
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$28,532	$28,752	$29,021

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$21,516	$21,724	$22,028
Adjustment per Section 3.60	365	127	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−106	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−153	–	–
Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996	–	242	–
Transfer to Department of Education	–	−242	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−8	−8	–
Totals Available	$21,614	$21,843	$22,028
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$21,612	$21,843	$22,028

0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account [f]

Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	$100	–	–
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	–	$30	–
Balance available in subsequent years	*30*	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$70	$30	–

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$6,850	$6,879	$6,993
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$28,532	$28,752	$29,021

8882 CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION REVISION COMMISSION

Chapter 1243, Statutes of 1993 (SB 16, Killea) created the California Constitution Revision Commission, effective through June 30, 1996, to assist the Governor and the Legislature by examining:

- the process by which a budget is formulated and enacted by state government;
- the structure of state government and any modifications that may increase accountability and improve the process for budget formulation, consideration and approval;
- the current configuration and fiscal relations of state and local government duties, responsibilities and priorities; and
- the feasibility of integrating community resources into service delivery mechanisms in order to reduce duplication and increase efficiency.

The Commission consisted of twenty-three members: ten appointed by the Governor, five by the Speaker of the Assembly, five by the Senate Rules Committee, and one each by the Chief Justice, the Legislative Analyst and the Director of Finance.

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 1, Chapter 3.5, Article 1.5, Sections 8275–8275.7.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 California Constitution Revision Commission (General Fund)	3.1	–	–	$475	–	–

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

8882 CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION REVISION COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A) ...	3.1	–	–	$238	–	–
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	3.1	–	–	$238	–	–
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	51	–	–
Totals, Personal Services.....	3.1	–	–	$289	–	–
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				$186	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				$475	–	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$474	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	7	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.75.....	−2	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90.....	−3	–	–
Totals Available.....	$476	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	$475	–	–

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES

The Commission on State Mandates carries out two distinct statutory responsibilities under its Administration Program. Since assuming its role from the Board of Control in 1984, the Commission has been responsible for adjudicating the claims of local entities which allege the existence of state-mandated reimbursable programs. Under legislation chaptered in 1993, the Commission also must make determinations regarding the existence of significant financial distress for applicant counties which seek to reduce their General Assistance standards of aid.

With few exceptions, the cost for reimbursement of state-mandated local programs ultimately is borne by the General Fund, either directly or from the State Mandates Claims Fund, which is replenished by the General Fund. Program 20, Payments For Mandated Costs, is an informational summary of the costs budgeted within individual departmental budgets for the reimbursement of state-mandated local programs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Administration.....	10.6	11.9	10.7	$1,214	$1,319	$1,007
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	10.6	11.9	10.7	$1,214	$1,319	$1,007
0001 General Fund.....				*1,214*	*1,319*	*1,007*

10 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission on State Mandates was created by Chapter 1459, Statutes of 1984, as a quasi-judicial body to assume the authority for the initial determination of state mandated costs. Since its formation, the Commission has consisted of the Director of Finance, the Controller, the Treasurer, the Director of the Office of Planning and Research and a public member with experience in public finance, appointed by the Governor and approved by the Senate. Two additional members from the categories of city council member, county or city and county supervisor, or school district governing board member, are to be appointed pursuant to Chapter 154, Statutes of 1996.

The determination of the existence of significant financial distress for counties seeking to reduce their General Assistance standard of aid is a role which the Commission was assigned by Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17000.6, enacted by Chapter 72, Statutes of 1993 (SB 1033). Chapter 6, Statutes of 1996 (SB 6781), and Chapter 206, Statutes of 1996 (SB 1780), amended the county application process by extending an approved application period from 12 to 36 months. While this change he Commission's workload, the impact of federal welfare reform on the number of county applications to be filed remains unknown.

Chapter 945, Statutes of 1995 (SB 11), operative July 1, 1996, made significant changes to the time requirements for the Commission in the adjudication and disposition of mandate test claims, and regulations have been adopted to administer those changes.

The expected net effect of these legislative changes is reflected as a reduction of $312,000 in the Commission's budget for 1997–98.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

Authority

Government Code Sections 17500 to 17630; Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17000.6.

Program Requirements	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)	10.6	11.9	11.9	$1,214	$1,319	$1,007

20 PAYMENTS FOR MANDATED COSTS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972 (SB 90), first established the statutory requirement for the State to reimburse units of local government for all costs mandated on them by the State resulting from either legislative acts or executive regulations which impose a new program or demand an increased level of service in an existing program. The approval of Proposition 4, the "Gann Initiative", at the November 6, 1979, election elevated this program of reimbursing State-mandated costs to a constitutional requirement by incorporating this reimbursement concept in Section 6 of Article XIIIB of the State Constitution. Chapter 1459, Statutes of 1984, was enacted to provide for the implementation of this constitutional provision and to consolidate the procedures for reimbursement of statutes specified in the Revenue and Taxation Code with those identified in the Constitution. Those statutory provisions and subsequent changes are now in the Government Code.

This Governor's Budget proposes to continue the suspension of the 26 mandates that were suspended in the 1996–97 fiscal year. This will result in estimated savings of approximately $25 million to the General Fund and $2.7 million to the Restitution Fund. An additional 15 mandates were repealed or made permissive by Chapter 59, Statutes of 1993, (SB 443), for a continuing savings of approximately $30 million annually to the General Fund. Both the suspension of certain mandates and the provision of funding for ongoing and new mandates is accomplished in the budgets of the affected respective state departments and/or programs under "Program 98—State-Mandated Local Programs". The aggregate of those individual presentations is summarized in the display below for informational purposes only.

Authority

Section 6 of Article XIIIB of the California Constitution.

Chapter/Year	Description	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
	LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, EXECUTIVE			
	TRIAL COURT FUNDING			
	Late Enactment of 1992 Budget Act (Chapter 241/93):			
1017/86	Chapter 1017/86—Investigations of Guardianships	$108	–	–
	DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			
1399/76	Chapter 1399/76—Custody of Minors	3,447	$3,550	$3,642
1456/88	Chapter 1456/88—Missing Persons Reports	–	6,241	–
337/90	Chapter 337/90—Stolen Vehicle Notification	–	1,450	241
1105/92	Chapter 1105/92—Misdemeanors: Booking and Fingerprinting	–	714	167
	Totals, Department of Justice	$3,447	$11,955	$4,050
	OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES			
1032/80	Chapter 1032/80—Deaf Teletype Equipment	–	6,050	–
	Totals Office of Emergency Services	–	$6,050	–
	SECRETARY OF STATE			
704/75	Chapter 704/75—Voter Registration Procedures	852	1,346	1,346
77/78	Chapter 77/78—Absentee Ballots	3,475	3,981	3,616
1422/82	Chapter 1422/82—Permanent Absent Voters	156	309	309
391/88	Chapter 391/88—Brendon Maguire Act	–	1	1
	Late Enactment of 1992 Budget Act (Chapter 241/93):			
454/74	Chapter 454/74—Sign in Lieu of Filing Fees	–	76	–
494/79	Chapter 494/79—Handicapped Voter Access Information	–	1	–
704/75	Chapter 704/75—Registration by Mail	–	200	–
1042/85	Chapter 1042/85—Election Materials	–	2	–
1401/76	Chapter 1401/76—Voter Registration Roll Purge	–	200	–
1603/82	Chapter 1603/82—Demo. Party Pres. Delegation	–	18	–
	Totals, Secretary of State	$4,483	$6,134	$5,272
	Totals, Legislative, Judicial, Executive	$8,038	$24,139	$9,322
	STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES			
	FRANCHISE TAX BOARD			
1490/84	Chapter 1490/84—Business Tax Reporting Requirements	$3,100	$3,666	–
	Totals, Franchise Tax Board	$3,100	$3,666	–
	Totals, State and Consumer Services	$3,100	$3,666	–

* Dollars in thousands.

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL			
Late Enactment of 1992 Budget Act (Chapter 241/93):			
Chapter 282/79—School Crossing Guards	–	–	
Chapter 1203/85—Assistance to Stranded Motorists	$9	$191	–
Totals, California Highway Patrol	$9	$191	–
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
Chapter 1117/84—Airport Land Use Comm	–	108	–
Totals, Department of Transportation	–	$108	–
Totals, Business, Transportation and Housing	$9	$299	–

RESOURCES

DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION			
Late Enactment of 1992 Budget Act (Chapter 241/93):			
Chapter 1131/75—Mineral Resources Policies	–	$53	–
CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION			
Late Enactment of 1992 Budget Act (Chapter 241/93):			
Chapter 1330/76—Local Coastal Plans	$169	–	–
Totals, Resources	$169	$53	–

HEALTH AND WELFARE

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES			
Chapter 453/74—SIDS Notices	$9	$33	$33
Chapters 102/81 and 1163/81—Medi-Cal Beneficiary Deaths	10	95	95
Chapter 1088/88—AIDS Search Warrant	543	855	855
Chapter 1603/90—Perinatal Services	–	12,728	2,400
Chapter 1597/88—Inmates AIDS Testing	836	1,180	1,180
Chapter 955/89—SIDS Autopsies	724	1,777	1,777
Chapter 916/91—Pacific Beach Safety: Water Quality and Closure	–	67	67
Chapter 268/91-SIDS Contacts by Local Health Officers	–	305	309
Late Enactment of 1992 Budget Act (Chapter 241/93):			
Chapter 462/78—Dental Records	–	15	–
Title 22—Pretreatment Facilities	–	531	–
Chapter 955/89—SIDS Autopsies	–	1,467	
Totals, Department of Health Services	$2,122	$19,053	$6,716
DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES			
Chapter 694/75—Attorney Services for Developmentally Disabled	126	175	180
Chapter 644/80—Judicial Proceeding for Mentally Ill	67	69	70
Chapter 1253/80—Mentally Retarded Defendants	6	98	101
Chapter 1304/80—Conservatorships	84	90	92
Late Enactment of the 1992 Budget Act (Chapter 241/93):			
Chapter 1357/76—Guardianship/Conservatorship Filing	19	–	–
Totals, Department of Developmental Services	$302	$432	$443
DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH			
Chapter 498/77—Coroners' Responsibilities	69	97	100
Chapter 1036/78—MDSO Recommendations	112	172	176
Chapter 1327/84—Short-Doyle Audits	–	–	–
Chapter 1747/84—Services to Handicapped Students	21,000	21,918	22,488
Late Enactment of 1992 Budget Act (Chapter 241/93):			
Chapter 1114/79—Not-Guilty—Insanity	–	2,665	277
Chapter 815/79—Short-Doyle Case Management	623	–	–
Chapter 1327/84—Short-Doyle Tgtd. Supp. Fund	11	–	–
Chapter 1747/84—Education Handicapped Students	–	18,580	–
Chapter 1352/85—Residential Care Services	305	–	–
Totals, Department of Mental Health	$22,120	$43,432	$23,041
Totals, Health and Welfare	$24,544	$62,917	$30,200

YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL

BOARD OF CORRECTIONS			
Chapter 913/79—Domestic Violence Diversion	–	$1,135	$1,165
Chapter 332/81—Victims' Statements (Minors)	$1,101	–	–
Chapter 221/93—Domestic Violence Treatment Program Approvals	–	665	682
Chapter 1088/82—Juvenile Felony Arrests	–	379	–
Chapter 1262/78—Victims' Statements	–	280	–
Totals, Board of Corrections	$1,101	$2,459	$1,847
Totals, Youth and Adult Correctional	$1,101	$2,459	$1,847

* Dollars in thousands.

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

EDUCATION (K–14)

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Chapter 486/75—Test Claims and Reimbursement Claims	$2,497	$4,072	$4,166
Chapter 961/75—Collective Bargaining	28,678	29,619	31,224
Chapter 1253/75—Expulsion Transcripts	6	6	6
Chapter 1176/77—Immunization Records	2,080	2,142	3,308
Chapter 1347/80—Scoliosis Screening	1,146	1,680	1,950
Chapter 965/77—Suspension Counseling	13,951	–	4,196
Chapter 498/83—Expulsion Reports	447	–	–
Chapter 498/83—Graduation Requirements	3,056	–	2,634
Chapter 498/83—Notices of Truancy	2,956	4,545	4,650
Chapter 498/83—Teacher Evaluators	22,266	–	–
Chapter 1306/89—Notification to Teachers (Expulsion)	6,876	–	1,814
Chapter 1011/84—Juvenile Court Records	49	125	128
Chapter 1107/84—Removal of Chemicals	3,275	1,472	1,506
Chapter 1607/84—School Crimes Reporting	929	1,132	1,158
Chapter 1659/84—Emergency Procedures	1,064	1,096	1,121
Chapter 1675/84—School Testing-Physical Fitness	570	587	601
Chapter 641/86—Open Meetings Act Notices	407	1,419	1,452
Chapter 818/91—AIDS Prevention Instruction	1,375	2,616	3,856
Chapter 1398/74—PERS Unused Sick Leave Credit	2,725	2,807	2,872
Chapter 1170/78—PERS Increased Pension	4,938	–	–
Chapter 1036/79—PERS Benefits	1,435	–	–
Chapter 799/80—PERS Death Benefits	658	678	694
Chapter 1036/79—STRS Rate Increase	39,903	41,809	45,018
Chapter 1286/80—STRS COLA	14,037	7,354	–
Chapter 914/95—School Bus Safety	440	25	26
Chapter 914/95—Charter Schools	1,713	312	619
Chapter 965/77—Pupil Health Screenings	6,100	1,464	1,498
Chapter 87/86—School Discipline	4,465	–	1,229
Chapter 172/86—Interdistrict Attendance	4,398	–	961
Chapter 172/86—Interdistrict Attendance (Parents Comp)	4,333	–	869
Chapter 161/93—Intradistrict Attendance	8,331	–	2,170
Reserve for Pending Claims	15,000	–	–
Totals, Department of Education	$200,104	$104,960	$119,726
COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING			
Chapter 1376/87—Credential Monitoring	680	–	–
Totals, Commission on Credentialing	$680	–	–
CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES			
Chapter 1/84 (E.S.)—Health Fees	1,509	1,653	1,691
Totals, Education (K–14)	$202,293	$106,613	$121,417

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS			
Chapter 1568/82—Firefighters' Cancer Presumption	$199	$639	$654
Chapter 1171/89—Peace Officers' Cancer Presumption	230	590	603
Totals, Department of Industrial Relations	$429	$1,229	$1,257
BOARD OF CONTROL			
Chapter 1123/77 Adult Felony Restitution	–	16	–
Totals Board of Control	–	$16	–
TAX RELIEF			
Chapter 1242/77—Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral	193	258	258
Chapter 921/87—Countywide Tax Rates	51	350	350
Late Enactment of 1992 Budget Act (Chapter 241/93):			
Chapter 48/87—Property Tax-Family Transfers	–	–	–
Chapter 1051/83—Sr. Citizen's Mobilehome Tax Deferral	–	–	–
Chapter 1242/77—Sr. Citizen's Property Tax Deferral	–	–	–
Chapter 697/92—Allocation of Property Tax Revenue	–	2,994	344
Totals, Tax Relief	$244	$3,602	$952
LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCING			
Chapter 486/75—Test Claims and Reimbursement Claims	2,242	2,580	2,580
Chapter 641/86—Open Meetings Act Notices	–	2,199	2,199
Chapter 980/84—Proration of Fines and Court Audits	–	–	–
Chapter 670/87—Assigned Judges	–	–	–
Chapter 999/91—Rape Victim Counseling Center Notices	–	71	71

* Dollars in thousands.

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

Late Enactment of 1992 Budget Act (Chapter 241/93):	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Chapter 952/76—Destruction of Marijuana Record	$2	–	–
Chapter 845/78—Filipino Employee Surveys	–	–	–
Chapter 1281/80—Involuntary Lien Notices	–	–	–
Chapter 889/81—Lis Pendens	–	–	–
Chapter 845/83—Real Property Subdivision Mergers	–	–	–
Chapter 1220/83—Employee Access to Personnel Files	–	–	–
Chapter 980/84—Proration of Fines and Court Audits	–	–	–
Chapter 1226/84—Investment Reports	–	–	–
Chapter 1609/84—Domestic Violence Information	–	–	–
Chapter 641/86—Open Meetings Act Notices	–	–	–
Chapter 1334/87—CPR Pocket Masks	1	–	–
Totals, Local Government Financing	$2,245	$4,850	$4,850
Totals, General Government	$2,918	$9,697	$7,031
Totals, State Mandated Local Programs	$242,172	$209,843	$169,817

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	10.6	12.5	12.5	$526	$621	$630
Total Adjustments	–	–	−1.5	–	–	−50
Salary Savings	–	−0.6	−0.3	–	−31	−25
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	10.6	11.9	10.7	$526	$590	$555
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	129	158	147
Totals, Personal Services	10.6	11.9	10.7	$655	$748	$702
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$559	$571	$305
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$1,214	$1,319	$1,007

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,832	$1,314	$1,007
Adjustment per Section 3.60	14	5	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−9	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−13	–	–
Totals Available	$1,824	$1,319	$1,007
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−610	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,214	$1,319	$1,007
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$1,214	$1,319	$1,007

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0360 State Mandates Claims Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,480	$461	$461
Prior year adjustment	−1,019	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$461	$461	$461
FUND BALANCE	$461	$461	$461
Reserves for economic uncertainties	461	461	461

* Dollars in thousands.

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	10.6	12.5	12.5	$526	$621	$630
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed Deduc/New Positions				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	–	–	−1.0	3,430–4,139	–	−44
Ofc Techn-Typ	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	23
Ofc Asst-Typ	–	–	−1.0	1,656–2,138	–	−23
Temporary Help	–	–	−0.5	−18,041	–	−10
Public Members	–	–	–	100 per day	–	4
Totals	–	–	−1.5	–	–	−$50
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	–	–	−1.5	–	–	−$50
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	10.6	12.5	11.0	$526	$621	$580

8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

The Office of Administrative Law enforces the Administrative Procedure Act which defines the process regulators must follow, and the standards which must be met, when rules and regulations are proposed by state agencies.

The goals of the office are to ensure meaningful public participation when an agency proposes a regulation and to make sure the regulation is consistent with legislative intent. These goals will be achieved by: (1) a legal review of regulations proposed by the more than 130 state regulatory agencies; (2) issuing determinations as to whether or not any guideline, bulletin, manual, instruction, order or other rule is a valid regulation; and (3) helping the agencies to understand and comply with the Act.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11340–11446.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- $60,000 General Fund for increased facilities costs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Regulatory Oversight	22.2	24.0	24.0	$2,044	$2,174	$2,156
0001 General Fund				*1,875*	*1,956*	*2,016*
0995 Reimbursements				*169*	*218*	*140*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT 1 STATE OPERATIONS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	22.2	25.0	25.0	$1,344	$1,508	$1,451
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−1.0	−1.0	–	−56	−57
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	22.2	24.0	24.0	$1,344	$1,452	$1,394
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	371	456	444
Totals, Personal Services	22.2	24.0	24.0	$1,715	$1,908	$1,838
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$329	$266	$318
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$2,044	$2,174	$2,156

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,934	$1,945	$2,016
Adjustment per Section 3.60	35	11	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−10	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−14	–	–
Totals Available	$1,945	$1,956	$2,016
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−70	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,875	$1,956	$2,016

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW—Continued

0995 Reimbursements

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Reimbursements	$169	$218	$140
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$2,044	$2,174	$2,156

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT

The Military Department is responsible for the command and management of the California Army and Air National Guard and four other related programs. The purpose of the California National Guard is to provide military service supporting this state and the nation. The three missions of the California National Guard are to provide (1) mission ready forces to the federal government as directed by the President, (2) emergency public safety support to civil authorities as directed by the Governor, and (3) support to the community as approved by proper authority. The Military Department is organized in accordance with Departments of the Army and Air Force staffing patterns.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
10 Army National Guard	250.2	285.1	300.3	$34,127	$34,080	$33,323
20 Air National Guard	136.9	157.7	157.7	10,557	12,060	12,176
30.01 Office of the Adjutant General	58.7	65.7	65.7	5,080	5,344	5,346
30.02 Office of the Adjutant General—Distributed	–	–	–	−5,080	−5,344	−5,346
35 Military Support to Civil Authority	58.8	48.6	37.0	3,065	2,814	2,076
40 Military Retirement	–	–	–	2,541	2,587	2,587
65 California National Guard Youth Programs	60.2	7.1	67.0	10,952	2,240	6,650
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	564.8	564.2	627.7	$61,242	$53,781	$56,812
0001 General Fund				*18,724*	*18,919*	*20,140*
0485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Account				*22*	*150*	*150*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				*41,607*	*33,873*	*29,283*
0995 Reimbursements				*889*	*839*	*7,239*
Other Federal Funds: [1]						
10 Army National Guard				*230,676*	*255,749*	*268,421*
20 Air National Guard				*145,200*	*139,700*	*143,200*
30 Office of the Adjutant General				*2,049*	*2,060*	*2,073*
35 Military Support to Civil Authority				*1,250*	*1,350*	*1,350*
TOTALS, OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS				$379,175	$398,859	$415,044
Personnel years (Federal employees only)				3,412	3,650	3,550

[1] These federal funds are displayed for informational purposes but are not included in the program totals because the funds are not deposited in the State Treasury. However, the funds are included in statewide summary schedules.

10 ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to maximize the readiness of Army National Guard units when required for federal missions in the military defense of the United States or for state missions in support of civil authority and community service activities.

The Army National Guard consists of 157 company-size units, 23 detachment-size units, and 13 support activities allotted to the state by the U.S. Department of the Army. The Military Department, in turn, stations those units at locations deemed best suited to ensure their readiness and availability to perform state and federal missions. The current required strength of the Army National Guard is 20,316 officers and enlisted personnel.

Army National Guard units and equipment are housed in 127 armories. Local maintenance support is provided at 30 organizational maintenance shops, with higher echelon maintenance accomplished at four support facilities. Army aviation facilities are located in Sacramento, Stockton, Fresno, Los Alamitos and San Diego. Three fixed-wing aircraft and 91 helicopters are operated by the California Army National Guard.

Camp San Luis Obispo is a state-owned installation which serves as the primary logistical base for receipt, storage, and distribution of federal supplies and equipment. Camp San Luis Obispo and Camp Roberts are major outdoor training areas that are used year-round by the National Guard, Army Reserve and Active Component forces. Camp Roberts and Los Alamitos Armed Forces Reserve Center are federal installations licensed and operated by the Military Department.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $1,000,000 General Fund increase to support infrastructure repair and modernization projects for California Army National Guard facilities.
- $510,000 General Fund increase to establish 12.0 Armory Custodian I positions (11.4 personnel years) to provide custodial and maintenance support for armories and other National Guard facilities.
- $209,000 General Fund increase to establish 4.0 Maintenance Mechanic positions (3.8 personnel years) to maintain and repair armory security systems throughout the state.
- $38,000 General Fund increase to fund increased security lighting costs.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

20 AIR NATIONAL GUARD

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to maximize the readiness of all California Air National Guard units to effectively execute federal or state missions.

The Air National Guard consists of four major flying organizations and a large combat communications organization located at 10 bases and stations, and are under the command and control of the Headquarters, California Air National Guard, located within the Office of the Adjutant General in Sacramento. These major organizations include the 144th Fighter Wing (FW) located at the Fresno Air National Guard Base; the 146th Airlift Wing (AW) located at the Channel Islands Air National Guard Base in southern California; the 129th Rescue Wing (RQW) located at Moffett Federal Air Field; the 162nd Combat Communications Group (CCG) headquartered at North Highlands Air National Guard Station; and the 163rd Air Refueling Wing (ARW) located at March Air Reserve Base. The 162nd CCG subordinate combat communications squadrons are located at North Highlands, Hayward, Sepulveda, Costa Mesa, San Diego and Ontario while an engineering installation squadron is located at Hayward. These organizations and units are allotted to the state by the U.S. Department of the Air Force (USAF).

Plans are developed and maintained for employment of Air National Guard forces during state emergencies and federal mobilization. Support plans include airlift, rescue, communications, and other specialized services. Training is conducted using USAF and Air National Guard technical schools and on-the-job training at home station or training sites within the United States or overseas. Each individual trains a minimum of 39 days per year and proficiency is assured through periodic individual assessment and unit evaluations conducted by the United States Air Force and Headquarters and California Air National Guard personnel. The federal government provides virtually all supplies, equipment, transportation, subsistence, and support services necessary for training, deployment, and commitment of the Air National Guard.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997–98

- $89,000 General Fund increase (providing the state matching share for $315,000 in available federal funds) to fill 8.0 established skilled trades positions at five Air National Guard bases and stations.

30 OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction and administrative services. The Adjutant General exercises direct command over the state's military forces until such time as those forces have been mobilized under federal authority.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

35 MILITARY SUPPORT TO CIVIL AUTHORITY

Program Objectives Statement

The Adjutant General is responsible for the employment of personnel and equipment to support the emergency needs of civil authority when called to duty by the Governor. To assure a timely and effective response of National Guard resources, policies and procedures governing use are continuously reviewed and updated. Liaison and coordination is maintained with federal, state and local agencies so that mutual understanding and unity of purpose is assured during an emergency. The objectives of this program are to plan and prepare for the employment of National Guard personnel and equipment to support civil authority when called to state service by the Governor due to domestic emergency or natural disaster and to provide state, county, city and other public agencies with the coordination necessary to insure a timely, organized response.

The California National Guard supported Active Duty for Special Work personnel to federal and state agencies in the interdiction of illegal drug activity totaling 584 missions for 135,050 military workdays; State Active Duty personnel for emergency support to state and local agencies totaling 35 missions for 429 workdays; Federal Training Status personnel for Wildland Fire Fighting, by the Modular Airborne Fire Fighting System (MAFFS), providing support to the U.S. Forestry Service totaling 2 missions for 44 workdays; and, Federal Training Status personnel for Search Air Rescue by the Air National Guard providing support to the Air Force Rescue Coordination Center (AFRCC) for 2 missions totaling 20 workdays.

The Temporary Emergency Shelter Program provides 25 armories statewide for use by local officials to conduct local emergency shelter programs for 191,724 homeless persons totaling 5,629 nights during severe weather conditions. This program normally operates from November through March and is closely coordinated with the Office of Emergency Services, Department of Economic Opportunity and the 16 counties identified in AB 1808 (Chapter 1195, Statutes of 1994). This program sunsets on March 31, 1997.

During 1995–96, the California National Guard was deployed on 647 missions for a total of 140,679 workdays.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $630,000 General Fund reduction to reflect the sunset of Chapter 1195, Statutes of 1994 (AB 1808), the Temporary Emergency Shelter Program.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

40 MILITARY RETIREMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides retirement benefits, similar to those provided by the federal military services, to persons who entered state active duty prior to October 1, 1961 and have served 20 or more years, at least 10 of which have been on state active duty or have been separated for physical disability. All other permanent state employees are covered by the Public Employees' Retirement System. Currently, there are 48 retirees (or their annuitants) receiving benefits under the Military Retirement Program.

Authority

Sections 228 and 256, Military and Veterans Code.

60 FARM AND HOME LOAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is known as the California National Guard Members' Farm and Home Purchase Act of 1978 which was effective January 1, 1979. The objective of the program is to provide members of the California National Guard who are enlisted members, warrant officers, or commissioned officers who serve a six-year obligation, the opportunity to acquire farms and homes with low-interest loans. Funds for loans are raised through the issuance of revenue bonds. Administration of the program will be permanently assigned to the Department of Veterans Affairs effective January 1, 1997. The Program is currently comprised of the administration of 47 home loans which were funded from revenue bond sales in 1980 and 1983. An entry for this program does not appear in the Summary of Program Requirements or Program Budget Detail sections because no costs have been, or are expected to be, incurred by the Military Department for the fiscal years displayed.

Authority

Sections 270, 480–489, Military and Veterans Code.

65 CALIFORNIA NATIONAL GUARD FEDERAL YOUTH PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The Federal Youth Program, currently consists of two programs (Angel Gate Academy and STARBASE) that address problems faced by California school children: poor preparation in science and math, and lack of personal direction. The Angel Gate Academy (located at Camp San Luis Obispo) is jointly administered by the California National Guard and the Los Angeles Unified School District. This program uses creative National Guard educational and motivational techniques to involve students from grades 6 through 8 in mathematics, science and engineering projects. STARBASE is a National Guard Bureau program designed for students in grades 4 through 6 needing encouragement to remain in school. STARBASE has a dynamic and imaginative curriculum of science and mathematics combined with goal-setting skills and drug demand reduction for the children in this program.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- $6,400,000 reimbursement increase and 67.4 temporary help positions (64.0 personnel years) to jointly operate the Angel Gate Academy with Los Angeles Unified School District.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 ARMY NATIONAL GUARD	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0001 General Fund	*$10,007*	*$10,311*	*$12,154*
0485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund	*22*	*150*	*150*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*23,260*	*22,842*	*20,242*
0995 Reimbursements	*838*	*777*	*777*
Totals, Army National Guard	$34,127	$34,080	$33,323

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Training	640	649	649
Expenditures (0001 General Fund)	*640*	*649*	*649*
10.20 Logistics	31,767	31,845	31,088
0001 General Fund	*7,647*	*8,076*	*9,919*
0485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund	*22*	*150*	*150*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*23,260*	*22,842*	*20,242*
0995 Reimbursements	*838*	*777*	*777*
10.30 Command Support	740	580	580
0001 General Fund	*740*	*580*	*580*
10.40 Personnel	980	1,006	1,006
Expenditures (0001 General Fund)	*980*	*1,006*	*1,006*

* Dollars in thousands.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 AIR NATIONAL GUARD	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0001 General Fund	*$3,162*	*$3,269*	*$3,385*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*7,395*	*8,791*	*8,791*
Totals, Air National Guard	$10,557	$12,060	$12,176
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
20.10 Training	240	238	238
Expenditures (0001 General Fund)	*240*	*238*	*238*
20.20 Logistics	9,467	10,979	11,095
0001 General Fund	*2,072*	*2,188*	*2,304*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*7,395*	*8,791*	*8,791*
20.30 Command Support	509	503	503
Expenditures (0001 General Fund)	*509*	*503*	*503*
20.40 Personnel	341	340	340
Expenditures (0001 General Fund)	*341*	*340*	*340*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL			
Expenditures (0001 General Fund)	*$5,080*	*$5,344*	*$5,346*
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:			
10 Army National Guard	−2,988	−3,183	−3,268
20 Air National Guard	−940	−1,009	−1,035
35 Military Support to Civil Authority	−399	−399	−290
40 Military Retirement	−753	−753	−753
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	−$5,080	−$5,344	−$5,346
Net Totals, Office of the Adjutant General	–	–	–
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
35 MILITARY SUPPORT TO CIVIL AUTHORITY			
0001 General Fund	*$3,014*	*$2,752*	*$2,014*
0995 Reimbursements	*51*	*62*	*62*
Totals, Military Support to Civil Authority	$3,065	$2,814	$2,076
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
35.10 State Emergencies and Disasters	2,219	1,895	1,896
0001 General Fund	*2,168*	*1,833*	*1,834*
0995 Reimbursements	*51*	*62*	*62*
35.20 Temporary Emergency Shelters	672	739	–
Expenditures (0001 General Fund)	*672*	*739*	–
35.30 Emergency Exercises	174	180	180
Expenditures (0001 General Fund)	*174*	*180*	*180*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 MILITARY RETIREMENT			
Expenditures (0001 General Fund)	*$2,541*	*$2,587*	*$2,587*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
65 CALIFORNIA NATIONAL GUARD YOUTH PROGRAMS			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*$10,952*	*$2,240*	*$250*
0995 Reimbursements	–	–	*6,400*
Totals, California National Guard Youth Programs	$10,952	$2,240	$6,650
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$61,242	$53,781	$56,812

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	564.8	593.9	592.4	$21,027	$22,059	$22,184
Total Adjustments	–	–	71.2	–	–	2,195
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−29.7	−35.9	–	−1,103	−1,219
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	564.8	564.2	627.7	$21,027	$20,956	$23,160
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	6,850	6,826	7,679
Totals, Personal Services	564.8	564.2	627.7	$27,877	$27,782	$30,839

* Dollars in thousands.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	$25,374	$22,974	$24,139
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE (Military Retirement)	1,959	1,834	1,834
LOCAL COSTS (FTF LAUSD Youth Programs)	6,032	1,191	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$61,242	$53,781	$56,812

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$18,530	$18,862	$20,140
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	599	–	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	189	62	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−92	–	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−131	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−1	−5	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 920, Statutes of 1981	2,500	–	–
Totals, Available	$21,594	$18,919	$20,140
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Amount shown for 1995–96 includes a $2.5 million reversion of reserve balance for the Supplementary Bond Security Account.)	−2,870	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$18,724	$18,919	$20,140

0485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Account [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$150	$150	$150
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−128	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$22	$150	$150

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$40,755	$31,176	$29,283
Adjustment per Section 3.60	291	97	–
Budget adjustments	561	2,600	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$41,607	$33,873	$29,283

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$889	$839	$7,239
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$61,242	$53,781	$56,812

0895 Other Federal Funds [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Army and Air National Guard, Office of the Adjutant General, and Military Support to Civil Authority	$379,175	$398,859	$415,044

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Account

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$51	$67	$67
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
Receipts:			
152200 Rental of State property	$38	$150	$150
Totals, Resources	$89	$217	$217
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8940 Military Department:			
State Operations	22	150	150
FUND BALANCE	$67	$67	$67
Reserve for economic uncertainties	67	67	67

* Dollars in thousands.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	564.8	593.9	592.4	$21,027	$22,059	$22,184
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
35 Military Support to Civil Authority:						
Captain-Asst Opers Ofcr	–	–	−1.0	3,024–4,535	–	−54
Temorary Help-Military	–	–	−11.2	–	–	−319
Totals, Workload and Adm Adjustments	–	–	−12.2	–	–	−$373
Proposed New Positions:						
10 Army National Guard:						
Maint Mechanic	–	–	4.0	2,989–3,602	–	143
Armory Custodian I	–	–	12.0	1,739–2,113	–	250
20 Air National Guard:						
Stationary Engr	–	–	(1.0)	3,800–4,180	–	10
Electrician II	–	–	(2.0)	3,430–3,770	–	18
Supvr of Bldg Trades	–	–	(1.0)	3,275–3,770	–	8
Maint Mechanic	–	–	(1.0)	2,989–3,602	–	8
Bldg Maint Worker	–	–	(1.0)	2,483–2,725	–	7
Skilled Laborer	–	–	(2.0)	2,379–2,601	–	13
65 California National Guard Youth Programs:						
Temporary Help-Military	–	–	67.4	–	–	2,111
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	83.4	–	–	$2,568
Total Adjustments	–	–	71.2	–	–	$2,195
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	564.8	593.9	663.6	$21,027	$22,059	$24,379

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
70 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
70.10 STATEWIDE			
70.10.010 Capital outlay projects financed from federal funds	$8,121 PWgf	$2,104 PWgf	$997 SWCg
	–	–	3,412 SWCf
70.11.010 Building Systems Restoration	–	–	1,989 PWCg
	–	–	1,939 PWCf
70.12.010 Statewide: Armory Facility Survey and Master Plan, Phase I—Study	–	–	485 Sg
70.31 LAKEPORT			
70.31.010 Armory Building	374 Cs	–	–
70.43 LONG BEACH/REDONDO			
70.43.030 Security Lighting	–	–	503 PWCg
70.44 SAN DIEGO			
70.44.030 Security Lighting	–	–	1,653 PWCg
70.52 LOS ANGELES			
70.52.010 Armory Building	1,147 SAPgf	5,975 SWgf	5,569 Cg
	–	–	6,946 Cf
70.58 LONG BEACH/STEARNS			
70.58.030 Security Lighting	–	–	643 PWCg
70.59 STOCKTON			
70.59.030 Security Lighting	–	–	288 PWCg
70.99 VARIOUS AREAS			
70.99.010 Other Federal Construction Funds	34,791	65,380	40,085
This will provide 100 percent federal financing for 1997–98 projects. These projects are not subject to state appropriation or budgetary control.			
Totals, Major Projects	$44,433	$73,459	$64,559

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
Minor Capital Outlay			
70.90.030 Minor Projects	$1,097	$1,346	$1,917 [g]
Totals, Minor Projects	$1,097	$1,346	$1,917
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$45,530	$74,805	$66,476
0001 General Fund	*3,169*	*7,395*	*14,044*
0036 Special Account for Capital Outlay	*374*	–	–
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*7,196*	*2,030*	*12,347*
0895 Other Federal Funds	*34,791*	*65,380*	*40,085*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$3,170	$7,395	$14,044
Loan to Armory Fund per Item 8940-301-604, Budget Act of 1986, and Government Code Section 16314:			
Fairfield Armory Building	(1,138) [1]	(1,198) [1]	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,169	$7,395	$14,044

[1] The General Fund loan for the Fairfield Armory Building was issued in 1987–88 in the amount of $640,000 (the estimated loan amount in 1996–97 includes accrued interest).

0036 Special Account for Capital Outlay [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Transfer to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	$374	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$374	–	–

0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$7,196	$2,030	$12,347

0895 Other Federal Funds (Not in State Treasury) [f]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federally financed construction (expenditures)	$34,791	$65,380	$40,085
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$45,530	$74,805	$66,476

The following footnote differs from the standard footnotes. This applies only to Capital Outlay.
[g] General Fund.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

The Department of Veterans Affairs has a threefold overall objective: (1) provide comprehensive assistance to veterans and dependents of veterans in obtaining benefits and rights to which they may be entitled under State and federal laws; (2) afford California veterans the opportunity of becoming homeowners through the medium of long-term low-interest loans available to them under the Cal-Vet farm and home loan program; and (3) provide support for the Veterans Home of California where eligible veterans may live in a retirement community and where complete nursing care and hospitalization are provided.

AB 2597/Statham (Chapter 238, Statutes of 1994) removed the Department of Veterans Affairs from the State and Consumer Services Agency. This budget was previously displayed under Organization code 1950.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

		95–96	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10	Farm and Home Loans to Veterans	231.2	232.8	233.2	$305,835	$292,736	$277,959
20	Veterans Claims and Rights	21.8	21.3	21.8	3,878	4,032	4,083
30	Care of Sick and Disabled Veterans	883.5	1,098.4	1,165.8	59,145	66,332	72,348

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

		95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
35	Veterans Home of Southern California (Preactivation)	1.6	–	2.6	$400	$144	$209
40	Farm and Home Loans to National Guard Members	0.5	0.5	0.5	166	80	80
50	General Administration	26.2	25.9	26.8	1,774	1,943	2,103
	Distributed General Administration	−26.2	−25.9	−26.8	−1,774	−1,943	−2,103
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		1,138.6	1,353.0	1,423.9	$369,424	$363,324	$354,679
0001	*General Fund*				*34,078*	*38,366*	*40,096*
0083	*Veterans Service Office Fund*				*174*	*221*	*221*
0503	*California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978*				*166*	*80*	*80*
0592	*Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943*				*305,835*	*292,736*	*277,959*
0890	*Federal Trust Fund*				*9,594*	*11,060*	*12,928*
0995	*Reimbursements*				*19,577*	*20,861*	*23,395*

10 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO VETERANS

Program Objectives Statement

Since 1921, the Cal-Vet loan program has successfully served the needs of over 404,000 World War I, World War II, Korean, Vietnam, and Desert Storm veterans for long-term housing and farm loans at low interest rates. General Obligation Veterans Bonds and Revenue Veterans Bonds have been sold at intervals to provide funding for the program.

California veterans, except those who are purchasing property in a targeted area, or who qualify as first-time homebuyers, have 30 years following their release from active military service to qualify and apply for loan benefits. Lending is directed primarily to Vietnam veterans. Loans with a maximum loan amount of $250,000 are issued for: single-family dwellings which include condominiums, townhouses and mobilehomes on land with an additional $5,000 allowed for solar heating devices; the maximum loan for mobile homes in parks is $70,000; and for farms is $300,000.

Cal-Vet has a Home Improvement Loan Program to assist active contract holders in securing certain home maintenance and renovation improvements, the maximum loan amount being $15,000 for a maximum term of 10 years.

Veteran purchasers are charged interest on their loans at the lowest rate which will cover all costs of the program. The interest rates charged have provided for redemption of the bonds, debt service, and all program administrative charges, without any cost to the California taxpayer.

Authority

Article 3, Chapter 6, Division 4 of the California Military and Veterans Code.

20 VETERANS CLAIMS AND RIGHTS

Program Objectives Statement

The Veterans Services Division provides service and assistance to California's veterans, dependents and survivors. Programs administered consist of: Veterans Dependents Educational Assistance Program, County Veterans Service Office (CVSO) Program, Medi-Cal Cost Avoidance Program, and Claims and Rights Representation. California, with over 3.0 million veterans, represents 10% of the nations total veteran population. When spouses and dependents are included, this number more than doubles. The CDVA/CVSO team brought an additional $110 million in new awards during the 1995/96 fiscal year to this client group. Through our partnership with the CVSO's and the United States Department of Veterans Affairs federal expenditures for our veterans total over $3.3 billion yearly.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code, Sections 699.5, 970–973; and California State civil service laws and rules, Article 4, paragraphs 18971–18976.

30 CARE OF SICK AND DISABLED VETERANS

Yountville:

Program Objectives Statement

As of January, 1997, the Veterans Home will maintain a 651-bed medical and nursing facility (including 30 acute and intensive care beds, 337 skilled nursing beds, and 284 intermediate care nursing beds) and domiciliary facilities with a bed capacity of 911. In addition, 107 intermediate care nursing beds are currently closed for renovation. The Veterans Home is one of the largest geriatric facilities in the country and has full support facilities, including consultation services of medical experts and services of a number of Veterans Administration and private hospitals in northern California.

The purpose of the Veterans Homes has been defined as, "... to provide a community of services for disabled California veterans that will improve overall health, reduce the incidence and severity of disabilities, and increase social interaction in an environment which promotes self-reliance and self-worth...." The hospital and nursing units are licensed by the State Department of Health Services under Title 22, California Administrative Code, and are accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Organizations. Funds to partially offset the cost of providing care are received from the Veterans Administration, Medicare, and Medi-Cal.

The programs and services for residents of the Veterans Home are developed in cooperation with the Veterans Administration, other state agencies, local government, private organizations, and educational facilities.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- 27.6 personnel years and an augmentation of $1,437,000 ($550,000 General Fund, $307,000 Federal Funds, $580,000 reimbursement authority) to sufficiently fund the cost of operating the Yountville Veterans Home, and to provide cabling and wiring for a new telephone system and to establish the infrastructure for a Veterans Home Information System.

* Dollars in thousands.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Barstow:

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 959, Statutes of 1991, authorized the Department to establish a Veterans Home in Southern California on one or more sites. This Home is designed as a prototype of four 400-bed homes and will accommodate 220 veterans in domiciliary care, 60 in intermediate nursing care and 120 in skilled nursing care. The Home includes a medical and dental clinic plus complete therapy and recreation capabilities. Acute care and hospitalization is provided by the nearest community hospital and United States Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Center. Admission to the home began February of 1996. Full occupancy is expected by December 1997.

35 HOME START-UP COSTS

Program Objectives Statement

Senate Bill 1382 (Chapter 335, Statutes of 1996) authorized the construction of additional veterans homes in Southern California. The second Southern California Veterans Home will be located in Chula Vista. Construction is anticipated to begin in the Fall of 1997 and be completed by July 1999. The facility is planned to be a 400 resident continuing care facility with three levels of care: domiciliary for 220, assisted living for 60 and skilled nursing for 120.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- 2.75 personnel years and an augmentation of $209,000 General Fund to fund the cost of a start-up team to plan and organize the construction of a Chula Vista Veterans Home authorized by Chapter 335, Statutes of 1996 (Senate Bill 1382).

Authority

Military and Veterans Code, Section 1011.5.

40 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO NATIONAL GUARD MEMBERS

Program Objectives Statement

The California National Guard Members Farm and Home Purchase Act of 1978 became effective January 1, 1979, and authorized the Military Department to sell revenue bonds to provide low interest loans to National Guard members for the purchase of farms and homes. The loan provisions of this program are similar to those of the Cal-Vet Loan Program. Pursuant to the enabling legislation, the Military Department assigned the responsibility of administering the loan program to the Department of Veterans Affairs. However, SB 2175 (Chapter 415, Statutes of 1996) transferred responsibility for administering the California National Guard members Farm and Home Purchase Act of 1978 from the Military Department to the Department of Veterans Affairs effective January 1, 1997.

Proceeds of $25 million were received in 1980 and 1981 from the sale of revenue bonds. An additional $15 million sale of revenue bonds was held in December of 1983. No more bond sales are authorized for funding new loans. Therefore, current workload involves maintenance and servicing of the existing loan portfolio which is gradually declining due to refinancing and the retirement of existing loans.

Authority

Article 4, Chapter 3 and Chapter 10, Part 1, Division 2, of the California Military and Veterans Code.

50 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

This program provides for the executive management of the Departments full range of programs and administrative support for, primarily, headquarters based programs. Functions include budgeting, accounting, personnel and business services. These costs are all distributed to the major programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997–98

- 2.0 personnel years and an augmentation of $181,000 ($114,000 General Fund, $46,000 Farm and Home Building Fund, and $21,000 reimbursements) to fund a Deputy Secretary of Women Veterans Affairs and Executive Secretary positions as authorized by Chapter 379, Statutes of 1996.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO VETERANS

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
State Operations:			
0592 Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 [e]	*$305,835*	*$292,736*	*$277,959*
Totals, State Operations	$305,835	$292,736	$277,959

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Property Acquisition			
State Operations:			
0592 Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 [e]	*5,970*	*6,511*	*6,528*
10.20 Loan Service			
State Operations:			
0592 Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 [e]	*11,580*	*12,630*	*12,659*
10.30 Loan Funding			
State Operations:			
0592 Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 [e]	*288,285*	*273,595*	*258,772*

* Dollars in thousands.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
20 VETERANS CLAIMS AND RIGHTS

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$1,141*	*$1,248*	*$1,306*
0083 Veterans Service Office Fund	*25*	*25*	*25*
0995 Reimbursements	*123*	*123*	*118*
Totals, State Operations	$1,289	$1,396	$1,449
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*1,600*	*1,600*	*1,600*
0083 Veterans Service Office Fund	*149*	*196*	*196*
0995 Reimbursements	*840*	*840*	*838*
Totals, Local Assistance	$2,589	$2,636	$2,634

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Claims Representation			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*1,099*	*1,202*	*1,258*
0083 Veterans Service Office Fund	*25*	*25*	*25*
20.30 County Subvention			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*42*	*46*	*48*
0995 Reimbursements	*123*	*123*	*118*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	*1,600*	*1,600*	*1,600*
0083 Veterans Service Office Fund	*149*	*196*	*196*
0995 Reimbursements	*840*	*840*	*838*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
30 CARE OF SICK AND DISABLED VETERANS

State Operations:			
Headquarters:			
0001 General Fund	*$437*	*$498*	*$555*
0995 Reimbursements	*179*	*180*	*201*
Totals, State Operations (Headquarters)	$616	$678	$756
State Operations:			
Yountville:			
0001 General Fund	*23,456*	*24,932*	*25,766*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*9,594*	*9,653*	*9,960*
0995 Reimbursements	*18,360*	*18,239*	*18,683*
Totals, State Operations (Yountville)	$51,410	$52,824	$54,409
State Operations:			
Barstow:			
0001 General Fund	*7,044*	*9,944*	*10,944*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*–*	*1,407*	*2,968*
0995 Reimbursements	*75*	*1,479*	*3,271*
Totals, State Operations (Barstow)	$7,119	$12,830	$17,183

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 Acute Care	6,118	6,420	6,613
State Operations:			
Yountville:			
0001 General Fund	*2,815*	*2,996*	*3,179*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*168*	*170*	*175*
0995 Reimbursements	*3,135*	*3,254*	*3,259*
30.20 Skilled Nursing Care	27,359	31,397	34,530
State Operations:			
Yountville:			
0001 General Fund	*13,839*	*14,579*	*15,067*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*3,593*	*3,597*	*3,711*
0995 Reimbursements	*5,987*	*6,144*	*6,272*
State Operations:			
Barstow:			
0001 General Fund	*3,898*	*5,485*	*6,038*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*–*	*776*	*1,636*
0995 Reimbursements	*42*	*816*	*1,806*
30.30 Intermediate Care	11,063	12,928	14,372
State Operations:			
Yountville:			
0001 General Fund	*4,691*	*4,958*	*5,093*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*2,202*	*2,203*	*2,274*
0995 Reimbursements	*2,268*	*2,349*	*2,428*

* Dollars in thousands.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
State Operations:			
Barstow:			
0001 General Fund	*$1,882*	*$2,648*	*$2,915*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*–*	*375*	*790*
0995 Reimbursements	*20*	*395*	*872*
30.40 Residential Care	2,151	2,244	2,312
State Operations:			
Yountville:			
0001 General Fund	*938*	*992*	*1,019*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*436*	*442*	*456*
0995 Reimbursements	*777*	*810*	*837*
30.50 Domiciliary Care	11,101	12,665	13,765
State Operations:			
Yountville:			
0001 General Fund	*1,173*	*1,407*	*1,408*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*3,195*	*3,241*	*3,344*
0995 Reimbursements	*5,456*	*5,682*	*5,887*
State Operations:			
Barstow:			
0001 General Fund	*1,264*	*1,811*	*1,991*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	*–*	*256*	*542*
0995 Reimbursements	*13*	*268*	*593*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
35 HOME START-UP COSTS			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	*$400*	*$144*	*$209*
Totals, State Operations	$400	$144	$209
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO NATIONAL GUARD MEMBERS			
State Operations:			
0503 California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978	*$166*	*$80*	*$80*
Totals, State Operations	$166	$80	$80
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
40.10 Program Administration	166	80	80
State Operations:			
0503 California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978	*166*	*80*	*80*
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
50 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION			
50.10 General Administration	$1,774	$1,943	$2,103
50.20 Distributed Administration	−1,774	−1,943	−2,103
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	$366,835	$360,688	$352,045
Local Assistance	2,589	2,636	2,634
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$369,424	$363,324	$354,679

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Headquarters

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	264.1	276.5	276.5	$10,498	$11,399	$11,429
Total Adjustments	–	–	4.8	–	–	271
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−13.9	−14.2	–	−564	−586
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	264.1	262.6	267.1	$10,498	$10,835	$11,114
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	3,242	3,491	3,593
Totals, Personal Services	264.1	262.6	267.1	$13,740	$14,326	$14,707

* Dollars in thousands.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	$6,632	$7,584	$7,446
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Debt Service	248,622	238,124	223,300
Insurance Expense	31,909	35,000	35,000
Repairs and Refunds	114	–	–
Transfer Out to Disaster Indemnity	7,289	–	–
Totals, Special Items of Expense	$287,934	$273,124	$258,300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$308,306	$295,034	$280,453

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

Headquarters

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,578	$1,737	$2,070
Government Code Section 1581.92 (Chapter 336, Statutes of 1996)	–	144	–
Adjustment per Section 3.60	30	9	–
Reduction per Section 3.75	−13	–	–
Reductions per Section 3.90	−18	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	–	–	–
Totals Available	$2,577	$1,890	$2,070
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−599	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,978	$1,890	$2,070

0083 Veterans Service Office Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$25	$25	$25

0503 California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978 [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Military and Veterans Code, Section 485 (Program Support)	$34	$38	$38
Military and Veterans Code, Section 485 (Departmental Overhead)	51	42	42
Military and Veterans Code, Section 485 (loans, debt service and taxes)	81	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$166	$80	$80

0592 Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
0001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,179	$1,194	$1,247
Military and Veterans Code Section 988	16,858	18,412	18,412
Military and Veterans Code, Section 988 (loans, debt service and taxes)	287,853	273,124	258,300
Adjustment per Section 3.60	15	6	–
Totals Available	$305,905	$292,736	$277,959
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−70	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$305,835	$292,736	$277,959

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$302	$303	$319
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, HEADQUARTERS (State Operations)	$308,306	$295,034	$280,453

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Veterans Home, Yountville

PERSONAL SERVICES	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	853.4	964.6	949.6	$30,030	$33,289	$33,286
Total Adjustments	–	–	29.0	–	–	550
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−48.2	−48.9	–	−1,664	−1,692
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	853.4	916.4	929.7	$30,030	$31,625	$32,144
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	9,944	10,276	10,310
Totals, Personal Services	853.4	916.4	929.7	$39,974	$41,901	$42,454

* Dollars in thousands.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	$11,436	$10,923	$11,955
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$51,410	$52,824	$54,409

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
Veterans Home, Yountville
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0011 Budget Act appropriation	$23,982	$24,784	$25,482
Adjustment per Section 3.60	400	148	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−170	–	–
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	−14	–	–
Totals Available	$24,198	$24,932	$25,482
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−742	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$23,456	$24,932	$25,482

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	$9,028	$9,596	$9,960
Adjustment per Section 3.60	151	57	–
Budget adjustment	415	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$9,594	$9,653	$9,960

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$18,360	$18,239	$18,967
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$51,410	$52,824	$54,409

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS
Veterans Home, Barstow

PERSONAL SERVICES	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	21.1	238.8	238.8	$1,059	$7,334	$7,615
Total Adjustments	–	−59.4	–	–	−2,587	–
Estimated Salary Savings	–	−5.4	−11.7	–	−236	−361
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	21.1	174.0	227.1	$1,059	$4,511	$7,254
Staff Benefits	–	–	–	205	1,701	2,378
Totals, Personal Services	21.1	174.0	227.1	$1,264	$6,212	$9,632
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				$5,855	$6,618	$6,208
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Lease payments				–	–	1,313
Insurance				–	–	30
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				$7,119	$12,830	$17,183

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
Veterans Home, Barstow
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$11,040	$9,934	$10,084
003 Budget Act appropriation	–		860
Adjustment per Section 3.60	85	43	–
Reduction per Section 3.90	−78	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8965-001-001, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 8965-490, Budget Act of 1996	–	$967	–
Totals Available	$11,047	$10,944	$10,944
Balance available in subsequent years	−967	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−3,036	−1,000	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$7,044	$9,944	$10,944

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$616	$2,957	$2,740
003 Budget Act appropriation	–		228
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	11	–
Budget Adjustment	−618	−1,561	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$1,407	$2,968

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$75	$1,479	$3,271
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$7,119	$12,830	$17,183
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) (Headquarters and Veterans Homes)	$366,835	$360,688	$352,045

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
661701 Grants and Subventions	$2,589	$2,636	$2,634
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$2,589	$2,636	$2,634

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$1,600	$1,600	$1,600

0083 Veterans Services Office Fund [5]

101 Budget Act appropriation	$196	$196	$196
Unexpended balance estimated savings	−47	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$149	$196	$196

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	$840	$840	$838
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	$2,589	$2,636	$2,634
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	$369,424	$363,324	$354,679

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0083 Veterans Service Office Fund [5]

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	–	$4	–
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
143000 Veterans license plates	$178	217	$221
Totals, Resources	$178	$221	$221

* Dollars in thousands.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8950 Department of Veterans Affairs:			
State Operations	$25	$25	$25
Local Assistance	149	196	196
Totals, Disbursements	$174	$221	$221
FUND BALANCE	$4	–	–

0592 Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 [n]

BEGINNING BALANCE	$391,181	$394,599	$397,541
Prior year adjustment	2,450	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$393,631	$394,599	$397,541
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and natural resources (rent)	707	707	707
215000 Income and investments	259,138	259,138	259,138
Contracts	(182,636)	(182,636)	(182,636)
Investments	(76,502)	(76,502)	(76,502)
216000 Fees and licenses	1,446	1,446	1,446
299000 Other revenues	34,275	34,275	34,275
Totals, Revenues	$295,566	$295,566	$295,566
Other Receipts:			
359000 Transfer in Debenture Fund	11,125	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$306,691	$295,566	$295,566
Totals, Resources	$700,322	$690,165	$693,107
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8950 Department of Veterans Affairs:			
State Operations	305,835	292,736	277,959
Support	(17,982)	(19,612)	(19,659)
Insurance expense	(31,909)	(35,000)	(35,000)
Debt service interest expense	(248,541)	(238,124)	(223,300)
Repairs, refunds	(114)	–	–
Transfer Out to Disaster Indemnity	(7,289)	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$305,835	$292,736	$277,959
OTHER ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
Additions:			
Fixed assets	112	112	112
Totals, Other Assets and Liabilities	$112	$112	$112
FUND BALANCE	$394,599	$397,541	$415,260

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS Headquarters	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Totals, Authorized Positions	264.1	276.5	276.5	$10,498	$11,399	$11,429
Proposed New Positions:						
Increase per BCPs:				Salary Range		
Dep Secty	–	–	1.0	6,847–7,405	–	82
Exec Secty I	–	–	1.0	2,333–2,835	–	28
Prog Administrator	–	–	–	–	–	55
Coord-Nursing	–	–	0.5	4,643–5,174	–	28
Bus Mgr II	–	–	0.5	4,430–5,345	–	27
Procurement & Servs Off II	–	–	0.3	3,602–4,346	–	11
Secty	–	–	1.0	2,333–2,835	–	28
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	0.5	2,038–2,477	–	12
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	4.8	–	–	$271
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	264.1	276.5	281.3	$10,498	$11,399	$11,700

*** Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.**

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Veterans Home, Yountville	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	853.4	964.6	949.6	$30,030	$33,289	$33,286
Proposed New Positions::						
Increase per BCP 1:				Salary Range		
Hlth and Safety:						
Ofc Techn-Typing	–	–	1.0	2,038–2,477	–	25
Staff Servs Analyst-Gen	–	–	1.0	2,197–2,611	–	34
Soc Work Serv:						
Psych Soc Worker	–	–	1.0	2,853–3,451	–	34
Security Serv:						
Ofc Asst-Typing	–	–	1.0	1,656–2,138	–	22
Sanitation Serv:						
Janitor	–	–	13.0	1,620–1,969	–	20
Reimbursement Syss Unit:						
Assoc Adm Analyst-Acctg	–	–	1.0	3,602–4,346	–	52
Assoc Govt'l Prog Analyst	–	–	1.0	3,430–4,139	–	50
Staff Servs Analyst-Gen	–	–	1.0	2,197–3,430	–	41
Residential Care Serv:						
Residential Care Unit Leader	–	–	1.0	2,197–2,611	–	26
Med Adm Serv:						
Ofc Asst-Typing	–	–	1.0	1,656–2,138	–	22
Pathology:						
Clinical Lab Technologist	–	–	2.0	3,133–3,602	–	75
Alcohol and Drug Treatment Prog:						
Alcohol Treatment Counselor	–	–	1.0	2,853–3,451	–	34
Residential Care Unit Leader	–	–	3.0	2,197–2,611	–	79
Sr Alcohol Treatment Counselor	–	–	1.0	2,996–3,624	–	36
Totals, Proposed New Positions	–	–	29.0	–	–	$550
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	853.4	964.6	978.6	$30,030	$33,289	$33,836

Veterans Home, Barstow	95–96	96–97	97–98	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Totals, Authorized Positions	21.1	238.8	238.8	$1,059	$7,334	$7,615
Total Adjustment due to delay in occupancy of the Home	–	−59.4	–	–	−$2,587	–
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	21.1	179.4	238.8	$1,059	$4,747	$7,615

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*

80 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The Veterans' Home of California at Yountville provides long-term residential care for aged and/or disabled, war-time veterans. The Home is licensed for 848 beds in four levels of nursing care, ranging from residential to acute care, and an additional 795 domiciliary beds are available. The Veterans' Home has 23 major buildings which were built between 1929 and 1957. In 1975, it was determined that the Home was in need of a plan to correct various fire and life safety deficiencies that had developed since the buildings were originally constructed. A master renovation plan was prepared in 1979 and adopted by the Legislature.

Seven domiciliary buildings, one licensed residential care building, seven nursing care buildings, one support services building and the acute care addition to Holderman Hospital have been completed under this master plan. One nursing care building and the main kitchen and food service system is currently under construction.

In 1992, the State Public Works Board authorized funds to construct a second veterans' home in Barstow, California. Construction of this facility is complete, and occupancy started in February, 1996. Chapter 335, Statutes of 1996, authorized three additional facilities for 400 residents each in Southern California; the first of these three sites will be in the City of Chula Vista.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

80.20	VETERANS' HOME AT YOUNTVILLE			
80.20.105	Correct Code Deficiencies in Section J (Domiciliary)	$182 Cs	–	–
80.20.165	Section G (Intermediate/Residential)	617 Cs	–	–
80.20.210	Program Management	190 g	$150 g	–
80.20.240	Main Kitchen and Food Service System	2,962 WCEg	349 WCEg	–
		5,942 WCEf	698 WCEf	–

* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
80.20.245 Remodel Wards 1, 2, 3C and 1, 2, 3D (SNF)	$3,062 CEg	$317 CEg	–
	7,389 CEf	633 CEf	–
80.20.260 Renovate Laundry Facility	15 Sg	–	–
80.20.265 Lincoln Theater Asbestos Abatement and Seismic Improvement	–	284 PWC	–
80.30 VETERANS' HOME OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA			
80.30.100 Veterans Home at Barstow	$1,689 CEn	$1,524 CEn	–
	3,136 CEf	420 CEf	–
80.30.105 Two additional So. California Veterans Home Sites	1,478 SPWg	202 SPWg	–
Chapter 943, Statutes of 1995, allows the Department to begin preliminary work on two additional Southern California veterans home sites. It also provides a General Fund loan to complete site studies, suitability reports, environmental studies, master planning, and architectural drawings of the two sites chosen by the Governor's Task Force in the December 31, 1994 report.			
80.30.200 Veterans Home at Chula Vista	–	1,034 Wn	$9,132 Cn
	–	–	22,000 Cf
Chapter 335, Statutes 1996 makes an appropriation for three addtional sites of the Southern California Veterans' Home. Chula Vista is the first of these three sites.			
Totals, Major Projects	$26,662	$5,611	$31,132
Minor Projects			
80.20.045 Minor projects	$328 PWCb	$470 PWCb	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$26,990	$6,081	$31,132
0001 General Fund [g]	8,035	1,488	–
0036 Special Account for Capital Outlay [s]	799	–	–
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [n]	1,689	2,558	9,132
0890 Federal Trust Fund [f]	16,467	1,751	22,000
0995 Reimbursements	–	284	–

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund [g]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$4,372	$620	–
Chapter 943, Statutes of 1995	1,680	–	–
Prior year balance available:			
Item 1970-301-001, Budget Act of 1994	2,865	317	–
Item 8960-301-001, Budget Act of 1995	–	349	–
Chapter 943, Statutes of 1995	–	202	–
Transfer to and from Government Code Section 16409	514	–	–
Totals Available	$9,431	$1,488	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−868	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−528	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$8,035	$1,488	–

0036 Special Account for Capital Outlay [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 1970-301-036, Budget Act of 1993	$850	–	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−51	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$799	–	–

0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15819.90 (Chapter 335, Statutes of 1996)	–	$1,034	$9,132
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code Section 15819.85 (Chapter 557, Statutes of 1992)	$3,213	1,524	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−1,524	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,689	$2,558	$9,132

* Dollars in thousands.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1995–96*	Estimated 1996–97*	Proposed 1997–98*
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$6,640	–	–
Government Code Section 15819.90 (Chapter 335, Statutes of 1996)	–	–	$22,000
Prior year balances available:			
Item 1970-301-890, Budget Act of 1994	6,856	$633	–
Item 8960-301-890, Budget Act of 1995	–	698	–
Government Code 15819.85 (Chapter 557, Statutes of 1992)	3,556	420	–
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	1,166	–	–
Totals, Available	$18,218	$1,751	$22,000
Balance available in subsequent years	−1,751	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$16,467	$1,751	$22,000
0995 Reimbursements			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	–	$284	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$26,990	$6,081	$31,132

8970 VIETNAM VETERANS MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1983, extended by Chapter 731, Statutes of 1987, established the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission to oversee the design, construction, and dedication of a memorial to California's Vietnam Veterans on the grounds of the State Capitol. Funds received by the commission from private contributions for the memorial are required to be deposited in the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account in the General Fund and are appropriated to the commission without regard to fiscal year.

The chapter authorizing the construction of this memorial was repealed on January 1, 1992 in accordance with Chapter 1042, Stats. 1983, amended by Chapter 523, Stats. 1985 and Chapter 731, Stats. 1987. Finally, Chapter 740, Statutes of 1990 (AB 3628) appropriated $50,000 from contributions received for the continual maintenance and operation of the Vietnam Veterans Memorial.

This budget was previously displayed under Item 1980.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS 0473 Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account, General Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Military and Veterans Code Section 1306 (expenditures)	$22	–	–

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0473 Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account General Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$64	$41	$44
Prior year adjustments	−4	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$60	$41	$44
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3	3	3
EXPENDITURES			
8970 Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission	22	–	–
FUND BALANCE	$41	$44	$47

8975 VETERANS MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Chapter 411, Statutes of 1985, established and authorized the Veterans Memorial Commission to establish a schedule for the design, construction, and dedication of a memorial to California's Veterans on the grounds of the State Capitol. Funds received by the commission from private contributions for the memorial are required to be deposited in the Veterans Memorial Account in the General Fund and are appropriated to the commission without regard to fiscal year.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

8975 VETERANS MEMORIAL COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0488 Veterans Memorial Account, General Fund	*95–96*	*96–97*	*97–98*	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Military and Veterans Code Section 1316 (expenditures)	1.0	1.0	1.0	$161	$160	$160

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0488 Veterans Memorial Account, General Fund	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$323	$374	$433
Prior year adjustment	−8	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$315	$374	$433
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	4	5	5
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	126	126	126
Income from tax check off	92	92	92
Totals, Revenues	$222	$223	$223
Totals, Resources	$537	$597	$656
EXPENDITURES			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	2	4	4
8975 Veterans Memorial Commission (State Operations) [1]	161	160	160
Totals, Expenditures	$163	$164	$164
FUND BALANCE	$374	$433	$492

[1] Revenue and expenditure data has been provided by the Veterans Memorial Commission and has not been verified by the Department of Finance.

9100 TAX RELIEF

California homeowners and renters are provided assistance through a variety of tax relief programs. Additional relief is provided to low-income senior citizens and disabled persons. Tax relief also is provided to people who agree to hold their land as open space under the Williamson Act of 1965.

This budget provides payments to cities and counties to help defray revenues lost as a result of property tax relief programs, and to individuals who qualify for special income tax offsets. Also, it includes funds for local housing authorities to rehabilitate housing units and enforce local building codes.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance	$2,016	$2,041	$2,100
20 Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral Program	16,000	16,000	16,500
30 Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance	13,463	14,000	14,500
50 Homeowners' Property Tax Relief	388,824	397,217	405,471
60 Subventions for Open Space	33,824	36,000	36,000
80 Renters' Tax Relief	2,705	–	–
90 Substandard Housing	370	370	370
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	244	3,602	952
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	$457,446	$469,230	$475,893

10 SENIOR CITIZENS' PROPERTY TAX ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance Program, established in 1967, provides financial assistance to California residents who are 62 years of age or older, and to blind or disabled residents regardless of age. Each claimant must own and occupy a residential dwelling in which annual household income does not exceed $13,200. The percentage of assistance is inversely proportional to household income and is provided through a system of direct reimbursements for property taxes paid. The level of assistance ranges from 4 to 96 percent of property taxes paid on the full value of the residential dwelling up to $34,000.

In 1996–97, there were approximately 21,000 claimants in this program. For the budget year, an estimated 20,000 individuals will participate in this program. The average amount of assistance per participant will be approximately $90. This program is administered by the Franchise Tax Board.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

9100 TAX RELIEF—Continued

20 SENIOR CITIZENS' PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral Program, established in 1977, allows eligible homeowners to defer payment of residential property taxes. The state pays the deferred taxes to local governments on behalf of the participants, and places a lien on their property to assure repayment when the property is sold or transferred. A variable interest rate tied to the Pooled Money Investment Account is applied upon repayment to the state. Eligibility is limited to California residents 62 years of age or older, and to disabled residents regardless of age, who own and occupy their home or mobilehome, whose principal residence is located on real property for which the person holds a possessory interest for a term of 45 years or more, or whose principal residence is a unit of a cooperative housing corporation of which the person is a tenant-stockholder. The maximum qualifying level of income for this program is $34,000 for those who filed in 1983 and $24,000 for those who filed after 1983. Approximately 12,600 senior or disabled homeowners participated in this program in 1996–97.

30 SENIOR CITIZEN RENTERS' TAX ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance Program, established in 1976, provides financial assistance to low-income renters who are 62 years of age or older, and to blind or disabled renters regardless of age. The percentage of assistance is inversely proportional to income and ranges from 4 to 96 percent of an assumed $250 property tax equivalent. The maximum qualifying level of annual income for this program is $13,200. Assistance payments are prorated for claimants renting less than a full year. If a claimant owns a home for part of a year and also rents for part of the same year, a claim may be filed for either the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance Program or the Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance Program, but not both. In 1996–97, there were approximately 130,000 claimants in the Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance Program. For the budget year, an estimated 125,000 individuals will participate in this program. The average amount of assistance per participant will be approximately $96. This program is administered by the Franchise Tax Board.

50 HOMEOWNERS' PROPERTY TAX RELIEF

Program Objectives Statement

In order to reduce the property tax burden, the California Constitution exempts homeowners from paying property taxes on the first $7,000 of the assessed value of their principal place of residence. The Constitution requires the state to reimburse local governments for revenues lost due to the homeowners' exemption. Over 5 million homeowners participate in this program.

60 SUBVENTIONS FOR OPEN SPACE

Program Objectives Statement

The Williamson Act of 1965 permits cities and counties to enter into contracts with landowners to limit the use of land to agricultural, scenic and open-space purposes. Article XIII, Section 8, of the California Constitution permits land under such restrictions to be assessed at other than market value based on its limited use. The state provides reimbursements to cities, counties and school districts to partially defray the loss of property tax revenues. The subvention amount is determined by the type of land under contract: $5 per acre for prime agricultural land and $1 per acre for all other land devoted to open space uses of statewide significance. This program reflects payments to cities and counties only. School district subventions are included in apportionments for education.

Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1979, provided that land under open space contracts may be assessed under the provisions of Article XIII A of the State Constitution (Proposition 13) if the value is less than the capitalization-of-income method of valuation. State payments are made only on parcels where the value is based on capitalization of income.

80 RENTERS' TAX RELIEF

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972, established this program to provide tax relief to qualified renters. The Renters' Credit is claimed as a refundable credit on personal income tax returns. For taxable years beginning January 1, 1973, renters received an amount ranging from $25 to $45 depending on their adjusted gross income, with maximum relief at incomes of $8,000 or more. For taxable years beginning January 1, 1976, the amount was changed to a flat $37 regardless of the amount of a renter's adjusted gross income. Chapter 569, Statutes of 1978, expanded this program to include welfare recipients. Chapter 1207, Statutes of 1979, increased the Renters' Credit from $37 per qualified renter to $137 for married couples, heads of household and surviving spouses and to $60 for single renters. Chapter 464, Statutes of 1990, reduced the maximum credit from $137 to $120.

Chapter 117, Statutes of 1991, limited the full Renters' Tax Credit to single taxpayers with $20,000 or less in adjusted gross income and to married couples and surviving spouses with $40,000 or less in income. One-half the credit is allowed for single persons with incomes between $20,000 and $20,501 and for married couples and surviving spouses with incomes between $40,000 and $41,001. Above these income levels, no credit is allowed. The Franchise Tax Board is required to adjust the income levels for inflation each year until December 1, 1996, at which time all renters became eligible for the credit again.

As a part of budget agreements, the Renters' Tax Relief program was suspended for four years commencing with the 1993 income year, until December 31, 1996. The 1997–98 Governor's Budget proposes to eliminate this program effective January 1, 1997.

90 SUBSTANDARD HOUSING

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 238, Statutes of 1974, provided that if a taxpayer derived rental income from substandard housing, no deduction for interest, taxes, depreciation or amortization paid in conjunction with such substandard housing would be allowed under the Personal Income Tax or Bank and Corporation Tax Law. The state retained the revenue derived from this provision.

Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1978, provided that revenue derived from this provision shall be allocated to the cities and counties where the substandard housing is located for the enforcement of housing codes and rehabilitation of housing.

---

* Dollars in thousands.

9100 TAX RELIEF—Continued

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIIIB of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. Funding for three ongoing mandates is proposed for inclusion in the Budget Act. In addition, this budget proposes to continue the suspension of the Senior citizen's mobile home property tax deferral mandate (Ch 1051/83) and the Property tax-family transfers mandate (Ch 48/87).

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
101 Budget Act appropriation	$457,462	$465,628	$474,941
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	608	608	952
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	4,505	–	–
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 19611	2,705	–	–
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (State Mandates)	–	2,994	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	14	14	–
Chapter 369, Statutes of 1992	1,797	–	–
Totals Available	$467,091	$469,244	$475,893
Balance available in subsequent years	−14	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−9,631	−14	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$457,446	$469,230	$475,893

9210 LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCING

Local governments receive a variety of subventions from the State for designated purposes such as health, welfare, and judicial programs. The State also reimburses local governments for revenue lost due to the creation of tax exemptions. These local assistance expenditures are reflected in the individual budget areas for each specific program. In addition, several programs have been established to provide general purpose revenue to counties, cities, and special districts when special circumstances have occurred. The Local Government Financing program includes those payments to local government where the funds may be used for any general government purpose as well as funds for one-time, designated purposes.

Until June 30, 1984, the State provided subventions to various local entities for revenue lost by them as a result of the exemption of certain kinds of personal property from property taxation. Chapter 447, Statutes of 1984, eliminated this program and established a program of special supplemental subventions to cities, redevelopment agencies (RDAs) and multi-county special districts when these entities experienced a loss due to the repeal of the personal property tax subvention. Special supplemental subventions to cities were discontinued in 1989–90. Chapter 449, Statutes of 1990, substantially modified the special supplemental subvention program and reduced the subvention amount. In 1991–92, $9.6 million was appropriated in the Budget Act for the Special Supplemental Subvention program in lieu of subventions required by the Government Code. Because special supplemental subventions have historically represented only a small fraction of RDA revenues (2.1 percent in 1989–90), the reduced subvention level had a minimal effect on statewide RDA operations. The $9.6 million was allocated to those relatively few RDAs that had disproportionately relied on the subvention program for revenue to support bond debt, and to those RDAs for which special supplemental subventions historically provided more than 10 percent of their total revenues. The 1997–98 Budget proposes a $5 million appropriation for those RDAs which pledged the subvention for payment of debt service on bonds and demonstrated that tax increment revenues are insufficient to cover debt service requirements for those bonds.

Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995 (AB 818), provides for a $60 million loan to eligible counties in fiscal years 1995–96, 1996–97, and 1997–98, to enhance the counties current property tax systems. County eligibility is determined by a county's ability to reduce the state's General Fund allocation to schools by generating or preserving additional property tax revenue through increased performance of the assessor's office. During fiscal year 1995–96 a total 40 counties participated.

Chapter 134, Statutes of 1996 established the Citizens Option for Public Safety Program (COPs), which provides $100 million in General Fund monies to local jurisdictions for public safety purposes. The 1997–98 Budget assumes that $100 million will be allocated for additional public safety purposes in fiscal year 1997–98.

Funding for some state-mandated programs has been included in Local Government Financing, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIIIB of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. This budget proposes to continue the suspension of five programs, Chapter 845/78—Filipino employee surveys, Chapter 1281/80—Involuntary lien notices, Chapter 889/81—Lis Pendens, Chapter 980/84—Proration of fines and court audits, Chapter 1609/84—Domestic violence information.

In June 1988, the voters passed Proposition 70, which enacted the California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act. Authority was given to the State of California to issue up to $776,000,000 in general obligation bonds to fund various projects through a number of local and State agencies. Proposition 70 also makes $25,000,000 available to Monterey County for projects to preserve viewshed in the Big Sur area. These funds are expected to be transferred subject to the ability of Monterey County to assure that the tax-exempt general obligation bond proceeds can be applied to project costs in conformity with the arbitrage limitation provisions of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986. These transfers are not restricted to those fiscal years displayed.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

9210 LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCING—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Aid to Local Government (counties)	$15,084	$48,138	–
Citizens' Option for Public Safety	–	100,000	$100,000
Special Supplemental Subventions	1,258	4,802	5,000
State-Mandated Local Programs	2,244	4,850	4,850
Monterey County Viewshed Subvention	3,000	12,800	–
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	$21,586	$170,590	$109,850
0001 General Fund	*18,586*	*157,790*	*109,850*
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund	*3,000*	*12,800*	–

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
101 Budget Act appropriation	–	100,000	100,000
103 Budget Act appropriation	$2,900	$5,000	$5,000
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	4,640	4,850	4,850
Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 195.72 and 196.95	12,700	–	–
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 196.92	374	–	–
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 196.98	10	–	–
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995 (State Mandates)	191	–	–
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 95.31 (Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995) (Property Tax Loan Program)	–	47,947	–
Prior year balances available:			
Item 9210-103-001, Budget Act of 1994	660	–	–
Item 9210-103-001, Budget Act of 1995	–	2,302	–
Item 9210-103-0001, Budget Act of 1996	–	–	2,500
Chapter 266, Statutes of 1991 (State Mandates)	–		
Chapter 17, Statutes of 1992, First Extraordinary Session	2,000	–	–
Chapter 369, Statutes of 1992 (State Mandates)	211	–	–
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	875	872	–
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995	–	191	–
Totals Available	$24,561	$161,162	$112,350
Balance available in subsequent years	−3,366	−2,500	−2,500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−2,609	−872	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$18,586	$157,790	$109,850

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Public Resources Code Section 5907(e)(5) (Allocation to Monterey County for the 1988 Bond Act Account of the Big Sur Preservation Fund)	$15,800	$12,800	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−12,800	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,000	$12,800	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	$21,586	$170,590	$109,850

9350 SHARED REVENUES

The purpose of the Shared Revenue program is the maintenance of the fiscal strength of the various governmental entities throughout the State. This is accomplished by the apportionment of special moneys collected by the State to local government on the basis of statutory formulas.

Program Requirements	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
TOTALS, SHARED REVENUES	$3,349,048	$3,537,982	$3,685,655
0001 General Fund	*109*	*250*	*250*
0494 Special funds	*3,301,984*	*3,473,832*	*3,621,505*
0895 Federal funds	*46,955*	*63,900*	*63,900*

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
APPORTIONMENT OF TIDELAND REVENUES			
A portion of the revenues received from tide and submerged lands is apportioned to each city or county having within its boundaries such lands granted to it by the State in which the State has reserved the rights to the mineral deposits. Tideland apportionment payments are calculated at $15,000 plus one percent of remaining revenues. This revenue must be used for commerce, navigation, fisheries, protection of lands, or for beaches and the coastline. (Section 6817 of the Public Resources Code.) (expenditures) (9460)	$109	$250	$250
0034 Geothermal Resources Development Account [s]			
APPORTIONMENT OF GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT			
Forty percent of all money received from the federal government for geothermal leases is paid to each county based on its pro rata share of geothermal lease sale property. (Section 3821 of the Public Resources Code.			
To counties (expenditures) (9520)	$3,130	$2,933	$2,933
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund [s]			
APPORTIONMENT OF HIGHWAY PROPERTIES RENTAL RECEIPTS			
Twenty-four percent of the rent collected on leases of land held for State highway purposes is paid to each county based on its pro rata share of total rental receipts. The Board of Supervisors determines the amount each taxing agency shall receive. However, if the rental property is located in a city, the city receives one-half of the allocation for that property. (Sections 104.6 and 104.10 of the Streets and Highways Code.)			
To counties (expenditures) (9370)	$3,541	$3,576	$3,576
0062 Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund [s]			
APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR COUNTY ROADS			
An amount equal to the revenue derived from 2.035 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law and 1.8 cents per gallon tax under the Use Fuel Tax Law is apportioned monthly among counties for maintenance of county roads. Payments are made for engineering costs, administrative expenses, snow removal, and heavy rainfall and storm damage. The majority of the money is apportioned based on the number of registered vehicles and miles of maintained county roads. (Section 2104 of the Streets and Highways Code.)			
To counties (expenditures) (9480)	$292,530	$300,677	$308,101
APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR CITY STREETS			
An amount equal to the revenue derived from 1.315 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law and 2.59 cents per gallon tax under the Use Fuel Tax Law is apportioned monthly to cities for maintenance of city streets. Payments are made for engineering costs, administrative expenses, and snow removal. Most of the revenue is distributed to cities based on population. (Sections 2107 and 2107.5 of the Streets and Highways Code.)			
To cities (expenditures) (9490)	217,856	224,017	230,249
APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR COUNTY ROADS AND CITY STREETS			
An amount equal to the revenue derived from 1.04 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law is apportioned as follows: $400 per month to each city and city and county, $800 per month to each county and city and county, and $30,000 per month to the Bicycle Lane Account in the State Transportation Fund. The balance of the revenue is apportioned based on registered vehicles in each county. The county receives the percentage of the revenue equal to the share of assessed value in the unincorporated area of the county. Cities in the county are apportioned the remainder based on population. (Section 2106 of the Streets and Highways Code.)			
To counties and cities (expenditures) (9500)	132,317	135,926	138,828

* Dollars in thousands.

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX TO COUNTIES AND CITIES FOR STREET AND HIGHWAY PURPOSES	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
An amount equal to the sum of the net revenue from a tax of 11.5 percent of any per-gallon tax in excess of nine cents per gallon under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law and from a tax of 11.5 percent of any per gallon tax in excess of nine cents per gallon under the Use Fuel Tax Law is apportioned monthly to cities and counties. Apportionments to counties are based on receipts under Sections 2104 and 2106 of the Streets and Highways Code, on the number of fee-paid and exempt vehicles registered in each county, and on the number of miles of county-maintained roads. Apportionments to cities are based on population. (Section 2105 of the Streets and Highways Code.)			
To counties and cities (expenditures) (9505)	$304,456	$319,322	$326,854
Totals, Apportionment of Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (expenditures)	$947,159	$979,942	$1,004,032

0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund [s]

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE FEES			
A license fee is imposed annually on vehicles at a sum equal to two percent of the market value based on a depreciation schedule. Chapter 87, Statutes of 1991, increased the factors of that depreciation schedule, resulting in increased Motor Vehicle License Fee revenues. The increased revenues are used to fund a portion of the realignment of state and local fiscal responsibilities relating to two major health and welfare programs. Motor Vehicle License Fee revenues are apportioned monthly. Legislation enacted in 1992 eliminated the apportionment of trailer coach fees as of September 15, 1992 and required the fees to be deposited in the General Fund. Revenue and Taxation Code Section 11005 provided that 18.75 percent of Motor Vehicle License Fees be distributed to cities which had not levied a property tax prior to Proposition 13 and to counties. Chapter 1211, Statutes of 1987, ended the allocation to these cities, beginning in fiscal year 1988–89. Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988, restored the allocation of revenue to the "no property tax cities". Amounts received are reduced by the amount of property tax revenues received as a result of the implementation of the Brown-Presley Trial Court Funding Act of 1988 (Chapter 945, Statutes of 1988). Distribution to counties is based on the amount of Personal Property Tax Relief Subventions received in 1982–83 and population.			
To cities	$964,276	$1,021,467	$1,072,234
To counties	1,383,036	1,465,064	1,537,880
Totals, Apportionment of Motor Vehicle License Fees (expenditures) (9430)	$2,347,312	$2,486,531	$2,610,114

0261 Off-Highway License Fee Fund [s]

APPORTIONMENT OF OFF-HIGHWAY LICENSE FEES			
A four-dollar fee is imposed on every off-highway motor vehicle, in addition to registration fees, in lieu of all taxes levied on value for State or local purposes. Fifty percent is paid to counties and cities and counties based on population and fifty percent is paid to cities and cities and counties based on population. The payments are made each July and January. (Sections 38230 and 38240 of the Vehicle Code.)			
To cities	$421	$425	$425
To counties	421	425	425
Totals, Apportionment of Off-Highway License Fees (expenditures) (9380)	$842	$850	$850

0874 United States Flood Control Receipts Fund [f]

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM FLOOD CONTROL LANDS			
Money received from the federal government for lands acquired for flood purposes is prorated to the counties in which such lands are located. Payment is made each January.			
To counties (expenditures) (9390)	$144	$250	$250

0878 United States Forest Reserve Fund [f]

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM FOREST RESERVES			
Money received from the federal government for the State's share of receipts from forest reserves is prorated to counties in which such forest reserves are located. Payments are made each October and December.			
To counties (expenditures) (9400)	$43,046	$60,000	$60,000

* Dollars in thousands.

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

0882 United States Grazing Fee Fund [f]

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM GRAZING LAND

Money received from the federal government for grazing land is prorated to counties in which such grazing lands are located. Payment is made each February.

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
To counties (expenditures) (9410)	$111	$150	$150

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL POTASH LEASE RENTALS

Money received from the federal government for potash lands in California is prorated to school districts. Payments are made each December and May. (expenditures) (9420)

	$3,654	$3,500	$3,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,349,048	$3,537,982	$3,685,655
General Fund	109	250	250
Special funds	3,301,984	3,473,832	3,621,505
Federal funds [f]	46,955	63,900	63,900

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0062 Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund [1]

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	–		
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8353	$2,652,204	$2,753,030	$2,819,620
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (for State highways) per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108	−1,470,374	−1,533,943	−1,565,249
Use Fuel Tax per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108	−225,097	−229,567	−240,761
Streets and Highways Code Sections 2107.6 and 2104.1	−5,000	−5,000	−5,000
Totals, Transfers to State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	−$1,700,471	−$1,768,510	−$1,811,010
T00045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2106	−360	−360	−360
T00392 State Parks and Recreation Fund per Budget Act Item 3790-011-0062	−3,400	−3,400	−3,400
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$1,704,231	−$1,772,270	−$1,814,770
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$947,973	$980,760	$1,004,850
Totals, Resources	$947,973	$980,760	$1,004,850
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0840 State Controller (administrative costs) (State Operations)	814	818	818
9350 Shared Revenues:			
Local Assistance:			
Apportionment for County Roads:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2104) (9480)	292,530	300,677	308,101
Apportionment for City Streets:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2107.5) (9490)	2,383	2,400	2,450
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2107) (9490)	215,473	221,617	227,799
Apportionment for Cities and Counties:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2106) (9500)	132,317	135,926	138,828
Apportionment for Cities and Counties:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2105) (9505)	304,456	319,322	326,854
Totals, Disbursements	$947,973	$980,760	$1,004,850
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

0261 Off-Highway License Fee Fund [1]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$483	$483	$483
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
114300 Other motor vehicle fees	832	840	840
150300 Income from surplus money investments	10	10	10
Totals, Revenues	$842	$850	$850
Totals, Resources	$1,325	$1,333	$1,333
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
9350 Shared Revenues:			
Local Assistance:			
(9380) Apportionments:			
To cities	421	425	425
To counties	421	425	425
Totals, Disbursements	$842	$850	$850
FUND BALANCE	$483	$483	$483
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	483	483	483

Debt Service

9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER

The general obligation bond and commercial paper interest and redemption program is based upon the debt service cash needs of the related programs. The proposed sales detailed below are as anticipated by the State Treasurer's Office. The Summary of Issued and Unissued Bonds, Total Amounts of Authorized Bonds, and Proposed Sales previously contained in this display are now reflected in Summary Schedule 11. Summary Schedule 11 is contained in the Appendix of the Governor's Budget Summary.

Program Requirements	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Bond Interest and Redemption	$1,950,973	$1,945,837	$1,969,102
Less amounts paid from other funds	−39,842	−10,997	−11,146
Commercial Paper Interest and Expenses	101	17,698	20,850
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund)	$1,911,232	$1,952,538	$1,978,806

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Bonds: Interest	$922,763	$895,832	$946,017
Redemption	1,028,210	1,050,005	1,023,085
Less General Fund amounts replenished from other funds for debt service	−12,265	−10,997	−11,146
Less loan repayments to General Fund from other funds	−27,577	–	–
Commercial Paper: Interest	64	16,880	20,000
Expenses	37	818	850
Totals, Debt Service, General Fund	$1,911,232	$1,952,538	$1,978,806

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING

Ca Erthqke Safety & Hous Rehab (1988):			
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1988:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Bonds: Interest	$9,230	$8,329	$7,785
Redemption	9,995	14,495	5
Total	$19,225	$22,824	$7,790
Clean Air & Transp Improv (1990):			
PUC Sec. 99600 et seq.			
Bonds: Interest	44,995	51,632	59,413
Redemption	37,840	48,410	51,883
Total	$82,835	$100,042	$111,296
Commercial Paper: Expenses	4	77	63
Interest	47	2,173	1,480
Total	$51	$2,250	$1,543

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

Debt Service
9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
First-Time Homebuyers (1982):**			
Chapter 320, Statutes of 1982:			
Bonds: Interest	$161	$80	–
Redemption	5	1,785	–
Total	$166	$1,865	–
Housing and Homeless (1988):			
Chapter 48, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	12,748	10,624	$9,495
Redemption	37,470	29,195	2,305
Total	$50,218	$39,819	$11,800
Housing and Homeless (1990):			
Chapter 577, Statutes of 1990:			
Bonds: Interest	8,250	7,253	6,609
Redemption	11,980	16,480	1,990
Total	$20,230	$23,733	$8,599
Passenger Rail & Clean Air (1990):			
Chapter 108, Statutes of 1989:			
Bonds: Interest	44,979	45,000	47,653
Redemption	44,395	48,880	51,768
Total	$89,374	$93,880	$99,421
Commercial Paper: Expenses	1	44	52
Interest	–	921	1,229
Total	$1	$965	$1,281
Seismic Retrofit (1996):			
Chapter 310, Statutes of 1996:			
Bonds: Interest	–	–	18,759
Redemption	–	–	9,084
Total	–	–	$27,843
Commercial Paper: Expenses	3	140	165
Interest	–	2,904	3,871
Total	$3	$3,044	$4,036
Less loan repayment to General Fund	−166	–	–
Prior year adjustment	920	–	–
Totals, Business, Transportation and Housing (2830)	$262,857	$288,422	$273,609

** Bonds are subject to a three year call provision. General Fund interest costs are reimbursed by the First-Time Home Buyers Fund but not for several years.

NATURAL RESOURCES

Ca Park & Recreational Facil (1984):			
Chapter 5, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	$16,823	$16,080	$15,126
Redemption	17,755	18,105	18,105
Total	$34,578	$34,185	$33,231
Ca Parklands (1980):			
Chapter 250, Statutes of 1980:			
Bonds: Interest	8,679	7,427	6,218
Redemption	14,615	14,615	11,040
Total	$23,294	$22,042	$17,258
Ca Safe Drinking Water (1976):			
Chapter 1008, Statutes of 1975:			
Bonds: Interest	6,356	5,922	5,422
Redemption	7,280	7,525	6,525
Total	$13,636	$13,447	$11,947
Ca Safe Drinking Water (1984):			
Chapter 378, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	3,506	3,325	3,121
Redemption	3,640	3,690	3,690
Total	$7,146	$7,015	$6,811
Ca Safe Drinking Water (1986):			
Chapter 410, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest	3,457	4,044	4,385
Redemption	3,410	4,210	4,210
Total	$6,867	$8,254	$8,595

* Dollars in thousands.

Debt Service

9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Ca Safe Drinking Water (1988):			
Chapter 45, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	$2,436	$2,560	$3,341
Redemption	2,180	2,465	2,826
Total	$4,616	$5,025	$6,167
Commercial Paper: Expenses	–	7	7
Interest	3	179	154
Total	$3	$186	$161
Ca Wildlife, Coast, & Park Land Cons (1988):			
PRC Section 5900 et seq.:			
Bonds: Interest	32,232	32,465	32,053
Redemption	30,150	33,865	33,865
Total	$62,382	$66,330	$65,918
Clean Water (1970):			
Chapter 508, Statutes of 1970:			
Bonds: Interest	644	467	439
Redemption	4,500	500	500
Total	$5,144	$967	$939
Clean Water (1974):			
Chapter 994, Statutes of 1973:			
Bonds: Interest	3,522	1,262	921
Redemption	36,980	5,730	3,530
Total	$40,502	$6,992	$4,451
Clean Water (1984):			
Chapter 377, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	11,725	9,841	9,114
Redemption	49,285	10,460	10,460
Total	$61,010	$20,301	$19,574
Community Parklands (1986):			
Chapter 5, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest	5,014	4,738	4,455
Redemption	5,075	5,075	5,075
Total	$10,089	$9,813	$9,530
Fish & Wildlife Habitat Enhance (1984):			
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	3,963	3,711	3,425
Redemption	4,010	4,050	4,050
Total	$7,973	$7,761	$7,475
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions (1982):			
Chapter 305, Statutes of 1982:			
Bonds: Interest	3,961	3,697	3,429
Redemption	4,355	4,355	4,355
Total	$8,316	$8,052	$7,784
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhanc (1970):			
Chapter 782, Statutes of 1970:			
Bonds: Interest	14	–	–
Redemption	500	–	–
Total	$514	–	–
State Beach, Park, Recrl & Hist Facil (1974):			
Chapter 912, Statutes of 1972, as amended by Chapters 550, 1064, and 1121, Statutes of 1973:			
Bonds: Interest	2,198	561	397
Redemption	29,775	2,525	1,000
Total	$31,973	$3,086	$1,397
State, Urban & Coastal Park (1976):			
Chapter 259, Statutes of 1976:			
Bonds: Interest	4,574	2,327	1,766
Redemption	35,810	8,110	4,110
Total	$40,384	$10,437	$5,876
Water Conservation (1988):			
Chapter 46, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	1,850	1,764	2,946
Redemption	1,460	1,485	2,105
Total	$3,310	$3,249	$5,051
Commercial Paper: Expenses	–	9	11
Interest	–	200	264
Total	–	$209	$275

* Dollars in thousands.

Debt Service

9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Water Cons & Water Quality (1986):			
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest	$4,717	$4,485	$4,243
Redemption	4,745	4,745	5,515
Total	$9,462	$9,230	$9,758
Less loan repayment to General Fund	−26,062	–	–
Totals, Natural Resources (3882)	$345,137	$236,581	$222,198
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION			
Clean Water & Water Cons (1978):			
Chapter 1160, Statutes of 1977:			
Bonds: Interest	$10,969	$8,958	$7,589
Redemption	25,805	17,095	13,795
Total	$36,774	$26,053	$21,384
Clean Water & Water Reclam (1988):			
Chapter 47, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	1,874	2,380	3,107
Redemption	2,005	2,335	2,733
Total	$3,879	$4,715	$5,840
Commercial Paper: Expenses	–	6	7
Interest	–	128	169
Total	–	$134	$176
Hazardous Substance Cleanup (1984):			
(Reimbursed from Superfund Bond Trust Fund)			
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	(4,540)	(4,002)	(3,646)
Redemption	(7,725)	(6,995)	(7,500)
Total	($12,265)	($10,997)	($11,146)
Less loan repayment to General Fund	−2,269	–	–
Totals, Environmental Protection (3996)	$38,384	$30,902	$27,400
HEALTH AND WELFARE			
Senior Center (1984):			
Chapter 575, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	$1,939	$1,768	$1,594
Redemption	2,500	2,500	2,500
Total	$4,439	$4,268	$4,094
Totals, Health and Welfare (5206)	$4,439	$4,268	$4,094
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL			
Co Corr Facil Cap Expnd (1986):			
Chapter 12, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest	$24,910	$23,578	$22,168
Redemption	25,540	25,540	25,540
Total	$50,450	$49,118	$47,708
Co Corr Facil Cap Expnd & Yth Facil (1988):			
Chapter 264, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	22,487	23,367	24,026
Redemption	10,970	26,470	26,758
Total	$33,457	$49,837	$50,784
Commercial Paper: Expenses	1	15	16
Interest	–	317	387
Total	$1	$332	$403
Co Jail Cap Expnd (1981):			
Chapter 34, Statutes of 1982:			
Bonds: Interest	12,355	11,329	10,285
Redemption	14,000	14,000	14,000
Total	$26,355	$25,329	$24,285
Co Jail Cap Expnd (1984):			
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	10,880	10,024	9,149
Redemption	12,500	12,500	12,500
Total	$23,380	$22,524	$21,649

*** Dollars in thousands.**

Debt Service

9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
New Prison Construction (1981):			
Chapter 273, Statutes of 1981:			
Bonds: Interest	$18,539	$16,567	$14,565
Redemption	24,750	24,750	24,750
Total	$43,289	$41,317	$39,315
New Prison Construction (1984):			
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	11,916	10,804	9,671
Redemption	15,000	15,000	15,000
Total	$26,916	$25,804	$24,671
New Prison Construction (1986):			
Chapter 409, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest	23,721	22,431	20,728
Redemption	25,710	25,910	25,910
Total	$49,431	$48,341	$46,638
New Prison Construction (1988):			
Chapter 43, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	41,057	39,571	37,119
Redemption	12,000	50,485	49,038
Total	$53,057	$90,056	$86,157
Commercial Paper: Expenses	–	3	4
Interest	–	65	87
Total	–	$68	$91
New Prison Construction (1990):			
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1990:			
Bonds: Interest	21,132	20,443	21,139
Redemption	20,275	22,330	23,431
Total	$41,407	$42,773	$44,570
Commercial Paper: Expenses	1	17	20
Interest	–	350	467
Total	$1	$367	$487
Totals, Youth & Adult Correctional (5996)	$347,744	$395,866	$386,758
EDUCATION K–12			
Ca Library Constrn & Renov (1988):			
Chapter 49, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	$2,969	$3,108	$3,213
Redemption	2,760	3,020	3,114
Total	$5,729	$6,128	$6,327
Commercial Paper: Expenses	–	2	1
Interest	–	38	35
Total	–	$40	$36
Public Education Facil (1996):			
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1996:			
Bonds: Interest	–	4,620	47,968
Redemption	–	4,570	24,050
Total	–	$9,190	$72,018
Commercial Paper: Expenses	20	312	305
Interest	–	5,643	7,166
Total	$20	$5,955	$7,471
School Bldg & Erthqke (1974)			
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1996 (repealed and reenacted as Chapter 552, Statutes of 1995):			
Bonds: Interest	–	1,349	2,260
Redemption	–	1,335	1,335
Total	–	$2,684	$3,595
School Facilities 1988 (June):			
Chapter 25, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	40,641	38,333	35,765
Redemption	31,045	43,555	42,985
Total	$71,686	$81,888	$78,750

* Dollars in thousands.

Debt Service
9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
School Facilities 1990 (Nov):			
Chapter 578, Statutes of 1990:			
Bonds: Interest	$36,657	$35,078	$34,334
Redemption	38,680	38,690	39,268
Total	$75,337	$73,768	$73,602
Commercial Paper: Expenses	1	9	9
Interest	–	157	209
Total	$1	$166	$218
School Facilities 1992 (June):			
Chapter 12, Statutes of 1992:			
Bonds: Interest	90,993	91,468	86,504
Redemption	83,985	95,245	95,976
Total	$174,978	$186,713	$182,480
Commercial Paper: Expenses	1	10	10
Interest	–	185	247
Total	$1	$195	$257
State Sch Bldng Lease—Purch (1982):			
Chapter 410, Statutes of 1982:			
Bonds: Interest	18,231	16,068	13,762
Redemption	25,000	25,000	25,000
Total	$43,231	$41,068	$38,762
State Sch Bldng Lease—Purch (1984):			
Chapter 375, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	19,778	18,307	16,818
Redemption	22,500	22,500	22,500
Total	$42,278	$40,807	$39,318
State Sch Bldng Lease—Purch (1986):			
Chapter 423, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest	40,459	37,961	35,433
Redemption	40,000	40,000	40,000
Total	$80,459	$77,961	$75,433
1988 School Facil (Nov):			
Chapter 42, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	39,244	37,088	35,700
Redemption	33,640	39,135	39,349
Total	$72,884	$76,223	$75,049
Commercial Paper: Expenses	–	7	7
Interest	–	128	171
Total	–	$135	$178
1990 School Facil (June):			
Chapter 24, Statutes of 1990:			
Bonds: Interest	37,456	35,873	34,835
Redemption	38,300	38,525	39,025
Total	$75,756	$74,398	$73,860
Commercial Paper: Expenses	–	7	8
Interest	–	137	182
Total	–	$144	$190
1992 School Facil (Nov):			
Chapter 117, Statutes of 1992:			
Bonds: Interest	44,231	43,144	41,419
Redemption	35,025	42,140	42,842
Total	$79,256	$85,284	$84,261
Commercial Paper: Expenses	1	11	11
Interest	–	186	247
Total	$1	$197	$258
Total, Education—K–12 (6396)	$721,617	$762,944	$812,063

HIGHER EDUCATION

Comm Coll Constrn Prgm (1972):			
Chapter 937, Statutes of 1971:			
Bonds: Interest	$75	–	–
Redemption	2,000	–	–
Total	$2,075	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

Debt Service

9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Health Sci Facil Constrn Pgrm (1971):			
Chapter 665, Statutes of 1971, as amended by Chapters 152 and 470, Statutes of 1972:			
Bonds: Interest	$479	–	–
Redemption	13,135	–	–
Total	$13,614	–	–
Higher Education Facil (1986):			
Chapter 424, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest	19,641	$18,385	$17,110
Redemption	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total	$39,641	$38,385	$37,110
Higher Education Facil (1988):			
Chapter 44, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	29,915	28,576	27,001
Redemption	12,520	35,490	34,642
Total	$42,435	$64,066	$61,643
Commercial Paper: Expenses	–	3	3
Interest	–	60	80
Total	–	$63	$83
Higher Education Facil (Jun 1990):			
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1990:			
Bonds: Interest	21,442	20,975	20,577
Redemption	12,090	24,950	24,802
Total	$33,532	$45,925	$45,379
Commercial Paper: Expenses	–	7	7
Interest	4	197	165
Total	$4	$204	$172
Higher Education Facil (Jun 1992):			
Chapter 13, Statutes of 1992:			
Bonds: Interest	36,238	40,283	43,127
Redemption	20,140	36,685	38,128
Total	$56,378	$76,968	$81,255
Commercial Paper: Expenses	2	37	33
Interest	10	957	783
Total	$12	$994	$816
Public Education Facil (1996):			
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1996:			
Bonds: Interest	–	–	8,001
Redemption	–	–	3,874
Total	–	–	$11,875
Commercial Paper Expenses	1	60	70
Interest	–	1,238	1,651
Total	$1	$1,298	$1,721
Totals, Higher Education	$187,692	$227,903	$240,054
Community Colleges (6874)	55,567	64,952	68,415
Other Higher Education (7996)	132,125	162,951	171,639
GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
Erthqke Safety & Public Bldng Rehab (1990):			
Chapter 23, Statutes of 1990:			
Bonds: Interest	$1,961	$2,400	$6,889
Redemption	1,400	2,500	4,744
Total	$3,361	$4,900	$11,633
Commercial Paper: Expenses	1	35	41
Interest	–	717	956
Total	$1	$752	$997
Total, General Government (8998)	$3,362	$5,652	$12,630
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$1,911,232	$1,952,538	$1,978,806

* Dollars in thousands.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS

This budget is an informational budget only. It is limited to those long-term lease arrangements, generally resulting in a capital acquisition or improvement, for which a bond or note has been issued as the underlying source of funds. The appropriations needed for the lease payments are contained in the support budgets of the affected departments or agencies and may vary from this display because of reappropriations from prior years savings or reimbursements from bond surplus accounts. This display is intended to meet the needs of the financial community for summary information relating to lease-revenue debt. The proposed sales detailed in this budget are anticipated by the Department of Finance and the State Treasurer's Office.

Summary of Issued Bonds
(In millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1996	*Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1996*		*Lease Payments*	
		1996–97	*1997–98*	*1996–97*	*1997–98*
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
High Technology Bond of 1987 Series A—Santa Barbara	$17,390	–	–	$1,648	$1,647
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—San Diego	48,905	–	–	4,939	4,935
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—Irvine	6,325	–	–	623	623
High Technology Bond of 1988—Series A—Berkeley	48,020	–	–	4,502	4,497
Various UC Projects of 1990—Series A					
Berkeley Genetics	21,455	–	–	1,803	1,803
Davis Meyer Hall (Food and Ag)	49,740	–	–	4,174	4,178
Davis Lab and Santa Barbara Engineering Davis Unit 2 Equipment	11,876	–	–	1,645	1,650
Davis MC Telephone Equipment	1,964	–	–	272	270
Davis Shields Library	24,024	–	–	2,015	2,017
Irvine Biological Sciences 2	47,443	–	–	4,146	4,146
Irvine Physical Sciences 2	31,669	–	–	2,657	2,660
Irvine MC Cancer Center Module	10,637	–	–	968	965
Irvine MC Cancer Center Equipment	1,118	–	–	186	190
L.A. SEAS Expand. and Hazard Gas	57,113	–	–	5,191	5,190
San Diego Grad. School of Inter. Rel	8,794	–	–	740	737
San Diego Sea Water System, Scripps	4,714	–	–	396	396
San Diego Bio Tech Sea Water Lab	8,219	–	–	691	690
Santa Cruz Natural Science, Unit 3	23,419	–	–	1,965	1,969
Various UC Projects of 1992—Series A					
UCB Moffit Library Addition	53,000	–	–	4,088	4,086
UCB Life Sciences Building Renovation	56,485	–	–	4,293	4,294
UCD Med Center Intensive Care Unit	2,840	–	–	208	211
UCD Med Center Operating Room	6,225	–	–	468	463
UCD Engineering Unit 2	37,600	–	–	2,818	2,815
UCI Med Center Psych Inpatient Fac	19,045	–	–	1,407	1,408
UCI Science Library	35,410	–	–	2,653	2,656
UCI Engineering Unit 2	34,145	–	–	2,595	2,594
UCLA Powell Library Interim Staging	2,335	–	–	173	171
UCSD Med Center Inpatient Tower	41,530	–	–	3,072	3,071
UCSD Central Library Addition	35,220	–	–	2,603	2,606
UCSD Visual Arts Facility	11,225	–	–	830	832
UCSB Physical Sciences Building	32,565	–	–	2,442	2,442
UCSC Earth and Marine Sciences Building	37,635	–	–	2,820	2,821
Various UC Projects 1993—Series B					
Berkeley Northwest Animal Facility	17,219	–	–	1,378	1,378
Davis Social Sci/Human. Building and Equipment	27,616	–	–	2,093	2,091
Los Angeles Anderson Grad. School	29,878	–	–	2,164	2,163
Los Angeles Powell Library	38,743	–	–	2,809	2,805
Riverside Engineering Unit 1 and Equipment	43,832	–	–	3,391	3,390
San Diego Engineering Unit 2 and Equipment	25,117	–	–	1,988	1,990
Various UC Projects, 1994 Series A					
Riverside Humanities/Social Sciences	19,916	–	–	1,777	1,775
San Diego Social Sciences Building	14,090	–	–	1,256	1,256
UCSB Humanities/Social Sciences	31,834	–	–	2,207	2,836
Various UC Projects, 1994 Series B					
Irvine Social Sciences Unit 2	35,244	–	–	362	2,865
UCSB Bio. Sci./Psych Renovation	2,750	–	–	225	223
Riverside Humanities/Soc. Sci., Equipment	1,016	–	–	72	164

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1996	*Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1996*		*Lease Payments*	
		1996–97	*1997–98*	*1996–97*	*1997–98*
San Diego Engineering, Equipment	$1,904	–	–	$136	$316
San Diego Social Sciences, Equipment	973	–	–	68	162
Santa Barbara Physical Sciences, Equipment	423	–	–	68	71
Proposed Sales, Various UC Projects	–	–	$149,972	–	6,599
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service	$1,118,640	–	$149,972	$89,025	$99,117
Variable Costs (Admin. and Insurance)	–	–	–	900	954
Total, University of California	$1,118,640	–	$149,972	$89,925	$100,071
CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—Long Beach	$16,200	–	–	$1,367	$1,369
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—San Luis Obispo	8,005	–	–	659	661
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—San Jose	38,030	–	–	4,062	4,062
CSU Library Projects of 1990—Series A					
Chico Library	2,362	–	–	176	178
CSU Long Beach Library	6,143	–	–	512	512
CSU Sacramento Library	19,375	–	–	1,594	1,594
CSU Northridge Library	19,375	–	–	1,526	1,524
Various CSU Projects of 1992—Series A					
Fullerton Science Addition	26,835	–	–	2,216	2,221
Fresno Engineering East	7,850	–	–	647	648
Chico/O'Connell Tech Center	9,855	–	–	815	813
Chico/O'Connell Tech Equipment	4,575	–	–	895	890
Fresno Farm Lab	7,855	–	–	647	648
Humboldt Founder's Hall Renovation	8,395	–	–	695	695
Pomona Classroom/Lab/Admin Building	32,400	–	–	2,678	2,676
San Marcos/San Diego North	19,250	–	–	1,591	1,589
San Francisco Art/Industry	20,645	–	–	1,707	1,708
SLO Dairy Science Building	5,430	–	–	448	447
Pomona Lab Facility	1,870	–	–	155	153
San Bernardino Science Building	21,860	–	–	1,807	1,807
Long Beach Dance Facility	30,920	–	–	2,557	2,557
Northridge Bus Admin/Ed Building	28,510	–	–	2,355	2,357
Sacramento Classroom/Office/Lab	9,540	–	–	790	789
Bakersfield Stiern Library	18,100	–	–	1,496	1,495
Fresno Education Building	16,955	–	–	1,400	1,401
Fullerton Classroom/Student Services	12,225	–	–	1,010	1,011
Various CSU Projects of 1993—Series A					
Chico Ayres Hall	2,824	–	–	204	203
Hayward Art/Education Building	2,415	–	–	174	174
Fullerton Science Phase 1 Equipment	3,595	–	–	593	591
Long Beach Music Building	3,079	–	–	222	222
Long Beach Art/Science Renovation	21,044	–	–	1,552	1,551
Northridge Engineering Renovation	9,928	–	–	716	715
Pomona Classroom/Lab/Administration Phase I, Equipment	6,833	–	–	1,126	1,124
Sacramento Classroom/Lab/Office Equipment	1,250	–	–	206	206
San Bernardino Library	17,245	–	–	1,243	1,242
San Bernardino Library, Equipment	4,420	–	–	728	727
San Bernardino Bus./Info. Sci., Equipment	4,298	–	–	708	707
San Francisco Classroom/Faculty Building	23,049	–	–	1,659	1,661
San Francisco Classroom/Faculty Equipment	2,675	–	–	441	440
Various CSU Projects of 1994—Series A					
Bakersfield Music Building Addition	2,420	–	–	189	192
Bakersfield Stiern Library Equipment	3,335	–	–	572	571
Fresno Education Building Equipment	4,385	–	–	746	749
Fullerton Classroom/Stu/Fac Office, Equipment	1,495	–	–	253	254
Fullerton Library Building, Equipment	27,475	–	–	2,214	2,213

* Dollars in thousands.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1996	*Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1996*		*Lease Payments*	
		1996–97	*1997–98*	*1996–97*	*1997–98*
Long Beach P.E., Building Addition	$13,515	–	–	$1,066	$1,068
Long Beach P.E., Addition, Equipment	465	–	–	80	82
Long Beach Dance Facility/Aud., Equipment	3,535	–	–	605	603
San Bernardino Health/P.E./Classroom Complex	27,110	–	–	2,141	2,141
San Diego Library Addition	31,145	–	–	1,118	2,560
San Francisco Arts/Industrial Add., Equipment	1,100	–	–	187	190
SLO, Performing Arts Center	19,525	–	–	701	1,606
Various CSU Projects, 1995—Series A					
Bakersfield Library, Equip	–	–	–	44	171
Long Beach Applied Arts & Sci, Equip	–	–	–	47	552
Northridge Engineering Addition, Equip	–	–	–	190	743
Sacramento Student Svc Cntr, Equip	–	–	–	27	105
San Bernardino Health/PE/Fac Ofc, Equip	–	–	–	125	487
San Luis Obispo Performing Arts, Equip	–	–	–	96	409
Bakersfield Library Remodel	–	–	–	264	402
Dominguez Hills Initial Bldg Renov & Equip	–	–	–	173	261
Northridge PE Addition & Renov	–	–	–	629	1,273
Sacramento Student Svc Cntr Remodel/ Expan	–	–	–	277	419
Total, 1995—Series A	39,325	–	–	–	–
Proposed Sales					
Various CSU Projects	–	–	$147,835	–	5,600
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service	$670,045	–	$147,835	$55,121	$66,019
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	–	–	–	730	749
Total, California State University	$670,045	–	$147,835	$55,851	$66,768
CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Various CCC Projects 1991 Series A					
Allan Hancock Humanities	$3,222	–	–	$292	$292
Kern/Bakersfield Science Lab	988	–	–	90	90
Kern/Cerro Coso	5,728	–	–	520	520
Los Angeles Mission	10,155	–	–	922	922
Mendocino-Lake	2,900	–	–	263	263
Mt. San Jacinto	5,032	–	–	457	457
Orange Coast Biology	552	–	–	50	50
Napa Valley	2,033	–	–	171	171
Riverside/Moreno	9,378	–	–	851	851
Riverside/Norco	8,881	–	–	806	806
San Diego Miramar	3,750	–	–	340	340
West Hills Library Addition	648	–	–	59	59
Lake Tahoe Equipment	981	–	–	–	–
Mira Costa/San Diego Equipment	958	–	–	–	–
Mira Costa Equipment	311	–	–	–	–
Peralta Diesel Lab	317	–	–	–	–
Kern/Porterville	4,511	–	–	422	423
Various CCC Projects 1992 Series A					
Allan Hancock—Secondary Renovation	1,904	–	–	143	146
Glendale—Remodel Classrooms	2,422	–	–	187	184
Pasadena—Library	13,727	–	–	1,049	1,049
South County-Chabot—Learning	6,626	–	–	549	545
Marin-Indian Valley—Welding Shop	738	–	–	55	54
Saddleback-Irvine—Indoor P.E. Facility	2,309	–	–	175	178
Saddleback-Irvine—Outdoor P.E. Facility	2,654	–	–	204	201
Foothills DeAnza—Computer/Electronics/ Telecommunications Building	16,802	–	–	1,300	1,301
Desert—Library Learning Resource Center	1,737	–	–	151	153
Desert—Student Service Center	1,679	–	–	146	149
Peralta-Merrit—Conversion of Space	1,283	–	–	105	108

* Dollars in thousands.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1996	*Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1996*		*Lease Payments*	
		1996–97	*1997–98*	*1996–97*	*1997–98*
San Jacinto—Business and Tech Building	$3,842	–	–	$378	$375
Feather River—Science Module	1,614	–	–	133	131
Chaffey—Learning Resource Center	2,112	–	–	166	163
San Joaquin-Child Care Dev. Facility	3,403	–	–	287	282
Sequoias-Home Ec. Classroom Building	4,641	–	–	385	383
Victor Valley—Indoor P.E. Gym	5,440	–	–	423	422
Yuba/Woodland—Learning Resource Center	3,089	–	–	260	261
Santa Monica—Technical Building	4,828	–	–	374	374
Santa Barbara—Bus. Comm. Center	7,410	–	–	571	573
Antelope Valley—Library Building	5,797	–	–	448	446
Mendocino Lake—Fine Arts Building	9,152	–	–	717	717
Lake Tahoe—Child Care Development	1,197	–	–	91	94
Cerritos—Learning Resource Center	6,789	–	–	527	525
East L.A.—Vocational Building	3,917	–	–	305	305
Orange Coast Voc. Tech. Building	11,607	–	–	896	898
Yosemite—Fire Training Center	4,223	–	–	326	327
Napa Valley—Permanent Facility	5,253	–	–	444	447
El Camino—Library Addition	7,770	–	–	605	606
Los Angeles Southwest—Technical Education Center	6,067	–	–	467	471
Various CCC Projects 1993 Series A					
Contra Costa/Los Medanos Music	3,666	–	–	284	284
Fremont-Newark/Ohlone Performing Arts	15,990	–	–	1,238	1,236
Los Rios/Placerville Facility Phase I	7,384	–	–	571	571
San Antonio Student Service Center	7,933	–	–	614	613
St. Clarita Remodel for Efficiency	2,405	–	–	186	186
Ventura/Oxnard Indoor Gym	7,910	–	–	612	611
Yosemite/Modesto Auto Addition	2,620	–	–	203	203
Yosemite/Modesto Science Building	8,674	–	–	672	671
Various CCC Projects 1994 Series A					
Kern/Porterville Instr Fac Phase	1,497	–	–	136	134
West Los Angeles Aerospace Complex	9,979	–	–	877	878
Riverside/Moreno Building Phase II	12,225	–	–	1,082	1,080
Riverside/Norco Building Phase II	14,553	–	–	1,282	1,281
San Francisco Library Building	19,626	–	–	1,735	1,737
San Mateo/Skyline Resource Cntr	7,817	–	–	689	688
Sonoma/Petaluma Permanent Facility	8,482	–	–	750	752
Ventura/Moorpark Performing Arts	8,981	–	–	789	786
Various CCC Projects, 1994 Series B					
Kern/Bakersfield Library	13,340	–	–	983	1,284
Lake Tahoe Instr/Admin Fac	9,255	–	–	607	817
Los Angeles/LA Mission Lrng Rsc Cntr	10,345	–	–	389	923
Los Rios/Consumnes River Fine Arts	9,125	–	–	605	815
Mt San Antonio Perform Arts Cntr	19,055	–	–	–	1,710
Pasadena Community Skills Cntr	14,835	–	–	–	988
Rancho Santiago Bus/Cmptr Bldg	16,465	–	–	–	1,100
Sierra Learning Resource Cntr	18,960	–	–	–	1,700
State Cntr/Fresno Hlth/Publ Svcs	7,765	–	–	512	691
Victor Valley Lrng Rsc Cntr	8,045	–	–	–	538
Victor Valley New Science Bldg	8,725	–	–	–	581
Various CCC Projects, 1996 Series A					
Antelope Valley Library, Equipt	322	–	–	–	75
Antelope Valley Applied Arts, Equipt	1,557	–	–	–	552
Antelope Valley Remodel Old Library, Equipt	585	–	–	99	139
Cabrillo Learning Resource Constrn	11,226	–	–	–	777
Chabot-Las Positas Print Shop/Fac, Equipt	135	–	–	15	23
Chabot-Los Positas Med Svcs, Equipt	342	–	–	42	55
Contra Costa Vocational Ed, Equipt	228	–	–	29	38
Desert Library Materials, Equipt	418	–	–	104	139
Foothill-DeAnza Learning Rsrc Cntr, Constrn	9,934	–	–	–	434
Glendale Multi-use Lab, Constrn	13,461	–	–	–	643
Glendale Classroom/Libr Add, Constrn	11,271	–	–	–	540
Grossmont-Cuyamaca Outdoor PE, Constrn	865	–	–	60	69
Grossmont-Cuyamaca Outdoor PE, Equipt	93	–	–	24	30
Lake Tahoe Instr/Admin Equipt	555	–	–	116	132
Los Angeles/East LA Voc Bldg, Equipt	235	–	–	64	78
Los Angeles Southwest PE Fac, Constrn	16,400	–	–	–	1,068

* Dollars in thousands.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1996	*Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1996*		*Lease Payments*	
		1996–97	*1997–98*	*1996–97*	*1997–98*
Los Angeles Southwest Lec Lab Ph I, Constrn	$15,225	–	–	–	$465
Los Rios/Cosumnes River Fine Arts, Equipt	695	–	–	$176	229
Mt San Jacinto Music Bldg, Equipt	134	–	–	–	52
Mt San Jacinto/Menifee Allied Hlth, Equipt	236	–	–	–	83
Mt San Jacinto/Menifee Fine Art/Clsrm, Equipt	359	–	–	–	127
Palomar Math/Engineer Fac, Equipt	42	–	–	6	7
Palomar Art Fac Add/Remodel, Equipt	42	–	–	6	7
Palomar Music Fac Remodel, Equipt	38	–	–	6	7
Peralta DP/Warehouse Seismic, Constrn	1,590	–	–	114	131
Riverside/Moreno Valley Bldgs Ph II, Equipt	1,028	–	–	–	347
Riverside Valley/Norco Bldgs Ph II, Equipt	942	–	–	–	321
San Diego Mesa Lrng Research Cntr, Constrn	19,786	–	–	–	–
San Francisco, Library, Equipt	2,067	–	–	300	337
San Francisco Library Books, Equipt	2,188	–	–	–	–
Santa Clarita/Canyons Library, Equipt	524	–	–	123	175
Santa Clarita/Canyons Fine Arts Bldg, Equipt	1,120	–	–	266	368
Santa Clarita/Canyons Fire Safety/Utility, Constn	3,619	–	–	–	267
Sequoias Fine Arts/Math Bldg, Equipt	595	–	–	166	199
Sierra/Western Nevada Bldgs Ph I, Constn	14,072	–	–	543	1,139
Solano Child Care/Dev Fac, Equipt	157	–	–	38	54
Solano Instr Bldg Remodel, Equipt	85	–	–	21	30
State Center/Fresno Hlth/Public Svcs, Equipt	411	–	–	111	133
Victor Valley Learning Rsrc Cntr, Equipt	978	–	–	–	315
West Valley Microcomputer Cntr, Equipt	1,016	–	–	240	332
Yuba Applied Art, Equipt	549	–	–	131	181
Proposed Sales	–	–	$99,435	–	7,101
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service	$621,159	–	$99,435	$34,726	$57,169
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	–	–	–	154	154
Total, California Community Colleges	$621,159	–	$99,435	$34,880	$57,323
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Southern Maximum Security Complex Lease Revenue Bond of 1985—Series A	$104,400	–	–	$12,152	$12,152
State Prison—Amador County Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A	163,090	–	–	15,995	15,967
State Prison—Corcoran Facility Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A	345,080	–	–	34,204	34,151
State Prison—Del Norte Lease Revenue Bond of 1987—Series A	319,920	–	–	27,898	27,866
State Prison—Madera Lease Revenue Bond of 1990—Series A	163,480	–	–	15,304	15,306
State Prison—Imperial County Lease Revenue Bond of 1991—Series A	505,292	–	–	38,354	38,351
State Prison—Coalinga	260,000	–	–	18,882	18,882
State Prison—Susanville	318,295	–	–	24,080	24,082
State Prison—Madera II	192,715	–	–	14,591	14,592
State Prison—Soledad II	284,640	–	–	8,647	24,548
State Prison—Corcoran II & Substance Abuse Treatment	455,400	–	–	–	2,045
Proposed Sales: Emergency Bed Projects	–	–	$100,000	–	1,100
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service	$3,112,312	–	$100,000	$210,107	$229,042
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	–	–	–	2,809	3,016
Total, California Department of Corrections	$3,112,312	–	$100,000	$212,916	$232,058
DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Los Angeles State Building (Ronald Reagan Building)	$187,130	–	–	$17,369	$17,668
Capitol Area Development Authority, 1992 A	7,245	–	–	662	664
Department of Justice Building	67,670	–	–	4,927	4,927

*** Dollars in thousands.**

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1996	*Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1996*		*Lease Payments*	
		1996–97	*1997–98*	*1996–97*	*1997–98*
Oakland State Office Building (Elihu M. Harris Building)	–	–	$176,000	–	–
Riverside State Office Building, 94 A-B	$29,115	–	–	$376	$2,004
Site 7 Parking Facilities 92 A	– [a]	–	–	1,108	1,107
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service	$291,160	–	$176,000	$24,442	$26,371
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	–	–	–	326	415
Total, Department of General Services	$291,160	–	$176,000	$24,768	$26,786
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Franchise Tax Board Building, 1989	$36,870	–	–	$4,430	$4,420
Franchise Tax Board, Phase II	37,745	–	–	3,368	3,367
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service	$74,615	–	–	$7,798	$7,787
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	–	–	–	57	69
Total, Franchise Tax Board	$74,615	–	–	$7,855	$7,856
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
East Bay Building, 91A and 91B	$126,165	–	–	$9,959	$9,961
Caltrans Ofc Building, San Bernardino	–	–	$61,640	–	1,691
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service	$126,165	–	$61,640	$9,959	$11,652
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	–	–	–	43	43 [b]
Total, Department of Transportation	$126,165	–	$61,640	$10,002	$11,695
SECRETARY OF STATE					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Secretary of State/Archives Complex	$140,830 [a]	–	–	$12,587	$12,577
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	–	–	–	74	90
Total, Secretary of State	$140,830	–	–	$12,661	$12,667
DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Southern CA Veterans Home, Barstow	$14,660	–	–	$987	$1,291
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	–	–	–	51	52
Total, Department of Veterans Affairs	$14,660	–	–	$1,038	$1,343
CA MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY					
Proposed Sale—New Museum	–	$29,372	–	–	$3,000
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	–	–	–	$25	25
Total, CA Museum of Science and Industry	–	$29,372	–	$25	$3,025
STATE LIBRARY					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Library and Courts Annex Building	$33,055	–	–	$2,584	$2,588
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	–	–	–	34	36
Total, State Library	$33,055	–	–	$2,618	$2,624
DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Food and Ag Labs, 1993 A	$21,400	–	–	$1,864	$1,866
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	–	–	–	27	27
Total, Department of Food and Agriculture	$21,400	–	–	$1,891	$1,893

* Dollars in thousands.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1996	*Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1996*		*Lease Payments*	
		1996–97	*1997–98*	*1996–97*	*1997–98*
PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
San Francisco State Building (Public Utilities Commission Building)	$61,140	–	–	$4,960	$4,965
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	–	–	–	66	66
Total, Public Utilities Commission	$61,140	–	–	$5,026	$5,031
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Proposed Sale (Telecommunication Towers)	–	–	$10,000	–	–
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	–	–	–	–	$15
Total, Department of Forestry	–	–	$10,000	–	$15
ENERGY CONSERVATION AND CO-GENERATION					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Energy Efficiency Revenue Bonds of 1986—A	$66,455	–	–	$5,709	$6,045
Energy Efficiency Revenue Bonds of 1991—A	51,355	–	–	6,308	6,268
Energy Efficiency Revenue Bonds of 1993—A	39,385	–	–	3,881	3,918
Energy Efficiency Revenue Bonds of 1995—A	39,960	–	–	2,658	2,884
Energy Efficiency Revenue Bonds of 1996—A	32,625	–	–	790	1,811
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service	$229,780	–	–	$19,346	$20,926
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	–	–	–	102	102
Totals, Energy Conservation	$229,780	–	–	$19,448	$21,028
TOTALS, LEASE REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS	$6,514,961	$29,372	$744,882	$478,904	$550,184

[a] 1992 Series A was sold to finance both the Secretary of State/Archives Complex and the Site 7 Parking Facilities. Total bond sale was $140,830,000. Base rental and related costs for the Secretary of State/Archives Complex are funded within the Secretary of State's budget; whereas, base rental and related costs for the Site 7 Parking Facilities are funded within the Department of General Services' budget.

[b] San Bernardino Caltrans Building will be completed in fiscal year 1997–98. However, estimate for insurance cost for the fiscal year is not available; therefore, not included in the totals.

9620 PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS

Chapter 312, Statutes of 1907, authorized transfers to the General Fund from other funds in the State Treasury whenever the General Fund was exhausted. This enabled the General Fund to overcome normal cashflow imbalances. All money so transferred had to be returned as soon as possible, and such transfers were not to interfere with the day-to-day needs of the loaning funds. These provisions have been modified slightly over the years and are now contained in Sections 16310 and 16418 of the Government Code. This type of transfer is referred to as "internal borrowing".

Internal borrowing is used to meet the State's short-term, cashflow borrowing needs. This type of borrowing does not indicate fiscal weakness and, in fact, may be preferable to carrying too large a reserve.

In addition to the short-term, internal borrowing described above, temporary external borrowing has been validated by the courts if it meets what has become known as the "appropriation doctrine." Under this rule, an obligation is not considered a debt or liability within the State Constitutional limitation on indebtedness (Section 1 of Article XVI) if an appropriation is made from existing funds, or reasonably anticipated funds subject to appropriation. This doctrine was invoked in 1933 and 1936 to uphold the use of registered warrants during the Great Depression and again in 1971 to validate the State of California Notes provisions of Chapter 223, Statutes of 1971. These latter provisions were invoked in 1971–72 in lieu of the more costly registered warrant authority used during the Depression and, like registered warrants, required the exhaustion of all internal sources of funds before being implemented. The State of California Notes provisions were re-enacted by Chapter 10X, Statutes of 1983 (AB 28X), and employed in both 1982–83 and 1983–84.

9620 PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS—Continued

In 1984–85 the State implemented a cash management program pursuant to Chapter 268, Statutes of 1984, which provided the flexibility to borrow from external sources prior to exhausting internal sources. Under this program, the use of external funds results in a savings to the General Fund, as well as increased revenue to the various special funds which the General Fund otherwise would have borrowed interest free pursuant to Sections 16310 and 16418 of the Government Code.

Various external sources of borrowing are available to the State to manage cash flow needs. These sources include revenue anticipation notes (RANs), registered reimbursement warrants (RAWs), and registered warrants.

Chapter 697, Statutes of 1995 (SB 1337), authorizes the State Treasurer to develop and implement a Commercial Paper Program. This program provides another financing option for the state to use in managing its short-term cashflow needs.

The State issued $3 billion of RANs in the 1996–97 fiscal year to meet projected General Fund short-term cash flow needs. By law, the RANs must mature by June 30, 1997. Furthermore, the State anticipates the issuance of $3 billion of RANs in the 1997–98 fiscal year which must mature by June 30, 1998.

Pursuant to Government Code Sections 12020 and 12021, statements of accounts payable and receivable and of cash flow for the past, current, and budget years are included in this presentation. Neither cash receipts nor disbursements match revenues and expenditures presented elsewhere in this Budget. In order to reflect cashflow, Budget data is adjusted for cash collected by an agency but not yet transmitted to the State Treasurer for deposit and for accrued expenditures. Receipt and disbursement projections are adjusted to reflect various changes in statutes, anticipated legislative action, and administrative action. The estimated 1996–97 and 1997–98 cash flows incorporate revenue and expenditure measures reflected in this Budget, as of January 10, 1997.

Authority

Government Code Sections 12020, 12021, 16310, 16418, 16731.6, 17200–17280, 17300–17313. Budget Act Control Section 12.30.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Interest Cost (General Fund)	$226,625	$168,000	$201,000

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation (internal sources)	$75,000	$51,000	$51,000
Government Code Section 17310 (external sources)	175,254	117,000	150,000
Totals Available	$250,254	$168,000	$201,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−23,629	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$226,625	$168,000	$201,000

* Dollars in thousands.

PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS

001 GENERAL FUND

STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

(Dollars In Thousands)

	1995-96 Fiscal Year Accruals			1996-97 Fiscal Year Accruals			1997-98 Fiscal Year Accruals		
	Accounts payable June 30, 1996	*Accounts receivable June 30, 1996*	*Net accruals June 30, 1996*	*Accounts payable June 30, 1997*	*Accounts receivable June 30, 1997*	*Net accruals June 30, 1997*	*Accounts payable June 30, 1998*	*Accounts receivable June 30, 1998*	*Net accruals June 30, 1998*
STATE OPERATIONS									
Legislative/Judicial/Executive	$128,171	$131,972	-$3,801	$132,016	$135,931	-$3,915	$135,977	$140,009	-$4,032
State and Consumer Services	66,950	11,664	55,286	68,959	12,014	56,945	71,027	12,374	58,653
Business, Transportation & Housing	3,941	13,021	-9,080	4,059	13,412	-9,352	4,181	13,814	-9,633
Trade and Commerce	9,470	2,569	6,901	9,754	2,646	7,108	10,047	2,725	7,321
Resources	134,085	67,102	66,983	138,108	69,115	68,992	142,251	71,189	71,062
California Environmental Protection Agency	10,990	7,940	3,050	11,320	8,178	3,142	11,659	8,424	3,236
Health and Welfare:									
Health Services	39,208	75,219	-36,011	40,384	77,476	-37,091	41,596	79,800	-38,204
Developmental Services	8,007	36,215	-28,208	8,247	37,301	-29,054	8,495	38,420	-29,926
Mental Health	43,278	40,289	2,989	44,576	41,498	3,079	45,914	42,743	3,171
Other Health and Welfare	41,090	800	40,290	42,323	824	41,499	43,592	849	42,744
Education:									
Department of Education	180,558	8,092	172,466	185,975	8,335	177,640	191,554	8,585	182,969
University of California	87,870	--	87,870	90,506	--	90,506	93,221	--	93,221
California State University	133,480	53,084	80,396	137,484	54,677	82,808	141,609	56,317	85,292
Other Education	55,737	64,922	-9,185	57,409	66,870	-9,461	59,131	68,876	-9,744
Youth and Adult Correctional	240,674	43,204	197,470	247,894	44,500	203,394	255,331	45,835	209,496
General Government	217,847	76,280	141,567	224,382	78,568	145,814	231,114	80,925	150,188
Totals, State Operations	$1,401,356	$632,373	$768,983	$1,443,397	$651,344	$792,053	$1,486,699	$670,885	$815,814
LOCAL ASSISTANCE:									
Public Schools K-12	$1,023,162	$45,854	$977,308	$1,053,857	$47,230	$1,006,627	$1,085,473	$48,647	$1,036,826
California Community Colleges	164,290	14,447	149,843	169,219	14,880	154,338	174,295	15,327	158,968
Other Education	754	1,773	-1,019	777	1,826	-1,050	800	1,881	-1,081
Alcohol and Drug Abuse	7,520	24,922	-17,402	7,746	25,670	-17,924	7,978	26,440	-18,462
Health Services	744,945	50,146	694,799	767,293	51,650	715,643	790,312	53,200	737,112
Developmental Services	92,334	230,158	-137,824	95,104	237,063	-141,959	97,957	244,175	-146,217
Mental Health	41,066	72,295	-31,229	42,298	74,464	-32,166	43,567	76,698	-33,131
Social Services	21,472	-65,854	87,326	22,116	-67,830	89,946	22,780	-69,865	92,644
Other Health and Welfare	12,137	12,294	-157	12,501	12,663	-162	12,876	13,043	-167
General Tax Relief	2,697	262	2,435	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Local Assistance	50,313	37,505	12,808	51,822	38,630	13,192	53,377	39,789	13,588
Totals, Local Assistance	$2,160,690	$423,802	$1,736,888	$2,222,733	$436,246	$1,786,487	$2,289,415	$449,335	$1,840,080
TOTALS, ALL CHARACTERS	$3,562,046	$1,056,175	$2,505,871	$3,666,130	$1,087,590	$2,578,540	$3,776,114	$1,120,220	$2,655,894

* Dollars in thousands.

PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS
STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED CASH FLOW
1995-96 FISCAL YEAR
GENERAL FUND
(Dollars in Millions)

1995-96 FISCAL CASH FLOW	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	TOTAL
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	$536	$1	$1	$2	$1	$1	$19	$1	$1	$1	$1	$2	$0
RECEIPTS:													
Alcoholic Beverage Excise Tax	$24	$21	$24	$24	$21	$27	$24	$18	$19	$21	$22	$24	$269
Bank and Corporation Tax	177	91	1,123	222	114	987	202	144	675	893	121	1,082	5,831
Cigarette Tax	15	14	16	15	2	26	14	10	7	19	7	23	168
Inheritance, Gift and Estate Taxes	37	98	80	47	59	38	48	38	37	36	42	54	614
Insurance Tax	244	4	40	211	7	260	23	8	11	302	3	139	1,252
Personal Income Tax	1,250	1,309	2,109	1,380	1,237	1,774	3,416	1,328	475	3,790	819	1,873	20,760
Retail Sales and Use Tax	342	1,933	1,210	464	2,280	1,103	559	2,291	1,147	392	2,318	1,600	15,639
Income from Pooled Money Investments	14	19	32	34	14	15	9	16	45	23	42	46	309
Transfer from Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	-1	6
Transfer to/from Warrant Payment Fund	0	0	-1,018	0	-1,018	-51	-1,043	0	0	3,130	0	0	0
Other	97	111	80	209	405	123	182	137	96	146	172	124	1,882
TOTAL, Receipts	$2,200	$3,600	$3,696	$2,606	$3,121	$4,302	$3,441	$3,990	$2,512	$8,752	$3,546	$4,964	$46,730
DISBURSEMENTS:													
State Operations:													
University of California	$204	$158	$129	$197	$155	$204	$169	$174	$190	$188	$48	$16	$1,832
Debt Service	-6	220	277	405	141	44	12	188	246	184	230	-26	1,915
Other State Operations	1,331	785	679	745	609	584	554	540	528	744	535	591	8,225
Social Services	592	688	419	593	466	657	635	552	311	613	371	271	6,168
Medi-Cal Assistance	276	633	622	485	472	578	600	534	649	508	420	577	6,354
Other Health Services	29	21	42	18	4	40	30	17	29	17	34	16	297
Schools	893	1,751	1,332	1,338	1,896	1,200	1,237	2,486	1,192	1,103	1,133	1,061	16,622
Teachers' Retirement	130	315	0	133	0	0	135	0	0	133	0	1	847
Transfer to Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	0	0	0	0	-1	27
Other	153	-19	351	34	328	392	-71	257	154	125	272	458	2,434
TOTAL, Disbursements	$3,602	$4,552	$3,851	$3,948	$4,071	$3,699	$3,329	$4,748	$3,299	$3,615	$3,043	$2,964	$44,721
EXCESS RECEIPTS/(DEFICIT)	-$1,402	-$952	-$155	-$1,342	-$950	$603	$112	-$758	-$787	$5,137	$503	$2,000	$2,009
NET TEMPORARY LOANS:													
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	18	0	3	0	-3	-6	3	3	1	0	0	0	20
Other Internal Sources	849	952	154	1,340	953	-579	-134	754	785	-3,137	-503	-2	1,434
External Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2,000	0	-2,000	-4,000
TOTAL, Net Temporary Loans	$868	$952	$157	$1,340	$950	-$585	-$131	$758	$787	-$5,137	-$502	-$2,002	-$2,546
ENDING CASH BALANCE	$1	$1	$2	$1	$1	$19	$1	$1	$1	$1	$2	$0	$0
AVAILABLE/BORROWABLE RESOURCES:													
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	$7	$7	$7	$7	$7	$7	$28	$28	$28	$28	$28	$28	$28
Other Internal Sources	4,815	5,314	6,551	6,239	7,270	7,398	8,114	8,502	8,723	5,198	5,536	5,183	5,183
External Sources	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	2,000	2,000	0	0
TOTAL, Available/Borrowable Resources	$8,822	$9,321	$10,558	$10,246	$11,277	$11,405	$12,142	$12,530	$12,751	$7,226	$7,564	$5,211	$5,211
CUMULATIVE LOAN BALANCES:													
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	$18	$18	$21	$21	$18	$12	$15	$19	$20	$20	$20	$20	$20
Other Internal Sources	849	1,801	1,955	3,295	4,248	3,669	3,536	4,290	5,075	1,938	1,436	1,434	1,434
External Sources	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	2,000	2,000	0	0
TOTAL, Cumulative Loan Balances	$4,868	$5,819	$5,976	$7,316	$8,266	$7,682	$7,551	$8,308	$9,095	$3,958	$3,456	$1,454	$1,454
UNUSED BORROWABLE RESOURCES	$3,954	$3,502	$4,582	$2,930	$3,011	$3,723	$4,591	$4,222	$3,656	$3,268	$4,108	$3,757	$3,757

* Dollars in thousands.

PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS
STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED CASH FLOW
1996-97 FISCAL YEAR
GENERAL FUND
(Dollars in Millions)

1996-97 FISCAL CASH FLOW	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	TOTAL
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	$0	$1	$1	$1	$1	$1	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
RECEIPTS:													
Alcoholic Beverage Excise Tax	$24	$23	$23	$23	$25	$23	$24	$16	$19	$21	$21	$22	$264
Bank and Corporation Tax	235	118	1,116	261	69	752	185	129	771	885	178	1,102	5,801
Cigarette Tax	17	4	27	13	2	24	14	13	13	14	14	14	169
Inheritance, Gift and Estate Taxes	51	68	174	56	60	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	752
Insurance Tax	88	0	131	153	3	272	7	4	40	295	7	209	1,209
Personal Income Tax	1,441	1,335	2,408	1,536	1,253	2,295	3,508	1,499	551	3,785	907	2,158	22,676
Retail Sales and Use Tax	452	2,025	1,191	650	1,967	1,391	568	2,332	1,293	389	2,328	1,690	16,276
Income from Pooled Money Investments	0	32	22	15	19	22	20	23	23	24	24	24	248
Transfer from Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	0	0	0	0	0	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	28
Other	160	117	89	114	332	65	90	124	84	90	148	-114	1,299
TOTAL, Receipts	2,468	3,722	5,181	2,821	3,730	4,921	4,465	4,189	2,843	5,552	3,676	5,154	48,722
DISBURSEMENTS:													
State Operations:													
University of California	302	139	194	168	206	215	183	185	221	193	63	-11	2,058
Debt Service	$3	$166	$441	$328	$144	$21	$2	$167	$243	$213	$127	$98	$1,953
Other State Operations	1,304	846	721	765	631	659	611	561	630	339	624	529	8,220
Social Services	785	573	476	556	575	574	493	549	349	569	399	210	6,108
Medi-Cal Assistance	373	600	463	698	446	579	605	531	697	539	356	995	6,882
Other Health Services	25	39	40	17	17	38	33	24	28	22	34	21	338
Schools	1,123	2,230	1,430	1,550	1,595	1,274	2,296	2,640	1,902	1,410	1,224	626	19,300
Teachers' Retirement	462	0	0	139	0	0	138	0	0	138	0	7	884
Transfer to Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	0	0	0	0	0	305	0	0	0	0	0	0	305
Other	170	187	104	240	181	250	252	99	89	434	118	449	2,573
TOTAL, Disbursements	4,547	4,780	3,869	4,461	3,795	3,915	4,613	4,756	4,159	3,857	2,945	2,924	48,621
EXCESS RECEIPTS/(DEFICIT)	-$2,079	-$1,058	$1,312	-$1,640	-$65	$1,006	-$148	-$567	-$1,316	$1,695	$731	$2,230	$101
NET TEMPORARY LOANS:													
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	0	0	0	0	0	285	0	0	0	0	0	0	285
Other Internal Sources	2,080	-1,942	-1,312	1,640	66	-1,292	148	567	1,316	-1,695	-732	769	-385
External Sources	0	3,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-3,000	0
TOTAL, Net Temporary Loans	2,080	1,058	-1,312	1,640	65	-1,007	148	567	1,316	-1,695	-732	-2,231	-100
ENDING CASH BALANCE	$1	$1	$1	$1	$1	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
AVAILABLE/BORROWABLE RESOURCES:													
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	28	28	28	28	28	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305
Other Internal Sources	$5,312	$5,727	$5,722	$5,139	$5,525	$5,429	$5,420	$5,804	$5,668	$5,221	$5,636	$5,400	$5,400
External Sources	0	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	0	0
TOTAL, Available/Borrowable Resources	5,340	8,755	8,750	8,167	8,553	8,734	8,725	9,109	8,973	8,526	8,941	5,705	5,705
CUMULATIVE LOAN BALANCES:													
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	$20	$20	$20	$20	$20	$305	$305	$305	$305	$305	$305	$305	$305
Other Internal Sources	$3,514	$1,572	$260	$1,901	$1,966	$674	$822	$1,389	$2,706	$1,011	$279	$1,049	$1,049
External Sources	0	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	0	0
TOTAL, Cumulative Loan Balances	3,534	4,592	3,281	4,921	4,986	3,979	4,127	4,694	6,011	4,316	3,584	1,354	1,354
UNUSED BORROWABLE RESOURCES	$1,806	$4,163	$5,469	$3,246	$3,567	$4,755	$4,598	$4,415	$2,962	$4,210	$5,357	$4,351	$4,351

* Dollars in thousands.

PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS
STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED CASH FLOW
1997-98 FISCAL YEAR
GENERAL FUND
(Dollars in Millions)

* Dollars in thousands.

1997-98 FISCAL CASH FLOW	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	TOTAL
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
RECEIPTS:													
Alcoholic Beverage Excise Tax	$25	$21	$24	$23	$22	$24	$24	$16	$19	$21	$21	$22	$262
Bank and Corporation Tax	216	99	1,145	210	108	892	162	131	769	906	165	1,066	5,869
Cigarette Tax	14	15	15	14	15	14	14	13	13	14	14	14	169
Inheritance, Gift and Estate Taxes	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	624
Insurance Tax	5	6	277	8	5	276	7	5	41	309	7	250	1,196
Personal Income Tax	1,554	1,456	2,599	1,566	1,224	2,198	3,980	1,632	624	4,095	960	2,290	24,178
Retail Sales and Use Tax	508	2,134	1,235	332	2,563	1,463	612	2,437	1,381	414	2,440	1,751	17,270
Income from Pooled Money Investments	12	12	23	21	24	21	21	22	21	21	22	22	242
Transfer from Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	0	0	0	0	0	0	305	0	0	0	0	0	305
Other	35	63	42	59	244	43	68	97	63	94	104	54	966
TOTAL, Receipts	$2,421	$3,858	$5,412	$2,285	$4,257	$4,983	$5,245	$4,405	$2,983	$5,926	$3,785	$5,521	$51,081
DISBURSEMENTS:													
State Operations:													
University of California	$250	$187	$173	$210	$199	$228	$194	$196	$234	$204	$67	$40	$2,182
Debt Service	2	169	453	318	152	28	2	197	258	202	122	75	1,978
Other State Operations	1,303	1,030	789	793	695	675	635	604	654	557	669	540	8,944
Social Services	739	498	467	458	523	514	435	498	276	525	331	383	5,647
Medi-Cal Assistance	428	688	690	535	517	600	629	552	723	559	370	623	6,914
Other Health Services	27	24	38	21	11	35	30	22	26	20	32	26	312
Schools	1,320	1,995	1,791	1,622	2,041	1,476	1,561	3,155	1,984	1,469	1,429	1,379	21,222
Teachers' Retirement	493	0	0	144	0	0	144	0	0	144	0	0	925
Transfer to Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	0	0	0	0	0	0	553	0	0	0	0	0	553
Other	172	239	128	249	292	252	148	107	96	286	118	351	2,438
TOTAL, Disbursements	$4,734	$4,830	$4,529	$4,350	$4,430	$3,808	$4,331	$5,331	$4,251	$3,966	$3,138	$3,417	$51,115
EXCESS RECEIPTS/(DEFICIT)	-$2,313	-$972	$883	-$2,065	-$173	$1,175	$914	-$926	-$1,268	$1,960	$647	$2,104	-$34
NET TEMPORARY LOANS:													
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	0	0	0	0	0	0	248	0	0	0	0	0	248
Other Internal Sources	-687	972	-883	2,065	172	-1,175	-1,162	926	1,268	-1,959	-647	896	-214
External Sources	3,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-3,000	0
TOTAL, Net Temporary Loans	$2,313	$972	-$883	$2,065	$172	-$1,175	-$914	$926	$1,268	-$1,959	-$647	-$2,104	$34
ENDING CASH BALANCE	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
AVAILABLE/BORROWABLE RESOURCES:													
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	$305	$305	$305	$305	$305	$305	$553	$553	$553	$553	$553	$553	$553
Other Internal Sources	5,249	5,763	5,431	5,043	5,571	5,385	5,396	5,793	5,835	5,204	5,501	5,432	5,432
External Sources	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	0	0
TOTAL, Available/Borrowable Resources	$8,554	$9,068	$8,736	$8,348	$8,876	$8,690	$8,949	$9,346	$9,388	$8,757	$9,054	$5,985	$5,985
CUMULATIVE LOAN BALANCES:													
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	$305	$305	$305	$305	$305	$305	$553	$553	$553	$553	$553	$553	$553
Other Internal Sources	512	1,484	601	2,666	2,838	1,663	501	1,427	2,695	735	89	985	985
External Sources	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	0	0
TOTAL, Cumulative Loan Balances	$3,817	$4,789	$3,906	$5,971	$6,143	$4,968	$4,054	$4,980	$6,248	$4,288	$3,642	$1,538	$1,538
UNUSED BORROWABLE RESOURCES	$4,737	$4,279	$4,830	$2,377	$2,733	$3,722	$4,895	$4,366	$3,140	$4,469	$5,412	$4,447	$4,447

9625 INTEREST PAYMENTS TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

As a result of Public Law 101-453, 31 U.S.C. 3335 and 6503, which enacted the Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990 (CMIA), the State will incur an interest liability to the federal government. The purpose of CMIA is to ensure greater efficiency, effectiveness, and equity in the exchange of funds between the federal government and the State. The major provisions of CMIA are: (a) federal agencies must make timely fund disbursements and grant awards to the State; (b) State must minimize the time between the deposit of federal funds in the state account and the payout of the funds for program purposes; (c) State is entitled to interest from the federal government from the time state funds are paid out for program purposes until federal funds are deposited in the state account; and (d) federal government is entitled to interest from the State from the time federal funds are deposited in the state account until the funds are paid out for program purposes.

The programs impacted by the CMIA are the federal assistance programs which have $20 million or more in federal fund expenditures. For the majority of these programs, state agencies request federal funds in advance of the warrant issuance. State agencies use this funding technique because the State Constitution requires that the funds be deposited before the warrants are issued.

The interest payments to the federal government are due no later than March 1 each year. The payment made by March 1, 1997 will be for interest liability incurred during the State's 1995–96 fiscal year.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Interest payments to the Federal Government	$10,622	$12,502	$12,502
Net Totals, Interest Payments to the Federal Government	$10,622	$12,502	$12,502
0001 General Fund	*10,310*	*12,000*	*12,000*
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	*312*	*500*	*500*
0494 Special Funds	–	*1*	*1*
0988 Nongovernmental Funds	–	*1*	*1*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$12,000	$12,000	$12,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1,690	–	–
TOTALS EXPENDITURES	$10,310	$12,000	$12,000

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$500	$500	$500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−188	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$312	$500	$500

0494 Special Funds [s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1	$1	$1
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$1	$1

0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds [n]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1	$1	$1
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−1	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$1	$1
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$10,622	$12,502	$12,502

9650 HEALTH AND DENTAL BENEFITS FOR ANNUITANTS

This Program provides funding for health and dental benefit services for retired state employees. The Program began on January 1, 1962, with an employer contribution of $5.00 per month toward the cost of a basic health plan. Since then, major medical plans, Medicare, and plans supplementing Medicare have been developed. Dental care was added July 1, 1981, and became effective on January 1, 1982, after open enrollment was completed.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

9650 HEALTH AND DENTAL BENEFITS FOR ANNUITANTS—Continued

The proposed 1997–98 employer contribution for health premiums maintains the average 100/90 percent contribution formula established in Government Code Section 22825.1. Based on current information, the 1996–97 monthly contribution maximums will be $148 for a single enrollee, $282 for an enrollee and one dependent, and $362 for an enrollee and two or more dependents. Dental care premiums vary by plan and number of dependents.

The 1997–98 budget proposes an increase of $10.7 million General Fund to fund increases attributable to the growth in the number of health and dental benefit enrollees.

Health and dental benefit premium rates for the second half of the 1997–98 fiscal year are currently being negotiated and will be addressed as part of the 1997–98 May Revision process.

	Estimated Fiscal Impact ($ In Thousands)	
	1997–98 Enrollment Funding Change	*1997–98 Premium Funding Change*
Health Benefits	$9,530	–
Dental Benefits	1,189	–
Total	$10,719	–

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 5, Government Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Health and Dental Protection for Annuitants (General Fund)	$267,057	$267,991	$278,710

Health Benefits

The cost for annuitants' health benefits is based on the following average number of annuitants covered from each retirement system:

	Number of annuitants			*Cost by system**		
Retirement System	*1995–96*	*1996–97*	*1997–98*	*1995–96*	*1996–97*	*1997–98*
PERS State Employees	91,016	94,657	98,443	$233,499	$233,567	$242,909
District Agricultural Employees	243	253	263	634	634	659
Legislators	122	127	132	334	334	347
Teachers	287	298	310	752	752	783
Judges	1,112	1,156	1,203	2,969	2,970	3,089
Totals	92,780	96,491	100,351	$238,188	$238,257	$247,787

Dental Benefits

The cost for annuitants' dental care is based on the following average number of annuitants covered from each retirement system.

	Number of annuitants			*Cost by system**		
Retirement System	*1995–96*	*1996–97*	*1997–98*	*1995–96*	*1996–97*	*1997–98*
PERS State Employees	86,020	89,461	93,039	$28,278	$29,167	$30,332
District Agricultural Employees	218	227	236	72	73	76
Legislators	90	94	98	41	42	44
Teachers	152	158	164	66	64	67
Judges	995	1,035	1,076	412	388	404
Totals	87,475	90,975	94,613	$28,869	$29,734	$30,923

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriations	$275,911	$267,991	$278,710
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−8,854	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$267,057	$267,991	$278,710

* Dollars in thousands.

9670 EQUITY CLAIMS OF BOARD OF CONTROL AND SETTLEMENTS AND JUDGMENTS BY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

This budget reflects statewide expenditures for all equity claims against the state approved for payment by the Board of Control and all settlements and judgments against the state sponsored by the Attorney General's Office. Payment of these claims is provided to claimants through the passage of special legislation. Each year two equity claims bills are proposed by the Board of Control and two settlements and judgments bills are proposed by the Attorney General's Office.

Authority

Government Code Section 905.2.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Equity Claims	$4,874	$4,390	–
20 Judgments and Settlements	4,862	7,171	–
30 Administration and Payment of Tort Liability Claims	71,211	78,291	$78,301
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	$80,947	$89,852	$78,301
Less amounts in other budgets	−70,488	−77,090	−77,100
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	$10,459	$12,762	$1,201
0001 General Fund	*6,621*	*7,672*	*1,201*
0494 Special funds	*3,301*	*5,003*	–
0797 Bond funds	*385*	*13*	–
0895 Federal funds	*19*	*31*	–
0988 Nongovernmental cost funds	*133*	*43*	–

10 EQUITY CLAIMS

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes all claims approved by the three-member Board of Control and referred to the Legislature in the omnibus claims bills for payment. The program provides an equitable procedure for the payment of the following categories of claims:

(a) Claims for which no appropriation has been made or for which no fund is available, but the settlement of which has been provided for by statute or constitutional provision.

(b) Claims for which the appropriation made or fund designated is exhausted.

(c) Claims for which settlement is not otherwise provided for by statute or constitutional provision.

The State Board of Control must submit special appropriation measures under Chapter 182, Statutes of 1976, at least twice during each calendar year. Current year expenditures for the payment of 1996–97 equity claims include funds appropriated by Chapters 487 and 491, Statutes of 1996.

EXPENDITURES BY FUND:	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control			
0001 General Fund	*$1,232*	*$1,319*	–
Special Funds:			
State Transportation Fund:			
0042 State Highway Account	*124*	*2,536*	–
0044 Motor Vehicle Account	*86*	*70*	–
Other Special Funds:			
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	*12*	*13*	–
0027 Tax Relief & Refund Account	*91*	*150*	–
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account	–	*5*	–
0067 State Corporations Funds	*2*	–	–
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	*8*	*1*	–
0084 Bank & Corp. Tax Fund	*36*	*4*	–
0085 Estate Tax Fund	*2*	–	–
0091 Personal Income Tax Fund	*2*	*40*	–
0094 Retail Sales Tax Fund	*24*	*3*	–
0111 Department of Agriculture Account	*1*	–	–
0121 Hospital Building Fund	*8*	–	–
0133 Beverage Container Recyc	*98*	*59*	–
0185 Employment Development Contingent Fund	*1*	*24*	–
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	*7*	*4*	–
0269 Glass Processing Fee Account	*29*	*1*	–
0387 Integrated Waste Mgt	*26*	–	–
0406 Tax Preparers Fund	*1*	–	–
0412 Transportation Rate Fund	*589*	–	–
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund	–	*10*	–
0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance	*17*	–	–
0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account	*280*	–	–
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	*1,585*	–	–
0465 Energy Resources Program	–	*64*	–
0758 Medical Quality Assurance	*1*	–	–
0780 Psychiatric Technicians Account	*75*	–	–
Totals, Special Funds	$3,105	$2,984	–
Totals, Governmental Funds	$4,337	$4,303	–

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

9670 EQUITY CLAIMS OF BOARD OF CONTROL AND SETTLEMENTS AND JUDGMENTS BY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Nongovernmental Cost Funds:			
0048 *Transportation Revolving Account*	–	$1	–
0501 *Housing Finance Fund*	–	1	–
0502 *Water Resources Development Fund*	$7	6	–
0516 *Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund*	12	1	–
0562 *State Lottery Fund*	3	4	–
0588 *Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund*	11	6	–
0666 *Service Revolving Fund*	53	3	–
0678 *Prison Industries Revolving Fund*	–	1	–
0830 *Public Employees' Retirement Fund*	7	3	–
0835 *Teachers Retirement Fund*	11	1	–
0912 *Health Care Deposit*	5	4	–
0917 *Inmate Welfare Fund*	2	–	–
0942 *Special Deposit Fund*	–	1	–
0970 *Unclaimed Property Fund*	22	11	–
Totals, Nongovernmental Cost Funds	$133	$43	–
Federal Funds:			
0853 *Petroleum Violation Escrow Account*	–	7	–
0870 *Unemployment Administration Fund*	15	15	–
0871 *Unemployment Fund*	3	9	–
0890 *Federal Trust Fund*	1	–	–
Totals, Federal Funds	$19	$31	–
Bond Funds:			
0782 *Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund*	385	–	–
0786 *Wildlife, Coast and Park Conservation Fund*	–	13	–
Totals, Bond Funds	$385	$13	–
Totals, Claims of Secretary, Board of Control	$4,874	$4,390	–

20 SETTLEMENTS AND JUDGMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes claims paid through "judgments and settlements" bills sponsored by the Department of Justice each year. The claims are either judgments against the state or settlements approved by the Department of Justice pursuant to the authority provided in Government Code Section 948, et seq. Current year expenditures for the payment of judgments and settlements include funds appropriated by Chapter 702, Statutes of 1996.

EXPENDITURES BY FUND:

Claims of Attorney General	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0001 *General Fund*	$4,666	$5,152	–
Special Funds:			
0044 *Motor Vehicle Account*	196	904	–
0111 *Department of Agriculture Fund*	–	1,115	–
Totals, Special Funds	$196	$2,019	–
Totals, Governmental Funds	$4,862	$7,171	–
Totals, Claims of the Attorney General	$4,862	$7,171	–

30 ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF TORT LIABILITY CLAIMS

Program Objectives Statement

In the past, the State assumed liability for all losses up to $5 million and purchased insurance covering losses from $5 million to $50 million. The State's general insurance policy was discontinued in 1977–78 based on a cost/benefit study made by the Department of Finance. A small number of agencies with unique liability problems are covered under special insurance policies. The amounts of settlements and awards vary, sometimes significantly, from year to year depending upon the cases in litigation and the amounts estimated to be awarded in each instance.

* Dollars in thousands.

9670 EQUITY CLAIMS OF BOARD OF CONTROL AND SETTLEMENTS AND JUDGMENTS BY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Government Code Section 948 provides that the head of any state agency, upon recommendation of the Attorney General, may settle, adjust, or compromise any pending action with approval of the Director of Finance. Current administrative policy delegates Finance's approval authority to the Attorney General for actions not exceeding $35,000. General Fund and special fund claims with principal amounts of up to $70,000, approved by the Director of Finance, may be paid from the appropriation in the Budget Act. Claims that exceed $70,000 in principal may be paid through special appropriation legislation. It is the policy of the Administration that, to the extent possible, affected agencies or departments are to make payment of claims from within existing budgeted resources before seeking payment from this Budget Act item.

To provide a comprehensive statement of statewide costs for the tort program, the format below includes a statewide display of tort-related expenditures. Special fund program expenditures are reflected in the department or agency budgets in which the costs are incurred unless paid through special appropriation legislation.

EXPENDITURES BY FUND:

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Claim Payments:			
Department of Justice:			
0001 General Fund	*$723*	*$1,201*	*$1,201*
Department of Transportation (Special funds)	37,811	41,356	41,356
Totals, Claim Payments	$38,534	$42,557	$42,557
Administrative Costs:			
Department of Justice:			
0001 General Fund services	*5,246*	*7,195*	*7,195*
0494 Special fund services	*9,994*	*10,790*	*10,790*
Department of Transportation (Special funds)	16,842	17,054	17,054
Totals, Administrative Costs	$32,082	$35,039	$35,039
Insurance Premiums:			
0001 General Fund	*194*	*188*	*190*
0494 Special funds	*380*	*411*	*416*
0797 Bond funds	*19*	*94*	*97*
0895 Federal funds	*2*	*2*	*2*
Totals, Insurance Premiums	$595	$695	$705
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$71,211	$78,291	$78,301
Less amounts in other budgets	−70,488	−77,090	−77,100
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund)	$723	$1,201	$1,201

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1	$1	$1
Increase expenditure authority per Budget Act language	1,200	1,200	1,200
Chapter 575, Statutes of 1995	4,680	–	–
Chapter 595, Statutes of 1995	437	–	–
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995	804	–	–
Chapter 487, Statutes of 1996	–	711	–
Chapter 491, Statutes of 1996	–	591	–
Chapter 702, Statutes of 1996	–	4,966	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 231, Statutes of 1993	3	3	–
Chapter 312, Statutes of 1994	178	178	–
Chapter 575, Statutes of 1995	–	8	–
Chapter 595, Statutes of 1995	–	14	–
Totals Available	$7,303	$7,672	$1,201
Balance available in subsequent years	−203	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−479	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$6,621	$7,672	$1,201

0494 Special Funds[s]

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation (Prov 2 of Item 9670-001-0001)	–		
Chapter 595, Statutes of 1995	$2,592	–	–
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995	513	–	–
Chapter 487, Statutes of 1996	–	$2,502	–

* Dollars in thousands.

9670 EQUITY CLAIMS OF BOARD OF CONTROL AND SETTLEMENTS AND JUDGMENTS BY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Chapter 491, Statutes of 1996	–	$468	–
Chapter 702, Statutes of 1996	–	1,115	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 231, Statutes of 1993	$15	14	–
Chapter 699, Statutes of 1993	1,100	904	–
Totals Available	$4,220	$5,003	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−919	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$3,301	$5,003	–
0797 Bond Funds [s]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 491, Statutes of 1996	–	$13	–
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995	$385		–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$385	$13	–
0895 Federal Funds [f]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 487, Statutes of 1996	–	$25	–
Chapter 491, Stautes of 1996	–	6	–
Budget Act appropriations (Prov 2 of Item 9670-001-0001)	–		
Chapter 595, Statutes of 1995	$6	–	–
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995	13	–	–
Totals Available	$19	$31	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$19	$31	–
0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds [n]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriations (Prov. 2 of Item 9670-001-0001)	–		
Chapter 487, Statutes of 1996	–	$13	–
Chapter 491, Statutes of 1996	–	28	–
Chapter 595, Statutes of 1995	$47	–	–
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995	86	–	–
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 143, Statutes of 1993	1	1	–
Chapter 231, Statutes of 1993	1	1	–
Totals Available	$135	$43	–
Balance available in subsequent years	−2	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$133	$43	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	$10,459	$12,762	$1,201

9800 AUGMENTATION FOR EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION

This budget reflects proposed funding augmentation amounts for State civil service employee compensation. Employee compensation funding is based on approved Memoranda of Understanding (MOU) for represented employees and the announcement of salary and benefit levels by the Department of Personnel Administration (DPA) or other authorized employers for nonrepresented employees. The base employee salary and benefit funding levels are included in individual department budgets. The DPA also represents the Governor in collective bargaining negotiations and other employer-employee matters.

To date, the Department of Personnel Administration has reached agreement with one of the State's 21 collective bargaining units to replace the agreements that expired June 30, 1995. The two-year Memorandum of Understanding with Unit #5, the California Association of Highway Patrolmen, was ratified by Chapter 768, Statutes of 1995 (SB 544), which appropriated $16,131,000 in augmentation of Item 9800-001-494 of the Budget Act of 1995 to fund the first year of the contract. The contract expires on June 30, 1997. Any new agreements that require the expenditure of funds must be ratified by the Legislature.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 State Civil Service Employee Compensation Program	$16,131	–	–
NET TOTALS AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION OR EXPENDITURE	$16,131	–	–
Allocation to departments	−16,131	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

9800 AUGMENTATION FOR EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
STATE OPERATIONS

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$0 [1]	$0 [1]	$0 [1]
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$0 [1]	$0 [1]	$0 [1]
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, (General Fund)	–	–	–
0494 Special Funds			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$0 [1]	$0 [1]	$0 [1]
Chapter 768, Statutes of 1995 (allocation to California Highway Patrol)	16,131	–	–
Totals Available	$16,131	–	–
Allocation to departments	−16,131	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SPECIAL FUNDS	–	–	–
0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	$0 [1]	$0 [1]	$0 [1]
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	–	–	–

[1] Zero appropriation.

9818 FEDERAL LEVY OF STATE FUNDS

The Federal Levy of State Funds expenditure program is based upon the authority of the federal courts, under certain circumstances, to issue a judgment or "writ of execution" against the State of California. In such cases, funds are attached from accounts maintained by the State Treasurer's Office at state depository banks. Since no specific appropriations for these judgments have been made, the Office of the State Controller previously charged these claims against the unappropriated surplus of the General Fund. Beginning with the 1991–92 fiscal year, the funding process was changed to include Budget Act authority (Control Section 9.30) to authorize the Department of Finance to identify specific appropriations or funds to be charged.

The following Summary of Federal Levies lists all court-ordered levies paid by the Office of the State Controller for the 1995–96 and 1996–97 fiscal years. The levies shown in parentheses were charged to specific Department of Education appropriations and are displayed in this budget as information only. However, no specific appropriation could be identified for the $179,000 past year and $275,000 current year charges. Therefore, the Controller has charged these claims to the unappropriated surplus of the General Fund.

SUMMARY OF FEDERAL LEVIES

General Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Dove Audio, Inc., Michael Knox vs. Daniel E. Lungren, Attorney General of the State of California (August 8, 1995)	$93	–	–
California First Amendment Coalition vs. Daniel E. Lungren, Attorney General of the State of California (December 4, 1995)	26	–	–
California First Amendment Coalition vs. Daniel E. Lungren, Attorney General of the State of California (February 2, 1996)	60	–	–
California Democratic Party, et al. vs. Daniel E. Lungren, Attorney General of the State of California (July 12, 1996)	–	$275	–
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			
San Francisco NAACP, et al., vs SFUSD, SF Board of Education, State Department of Education, et al. (October 26, 1995)	(31)	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$179	$275	–

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

9818 FEDERAL LEVY OF STATE FUNDS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
UNCLASSIFIED
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Court-ordered levies (expenditures)	$179	$275	–

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES

The Budget Act annually provides appropriations for unforeseen contingencies or emergencies for which no appropriation or an insufficient appropriation has been made. Amounts as required are allocated to the various agencies by the Department of Finance based upon the determination of need. Because the amounts provided in the Budget Act are token amounts and typically cannot meet total deficiency funding needs, the Department of Finance annually sponsors deficiency bills to provide additional funding. General Fund loans are authorized to meet the needs of programs which would be curtailed due to delayed receipt of reimbursements, revenues or other financing.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10 Totals, Expenditures (Unallocated)	–	$5,000	$5,000
0001 General Fund	–	*2,000*	*2,000*
0494 Special funds	–	*1,500*	*1,500*
0988 Nongovernmental cost funds	–	*1,500*	*1,500*

In the 1995–96 fiscal year, deficiency allocations were made in the amount of $272,901,256 for the General Fund, $14,225,676 for special funds and $8,107,065 for nongovernmental cost funds. A deficiency appropriation of $567,475,967 for the General Fund, $5,009,000 for special funds and $1,220,000 for the nongovernmental cost funds will be submitted to finance required allocations in the 1996–97 fiscal year. This budget reflects $2,000,000 (General Fund), $1,500,000 (special funds) and $1,500,000 (nongovernmental cost funds) as expenditures in the 1996–97 fiscal year in this section of the budget. It is proposed that $2,000,000 (General Fund), $1,500,000 (special funds) and $1,500,000 (nongovernmental cost funds) be appropriated for the 1997–98 fiscal year. The authorization to make temporary loans from the General Fund is proposed to be continued at $2,500,000 for the 1997–98 fiscal year.

The detail below includes allocations for emergencies or contingencies from the General Fund, special funds, and nongovernmental cost funds and loans from the General Fund. All of these allocations are shown as available funds in each applicable agency budget.

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS

STATE OPERATIONS

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*Fund (Class)* [1]
Legislative/Judicial/Executive			
0250 Judicial Council:			
Funding for caseload growth and related costs for Court Appointed Counsel	$4,549	$2,000	General Fund
0750 Lieutenant Governor:			
One-time costs associated with change of administration	78	–	General Fund
0820 Department of Justice:			
Funding for attorney fees associated with the Planning & Conservation League v. Lungren judgment	144	–	General Fund
Funding to implement provisions of Chapter 731/95 (AB 233) in order to expand the Domestic Violence Restraining Order System	27	–	Dealers' Record of Sale Account (S)
Funding to continue important antitrust litigation, prosecution, and civil penalty actions	500	–	Attorney General Antitrust Account (S)
Funding to implement provisions of Chapter 387, Statutes of 1995 (SB 100)	600	–	Gaming Registration Fees Account (S)
Funding to offset revenue declines in the State Asset Forfeiture Account and Narcotics Assistance and Relinquishment by Criminal Offender (NARCO) Fund	1,213	–	Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund (N)
0860 State Board of Equalization:			
Funding for administration and enforcement of Diesel Fuel Tax Law	374	–	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account (S)
Funding is for additional workload to implement the provisions of Chapter 721, Statutes of 1996 (AB 1307)	42	–	Insurance Fund (S)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

	1995–96 *	*1996–97* *	*Fund (Class)* [1]
Legislative/Judicial/Executive—Continued			
0890 Office of the Secretary of State:			
Funding for U.S. Post Office increases as a result of postal rate restructuring and new requirements	–	($83)	Total
		17	General Fund
		66	Business Fee Fund (S)
Funding for expenses related to printing and mailing the November 1996 General Election ballot pamphlets	–	3,558	General Fund
Funding for the purchase of personal computers and software	–	300	Business Reinvestment Fund (S)
Funding for student assistants to handle critical cyclical workload and eliminate backlogs in several program areas	($172)	–	Total
	88	–	General Fund
	84	–	Business Fees Fund (S)
Funding for new regulatory responsibilities (Chapter 594, Statutes of 1995) regarding digital signatures	125	–	Business Fees Fund (S)
Funding for a consultant to review business filings operations and make recommendations to improve service	100	–	Business Fees Fund (S)
Funding to handle day-to-day operations in the Archives Division	55	–	General Fund
Funding to relocate the Los Angeles business filings office	44	–	Business Fees Fund (S)
Funding for expenses related to printing and mailing the March 1996 Presidential Primary Election ballot pamphlets (primary and supplemental)	4,243	–	General Fund
Funding to support workload associated with implementation of the National Voter Registration Act of 1993. Includes position authority for four additional staff	674	–	General Fund
Funding for implementation of new regulatory responsibilities (Chapter 481, Statutes of 1995) regarding withholding of Notary Public appointments to individuals who are in arrearage of court ordered child support payments	39	–	Business Fees Fund (S)
Funding for increased testing and fingerprint processing for a greater than projected number of applicants for notary public commissions	141	–	Business Fees Fund (S)
State and Consumer Services			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Administrative and Consumer Services; Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair; Tax Preparers Program:			
Funding is for court awarded attorney fees in the *California State Electronics Association v. Brown* case	($10)	–	(Total)
	4	–	Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund (S)
	1	–	Tax Preparers Fund (S)
	5	–	Consumer Affairs Fund (N)
1260 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Dental Examiners:			
Settlement claim/discrimination case	280	–	Dentistry Fund (S)
Funding is for court awarded attorney fees in the *California State Electronics Association v. Brown* case	17	–	State Dentistry Fund (S)
1270 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Dental Examiners of California:			
Funding is for court awarded attorney fees in the *California State Electronics Association v. Brown* case	5	–	Dental Auxiliary Fund (S)
1340 Department of Consumer Affairs-Board of Registration For Geologists and Geophysicists:			
Funding is for court awarded attorney fees in the *California State Electronics Association v. Brown* case	3	–	Geology and Geophysics Fund (S)
1400 Department of Consumer Affairs—Acupuncture Examining Committee:			
Funding is for court awarded attorney fees in the *California State Electronics Association v. Brown* case	8	–	Acupuncturists Fund (S)
Funding for unanticipated costs related to rewriting of new questions for the 1996 California Acupuncture Licensing Examine (CALE)	80	–	Acupuncture Fund (S)
1430 Department of Consumer Affairs—Physician's Assistant Examining Committee:			
Funding is for court awarded attorney fees in the *California State Electronics Association v. Brown* case	9	–	Physicians Assistant Fund (S)

*** Dollars in thousands.**

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

	1995–96 *	*1996–97* *	*Fund (Class)* [1]
State and Consumer Services—Continued			
1460 Department of Consumer Affairs—Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee:			
Funding is for court awarded attorney fees in the *California State Electronics Association v. Brown* case	$7	–	Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund (S)
1490 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Pharmacy:			
Funding is for court awarded attorney fees in the *California State Electronics Association v. Brown* case	5	–	Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund (S)
1500 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Registration of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors:			
Funding is for court awarded attorney fees in the *California State Electronics Association v. Brown* case	18	–	Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Fund (S)
1510 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Registered Nursing:			
Funding is for court awarded attorney fees in the *California State Electronics Association v. Brown* case	45	–	Board of Registered Nursing Fund (S)
1530 Department of Consumer Affairs—Structural Pest Control Board:			
Funding is for court awarded attorney fees in the *California State Electronics Association v. Brown* case	(21)	–	(Total)
	2	–	Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund (S)
	19	–	Structural Pest Control Fund (S)
Funding for legal costs associated with *SPCB v. Ecola Services* case	125	–	Structural Pest Control Fund (S)
1560 Department of Consumer Affairs—Veterinary Medical Board:			
Funding is for increased Attorney General, Office of Administrative Hearings, and Evidence/Witness costs	30	–	Board of Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund (S)
Funding for increased enforcement costs	21	–	Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund (S)
Funding is for increased national exam costs	46	–	Board of Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund (S)
1730 Franchise Tax Board:			
Funding for vendor payments associated with the Bank and Corporation Computer Rewrite Project	–	$11,505	General Fund
Funding would allow FTB staff to develop procedures, program the computer and revise the 1995 Personal Income Tax form and instructions to allow taxpayers to make contributions to the California Military Museum Fund	10	–	California Military Museum Fund (N)
Funding would allow FTB staff to develop procedures, program the computer and revise the 1995 Personal Income Tax form and instructions to allow taxpayers to make contributions to the D.A.R.E. California Fund	10	–	Drug Abuse Resistance Education Fund (N)
1760 Department of General Services:			
Funding to provide 24-hour security for the Patton State Hospital property and for the Los Angeles Reception Center	–	250	Property Acquisition Law Money Account (S)
Funding to meet bond repayment costs and building operation costs of the new Riverside State Building	–	1,187	Service Revolving Fund (N)
Funding is to increase the Property Acquisition Law Money Account to accommodate current workload needs in real estate management	248	–	Property Acquisition Law Money Account (S)
Funding is to realign the Service Revolving Fund with past year Department of General Services expenditures	2,233	–	Service Revolving Fund (N)
Funding is to increase the Service Revolving Fund to realign funding sources and properly reflect services provided	−825	–	Architecture Revolving Fund (N)
Funding is for construction of the model of the proposed Capitol Area Plan.	40	–	Service Revolving Fund (N)

* Dollars in thousands.

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

	1995–96 *	*1996–97* *	*Fund (Class)* [1]
State and Consumer Services—Continued			
Business, Transportation and Housing			
2140 State Banking Department:			
Funding is for court awarded attorney fees in the *California State Electronics Association v. Brown* case	$33	–	State Banking Fund (S)
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Funding to address backlog of mobilehome park inspections	300	–	Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund (S)
2320 Department of Real Estate:			
Funding is for court awarded attorney fees in the *California State Electronics Association v. Brown* case	27	–	Real Estate Fund (S)
2340 Office of Savings and Loan:			
Provide six-month funding	226	–	Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund (S)
Resources			
3340 California Conservation Corps:			
Funding is for Federal and State mandated minimum increases for corps member	–	($1,493)	(Total)
	–	1,313	General Fund
	–	5	Public Resources Account(S)
	–	142	Energy Resources Programs Account(S)
	–	33	Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (F)
3460 Colorado River Board:			
Funding to cover the department's cash flow needs	($80)	–	General Fund (Loan)
3480 Department of Conservation:			
Funding is for a cash flow loan for April, May, and June 1996 staff payrolls and rents payments for its headquarters office	(700)	–	General Fund (Loan)
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection:			
Funding for attorney fees and increased costs associated with a FLSA lawsuit (Shepherd case) that was settled.	(2,313)	–	(Total)
	2,083	–	General Fund
	181	–	Forest Resources Improvement Fund (N)
	49	–	Environmental License Plate Fund (S)
Funding for 1996–97 emergency fire suppression costs that exceed the $30 million (General Fund) of funding provided by the 1996 Budget Act.	–	69,000	General Fund
Funding was to maintain statewide peak staffing levels and to extend the fire season in Northern California by two weeks to November 1 in order to improve the department's initial attack effectiveness due to extreme fire conditions	–	3,332	General Fund
Funding was used to increase the department's initial attack capabilities along California's border with Mexico	–	1,388	General Fund
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
Funding to implement Chapter 249/95, which establishes the Triploid Grass Carp program	117	–	Fish and Game Preservation Fund (S)
Funding is for preparation, study and CEQA documents related to the Healdsburg Dam Fishway Project	150	–	Fish and Game Preservation Fund (S)
Funding is for disaster recovery projects	182	–	Fish and Game Preservation Fund (S)
Funding is for payment of FLSA overtime per CAPs settlement	60	–	Fish and Game Preservation Fund (S)
Funding is for hazardous waste operations and emergency response training	52	–	Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund (S)
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Funding for the development of preliminary plans and working drawings to replace the sewer pipeline at Bolsa Chica State Beach	–	75	General Fund

* Dollars in thousands.

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

	1995–96 *	*1996–97* *	*Fund (Class)* [1]
Resources—Continued			
3820 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission:			
Funding to repay a loan from the Long Term Management Strategy Study Fund, through a General Fund expenditure for a cost that would otherwise be borne by the Long Term Management Strategy Study Fund	$50	–	General Fund
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
Funding is for the state's share of funding for the Watermaster program	694	–	General Fund
Environmental Protection			
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board:			
Funding to implement a contract for waste tire pile remediation and associated soil cleanup and restoration	–	$750	Tire Recycling Management Fund (S)
3960 Toxic Substances Control:			
Funding to meet the workload increases for the Clandestine Drug Lab Cleanup Program	905	–	General Fund
Health and Welfare			
4120 Emergency Medical Services Authority:			
Expenditure authority needed to pass funding for fingerprint fees associated with licensing EMT-Paramedics on to the Department of Justice	–	$62	Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fund (S)
4180 Commission on Aging:			
Funding to convene monthly meetings to coordinate legislative initiatives and provide training for newly elected members of the California Sr. Legislature	$27	–	Senior's Fund California (N)
4260 Department of Health Services:			
Funding for specialized data processing equipment and software visual imaging system	–	809	Health Statistics Special Fund (S)
4440 Department of Mental Health:			
Funding is for support staff and costs associated with implementing Chapter 763/95 (AB 888) Sexually Violent Predator (SVP) Program	870	1,009	General Fund
5100 Employment Development Department:			
Funding for training contracts	2,735	–	Employment Training Fund (N)
Funding to acquire high-speed printers	(1,813)	–	(Total)
	1,548		Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund (N)
	265		Employment Development Contingent Fund (S)
Youth and Adult Correctional			
5240 Department of Corrections:			
Funding to implement a court ordered mental health outpatient treatment program for Security Housing Unit inmates at Pelican Bay State Prison in the case of *Madrid* v. *Gomez*	$7,085	–	General Fund
Funding to implement the Sexual Predator Program pursuant to Chapter 763/95 (AB 888)	2,474	–	General Fund
Funding to address inmate and parolee population adjustments and related funding needs	(11,141)	–	Total
	10,647	–	General Fund
	494	–	Inmates Welfare Fund (N)
5430 Board of Corrections:			
Funding is for realignment of funding for administrative costs related to administering local correctional faculty bond funds	436	–	1988 County Correctional Facilities Capital Expenditures and Youth Facility Fund (B)
5440 Board of Prison Terms:			
Funding to implement the provisions of the Sexually Violent Predator civil commitment law, Chapter 763/95 (AB 888)	350	–	General Fund
Funding to accommodate the projected increase in life prisoner and parole revocation hearings	225	$557	General Fund
5450 Youthful Offender Parole Board:			
Funding for projected increase in hearing workload	65	–	General Fund

* Dollars in thousands.

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

	1995–96 *	*1996–97* *	*Fund (Class)* [1]
Youth and Adult Correctional—Continued			
5460 Department of Youth Authority:			
Funding is needed as a result of the failure to enact the sliding fee scale/commitment fee increase on July 1, 1995	$19,887	–	General Fund
Funding needed to meet licensing standards for Correctional Treatment Centers	696	–	General Fund
Education			
6115 Commission for the Establishment of Academic Content and Performance Standards:			
Funding for support of the Commission for the Establishment of Academic Content and Performance Standards	–	$600	General Fund
6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing:			
Funding is needed for increased services of the Attorney General's Office due to an increased number of cases going to administrative hearings .	$173	–	Teacher Credentials Fund (S)
Funding is for unanticipated litigation costs associated with the following cases: Merrill v. CTC, Barling v. CTC and Petersen et al. v. CTC	130	–	Teacher Credentials Fund (S)
7980 California Student Aid Commission:			
Funding to address workload and maintain program integrity in the Cal Grant program	50	–	General Fund
General Government			
8260 California Arts Council:			
Funding for the purpose of utilizing license plate revenues for local arts education programs	$38	–	Graphic Design License Account (S)
8500 Board of Chiropractic Examiners:			
Funding is for court awarded attorney fees in the *California State Electronics Association v. Brown* case	8	–	State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund (S)
8510 Osteopathic Medical Board of California:			
Funding for unanticipated expenses resulting from three court cases	–	$169	Osteopathic Medical Board of California Contingent Fund (S)
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
Funding to reimburse county agricultural inspectors for orange inspections.	525	–	Agriculture Fund (S)
8620 Fair Political Practices Commission:			
Funding for the implementation, administration, and enforcement of Proposition 208, the California Political Reform Act of 1996	–	531	General Fund
8940 Military Department:			
Funding for the purpose of offsetting a federal funding shortfall to provide full-year funding for 33 of 53 guard personnel providing support to the U.S. Border Patrol	599	–	General Fund
Totals, State Operations	$70,002	$98,658	
General Fund	56,511	94,885	
Special funds	5,384	2,553	
Nongovernmental cost funds	8,107	1,220	

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Legislative/Judicial/Executive			
0820 Department of Justice:			
Funding to implement provisions of Chapter 731/95 (AB 233) in order to expand the Domestic Violence Restraining Order System	$30	–	Dealers' Record of Sale Account (S)
Health and Welfare			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
Funding November estimates for the Child Health and Disability Prevention, California Children's Services, and Genetically Handicapped Persons programs	–	$230	General Fund

* Dollars in thousands.

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

	1995–96 *	*1996–97* *	*Fund (Class)* [1]
Health and Welfare—Continued			
Funding for increased demand for Breast Cancer Early Detection Program services	–	$2,456	Breast Cancer Research Account (S)
Funding to support Medi-Cal caseload as reflected in the November estimate	–	432,661	General Fund
Funding for Construction Renovation/Reimbursement Program (CRRP) per Chapter 1635, Statutes of 1988	–	8	General Fund
Funding to support Medi-Cal caseload, and to replace anticipated federal funds	$160,296	–	General Fund
Funding from the Hospital Services Account for Genetically Handicapped Persons Program (GHPP) inpatient treatment costs	2,300	–	Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax, Hospital Service Account (S)
Funding from the Physicians Services Account for GHPP ($2M), Child Health and Disability Prevention Program (CHDP) ($3,2M), and Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program ($1.177M)	6,377	–	Cigarette and Tobacco Products, Physician Service Account (S)
5160 Department of Rehabilitation:			
Funding to support unbudgeted caseload increases in the Habilitation Service Program	633	–	General Fund
Funding for increased caseload in the Work Activity Program and Supported Employment Program	–	2,680	General Fund
5180 Department of Social Services:			
Funding is for the In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) Program costs due to the Federal and State minimum wage increases	–	37,012	General Fund
Funding to offset the loss of Federal Title XX Funding in IHSS	37,907	–	General Fund
Youth and Adult Correctional			
5240 Department of Corrections:			
Funding is to reimburse local governments for costs related to the housing of parole violators	$7,900	–	General Fund
Education			
7980 California Student Aid Commission:			
Funding to address a shortfall in Cal Grant program	$3,867	–	General Fund
General Government			
8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:			
Funding to continue critical counseling and support services for California's victims of crimes at the currently authorized levels	$1,282	–	General Fund
8260 California Arts Council:			
Funding for the purpose of utilizing license plate revenues for local arts education programs	135	–	Graphic Design License Plate Account (S)
9100 Tax Relief:			
Funding to local governments to offset property tax revenue lost due to the Homeowner's Property Tax Relief Program	4,505	–	General Fund
Totals, Local Assistance	$225,232	$475,047	
General Fund	216,390	472,591	
Special funds	8,842	2,456	
TOTALS, ALLOCATIONS (State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay)	$295,234	$573,705	
General Fund	272,901	567,476	
Special funds	14,226	5,009	
Nongovernmental cost funds	8,107	1,220	

* Dollars in thousands.

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
001 Budget Act appropriation	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
Chapter 77, Statutes of 1996 (deficiency)	281,738	–	–
Proposed deficiency bill	–	567,476	–
Totals Available	$283,738	$569,476	$2,000
Allocations included in agency budgets	−272,901	−567,476	–
Unallocated balance, estimated savings	−10,837	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$2,000	$2,000

0494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
Chapter 77, Statutes of 1996 (deficiency)	14,227	–	–
Proposed deficiency bill	–	5,009	–
Totals Available	$15,727	$6,509	$1,500
Allocations included in agency budgets	−14,226	−5,009	–
Unallocated balance, estimated savings	−1,501	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$1,500	$1,500

0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds [e, 1]

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
Chapter 77, Statutes of 1996 (deficiency)	8,722	–	–
Proposed deficiency bill	–	1,220	–
Totals Available	$10,222	$2,720	$1,500
Allocations included in agency budgets	−8,107	–	–
Unallocated balance, estimated savings	−2,115	−1,220	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	$1,500	$1,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	–	$5,000	$5,000

LOANS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	($2,500)	($2,500)	($2,500)
Loans to agencies	(−780)	–	–
Loans returned or accrued for return	(780)	–	–
Balance	($2,500)	($2,500)	($2,500)

[1] May include selected and other bond funds; refer to detailed list of allocations.

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROJECT PLANNING

Appropriations for project planning provide for allocations to agencies for the purpose of securing sound cost estimates for future projects. These allocations are included in this budget as expenditures.

MATCHING FUNDS

Matching funds for energy grants to the California State University in 1995–96 were included from the Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

INCREASED COST OF CONSTRUCTION

Existing law provides specific appropriations for the Director of Finance to augment capital outlay projects upon approval of the State Public Works Board. These augmentations are made when a capital outlay project cannot be undertaken or completed because the estimate exceeds the amount available, bids received are in excess of the estimate, or acquisition costs for real property are in excess of the appropriation. Savings from completed projects are transferred to these appropriations and are available by law for reallocation.

This Unallocated Capital Outlay Budget provides the summary presentation of the General Fund allocations made from Section 16409 of the Government Code. The expenditures from allocations are included in individual agency budgets.

For those allocations which are made from fund surpluses pursuant to Government Code Section 16352, rather than the specific appropriations cited above, the allocations are reflected only in the individual agency budgets.

FUND CONDITION

Fund Condition statements which are not associated with a particular program are also reflected in this budget.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
10.10.010 Project Planning	$150	$200	$50 [1]
10.10.020 Matching Funds for Energy Grants, Federal Schools and Hospital Grants Program	(174)	–	–
Allocation per Government Code Section 16409	60	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	$210	$200	$50
0001 General Fund	*210*	*200*	*50*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
301 Budget Act appropriation	$200	$200	$50 [1]
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code Section 16409	354	294	294
Totals Available	$554	$494	$344
Balance available in subsequent years	−294	−294	−294
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−50	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	$210	$200	$50

0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 [b]

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	$500	–	–
Allocation to California State University	−174	–	–
Totals Available	$326	–	–
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	−326	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	–	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	$210	$200	$50

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0036 Special Account for Capital Outlay [s]	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
BEGINNING BALANCE	$1,227	–	–
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Control Section 11.52, Budget Act of 1996	−53	–	–
Totals, Revenues	$1,174	–	–
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources: Capital Outlay	1	–	–
8940 Military Department: Capital Outlay	374	–	–
8950 Department of Veterans Affairs: Capital Outlay (8960, Veteran's Home-Yountville)	799	–	–
Totals, Disbursements	$1,174	–	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

0146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education [s]	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$3,232	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Control Section 11.52, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1996	−3,232	-	-
Totals, Resources	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
0188 Energy and Resources Fund [s]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (includes Benefit Sharing per Chapter 1045, Statutes of 1984)	$426	$448	$490
Totals, Revenues	$426	$448	$490
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Chapter 908, Statutes of 1980 (PRC 26042.4—Revenue Loss from CAESFA Bonds)	−426	−448	−490
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	−$426	−$448	−$490
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	-	-
Totals, Resources	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
0736 State Construction Program Fund [b]			
BEGINNING BALANCE	$931	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Control Section 11.52, Budget Acts of 1995 of 1996	−931	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	-	-
Totals, Resources	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-

[1] Total program cost is estimated to be $225,000. Cumulative savings of $175,000 deposited in the Architecture Revolving Fund from all previous years through 1996–97 have been identified. These savings will be used to fund most of the budget packages in 1997–98.

9885 RESERVE FOR LIQUIDATION OF ENCUMBRANCES

Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1984 (AB 3372), requires the State to conform its financial management system to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). GAAP provides for uniform standards and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting. For several years the Department of Finance, Bureau of State Audits, State Controller and state agencies have been implementing conversion of their accounting processes and financial statements in a manner consistent with the application of GAAP.

Beginning with the 1989–90 Governor's Budget, an additional step was taken towards conformance with GAAP. Encumbrances (obligations for which goods and services have not been received by the State), have been presented as a reserve against the General Fund balance rather than being included in expenditure totals. This procedure for treatment of encumbrances was added to the statutes (Government Code Section 13307) by enactment of Chapter 1238, Statutes of 1990. This budget reflects the statewide adjustment to expenditures for encumbrances for the 1995–96, 1996–97 and 1997–98 fiscal years.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Encumbrance Adjustment (General Fund)	−$144,546	-	-

COMPUTATION OF ENCUMBRANCE ADJUSTMENT

The State Controller accumulated a General Fund encumbrance total of $450,821 thousand from 1995–96 year-end financial statements submitted by state agencies.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
*** Dollars in thousands.**

9885 RESERVE FOR LIQUIDATION OF ENCUMBRANCES—Continued

For budgeting purposes, encumbrances are estimated to be at the same level for 1996–97 and 1997–98 and assumed to be liquidated within one year. The following table summarizes this methodology and the calculation for the encumbrance adjustment.

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
1994–95 Encumbrances per Controller's Preliminary Report	$306,275	–	–
1995–96 Encumbrances per Controller's Preliminary Report	−450,821	$450,821	–
1996–97 Encumbrances	–	−450,821	$450,821
1997–98 Encumbrances	–	–	−450,821
Encumbrance Adjustment	−$144,546	–	–

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
4 UNCLASSIFIED
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
Encumbrance Adjustment	−$144,546	–	–

9895 PETROLEUM VIOLATION ESCROW ACCOUNT PROGRAM

Program Objectives and Description

The Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA) receives revenues from negotiated settlements and judgments against U.S. oil companies from legal actions by the federal government to recover oil company overcharges during the period of price regulations: August 1973 to January 1981. Monies collected and not yet disbursed are held in a federal Department of Energy (DOE) escrow account. Disbursement of the funds to the states is generally determined by the DOE's Office of Hearings and Appeals. The 1997–98 Governor's Budget proposes to allocate approximately $33.95 million in accordance with the 1994 California Energy Plan. Of this amount, $6.46 million is appropriated to the Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission for additional energy-related projects and demonstration programs, $9.75 million is appropriated to the California Conservation Corps ($8 million for a low-income home weatherization program and $1.75 million for the Southern California and Solano County Energy Centers), and $17.74 million to the Department of Transportation for transportation-related projects.

This budget is an informational budget only. The appropriations and expenditures are contained in the budgets of the various affected departments.

Business, Transportation and Housing	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
Budget Act	–	–	$17,741
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	$3,825	–	–
Totals, Business, Transportation and Housing	$3,825	–	$17,741
Trade and Commerce			
Chapter IX, Statutes of 1993 as amended by Chapter 953, Statutes of 1995	$1,500	–	–
Repayments from loan programs	−98	–	–
Totals, Trade and Commerce	$1,402	–	–
Resources			
ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION			
Budget Act	$1,550	$1,560	$6,455
Budget Act of 1994	314	–	–
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	2,292	5,577	–
Chapter 1212, Statutes of 1994	622	1	–
Chapter 441, Statutes of 1993	2,596	1,403	–
Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1993, as reappropriated by Item 3360-490, Budget Acts of 1994 and 1995	1,549	–	–
Repayments from loan programs	−712	−851	−793
CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS			
Budget Act	–	–	9,751
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	9	2,224	–
Totals, Resources	$8,220	$9,914	$15,413

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

9895 PETROLEUM VIOLATION ESCROW ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Health and Welfare			
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT			
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	–	$250	–
Totals, Health and Welfare	–	$250	–
Youth and Adult Correctional			
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS			
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	–	$1,094	$1,796
Reappropriated Budget Act	–	1,994	–
Totals, Youth and Adult Correctional	–	$3,088	$1,796
General Government			
DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION			
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	$12	–	–
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE			
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	70	$30	–
Totals, General Government	$82	$30	–
TOTALS, PVEA	$13,529	$13,282	$34,950

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$21,012	$22,997	$31,867
Prior year adjustments	2,374	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$23,386	$22,997	$31,867
RESERVES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
200400 External: Federal Government—Settlements	9,402	1,379	1,379
Income from Surplus Money Investment	3,594	3,128	2,720
215000 Income from Other Investments	144	167	156
Totals, Operating Revenues	$13,140	$4,674	$4,255
Transfer from Other Funds:			
F00046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund per audit adjustment—repayment of interest	–	17,485	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	$13,140	$22,159	$4,255
Totals, Resources	$36,526	$45,156	$36,122
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2660 Department of Transportation (Local Assistance)	3,825	–	17,741
2920 Trade and Commerce Agency (Local Assistance)	1,500	–	–
3340 California Conservation Corps (State Operations)	9	2,224	9,751
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	8,923	8,541	6,455
4700 Department of Community Services and Development (Local Assistance)	–	250	–
5240 Department of Corrections (State Operations)	–	3,088	1,796
8380 Department of Personnel Administration (State Operations)	12	–	–
8860 Department of Finance (State Operations)	70	30	–
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	–	7	–
Totals, Disbursements	$14,339	$14,140	$35,743
Expenditure Reduction:			
2920 Trade and Commerce Agency:			
Local Assistance:			
Loan repayment per Corporations Code Section 14074	−98	–	–

* Dollars in thousands.

9895 PETROLEUM VIOLATION ESCROW ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations:			
Loan repayment	−$712	−$851	−$793
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	−$810	−$851	−$793
Totals, Expenditures	$13,529	$13,289	$34,950
FUND BALANCE	$22,997	$31,867	$1,172
Reserve for carryovers	14,369	1,796	–
Uncommitted Balance	8,628	30,071	1,172

[1] Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995 provides for an audit of this fund.

9896 OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF LAND ACT SECTION 8(g) REVENUE FUND

HR 3128, the Federal Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986, established a repayment procedure by which states would receive funds pursuant to a settlement regarding Section 8(g) of the Outer Continental Shelf Land Act. Under HR 3128, California received an initial disbursement of $338 million in 1985–86 plus, on an ongoing basis, 27 percent of the royalties from oil pumped from specified federal submerged lands adjacent to California.

HR 3128 also provided that, commencing in 1986–87, along with the monthly royalty disbursements, California would begin receiving distributions, called "recoupment payments", totaling $289 million over a 15-year period. The payments would be 3 percent of $289 million (or $8.67 million) per year for the first five years; 7 percent (or $20.23 million) per year for the second five years; and 10 percent ($28.9 million) per year for the last five years. Recoupment payments are to be made on or about April 15 of each of the 15 fiscal years. The 1997–98 fiscal year will be the second year the state receives 10 percent ($28.9 million).

In 1989, the Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund was established to receive both the royalty and recoupment payments from the Outer Continental Shelf Land Act. On July 1, 1995, the revenue fund was administratively abolished pursuant to Government Code Section 13306(a). Per Government Code Section 16346, all of the assets, liabilities and surplus of the revenue fund were transferred to the General Fund. All existing appropriations from the revenue fund continue to be available for the same purposes and periods from the General Fund.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
001 Budget Act appropriation (estimated transfer to General Fund) (expenditures)	–	–	–

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
BEGINNING BALANCE	$11,161	–	–
Prior year adjustment	11,296	–	–
Balance, Adjusted	$22,457	–	–
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Item 9896-011-164 of the Budget Act of 1995 [1].	–	–	–
T00001 General Fund per Government Code Section 16346 [2]	−22,457	–	–
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	−$22,457	–	–
Totals, Resources	–	–	–
EXPENDITURES [3]			
Disbursements			
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy:			
Local Assistance	(3,320)	(1,685)	–
Capital Outlay	(955)	(2,388)	–

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

9896 OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF LAND ACT SECTION 8(g) REVENUE FUND —Continued

	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
3760 State Coastal Conservancy	–		
Local Assistance	($970)	–	–
Capital Outlay	(297)	–	–
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (Capital Outlay)	(830)	($624)	
Totals, Disbursements	($6,372)	($4,697)	–
FUND BALANCE	–	–	–

[1] The intent of the 1995 Budget Act appropriation, to transfer 1995–96 revenue to the General Fund, was accomplished through the administrative abolition of the fund on July 1, 1995. Pursuant to Government Code Sections 13306(a) and 16346, all associated revenues are now received by the General Fund, beginning in 1995–96.

[2] Fund was abolished and all assets, liabilities and balances were transferred to the General Fund pursuant to Government Code Sections 13306(a) and 16346 on July 1, 1995.

[3] All 1995–96 and 1996–97 expenditures are for display purposes only. Actual expenditures are reflected in each department's General Fund expenditure totals (see footnote #2).

9900 STATEWIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES (PRO RATA)

Program Objectives Statement

Government Code Sections 11270–11275 and 22828.5 provide for recovery of General Fund costs for statewide general administrative expenditures (Pro Rata) from special funds.

The various departmental budgets normally include funds to pay for the Pro Rata charges. In order to ensure that funding is provided to pay for Pro Rata charges, Government Code Section 13332.03 allows for transfers from Special Funds to the General Fund in those cases where appropriate funding was not provided in items.

Program Requirements	1995–96*	1996–97*	1997–98*
Pro Rata Direct Charges to Special Funds:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account (Secretary for Environmental Protection)	–	*$1*	–
0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account (Various)	–	*8*	*$28*
0068 Diesel Fuel Trust Fund (Air Resources Board)	–	–	*(125)* [1]
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund (Dept. of Health Services)	–	–	*(142)* [1]
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund (Air Resources Board)	*$59*	*130*	*300*
0102 State Fire Marshal License and Certification Fund (Dept. of Forestry and Fire Protection)	–	*108*	–
0105 Oil Refinery and Chemical Plant Safety Fund (Office of the State Fire Marshal)	–	*3*	–
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund (Dept. of Conservation)	–	*705*	*586*
0184 EDD Benefit Audit Fund (Employment Development Dept.)	–	*200*	–
0185 Employment Development Contingent Fund (Employment Development Dept.)	–	*65*	–
0231 Health Education Account (Dept. of Health Services)	*87*	*577*	*857*
0232 Hospital Services Account (Dept. of Health Services)	*28*	*21*	*18*
0233 Physician Services Account (Dept. of Health Services)	*3*	*5*	*5*
0234 Research Account (Dept. of Health Services)	*48*	*205*	*40*
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (various)	*126*	–	*1*
0269 Glass Processing Fee Account (Dept. of Conservation)	–	–	*463*
0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund (Dept. of Conservation)	*39*	*66*	*96*
0386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund (Integrated Waste Management Board)	*270*	*139*	*32*
0455 Hazardous Substance Account (Dept. of Toxics Substances Control)	–	–	*196*
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund (Dept. of Boating and Waterways)	–	*83*	–
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Insurance Fund (Employment Development Dept.)	–	*772*	–
0886 Senior's Special Fund (Commission on Aging)	*(20)* [1]	–	–
0908 School Employees Fund (Employment Development Dept.)	–	*10*	–
0925 California Business Resources & Asst Innovation Network Fund (California Community Colleges)	*10*	–	–
0983 California Senior's Fund (Commission on Aging)	*(38)* [1]	–	–
General Fund Credits	*−128,369*	*−149,849*	*−127,930*
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Pro Rata charges included in Departmental Budgets)	−$127,699	−$146,751	−$125,308

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

*** Dollars in thousands.**

9900 STATEWIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES (PRO RATA)—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0001 General Fund			
Government Code Section 11270–11275 and 22828.5 (expenditures)	−$128,369	−$149,849	−$127,930
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund [s]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	–	$1	–
0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account [s]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	–	$8	$28
0068 Diesel Fuel Trust Fund [s]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	–	–	($125) [1]
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	–	–	($142) [1]
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund [s]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	$59	$130	$300
0102 State Fire Marshal License and Certification Fund			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	–	$108	–
0105 Oil Refinery and Chemical Plant Safety Fund [s]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	–	$3	–
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund [s]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	–	$705	$586
0184 Employment Development Department Benefit Audit Fund [s]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	–	$200	–
0185 Employment Development Contingent Fund [s]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	–	$65	–
0231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	$87	$577	$857
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	$28	$21	$18
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	$3	$5	$5
0234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	$48	$205	$40
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund [s]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	$126	–	$1
0269 Glass Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	–	–	$463

* Dollars in thousands.

9900 STATEWIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES (PRO RATA)—Continued

	*1995–96**	*1996–97**	*1997–98**
0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund [s]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	$39	$66	$96
0386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund [s]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	$270	$139	$32
0455 Hazardous Substance Account [s]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	–	–	$196
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund [n]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	–	$83	–
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Insurance Fund [n]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	–	$772	–
0886 California Seniors Special Fund [n]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	($20) [1]	–	–
0908 School Employees Fund [n]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	–	$10	–
0925 California Business Resources & Assistance Innovation Network Fund [n]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	$10	–	–
0983 California Senior's Fund [n]			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	($38) [1]	–	–
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	−$127,699	−$146,751	−$125,308

[1] Funds are not available for pro rata direct transfer. However, the amount will be included in the State Controller's special funds billing list, so that a direct transfer could be made if any funds become available.

* Dollars in thousands.

APPENDIX AND INDEX

Budgetary Process

The Governor's Budget is the result of a process which begins more than one year before the budget becomes law. When presented to the Legislature on January 10 of each year, the Governor's Budget incorporates revenue and expenditure estimates based upon the most current information available through late December. In the event that the Governor wants to change the budget presented to the Legislature, including adjustments resulting from changes in population, caseload or enrollment estimates, the Department of Finance proposes adjustments to the Legislature during budget hearings through Finance Letters. During late spring, usually May and June, the Department of Finance submits revised expenditure and revenue estimates for both the current and budget years to the Legislature. This update process is referred to as the May Revision. The Department of Finance also prepares updates on revenues and expenditures at interim points of the fiscal year. Listed below are the key documents used in the budget process.

Title	Purpose	Prepared/Issued By	When
Budget Letters and Management Memos	Convey Administration guidelines for budget preparation to agencies and departments.	Governor/Department of Finance	April through December
Budget Change Proposal	Document which proposes to maintain or change the existing level of service.	Agencies and departments submit to Department of Finance for analysis	July through September
Governor's Budget	Governor proposed budget for the upcoming fiscal year.	Governor/Department of Finance	January 10
Governor's Budget Summary	A summary of the Governor's Budget.	Governor/Department of Finance	January 10
Budget Bill	Requests spending authorization to carry out Governor's expenditure plan (Legislative budget decision document).	Department of Finance/ Legislature	January 10
Budget Analysis	Analysis of the budget, including recommendations for changes to the Governor's Budget.	Legislative Analyst	February
May Revision of General Fund Revenues and Expenditures	Update of General Fund revenues, expenditures and reserve estimates based on the latest economic forecast.	Department of Finance	Mid-May
Budget Act	The primary annual expenditure authorization as approved by the Governor and Legislature, including a listing of Governor's vetoes.	Legislature/Governor	Late June
Final Budget Summary	Update of the individual Budget Act items with changes by the Governor's vetoes, including budget summary schedules.	Department of Finance	Late July
Final Change Book	Update of changes to the detailed fiscal information in Governor's Budget.	Department of Finance	Late July

Glossary of Budget Terms

The following budgetary terms are used frequently throughout the Governor's Budget, the Governor's Budget Summary and the annual Budget (Appropriations) Bill. Definitions are provided for terminology which is common to all publications. For definitions of terms unique to a specific program area, please refer to the individual budget presentation of interest.

Administration Program:

The general program name used by departments for an accounting of central management costs such as the Director's Office, Legal Office, Personnel Office, Accounting and Business Services functions that generally serve the whole department, i.e., indirect or overhead costs.

"Administration-distributed" is the general program name for the distribution of indirect costs to the direct program activities of a department. In most departments, all administrative costs are distributed to other programs.

Allocation:

A distribution of funds, or an expenditure limit established for an organizational unit or function.

Appropriation:

An authorization from a specific fund to a specific agency or program to make expenditures/incur obligations for a specified purpose and period of time. The Budget Act contains many appropriations, or items. These appropriation items are limited to one year, unless otherwise specified. Appropriations are made by the Legislature in the annual Budget Act and in other legislation. Continuous appropriations (see definition below) can be provided for by legislation or the California Constitution.

Augmentation:

An increase to an appropriation as provided by various control sections, Budget Bill language, or legislation.

Authorized Positions:

Those ongoing positions approved in the final budget of the preceding year less positions abolished because of continued, extended vacancy. The detail of authorized positions by classification is published in the Salaries and Wages Supplement for state organizations. Changes in authorized positions are listed following each department's budget presentation in the Governor's Budget. (See Proposed New Positions.)

Balance Available:

Generally, the portion of a fund balance which is available for appropriation. It is the excess of assets of a fund over its liabilities and reserves; or commonly called amount available for appropriation. It is also the unobligated balance of an appropriation.

Baseline Budget:

A baseline budget reflects the anticipated costs of carrying out the current level of service or activities as authorized by the Legislature. It may include an adjustment for cost increases, but does not include changes in level of service over that authorized by the Legislature.

Budget, Program/Traditional:

A plan of operation for a specific period of time expressed in financial terms. A *program budget* expresses the operating plan in terms of the costs of activities to be undertaken to achieve specific goals and objectives. A *traditional budget* expresses the plan in terms of the costs of the goods or services to be used to perform specific functions.

The Governor's Budget is primarily a program budget. However, a summary of proposed expenditures for goods and services (Summary by Object) is included for State Operations.

Budget Bill/Act:

The initial Budget Bill is prepared by the Department of Finance and is submitted to the Legislature in January accompanying the Governor's Budget. It is the Governor's proposal for spending authorization for the subsequent fiscal year. The Constitution requires the Legislature to pass the Budget Bill and forward it by June 15 to the Governor for signature. After signature by the Governor, the Budget Bill becomes the Budget Act. The Budget Act is the main legal authority to spend or obligate funds.

Budget Change Proposal (BCP):

A BCP is a proposal to change the level of service or funding sources for activities authorized by the Legislature, or to propose new program activities not currently authorized.

Budget Year (BY):

The next fiscal year beginning July 1 and ending June 30 for which the Governor's Budget is submitted. The year following the current fiscal year.

Capital Outlay (CO):

The expenditure of funds to acquire land or pay the cost of planning and construction of new buildings, or additions to and modification of existing buildings, and the equipment which is related to such construction.

Carryover Appropriations:

The balance of appropriations available for expenditure in years subsequent to the year of enactment.

Category:

A grouping of related objects of expenditure (goods or services), such as Personal Services, Operating Expenses and Equipment, and Special Items of Expense.

Changes in Authorized Positions:

A schedule included in each budget presentation in the Governor's Budget which reflects personnel staffing changes made subsequent to the adoption of the current year budget (transfers, positions established and selected reclassifications). It also includes proposed new positions and reductions of positions for the budget year.

Character of Expenditure:

A classification identifying the purpose of the expenditures. (See State Operations, Local Assistance or Capital Outlay.)

Codes, Uniform:

A set of codes, used in all major fiscal systems of California state government. These codes identify organizations, programs, funds, appropriation structures, receipts and line-item objects of expenditure. The Uniform Codes Manual, published by the Department of Finance, lists all such uniform codes. (See Section 1.50 of the Budget Act for an explanation of the codes used for Budget Act appropriation items.)

Continuous Appropriation:

Amount, specific or estimated, available each year under a permanent constitutional or statutory expenditure authorization which exists from year to year without further legislative action. The amount available may be a specific, recurring sum each year; all or a specified portion of the proceeds of specified revenues which have been dedicated permanently to a certain purpose; or whatever amount is required for the purpose as determined by formula—such as school apportionments.

Control Sections, Budget Act:

The Budget Act is divided into sections. Section 1.00 establishes a citation for the legislation. Section 1.50 provides a description of the format of the act. Section 2.00 contains the itemized appropriations Sections 4.00 through 99.50 are general sections, also referred to as control sections, which generally provide additional authorizations or place additional restrictions on one or more of the itemized appropriations contained in Section 2.00.

Cost of Living Adjustments (COLAs). Statutory/Discretionary:

Increases provided in state-funded programs which include periodic adjustments predetermined in state law (statutory), e.g., K–12 education apportionments; and adjustments which may be established at optional levels (discretionary) by the Legislature each year.

Current Year (CY):

A term designating the operations of the present fiscal period, as opposed to the past or future periods (i.e., the time period we are in now). For the State, the fiscal year begins July 1 and ends the following June 30.

Deficiency:

A lack or shortage of (1) money in a fund, (2) expenditure authority due to an insufficient appropriation or (3) expenditure authority due to a cash problem, e.g., reimbursements not received on a timely basis.

Encumbrance:

An obligation placed on an appropriation to pay for goods or services which have been ordered by means of contracts, salary commitments, etc., but not yet received.

Expenditure:

Generally, this term designates the amount of an appropriation used for goods and services whether paid or unpaid, including expenses, provisions for debt retirement not reported as a liability of the fund from which retired, and capital outlays where the accounts are kept on an accrual basis or a modified accrual basis. Where the accounts are kept on a cash basis, the term designates only actual cash disbursements.

Enrollment, Caseload, & Population (ECP):

Adjustments that occur due to increases/decreases in enrollment for the educational segments, caseload adjustments for programs such as Medi-Cal and welfare programs, and population

adjustments for state hospitals and youth and correctional facilities.

Federal Funds (FF):

In state budget usage, this term describes all funds received directly from an agency of the federal government but not those received through other state departments. Generally, state departments must initially deposit such federal funds in the Federal Trust Fund, a fund in the State Treasury.

Final Budget:

The final budget is the Governor's Budget as amended by action taken on the Budget Bill. A Final Change Book is published by the Department of Finance after enactment of the Budget Act to reflect the changes made by the Legislature in their review of the Budget Bill and by the Governor by power of line item veto. It includes a detailed list of changes by item number.

Finance Letters:

Proposals made by the Director of Finance to the chairpersons of the committees in each house of the Legislature which consider appropriations to amend the Budget Bill and Governor's Budget from that submitted January 10 to reflect a revised plan of expenditure for the Current or Budget Year.

Fiscal Year (FY):

A 12-month state accounting period which varies from the calendar year and the federal fiscal year. In California State government, the fiscal year runs from July 1 through the following June 30. It is the period during which obligations are incurred, encumbrances are made and appropriations are expended. The Governor's Budget presents three years of detailed fiscal data for the past, current and budget years.

The state fiscal year is often referenced by the first calendar year of the fiscal year, e.g., "'96" or "1996" means the 1996–97 fiscal year. By contrast, the federal fiscal year is referenced by the last calendar year of the fiscal year, e.g., "'97" or "1997" means the 1996–97 fiscal year, and lasts from October 1, 1996 through September 30, 1997.

Fund:

A legal entity that provides for the segregation of moneys or other resources in the State Treasury for specific activities or obligations in accordance with specific restrictions or limitations. A separate set of accounts must be maintained for each fund to show its assets, liabilities, reserves and fund balance, as well as its income and expenditures. The assets of a fund may also be placed into separate accounts to provide for limitations on specified fund income or expenditures.

(See "Description of Fund Classifications in State Treasury," which follows in this volume.)

Fund Balance:

Excess of the assets of a fund over its liabilities. (See "Balance Available.")

Fund Condition Statement:

A statement included in the Governor's Budget for the General Fund, special funds, special accounts in the General Fund, and specific bond funds and nongovernmental cost funds to disclose beginning reserves, revenues and transfers, expenditures, fund balance, and ending reserves.

General Fund (GF):

The General Fund is the predominant fund for financing state government programs. It is used to account for revenues which are not specifically designated to be accounted for by any other fund. The primary sources of revenue for the General Fund are the personal income tax, sales tax and bank and corporation taxes. A complete itemization of the revenue sources are listed in Summary Schedule 8. The General Fund is used as the major funding source for education (K–12 and higher education), health and welfare programs, youth and adult correctional programs and tax relief. Summary Schedule 9 provides a listing of expenditures for the General Fund.

Intraschedule (Category) Transfer:

A control section of the Budget Act authorizes the Department of Finance to augment or reduce any program, project, or function by transfer from any other program, or project or function within the same appropriation.

Augmentations of personal services and operating expenses and equipment categories generally cannot exceed, in the aggregate, 20 percent of the amount scheduled. Lower limits exist for support appropriations which exceed $2,000,000. (See Category.)

Item:

(See "Appropriation.")

Governmental Cost Funds:

(See "Special Funds.")

Limited-Term Positions:

A limited-term position is any position which has been authorized for a specific length of time with a set termination date. Limited-term positions may be authorized during the budget enactment process

or in transactions approved by the Department of Finance.

Line-Item:

(See "Objects.")

Local Assistance:

Expenditures made for the support of local government activities.

Local Mandates:

(See "State-Mandated Local Program.")

May Revision:

An annual update to the Governor's proposed January budget containing revised General Fund revenues, and specified expenditures for the Governor's Budget. The Department of Finance is required to submit its May Revision to the Legislature by May 14.

Merit Salary Adjustment:

A cost factor resulting from the periodic increase in salaries paid to personnel occupying authorized positions. Personnel generally receive a salary adjustment of 5 percent per year to recognize proficiency in the work performed up to the upper salary limit of the classification.

Minor Capital Outlay:

Minor Capital Outlay consists of construction projects or equipment acquired to complete a construction project estimated to cost less than $250,000.

Objects (line-items):

A subclassification of expenditures based on type of goods or services. For example, the Personal Services category includes the objects of Salaries and Wages and Staff Benefits. These may be further subdivided into line items such as State Employees' Retirement, Workers' Compensation, etc. Objects do not reflect a function or purpose to be served by the expenditure. A Summary by Object is provided for each department's budget in the Governor's Budget for State Operations and Local Assistance, where applicable. The Department of Finance publishes a Uniform Codes Manual which reflects the standard line-item objects of expenditure.

Past Year (PY):

The fiscal year just completed. (See Fiscal Year.)

Personnel Years:

The actual or estimated portion of a position expended for the performance of work. For example, a full-time position which was filled by an employee for half of a year would result in an expenditure of 0.5 personnel years.

Positions:

(See "Authorized Positions.")

Programs:

The activities of an organization grouped on the basis of common objectives. Programs are comprised of elements, which can be further divided into components and tasks (the lowest defined program activity).

Proposed New Positions:

A request for an authorization for the employment of additional people for the performance of work. Proposed new positions may be for limited time periods (limited-term) and for full or less than full-time. Proposed new positions may be for an authorization sufficient to employ one person, or for a sum of funds (blanket) from which several people may be employed.

Proposition 98:

An initiative passed in the November 1988, and amended in the June 1990, election which provides a minimum funding guarantee for school districts, community college districts, and other state agencies that provide direct elementary and secondary instructional programs for Kindergarten through grade 14 (K–14) beginning with fiscal year 1988–89. Also used to refer to any expenditures which fulfill the guarantee.

Reappropriation:

The extension of the availability of an appropriation for expenditure beyond its set termination date, usually for the same purpose. Reappropriations are usually authorized by the Legislature for one year extensions at a time.

Receipts:

Describes an increase in the assets of a fund including revenues as well as transfers from other funds, federal receipts and fund reimbursements.

Reconciliation With Appropriations:

A statement in each budget presentation which sets forth the source and amount of appropriations, by fund, available to the department and the disposition of such appropriated funds. Statements are presented by fund for each character of expenditure, i.e., State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay.

Reimbursements:

Amount received as a repayment of the cost of work, or service performed, or of other expendi-

tures made for or on behalf of another governmental unit or department. Reimbursements represent the recovery of an expenditure. Reimbursements are available for expenditure in accordance with the budgeted amount (scheduled in an appropriation).

Reserve:

An amount set aside in a fund balance to provide for expenditures from the unencumbered balances of continuing appropriations, economic uncertainties, future apportionments, pending salary or price increase appropriations and appropriations for capital outlay projects.

Revenue:

The addition of cash or other current assets of governmental costs funds (receipts) which do not increase any liability or reserve and do not represent the recovery of an expenditure, i.e., reimbursements. Generally, revenue is derived from taxes, licenses and fees or investment earnings. Revenues are deposited in a fund for future appropriation.

Reversion:

The return of the unused portion of an appropriation to the fund from which the appropriation was made. The undisbursed portion of an appropriation reverts two years (four years for federal funds) after the last day of availability for encumbrance. The Budget Act often provides for the reversion of unused portions of appropriations when such reversion is to be made prior to the statutory limit.

Salary Savings:

Salary savings reflects personnel cost savings resulting from vacancies and downward reclassifications as a result of turnover of employees. The amount of budgeted salary savings is an estimate generally based on past experience.

Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties:

Statutes and the control sections of the Budget Act provide for the establishment of a Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties in the General Fund and a reserve for economic uncertainties in each special fund to provide for emergency situations.

Special Funds:

Special Funds is a generic term used for "governmental cost funds" other than the General Fund. Governmental cost funds generally are commonly defined as those funds used to account for revenues from taxes, licenses and fees where the use of such revenues is restricted by law for particular functions or activities of government. Examples of Special Funds are the transportation funds, fish and game funds and the professions and vocations funds. Revenues, expenditures and the condition of Special Funds are summarized in Schedules 8, 9 and 10 in the Governor's Budget Summary.

Staff Benefits:

An object of expenditure for the state costs of contributions for employees' retirement, OASDI, health and welfare benefits, workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, industrial disability leave benefits and nonindustrial disability leave benefits.

State Appropriations Limit (SAL):

The State Appropriations Limit is defined in Section 8 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution. It was enacted by the passage of Proposition 4 at the November 6, 1979, general election. This initiative imposed a limit on the annual growth in the level of certain appropriations from tax proceeds. The growth in the appropriations limit is calculated using the prior year's limit, adjusted for changes in the cost of living and the change in population. Other adjustments may be made for such reasons as the transfer of services from one governmental entity to another.

State-Mandated Local Program:

State reimbursements to local governments for the cost of activities required by legislative and executive acts. This requirement was established by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972 (SB 90) and further ratified by the adoption of Proposition 4 (a constitutional amendment) at the November 6, 1979, general election. (See "Governor's Budget: 8885 Commission on State Mandates.")

State Operations:

Expenditures for the support of state government, exclusive of capital outlay and expenditures for local government activities.

Summary by Object:

A summary of actual past year and estimated current and budget year expenditures for goods and services for each organization presented for State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay expenditures.

Summary of Program Requirements:

At the front of each departmental budget is a Summary of Program Requirements. It presents the various departmental programs by title, dollar totals, personnel years, and source of funds for the past, current and budget years.

Summary Schedules:

The Governor's Budget Summary includes schedules which summarize state revenues, expenditures

and other fiscal and personnel data for the past, current and budget years.

Tax Expenditures:

Subsidies provided through the taxation systems.

Transfers:

As reflected in fund condition statements, transfers reflect the movement of resources from one fund to another based on statutory authorization or specific legislative transfer authority.

Unencumbered Balance:

The balance of an appropriation after encumbrances (balances on Controller's records after accruals are posted).

Description of Fund Classifications in the Treasury

Revenues and expenditures in the program budget and the summary schedules reflect the activities of many separate funds. Summary Schedule 10 provides a complete list of governmental cost funds. The Index lists those funds for which Fund Conditions are included in the budget and references the page number. General Fund and Special Fund expenditures represent the cost of government and are included in budget totals, and along with selected Bond Funds, are included in the overall expenditure totals. In 1981–82 the State of California began to change classification of funds in the state treasury to conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as set forth by the National Council on Governmental Accounting. Schedule 3 includes a description of these changes and shows their effect on the budget totals.

General Fund. Used to account for all revenues and activities financed therefrom which are not required by law to be accounted by any other fund. Most state expenditures are financed from the General Fund. Normally, the only difference between the General Fund and the other governmental costs funds is the restriction placed on the use of the other governmental cost funds.

Special Funds. Consists of governmental cost funds used to account for taxes and revenues which are restricted by law for particular functions or activities of government. The funds included in these classifications are primarily for the regulation of businesses, professions and vocations; transportation; law enforcement; and capital outlay.

General Fund Special Accounts. Legislatively created accounts or dedicated revenues within the General Fund. Moneys credited to such accounts may be used only for the purposes specified in the legislation. As a result of Chapter 942, Statutes of 1977, these special accounts are treated as special funds, and revenues and expenditures are included in the special fund totals in the summary schedules of the budget. They are therefore excluded from the General Fund unrestricted revenues, expenditures and reserves.

Other Funds. Expenditures from funds which do not represent a cost of government are not included in the budget totals. They consist of moneys which were derived from sources other than general or special taxes, licenses, fees or other state revenues. Included are receipts from the Federal Government, funds created for accounting purposes, receipts from sale of lands, or moneys held in trust. These funds are segregated into the following classifications:

Working Capital and Revolving Funds. Funds created to finance internal service activities rendered by a state agency to other state agencies or to local governments for which charges are made at cost. The charges are reflected as expenditures in the budget of the agency receiving the commodity or service.

Public Service Enterprise Funds. Self-supporting activities operated by the State for the benefit of the public. Funds are derived from charges to those who use the service and no support is derived from taxes, licenses or other state revenues.

Bond Funds. Used to account for the receipt and disbursement of proceeds from the sale of bonds and to finance projects for which the bonds were authorized. Expenditures are considered a cost of government at the time interest payments are made and as the bonds are redeemed.

Retirement Funds. Moneys held in trust by the State for retirement benefit payments.

Trust and Agency Funds. Funds holding moneys in trust pending disbursements to trustors, moneys received from the Federal Government to be expended for specific purposes, and other funds which do not derive their sources from taxes or other state revenues, or are in the nature of transitory funds created for the convenience of accounting receipts or disbursements which are not necessarily revenues or expenditures.

Selected Bond Funds. Selected bond funds are General Obligation Bond funds which are nonself-liquidating. Included in the overall expenditure totals of Schedules 1 and 9 for budget purposes are expenditures from the selected bond funds. The following page provides a complete listing of all selected bond funds.

Fund No.	Fund Name
0405	Bay-Delta Agreement Subaccount [1]
0732	Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964, State
0743	Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund
0415	CALFED Subaccount [1]
0651	California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund
0404	Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount
0703	Clean Air and Transportation Improvement Fund
0740	Clean Water Bond Fund of 1984, State
0737	Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund, State
0764	Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund of 1988
0730	Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984, State
0711	County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund of 1986
0796	County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund of 1988
0409	Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount [1]
0423	Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount [1]
0422	Drainage Management Subaccount [1]
0788	Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account, Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund, California
0768	Earthquake Safety and Public Building Rehabilitation Fund of 1990
0445	Feasibility Projects Subaccount [1]
0748	Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund
0547	Flood Control and Prevention Account [1]
0710	Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund
0782	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund
0785	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988
0791	Higher Education Capital Outlay Fund, June 1990
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996
0714	Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund
0720	Lake Tahoe Acquisition Fund
0443	Lake Tahoe Water Quality Subaccount [1]
0794	Library Construction and Renovation Fund, California
0543	Local Projects Subaccount [1]
0723	New Prison Construction Fund
0721	Parkland Fund of 1980
0722	Parkland Fund of 1984
0756	Passenger Rail Bond Fund of 1990
0751	Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1990
0724	Prison Construction Fund of 1984
0746	Prison Construction Fund of 1986
0747	Prison Construction Fund of 1988
0659	Public Safety Bond Fund of 1996 (Proposed)
0728	Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund
0545	River Parkway Subaccount [1]
0544	Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Project Subaccount [1]
0707	Safe Drinking Water Fund, California
0793	Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988, California
0424	Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount [1]
0653	Seismic Retrofit Bond Fund of 1996
0418	Small Communities Grant Subaccount [1]
0413	South Delta Barriers Subaccount [1]
0417	State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount [1]
0742	Urban and Coastal Park Fund, State
0446	Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount [1]
0790	Water Conservation Fund of 1988
0744	Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund of 1986
0419	Water Recycling Subaccount [1]
0786	Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988, California
0787	Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund (subfund of 0786)

[1] Account or subaccount of Safe, Clean, Reliable, Water Supply Fund

Description of Key Schedules

The Budget Summary includes summary information in various schedules. The following schedules are those which may be the most useful for the public, private sector, or other levels of government.

SCHEDULE 1. *General Budget Summary*—Provides for a summary of total statewide revenues and expenditures for the General Fund and Special funds plus expenditure totals for the Selected Bond funds.

SCHEDULE 2. *Total State Spending Plan*—Provides in a single schedule the State's total spending plan. In addition to the General Fund, Special funds, and Selected Bond funds, expenditures from Nongovernmental Cost funds and Federal funds are shown.

SCHEDULE 3A. *Total State Spending Plan by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) Fund Classification*—Provides in a single schedule the State's Total Spending Plan (Schedule 2) rearranged into GAAP Fund Classifications.

SCHEDULE 3B. *Comparison of California's Current Fund Structure and Recommended GAAP Fund Structure*—Provides a comparison of California's Current Fund Structure to recommended GAAP Fund Classifications.

SCHEDULE 4. *Personnel Years and Salary Cost Estimates*—Provides personnel year data and corresponding dollar amounts by functional breakdown and position classifications. This schedule reflects net data after salary savings.

SCHEDULE 5. *Positions and Salary Cost Estimates*—Provides position and personnel year data and corresponding dollar amounts by functional breakdown. This schedule reflects both gross data before salary savings and net totals salaries and wages.

SCHEDULE 6. *Summary of State Population, Employees, and Expenditures*—Provides historical data of State population, employees and expenditures.

SCHEDULE 7. *General Fund: Statement of Financial Condition*—Provides the financial condition of the General Fund as of June 30 from the most recently available information from the State Controller.

SCHEDULE 8. *Comparative Statement of Revenues*—Provides General Fund and Special fund revenue detailed amounts within three main breakdowns of: (1) major taxes and licenses, (2) other revenues, and (3) transfers.

SCHEDULE 9. *Comparative Statement of Expenditures*—Provides a listing of expenditures in the order of printing of individual budgets from the General Fund, Special funds, selected Bond funds and Federal funds for State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay.

SCHEDULE 10. *Summary of Fund Condition Statements*—Provides for the General Fund and each Special fund the beginning reserve, income, expenditures, transfers, and ending reserve for each of the three fiscal years displayed in the Governor's Budget.

SCHEDULE 11. *Statement of General Obligation Bond and Commercial Paper Debt of the State of California*—Provides a listing of all general obligation bonds including maturity dates, authorized amount of bond issues, amounts of unissued bonds, redemptions and outstanding issues. It also provides a listing of authorized and outstanding commercial paper which is issued in-lieu of general obligation bonds.

SCHEDULE 12A. *State Appropriations Limit Summary*—Provides a summary of Schedules 12B through 12E and calculates the State Appropriations Limit (SAL), total SAL Appropriations and the Appropriation Limit Room or Surplus.

SCHEDULE 12B. *Revenues to Excluded Funds*—Provides a listing of revenues to special funds that are not included in the calculation of total appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit.

SCHEDULE 12C. *Non-tax Revenues in Funds Subject to Limit*—Provides a total of nontax revenues for General and Special funds deposited in funds that are included in the calculation of total appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit.

SCHEDULE 12D. *State Appropriations Limit, Transfer from Excluded Funds to Included Funds*—Provides transfers between funds that are included in calculating the appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit.

SCHEDULE 12E. *Expenditures Excluded from Limit by Agency*—Provides a distribution of actual gross appropriations that are excluded from appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit.

STANDARD FOOTNOTES

FUND CLASSIFICATIONS

[b] Bond Fund (included in overall expenditures totals).

[f] Federal Funds (not included in budget expenditure totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals).

[g] General Fund (included in budget expenditure totals, i.e., governmental cost fund totals).

[n] Non-Governmental Cost Fund (not included in budget expenditure totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals).

[s] Special Fund (included in budget expenditure totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals).

Various Capital Outlay budgets use footnotes that do not conform to the standard footnotes listed above.

PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE (The following footnotes are for Capital Outlay only)

[A] Acquisition

[C] Construction

[D] Demolition

[E] Equipment

[L] Lease Purchase

[M] Master Planning

[O] Other (e.g. California Environmental Quality Act)

[P] Preliminary Plans

[R] Relocation Cost

[S] Study

[W] Working Drawings

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS
1997–98
GOVERNOR'S BUDGET

This Index lists organizations and fund condition statements in alphabetical order. The four-digit organization code represents the number assigned to a department or budget entity in the State Uniform Codes Manual. For ease of reference, budgets are in numerical order in the Governor's Budget, and the organization code appears at the top of each page. The fund condition statements reflect the organization code of the budget entity to which they pertain.

Department/*Fund Condition Statement* — *Organization Code*

A

Academic Content and Performance Standards, Commission for the Establishment of 6115
Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund (0006) 1760
Accountancy, Board of (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Accountancy Fund (0704) 1110
Acupuncture Committee (Consumer Affairs) ... 1110
Acupuncture Fund (0108) 1110
Administrative Law, Office of 8910
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund (0041) 2660
Aging, Commission on 4180
Aging, Department of 4170
Agricultural Export Promotion Account, California (0124) 8570
Agricultural Labor Relations Board 8300
Agricultural Pest Control Research Account (0112) .. 8570
Agriculture Account, Agriculture Fund (0111) 8570
AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund (0135) 4260
Air Pollution Control Fund (0115) 3900
Air Resources Board 3900
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account (0434). 3900
Alcohol and Drug Programs, Department of 4200
Alcoholic Beverage Control, Department of 2100
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board 2120
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund (0117) 2120
Alcohol Beverage Control Fund (0081) 2100
Alternative Energy Authority Fund, California (0528) 0971
Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority, California 0971
Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund, California (0823) 4260
Architectural Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Architectural Examiners Fund, California Board of (0706) 1110
Armory Discretionary Improvement Account (0485). 8940
Arts Council, California 8260
Asbestos Consultant Certification Account (0368) 8350
Asbestos Training Approval Account (0369) 8350
Assembly (See Legislature) 0100
Assembly Operating Fund (0125) 0100
Assembly and Senate, Operating Funds of the (0160). 0100
Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund, State (0942) 0820
Assistance for Fire Equipment Account, State (0437). 0690
Athletic Commission Fund (0326) 1110
Athletic Commission, State (Consumer Affairs). 1110
Attorney General Antitrust Account (0012) 0820
Audit Fund, State (0126) 8855
Audit Repayment Trust Fund (0816) 4200
Audits, Bureau of State 8855
Augmentation for Contingencies or Emergencies 9840
Augmentation for Employee Compensation 9800

B

Banking Department, State 2140
Banking Fund, State (0136) 2140
Barbering and Cosmetology Examiners, State Board of (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Barbering/Cosmetology Fund, State Board of (0069). 1110
Base Restoration Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0362) 5195
Bay Fill Clean-Up and Abatement Fund (0914) 3820
Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Fund (0282) 3940
Behavioral Science Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Behavioral Science Examiners Fund (0773) 1110
Benefit Audit Fund, Employment Development Department (0184) 5100
Beverage Container Recycling Fund, California (0133) 3480
Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund (0045) 2660
Bimetal Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund (0277) 3480
Block Grants for Trial Court Funding, State 0450
Boards. See subject (e.g., Air Resources, Control, etc.)
Boating and Waterways, Department of 3680
Bond Interest and Redemption 9600
Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund (0743) 6350
Boxer's Neurological Examination Account (0492) ... 1110
Boxers Pension Account (0008) 1110
Breast Cancer Control Account (0009) 4260
Breast Cancer Fund (0004) 4260
Breast Cancer Research Account (0007) 4260
Breast Cancer Research Fund, California (0945) 4260
Building Fund, Employment Development Department (0690) 5100
Business Fees Fund, Secretary of State's (0228) 0890
Business Reinvestment Fund (0274) 0890
Business, Transportation and Housing, Secretary for 0520

C

Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund (0096) 8350
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education (0146) 9860
Caseload Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0354) 5195
Cemetery Fund, Professions and Vocations Fund (0717) 1111
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund (0506) 3860
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund (0507) .. 3860
Century Freeway Housing Program, Special Deposit Fund (0942) 2240
Certification Account, Consumer Affairs Fund (0166) 1111
Certification Fund (0271) 5180
Child Care Capital Outlay Fund, State (0863) 6350

Department/*Fund Condition Statement* — *Organization Code*

Child Care Facilities Fund, State (0862) 6350
Child Development and Education, Secretary for 0558
Child Development Program Advisory Committee 4220
Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund (0080) .. 4260
Children's Social Services Subaccount (0367) 5195
Children's Trust Fund, State (0803) 5180
Chiropractic Examiners, Board of 8500
Chiropractic Examiners Fund, State Board of (0152) . 8500
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (0230) . 4260
Citizens Compensation Commission, California. 8385
Clean Air and Transportation Improvement Fund (0703) 2600
Clean Water Fund, State (0734) 3940
Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund, State (0737) 3940
Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund, 1988 (0764) 3940
Clean Water Bond Fund 1984, State (0740) 3940
Clinical Laboratory Improvement Fund (0098) 4260
Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy 3850
Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund (0296) 3850
Coastal Commission, California 3720
Coastal Conservancy, State 3760
Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976, State (0565) 3760
Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984, State (0730) 3760
Collection and Investigative Services, Bureau of (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Fund (0844) 3340
Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement (0318) 3340
Colorado River Board of California 3460
Commerce Marketing Fund (0145) 2920
Commercial Motor Carrier Safety Enforcement Fund (0138) 2720
Commodity Merchant Account (0323) 2180
Community Colleges, Board of Governors of the California 6870
Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement (0909) 6870
Community Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0356) 5195
Community Services and Development, Department of 4700
Competitive Technology Fund (0173) 2920
Computer Software Refund Fund (0808) 0860
Conservation, Department of 3480
Conservation and Enforcement Services Account, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund (0265) 3790
Conservation Corps, California 3340
Consolidated Work Program Fund (0869) 5100
Contractors License Fund (0735) 1110
Construction Management Education Account (0093) . 1110
Construction Program Fund, State (0736) 9860
Constitution Revision Commission, California .. 8882
Consumer Affairs—Bureaus, Programs and Divisions, Department of 1111
Consumer Affairs—Regulatory Boards, Department of 1110
Consumer Affairs Fund (0702) 1111
Consumer Services, Division of (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Continuing Care Provider Fee Fund (0163) 5180
Contractors' License Fund (0735) 1110
Contractors' State License Board (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Contributions to. See subject (e.g., Judges' Retirement, Teachers' Retirement, etc.)
Control, Board of 8700
Controller, State 0840
Corporations, Department of 2180
Corporations Fund, State (0067) 2180
Corrections, Board of 5430
Corrections, Department of 5240
Corrections Training Fund (0170) 5430
Councils. See subject (e.g., Arts, etc.)
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund, 1988 (0796) ... 5430
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund, 1986 (0711) 5430
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981 (0725) 5430
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984 (0727) 5430
County Health Services Account, County Health Services Fund (0899) 4260
County Medical Services Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0359) 5195
County School Service Fund Contingency Account (0030) 6110
Court Collection Account (0242) 1730
Court Funding Account (0495) 0450
Court Interpreters Account (0327) 0250
Court Reporters Board of California (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Court Reporters Fund (0771) 1110
Credit Union Fund (0299) 2150
Criminal Justice Planning, Office of 8100

D

Dealer's Record of Sale Special Account (0460) 0820
Debt and Investment Advisory Commission, California 0956
Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund, California (0171) 0956
Debt Limit Allocation Committee, California ... 0959
Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund, California (0169) 0959
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund (0915) 8380
Delinquent Tax Collection Fund (0167) 1730
Delta Flood Protection Fund (0176) 3860
Delta Protection Commission 3840
Dental Auxiliary (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Dental Auxiliary Fund, State (0380) 1110
Dental Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Dentistry Fund, State (0741) 1110
Department of. See subject (e.g., Corrections, Food and Agriculture, etc.)
Developmental Disabilities, Area Boards on 4110
Developmental Disabilities, State Council on ... 4100
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund (0172) 4300
Developmental Disabilities Services Account (0496) .. 4300
Developmental Services, Department of 4300
Diesel Emission Reduction Fund (0314) 3360
Diesel Fuel Trust Fund (0068) 3900
Disaster Administration Support Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund (0250) 0690
Disaster Housing Repair Fund, California (0689) 2240
Disaster Relief Fund (0372) 0695
Disaster Service Workers 8460
Dispensing Opticians Fund (0175) 1110
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund (0811) . 8820
Domestic Violence Fund (0253) 4260
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund (0178) 6110
Driving-Under-the-Influence Program Licensing Trust Fund (0139) 4200
Dry Cleaning Fund (0229) 2920

E

Earthquake Emergency Investigations Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund (0257) 3580
Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996 (0308) 6440
Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account (0778) 2240

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—*Continued*

Department/*Fund Condition Statement*	*Organization Code*
Economic Development, Commission for	8200
Economic Development Financing Authority Fund, California (0633)	2920
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund, California (0922)	2920
Education, Department of	6110
Educational Facilities Authority, California	0989
Educational Telecommunication Fund (0349)	6110
Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund (0325)	1111
Elevator Safety Account (0452)	8350
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund (0486)	4260
Emergency Housing Assistance Fund (0985)	2240
Emergency Medical Services Authority	4120
Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fund (0312)	4120
Emergency Medical Services Training Program Approval Fund (0194)	4120
Emergency Services, Office of	0690
Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund (0693)	4260
Emergency Telephone Number Account, State (0022)	1760
Employment Development Department	5100
Employment Development Contingent Fund (0185)	5100
Employment Training Fund (0514)	5100
Energy and Resources Fund (0188)	9860
Energy Conservation and Assistance Account, State (0033)	3360
Energy and Conservation, Department of	3350
Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission	3360
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund (0465)	3360
Energy Resources Surcharge Fund (0186)	0860
Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account (0479)	3360
Environmental Enhancement Fund (0322)	3600
Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demonstration Program Fund (0183)	2660
Environmental Health Hazard Assessment, Office of	3980
Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund (0179)	4260
Environmental License Plate Fund, California (0140)	3210
Environmental Protection, Secretary for	0555
Environmental Protection Program	3210
Environmental Protection Trust Fund (0225)	3940
Environmental Water Fund (0244)	3860
Equalization, State Board of	0860
Equipment Service Fund (0608)	2660
Equity Claims of Board of Control and Settlements and Judgments by Department of Justice	9670
Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund (0456)	3960
Export Document Program Fund (0082)	4260
Export Finance Fund, California (0809)	2920
Export Promotion Account, California (0824)	2920
Exposition and State Fair, California	8560
Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund, California (0510)	8560
Exposition Park Improvement Fund (0267)	1100

F

Fair and Exposition Fund (0191)	8570
Fair Employment and Housing Commission	1705
Fair Employment and Housing, Department of	1700
Fair Political Practices Commission	8620
Family Housing Demonstration Account (0697)	2240
Farm Labor Contractors Special Account (0023)	8350
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund (0927)	2240
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund (0942)	0820
Federal Levy of State Funds	9818
Federal Receipts Account, Hazardous Waste Control Account (0013)	3960
Finance, Department of	8860
Financial Institutions, Department of	2150
Financial Institutions Fund (0298)	2150
Financial Responsibility Penalty Account (0487)	2740
Fines and Forfeitures Account, State Parks and Recreation Fund (0394)	3790
Fingerprint Fees Account (0017)	0820
Fire and Arson Training Fund, California (0198)	3540
Fire Equipment Account, State Assistance for (0437)	0690
Fire Marshal, Office of the State	1710
Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund, State (0102)	1710
Firearms Safety Training Fund (0015)	0820
Fish and Game, Department of	3600
Fish and Game Preservation Fund (0200)	3600
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund (0748)	3640
Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund (0207)	3600
Fisheries Restoration Account (0202)	3600
Flexelect Benefit Fund (0821)	8380
Food and Agriculture, Department of	8570
Food Safety Account, Agriculture Fund (0224)	3930
Food Safety Fund (0177)	4260
Forest Resources Improvement Fund (0928)	3540
Forestry and Fire Prevention, Department of	3540
Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund (0131)	5180
Franchise Tax Board	1730
Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund, State Professions and Vocations Fund (0750)	1111

G

Gaming Registration License Fee Account, General Fund (0477)	0820
Garment Manufacturer's Special Account (0481)	8350
General Growth Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0361)	5195
General Services, Department of	1760
Genetic Disease Testing Fund (0203)	4260
Geologists and Geophysicists, Board of Registration for (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Geology and Geophysics Fund (0205)	1110
Geothermal Resources Development Account (0034)	3180
Geothermal Resources Development Program	3180
Glass Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund (0269)	3480
Governor's Office	0500
Graphic Design License Plate Account (0078)	8260
Grant and Loan Collection Account (0695)	2920
Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund, State (0951)	7980
Guide Dogs for the Blind, State Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund, State Board of (0024)	1110

H

Habitat Conservation Fund (0262)	3640
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund (0516)	3680
Hastings College of Law	6600
Hazardous and Idle-Deserted Well Abatement Fund (0275)	3480
Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund (0209)	3540
Hazardous Materials Enforcement and Training Account (0010)	3960
Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Railroad Accident Prevention and Response Fund (0059)	3960
Hazardous Substance Clearing Account (0484)	3960
Hazardous Substance Subaccount (0455)	3960
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund (0710)	3960
Hazardous Substance Site Operations and Maintenance Account (0458)	3960
Hazardous Waste Control Account (0014)	3960
Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount (0428)	3960
Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account, California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund (0828)	2920

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—*Continued*

Department/*Fund Condition Statement* — *Organization Code*

Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account (0353) 5195
Health and Welfare, Secretary for 0530
Health and Welfare Agency Data Center 4130
Health Benefits for Annuitants 9650
Health Data and Planning Fund, California (0143) . 4140
Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (0231) 4260
Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund (0942) 4260
Health Facilities Financing Authority, California 0977
Health Services, Department of 4260
Health Statistics Special Fund (0099) 4260
Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account (0363) 5195
Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund (0208) 1110
HICAP (Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program) Fund, State (0289) 4170
Higher Education Earthquake Account, 1987, Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account (0377) 6610
Higher Education Fees and Income—CSU (0498) 6610
High Polluter Repair or Removal Account (0859) 1111
Highway Account, State (0042) 2660
Highway Patrol, Department of the California. 2720
Highway Users Tax Account Transportation Tax Fund (0062) 9350
Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund (0714) 2240
Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund, Bureau of (0752) 1111
Homeownership Assistance Fund (0936) 2240
Horse Racing Board, California 8550
Hospital Building Fund (0121) 4140
Hospital Plan Checking Account, Architecture Public Building Fund (0122) 1760
Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (0232) 4260
Housing and Community Development, Department of 2240
Housing Finance Agency, California 2260
Housing Finance Fund, California (0501) 2260
Housing Loan Insurance Fund, California (0916) 2260
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund (0929) 2240
Housing Trust Fund, California (0843) 2240

I

Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account (0065) 3960
Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA) .. 5185
Independent Living Council, State 5170
Indigent Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0355) 5195
Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission, California 0965
Industrial Development Fund (0215) 0965
Industrial Medicine Fund (0079) 8350
Industrial Relations, Department of 8350
Industrial Relations Construction Industry Enforcement Fund (0216) 8350
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund (0913) 8350
Infant Botulism Treatment and Prevention Fund (0272) 4260
Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank, California (0651) 2920
Information Technology, Department of 0505
In-Home Supportive Service Registry Model Subaccount, Sales Tax Account (0350) 5195
Inland Wetlands Conservation Fund, Wildlife Restoration Fund (0266) 3640
Inmate Welfare Fund (0917) 5240
Institutions (See Department of Corrections, Department of Health, etc.)
Insurance, Department of 0845
Insurance Fund (0217) 0845
Integrated Waste Management Account (0387) 3910

Department/*Fund Condition Statement* — *Organization Code*

Integrated Waste Management Board, California 3910
Interest Payments to the Federal Government .. 9625

J

Judges' Retirement Fund (0815) 0390
Judges' Retirement Fund, Contributions to 0390
Judges' Retirement System II Fund (0884) 1900
Judiciary 0250
Judicial Performance, Commission on 0280
Justice, Department of 0820
Justice DNA Testing Fund, Department of (0255) 0820
Justice Sexual Habitual Offender Fund, Department of (0142) 0820

K

Katz Schoolbus Fund (0854) 3360

L

Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund (0720) 3125
Lands Commission, State 3560
Landscape Architects, Board of (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Landscape Architects' Fund, State Board of (0757) ... 1110
Law Library Special Account, California State (0020). 6120
Law Revision Commission, California 8830
Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cost Recovery Fund (0025) 3940
Lease-Revenue Notes and Bonds 9610
Legislative Claims 9670
Legislative Counsel Bureau 0160
Legislators' Retirement Fund (0820) 0150
Legislators' Retirement Fund, Contributions to. 0150
Legislature 0100
Licensed Midwifery Fund (0755) 1110
Lieutenant Governor, Office of the 0750
Lifetime License Trust Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund (0219) 3600
Lighting Devise Fund (0850) 3360
Local Agency Deposit Fund (0240) 2150
Local Agency Indebtedness Fund Loan Program 0953
Local Airport Loan Account (0052) 2660
Local Government Financing 9210
Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount (0497) 3360
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund (0900) 4260
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account (0429). 3360
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund (0241) 8100
Local Realignment, State 5195
Local Revenue Fund (0330) 5195
Long-Term Management Strategy Completion Fund (0273) 3820
Long-Term Management Strategy Study Fund (0248). 3820
Loss Control Certification Fund (0284) 8350
Lottery Commission, California State 0850
Lottery Education Fund—California Youth Authority, California State (0831) 5460
Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund (0227). 4260

M

Main Street Program Fund, California (0535) 2920
Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board 4280
Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund (0313) 4280
Mandates Claims Fund, State (0360) 8885
Manufactured Home Recovery Fund (0972) 2240
Maritime Academy, California see 6610—California State University
Medical Assistance Commission, California 4270
Medical Board of California (Consumer Affairs) 1110

Department/*Fund Condition Statement* — *Organization Code*

Medical Examiners, Contingent Fund of the Board of (0758) 1110
Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund (0834) 4260
Medical Waste Management Fund (0074) 4260
Membership in Interstate Organizations 8800
Mental Health, Department of 4440
Mental Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0357) 5195
Mental Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account (0351) 5195
Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund (0243) 4200
Military Department 8940
Milton Marks "Little Hoover" Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy 8780
Mine Reclamation Account (0336) 3480
Mining and Mineral Museum Fund (0902) 3480
Minority Health Professions Education Fund (0829) 4140
Missing Children Reward Fund (0113) 8700
Mobilehome—Manufactured Home Revolving Fund (0648) 2240
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund (0530) 2240
Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund (0245) 2240
Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account (0478) 4260
Motorcyclist Safety Fund, California (0840) 2720
Motor Carriers Permit Fund (0292) 2740
Motor Carriers Safety Improvement Fund (0293) 2720
Motor Vehicles, Department of 2740
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund (0044) 2740
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund (0061) 2660
Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, State (0026) 1760
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund (0064) 2740
Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account (0003) 1760

N

Narcotic Treatment Program Licensing Trust Fund (0243) 4200
Narcotics Assistance and Relinquishment by Criminal Offender Fund (0469) 0820
Native American Heritage Commission 8280
Native Species Conservation and Enhancement Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund (0213) 3600
Natural Disaster Assistance 0695
New Motor Vehicle Board Account (0054) 2740
New Prison Construction Bond Fund (0723) 5240
Northridge Earthquake Financing 0697
Northridge Earthquake Recovery, Special Deposit Fund (0942) 0697
Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account (0029) 0690
Nursing Home Administrators, State Board of (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Nursing Home Administrators' State License Examining Board Fund (0260) 1110

O

Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account (0448) 0968
Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, California 6330
Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account (0070) 4260
Off-Highway License Fee Fund (0261) 9350
Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund (0263) 3790
Office of. See subject (e.g., Emergency Services, Employee Relations, etc.)
Oil Refinery and Chemical Plant Safety Fund (0105) 1710
Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund (0320) 3600
Oil Spill Response Trust Fund (0321) 3600
Olympic Training Account, California (0442) 2920
Optometry, Board of (Consumer Affairs) 1110

Department/*Fund Condition Statement* — *Organization Code*

Optometry Fund, State (0763) 1110
Osteopathic Medical Board of California 8510
Osteopathic Medical Board of California Contingent Fund (0264) 8510
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g), Revenue Fund (0164) 9896
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund 9896
Outpatient Setting Fund of the Medical Board of California (0210) 1110

P

Parks and Recreation, Department of 3790
Parks and Recreation Fund, State (0392) 3790
Passenger Rail Bond Fund of 1990 (0756) 2660
Payment of Interest on General Fund Loans 9620
Payment to Counties for Costs of Homicide Trials 8180
Peace Officer Standards and Training, Commission on 8120
Peace Officers' Training Fund (0268) 8120
Penalty Fund, State (0903) 8100
Perinatal Insurance Fund (0309) 4280
Personnel Administration, Department of 8380
Personnel Board, State 1880
Pesticide Regulation, Department of 3930
Pesticide Regulation Fund, Department of (0106) 3930
PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund (0282) 3940
Petroleum Financing Collection Account (0694) 2920
Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account (0440) 2920
Petroleum Violations Escrow Account (0853) 9895
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account Program 9895
Pharmacy, Board of (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund (0767) 1110
Physical Therapy Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Physical Therapy Fund (0759) 1110
Physician Assistant Fund (0280) 1110
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (0233) 4260
Physician's Assistant Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun, Board of 8530
Pilot Commissioners Fund, Board of (0290) 8530
Planning and Research, Office of 0650
Podiatric Medicine, Board of (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Podiatric Fund (0295) 1110
Political Reform Act of 1974 8640
Pollution Control Financing Authority, California 0974
Postsecondary Education Commission, California 6420
Pressure Vessel Account (0453) 8350
Prison Construction Fund, 1984 (0724) 5240
Prison Construction Fund, 1986 (0746) 5240
Prison Construction Fund, 1988 (0747) 5240
Prison Construction Bond Fund, 1990 (0751) 5240
Prison Terms, Board of 5440
Private Investigator Fund (0769) 1111
Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education, Council for 6880
Private Postsecondary Education Administration Fund (0305) 6880
Private Security Services Fund (0239) 1111
Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, Board of Registration for (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyor's Fund (0770) 1110

APP—K2—77347

Department/*Fund Condition Statement* — *Organization Code*

Professional Forester Registration Fund (0300) 3540
Propane Safety Inspection and Enforcement Program Trust Fund (0051) 8660
Property Acquisition Law Money Account (0002) 1760
Protective Services Fund (0246) 2720
Psychiatric Technicians Account (0780) 1110
Psychology, Board of (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Psychology Fund (0310) 1110
Public Defender, State 8140
Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund, State (0950) 1900
Public Employees' Health Care Fund (0822) 1900
Public Employees' Retirement Fund (0830) 1900
Public Employees' Retirement System 1900
Public Employment Relations Board 8320
Public Interest Renewable Resource Technologies Fund, ERPA (0382) 3360
Public Interest Research, Development and Demonstration (RD&D) Programs Fund (0381) 3360
Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund (0251) 0690
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (0235) 4260
Public School Planning, Design and Construction Review Revolving Fund (0328) 1760
Public Utilities Commission 8660
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account (0461) 8660
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account (0462) 8660

R

Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund (0942) 8550
Radiation Control Fund (0075) 4260
Radon Contractor Certification Fund (0092) 4260
Rail Accident Prevention and Response Fund (0058) 3960
Real Estate, Department of 2320
Real Estate Appraisers, Office of 2310
Real Estate Appraisers Regulation Fund (0400) 2310
Real Estate Commissioner's Fund (0317) 2320
Realignment, State-Local 5195
Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account (0281) 3910
Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund (0335) 4260
Registered Nurse Education Fund (0181) 4140
Registered Nursing, Board of (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Registered Nursing Fund, Board of (0761) 1110
Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee Fund (0118) 1110
Rehabilitation, Department of 5160
Renewable Resources Investment Program 3370
Renewable Resources Investment Fund (0940) 3370
Rental Housing Construction Fund (0938) 2240
Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (0234) 4260
Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances 9885
Resident-Run Housing Revolving Fund (0977) 4200
Residential Earthquake Recovery Fund, California (0285) 0845
Resources, Secretary for 0540
Respiratory Care Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs) 1110
Respiratory Care Fund (0319) 1110
Restitution Fund (0214) 8700
Ridesharing Vanpool Revolving Loan and Grant Fund (0676) 2660
Robert Presley Institute of Corrections, Research and Training 5770
Roberti-Z'Berg Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account (0463) 3790
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund (0635) 2240
Rural Economic Development Fund (0123) 2920
Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Revenue Bond Fund (0521) 2920

S

Safe Drinking Water Account (0306) 4260
Safe Drinking Water Fund, California (0707) 3860
Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988, California (0793) 3860
Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account (0066) 4260
Sales Tax Account, Local Revenue Fund (0331) 5195
Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund (0333) 5195
San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge and I-880 Cypress Structure Disaster Fund 9673
San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission 3820
San Joaquin River Conservancy 3830
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy 3810
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund (0941) 3810
Satellite Wagering Account (0192) 8570
Savings and Loan, Department of 2340
Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund (0337) 2140
School Building Aid Fund, State (0739) 6350
School Building Lease-Purchase Fund, Bond Proceeds Account (0743) 6350
School Building Lease-Purchase Fund, State (0344) 6350
School Building Safety Fund, State (0345) 6350
School Deferred Maintenance Fund, State (0961) 6350
School Employees Fund (0908) 5100
School Facilities Aid Program 6350
School Finance Authority, California 0985
School Fund, State (0342) 6110
School Land Bank Fund (0347) 3560
School Site Utilization Fund, State (0956) 6350
Science Center, California 1100
Secretary of State 0890
Secretary for. See subject (e.g., Resources, etc.)
Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account (0450) 1760
Seismic Hazard Identification Fund (0338) 3480
Seismic Safety Commission 3580
Seismic Retrofit Bond Fund of 1996 (0653) 2660
Seismic Safety Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund (0056) 2660
Self-Help Housing Fund (0813) 2240
Self-Insurance Plans Fund (0396) 8350
Senate (See Legislature) 0100
Senate Operating Fund (0348) 0100
Seniors Fund, California (0983) 4180
Seniors Special Fund, California (0886) 4180
Service Revolving Fund (0666) 1760
Sexual Habitual Offender Fund, Department of Justice (0142) 0820
Sexual Predator Public Information Account (0256) 0820
Shared Revenues 9350
Site Remediation Account (0018) 3960
Site Operations and Maintenance Account, Hazardous Substance Account (0458) 3960
Small Business Expansion Fund (0918) 2920
Social Services, Department of 5180
Social Services Subaccount, Sales Tax Account (0352) 5195
Soil Conservation Fund (0141) 3480
Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund (0386) 3910
Special Account for Capital Outlay (0036) 9860
Special Environmental Programs 3985
Special Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0363) 5195
Special Resources Programs 3110
Special Transportation Programs 2640
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs) 1110

Department/*Fund Condition Statement* — *Organization Code*

Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund (0376) ... 1110
State. See subject (e.g., Controller, Treasurer, etc.)
State and Consumer Services, Secretary for ... 0510
State Hospital Mental Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0358) ... 5195
State Library, California ... 6120
State-Local Realignment ... 5195
State Mandates Claims Fund (0360) ... 8885
State Mandates, Commission on ... 8885
State Police Fund, California (0397) ... 1760
Statewide General Administrative Exenditures (Pro Rata) ... 9900
Statewide Health Planning and Development, Office of ... 4140
Status of Women, Commission on the ... 8820
Stephen P. Teale Data Center ... 2780
Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund (0683) ... 2780
Street and Highway Account (0254) ... 0690
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Special Fund (0398) ... 3480
Structural Pest Control Board (Consumer Affairs) ... 1110
Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund (0399) ... 1110
Structural Pest Control Fund (0775) ... 1110
Structural Pest Control Research Fund (0168) ... 1110
Student Aid Commission, California ... 7980
Student Loan Authority, California ... 0986
Student Tuition Recovery Fund (0960) ... 6880
Subsequent Injuries ... 8420
Subsequent Injuries Moneys Account (0016) ... 8420
Summer School for the Arts, California State ... 6255
Supercomputer Center Account (0438) ... 2225
Superfund Bond Trust Fund (0826) ... 3960
Surface Impoundment Assessment Account (0482) ... 3940
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account (0035) ... 3480

T

Tahoe Conservancy, California ... 3125
Tax Credit Allocation Committee, California ... 0968
Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account, General Fund (0457) ... 0968
Tax Preparers Fund (0406) ... 1111
Tax Relief ... 9100
Tax Relief and Refund Account (0027) ... 1730
Teacher Credentialing, Commission on ... 6360
Teacher Credentials Fund (0407) ... 6360
Teacher Tax-Sheltered Annuity Fund (0963) ... 1920
Teachers' Retirement Fund (0835) ... 1920
Teachers' Retirement Fund, State Contributions to the State ... 6300
Teachers' Retirement System, State ... 1920
Technical Assistance Fund (0270) ... 5180
Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund (0408) ... 6360
Timber Tax Fund (0965) ... 0860
Tire Recycling Management Fund, Califiornia (0226) ... 3910
Tissue Bank License Fund (0076) ... 4260
Trade and Commerce ... 2920
Trial Court Funding, State ... 0450
Toll Bridge Funds, Consolidated (0987) ... 2660
Tort Liability Claims, Administration and Payment of (formerly 8190) ... 9670
Toxic Substance Control, Department of ... 3960
Traffic Safety, Office of ... 2700
Transcript Reimbursement Fund (0410) ... 1110
Transportation, Department of ... 2660
Transportation Commission, California ... 2600
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund (0046) ... 2660
Transportation Rate Fund (0412) ... 8660
Traumatic Brain Injury Fund (0311) ... 4440
Travel Seller Fund (0158) ... 0820
Treasurer, State ... 0950
Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund (0019) ... 0820

U

Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (0236) ... 4260
Unallocated Capital Outlay ... 9860
Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund (0439) ... 3940
Underground Storage Tank Fund (0475) ... 3940
Underground Storage Tank Tester Account (0436) ... 3940
Unemployment Compsensation Disability Fund (0588) ... 5100
Unified Program Account (0028) ... 3960
Uniform State Laws, Commission on ... 8840
Uninsured Employers' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund (0571) ... 8350
Unitary Fund, California (0147) ... 2225
Unitary Fund Programs ... 2225
University, California State ... 6610
University of California ... 6440
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund (0980) ... 2240
Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority, California ... 0983
Used Oil Recycling Fund, California (0100) ... 3910

V

Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund (0421) ... 1111
Vehicle License Collection Account, Local Revenue Fund (0329) ... 5195
Vehicle License Fee Account, Local Revenue Fund (0332) ... 5195
Vehicle License Fee Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund (0334) ... 5195
Veterans' Affairs, Department of ... 8950
Veterans' Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 (0592) ... 8950
Veterans' Home of California ... 8950
Veterans' Memorial Account (0488) ... 8975
Veterans' Memorial Commission ... 8975
Veterans Service Office Fund (0083) ... 8950
Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund (0777) ... 1110
Veterinary Medicine, Board of Examiners in (Consumer Affairs) ... 1110
Victim Witness Assistance Fund (0425) ... 8100
Vietnam Veterans' Memorial Account (0473) ... 8970
Vietnam Veterans' Memorial Commission ... 8970
Vital Record Improvement Account, State (0137) ... 4260
Vocational Education, California State Council on ... 6320
Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund (0779) ... 1110
Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician, Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs) ... 1110
Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund (0957) ... 4280
Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund (0962) ... 1900

W

Waste Discharge Permit Fund (0193) ... 3940
Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond, 1986 (0744) ... 3940
Water Conservation Fund of 1988 (0790) ... 3860
Water Device Certification Special Account (0129) ... 4260
Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund (0211) ... 3600
Water Fund, California (0144) ... 3860
Water Quality Control Fund, State (0679) ... 3940
Water Resources, Department of ... 3860
Water Resources Control Board, State ... 3940
Water Resources Development Bond Fund, California (0502) ... 3860
Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund (0787) ... 3640
Wildlife Conservation Board ... 3640
Wildlife Restoration Fund (0447) ... 3640

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—*Continued*

Department/*Fund Condition Statement*	*Organization Code*
Wine Safety Fund (0116)	4260
Winter Recreation Fund (0449)	3790
Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund (0223)	8350
Workers' Compensation Managed Care Fund (0132).	8350
Workers' Compensation Benefits	8420
Workplace Health and Safety Revolving Fund (0222).	8350
World Trade Commission Fund, California State (0981)	2920
Y	
Yosemite Foundation Account, Environmental License Plate Fund (0071)	3210
Youth and Adult Correctional Agency, Secretary for	0550
Youth Authority, Department of the	5460
Youthful Offender Parole Board	5450

